100% AUSTRALIAN

Australian Personal Computer

SURVEY
Win Pilot PDA Packs
233MHz Intel vs AMD

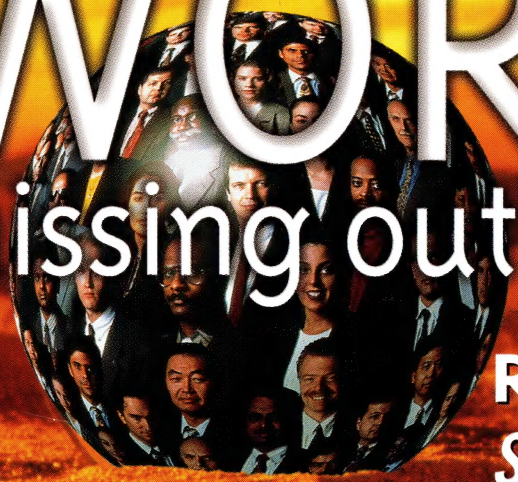
ISSN - 4115 NZ $9.50 INCL. GST

SEPTEMBER 1997 $7.50

AUSTRALIA'S TOP SELLING COMPUTER MAGAZINE

UNWIRED WORLD

Who's missing out?



REVIEWS
Scanners
Pocket computers

ON THIS MONTH'S CD
- DIY Windows 98
- Plug-ins
- Recreation programs
- Web site solutions

apcmag.cd

ASK YOUR NEWSAGENT IF YOUR JAM-PACKED FREE CD IS MISSING!

Windows 98
Is it worth the move?

http://apcmag.com

09
9 313006 001362

ROUTE TO VALUE. NOW.

DELL DIMENSION XPS H266

- Intel 266MHz Pentium® II Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 32MB EDO RAM
- Integrated 512KB Cache
- 3.2GB Hard Drive
- ViRGE GX 4MB EDO RAM Video Card
- 15" Trinitron Colour Monitor
- 12-24X CD-ROM Drive
- Integrated 16-Bit Sound (speakers optional)
- Microsoft® IntelliMouse™
- Windows® 95
- Microsoft® Office 97 Small Business Edition

DELL DIMENSION XPS H266

$3645* inc Tax

DELL DIMENSION XPS H266

- Intel 266MHz Pentium® II Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 64MB EDO RAM
- Integrated 512KB Cache
- 6.4GB Hard Drive
- Matrox II Millennium 8MB WRAM Video Card
- 17" Colour Monitor
- 12-24X CD-ROM Drive
- Wavetable sound and ACS490 speakers
- 33.6Kbps Data/Fax/Voice Modem
- Telstra BigPond Internet Kit
- Iomega Zip Drive
- Microsoft® IntelliMouse™
- Windows® 95
- Microsoft® Office 97 Small Business Edition

DELL DIMENSION XPS H266

$5545* inc Tax

WE ARE CONSTANTLY REVISING OUR PRICING AND INTRODUCING NEW PRODUCTS. PLEASE CALL US OR GO TO OUR WEB SITE.

DEL8438/APC/2

LAPTOPS

DELL LATITUDE LM M166ST

- Intel 166MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 12.1" SVGA active matrix (TFT) colour display
- 16MB RAM (Upgradeable to 72MB)
- 256KB Level 2 Cache
- 1.4GB Hard Drive
- Touchpad pointing device
- 10 speed Modular CD-ROM
- Integrated 16-bit Sound Blaster Pro-compatible Audio with internal Microphone
- Extra high performance 128-bit PCI graphics controller
- Leather Carry Case
- 2 PCMCIA Type II slots
- Windows® 95

DELL LATITUDE LM M166ST

$4535* inc Tax

LAPTOPS

DELL LATITUDE LM M166ST

- Intel 166MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 12.1" SVGA active matrix (TFT) colour display
- 40MB RAM (Upgradeable to 72MB)
- 256KB Level 2 Cache
- 2.1GB Hard Drive
- Touchpad pointing device
- 10 speed Modular CD-ROM
- Integrated 16-bit Sound Blaster Pro-compatible Audio with internal Microphone and speakers
- Extra high performance 128-bit PCI graphics controller
- 2 PCMCIA Type II slots
- Windows® 95
- Microsoft® Office 97 Small Business Edition
- PSION 33.6Kbps Fax Modem
- Leather Carry Case

DELL LATITUDE LM M166ST

$5625* inc Tax

SERVER

DELL POWEREDGE 2200

- Intel 233MHz Pentium® II Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 32MB EDO ECC RAM
- 2GB Ultra/Wide SCSI Hard Drive
- 8xSCSI CD-ROM drive
- Intel 10/100 PCI NIC
- Intel LANDesk Server Manager v.2.5x
- 6 Expansion Slots (3PCI, 3 EISA)
- 6 Drive Bays (3 external, 3 internal)
- 15" Trinitron monitor

DELL POWEREDGE 2200

$5765* inc Tax

BUY a DELL

www.dell.com/intl/apcc

1 800 810 287

DELL™

TAKE THE DIRECT CALL

READY TO RUN SYSTEMS

DELL DIMENSION XPS M166s

- Intel 166MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 16MB SDRAM
- 512KB Single Bank Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2.1GB Hard Drive
- ViRGE GX 4MB EDO RAM Video Card
- 15″ Trinitron Colour monitor
- 12-24X CD-ROM Drive
- Integrated 16-Bit Sound (speakers optional)
- Microsoft® IntelliMouse™
- Windows® 95
- Microsoft® Office 97 Small Business Edition

DELL DIMENSION XPS M166s

$2495* inc Tax

DELL DIMENSION XPS M200s

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 16MB SDRAM
- 512KB Single Bank Pipeline Burst Cache
- 3.2GB Hard Drive
- ViRGE GX 4MB EDO RAM Video Card
- 15″ Trinitron Colour Monitor
- 12-24X CD-ROM
- Integrated 16-Bit Sound (speakers optional)
- Microsoft® IntelliMouse™
- Windows® 95
- Microsoft® Office 97 Small Business Edition

DELL DIMENSION XPS M200s

$2695* inc Tax

DELL DIMENSION XPS H233

- Intel 233MHz Pentium® II Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 32MB EDO RAM
- Integrated 512KB Cache
- 3.2GB Hard Drive
- ViRGE GX 4MB EDO RAM Video Card
- 15″ Trinitron Colour Monitor
- 12-24X CD-ROM
- Integrated 16-Bit Sound (speakers optional)
- Microsoft® IntelliMouse™
- Windows® 95
- Microsoft® Office 97 Small Business Edition

DELL DIMENSION XPS H233

$3395* inc Tax

DIMENSION MULTIMEDIA

DELL DIMENSION XPS M166s

- Intel 166MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 32MB SDRAM
- 512KB Single Bank Pipeline Burst Cache
- 3.2GB Hard Drive
- ViRGE GX 4MB EDO RAM Video Card
- 15″ Trinitron Colour Monitor
- 12-24X CD-ROM Drive
- Integrated 16-Bit Sound and ACS90 Speakers
- Microsoft® IntelliMouse™
- Windows® 95
- Microsoft® Office 97 Small Business Edition

DELL DIMENSION XPS M166s

$2695* inc Tax

DELL DIMENSION XPS M233s

- Intel 233MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 32MB SDRAM
- 512KB Single Bank Pipeline Burst Cache
- 4.3GB Hard Drive
- Matrox II Millennium 8MB WRAM Video Card
- 17″ Colour Monitor
- 12-24X CD-ROM Drive
- AWE32 Sound and ACS490 Speakers with Subwoofer
- 33.6Kbps Data/Fax/Voice Modem
- Telstra BigPond Internet Kit
- Microsoft® Office 97 Small Business Edition
- Microsoft® IntelliMouse™
- Windows® 95

DELL DIMENSION XPS M233s

$4195* inc Tax

DELL DIMENSION XPS H233

- Intel 233MHz Pentium® II Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 64MB EDO RAM
- Integrated 512KB Cache
- 4.3GB Hard Drive
- Matrox II Millennium 4MB WRAM Video Card
- 17″ Colour Monitor
- 12-24X CD-ROM Drive
- Wavetable sound and ACS90 speakers
- 33.6Kbps Data/Fax/Voice Modem
- Telstra BigPond Internet Kit
- Microsoft® IntelliMouse™
- Windows® 95
- Microsoft® Office 97 Small Business Edition

DELL DIMENSION XPS H233

$4495* inc Tax

OTHER OPTIONS AVAILABLE

- Leasing options
- A complete range of Notebooks and Servers
- A full range of Upgrades and Peripherals

Call us now for details

TO OFFER A SPEC THIS GOOD AT THIS PRICE, SOMETHING HAD TO GIVE.

DEL848/APC/1

DELL DIMENSION XPS M200s

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 32MB SDRAM
- 512KB Single Bank Pipeline Burst Cache
- 3.2GB Hard Drive
- ViRGE GX 4MB EDO RAM Video Card
- 15" Trinitron Colour Monitor
- 12-24X CD-ROM Drive
- AWE32 Wavetable Sound and ACS90 Speakers
- 33.6Kbps Data/Fax/Voice Modem
- Telstra Big Pond Internet Kit
- Microsoft® IntelliMouse™
- Windows® 95
- Microsoft® Office 97 Small Business Edition

DELL DIMENSION XPS M200s

$3095* inc Tax

MMX intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

A 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology based PC with 3.2GB Hard Drive, 12-24 speed CD-ROM, and 15" monitor for just $3095*? Surely that's not the normal price?

It is for Dell. But we're no ordinary computer company.

By cutting out the middleman, we're able to pass on considerable savings directly to you.

◆ The latest technology direct to you.

Low prices aren't the only advantage of buying direct from Dell. As the world's largest direct PC manufacturer**, we talk to over 70,000 customers around the world every day.

So we know precisely what people want and design our systems accordingly.

Our close working relationships with Intel, Microsoft and other industry leaders, give us access to the most up-to-date technology.

Since we build each system to order and don't have warehouses full of old stock to shift, we can incorporate the latest advances faster than other people.

◆ Cut out the middleman for higher performing notebooks.

All the advantages of buying direct also apply to our award-winning Latitude range of notebooks.

Take for example the Dell Latitude LM M133ST. Powered by a 133MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology, it features both fast performance and a long battery life.

The 12.1" SVGA TFT non-reflective Colour Display is brighter and clearer over a wide range of viewing angles.

All in all, it's a fast, robust notebook at an astonishingly affordable $4,225*.

DELL LATITUDE LM M133ST

- Intel 133MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 256KB Level 2 Cache
- 1.4GB Hard Drive
- Touchpad pointing device
- 10 speed Modular CD-ROM
- 12.1" SVGA active matrix (TFT) colour display
- 16MB RAM (Upgradeable to 72MB)
- Integrated 16-bit Sound Blaster Pro-compatible Audio with internal Microphone and speakers
- Extra high performance 128-bit PCI graphics controller
- 2 PCMCIA Type II slots
- Windows® 95
- Leather Carry Case

DELL LATITUDE LM M133ST

$4225* inc Tax

MMX intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

◆ Rely on us for reliability and support.

Quality and reliability are built into every stage of the design, manufacture and support of each Dell system.

Our Asia Pacific Manufacturing Facility carries full ISO 9002 Quality Certification.

And who better to support and service your Dell system than Dell? In the event of a problem, over 90% of our technical support calls result in a solution over the phone in less than 5 minutes.

All Dell systems come with comprehensive service packages and a flexible range of warranty options.

Call us now on 1800 810 287. And hear from us direct what you'll gain from cutting out the middleman.

DELL™

1 800 810 287

www.dell.com/intl/apcc

*Delivery is in addition to the advertised prices shown. Certain configurations cannot be changed. Dimension warranty is three years. First year on-site service. On-site service is available in most metropolitan areas, however a delay may be experienced in remote areas. Years 2 and 3 provide for parts warranty only and does not include the monitor. An upgrade option to 3 years on-site service is available. 1 year limited warranty and return-to-base service for Latitude LM only. Microsoft, Windows 95 and Windows NT are registered trademarks and IntelliMouse is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. **Source: IDC

DEL8438/APC/3

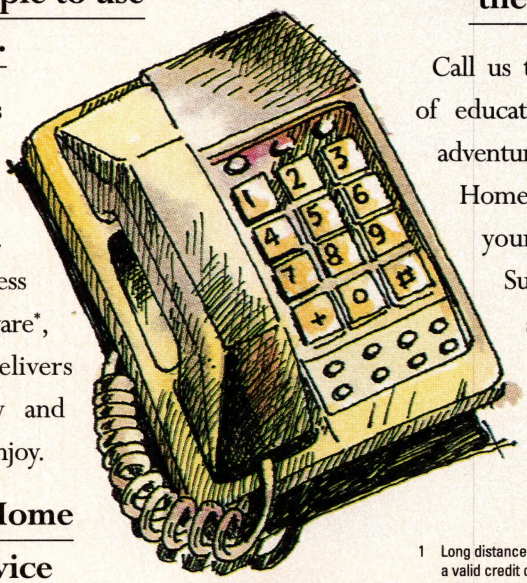
Got lost on your way to the Internet? We'll show you the way.

So you've got the computer, bought a modem, read the books, browsed the magazines and fiddled with the myriad of configuration options. Maybe you've ploughed through an installation process, maybe not. Either way the Internet's not really happening quite the way you planned.

Give up? Start again? Change provider? What's next? You need a guide you can trust and rely on, someone to show you the way.

Telstra Big Pond Home is an Internet service that's as simple to use as the telephone.

After all, the Internet is simply a network of computers all over the world linked by the telephone, sharing information. With our high-speed, easy access network and simple-to-use software*, Telstra Big Pond Home delivers the Internet easily, accessibly and inexpensively, ready for you to enjoy.



With Telstra Big Pond Home you get First Class service without leaving home.

Guidance is never far away with Telstra Big Pond Home. No matter what the problem, you can reach our **Customer Support Centre** seven days a week simply by calling **131 282** or sales support on FREECALL™ 1800 804 282. A good guide will never leave you in the lurch.

Connect quickly and easily with Telstra Big Pond Home and enjoy our FREE[1] trial offer.

For new users we offer a "try before you buy" option. That means no sign-up or registration fees in your first month. In addition we give you up to 8 hours FREE[1] access in that month, plus easy to install software* with all the latest Internet tools delivered here with this magazine!

Once you're convinced, it doesn't stop there. As a member you'll also receive an **email address** and a **home page** on the World Wide Web so that you can introduce yourself to the world!

Connect today and talk to the world from as little as $1.67† per hour plus the cost of a phone call.

Call us today and we'll guide you to a world of education, information, entertainment and adventure. *That's the Internet.* Telstra Big Pond Home offers a range of pricing plans to suit your individual needs plus Customer Support that's redefining the industry standard. Don't be confused and don't get lost. Pick a guide that knows the territory. **Call us today. We'll show you the way.**

1 Long distance or community call charges may apply. Registration requires a valid credit card. Unused time is not rolled over into the following month. New subscribers only. Offer valid until Dec 31, 1997.

† Refers to "Power Plan" - $50 per month which includes 30 hours of access. Additional hours are charged at $3.50 per hour. Long distance or community call charges may apply. Unused time each month is not rolled over into the following month.

* Software is available for Win 3.x and Win 95 (CD-ROM and 3.5" disks) and Power PC Macintosh (CD-ROM only).

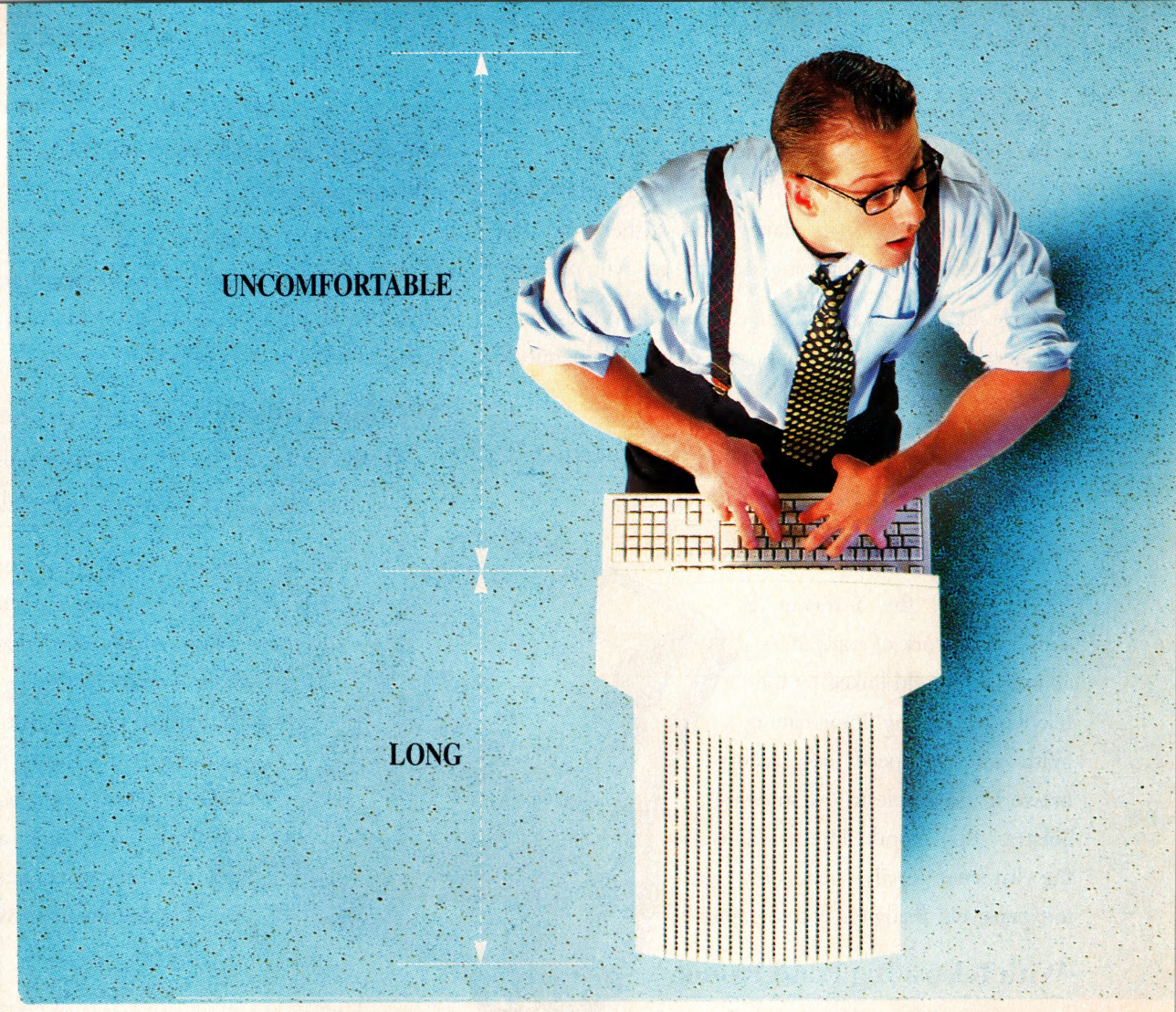
™ Registered Trademark of Telstra Corporation Ltd. Calls from mobile phones are charged at the applicable mobile rate.

Telstra Big Pond Home is operated by On Australia Pty Ltd, a wholly owned subsidiary of Telstra Corporation Ltd. Telstra Big Pond is a trademark of Telstra Corporation Ltd.

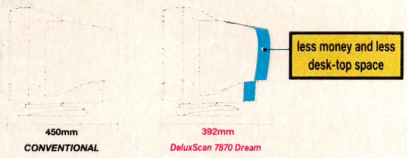
Telstra BIG POND Home

1800 804 282

We'll show you the way.

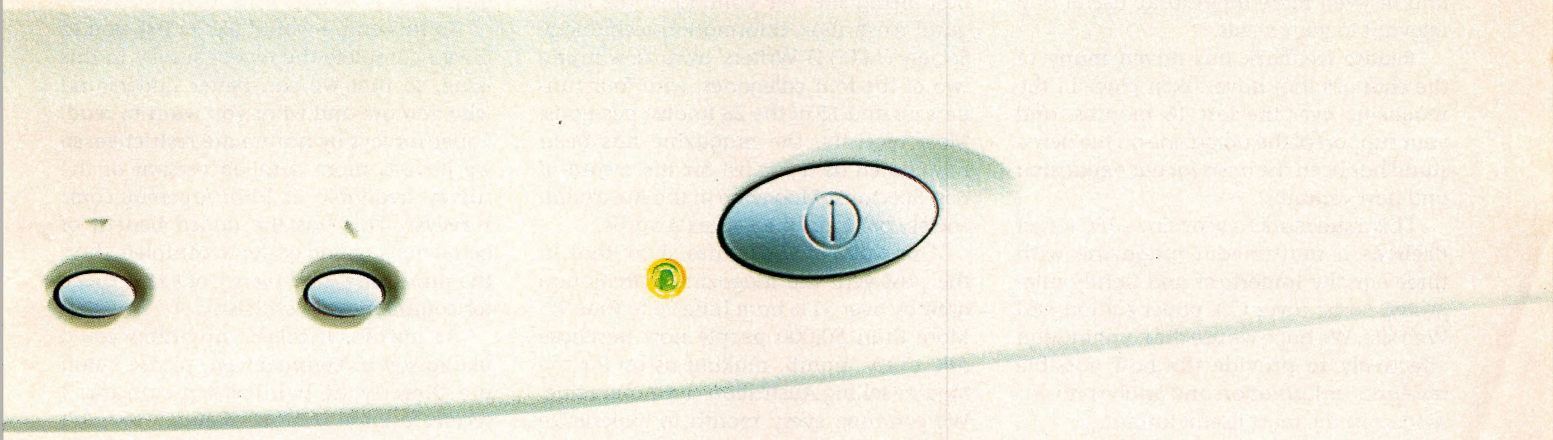


Introducing the DeluxScan 7870 Dream, the newest member of the Hyundai DeluxScan monitor family. Featuring an innovative short-length CRT which gives it virtually the same profile as a 14-inch monitor, the space-efficient 7870 Dream is a leap forward in monitor ergonomics and convenience from Hyundai, an emerging international electronics leader.



N S D FI SP CE FCC ISO 9241-3 TUV DHHS TCO 1992 TCO 95 USB

COMFORTABLE
Hyundai DeluxScan Monitors come with something extra. Space.
SHORT LENGTH
Hyundai DeluxScan 7870 Dream



USB Connectivity
DeluxScan monitors are among the first to offer USB(Universal Serial Bus) connectivity through a hub* built into their swivel base. Simple and flexible, USB will allow users to hot-plug up to 127 devices like keyboards and mice without worrying about drivers and installation difficulties.

Windows 95 Plug-and-Play Compatible
DeluxScan monitors are certified Windows 95 Plug-and-Play ** compatible by Microsoft. That means users will enjoy maximum performance from the moment they plug their DeluxScan monitors in.

EPA Energy Star, VESA DPMS & NUTEK Compliant
DeluxScan monitors surpass these power management guidelines and standards to minimize energy comsumption, ultimately conserving our natural resources.

MPR II & TCO 95 Certified
In addition to meeting MPR II radiation emissions standards, most DeluxScan monitors are available in stricter TCO 92 and TCO 95 certified versions.

VESA Standard 85 Hz Refresh Rate
DeluxScan monitors support refresh rates up to 85 Hz+, the latest VESA standard, for a flicker-free picture users' eyes will appreciate all day long.

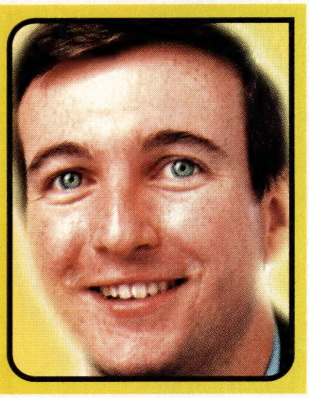
3-Year Warranty
Hyundai stands behind its products. That's why DeluxScan monitors are covered by a 3-year-limited++ warranty through an expanding worldwide service network.

*USB hub is being added to all DeluxScan models. **Plug and Play requires DDC 1/2B compatible graphic card or USB compatible devices. +Actual scan rate depends on graphic card and selected resolution. ++CRT, parts, and labor only. See product literature for complete details. All trademarks are property of their respective owners.

HYUNDAI
DeluxScan Monitors

● Headquarter (Hyundai Electronics Industries Co. Ltd) San 136-1, Ami-Ri, Bubal-Eub, Ichon-Si, Kyunggi-Do, Korea Tel : 82-336-30-3826 Fax: 82-336-636-4231 http://www.hei.co.kr
● Hyundai Electronics America Tel : 408-232-8662 Fax: 408-232-8146 http://www.hea.com ● Hyundai Electronics Deutschland GmbH Tel : 06142-921-237 Fax: 06142-921-293
● Hyundai Electronics Asia Pte. Tel : 65-33-65-560 Fax : 65-33-65-911 ● Hyundai Electronics Hong Kong Ltd. Tel : 852-2971-1612 Fax : 852-2971-1623 ● Hyundai Electronics Taiwan Tel : 886-2-713-4204 Fax: 886-2-713-4299

Editorial



Where do we go from here?

As a magazine, we owe you a great deal of thanks for your support. And we'd like to know how we can improve to be even more useful to you.

By Jeremy White

For the most part, this Editor's page is reserved for discussions about computing and its impact on our lives and work. Every now and then, however, there are changes or developments at *APC* itself which we feel are worth covering.

This month I have even greater reason to make this page less analytical and more personal. I'd like to say thank you for your support and feedback, and to exhort you to tell us what we need to do to improve and be even more interesting, useful and relevant to your needs.

Reader feedback has driven many of the changes that have taken place in the magazine over the last 18 months, and your support of the magazine on the newsstand has been the basis for our expansion and new ventures.

This issue marks a year since *APC* recast itself as a multimedia magazine with three equally important and tightly integrated parts: cover CD, paper edition and Web site. We hope we use the combination effectively to provide the best possible resources, information and analysis to our readers in the most useful format.

We aim to be a very reader-driven magazine, not only by advising our readers on technology and looking out for their interests, but by producing a magazine which responds to the changes occurring in technology, communications and media and guiding our readers through them.

APC has been through a great many changes as a result. Our readers expect us to not only cover the cutting edge, but to be at the cutting edge.

Since our relaunch last September we've tried to follow a strategy of continuous improvement, instigating major changes for our Web site and cover CD, and most recently a redesign and restructuring of the paper edition of the magazine.

We're very proud of the fact that the magazine is now 100% Australian, and that we have the largest and most experienced team of technology journalists and production staff in Australia.

In addition, the magazine and its writers have received or been finalists for a plethora of awards. Even before its relaunch, our Web site was a finalist for the last Telstra/AFR Internet Awards as best media site. We dominated the inaugural Australian Information technology Society (AITS) IT Writers' awards, winning two of the four categories, with four runners up and 15 of the 25 finalist positions. Most recently, the magazine has been nominated as a finalist for the award of Best Specialist Magazine in the Australian Society of Magazine Editors Awards.

Our latest audit figures show that in the past year the magazine's circulation grew by over 31% from June 96 to June 97. More than 50,000 people now purchase *APC* every month, making us by far the biggest-selling Australian computing title. We continue every month to experience record copy sales, and that growth rate looks likely to continue.

However, as gratifying for us as an editorial team these results might be, we are keenly aware that our readers are fundamentally the determinant of our success. We know we will only receive your support and be able to grow so long as we do a good job of catering to your needs.

This is truer than ever before in a world of instant access Internet time, breaking down the barriers between consumers and their interests. If you can go direct to IT companies to read about their strategies and products, or read US or other overseas media easily on the Web, then we need to provide a compelling reason for you to buy and read *APC* each month.

We believe the key to providing compelling content is to have the highest quality analysis and testing, to be authoritative, credible and worthy of your trust, and to provide a genuinely Australian perspective on the global phenomenon of technology.

Above all we need to be relevant to you and responsive to your needs and interests.

To this end, I would like to ask you to please complete the reader survey in this issue, so that we can better understand who you are and what you want to read. Paper surveys by nature are restrictive, so we have a more detailed version of the survey available at http://apcmag.com/surveys/. This has the added benefit of being quicker and easier to complete than the paper one, and plenty of extra space for comments and criticisms.

As always, if there's anything you'd like to say or comment on, please email me directly at jwhite@acp.com.au. I receive a large volume of email, so can't always reply quickly, but I do try to reply to all my emails.

Thank you again for your phenomenal support of the *APC* team, and I hope we can use your feedback to make the magazine even better.■

Reader survey

Please help us to make *APC* a better magazine. Complete the reader survey on page 145, or on the Web at http://apcmag.com/surveys/. You'll also have the chance to win some great prizes by participating.

Contents

Setpember 1997, Volume 18 Number 9

NEWSWIRE 19

ActiveX: The big MS flop 19
Censor's knife resharpened 19
Senate scraps computer bounty 22
New floats in favour 22
NetPCs fail to excite 24
PCs attack the enterprise 24
Local ISPs regroup 24
Netscape preaches crossware 26
Stockdale's MS licensing swipe 26
News roundup 19
ANALYSIS
Missed opportunities online 28
Back from the cutting-room floor 30

FORUM 49

READERS' SAY 60

TWO BITS
Helen Dancer
Introducing the Net *du jour* 49
Jeremy Horey
HTML in the standards zone 50
Jeremy Torr
Resisting the push 52
Bruce McCabe
One nation, two systems, no chance! 54
Julian Ehrlich
Beam me up 56
Cathie Kennedy
Cybertot advertising 58

PRICE WATCH
The SOHO PC — same price as last year but more bang for your buck 65

SERVICE AND RELIABILITY
Is mediation the answer? A reader's nightmare experience 66
By Roulla Yiacoumi

CORPORATE
Virtual network technology — a promising future 70
By Angus Kidman

SMALL BUSINESS
Networking: the pros and cons 72
By Jeremy Torr

FAMILY
Outside the square: Turning off the computer in order to consider it 74
By Martin Levins

REPROGRAMMING
Virtual conferencing is breaking down the barriers of 'flesh' conferences 76
By Selina Mitchell

Cultivating the technology backyard

The Internet may be global in potential scope, but the reality is that it remains a tool most used in already-dominant Western economies. If developing countries aren't given the chance to develop a technology infrastructure, the reuslts, in global terms, could be catastrophic. 92

By Selina Mitchell

Africa: the priority 94
Malaysia's super saviour 96
China: golden opportunities 100
In the air tonight 104
Thailand: The tiger needs a technology feed 105
Great expectations 106

Pocket computing

Designing a workable, truly portable computing device is a bit like the Holy Grail: a great topic for a movie but you wouldn't want to be there in person. At least, not until now. New models which offer speed, convenience and— most importantly — PC connectivity are eliminating the horror memories of earlier organisers. *APC* checks out seven of the newest pocket-sized processing powerhouses. 81
By Jeremy Torr

Apple Newton Message Pad 2000 82
Casio Cassiopeia 82
Hitachi HPW-10 85
HP 320LX 85
Philips Velo 1 87
Psion 3c 89
US Robotics PalmPilot Professional 89

Editor's Choice 82
Beating the export blues 90
Specification table 91
Notebooks — the compact alternative?
Fujitsu Biblio 5100NC/S 88
Toshiba Libretoto 50CT 88

PROFILE 78

Brock Meeks

Brock Meeks, the original cybergonzo and the creative force behind the controversial Internet newsletter Cyberwire Dispatch, tells *APC* why the computer press is not doing its job properly
By Dan Tebbutt

TECHNICAL 113

XML MARKS THE SPOT

The Extensible Markup Language (XML) has been proposed as a means of making it easier to create data structure online. We look at the war of tags between XML and HTML, and how vendors propose to use them 113
By Angus Kidman

DSL JOINS THE BROADBAND RACE

New digital subscriber line technologies offer carriers new options for old-fashioned copper twisted pair, as the cost of DSL technologies becomes viable amongst the multitude of high-bandwidth solutions available 121
By Grahame Lynch

HARDWARE 135

SCANNERS

Price doesn't necessarily determine the best quality images when it comes to scanners. *APC* reveals some surprising results from 10 of the latest flatbed scanners 147
By Jim Endersby

Editors' Choice 148
How we tested 150

Acer Acerscan 610 Plus 148
Canon Canoscan 600 148
Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5P 150
Microtek ScanMaker E6 154
Mustek Paragon 1200SP 154
Plustek OpticPro 9639P 156
Primax Mediastorm 4800 156
Relisys Infinity Scorpio 158
Spot ScanTak 2c 158
Umax Astra 600s 160

FEATURE 107

CYBERJOURNALISM

The journalist's role is changing in the age of the Web, but big-ticket media powerhouses still want to take on a starring role 107
By Dominique Jackson
CINet Online content 108
By Dan Tebbutt
Feeling the Serb heat
By Angus Kidman 110
Slate I'm in
By Dominique Jackson 112

SOFTWARE 123

UNTANGLING THE NET

The World Wide Web incorporates diverse technology solutions, but vendors are trying to convince buyers that the best solution is the one-stop-shop. *APC* investigates solutions from three leading vendors 123
Editors' Choice 124
Lotus 126
By Ben Gerholt
Microsoft 130
By Nathan Taylor
Netscape 132
By Angus Kidman

Financial Passages — the online financial resource 132
By Josh Gliddon

Australian Businesses On-line 134
By David Braue
Online Trading Post 136
By Dominique Jackson
Improving access to Salami's corporate database 140
By David Braue
Sell the network, keep the networkers 144
By Josh Gliddon

If you didn't think anybody could package alloy wheels, automatic climate control, power windows, central locking and a six speaker stereo as standard features into a compact car, think again. The new Audi A3. Audi in a concentrate.

The new Audi A3.

Power, passion and prestige.

Now available in a concentrate.

Audi
Vorsprung durch Technik

KAZOO AUD7225/APC

FIRST TAKE 32

MICROSOFT WINDOWS 98
A promising improvement on Windows 95? 32
By Josh Gliddon

INTEL PENTIUM 233 MMX AND AMD K6/233
Microprocessor showdown 34
By Lachlan Botticchio

NOVELL MOAB
The latest Novell NetWare operating system 36
By Stuart Bowman

MICROSOFT INTERNET INFORMATION SERVER 4.0
An impressive package promises performance and reliability 40
By Lee Borkman

IBM NETREXX
Netrexx's relaxed syntax may offer an easy option 42
By Travis Simon

RADVIEW WEBLOAD 1.3
Web site diagnostics for the Webmaster 44
By Dominique Jackson

QNX DEMO DISK 1.1
How to fit one operating system on a floppy disk 46
By Selina Mitchell

READER SURVEY

Your chance to win one of five US Robotics' Pilot PDA Packs 145

AFTER HOURS 237

BIBLIOFILE
Interact with a range of multimedia titles from artificial intelligence to management and videoconferencing 238
Perspective: on your own 240

INTERACTIVE
Meet the Bush Tucker Man, explore the 20th Century, have a drink on the 19th with the Shark, and visit some animals in Farthing Wood with the CD review team 241
Interactive News 242

GAMEZONE
Sci-fi time travelling; dungeon keeping; galactic expansion; running down pedestrians and dogs. What do they all have in common? Gamezone 243

WEB FILE
Wind your way through MiB (Men in Black), Savage Garden and Good Guys Bad Guys 246
Surfbaud: smooching in cyberspace 247

CHIP CHAT
The intrepid Chip Chat mole's journey through politics, breasts, beasts and Ray Martin's hair 248
Contest: We like 'em big 248

CD CONTENTS 12
CREDITS 13
ADVERTISERS' INDEX 14
MARKETPLACE 227
CD INFORMATION 237
CONTACT INFORMATION 221

WORKSHOP 161

CONTENTS 161

OPERATING SYSTEMS
Improving the performance of Windows 95 163
By Ashton Mills
Taking advantage of OS/2 with the Workplace Shell 165
By Ashton Mills
Mac OS: saving time with translators 167
By Stephen Withers

PROGRAMMING
Developers Corner: object-oriented solutions 169
By Michael Smith

Bug of the Month 170
JavaScript operators and how to use them 171
By Travis Simon
How to take a bite out of the hypertext cookie 173
By Lee Borkman

SHAREWARE
Windows: room for improvement 175
By David Nourse
Handy OS/2 shareware programs 177
By Nathan Taylor
Mac shareware with a difference 179
By Ari Weisz-Koves

WHICH NOTEBOOK SELLS MORE THAN

COMPAQ, IBM, LEO, MITAC & ACER COMBINED;

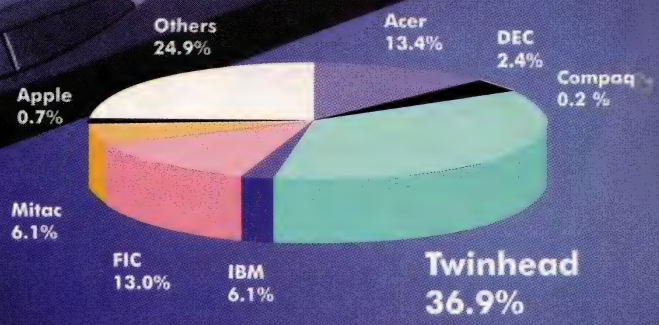
IN THE LAND THAT MANUFACTURES MOST OF THE WORLD'S NOTEBOOKS ???

Twinhead

Twinhead Slimnote - 9

Specifications:

- Powerful 133MHz-166Mhz MMX Pentium*Processor
- Powerful 2MB VRAM PCI graphics accelerator
- Large 12.1"TFT or 11.3" DSNT or TFT Screen
- Speedy 10x CD-ROM drive
- Huge capacity of 2.1GB or 1.35GB
- Optional internal 33.6k Voice/Data modem
- Special power management system



Notebook Market in Taiwan
Source: *Dataquest Sept. 1996*

Twinhead

WESTAN

intel inside pentium

Distributed by Westan -
VIC Ph (03) 9563 6775 Fax (03) 9563 6836. NSW Ph (02) 9878 6511.
QLD (07) 3846 5544. S.A Ph (08) 8364 5000. W.A Ph (09) 9388 1812

for effective and distinctive website
DESIGN
1 800 352 WEB
www.webpublishing.com.au
ph: (03) 9602 5088
fx: (03) 9602 5050
Hearne Web Publishing

apcmag.cd

Volume 2.9, September 1997

Look at what is on September apcmag.cd.
ISP started kits this month include:

GigaNet

Check out the GigaNet connection software in the ISP Kits section or load the software from d:\isp\giganet\setup.exe. To access special offers available only to *APC* readers, enter voucher number **APC 8897** when you access the GigaNet starter kit on apcmag.cd.

Telstra Big Pond

If you want to use Telstra's Big Pond service, take a look at its detailed information page on the CD or, if you just want to sign up, load d:\isp\bigpond\setup.exe.

Features (Win98)

Power Toys Complete Set Version ■ Kernel Toys ■ Wintune 97 ■ Fix-It! ■ VT Rescue 95 2.2 ■ TechFacts 1.30 ■ WinHacker 95 2.0 ■ Registry Search and Replace 2.10 6 Desktop Informant ■ FileSync Version 1.51 ■ Task Manager 97 2.2.7 ■ Turbo Browser 97 ■ More Properties 2.0 ■ InstantON ■ Quick Restart 2.0 ■ Boot Log Analysis ■ Font-o-Matic 1.04 ■ Font Smoother 1.0 ■ Quick-Clip 1.2

First Take and Reader Request

Microsoft Internet Information Server 4.0 Beta 2 ■ NetRexx 1.02 ■ QNX Demo ■ SmartTax Lite

Plug-ins

RealPlayer 4.01 ■ Net.Medic ■ PointCast ■ Adobe Acrobat Reader 3.0 ■ Apple QuickTime 2.1.2 ■ Beatnik 1.1.5 ■ ClearVideo Decoder 1.2 ■ Community Place 2.0 ■ Cosmo Player 1.0 ■ Crescendo ■ CyberAge Raider ■ EchoSpeech ■ Enliven Viewer 1.5 ■ Jutvision 3.0 ■ KoanMusic Player ■ NET TOOB Stream 3.3 ■ Onlive! Talker 1.1 ■ Onlive! Traveler 2.02 ■ Passport 2.01 ■ Smoothmove 5.0 ■ ToolVox Player 2.0 ■ TrueSpeech ■ VDOLive ■ VivoActive Player 2.0 ■ VR Scout

Leisure

Greatest Paper Airplanes 1.0g ■ PrimaSoft Movie Organizer 2.0 ■ MasterCook 4.0 ■ 365 Days of Classic Quotes 1.6.2 ■ BarBack for Windows 3.0 ■ Bio-Rhythms 1.03.01 Cuisine SE 2.0 ■ Discover Juggling 1 ■ Dotmat 2.5a ■ Exercise Diary 1.1 ■ Exercise Program 3.0 ■ Fisherman's Delight 2 ■ Garden Encyclopedia 2.0 ■ Hanes T-Shirt Maker 1.0 ■ HomePlan 3.0 ■ My Wedding Companion ■ Pantheon 1.04 ■ PC-RecipeBox 2.5 ■ PrimaSoft Coin Organizer 2.0 ■ Right Track Software 3.1.3 ■ Wine Cellar Book

Reviews (Web site solutions)

Microsoft IIS 4.0 Beta 4 ■ Lotus Notes 4.6 Pre-release 2 ■ Netscape Enterprise Server 3.0

Workshop

More Properties 2.01 ■ CWordPad 1.2 ■ GoMac 1.2 ■ HyperTerminal Private Edition 3.0 ■ NotesPad 7.7 ■ XCalc 2.03 ■ Config Sort 2.1 ■ CPUMon 1.1 ■ InJoy 1.1 ■ LXLite 1.2.0 ■ Chkdsk32 ■ CD Audio Dump 1.42 ■ 4OS2 2.52 ■ ZipIt 1.3.5 ■ Gramotki 1.5e ■ Screen Catcher 1.0 ■ DarkSide of the Macintosh 4.2 ■ Kaleidoscope 1.7 ■ Speed Demon ■ Foobar Versus the DEA ■ Filebar ■ T-Shell

GameZone

Fallen Haven ■ Triple Play 98: Home Run Derby ■ Motor Racer GP ■ Donkey Kong ■ Super Mario Bros.

Bandwidth Busters

Microsoft IIS 4.0 Beta 4 ■ Lotus Notes 4.6 Pre-release 2 ■ Netscape Enterprise Server 3.0

Internet Toolkit

WS Archie ■ fpArchie 0.9 Beta 1 ■ Anarchie 2.01 ■ WS Finger ■ Finger 1.5 ■ Gibbon Finger ■ Thumb 1 ■ CuteFTP 1.8 ■ WS_FTP Pro 4.5 ■ NCFTP ■ WSGopher ■ LA Gopher 1.1 ■ Turbo Gopher VR 2.1a4 ■ mIRC 5.02 ■ PIRCH ■ ICQ 1.10 Beta ■ GT IRC 2.0 ■ IRC/2 0.78 ■ IRCLE 3.0 ■ Eudora Pro 3.01 ■ Pegasus Mail 2.53 ■ Microsoft Mail and News ■ PMMail 1.91 ■ Forte Free Agent 1.11 ■ and more

Archiving Utils

WinZip 6.2 ■ PkZip ■ WinPack ■ StuffIt Expander ■ RAR Archiver ■ LHARC 2.22 ■ PMZipper 1.4 ■ MacBinary II 1.0.1 ■ MacGZIP ■ ARJ 2.55 ■ LHA 2.13 ■ Ultra Compressor Pro II

Browsers

Microsoft Internet Explorer Platform Preview Suite 4.0 ■ Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.02 ■ Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.01 ■ Netscape Communicator Pro 4.01a ■ Netscape Communicator 4.01a ■ Netscape Navigator 3.02 ■ Netscape Navigator 2.02 International Version

Editorial

Editor (02) 9288 9113 — Jeremy White, jwhite@acp.com.au
Deputy Editor (02) 9288 9122 — Richard Rodrigues, rrodrigu@acp.com.au
Features Editor (02) 9288 9163 — Helen Dancer, hdancer@acp.com.au
Creative Director (02) 9288 9127 — Darren Waldren, dwaldren@acp.com.au
Chief Sub-Editor (02) 9288 9125 — Michele Roach, mroach@acp.com.au
News Editor (02) 9288 9172 — Angus Kidman, akidman@acp.com.au
Technical Editor (02) 9288 9199 — Lachlan Botticchio, lb@acp.com.au

Artist (02) 9288 9190 — Ashlea Miller, amiller@acp.com.au
Production Administrator (02) 9288 9126 — Caroline Toomey, ctoomey@acp.com.au
apcmag.cd Coordinator (02) 9288 9199 — Andrew Broadhead, andrewb@acp.com.au
Editorial Coordinator (02) 9288 9123 — Kim Edwards, kedwards@acp.com.au
New Media Coordinator (02) 9288 9177 — Helen Duncan, hduncan@acp.com.au
Product Coordinator (02) 9288 9199 — Travis Simon, tsimon@acp.com.au
ACP Labs Manager (02) 9288 9178 — Stuart Bowman, skip@acp.com.au

Sub-Editor/Journalist (02) 9288 9132 — Lindsay Hayman, lhayman@acp.com.au
Journalist (02) 9288 9175 — Nathan Taylor, ntaylor@acp.com.au
Journalist (02) 9288 9105 — Selina Mitchell, smitch@acp.com.au
Journalist (02) 9288 9104 — Roulla Yiacoumi, ry@acp.com.au
Journalist (02) 9288 9188 — Ashton Mills, amills@acp.com.au
Journalist (02) 9288 9130 — Dominique Jackson, djackson@acp.com.au
Journalist (02) 9288 9116 — Josh Gliddon, jgliddon@acp.com.au
Technical assistant (02) 9288 9199 — Jackson Chan, jchan@acp.com.au
Technical assistant (02) 9288 9199 — Claudius Kumar, ckumar@acp.com.au
Correspondent (415) 564-9098 — Dan Tebbutt, dant@acp.com.au

Contributing Editors Jeremy Torr, Stephen Withers, Cathie Kennedy, Ben Gerholt

Contributors Jeremy Horey, Bruce McCabe, Philip Argy, Julian Ehrlich, Jim Endersby, Lee Borkman, David Nourse, Ari Weisz-Koves, Samantha Amjadali, Eric Holroyd, David Braue, Martin Levins, Michael Smith

Material contained within Australian Personal Computer is protected under the Commonwealth Copyright Act 1968. No material may be reproduced in part or in whole without the written consent of the copyright holders.

Advertising

Group Advertising Manager (02) 9288 9158 — David O'Sullivan, dos@acp.com.au
NSW Advertising Manager (02) 9288 9157 — Stephen McLennan, smc@acp.com.au
Account Manager (02) 9288 9143 — Sumit Roy, sroy@acp.com.au
Vic & Tas Sales Manager (03) 9823 96382 — Julie Dominguez, julied@acp.com.au
Sales QLD (07) 3252 8566 — Noel Fitzpatrick

Sales WA (09) 481 4127 — Diane Slade
Sales SA (08) 8363 5100 — Sandy Shaw
PC Supermarket (02) 9288 9149 — Alison Watson, awatson@acp.com.au
Marketplace (02) 9282 6382 — Meaghan Gibson
Advertising production (02) 9282 8690 — Debbie Eager

Publishing

Group Publisher — Tim Trumper
Managing Director — Colin Morrison
General Manger Computer Publications — Michael Udabage
Marketing Manager (02) 9288 9164 — Stephen Dolan, sdolan@acp.com.au
Business Development Manager New Media (02) 9288 9192 — Matt Bateman, mbateman@acp.com.au

Standard subscription rate: Australia $65 per annum.
Distributed by Network Distribution Company, 54 Park Street, Sydney, 1028. Telephone: (02) 9282 8777
Australian Personal Computer Magazine is published by ACP Computer Publications, a division of ACP Publishing Pty Ltd (ACN 053 273 546)
Printed by Hannanprint Pty Ltd.

Coming up

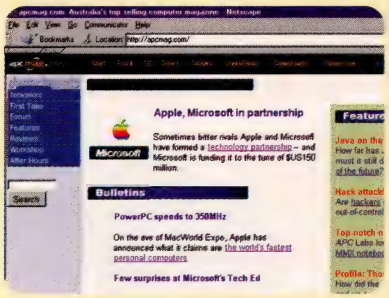
In our October issue we will:
- Talk to Brian Johns
- Compare digitising tablets
- Look at the commercialism of the Net versus its community spirit
- Drink in some Java applications
- And compare Communicator with IE4

As well as all the regular sections, forums and commentators

***APC* October on sale September 18**

Legend

For articles which have extra material on our Web site, http://apcmag.com, or related software on this month's cover CD, **apcmag.cd**, look for the following symbols at the top of each page:
🌐 means there is extra material, background and links on our Web site. You can find a complete list of added content for this month's issue at http://apcmag.com/extra/.
◉ means that software referred to on this page can be found on this month's cover CD.



Subscription information

Toll free: 1800 252 515; Sydney or international: 612 9260 0091.
Subscribe and save more than 25% off the newsstand price. One year for only $65.

For full details see our subs ad on pages 128-129.

Contact information
Reprints (03) 9326 3244
Back issues (02) 9288 9123

For a full listing of submission information, contact details and back issues, please see page 237.

Advertising index

Acer	23, 38, 39, 127
AES	143
Also Tech	48
American Power Conversion	162
Artisoft	27
ASP Microcomputers	77
Ausstek	62, 63
Audi	9
Ausinx	120
Auspac	119
Beyond Computers	15
Big Pond	2,3
Brother	31
CBA	69
Claris	25
Compaq	37
Compucon	53
Creative Pacific	21
Dell	IFC Gatefold
DH Technology	14
Digiland	47
Dymocks	95, 97, 99, 101, 103
Dynalink	35
Elcomp Australia	152, 153
Epson	45
ERA	155
Flextools	115
Focal Point	61
Gateway 2000	stitched insert
Gigabyte	86
Hearne Scientific Software	12
Hyundai	4, 5, 55
Innovision	149
Intel	16, 17
Jatara	157
Konicon	135
Macase	83
Macromedia	141
Magtron	151
Micrografx	137
Microgram	133
Microstar	139
Mitac	64
Mitsubishi	109
Modem Wholesale	106
NEC	18
Omnitron	117
Organiser World	90
Powerquest	43
Reckon Software	67
Samsung	41, 85, 87, 89
Samsung Electronics	71
Shamrock	80
Sony	57
Swann Communications	91
Telstra Geo	51
Toshiba	29
Viewsonic	73, 75
Westan	11
Xircom	59

Channel

New Magic	181, 182, 183
Edge	184, 185
Intelligent Printing Systems	187
Espco	188

SuperMarket

Invisage	189
Harris Technology	190, 191
City Software	192, 193
Corporate Software	194, 195
Proscan	196, 197
Laserbaud	198, 199
Butek	200
Software Today	201
Micro Tech	202
Australian Corporate Tech	203
Sigmacom	204
Dragon Dictate	205
National Communications	206
Forte Computer	207
Adelong Computers	208-224

now... blasters at sensational prices!

BT 4220

DH Technology is pleased to announce the lowest prices ever on all Blaster models from the most extensive range in Australia. Never before have quality Barcode printers been so affordable ..... and so fast!

The BT2420 and BT4220 Barcode Label printers (shown here) from the DH engineering team have all the superior benefits you've always wished for in desktop Thermal Transfer printing.

Phone DH Technology now to find out how much you will save on the latest, most versatile range of quality printers ever.

310361

DH Technology

Email acjack@msn.com Fax (02) 9477 1453 **Tel (02) 9477 1999**

The Best Of The Best

Beyond's New Pentium Pro® SuperO Series

Category:
High-performance PCs
Consumer PCs Dec 1995.
Desk Top PCs 1996
Australian Personal Computer Magazine

October 96,
January 96
December,
September,
June 1995
Windows Sources

September 1996
June, May 1996,
October, September,
May, April 1995
PC World Magazine

Best of the Best
1996 Award
Jan 1997
Window
Sources

Hall 2 #522

Beyond has won more "Editors Choice" awards than any other Australian Computers Company. Continuing with our success, Beyond recently recieved the "Best of the Best" 1996 Computer System award from Windows Sources Magazine.

"I recently bought myself a Pentium Pro 200 from Beyond with 64M, a 4MB Matrox Millennium video card, 2.5G EIDE drive with a 17in NEC Multisync monitor, running Windows NT 4.0, a pre-release of Office 97, Notes 4.5 and Netscape 3.0. It screams. From home I connect to the APC offices over TCP/IP, and using a single dial-up connection get all my network resources, including Notes and mail, drive mappings and access to our different Web and internet servers, as well as the outside world."

"It really is the ultimate set-up. I sometimes find myself sitting here in awe at the amount of usable power in front of me."

Editor Jeremy White – Australian Personal Computer
January 1997

SuperO
Professional+
P6 180 Mhz
$2910 Inc Tax

- Intel 180Mhz Pentium Pro CPU
- US Made SuperMicro SNE board
- Diamond 3D 2M video
- 15" NEC monitor
- 16M EDO RAM
- 2.1G Quantum HDD
- 8X CD ROM
- NT station 4.0

SuperO Speedo+
P6 200Mhz
$3800 Inc Tax

- Intel 200Mhz Pentium Pro CPU (Single CPU, Dual CPU Upgradeable)
- US Made SuperMicro DNE board
- Matrox Millennium 3D 2M video
- 15" Sony monitor
- 16M EDO RAM
- 3.2G Quantum HDD
- 8X CD ROM
- NT Station 4.0

SuperO Ultra
Server P6
200Mhz
$4830 Inc Tax

- Intel 200Mhz Pentium Pro CPU (Single CPU, Dual CPU upgradable)
- US made SuperMicro DNE Board
- 32M ECC RAM
- 2.1G IBM Ultra Wide SISI 3 HDD
- Adaptec 2940UW SCSI card
- 8X NEC SCSI CD ROM
- PCI Ethernet card, Galaxy big tower
- NT Server 4.0

Sales Office:

Ph: (02) 9417 3688 FAX: 9417 3799, FAX: 9417 3799 Unit 5, 3 Warrah St, Chatswood NSW 2067

Corporate Division Ph: (02) 9221 2121 FAX: 9221 8181

Melbourne Office 41 Brady Street South Melbourne VIC 3205 Ph: (03) 9646 4388 Fax: (03) 9646 4288

WEB SERVER: http//www.beyondcomputers.com.au/ for on line quotation.

Please call for full range Pentium/P5 SuperO Systems

Price is subject to change without notice E. & O.E. System price is sales tax inclusive & for cash & Bank Cheque only. Warranty is 5 years (2 years on parts) return to base. PC pictured are sample only. All logos are marks are the property of their various registered owners.

Beyond

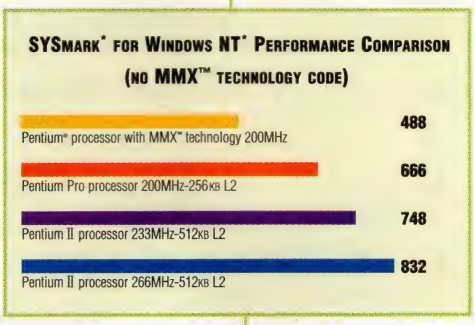
Proudly Australian Owned
Product assembled in Australia

Welcome to chapter two.

The new Pentium® II processor. Read on.

When it comes to microprocessors, Intel wrote the book. That's why our new Pentium® II processor offers even more power than the Pentium Pro processor and all the benefits of Intel MMX™ media enhancement technology.

Its sleek new package incorporates Intel's Dual Independent Bus architecture, which uses two independent busses to dramatically accelerate the flow of information for a boost in overall performance.†



The new Intel Pentium II processor. It's everything you need for your next chapter in desktop computing.

To find out more, visit our Web site. ► www.intel.com/PentiumII

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

pentium® II
PROCESSOR
intel

MISS ONE OF THE PIECES AND YOU'RE MISSING THE BEST IN MONITOR PERFORMANCE

CromaClear CRT
Crisper, sharper images

Range from 15 - 21" including LCD models

NEC
Leaders in design, innovation and performance

MultiSync
The Decades' leading technology

.....THE DIFFERENCE IS NEC MULTISYNC CROMACLEAR

MultiSync Monitors

Others may offer you a cheaper price... and still others may add to the puzzle with "claims" of technology. But, without all the pieces, you simply don't have **the** monitor that delivers the picture quality you need to maximise performance.Only NEC MultiSync features;**OptiClear screen surface** for increased contrast and reduced glare; **Higher Resolution Support** up to 1600 x 1200 non interlaced - allows for more information on the screen at one time;**Plug & Play compatibility**; **Advanced On-Screen Manager**; **Reduced Magnetic Field Technology** to deliver lower ELF & VLF emissions. And the MultiSync range is immense. From Entry level: **15" C500, V500** and **17" A700** to the **15" CromaClear M500, E500** and **17" M700, E700** to the **Professional 21" E1100** and **P1150** plus **LCD MODELS, 14" LCD400** and **20" LCD200**. Call today for a data up-date or details of your nearest NEC Reseller. **The difference is NEC MultiSync CromaClear.**

just imagine
NEC MULTIMEDIA

NEC

NSW	NEWCASTLE	CANBERRA	VICTORIA	QUEENSLAND	SOUTH AUSTRALIA	WESTERN AUSTRALIA	AUCKLAND
Phone: (02) 9868 1811	Phone: (049) 26 2466	Phone (06) 250 8777	Phone: (03) 9262 1566	Phone: (07) 3361 5877	Phone: (08) 8294 9033	Phone: (08) 9278 5555	Phone: (09) 579 8444
Fax: (02) 9869 1112	Fax: (049) 26 2928	Fax (06) 250 8775	Fax: (03) 9262 1570	Fax: (07) 3361 5800	Fax: (08) 8294 1715	Fax: (08) 9278 5578	Fax: (09) 579 9666

APC7500B

Newswire

CHANGE OF HEART

Howard's big IT shift

The flu was not the only bug Prime Minister John Howard caught on his recent overseas trip. Howard has been bitten by the information technology bug, a conversion that has caused many within the industry to breathe a sigh of relief.

The first signs of the transformation came when the born-again technologist spoke on radio in far north Queensland in July. He began to sell the concept of using IT to deliver massive benefits to the Australian economy.

"Information technology is the area of fastest job growth in the services industries in Australia," Howard said.

He said the most powerful message he got from his US trip was that the country's economic boom was related to the massive IT investments it made a few years ago.

Howard is expected to make a major speech outlining government IT strategies in the near future (it may have happened since this was writ-

Continued on page 20

WILL FREE SOFTWARE SUFFER?

I2O raises industry suspicion

A proposed standard for improving performance on servers has raised concerns over its inability to be used by developers of non-commercial software.

I2O, which is being developed by a group whose members include Microsoft, Intel, Compaq and others (see box), is a broad specification for a standard interface for high-performance input/output systems. The I2O special interest group (SIG) was founded in January 1996, and Version 1.5 of the specification was adopted in March this year.

I2O achieves better performance by improving the intelligence with which input/output requests are handled at the hardware level, and by minimising the level of core resources used to handle such requests. I2O's overall architecture is intended to be platform-independent, and device drivers working within the I2O architecture should contain elements which are portable across multiple platforms.

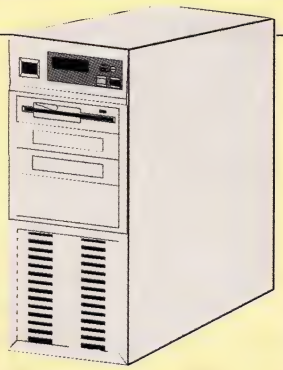
The main concern for many users is not how I2O works, however, but the way in which it is being implemented as a standard. While the I2O SIG describes its work as the creation of an "open, standards-based approach", only companies which have paid a membership fee can develop software that works under the specification.

Membership fees are set at $US5,000 for voting membership and $US2,000 for associate membership, with additional fees for development documentation. Non-members can obtain a full copy of the I2O specification by paying a $US250 fee and signing a non-disclosure agreement.

The most likely victim of this "commercialised standard" would be the many flavours of Linux, the public-domain, freeware operating system based on Unix. Because Linux is developed under a non-profit model by many individuals, the licence fees required by the I2O SIG could not be paid. As well, the open nature with which Linux source code is shared would be contrary to the non-disclosure requirements of I2O SIG mem-

Continued on page 20

SILENT SUPPORTERS



Companies on the I2O steering committee include:

- 3Com
- Compaq
- Hewlett-Packard
- Intel
- Microsoft
- NetFRAME
- Novell
- Symbios Logic

Companies underlined have a permanent position on the steering committee.

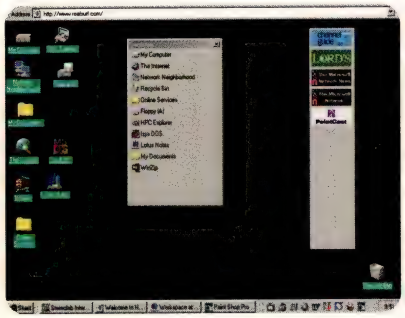
Other member companies include Bay Networks, Cabletron, Dell, Digital, Motorola, NEC, Seagate and Tandem. At press time, more than 110 vendors had joined the I2O SIG.

News roundup

Ouch! While losing $US56 million in just three months isn't something many companies would be proud of, it came as something of a relief to Apple, as analysts had predicted quarterly losses as high as $US100 million dollars. The loss followed hard on the heels of the resignation of CEO Gil Amelio and chief technology officer Ellen Hancock. The swift exit doesn't appear to have permanently tainted Hancock's vision of the company. She told *MacWeek* she would welcome the opportunity to serve as CEO of Apple, although that seems less than likely right now.

Microsoft kept its name in the press by buying a stake in Progressive Networks, the company which created the highly-popular RealAudio and RealVideo streaming services. A statement claimed that MS will work with Progressive to "define industry standards", which should be amusing.

Nothing happens quickly when you're Telstra. In Parliament recently, company reps started denying June reports that the company receives 75 cents from every dollar spent on the Internet in Australia. Telstra, IBM and Lend Lease also finally took their pens out and inked their long-awaited deal to create a new IT services business, Advantra. Telstra has taken up a 26% share in IBM Global Services Australia (formerly ISSC Australia), and handed over operation of its data centres to the new group.



RIVALS BURY THE HATCHET

Apple and Microsoft pair up

An historic rapprochement between long-time rivals Apple Computer and Microsoft may revitalise the troubled Macintosh maker — but it leaves a question mark on the future direction of desktop operating systems.

Under the deal Microsoft will invest $US150 million in non-voting stock in its troubled competitor, in addition to forging important new technical agreements between the two companies. Under those agreements, Microsoft has committed to deliver its flagship Microsoft Office application suite on the Mac platform for the next five years, and Apple will make Microsoft's Internet Explorer the default browser for Mac OS. Microsoft and Apple also resolved longstanding patent disputes by signing a broad cross-licence covering existing technologies and new developments over the next five years.

Initial industry interest has focused on how operating systems directions might change within the two companies. Microsoft's agreement on Office doesn't contain any firm commitment to develop for the forthcoming Rhapsody OS, and several industry analysts speculated following the announcement that Microsoft might try and urge Apple to adopt Windows NT or CE.

While Microsoft is planning to debut Windows 98 next year (pictured; see page 32 for our review), it is already playing down the new release in the business market, recommending it only for corporations whose machines don't have the hardware needed to run NT, or who require access to non-compatible 16-bit applications. By the year 2000, Microsoft anticipates that Windows NT will be the dominant operating system on desktop PCs in both the home and business market. The Windows CE handheld operating system will also be beefed up for use on set-top boxes and other information appliances, according to officials.

Apple officials, though, rejected suggestions that it might adopt a more NT-centric strategy. "We have not had any discussions about licensing Windows CE, and we don't have any plans at this time to license Windows NT," said Fred Anderson, Apple's chief financial officer.

Dan Tebbutt and Angus Kidman

Howard's big IT shift

Continued from page 19

ten, depending on his recovery). At that time, it is said, he will appoint a minister responsible for IT and online policy to help centralise strategy development. It is rumoured this will be Arts and Communications minister, Senator Richard Alston. A few months after the strategies are foreshadowed, and the relevant industries, associations and ministers have been consulted, it is believed Howard will put forward his IT industry blueprint for the future (for more discussion, see 'Children of the revolution', page 26).

From IT industry associations have come comments such as 'better late than never' and 'even though he's found out late, at least he has found out'. Underneath the cynicism, however, is optimism that Howard's conversion will be long-lasting, and that his stance will speed up the process of developing much-needed IT industry policy.

Selina Mitchell

I20 raises industry suspicion

Continued from page 19

bership. As a result, Linux might not be able to effectively support I20 peripherals.

While this isn't yet a serious problem, once support for I2O is implemented in commercial operating systems, the number of non-I2O compliant peripherals may dwindle. Current versions of both Windows NT and IntranetWare lack support for the standard. However, Microsoft and Novell plan to incorporate it in future releases, with Microsoft scheduled to include support in NT 5.0 and Novell due to release an upgrade module for IntranetWare later this year.

Some industry groups are already concerned about this aspect of the I2O project. "I suspect that if I2O peripherals become popular, free operating systems will be locked out from running on PC hardware," Bruce Perens, president of the non-profit Software in the Public Interest group (which promotes the development of Linux), wrote in a newsgroup posting earlier this year. "It's a closed standard, it requires a NDA, and you need a licence to develop software for it."

Hardware products using the I2O specification have been demonstrated by a number of companies, and are expected to enter commercial release beginning later this year. Intel's i960 RD processor already supports the standard.

Angus Kidman

News roundup

The ongoing battle between Symantec and McAfee is getting uglier. McAfee announced plans to sue Symantec for defamation after the latter issued a press release claiming that it had discovered additional instances of code stolen from Symantec products in McAfee products. McAfee has denied the allegations.

Fujitsu announced plans to spend $10 million on establishing a regional desktop support centre in Canberra — news which doubtless gladdened the hearts of all the local IT experts bracing themselves for job losses as outsourcing sweeps all before it.

On a related note, outsourcing organisation TM Direct has hitched a post to the Compaq bandwagon, becoming the high-selling PC vendor's first telephone-based national reseller. Local managing director Ian Penman told a group of sceptical journalists that this was not a response to the growing popularity of direct PC sales *à la* Dell and Gateway 2000, and that it would provide a substantial boost to the company's profits. It could use it; while Compaq's $US5 billion quarterly revenues are not to be sniffed at, local growth was just 13%, compared to a global 39% uptick.

The US Department of Justice (DOJ) will be keeping itself busy over the next few months. Not only have longstanding calls to investigate Microsoft reached fever pitch now that a few US politicians have worked out that

64 SOUNDS OF Car Racing

1 cars taking off 2 brakes screeching 3 hubcaps scraping 4 cheering 5 bets being placed 6 engine dying 7 hearts beating wildly 8 refuelling 9 wheels reversing 10 panting 11 "that was a close shave" 12 head-on collisions 13 bangs 14 engines revving 15 crowd roaring 16 explosion 17 driving into a pit stop 18 clanging 19 shrieks of horror 20 vroom 21 "low fuel!" 22 jamming on brakes 23 gears shifting 24 ambulance siren 25 sighs of relief 26 engines re-starting 27 sound of bare tyres 28 crowd going wild 29 "last lap" 30 bang 31 hubcaps falling off 32 tyres exploding 33 "fill er up quick" 34 engines sputtering 35 tyres being changed 36 nuts and bolts flying 37 grandstand cheering 38 gears cranking 39 heavy jamming on the brakes 40 sudden changes in direction 41 head-on crashes 42 tyres rolling off 43 skidding uncontrollably 44 screams 45 crowd falling silent 46 crash 47 thunderous booms 48 crowd roaring 49 quick turns 50 sudden stops 51 desperate braking 52 engines revving 53 sputtering 54 tyres screeching 55 shrieks 56 falling hubcabs 57 chants of the winner's name 58 refuelling 59 wheels being changed 60 sudden stops 61 accelerating past the finishline 62 champagne cork popping 63 congratulatory slaps on the back 64 whizzing pass.

WHY EXPERIENCE LESS?

No way you're spending a day at a car race if all you're going to hear are vrooms. That's because a real car racing experience would include a whole range of thrilling sounds. From screeching tyres and scraping hubcaps to head-on collisons! And it's just the same with a PC audio card. You'd want it to give you the works because anything else would be unreal. Introducing Sound Blaster AWE64 Gold, the card that delivers the works like no other!

64 Sounds of Advanced WavEffects™...Double the number of sounds of ordinary wavetable cards. Creative WaveGuide™ Synthesis...Injects expressivity for smooth natural audio. Excellent Signal-to-Noise Ratio...Cuts out the noise so you can enjoy high fidelity sounds. 20-bit SPDIF Sound Output...Delivers superior sound dynamics like no ordinary 16-bit audio card can. 3D Positional Audio...Places sound so realistically in your 3D space for a truly immersive experience. 4MB RAM...All the memory you need for exciting SoundFonts™ and thrilling sound tracks.

Sound Blaster AWE64 Gold is AWEsome Acoustics! Don't experience less.

Test drive the all new Sound Blaster AWE64 Gold at your nearest Creative Dealer.

CREATIVE
P•A•C•I•F•I•C

Distributed By:
Creative Pacific Pty Ltd 32-34 Dickson Ave, Artarmon, NSW, Australia 2064
Tel: (02) 9906 8887 Fax: (02) 9906 5577 Website: http://www.cppl.com.au

MODEM MANIA

NetComm, Banksia to join up

Even the Australian modem market can't resist the global trend towards mega-mergers. NetComm and Banksia Technology have announced plans to merge their analog modem businesses, creating Australia's largest communications equipment manufacturer.

Under the merger, Banksia will become one of four brands offered by the combined entity (along with NetComm's own brand and Banksia's Simple and Dataplex sub-brands). Former Banksia managing director David Stewart will become managing director of the newly-combined firm.

The estimated income of the company will be around $70 million; Banksia, which was privately held before the merger, was valued on its own at $15.9 million. The firm plans to spin off NetComm's cable modem business Aurora Communications as a separate operation following the merger.

***APC* Staff**

VALUE ADDING IS THE KEY

Resellers feel the squeeze

Businesses which sell technology equipment without offering a significant value-add are rapidly disappearing from the marketplace, a new survey of the Australian reseller community has found.

In 1996, the percentage of the overall IT channel acting in a consulting or development capacity sat at 20%, according to the Inform Business Development study, *Australian IT Channel Activities Report*. In 1997, it jumped to 26% — the only one of six market segments to experience substantial growth. At the same time, traditional, or non-value-added retailers and resellers declined by 3% each.

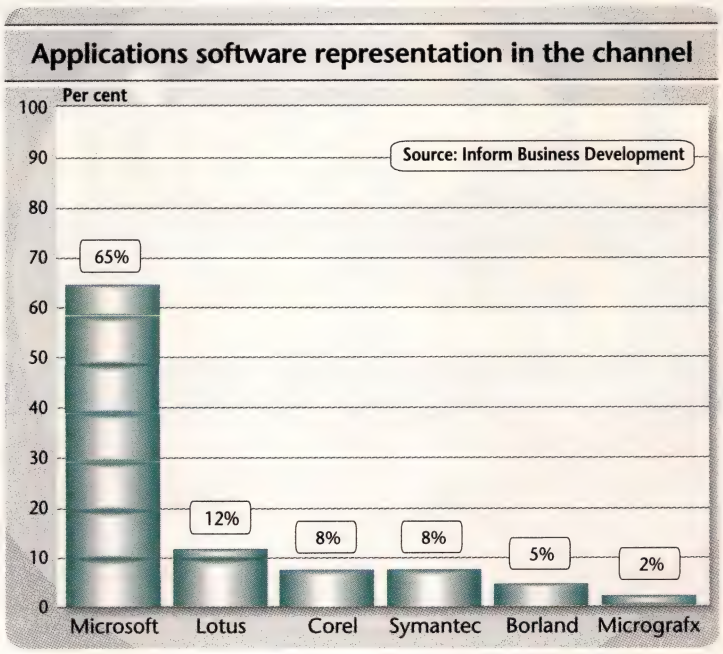
"In contrast to the volume market, the 'value providers' sector of the Australian IT channel has grown considerably, confirming that many channel organisations are turning to service-related business, as opposed to reselling third-party products," the report said.

Despite the importance of value-adding, a handful of companies dominate most aspects of channel activity. Microsoft seems almost unassailable in this regard; 65% of channel companies surveyed represented Microsoft applications, more than five times the nearest competitor (see graph). In addition, for the first time, more channel businesses offered support for Microsoft's Windows NT than Novell's NetWare. Microsoft also dominated development software mindshare, with 45% of channel partners favouring Visual Basic and an additional 32% opting for Access. (It should be noted that channel preferences do not automatically equate to market share.)

Other key findings from the report include:

- The PC channel is dominated by Compaq and IBM, who account for 30% and 22% of representation respectively. In the mobile segment of the market, Toshiba has 30% of market representation, followed by NEC and Compaq on 18% each.
- The printer market remains largely a Hewlett-Packard proposition, with 34% of businesses surveyed supporting and selling HP printers. Runners-up include Canon, Epson and Lexmark.
- Mid-range systems preferences are more evenly spread, with Digital, IBM and HP running neck and neck with shares of 27%, 26% and 23% respectively.

Angus Kidman



News Roundup

dominating the browser market might leave Redmond in effective control of the world economy, but it has also begun investigating Network Solutions, the firm responsible for commercial allocation of domains in the US. Network Solutions is not expected to retain control of that function when its contract expires.

⊕ Lots of coverage and not much excitement was the end result of US president Bill Clinton's highly-hyped speech on electronic commerce. Clinton endorsed the findings of the US Framework for Global Electronic Commerce, including a recommendation that online transactions between nations not be taxed. This is a sensibly pragmatic viewpoint, given that taxing such transactions would have been a near-impossibility in any case. A recent report estimates the value of lost taxation through Net sales in Australia to be $600 million.

⊕ Latest Net study: newly-established local research firm Sofres:IMR estimates that 2.85 million Australians are now online, and 39% of users have only connected in the last three months. An IDC study has also found that 70% of large corporations now have intranets.

For regular updates on what's happening in the world of computing, check out *APC's* Highlights From The Wire every Monday at http://apcmag.com/ direct/.

AcerView monitors. Quality that doesn't cost the earth.

AcerView 56c

Announcing the lowest power consumption in the industry — the new AcerView 76c.

Thanks to the reduced diameter of its CRT neck, the 17"* AcerView 76c is the only monitor on the market which has a power consumption of less than 75 watts while in normal working mode.

Other unique advantages of the AcerView 76c, as well as the new 15"* AcerView 56c:

- Ultra sharp focus provided by two sets of lenses.
- Flicker-free images and refresh rates of up to 85Hz.
- Compliant with the strictest international environmental protection, ergonomics and emissions regulations.

For more information, please visit our website at *www.servex.com.au*, e-mail *servex@acer.com.au*, or contact any of our distributors.

AV76c/97 APC

* Diagonal viewable screen size is 39.9cm and 34.9cm, respectively. All logos, company, product, and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

NSW • Best Byte (02) 9436 0788 • Z-Tek (02) 9557 7299 **VIC** • Canda (03) 9574 9760 • KCT (03) 9813 3377 • Z-Tek (03) 9388 1300 **QLD** • Computerworld (07) 3846 7588 • Intermedia (07) 3369 0477 **SA** • South Star (08) 8223 3445 **WA** • Trinix (08) 9351 8799

Servex Australia Pty Ltd ACN 076 483 808

ACER MONITORS
VISIBLE VALUE

Servex Australia Pty Ltd
Telephone: (02) 9870 1970

Subscription prize winner announced

APC conducted a promotional/subscription campaign between 26th February and 5th June 1997. All subscriptions and renewals during this period were automatically entered in the draw. The winner, Shirley Elrick of Frankston in Victoria, renewed her subscription to *APC* on April 2, 1997.

The prize was a Toshiba Tecra 740CDT notebook computer valued at over $12,300. This high-performance Tecra 740CDT has the largest display of any notebook on the market, a 13.3in TFT active matrix colour display with a high resolution of 1,024 by 768. The machine is powered by an Intel 166 MHz Pentium processor incorporating MMX technology and features a 10x CD-ROM drive as standard. It is also covered by a 3-year comprehensive warranty for parts and labour.

ISPs WON'T BEAR BRUNT

New Net regulation agenda

Internet service providers have breathed a sigh of relief at the Howard Government's announcement of an online content regulatory framework that recognises that ISPs cannot be responsible for all material carried across their networks.

The framework asks ISPs to develop codes of conduct in conjunction with the Australian Broadcasting Authority (ABA), which would then be responsible for investigating unresolved complaints between ISPs and customers.

It carries echoes of the recent German multimedia law, which holds ISPs responsible for material hosted on their servers, but frees them from third-party responsibility if "blocking its use is both technically possible and can be reasonably expected".

The German and Australian policies differ in enforcement, and in the treatment of material held on ISP servers. Where the German law seeks legal retribution for infringement, Australia will seek to resolve issues first through self-regulation and codes of conduct, and then via the Australian Broadcasting Authority, which can resort to legal action if necessary.

Additionally, it appears that Australian ISPs will not be held responsible for material on their servers if they can demonstrate that they were not aware of it, and acted to have it removed when it was brought to their attention.

In a press statement, Minister for Communication and the Arts, Senator Richard Alston, said that "online services should not be subject to a more onerous regulatory framework than offline material", adding that the framework "balances the need to address community concerns [while ensuring] that regulation does not inhibit industry growth and potential".

The Australian Information Industry Association (AIIA), along with a number of prominent ISPs, has come out in support of the framework. AIIA acting executive director Rob Durie said that it was a "sensible balance between community concerns and business concerns". He added that the AIIA intended to "examine the [framework] materials in more detail" before making an official response to the government.

Not all bodies have reacted so positively, however. Kimberley Heitman, chairman of online advocacy body Electronic Frontiers Australia commented: "The whole concept of making service providers responsible for content is bizarre. It is as senseless as making paper-makers responsible for books published using their paper."

In related news, Internet industry bodies INTIAA (Internet Industry Association of Australia) and the AIA (Australian Internet Alliance) have joined forces to form the Australian Internet Council (AIC). The AIC's formation was spurred by the realisation that the Internet industry needed to present a unified front in the face of increasing regulation, said INTIAA chairman Richard Cousins. Previously, AIA had tended to attract membership of smaller ISPs deterred by INTIAA's high membership fees. INTIAA membership, accordingly, was composed primarily of large ISPs and content houses such as News Interactive. Cousins went on to say that "sex and taxes" were the two biggest issues facing the industry today.

Josh Gliddon

SYSTEM ON A CHIP

Merger changes processor scene

Intel faces its greatest potential challenge yet in the PC processor market, following the surprise announcement that two of its competitors — Cyrix and National Semiconductor — will merge in a $US550 million stock swap.

The merger came at a key point for Cyrix, which posted a loss of $US5.3 million in the last quarter. In contrast, National Semiconductor earned $US61.9 million.

Through the merger, Cyrix will gain access to a broader pool of funds, research facilities and manufacturing plants, although in the short to medium term it is expected to continue manufacturing its processors through IBM Microelectronics. According to National Semiconductor officials, Cyrix will likely be maintained as a separate operating unit of the company.

While approval of the merger isn't expected until November, the two firms have already begun talking up their combined technology plans. "The unique combination of technologies resulting from the merger gives us all of the building blocks to provide complete system-on-a-chip solutions for sub-$500 PCs and a broad range of low-cost information appliances," said National CEO Brian Halla in a statement announcing the merger. While National Semiconductor has said it has no plans to compete directly with Intel in high-end processors, Intel has made no secret of its desire to sell processor products into the low-end NC and appliance marketplace. The fact that Intel announced major price cuts on its chips the same day as the merger, led many analysts to speculate that it is feeling the heat of increased competition, especially for entry-level systems, where brand is considerably less important than price. However, with a profit of $1.6 billion in the last quarter, it seems clear that Intel can cut its margins with relatively little corporate pain.

Angus Kidman

YOU NEED TO MANAGE INFORMATION. YOU DON'T NEED IT TO BE DIFFICULT.

Within seconds of taking FileMaker Pro 3.0 out of its box, you're using it!
You may already have an information management system lurking somewhere in your software suite. Chances are you don't make full use of it – because it's too difficult, too time consuming or both.

FileMaker Pro is different. It's so user friendly you'll actually start looking forward to managing information - rather than finding anything else to do.

FileMaker Pro 3.0. is multipurpose, genuinely easy to use and can really boost your efficiency and productivity. And that's not just our opinion; PC Magazine voted FileMaker 3.0 winner of the best database category in its 1996 awards. So, whatever your information needs – flat file or relational, Windows 3.1, 95, NT or Mac OS – FileMaker Pro 3.0 has your wished-for solution.

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS 95. COMPATIBLE

Mac™ OS

Phone (02) 9452 8585 Fax (02) 9975 6083
or download your own free trial version
http://www.claris.com.au

CLARIS

Simply powerful software.

FREE DEMO DISK - CALL NOW!

YES! Please send me more information and my free demo CD.
Mail this coupon to: Claris International Inc.,
16 Rodborough Rd,
Frenchs Forest, NSW 2086
or fax it to: (02) 9975 6083.
Upgrades/tradeups are available from your local authorised Claris Upgrade dealer or direct from Claris Upgrades on 1 800 028 316.

First name _____ Surname _____
Company _____
Address _____
_____ Postcode _____
Phone _____ Fax _____

APC-FM3-09/97

National IT strategies may be about to kick into high gear.

Children of the revolution

Prime Minister John Howard's recent desire to place the development of an IT strategy on the top of the government's political agenda was well timed. While many reports have been written on the subject (and most have already stressed that a greater role for government is needed to push the industry forward), three more are about to pass the recently IT-enlightened Howard's desk.

Howard has finally seen the IT light after a visit to the technology-hip US, amid public criticism that the government has no answer for high unemployment and lacks the sense of urgency required to foster industry in Australia.

Howard believes he may have the solution: a more interventionist industry policy and a greater focus on information technology. In the next few months, after reading a few well-timed reports and consulting with relevant industry associations, business, consumer and government representatives, Howard will outline his IT vision for the future.

Such talk and policy direction is better late than never, according to industry associations and business representatives, who have been lobbying this government and the previous government on the benefits of a healthy and competitive IT industry.

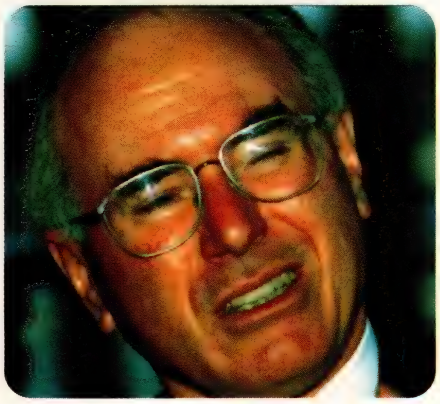
To date, such representations have had little apparent impact. Australia's IT exports dropped from $1 billion in 1995 to $800 million last year, and earlier this year the federal government scrapped the computer bounty, thereby eliminating about $50 million per year in industry assistance.

The Howard government certainly can't plead ignorance in this respect. Earlier this year the Allen Consulting Group produced a report titled *Spectator or Serious Player? Competitiveness of Australia's Information Industries*. It clearly stated that the federal government needed to make extensive, immediate and catalytic policy changes to ensure Australia was a competitive player in the global IT industry. It noted that although Australia is the second largest IT market in the Asia-Pacific region, it lags in terms of production and exports.

Representatives are optimistic, though, that Howard and his advisers will take note of recommendations found in three more studies of IT industry development: the Mortimer, Goldsworthy and Information Policy Advisory Council reports. The Mortimer report had been released at the time of writing, and the other two were expected to be handed to the relevant ministers 'shortly'.

The Mortimer Report, (*Going for Growth: Business Programs for Investment, Innovation and Export*) was the first of the three reports released after Howard's 'conversion'. Written by TNT chief executive David Mortimer, the six-month review of industry assistance recommended that the government aim to double Australia's per capita income growth from 1.7% to 3.4% a year over the next 10 years.

This would be achieved through such schemes as a $21 billion, five-year strategy to restore the government's industry assistance strategy, a $1 billion Invest Australia fund to boost foreign investment and attract new technologies, the liberalisation of foreign investment rules, the introduction of investment incentives and changes to research and development assistance. (Selected parts of the report can be found online at http://www.dist.gov.au/events/mortimer/index.html.)



Mortimer recommended that the current range of business programs be curtailed to a suite of five; that all programs conform to key principles, and that innovation programs be standardised; that the main export programs be retained, but adjusted to improve effectiveness; and that access to programs be eased by focusing their delivery and cutting the number of organisations involved

Mortimer recommended cutting the 125% R&D tax concession to 100% and establishing an innovation rebate — he suggests in the report that a simple, equitable program is required, "with the same rate of support to eligible activities regardless of product, size or tax status". The innovation rebate would be 14 cents in the dollar for profitable companies, and those in tax loss could get the 14 cents in the dollar and keep the concession or choose to take a dollar-for-dollar rebate.

The Australian Information Industry Association (AIIA) welcomed both Howard's conversion and the recommendations of the Mortimer report. It said the PM now needed to consult with industry on strategy implementation. In the AIIA's vision, such a strategy should include the creation of a supportive infrastructure for the digital economy, government leadership in using IT to deliver services, and the attraction of major development projects to build on and develop local capabilities.

The Australian Computer Society's vice-president Prins Ralston welcomed the recommendations of the Mortimer review, and encouraged the Howard government to look seriously at implementing the reforms. He said that the government had made little progress on establishing a viable IT industry to date, but this report provided the chance to set a clear and sensible direction. The Australian Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers' Association also supported the report's recommendations.

Government reaction to the report has been mixed, with Industry Minister John Moore saying in a press release that it raised significant issues which would provide a valuable input to the debate. Others were more wary, particularly about setting targets for growth.

There has also been discussion in industry and political circles regarding the Goldsworthy and IPAC reports, even though, at the time of writing, neither had been released. A draft version of the Goldsworthy report has been in circulation, however. While Professor Goldsworthy would not comment on the report's content before its release, it is said that the report's recommendations include cuts in corporate and capital gains taxes to attract foreign investment, a 200% tax concession for R&D salaries, tax holidays for foreign investment, and an industry development schemes merger.

The Information Policy Advisory Council is in the final stages of preparing its paper, which will aim to provide a strategic framework for online services. Howard has indicated that the Internet will be an integral tool in the reshaping of the Australian economy.

Selina Mitchell

Artisoft®

Buy XtraMail and the chance to fly to the destination of your e-mail becomes possible...

Netscape® Mail Server $1675

Microsoft® Exchange Server $4260

Novell® Groupwise 5 $3200

Lotus® cc:Mail $7380

XtraMail® $399-599

That's how much eXtra you can save with XtraMail. (You see, the "e" in Artisoft's new e-mail solution means extra. In the competition, it means expensive.)

Now you can get an easy-to-use mail server for Windows® 95 or NT® and save hundreds (or even thousands) over the competition without sacrificing performance or major features.

XtraMail has the robustness and scalability to grow as your business grows (whether you have four employees or four hundred).

Get XtraMail, and make your money stretch as far as your mail. Call the number below for information on your nearest Artisoft Internet Reseller or visit *http://www.artisoft.com* .

Competitive Comparison (15-user configuration)

E-Mail Server Products Features	Artisoft XtraMail	Netscape® Mail Server	Microsoft® Exchange Server	Novell® Groupwise 5	Lotus® cc:Mail
Remote Msg. support	X	X	X	X	
Includes e-mail client software	X	X	X	X	X
Server runs on NT Server	X*	X	X		X
Server runs on Windows 95	X				
Price (Rec Retail)	$399	$1675	$4260	$3200	$7380

*XtraMail NT Server - $599 RRP

Call 1-800 804 635 for more information.

To try before you buy, visit www.artisoft.com for a free, time-limited copy.

©1997 ARTISOFT, INC. All rights reserved. Artisoft is a registered trademark and XtraMail is a trademark of Artisoft, Inc. All other names are the property of their respective owners.

Will the browser war be won and lost through content alliances?

Push to score Aussie Net content

Forget the World Wide Web — for local publishers and software developers, the Australia Wide Web appears to have become the central focus. Netscape and Microsoft are racing to sign up as many local content partners for their respective channel browsing systems as possible. And while those 'push' deals are currently the most prominent, a host of other initiatives are being undertaken by the two companies in a bid to increase user numbers.

Microsoft has begun announcing Australian content partners for the Active Channel, which will form part of Internet Explorer 4.0, set for release by the end of August. The first group of local partners include the Seven Network, the APN Computing Group, the ABC, Fairfax, News Limited, X-Stream and Publishing Broadcasting Limited (PBL is the parent company of *APC*). A statement from the company said that negotiations are still underway with other major Australian companies, and further announcements will be made. Internationally, Microsoft claims to have signed up around 250 content providers (although this list includes multiple titles from single publishers).

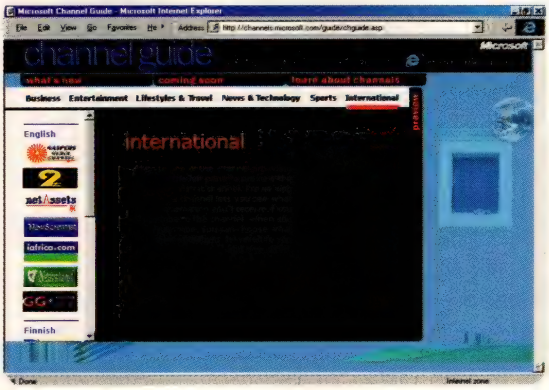
Details of planned channel content from local firms are sketchy so far. APN plans to provide a daily news service and gaming hints, although the former will largely be based on content from US publisher Ziff-Davis, which has also signed onto the Active Channels program. X-Stream will provide access to demos, gaming hints, reviews and news.

None of the other partners had made any full formal announcement of their exact content plans when *APC* went to press. While most of the partner companies already enjoy a Web presence, this may not always translate directly into suitable channel content. News Limited, for instance, has focused most of its online efforts on its Newsclassifieds site, rather than news or feature content.

Significantly, none of the local content partners had been added to Microsoft's online channel guide when this story went to press.

Nonetheless, Microsoft remains verbally committed to the importance of local content partners. "We're making a very big investment in making sure we totally customise for Australia," said Internet platforms and tools product market manager Harvey Sanchez. Sanchez hopes that the release version of IE 4.0 for Australian users will automatically set these key content providers as part of a user's default selection of available channels.

While Netscape hasn't named any local content partners for Netcaster to date, it already has a push facility in the form of its Inbox Direct HTML mail service. Partners in that program include Fairfax, Sofcom, *The Australian* and *APC*, and Netscape hopes to sign up these companies and additional partners for Netcaster.



Although Microsoft is pushing for global content deals, content categorisation by topic is reserved for US providers.

Despite the rush by both companies to sign up local content providers, it seems that regional content is a relatively small blip on the long-term strategic radar. For instance, both Netscape's Inbox Direct and Microsoft's Active Channels dump all non-US content providers in a single unsorted 'International' directory; only US content providers are sorted into topic categories such as entertainment or technology (see picture).

Although push technology is the focal point in both Netscape and Microsoft's most recent browser releases, much of their local-content creation activity is centred on 'traditional' Web content and functionality. Netscape, for instance, recently announced a new set of partnerships with four search engine companies — Excite, Infoseek, Lycos and Yahoo! — to offer localised search services for Australian users via the local Netscape home page mirror. Excite is also offering a guided search service, known as International Netscape Guide by Excite, which will include links to selected local news and information services. The service is scheduled to debut later this year. The fact that Netscape's substantial local presence makes it easier to offer these sevices hasn't escaped Microsoft. According to Sanchez, Microsoft is working on a full local mirror of the main Microsoft site, although few details on the project are forthcoming. One of the features Microsoft is promoting in IE 4.0 is access to a range of search services from a floating panel. There will be a degree of local customisation in this feature; for instance, customers who select the Alta Vista search option in IE 4.0 will automatically be routed to Telstra's Australian mirror of that site.

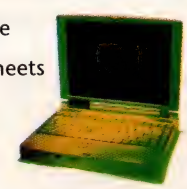
A third prong to Microsoft's local customisation offering is partnerships with local ISPs to enable new Windows users to immediately sign up for Internet services. A number of new partnerships in this area will be announced shortly, according to Internet customer service group marketing manager Phil Meyer. One of those partnerships will be with AT&T, he said. Another is expected to be with Microplex, which has set itself up as a national provider in recent weeks by acquiring Pegasus and AUSNet. Existing partners in the program are Telstra Big Pond, OzEmail, Access One and the Microsoft Network.

A final angle for Microsoft, is a Sydney and Melbourne version of its Sidewalk city information service. The Sydney service has been in the planning stage for almost a year, and will debut later this year or early next year. Melbourne is not expected to be online until early 1988.

Angus Kidman

MMX™
intel inside
pentium®
PROCESSOR
YOUR
FRIEND'S
DIET HAS
CLEARLY
BEEN A
SUCCESS.

Toshiba has rebuilt the Tecra 530CDT from the inside out, and it shows. It's never weighed less, looked so attractive or performed as well. It now boasts the lightning fast Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology, 32MB of RAM, a spacious 2GB hard drive and a huge 12.1" screen that delivers smooth, true to life video colour. Quite clearly, there's more to it than meets the eye. See for yourself by calling 1800 021 100 Australia 0800 441 615 New Zealand.



TOSHIBA
FRIEND

Genuine Microsoft Products

Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and the Genuine Microsoft products logo is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the USA and in other countries.

This year's PC Show has been revamped in an effort to be all things to all people.

PC shows take on a new face

The PC Show is about to hit Melbourne, this time taking on a new name — PC IT 97: The Global Computer Communications and Networking Exhibition — in an attempt to reflect the convergence of computer and communications technologies. In addition, concept areas will be extended in preparation for a complete rollout in Sydney next year, where there will be five pavilions covering NT, Java and Development; Human Resources, IT Recruitment and Professional Services; Communications; Accounting Systems and Financial Systems Services; and Web Development.

The refocus is part of AES's plan to make its exhibition the only viable option for both exhibitors and visitors. Exhibition director Gordon Whiteside said the IT industry cannot support a new exhibition every time an emerging technology is commercialised. "In the end, there would be no reason why an exhibitor would want to participate in any other show other than PC IT," he said.

Whiteside believes that by providing a definitive umbrella event covering the major IT areas, AES will cover the niche markets that to date have been served by many smaller shows.

The new focus comes as AES announced it will no longer stage The Home Computer Show. The reason given was poor visitor response, forcing it into retirement after just five years.

The Melbourne show will feature free daily seminars on IT issues, and keynote addresses by industry leaders, including Compaq's Ian Penman and Oracle's Dr Paul Burrin. Special showcase features have been enhanced, with an increased emphasis on communications, networking, the Internet and multimedia.

In line with the show's broader focus, this year will see an increase in the number of vertical market exhibitors. Melbourne-based law practice White SW Computer Law is exhibiting for the third time, along with Intech Credit Union, while Pink Panther Corporate Print and Australian air Express are new to the exhibition. The Department of Education is using PC IT 97 to publicise a number of new initiatives including NetDay, a program with a plan to network 4,000 to 5,000 classrooms in government schools throughout Victoria; and the recently launched WebSpinners, a work experience program in the multimedia industry for people aged 16 to 19.

Modem manufacturers will be out in force, fighting the battle between the two competing standards, K56Flex from Rockwell and x2 from US Robotics and 3Com. NetComm claims to be the only manufacturer demonstrating both solutions. Other companies displaying 56K modems include Aus.Linx International, Lectron, Modem Superstore, 3Com, Rockwell and Banksia.

Storage solutions are the focus of many stands. Imation is displaying the SuperDisk LS-120 'disk'. The size of a 3.5in disk, it holds the equivalent of 83 standard disks. While pricing had not been released in time for this issue, industry sources say the drive will sell for around $250, and the disks around $20 each. The drive is backward compatible, so it will still read normal 3.5in floppies. Sony is showcasing its latest data storage solution, the Advanced Intelligent Technology tape drive for high-end users, which can capture 50M of data on a single tape at a rate of 6M per second. Agate Technology is demonstrating the new Elite drive for high-performance notebooks with a 23G storage capacity.

As expected, Web-based products will be present in force. Compsys is demonstrating its new categorising and ordering system which enables suppliers to insert or update product details which immediately appear in the online catalogue. Hotspace Australia has a new product that allows businesses to create and maintain their own Web site, and make unlimited modifications at no cost. Web designers participating in the show include Perth-based Chromium and Galileo Publishing.

Electroboard is demonstrating Video Flyer, which the company claims is the world's first computer-free and computer-based video conferencing unit. Other exhib- itors displaying the latest in visual technology include Canon, Epson, Hewlett-Packard, Lako Vision, Sanyo, Sharp and Sony.

Notable absences are from Internet services providers, particularly OzEmail, which boasted the largest stand in the previous two shows.

For the first time, visitors can register their interest in a particular product range at the electronic information booths, where they will receive a printout of companies marketing those products, together with a grid-referenced floor plan. And don't forget to call into the *ACP* Computer Publications stand and take advantage of discounts on our latest issues and special show subscription offers.

PC IT 97 is being held at the Melbourne Exhibition Centre from September 2 to 5, and is expected to attract some 50,000 visitors over four days. Opening times are Tuesday 11am to 7pm; Wednesday 10am to 7pm; Thursday 10am to 9pm; and Friday 10am to 5pm. Admission is $20, but if you contact any of your suppliers you'll be sure to score a free ticket. For further information, see the Web site http://www.ausexhibit.com.au.

Cathie Kennedy

16ppm, 1200dpi, 1150pg*, PCMCIA, HRC & APT

[Any more letters and it'd have a degree]

$2,299
Rec. Retail Price

You don't need a degree to work out that the Brother HL-1660 is the best value laser printer on the market. **Faster Printing Solutions** A true 16ppm printer with 20MHz RISC processor. **High Quality Output** 1200x600dpi with High Resolution Control (HRC) and Advanced Photoscale Technology (APT). **Excellent Paper Handling** A 500 sheet paper tray and a 150 sheet multi-purpose paper tray come standard. An additional 500 sheet paper tray and duplex printing unit are optional. **Enhanced Memory Management** 4MB standard memory can be expanded up to 66MB plus a PCMCIA Card Slot. **Multiple Printer Languages** PCL®5e, PostScript® level 2, IBM®, Epson® and HP-GL™ emulations. **Network Suitability** MIO port, high speed bi-directional parallel interface and auto interface switching. **Environmental and Economic Considerations** Toner save mode, power save mode, ozone free and "Two in One" and "Four in One" printing.

CELEBRATING 20 YEARS DOWN UNDER

For your nearest stockist, contact Brother now on NSW/ACT: (02) 9887 4344
VIC: (03) 9899 4844 QLD/NT: (07) 3252 5257 SA/TAS: (08) 8272 1300 WA: (08) 9478 1955.

HWA BRO 0271

*Maximum paper capacity with option

brother®
LIKE NO OTHER

Service pack or significant upgrade?

Microsoft Windows 98

Windows 98 is going to be released into a vastly different world from the one that greeted Windows 95 in August 1995. Back then, users had the choice of using either the DOS window dressing that was Windows 3.x, opting for a Macintosh-based solution, or using NT 3.5x if full 32-bit capability was required.

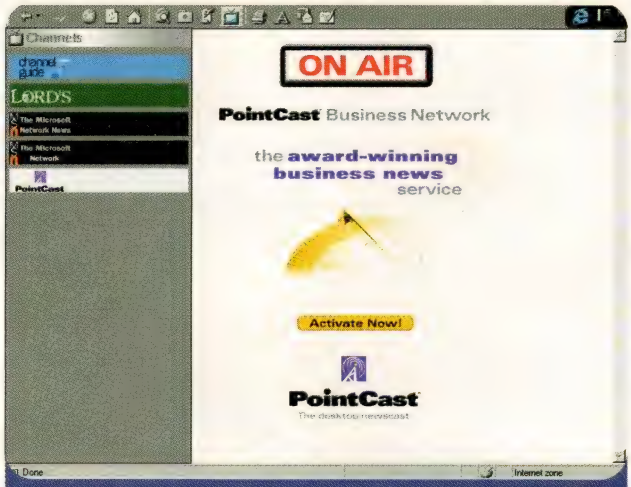
Now the Internet is much closer to reaching a critical mass, changing the paradigm of personal computing through greater connectivity. The ideological war between Mac and Windows appears to have been won, with Apple retiring to lick its wounds, and corporations are being presented with the option of moving back to centralised computing via some variations on the NC concept.

Even Unix, which was confined to the higher end in 1995, is now an option for savvy PC users through the growth, ongoing development and acceptance of Linux. Essentially this means that while there's greater choice for some users, for others, primarily domestic users, the choice is going to be restricted to Windows 98. It also means that people are going to be more jaded about the prospect of a new Microsoft operating system, and even Microsoft can't pitch the new OS as being as revolutionary to the Windows user base as Windows 95 was.

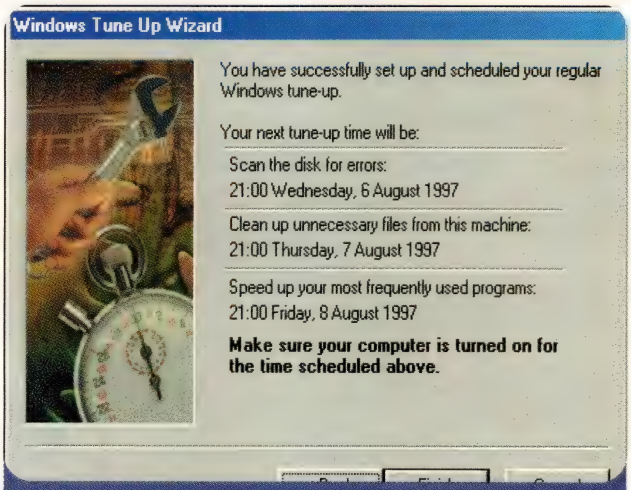
APC took a look at Windows 98 Beta 1, using shell integration and adding the latest available build of Internet Explorer 4 Platform Preview 2. We tested using a Digital Celebris Pentium 90MHz loaded with 32M of RAM. Also running on the system were Lotus Notes 4.6 Beta 1 and a mixture of other pre-release and commercial Win32 software.

Installing and setting up Windows 98 over the existing OSR2 version of Windows 95 was a pain-free affair completed in approximately 50 minutes, although this time will vary depending on the system used. Because Beta 1 comes with an earlier build of the Internet Explorer (IE) 4 suite, the latest build was installed, and this process was also incident free.

On the surface Windows 98 is disappointing, albeit less so for users unfamiliar with the IE 4 shell integration interface. The basic message is that if you've seen IE4 shell integration, you've seen the Windows 98 front end. We were impressed by the basic user interface enhancements like single-click launching and Web view of folders, however others have pointed out that some users, especially those unfamiliar with the Web, are going to have trouble adapting to the new paradigm. Corporations already standardised on Windows 95 are also more likely to opt to stay with the existing interface while others yet to make the switch to 32-bit will probably opt for the enhanced interface.



The Windows 95 Channel view.



Making your machine run faster: the Windows 98 Tune-up Wizard.

Microsoft has changed the appearance of some icons slightly, with colours appearing sharper and detail a fraction more defined. Users opting for shell integration will also appreciate the greater flexibility offered by multiple toolbars that, unlike the basic Win95 taskbar, can be positioned wherever required on screen. These toolbars include an address bar — type in a local, network or Internet address and up pops IE4, displaying the appropriate information — as well as a desktop content bar and an application quick launch bar.

Of perhaps less immediate interest is the Active Desktop, which can display and execute ActiveX, Java and other content. For Microsoft the Active Desktop is a content Trojan horse, being the home of the channel selector and the digital TV tuner on which Microsoft's push content strategy rests. The majority of domestic users will be unable to take full advantage of the push channels unless they have a permanent connection to the Internet. Net-savvy corporations may want to configure the channels to display corporate information across an intranet, and they will also appreciate the desktop lock-down capabilities built into Windows 98.

Other minor aesthetic enhancements include dialogs that 'expand' from the click point instead of just appearing, and additional maximise and minimise icons on right-click dialogs.

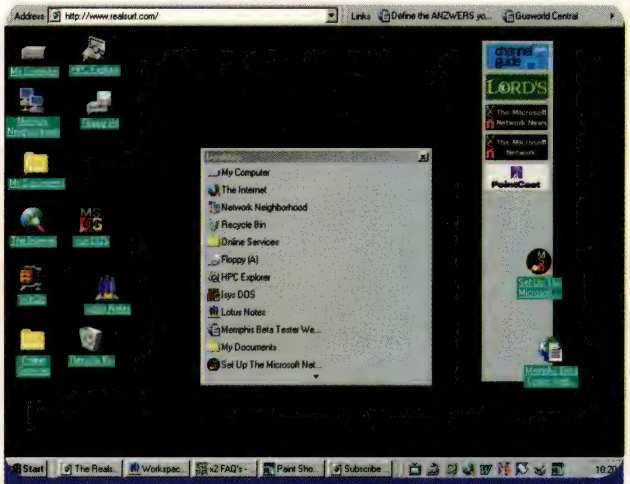
Beta 1 includes most, but not all of the features that are expected to be included in the final release. One of the most attractive is the disc defrag optimiser, which puts frequently accessed applications and data in contiguous blocks on the hard drive, the upshot being that it takes less time to execute an application. Spinoff effects of this optimisation should include longer hard drive life and less noise, but with the reliability and silence of modern drives, few users will notice tangible benefits from this. After configuration and approximately two days use, we noticed execution times had fallen on frequently used applications like Word and IE, but paradoxically, Lotus Notes 4.6 B1 ran slower, and launch time was not noticeably improved over that of Windows 95.

The defrag optimisation tool is part of a suite of system optimisation tools accessed from the Start button. These tools can be scheduled to optimise disk access, to scan, defrag and fix drive problems, and to eliminate unnecessary system files.

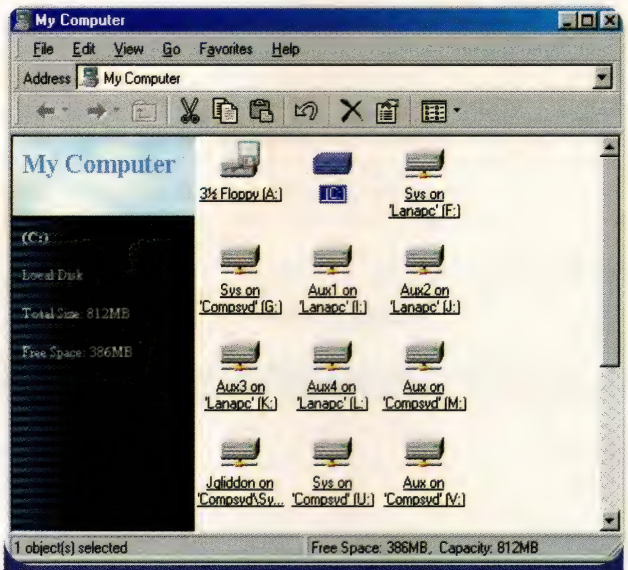
Other applications, such as ISYS for DOS, WinZip and Norton Commander, also ran without a hitch under Windows 98, however users need to be careful with utilities that aren't optimised to handle FAT32-formatted drives. Windows 98 includes a conversion tool to convert drives from FAT16 to FAT32, the main benefit of which is smaller cluster sizes and support for single drive volumes up to 2G. While it's not possible to return to FAT16 after the conversion except by completely reformatting the drive, users are not forced to migrate to FAT32 when installing Windows 98.

Other productivity applications like Microsoft Office 97 ran without a hitch. The move towards the USB peripheral standard is supported in the beta, as is support for 1394 technologies. USB support is designed around the Win32 Driver Model (WDM), which creates a common driver model for most peripherals for both Windows 98 and Windows NT.

It's also worth bearing in mind that Windows 98 comes with its own groupware platform (IE4) meaning that mail, news, Web authoring and collaboration tools are now part of the operating system. This conforms with Microsoft's trend towards building into the operating system functions that were previously left to third-party developers.



The Windows 98 Active Desktip.



Folder views are transformed into customisable Web pages.

The Digital TV tuner was among the only features not included in this beta. The tuner is optimised to handle DSS (Digital Satellite) and NTSC broadcasts, as well as enhanced broadcasts that include content additional to the regular programs. Microsoft states the tuner can handle up to 320G of data per day, however with Australia's lack of digital broadcasting, and our incompatible PAL TV system, Microsoft will need to localise the technology for it to be of any use to Australians.

Also missing was the 'sleep' capability, which is a component of the "On Now" initiative designed to ease administration problems and also reduce the amount of time it takes the computer to boot into the operating system after it has been switched on.

Windows 98 was surprisingly stable for an early beta, especially considering it was running in a volatile environment in conjunction with other beta software. During the crashes *APC* experienced, Windows 98 was successful in isolating the offending application and shutting it down. There were no fatal crashes.

The difference made by the defrag optimiser was also very impressive, loading applications noticeably faster than under Windows 95. *APC* also noted that the performance improved over the course of several days, reaching top performance after about three days of constant use.

Overall, Windows 98 is a promising improvement on Windows 95, but it is not a revolutionary upgrade. Users looking for an operating system that is going to push the technological envelope are going to be disappointed, but BeOS and Linux exist for these thrill seekers. For everyone else the question of whether to upgrade or not come release time will centre on whether the additional features are useful, and how much it costs. With IE4 free, the under-the-hood changes amount to a meta-service pack for Windows 95, which means that to entice users to upgrade, either the OS enhancements or the pricing is going to have to be sufficiently compelling. Microsoft has not announced pricing or final availability.

Josh Gliddon

Microsoft Windows 98

Distributor	Microsoft
Phone	(02) 9870 2200
Online	http://www.microsoft.com
Price	TBA
In short	Some useful new features are included, but probably not enough to temp users if it is a pricey upgrade.

APC Labs tested the two latest and fastest Socket 7 microprocessors on the market to see how they matched up against each other.

Intel Pentium 233 MMX and **AMD** K6/233

It could be said that a year ago Intel had almost no competition in the processor market. This is not so true now with AMD making inroads into the desktop marketplace, supplying faster and more powerful processors. However, AMD's initial release of the K6 was hampered by supply shortages, so systems running the processor were few and far between. AMD has assured *APC* that it has overcome these problems and K6 processors are readily available in all speeds.

National Semiconductor, (which recently purchased Cyrix) has defocused from the x86 processor market, concentrating more toward specialised controller and low-end processors, a move which will leave AMD and Intel to slug it out over the coming months.

AMD will have faster versions of the K6 available by the end of this year. According to Terry Lim, AMD's Business Development Manager in Australia, we should see the 266MHz version of the K6 early in the fourth quarter of this year. Depending on the yields obtainable by AMD's fabrication plants, a 300MHz K6 may appear on shelves and in systems by Christmas this year.

While it looks as if the 233MHz MMX Pentium processor will be the last socket 7 chip from Intel, rumours abound about the possible release of a 266MHz version early next year. Intel has also announced the pending release of the 'Tilamook', a 0.25 micron, ultra low-power Pentium MMX processor designed for notebook computers.

According to our test results, the K6 was the faster chip when it came to 32-bit processing. Almost 100 points separated the K6 from the Pentium in both of the CPUMark 32 tests. Interestingly, the K6 and the Pentium 233 were on a par when running 16-bit code in the CPUMark 16 test.

While the AMD was the fastest in our CPU and application tests, the Pentium 233MHz was the better performer in MMX tests. Under both the Intel Media Benchmark and the Norton Multimedia Benchmark MMX tests the Pentium was clearly more proficient.

At the time of writing there were only a few systems available with these processors. Gateway and Dell have 233MHz Pentium systems, while smaller component assemblers had limited K6 systems ready to deliver. If you are intending to upgrade to either processor you will have to ensure that your motherboard will be able to cope. For the K6, the motherboard must clearly support K6 processors, (this may require a BIOS upgrade). If you want to find out if your motherboard can handle the 233MHz Pentium, look in your motherboard manual to see if your board supports P55C (Pentiums with MMX technology) and the 233MHz speed. If you are not sure, contact your motherboard or system manufacturer for more information.

Both prices quoted are tax inclusive and based on rates charged to OEMs for batches of 1,000 units.

Lachlan Botticchio

Intel Pentium 233 MMX

- **Distributor** Intel
- **Online** http://www.intel.com.au
- **Price** $516
- **In short** While not possessing as much processing power as the K6, the 233MHz Pentium incorporates better MMX execution than its competitor.

AMD K6/233

- **Distributor** AMD
- **Online** http://www.amd.com
- **Price** $520
- **In short** The fastest socket 7 processor on the market today.

How they compare

	AMD K6/233 MMX	Intel Pentium 233Mhz with MMX
Windows NT 4.0		
CPUMark 16	450	454
CPUMark 32	544	450
High-End Winstone 97	24.7	23.8
Business Winstone 97	58.4	55.8
Windows 95		
CPUMark 16	465	467
CPUMark 32	563	460
High-End Winstone 97	24.4	23.6
Business Winstone 97	55.2	52.1
Intel Media Benchmark*	255.18	295.06
Norton Multimedia Benchmark*	12.9	15.5

* Denotes that benchmark tests MMX performance.

The two processor chips were tested under identical conditions on the same system. Both processors were tested on a system with the following specifications:

FIC PA-2011 Motherboard
1M Pipeline Burst L2 Cache
64M SDRAM
Matrox Millennium 4M Graphics Accelerator
DTP PM 2144UW Ultra Wide SCSI controller (with 32M of EDO cache)
Seagate Cheetah 4LP Ultra Wide SCSI hard disk
12x ATAPI CD-ROM drive
Creative Soundblaster AWE 64 soundcard.

FREE

from Dynalink:

Full version of

QUAKE

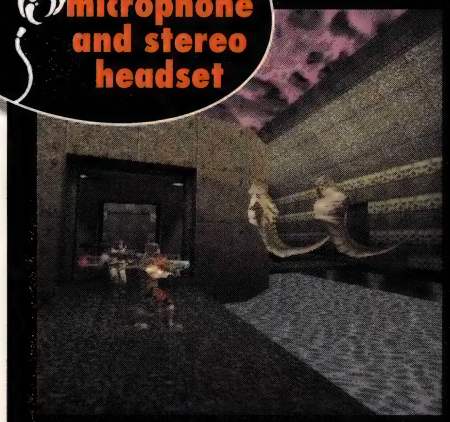
"GAME OF THE YEAR - 95%"
PC Format

"AWESOME..."
PC Zone

bundled with all

VOICEDESKPRO
VOICECARDPRO
WITH SVD

modems.



Play Quake modem to modem
and chat with your friends using SVD.

Play Quake on the Internet
against anyone in the world. Join Quake groups everywhere!

No one beats this deal!

Dynalink MODEMS

Quake System Requirements:
IBM PC and compatibles. Pentium processor HIGHLY recommended, 486DX4/100 minimally required. VGA compatible display or better. 8MB RAM minimum, 16MB recommended (16MB required for running under Win95). CD-Rom drive required. MS-DOS 5.0 or better or Windows 95 (does not run under Windows NT). Hard drive space: 80MB.
IMPORTANT: Quake requires a floating point processor. Systems that do not have an FPU installed will not run Quake at all! PARENTAL WARNING: Quake contains a high level of animated violence.

ISO-9001 manufacturer certified

5 year "back to base" warranty

Microsoft® Window 95™ compatible

"Surf's up" Internet ready

TELEPERMIT

For your nearest dealer call **1800 357 253**

In the face of an increasingly popular Windows NT, Novell's newest NOS will contain a host of features to shore up its threatened market share.

Novell Moab

In an effort to stem the growth of Microsoft's NT network operating system (NOS), Novell is to release a new version of its NetWare operating system, currently codenamed Moab. *APC* took a look at Alpha 1 of the product.

NetWare has long been the NOS of choice for file and print serving, but due to the use of NetWare Loadable Modules (NLMs), poor memory protection and proprietary networking protocols, it has given way to Windows NT for client/server and intra/Internet applications in recent years.

According to Novell, over the next four years the growth of the intranet is set to outpace that of the Internet by six times. In order to win intranet market share, Novell has had to redefine its strategies and reposition its NOS as a set of services for Intranets. This translates to a solution that encompasses the advantages of the Internet, with its platform-independent architecture and wide area accessibility to data, with those of traditional LANs, with file and print sharing, high security and reliability.

Improvements in the latest version of IntranetWare are focused on improving the intranet and distributed application server aspects of the NOS. To achieve this Novell has reworked the OS kernel, memory architecture and network protocols, and adopted open Java standards.

The multiprocessing kernel (MPK) used in Moab negates the need for the symmetrical multiprocessing (SMP) NLM and provides support for both uniprocessor and multiprocessor systems. The MPK enhances the native NetWare scheduler with multiprocessing capabilities and allows for multiprocessor Java thread support. A new scheduler allows the administrator to specify applications that have been written to the MPK specification to be given increased priority for CPU time.

The MPK kernel is backwards-compatible with current NetWare, IntranetWare and NetWare SMP.

To date the memory architecture used by NetWare has not had the fault tolerance required for a distributed application server environment — a poorly written NLM could take the whole server down. The new Virtual Memory and Memory Protection features allow applications to access virtual memory and to run in a protected memory space safe from rogue NLMs.

In previous versions of IntranetWare, the NOS was reliant on NetWare/IP for IP connectivity. NetWare/IP enabled IP connectivity by encapsulating IPX packets within IP packets. With Moab, support for native IP, the NOS is no longer reliant on NetWare/IP. IntranetWare networks with native IP can be implemented using either the IP or IPX protocols, or a combination of both. The Moab Alpha Release 1 software was limited to IP-only implementations. Moab also provides support for the Windows Socket Version 2, Secure Sockets Layer Version 3 and the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP).

The NetWare Over TCP/IP environment allows IntranetWare core services to utilise the IP environment as it would an IPX environment. In order to support both IP and IPX protocols, the NetWare Core Protocol (NCP) verb engine is no longer dependent on the IPX protocol and can place NCP packets in either IP or IPX packets.

In IP there is no equivalent of the Service Advertising Protocol (SAP) or Bindery. To overcome this, the Novell Directory Service (NDS) replaces the SAP and provides the name services — calls previously made to the Bindery name service should be redirected to NDS. The address of an NDS server is provided by the Dynamic Host Configuration (DHCP) service, which also controls address leasing. By integrating the NDS with the DNS, the NDS can be used as the names store for other services.

As part of Novell's move to an open platform the plan is to integrate a Java Virtual Machine into future releases of Moab. This will allow platform-independent Java applications to be run on the server and remove much of the dependence on the NLM architecture. Other features planned for Moab (but not appearing in this alpha) include Novell Storage System, Novell Replication Services, Novell Distributed Print Services, IPv6 support and a new installation process.

Installing the alpha of Moab was relatively easy, although getting a client to connect to it was not. We installed Moab in the *APC* Labs on a Digital Celebris XL with 32M of RAM, a 2G IDE drive and 3Com Etherlink 3c509B Network card. The installation process was uneventful — the only user intervention required was to supply the server name, IP address and netmask (which had to be entered in hexadecimal notation) and NDS tree information. Once the server was up and running we loaded and configured the DHCP NLM.

We originally installed the IntranetWare client on a Digital Celebris FX-2 running Windows 95B. We could ping the server but could not get the IntranetWare client working properly. We reformatted the drive and installed Windows NT Workstation 4.0. Only TCP/IP was installed on the workstation with a fixed IP address.

Connecting to the server was a little challenging. We had to use the IP address of the server, in the preferred server field of the login prompt, as the client software was unable to access the server using the server name. This should be fixed with the introduction of the Service Location Protocol (SLP) which will allow the client to map host addresses to network services.

We configured the DHCP server with limited success. The first IP address in the default pool of IP addresses was the address of the server. This was the address leased to the client and, needless to say, it didn't work too well. We reverted back to fixed IP addressing but were unable to get the client to connect to the server as the client was using the server name in preference to the IP address and could not locate the server.

For an alpha, Release 1 version of the Moab NOS was reasonably stable. If Novell can integrate all the features planned, the platform might start to stem the tide of users moving away from Novell. Moab is scheduled for release in late 1997 or early 1998.

Stuart Bowman

Novell Moab

Distributor	Novell
Phone	1800 244 364
Online	http://www.novell.com/moab
Price	TBA
In short	If Novell can get Moab right it will prevent defection of many loyal NetWare users to NT.

You want to go to Shanghai.

Your luggage has gone to Chicago.

The flight has been cancelled.

The meeting has not.

The business class lounge has closed down.

But it's business as usual for your Compaq Armada.

* EURO RSCG HALL: COWDRSS/B/R Armada 7700 shown. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

intel inside® pentium® PROCESSOR

If you spend a lot of time in the air, perhaps you should rely on a company whose feet are firmly planted on the ground. Compaq, the world's Number one PC company.

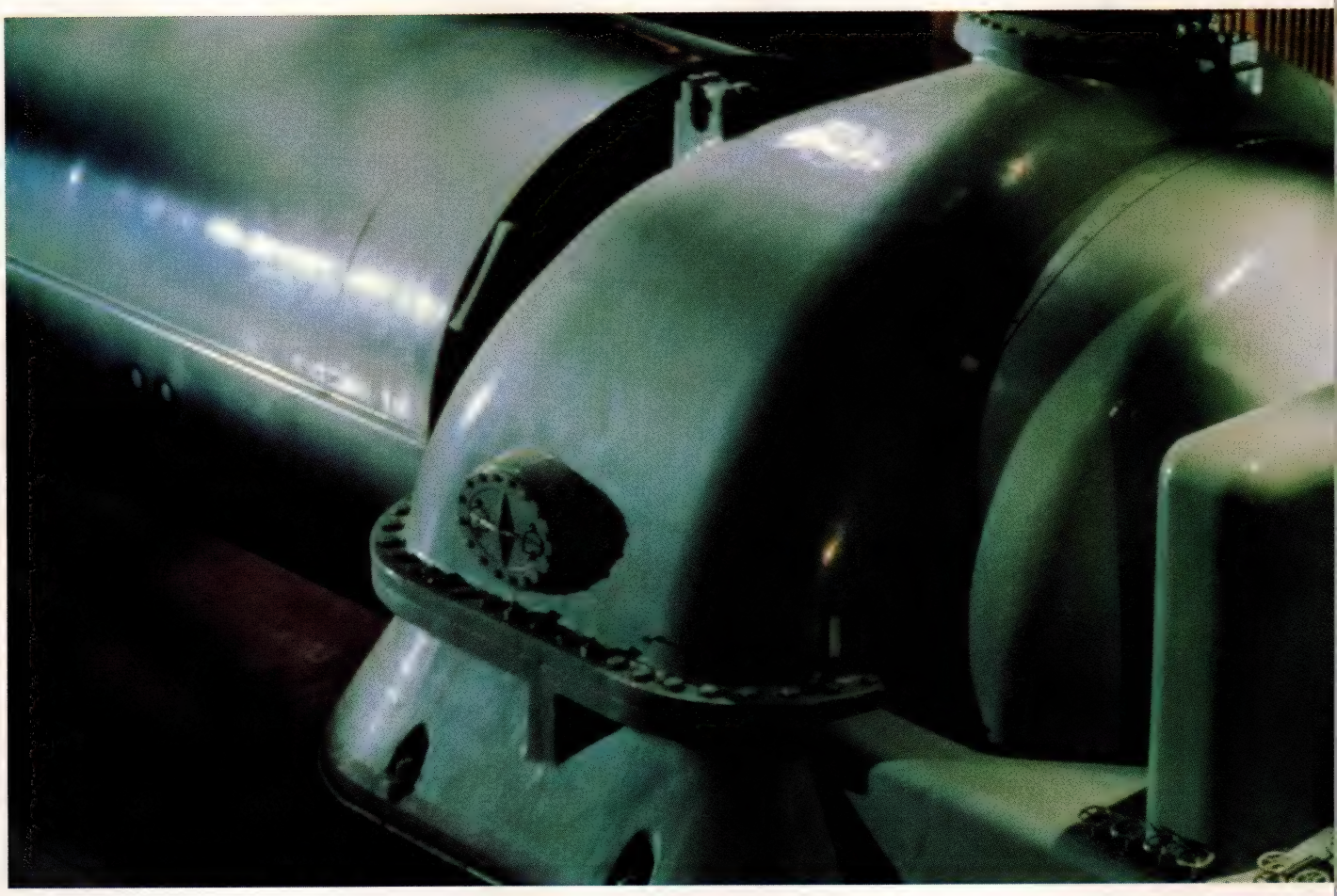
The Compaq Armada range of portable computers is built to answer the varying needs of every user, whether you simply need the convenience of a slimline, lightweight package or your work requires a demanding range of computing functions. And like all Compaq products, these machines are designed to give you more than just power. Their multimedia capabilities combine the flexibility of a desktop with the advantages of total portability.

The highly affordable Armada 1500, for example, boasts a host of fully integrated features for portability and convenience. It's like having your complete office with you on the road. While the Armada 4100 delivers total flexibility by converting quickly and easily from a lightweight mobile communication centre into a high performance multimedia notebook.

And at the top of the range, the Armada 7300 and 7700 offer desktop equivalent functionality through a rare combination of high performance and expansion options to cover every conceivable desktop and mobile application. You'll also find the Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology across a range of Armada models, giving you a definitive edge in multimedia applications.

Frankly, a portable computer which offers you anything less than all this will soon be just excess baggage. The Compaq Armada. Not just the best in the world. The best of all possible worlds. For further information call us on 1300 368 369 or visit our web site at www.compaq.com.au

COMPAQ



THE average battery lasts three hours.
Some people need a little more than that.

	Hours
AcerNote Nuovo	6:03
Compaq LTE5400	1:47
IBM Thinkpad 760E	2:38
Toshiba Tecra 730CDT	2:37

*Results of a 'Battery Torture Test'. The longer bar indicates better performance. Source: Windows Sources Australia Magazine (Feb. 1997).

MMX™ intel inside pentium® PROCESSOR

Acer Computer Australia Pty Ltd, ACN 003 872 768. Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks and AcerNote and Nuovo are trademarks of Acer Inc. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other product brand names or company names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
AcerN/4450

The AcerNote™ Nuovo™ has the longest battery life in a notebook. Ever.*

ACER

A fresh perspective.

Visit our web site at
www.acer.com.au

Contact your Acer Authorised Reseller for more information: NSW: LaptopLand (02) 9957 4090 • PCS Australia (02) 9637 1300 **ACT:** Dataflex (06) 295 1999 • The Logical Approach (06) 251 6511 **VIC:** PC Corporate Centre (03) 9696 2525 • South Pacific Computers (03) 9764 2222 **SA:** CPM&S Group of Companies (08) 8362 4949 • Binary Logic (08) 8342 0022 **QLD:** ComputerLand Gold Coast (07) 5532 8300 • The Business Equipment Shop (07) 3221 7599 **WA:** Thames Holdings (08) 9244 2290 • JH Computer Services (08) 9367 9499.

A number of new features make this a worthwhile upgrade.

Microsoft Internet Information Server 4.0

Internet Information Server is an integral part of Microsoft's plan to dethrone Netscape as the Internet's dominant player. With the sudden, almost universal realisation that Net technology represents not merely a passing curiosity, but rather a lasting paradigm shift, the competition for supremacy in the browser and server markets has become more than a little fierce.

Microsoft's IIS has always been closely tied to its Windows NT operating system, and Version 4 (currently in beta) is no exception. For this reason, the various strengths and weaknesses of the NT environment are likely to be mirrored in the server, with the most common criticisms involving reliability and configurability. With Internet Information Server 4.0, Microsoft has gone to great lengths to answer these and other complaints, adding many features to create what appears to be a very impressive package.

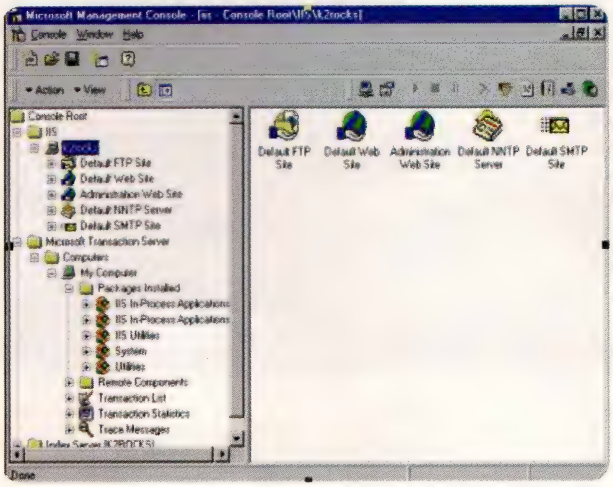
IIS 4.0 allows a degree of configurability that should satisfy most system administrators. A single server can be configured to host multiple sites, with separate control over bandwidth limits, ISAPI filters, logging, and any number of other parameters. At the opposite extreme, for larger setups, multiple servers can be configured to appear as one single logical server.

Server administration tasks can be performed via the system's Management Console, or remotely through a Web browser. The Console itself is an extensible container which can group together any number of 'snap-in' management applications. If the system has several administrators with different responsibilities, then each can have a customised administration console suited to his or her particular needs. Administrators can also automate tasks using ActiveX scripting languages, although NT has no rapid-development scripting language that can rival Perl or the Unix shell.

When it comes to reliability, Microsoft has demonstrated its faith in its own products by using Windows NT and IIS for http://www.microsoft.com, one of the Web's busiest sites. Unfortunately, some well-publicised crashes and lengthy waiting periods may have left doubts about the ability of the Microsoft OS-server combination to handle truly industrial-strength demand.

The new IIS addresses these concerns, and features some clever crash protection and crash recovery. All of the applications running on the server are quarantined from each other, so one dying app will not bring down the entire system. Furthermore, any application that does happen to fall over will be restarted automatically when it is next needed.

You may have heard IIS4 being called a 'transactional server'. This means that Web applications can be declared to be 'transactions', that is multi-part operations which must either succeed as a whole or be aborted as a whole. As a result, critical operations are never left half-complete.



IIS4 has numerous other features that can only be mentioned briefly in this article. These include:

- An ASP script debugger. This is a handy tool for analysing server-side scripts, and supporting single-step execution, breakpoints, and the ability to view the contents of variables in realtime during execution.
- HTTP 1.1 compliance. The new HTTP standard allows PUT and DELETE operations for remote file management, but more importantly, adds some vital performance enhancements. Persistent connections will let a client browser download all of the elements of a page without having to repeatedly close and re-establish connections (an enormous wasteful overhead). The server can also control the longevity of cached documents on an individual basis, to squeeze the last drop of benefit from your browser's cache.
- Robust ISAPI. The Internet Server API is much more efficient than normal CGI applications, because it does not spawn a new process for each request. Isolating ISAPI apps from the server application's space should allow developers to take advantage of ISAPI's efficiency, without compromising system reliability.
- Database Connectivity. IIS4 comes complete with ODBC interfaces for almost all major databases, including the new Performance driver for Oracle compatibility.
- Content rating. PICS ratings can be allocated to server sub-trees, or on a document-by-document basis.
- Customised error handling. Configure the server to deliver pages or run specific applications when particular errors occur. No more "Server Error 500" messages!

Feature for feature, Microsoft's Internet Information Server 4.0 is a match for any server on the market. The great test, however, will come when this new package is put to work in the real world. While it is relatively easy to assess the configurability of the system after a few days of investigation, the robustness of the Windows NT operating system and server can only be adequately tested over time, and under load. For now, though, it is clear that Microsoft means business. The pressure of subjecting their products to a very public trial by fire on the Microsoft Web site will undoubtedly result in ever-increasing power, performance and reliability.

Lee Borkman

Microsoft Internet Information Server 4.0

Distributor	Microsoft
Phone	(02) 9870 2200
Online	http://www.microsoft.com
Price	Free
In short	A significant upgrade for Windows NT users.

WHAT'S BEHIND EVERY SAMTRON MONITOR?

The backing of the world's largest producer of monitors, who spend over $7 billion a year on research and development.

The result? The extraordinary Samtron range (14", 15" and 17"), developed for customers who don't need all the features of top of the range monitors, but demand the same quality and reliability.

Every Samtron comes with a 3 year monitor warranty and a 2 year CRT warranty, together with the industry's best back-up and service. But it's when you get in front of a Samtron screen and see how ImagePower technology guarantees flicker free, high contrast images that you realise what extraordinary value these monitors offer. Put yourself in the picture and find out more.

SAMTRON

CALL 1800 500 128

SAM004APC BSH Adv

Cross-platform programming made easier.

IBM NetRexx

When the C++ programming language recently experienced its popularity surge in the media and among computer circles, few non-programmers were tempted to run out and learn object-oriented programming. C++ increased the already steep learning curve of programming, but offered rewards in large-scale development.

The combination of the Web's popularity and applets on the other hand, has pushed Java into the public imagination. As a result, numerous products have emerged to simplify the creation of Java applets, trading functionality for ease of use. Until now there has been a large gap between the ease-of-use of applet automation programs and the functionality of raw Java. Enter NetRexx.

NetRexx is not a cross-platform language *per se* — it is a language for writing Java code. As such, NetRexx is constrained to the basic underlying structure of the Java language. In fact, NetRexx code bares a strong resemblance to Java code (see the comparison of the two languages).

With Java, the single most difficult aspect of the language is understanding object-oriented programming, and, due to NetRexx's reliance on the Java language, NetRexx retains the conceptual hurdle of working with objects. If you are looking for an easy scripting language to create Java applets, you are still out of luck. If, however, you are looking for a language that is more relaxed in its syntax, NetRexx may just be what you're after.

The NetRexx compiler is not a full-featured compiler, but a new front end to an existing Java compiler. NetRexx code is parsed by the compiler, producing a java file containing the actual Java source code for the program. The java file is then compiled by a separate Java compiler (most likely the JDK from Sun), producing the necessary class file. However, most of this happens transparently to the user. The PC version includes a batch file that calls the NetRexx program (a java class file with a long class path name), which does the parsing and then automatically calls the javac executable. A command line argument is also available to run the class file after compilation.

The downside to this is that NetRexx is not written using the AWT (abstract windows toolkit), which means that you have to be in a DOS shell to work with NetRexx. Installation and configuration has to be done manually as well, but the online documentation is quite good. And, if you are using Microsoft's Java SDK, make sure that you read the section on installing and using NetRexx with Microsoft's compiler.

The NetRexx language inherits the Rexx language's loose syntax and is closer to conversational English than other programming languages. To print the words 'Hello world!' to the screen, for example, the command would be, `say 'Hello world!'`, as opposed to the Java command, `System.out.println("Hello world!");`. NetRexx also hides some of the inner workings of Java, creating the correct class templates and importing the necessary packages. In a text-based program, for example, getting user input is much simplified in NetRexx, requiring only one command — `name = ask()`. The equivalent Java statement would initially require three steps:

```
import java.io.DataInputStream;,
DataInputStream myDIS = new DataInputStream(System.in);,
and try{ name=myDIS.readLine(); }
catch (IOException ioe).
```

If you're new to programming, or familiar with the Rexx programming language, the NetRexx syntax is much less daunting.

Creating applets, however, offers similar, but less dramatic improvements. NetRexx's dependence on the Java language prohibits radical departure where objects are concerned. NetRexx code looks less daunting (end of statement punctuation is not necessary, and statement grouping is not necessary) and makes it easier to produce syntactically correct code, but you still have to create constructors, understand inheritance, methods, properties, exceptions, and so on, to create original applets. If, however, your intention is to do a small hack job on an existing applet without needing to learn the language (and you can find NetRexx source to a similar applet), then NetRexx provides the perfect vehicle.

The main drawback to NetRexx is the dearth of resources available. Creating a fully functional, standalone program is less feasible than with Java. Java offers a number of professional packages that work within a window environment and allow developers to drag and drop window components (such as buttons and text fields) into place and add the code to handle those events. Further, most integrated development environments create most of the framework code for you, which slightly reduces one of NetRexx's advantages. Finally, while there is a good tutorial available on IBM's Web site, there are few books written on the language —

NetRexx versus Java

Here's an example of a typical 'Hello World' applet, written in Java

```
import java.awt.Graphics;
public class HelloWorld extends java.applet.Applet{
        public void paint(Graphics g){
          g.drawstring("Hello World!", 5, 25);
        }
}
```

And here's a functionally equivalent piece of 'Hello World' code for NetRexx:

```
class HelloWorld extends Applet
method paint(g=Graphics)
        g.drawString('HelloWorld', 5, 25)
```

IBM NetRexx

Distributor	IBM
Online	http://www.ibm.com/netrexx
Price	Free
In short	NetRexx is a great choice for creating simple applets and cross-platform text-based programs, but for serious development, Java is still the way to go.

YOUR **brain**

USES ONLY A **fraction** OF ITS CAPACITY.

WE THINK YOUR **hard disk** SHOULD BE A BIT MORE **efficient** THAN THAT.

UP TO **40%** OF YOUR HARD DISK MAY BE **wasted space**. RECLAIM IT WITH **PartitionMagic® 3.0!**

PartitionMagic lets you solve this problem by dividing your hard disk into smaller, more efficient and better organised partitions. Up to hundreds of megabytes of wasted disk space can be reclaimed quickly and easily.

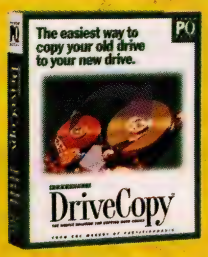
Safely run multiple OSs. Run Windows 95, NT, Windows 3.x, DOS and OS/2 on the same machine without compatibility problems. Boot Manager software is included.

Organise and protect your data. Physically separate data, applications, and operating systems into their own dedicated partitions.

ALSO FROM **PowerQuest**

DriveCopy™

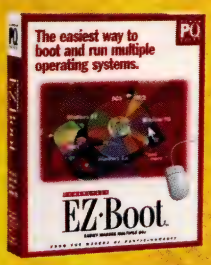
The safest, easiest, and most affordable way to copy your old hard drive to your new hard drive in minutes.



With a few simple steps, everything from your old hard drive is automatically copied to your new one without losing a single preference, setting, or byte of data. Supports all versions of Windows 95, NT, Windows 3.x, DOS, and OS/2.

EZ-Boot™

The easy-to-use boot-management utility that lets you boot the operating system of choice with the click of a mouse.



With full mouse support and a a simple, graphical interface, EZ-Boot makes it easy to install, boot, and run multiple operating systems on the same machine. And EZ-Boot supports all versions of today's popular OSs, like Windows 95, NT, Windows 3.x, Unix, Linux, OS/2, and DOS, so your favorite OS is always just a mouse click away.

For more information on any of these fine PowerQuest products contact your local reseller or visit our Web site at www.powerquest.com.

City Software • Corporate Software • Downtown Software • Harvey Norman • International Software Warehouse
Propeller Head • Soft Solutions • Software Direct • Software Express • The Software Shop

© 1997 PowerQuest Corporation. All rights reserved. PowerQuest, PartitionMagic, EZ-Boot and DriveCopy are registered trademarks of PowerQuest Corporation. Patents pending.

POWER® PQ QUEST

A tool to make the testing of your Web server that much easier.

RadView WebLoad 1.3

If the Internet is going to be used for serious business, some serious issues need to be considered. One of these is the ability of a Web server to deliver information at a rate satisfactory to users. These questions are no different from those confronted by database and network administrators on a day-to-day basis, but they now become the Webmaster's lot.

RadView's WebLoad 1.3 offers a tool to assist. Used in the quality-assurance stage of a Web site's development process, WebLoad performs Web site diagnostics to give an indication of how a site will perform before it is rolled out.

Designed to test Web sites for stress, WebLoad enables Webmasters to run and control unlimited numbers of tests generated remotely on networked multiple client workstations against unlimited numbers of Web servers.

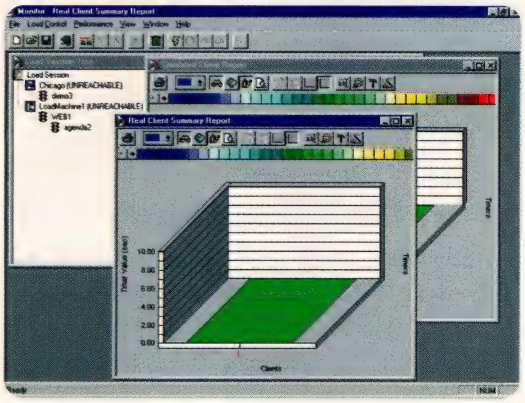
WebLoad records calls being requested by and issued to a Web browser. Typically these are requests for a URL or, with a form, a 'get' or 'post' command. These calls can be played back in an automated fashion to test the site. WebLoad is intelligent enough to be able to enter data into a form and randomly generate numbers.

Despite the fact that WebLoad claims to test Web application performance, for architectural reasons it is really only able to test Web server performance. A Java application either performs all transactions within the virtual machine or makes a separate socket connection to another application server and performs the direct I/O that way. For this reason, a future release of WebLoad will include a JavaLoad component. Non-Java-based Web applications that access a database via a transaction server would need to use traditional client/server testing software like Mercury Interactive's LoadRunner or Rational's SQA Suite.

WebLoad operates as a group of programs running simultaneously over several machines. The three main parts are the Load Server (to generate simulated clients that bombard the Web server), the Real Client (to run a single, live client) and the Monitor (to configure a test session and view the results). All machines need to run TestTalk, the network agent.

The Load Server starts and ends simulated client sessions and can simulate from 1 to *x* number of concurrent users accessing the Web server by manipulating the load size. On the one machine, the Load Server can simulate 10 users running 10 transactions every 10 seconds, or 20 users running 20 transactions every 20 seconds, or 250 users as fast as it can. These numbers can be changed while the test is in progress.

The optional Real Client component provides the opportunity to have real users running on separate machines testing the site from a user perspective.



Using the Monitor program, Webmasters create the test plan either by writing a script or via a point-and-click interface. The test executes user and system-defined timers for clients. The Monitor then communicates with the load server and the live client to get updates, keeping a log of when a request is sent, received, transmitted and completed. Access to the server is measured in transactions per second and in kilobytes per second throughput. This data is presented as reports or graphs and can be viewed in real time. The reports can also be stored to build up a history of the application's performance.

It is debatable how valuable this kind of information is for an Internet Web site. Very few sites will have 250 users constantly making requests. The nature of Internet usage is to make a request, read a bit, scroll for half a minute, then make the next request. In addition, a large part of a Web site's performance will always be out of the Webmaster's control, which can make the results somewhat misleading. A Web server can only deliver information as fast as the slowest link in the whole Internet delivery mechanism. Because Web servers try to evenly distribute processing between users, this causes a backlog as the server tries to pump information out but has to keep task switching between all the users. If the Web server has been tested to support 1,000 concurrent users over a 10Mbps LAN, it can issue the HTML very rapidly and move onto the next, due to the speed of the LAN. So, while a WebLoad benchmark may assure Webmasters that their server can put out the information fast enough to serve 1,000 users, this result can be quite spurious as the slower links can grind it to a halt.

A workaround would be to make use of the Real Client program with live clients dialling in over the Internet and checking those figures for a more realistic performance.

Given this qualification, WebLoad would be more appropriate for testing intranet sites rather than Internet sites.

WebLoad is available for Windows 95/NT and Solaris. The Monitor and Real Client stations require a TCP/IP-enabled PC running Windows 95 or Windows NT 3.51 or 4.0. RadView recommends use of a Pentium processor with 16M of RAM and 5M of free disk space. The Load Server requires a TCP/IP-enabled PC with a Pentium 133 MHz (or higher) microprocessor with 64M of RAM and 5M of free disk space running Windows 95 or Windows NT 3.51, or 4.0 or a Solaris 2.4 UNIX-based system with 64M of RAM, 128M swap file, Sparc 5 and up and 10M of free disk space.

Dominique Jackson

RadView WebLoad 1.3

Distributor	RadView (US)
Phone	Not available.
Online	http://www.radview.com/
Price	WebQualify on NT starts at $US795, on Solaris starts at $US1,000. Evaluation copies are available at http://www.radview.com/Download/index.html.
In short	While WebQualify will not give an iron-clad guarantee, it does indicate how many users a Web site can serve.

YOU'RE LOOKING good...

you give them your best smile,

your best shot,

....and then your b&w document.

You might as well have stayed in bed.

EPSON Stylus COLOR 800

With unmatched 1440 x 720 dpi resolution and similar print speeds to personal desktop lasers, the EPSON Stylus COLOR 800 is the ultimate performance printer for the busy office and graphics professional. It's PC and Mac™ compatible, networkable and can even be upgraded to a PostScript* printer. Now you can have the power to create with the best all-round photo-quality colour inkjet from EPSON.

EPSON® COLOR IMAGING EPSON

Sydney (02) 9903 9000 Melbourne (03) 9685 6555 Brisbane (07) 3360 0219 Perth (08) 9480 0418 http://www.epson.com.au

*PostScript option available soon. EPS 0156/R The HALE Agency

If you thought the days of including an operating system on one floppy disk were over, then read on.

QNX Demo Disk 1.1

In these days of bloated OSes, disk-space-hungry Web browsers and applications that need masses of RAM to run, it is refreshing to see the introduction of tools designed to run on the most basic of systems.

The QNX demo provides a single floppy disk's worth of embedded applications designed to showcase QNX Software's Internet Appliance Kit.

The Internet Appliance Kit provides users with demos of applications (and code), the Voyager Internet Suite, development tools, the QNX OS, and the Photon microGUI.

The QNX demo packs in demonstration copies of a text editor; the QNX Realtime OS operating system, the Photon microGUI Windowing System, the Voyager HTML 3.2 Web browser (about 400K of code), a Voyager Embedded Web server (which fits in 14K of code), TCP/IP for QNX, a remote control which simulates a TV set top box, an Internet phone dialer, a file browser, and a vector graphics animation. But of course, being such small programs, there are obvious limits to what they can achieve.

QNX's programs are intended to be run on devices such as smart phones, set-top boxes, kiosks, printers, photocopiers and network computers. System requirements are meagre: a 386 or better, 6M of RAM, colour VGA video, a modem and a mouse. While a floppy disk drive is needed, a hard disk drive is not. All of the programs and data on the floppy are embedded using data compression technology provided by the QNX Embedded Kit.

To get the system to work with the graphics cards found in most computers, QNX created a 'flat' graphics driver technology, which writes into the frame buffer directly. The system switches most video cards to a 'flat' graphics mode, so that only one driver needs to be written. The performance was not comparable with what a traditional, specific driver would have afforded, but it was adequate.

It is a simple process to download the demo, unzip the files and copy them to a floppy disk, then reboot your machine with the floppy in the drive. But, because it is loaded from a floppy disk, the system takes quite a long time to start up — longer than Windows 95 — although it has a handy hardware detection feature, which will warn you if you have no modem connection, for example. Once in the program you choose the keyboard from the international selection (North America, France, Italy, Spain, Germany, Sweden, UK) and your preferred screen resolution (to a maximum of 1024 by 768 at 256 colours).

The OS has a Windows feel — you operate the applications via a Start-style QNX Workspace Menu that sits on the bottom left of the screen, and there is a clock on the bottom right. Our first test was to dial the Internet using the PPP dial-up connector, a simple process of typing in the ISP's DNS and phone number and choosing a means of access — we used a manual terminal screen. Unfortunately this information is not saved, so next time you use the application, you will need to re-enter it again.

Once online you use the Voyager Browser to access sites. It includes all of the basic features: Back, Forward, Reload, Hot List, and so on, and supports frames, animated GIFs and cookies, but not ActiveX or Java components. A compact and a full mode are available from QNX depending on the embedded system it will be running on.

System diagnostics and processor and Internet connection status information are provided in an HTML page, which is dynamically updated.

The QNX OS uses a microkernal and a group of optional modules which support POSIX. The Photon MicroGUI is a small-footprint, embeddable windowing system, with a microkernal surrounded by a team of cooperating processes — graphics manager, font manager, input manager, and so on. TCP/IP for QNX is the system used, with FLEET networking, to connect to the Internet.

The OS uses a different file system from the Windows system, so it can't read FAT 16 or FAT 32 files. You can't open a QNX Notepad file while using Microsoft Word in Windows 95, for example, or open an HTML file stored on your FAT 16 hard drive when in QNX.

The Notepad feature is basic, with four pull-down menus displayed across the top of the application: File, Search, Options and Type. The file commands available, for example, are new, open, save and exit.

The Remote control provided is nothing more than a gadget, serving no real purpose — you can power the machine by clicking on the power button and go forward and back, but if you have a mouse you can do these things anyway.

All in all, however, it is an interesting and enlightening look at what can be done using the QNX IAT for the still-developing NC market.

Selina Mitchell

QNX Demo Disk 1.1

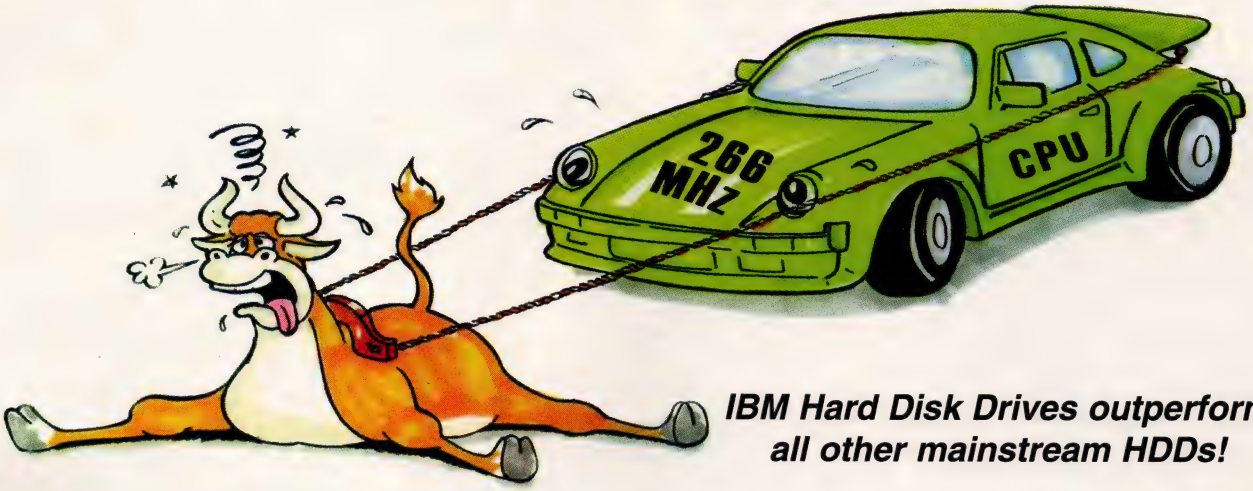
Distributor	Computer Network Systems
Phone	(02) 9419 7177
Online	http://www.qnx.com/iat/
Price	Demo free
In short	An impressive showcase of the technology available to create lean programs and tools for thin clients.

Digiland

IBM Business Partner

A FAST processor is useless if your hard disk is SLOW.

Don't let a slow hard disk choke your system - insist on an IBM hard disk today!



IBM Hard Disk Drives outperform all other mainstream HDDs!

Call us! We have the full range of IBM 3.5" IDE, Ultra DMA, SCSI, 2.5" HDDs!

Visit Us !

At

pc97

MELBOURNE

THE PERSONAL COMPUTER SHOW

MELBOURNE EXHIBITION CENTRE 2-5 SEPT 1997

On stand 1100

Digiland

Digiland Pty Ltd

A.C.N. 062 836 837

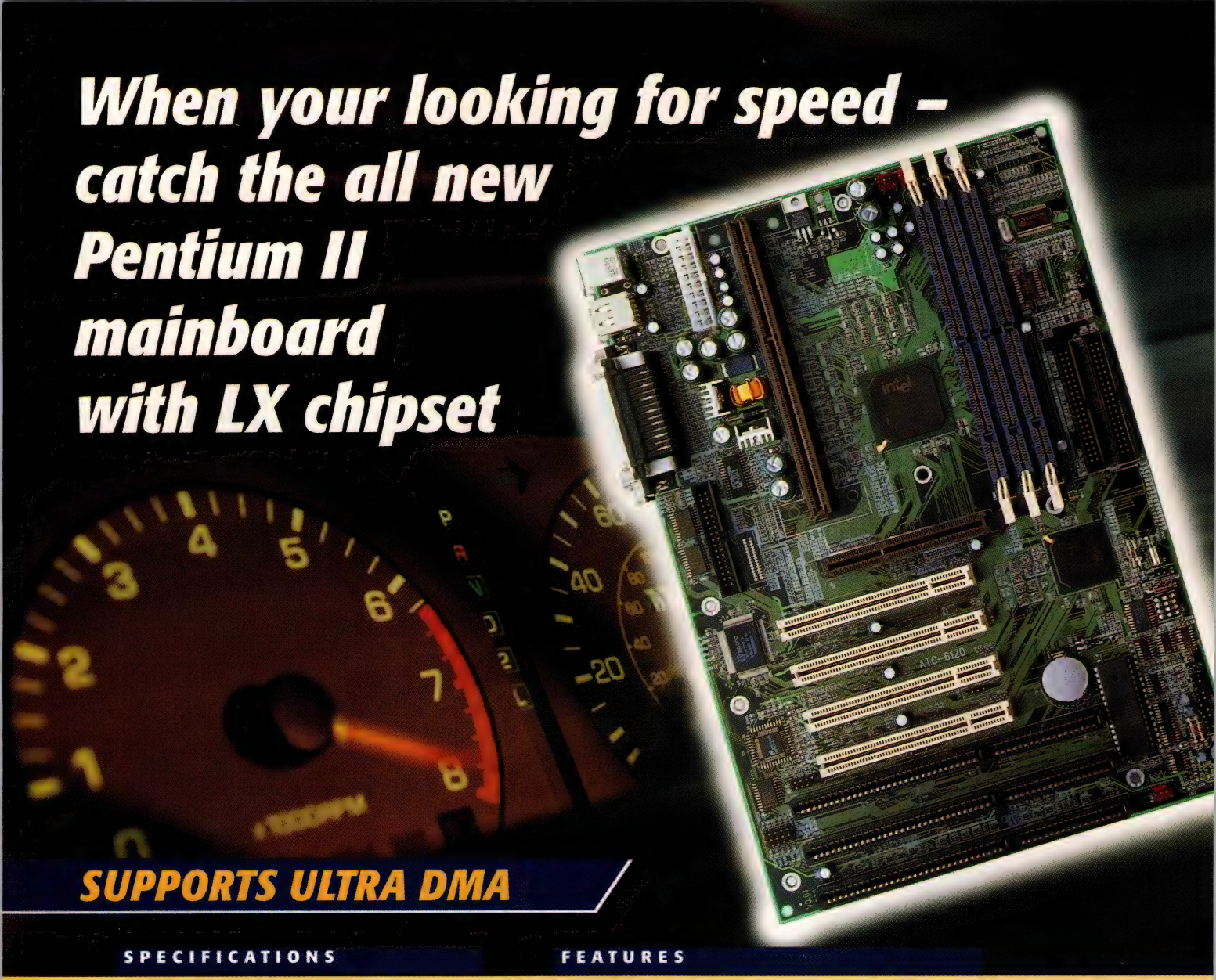
VIC 25 Hardner Road, Mt. Waverley 3149 **Phone: (03) 9543 7611 Fax: (03) 9543 6885**

NSW Unit 8, 6-8 Byfield Street, North Ryde 2113 **Phone: (02) 9878 4900 Fax: (02) 9878 4911**

QLD Unit 3, 57 James Street, Fortitude Valley 4006 **Phone: (07) 3252 0277 Fax: (07) 3252 0114**

http: //WWW.digiland.com.au

When your looking for speed – catch the all new Pentium II mainboard with LX chipset



SUPPORTS ULTRA DMA

SPECIFICATIONS

Processor	Pentium II MMX upto 333Mhz
Chipset	Intel 440LX PCIset
Memory	Three 168-pin DIMM up to 384MB SDRAM/EDO DRAM
Onboard	One AGP connector Ultra DMA/33 Dual Bus Master IDE ports IrDA TX/RX header Commercial Ir header (remote on) Dual USB conn. onboard One Parallel, one F.D.C. port Two Serial port (16550 Fast UART) PS/2 keyboard connector PS/2 mouse connetor
BIOS	AWARD Flash EEPROM DMI, Green, Plug and Play
Exp. Slot	Four PCI slots, three ISA slots
Form	ATX, 21.0cm x 24.5cm (8.3" x 12")

FEATURES

- Switching Voltage Regulator built-in over voltage, over current CPU protect function
- ACPI power management
- Soft-OFF Control meet PC'97 spec.
- Intel LDCM (LanDesk Client Manager)
- Monitoring system resource/status, remote alert, file-transfer, reboot
- Hardware monitor Circuit for system voltage, temperature, fan
- Auto slow down CPU when over heat
- Modem Ring-on under system standby status
- Fan-off under system standby status, save energy, no noise
- BIOS support Anti-Virus function

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

A-TREND
Insistence on Perfection

NSW
Unit 6, 163-173 McEvoy St
Alexandria, NSW 2015
Ph: (02) 9519 4600 Fax: (02) 9550 6583

QLD
15/121 Newmarket Road,
Windsor QLD 4030
Ph: (07) 3357 4300 Fax: (07) 3357 3911

Also Technology

Quality System
Quality Endorsed Company
ISO 9002 LIC 10280 Standards Australia

A-Trend Technology: http://www.atrend.com.tw Email: sales@alsotech.com.au http://www.alsotech.com.au

All brand names mentioned are the property of their respective owners. All specification and features are subject to change without notice.

Prohibition didn't work in the US. It didn't prevent alcohol, just drove it underground and limited both the production and supply to a number of people who just happened to be in the loop. And the booze, by all accounts, wasn't even very good.

By Helen Dancer

Introducing the *Net du jour*

Internet, intranet or extranet, call it what you will, the context changes, no matter what the subject, the minute someone wants to tell you what to say. The phrase *Net du jour* was coined, as far as I know, by Cisco Software's manager of security marketing, Roger Farnsworth, as a pertinent reminder of the fact that whatever we're calling it this week, the infrastructure remains the same. Whether the World Wide Webbed Internet, or the tamed, internalised intranet, or the extended, enterprise version, dubbed the extranet, it's the same conglomeration of hubs, routers, terminals, wires and people. What changes is the scope and spectrum of the content that's fostered within different cultural contexts, be they prescriptive, restrictive or completely open.

While people are at the extremities of the wires, they're at the nexus of the content-creation process. The notion of man in the machine implies that the unimpeded functioning of one is integral to the functioning of the other, and that the chain is only as strong as its weakest link. Do the infrastructure and content depend on each other, or are the two intertwined but discrete?

We are all by now overly familiar with the controversy surrounding the various prescriptive measures in the Communications Decency Act (CDA) which was overturned in June by the US Supreme Court as being unconstitutional, thanks largely to robust freedom-of-speech provisions written into the US Constitution. We've also been inundated with the various agendas of people on both sides of the same debate currently raging in Australia. But will the same constitutional robustness and vision save us from similarly curtailing our own Internet culture, or will we end up in the Internet community as one of a number of bonsais rather than one of the spreading oaks?

On a visit to Australia a year ago to present at Internet World, Singapore's foreign minister declared that his country did not have a monopoly ISP situation. Rather, he said, it had three, which was more than enough to offer real choice. It's more than enough, say Internet Association spokespeople, to put fear and loathing into the hearts of those who understand the medium and its potential.

Legislating within a geography, for a medium that is intrinsically transnational, is blitheringly pointless.

In this issue of *APC* my colleague Bruce McCabe offers his own views on China and Hong Kong, and the prospects for merging a closed infrastructure with a rampantly open one. At the time of going to press, this topic was evidently on many people's minds. Farnsworth also cited China as an example. There's absolutely no need to have a culture of thriving content in order to have a thriving infrastructure, he opined, and there's no question that it's possible to have a successful Internet society with regulation. It's entirely possible to have a viable service offering and a viable network construction without even taking content into consideration. But, like most of us, Farnsworth is quick to point out that as an adult human being he has trouble dealing with the notion that other people need to decide what it is he should see.

The 'human' element is the key, in my estimation, and has much more to do with scope than the amount of 'adult' material available in any Internet society. In much the same way as a car engine's quality is not judged merely by how fast it can go, but the way it performs between 0 and 180kms per hour, so the content we create as an Internet society will depend on how far we can stretch, and where we perceive our limitations to be. It's about text and subtext, and pushing the boundaries of conventional thinking, even if those ideas don't include naked bodies and physiologically improbable acts with farmyard animals.

I think most of us have given up expecting the government (I speak generically, since one proved to be all rhetoric and no action, while the other seems intent on a process of legislation without consultation) to understand what we want in most facets of our lives and respond to those needs and fears. But legislating within a geography, for a medium that is intrinsically transnational, is blitheringly pointless. And in such an inhibited environment, the product that we end up projecting to the outside world is a whole that is somewhat less than the sum of all its parts, and far less a reflection of our true ability to create and to contribute. It's a toughie. In the face of public concern, the government (wherever it is) necessarily needs to look as if it's making a stand, but the potential to look foolish, Farnsworth reminded me, is there no matter what you do.

Early on in the life of this column I referred to a John Fowles novel in which he writes that in order to teach a boy to sail it's necessary to show him how to tie the ropes and man the sails, but then it's detrimental to his understanding of the process of sailing to fix the ropes so that he can only ever sail in one direction. It bears repeating as we sail into the wind on the issue of legislating what the Internet in Australia will look like.

HTML in the standards zone

We need strong HTML standards for the World Wide Web. But all has not been well in HTML land over the past 12 months. Now that looks set to change.

By Jeremy Horey

You may have heard about dynamic HTML but I am sure that, apart from the demos linked from the Microsoft and Netscape sites, you won't have seen any, because nobody is using it. Dynamic HTML could be a great tool in building a more interesting Web, but Microsoft and Netscape have come up with different forms of it. What works in Version 4 of one browser will not work in Version 4 of the other browser. Until there is a single package, it is dead. Nobody with any sense is going to go through the pain of developing a Web site in Dynamic HTML only to find that a significant part of the Internet-using public can't see the site at all.

In the days when Netscape had 80% or 90% of the market you could get away with building a Netscape-only site. But as Internet Explorer has gained market share — or eyeball share, as some call it — it has become impossible to ignore. If you are developing a Web site you can't turn your back on nearly a third of all Internet users. Netscape Navigator 3 and Internet Explorer 3 are just not 100% compatible. There are plenty of quirks that make it hard to deliver the same impact in a Web site on both browsers.

There is a rule of thumb here that is useful and also illustrates the differences between the versions. If you are designing Web pages, get the HTML working in Navigator 3 first and it will look good on Explorer 3. But do the scripting on Explorer 3 first and it will then work in Navigator 3.

Explorer 4 is not yet final, but the new versions of the two leading Web browsers look like diverging further. This is very bad for the Web. It makes it harder than ever for people to put together interesting and useful Web sites. It also means that things stagnate. No-one is game to use the new features in the browsers because they are not compatible. What makes a site look great in one browser can ruin the site for the other browser.

But now the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) has published its draft specification for HTML 4.0. Although it is still a draft, the specification looks to have the support of both Microsoft and Netscape. It seems that the browser makers have started to listen to the great clamour of complaint that is audible across the Web whenever browsers are discussed.

Explorer 4 is not yet final, but the new versions of the two leading Web browsers look like diverging further. This is very bad for the Web.

Modern Web sites are complex pieces of software and design. Dealing with incompatible browsers adds to the complexity but doesn't add to the function or interest of the site.

The new HTML 4 offers lots of features that designers can use to extend the functionality of the Web. Version 4 improves the major structural elements of HTML: forms, tables and frames. It also allows better integration between HTML and programming and scripting languages. And, just as importantly, it makes adaptations in HTML that allow it to display other languages and other scripts just as well as English.

It seems that at last both Netscape and Microsoft have realised that the Internet is different. Developing software to use the Internet is not the same as developing a new word processor or even the same as developing a new Web server. (Web-site developers are much more forgiving of incompatibilities in Web servers. There are very major differences between different Web servers and these differences seem to be growing.) You can do what you like inside a word processor, providing you allow people to easily move documents into and out of its particular format. This is not the case with Web browsers — Web browsers need to respond the same way to the same HTML. The software developers have to please the people who build the Web sites, because the viewing or browsing public will blame the site rather than the browser if something doesn't look right.

It will take some time for companies to fully implement HTML 4, but the change seems certain. Let us hope that they will also get together and fix some of the other incompatibilities between the two browsers.

Jeremy Horey is available on email at jhorey@ozemail.com.au.

A breakthrough in digital mapping. A map.

Until now digital road maps have looked like stick figures. The new digital maps from Telstra GeoProducts™ however, have the user-friendly look of a UBD™ street directory.

In all likelihood, these highly detailed databases will load straight into your existing mapping system.

The databases are also designed to suit the specific needs of your business, whether it's geomarketing, customer mapping, or vehicle despatch.

Both you and your customers will be able to visualise geographic data better.

For details, call Telstra GeoProducts™ on FREECALL™ 1800 064 572* or visit us at http://directories.telstra.com.au/geoproducts

Telstra
Making life easier

*Calls from mobile phones will be charged at the applicable mobile rate. ™ is a trade mark of Telstra Corporation Limited ACN 051 775 556. © Copyright of Telstra Corporation Limited. ™ is a trade mark of Universal Press Limited. TEW 171/R

Resisting the push

It's the latest and greatest. It's push technology, and it promises to save us loads of time and connect fees. It will search the Web for us and customise our Internet contact so we see just what we want. Brilliant.

By Jeremy Torr

Call me a cynical old git if you will, but it won't be what we want at all. It will be what some programmer who links expert rules together thinks we want. It will be a synthesised version of freedom of choice. It worries me more than a thousand Mr Pervies putting up pathetic attempts to shock kiddies on some newsgroup.

The reason it worries me is twofold. First, the Net is so new, so fresh and, to most users, so exciting and believable. To the new user, that makes the Net right. Read something in the paper and you will temper the message with the knowledge that the journalist reports to the editor, who reports to the publisher, who will have a political direction. The difference between Melbourne's *Herald Sun* and *The Age* in editorial terms is obvious. You know that you can read between the lines.

Not so the Internet. What you find there will be textual and pictorial data that may be correct. It may also be hideously incorrect, libellous, distorted, mischievous or just plain wrong. You have no way of telling, no means of redress if it is, and no excuse if you take it as gospel. Yet I'm astounded at the number of people I have spoken to who tell me a fact is obviously, incontrovertibly true because they saw it on the Net.

The second thing that concerns me about the Net is that it has everybody on there with as much to say as they want about anything they want. New Zionists to fascist anti-Holocausters, radical lefties to cauliflower-rights advocates. All are there, all have equal access and accessibility, all can be selected by any user should they desire to check them out. This freedom of information — admittedly only available to those wealthy and politically free enough to have Net access — is what makes the Net such an explosive phenomenon. It can be likened to the Reformation in Europe, when ordinary people first got to see books and realise that they could learn about things previously hidden from them. They explored everything from witches to beer-making with a zeal that had been repressed for millennia.

Combine this thirst for knowledge with the perceived veracity that the computer screen gives information displayed on it, and you have a potentially dangerous situation. Especially if some smart programmer at the Push Technology Institute decides that fascists are morally indefensible and doesn't include them in the potential site index, or if the push technology search engine is skewed to favour all the sites and reports relating to one particular industrial corporation.

It worries me more than a thousand Mr Pervies putting up pathetic attempts to shock kiddies on some newsgroup.

Don't think I'm being paranoid. These things have already happened. In the US, the director of one 'children's Net protection' service refused to give a list of banned sites, and threatened to sue anyone who asked — presumably because the filters excluded such areas as gay rights and left-wing zones. Microsoft has used unauthorised links on some of its Web pages, presumably in order to hook otherwise uninterested browsers. Next, sites that are popular because of their content may be squeezed out by push engines that give the user a very limited set of content choices, based on who has paid the most.

This is dangerous territory. The Net is still growing, and it is still accessible by anyone who has an axe to grind or a theory to expound. But if push technology becomes the main vehicle by which the majority of users gain access, we shall be throwing away the right to both access and evaluate the information that we choose.

Admittedly, you can always switch off. But doesn't that seem rather a shame when the potential of the Internet is as enormous as it is? By building push technology into operating systems, the marketing gurus will undoubtedly stifle the creativity and openness of the Internet and replace it with merely another avenue for advertisements and public-relations treatises that will become sufficiently self-serving and slick that the users who made the Net grow will back off and find alternative ways to promote their dreams.

We should remember that the original idea behind the computer was to help produce mathematical answers more quickly. The personal computer is best used as a tool, not as a vehicle to solutions or as an escape for those that don't want to think for themselves.

Bill Gates has announced a $US200 million fund to port Internet access into libraries in 'disadvantaged areas'. Given the hype push technology is getting from the Gates camp, I would seriously question the motives involved there.■

COMPUCON TECHNOLOGY KEEPS YOU AHEAD

Improve your bottom line

Get a Compucon corporate workstation

Compucon corporate workstations offer your business improved system performance, reduced costs of ownership, easier network management, and minimised system downtime; all without compromising the flexibility that your employees demand.

A Support Manager's dream -With real-time status monitoring and problem alert for key PC operations, a Compucon corporate workstation allows users to check their computing resources and fix simple problems by following the smart software suggestions. Now that's support!

An MIS Manager's dream - Your corporate network is easier to manage as well, with remote re-boot and file transfer features, remote view of workstation status, and hardware and software inventory reporting. Network Managers can also remotely access and track problem alert signals across the network, to predict system failures before they become critical.

A Managing Director's dream - Our workstations offer improved power management and energy conservation features to save your business money. And to keep your employees working harder, remote "ring-on" features allow users to access office data when they're out on the road. Network Managers can even update system applications after hours to reduce maintenance downtime.

And the price for all this technological wizardry? ***From under $2000***, the Compucon corporate workstation is a ***Finance Manager's dream*** as well.

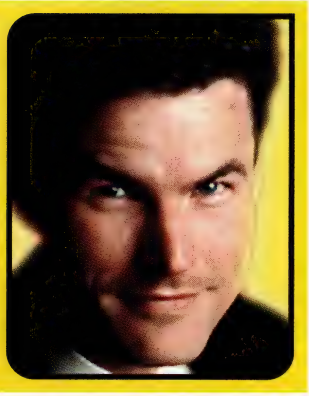
Visit our web-site: www.compucon.com

That's COMPUCON for you.

Quality you can depend on *doesn't have to cost a lot more*

Corporate-APC

Sydney Ph (02) 9417 7166 Fax (02) 9417 7329 **Melbourne** Ph (03) 9870 5567 Fax (03) 9870 8928 **Adelaide** Ph (08) 8374 1981 Fax (08) 8374 2827
Brisbane Ph (07) 3856 0999 Fax (07) 3856 0932 **Perth** Ph (09) 244 3400 Fax (09) 244 3405 **Auckland** Ph (649) 443 8088 Fax (649) 443 8222



One nation, two systems, no chance!

Print, radio and TV media were saturated with stories on the Hong Kong handback in the first weeks of July, each with its own hypothesis for the future. Having spent the early 1980s living and travelling in Asia, including eastern China, I have a few opinions of my own.

By Bruce McCabe

In the technology world, there is no denying that China has become one of the most exciting opportunities ever. Back in 1981 it was just beginning to open up to international trade, and Australian companies were among the first to make tentative forays into this new market. I remember being amazed to see a product of one of these early deals on a street in Shanghai: a Holden Kingswood! It stood out a mile from the locally produced cars which, at the time, were all large and black and looked as if they had been designed in the 1950s.

Although economic development was about the furthest thing from my mind, I saw plenty of other indications of just how much potential China had as a market for technology. It was evident that the average person had practically no access to any of the devices we took for granted. The most striking example of this was when a guide related how close she was to buying an electric fan. She had been saving up for some time and it represented a substantial purchase for her. Once she bought it, however, she still had to build it — the fan came as a kit. Another indication was the crowd that gathered around the display window of a shop selling television sets.

Sixteen years on, the equation seems obvious: if you take 1.2 billion people, improve their average earnings, lower trade barriers, relax high-technology embargoes and combine all this with falling technology prices, you get the biggest and most dynamic market opportunity in the world.

China as a sales opportunity has, temporarily, taken a back seat. Hong Kong has brought China as an influence on the future of Asia sharply back into focus. What will happen — socially, politically and economically — in Hong Kong? How far, and how fast, will China go in making changes? The optimists point out that the world is watching China carefully and, if it should move too quickly or too carelessly with Hong Kong, world opinion will be soured. This could, in turn, bring about grave consequences in trade relations for China, denying it access to, among other things, technology. China will step carefully, they say, because it has too much to lose.

But the premise that world opinion is enough to sway Chinese policy is flawed. For one country to listen to another it must first respect the platform upon which the speaker stands. The Chinese are proud of their country and their national achievements. Whatever the shortcomings, it would be a mistake to think that they do not have confidence in their system and in the direction they are taking as a nation. They do not harbour any feelings of inferiority in the face of either thriving Western economies or stern rhetoric from Western leaders. One of the more ridiculous episodes I have witnessed was Alexander Downer making his speech in Hong Kong with stern words of how Australia will be closely watching Chinese behaviour post-hand-back. How much do Americans worry about our views on US domestic policy? Do we really think the Chinese would care about what we think of theirs?

The idea that trade can really be used as a weapon against China is also flawed. China certainly values trade access, but who needs whom the most? Western governments can be pressured by public opinion to take trade action over events like the massacre in Tiananmen Square, but counter this with the enormous weight of pressure brought to bear by industries that stand to make billions of dollars in exports and there is no contest. How many Tiananmen-induced trade sanctions still exist today? Trade sanctions make people feel good about themselves for a while. Exports mean better employment figures and a healthier balance of trade. At election time voters tend to have short memories.

How many Tiananmen-induced trade sanctions still exist today?

Regardless of what happens in Hong Kong, China will have considerably greater impact in Asia in years to come, especially as its economic power grows. Perhaps the most interesting developments will centre on Taiwan. Immediately after the hand-back Li Peng, China's prime minister, made a speech directed at Taiwan which reiterated his country's long-standing offer of reunification on the same terms as Hong Kong ('one nation, two systems'), but the Taiwanese are fiercely independent and any moves in this direction are potentially disastrous. In this example, particularly, the implications for the world's high-technology industry, given Taiwan's pivotal role in the production of computer components, are more significant than any to be found in Hong Kong.

Bruce McCabe is senior industry analyst with Gartner Group/Dataquest.

The Vehicle to the Future

It's not proprietary.
It's not clone.
It's solid.
It's Hyundai!

Multi CAV Tower

The most popular model for professionals

- Intel Pentium®/ Pentium® with MMX™
- 430VX, 256K PB Cache
- 16MB - 256MB main memory
- 1.7GB - 3.5GB HDD
- 8 - 16x CD ROM & sound card

Multi CAV Power

Space saver for SOHO

- Intel Pentium®/ Pentium® Pro / Pentium® with MMX™
- 430VX/440FX, 256K PB Cache
- 16MB - 256MB main memory
- 1.7GB - 3.5GB HDD
- 8 - 16x CD ROM & sound card

MMX intel inside pentium®

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Australian Distributor

NATCOMP

NSW Tel : (02)9879 7566
Fax : (02)9879 7577

QLD Tel : (07)3392 1666
Fax : (07)3392 1744

HYUNDAI

Hyundai Electronics Industries Co., Ltd
Information Systems Division
Tel : 82-2-527- 4355~8 Fax: 82-2-527- 4270 / 4351
Email : stkim @ hei. co. kr

Beam me up

You either love Manhattan or hate it. I love it. If only Scotty would beam me up, then down. Sydney — zzzzzzzzzip — Paramount Hotel. Unfortunately, the world doesn't work that way.

By Julian Ehrlich

Prerequisites of a real Manhattan trip are a series of Sydney airport queues, a sealed metal tube, torture by Hollywood movies with food *(sic)* to match. Then joy in US Immigration, luggage queues, customs, bus queues, waiting, another metal tube, six hours of Hollywood movies and American snack food, more luggage, transfers. At last, heaven on a stick — the Paramount Hotel. All up, 25 to 30 hours.

Economists and technologists frequently make such trips. From the Chicago School of Economics or Silicon Valley, gurus have flown all over the world spreading the gospel. Although they encounter the same tubes, queues, movies, food (*sic*), transfers and turbulence along the way, the gurus still don't notice that Scotty has not beamed them from where they are to where they want to be. They must travel every last godforsaken centimetre themselves.

To be fair, it's a far, far better trip that I have made today than I have ever made before! Jet travel is a lot better than 16th century galleon. But whether you walk, ride, sail, or fly, each centimetre is yours to travel. No-one can do it for you. When needed most, Scotty is nowhere to be found.

Yet the often punishing physical experience of travel makes no impression on the minds of economists or technophiles. Perhaps this is the effect of the combination of exhaustion, Hollywood movies and food (*sic*). But if their travels had not passed in a blur maybe these economists and IT gurus would notice that no-one can get zzzzzzzzzipped by Scotty, in space or in time. Maybe they would reflect that the only way to get from feudalism to happy@future.com is to pass through each painful, bloody, polluted, vile intermediate stage.

Economic theory cannot help you make the transition from serf to HTML programmer. 'Deploying Technologies' does not simultaneously crossgrade human operating systems from Feudal 1.0 to Post_Industrial 3.2 or higher. Each socio-political environment requires its own platform and mandates its own communications, data storage, and data access solutions. Further, you can't just upgrade in quick succession from Feudal 1.0 to Feudal 2.0 without also going through each intermediate upgrade of 1.1, 1.2, 1.2.1, 1.5, and 1.7.2 . . . Then there's the crossgrade to Mercantilism 1.0 — but that requires new legal infrastructure and a replacement of management from Nobility x.x to Bourgeoisie 1.0 or higher. In every single case, always, this change of management involves not direction of a board or completion of a purchasing requisition, but a civil war, sometimes several. And it's invariably ugly.

The difficulty is that the computer chip is not simply the physical product of a factory. It is a product of a spectacularly complex interplay of legal system, music, weather, street crime, fonts, political history, geographic location, and literally innumerable other factors and interactions upon interactions. The Internet is the product of even more arcane and esoteric processes and factors.

A developing society can join the high-tech age only by widely deploying advanced social, economic, legal, cultural, emotional, human, 'in-the-head' software. But deploying that 'software' means that the society is already developed. Catch 22. Or an 'alien technology' can be grafted. Such grafting has been attempted before: it was called colonialism.

Will Colonialism 2.0 work better? Well, we're dealing with a raft of countries that, in spite of confronting a deadly disease, typically can't manage to say the word 'condom' in public. Thailand is, of course, the premier exception, where the anti-HIV program is truly heroic. The rest — all of them — are varying shades of loser.

Homeorhesis, following every centimetre of the same path, seems to be the only way, with only two known large-scale attempts to the contrary — the Soviet Union and Japan. Both countries were feudal dumps in the mid-19th century. Both industrialised themselves via the standard grisly Western road of dictatorship and expansionism. Both failed and were devastated. Japan's post-war rise is due to massive Western investment and preferential trading treatment as the eastern bulwark against international communism. Who is offering massive, no-frills, no-strings investment for Africa? Asia? South America? Oceania? Or that leaky tub Australia?

Who is offering massive, no-frills, no-strings investment for Africa? Asia? South America? Oceania? Or that leaky tub Australia?

Maybe developing countries can leap from economic and technical relative backwardness to happy@future.com. But in the absence of Scotty, I don't think the world works that way.

SONY

Foster Nunn Loveder SCP0021

Need storage solutions?

"World leaders in Computer Media". A bold statement? Not when you know that Sony invented things like the Micro floppy disc system, the original D8 Data cartridges and Data Grade 4mm tape, and recently, QC-Wide Data Cartridge technology. Indeed, Sony offers such a complete range of innovative Data Media storage solutions, you'll find room for practically anything. **It's a Sony**

Floppy Disk

4mm Tape

3½" MO

5¼" MO

8mm Tape

CD-R

QIC-WIDE

TRAVAN™

ZIP™

Call toll free on 1 800 226 429 for information.

Cybertot advertising

It's a marketing tool being employed by a growing number of organisations hoping to capture the online loyalty and spending power of children. Web advertising sites become entertainment centres and kids-only clubs in an attempt to lure this cash-poor but influence-rich market niche.

By Cathie Kennedy

Several sectors of the community have suggested that many interactive advertising and marketing techniques threaten to manipulate children. A report by the Center for Media Education (CME) in the US, for example, talks of "disturbing new practices; the exploitation of vulnerable, young computer users; unfair and deceptive forms of advertising; and violating long-standing safeguards protecting children". This growing concern seems to be based on a blurring of the distinction between ads and content or, to use the buzz word, the increase of 'infomercialisation'. The Colgate Palmolive Web site, for example, invites children to Dr Rabbit's No Cavities Clubhouse, where, among many other activities, there is a story with a colouring-in book. Of course, the story is all about oral hygiene.

But Colgate's approach is not unique to online marketing. A four-year-old recently asked me to read a story, and came running out with his favourite book — a catalogue from a large toy store. Now that's not as ludicrous as it sounds. The designers of this catalogue had built fantasies and stories around the products to encourage children to escape into the mystical, magical toy world. Guess which toy shop this four-year-old always wants to visit when he goes out shopping?

The CME report correctly suggests that marketers are able to compile individual profiles on children by encouraging them to fill out online surveys about themselves in exchange for free gifts or the chance to win great prizes. This, the report suggests, is an invasion of children's privacy used purely to target individual children. In cyberspace, the Nabisco Neighbourhood asks children to fill in their contact details for the chance to win a "cool, colourful Nabisco Thing bendable toy".

The report's concerns are relevant, but do the methods used by online marketers really differ from conventional marketing? I recall my own childhood, responding to endless surveys gathered from the local supermarket. These were disguised as a chance to win a new bike, a trip to Disneyland or one of hundreds of consolation prizes. I would obligingly fill in my name, address, contact details, age, number of siblings, favourite food, favourite drink, whatever the form asked, and lodge it in the entry box during our next weekly shop. My mother could never work out how I came to be on so many mailing lists.

CME also suggests many online advertisements are unfair and deceptive, pointing to the entire electronic advertising environments that have been built to entice children to spend hours playing with product 'spokes-characters' such as Kellogg's Snap, Crackle and Pop.

Am I the only person who has purchased a packet of cereal that houses one in a series of plastic toys? Isn't the same ploy at work here? Children will start playing with these characters, and urge their parents to keep buying that brand so they can complete the set.

Take a recent example. Frito-Lay's Thins chips currently include a Magic Motion Tazo disk — a special Star Wars Trilogy edition — in every pack. It is a round piece of cardboard, a little larger than a 50-cent piece, with the Tazo logo on one side and a Star Wars character on the other. There are 80 to collect in all. I know, because when I went to buy a packet of chips for my four-year-old friend, he gave me strict instructions to make sure I purchased the Star Wars packet. He had no idea of the brand — he just wanted to collect another disk. This is taking the concept of spokes-characters a step further, using existing popular characters to promote your product. McDonald's is a prime example.

What's the difference between traditional marketing and cyberspace marketing for children? Same audience, same marketing ploy, same objective — just a different medium.

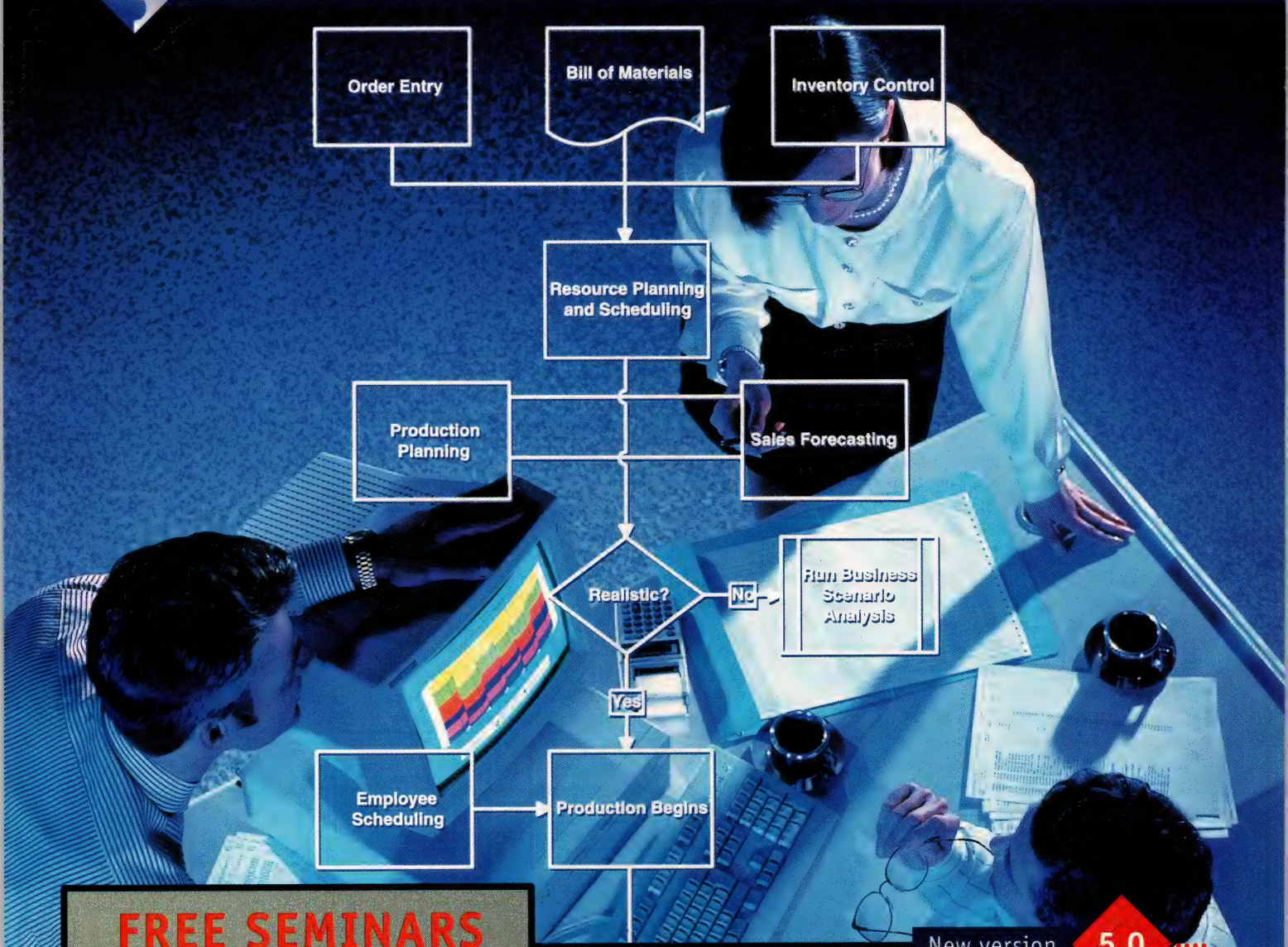
Finally, before we become too passionate about cybertot advertising, we need to ask how many children are truly exposed to these new techniques. Given that most people with a home PC are paying for their Internet access, I doubt that many children are allowed to sit for hours each day surfing as freely as they wish.

And those of you who access the Web using a 28.8Kbps modem and Pentium PC will agree that it's not exactly lightning speed, especially when you're accessing graphically-intensive pages such as the children's sites where animated characters are found. Certainly not fast enough to keep children returning time after time. All the children I know would prefer to explore the latest CD-ROM, play with their dolls or kick a football.

So is 'cybertot advertising' a potential threat to children? Is it deceptive, unfair and manipulative? Well, perhaps yes, but I suggest that it's no more so than any other form of advertising and marketing we've witnessed over the past 30 years.■

What's the difference between traditional marketing and cyberspace marketing for children?

Visio Visualize your business™



FREE SEMINARS

DON'T MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY TO EXPERIENCE THE POWER AND VERSATILITY OF THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR DIAGRAMMING & FLOWCHARTING TOOL.

New version 5.0

The right diagramming tool makes complex ideas clear to everyone in your organization. The wrong tool leaves too much to interpretation. Because Visio® Standard 5.0 offers a complete toolbox with over 1,300 SmartShapes® symbols, you can be sure your ideas are expressed succinctly whether you use flowcharts, project timelines or any business diagram. Visio technology seamlessly integrates with the Microsoft Office environment you already know, so you'll be able to represent the information that describes your business in less time than you can say "org chart."

THESE TWO HOUR SEMINARS WILL CHANGE THE FUTURE OF YOUR BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS.

SYDNEY	CANBERRA	BRISBANE	MELBOURNE
Tues. 16th Sept. 1997	Wed. 17th Sept. 1997	Thurs. 18th Sept. 1997	Fri. 19th Sept. 1997
Hotel Inter-Continental	Hyatt Hotel Canberra	Sheraton Hotel & Towers	Hotel Sofitel Melbourne

FOR FULL SEMINAR DETAILS AND BOOKINGS CALL 1800 551 976
AND QUOTE EXTENSION CODE "AZ-024"

© 1997 Visio Corporation. All rights reserved. Visio, the Visio logo, the Visualize your business logo, and SmartShapes are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Visio Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. All other trademarks, trade names or company names referenced herein are used for identification only and are the property of their respective companies.

Flowcharts

For current Visio 4.0 users, this is an opportunity to see the power of Visio 5.0 UPGRADE NOW!

Forum

We welcome commments and suggestions. Send correspondence to APC Readers' Say, PO Box 37, Sydney 1028; or by email to: APC@acp.com.au.
All correspondence becomes the property of APC and is subject to editing.

Double dealing

I am writing in regard to the recent hype surrounding Microsoft's Zero Administration for Windows (ZAW) software, which is soon to be released, and in response to Angus Kidman's 'Cost of Ownership' article [*APC* June 97, page 98], which covers a small facet of this supposed 'new' technology. I have been working for a large Australian international corporation for the last eight months, and I fail to recognise the need to introduce a 'new' software system into the already confusing world of the IT infrastructure within a large corporation. I am sure many others feel the same.

In an IT environment which is still running Windows for Workgroups, or which has mistakenly taken the upgrade path to Windows 95, the ZAW proposal from Microsoft seems a worthy investment. From preliminary total cost of ownership (TCO) estimates, mentioned by Angus, this seems to be the wiser path, but the fact remains that a percentage of corporations with an installed base of more than 100 PCs have already committed themselves to the Windows NT operating system, which currently incorporates a great many of the supposed new features to be found in ZAW.

In the current version of NT 4.0 Server and Workstation, the Policy Editor (POLEDIT.EXE) and Profile Manager tools (although hidden to some extent) can be easily adopted into the existing NT 4.0 installed PC base, without [the user] purchasing further software and bearing the cost of an entire infrastructure overhaul. (These tools are accessible as part of the Server Tools found on the NT 4.0 Server CD-ROM.) Once again the IT industry finds itself pushing the cost of an unneeded fancy new interface (ZAW) onto the consumer, who in turn passes the cost to the general public via increased pricing of already overpriced services.

Brad Watson
Internet

Why software sucks

I would like to congratulate Angus Kidman for his piece entitled 'Why software sucks' [*APC* July 97, page 84]. In a magazine which is often guilty of promoting the latest updates to the bloatware which is choking our systems, it is refreshing to read a more realistic view of the situation.

As a computer technician turned farmer, I provide unofficial support to a number of people in the district. The most common question asked is 'Why doesn't this work?' Quite often it will be a trivial thing (for example, the screen saver sometimes doesn't kick in) where it can only be put down to some obscure Win 95 bug. Sometimes it will be more severe (the printer was working fine yesterday but it's not today) where you can spend hours fiddling and resolve the problem without really knowing why; or you come up with a cumbersome workaround which leaves you feeling frustrated and dissatisfied.

When it's an easy fix you walk away feeling pretty smug, but when you can't resolve the problem because the bug is so severe, you feel that you've let [the person] down in some way. I do this for free, but I can imagine consultants who charge by the hour would have great difficulty justifying their bills under such conditions.

How do we change this situation? How many people have been sucked in to buying a piece of software after reading the glossy promotional material only to find that it didn't live up to their expectations? A factor often overlooked is how many of these people, with nobody to turn to for advice, assume that the problem is with their lack of computer skills? In this instance, they will accept shoddy products because they know no better. Worse, their self-confidence when learning to use a PC will diminish further as the bugs reinforce their view that they are somehow at fault. All of this due to their faith that the product must work as advertised, otherwise the company wouldn't be able to sell it!

Articles such as this convince me that my subscription to *APC* is well justified.

Phil Moore
'Kitchener' via Wagga Wagga

Ed note: What do you think? Do you get what you pay for with software? We invite you to join our discussion on 'Why software sucks' at http://apcmag.com/forum/.

More software bugs

I read with interest Angus Kidman's article 'Why software sucks'. Of particular interest was the sidebar 'Ethics? What ethics?' where Jim Macnamara, chairman of the BSAA, said "There have been some cases of bugs in original software."

This comment got a colleague and I thinking, what original software could we think of that did not have known bugs? After much thought we came up with one, every new programmer's favourite; the 'Hello, world' program. How wrong we were: it seems even that has bugs, at least Michael Smith's version does [*APC* July, page 153]. In fact, his version won't even compile! The first line of his code will cause a declaration syntax error. It should have read #include <stdio.h>.

Apart from a few small bugs :) keep up the great work!

Graham Green
Internet

Ed note: Oops. You're absolutely right, the first line should read #include (as any C user would instantly pick up).

Corrections

Digital

APC acknowledges that there is no relationship between Digital Research and Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), as was implied in the story 'Chips at 30 paces' on page 29 of our July issue.

ISYS: Web

In *APC* July, we were not aware that existing users of ISYS: Web (see page 40) would receive the upgrade for free.

Clustering

It was not indicated in the article that further information to 'Clustering takes off' (*APC* August, page 110) is available on APC's Web site, http://apcmag.com.

Sharp notebook

In last month's Notebook comparison (*APC* August, page 135), the maximum internal resolution of the Sharp PC 9800T was incorrectly given as 800 by 600. The correct resolution is 1,024 by 768.

Optik Surfer

In 'The Search for Optik Surfer' (August *APC*, page 88) it was not stated that the child pornography possession charges against Skeeve Stevens were dropped.

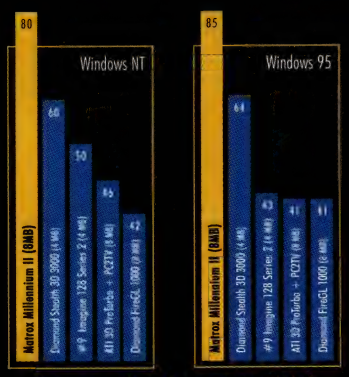
Power your PC into the next Millennium

Introducing *Matrox Millennium II* - Superior performance for professional computing

POWERED BY matrox

The next revolution in graphics technology is here today. The new Matrox Millennium II accelerator delivers the world's most powerful, all-in-one solution for corporate enterprise and professional 2D/3D applications. Its state-of-the-art design combines the new Matrox MGA-2164W graphics chip with a high powered 220 MHz RAMDAC for the highest resolutions and refresh rates possible. Millennium II's highly integrated design offers dramatic increases in 2D/3D and video performance that will power your Pentium II to a whole new level. What's more, you can upgrade Millennium II with up to 16 MB of powerful dual-ported WRAM memory or the new Matrox Rainbow Runner Studio upgrade for video conferencing, video editing, MPEG computer based training, and much more.

With over 20 years of experience and 200 international awards of excellence, Matrox is a company you can rely on. Choose the leader in acceleration. Choose Matrox.



Matrox outperforms the competition (24-bit)

Matrox Millennium II

- Ideal for corporate workflow, true color publishing, 2D/3D CAD and 3D business presentations.
- Includes 7 free software titles. $500 value. Software bundle available only with retail product.

Matrox Rainbow Runner Studio

- Ideal for video editing, video conferencing, PC to TV output, 'PC-VCR' video capture, and hardware MPEG video.
- Includes 4 free software titles. $500 value.
- Available Q3 '97 for Millennium II

Award Winning Performance

Dell wins Editor's Choice!

"Outfitted with a new Matrox Millennium II graphics accelerator... the Dell Dimension XPS H266 shattered all previously held graphics Winmark records."

PC Magazine online, June 10, 1997

Focal Point

Australian Distributor
Focal Point Computing Pty Ltd
Melbourne: (03) 9525 1144
Sydney: (02) 9925 0388

matrox

http://www.matrox.com/mga

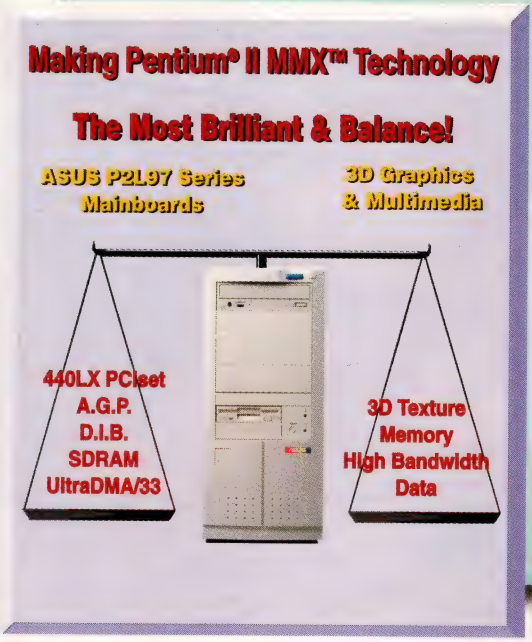
OVER 200 AWARDS matrox

* All performance tests conducted by Matrox Graphics Inc. Windows NT 4.0 tests conducted on a Dell Pentium Pro 200 Mhz with 32 MB of EDODRAM and 256K cache. Matrox Millennium II, Diamond Stealth 3D 3000, Number Nine Imagine 128 series 2, ATI 3D ProTurbo+PC2TV and Diamond FireGL 1000 tested using driver releases 3.06, 2.03, 4.102.21, 3.1.75 and 2.70.4.0.27 respectively. Windows 95 testing was done on a Gateway 200 MHz MMX with 32 MB of RAM and 512K cache using driver release 3.41, 4.03.00.3105, 2.13, 3.03 and 4.03.00.2101.0008 respectively. All boards tested were configured with maximum memory configurations. Winbench 97 business tests conducted at 1024 x 768 @24-bit at 75 Hz using small fonts under Windows NT 4.0. and 95.

The Latest Intel 440LX PCIset Pentium® II Mainboard From ASUS

A.G.P. Accelerated Graphics Port

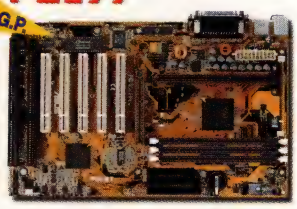
ASUS 440LX Mainboard Delivers



- √ **A.G.P.**
  2X to 4X Faster Than PCI Bus Graphics Data Bandwidth
- √ **D.I.B.** (Dual Independent Bus)
  Increase the CPU - L2 Cache Data Bandwidth
- √ **SDRAM**
  2X Faster Than EDO System Memory Bandwidth
- √ **UltraDMA/33**
  Double the IDE Data Bandwidth

P2L97

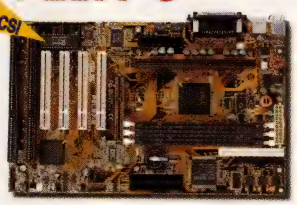
A.G.P.



- **CPU:** Intel Pentium® II MMX™ CPUs 233MHz - 333MHz
- **Chipset:** Intel 440LX PCIset
- **Memory:** 3 x DIMM for 3.3V SDRAM, Total 8MB - 384MB, ECC Supported
- **Slots:** 1 x AGP Slot, 5 x PCI Slots, 2 x ISA Slots
- **AGP Port:** AGP 66MHz/133MHz (Sideband) 3.3V Device
- **IDE:** 2 x UltraDMA/33 IDE Ports Support ATAPI IDE CD-ROM & HD Greater Than 8.4GB
- **I/O Ports:** 2 x USB Ports, 1 x PS/2 KeyBoard Port, 1 x PS/2 Mouse Port, 1 x Parallel Port, 2 x COM Ports
- **H/W Monitoring:** Optional LM78 for System Temperature, Fan Status and Voltage Status with LDCM Client & Administrator Software
- **Board Size:** 21.2cm x 30.5cm or 8.3"x 12"

P2L97-S

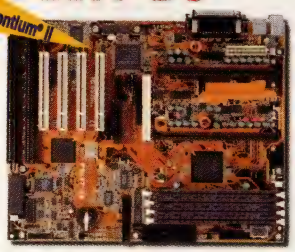
UltraSCSI



- **CPU:** Intel Pentium® II MMX™ CPUs 233MHz - 333MHz
- **Chipset:** Intel 440LX PCIset
- **Memory:** 3 x DIMM for 3.3V SDRAM, Total 8MB - 384MB, ECC Supported
- **Slots:** 1 x AGP Slot, 4 x PCI Slots, 2 x ISA Slots
- **AGP Port:** AGP 66MHz/133MHz (Sideband) 3.3V Device
- **IDE:** 2 x UltraDMA/33 IDE Ports Support ATAPI IDE CD-ROM & HD Greater Than 8.4GB
- **I/O Ports:** 2 x USB Ports, 1 x PS/2 KeyBoard Port, 1 x PS/2 Mouse Port, 1 x Parallel Port, 2 x COM Ports
- **H/W Monitoring:** Optional LM78 for System Temperature, Fan Status and Voltage Status with LDCM Client & Administrator Software
- **UltraSCSI:** Adaptec AIC7880 UltraSCSI Fast/Wide Controller
- **Board Size:** 21.2cm x 30.5cm or 8.3"x 12"

P2L97-DS

Dual Pentium® II



- **CPU:** Dual Intel Pentium® II MMX™ CPUs 233MHz - 333MHz
- **Chipset:** Intel 440LX PCIset
- **Memory:** 4 x DIMM for 3.3V SDRAM, Total 8MB - 512MB, ECC Supported
- **Slots:** 1 x AGP Slot, 4 x PCI Slots, 2 x ISA Slots
- **AGP Port:** AGP 66MHz/133MHz (Sideband) 3.3V Device
- **IDE:** 2 x UltraDMA/33 IDE Ports Support ATAPI IDE CD-ROM & HD Greater Than 8.4GB
- **I/O Ports:** 2 x USB Ports, 1 x PS/2 KeyBoard Port, 1 x PS/2 Mouse Port, 1 x Parallel Port, 2 x COM Ports
- **H/W Monitoring:** Optional LM78 for System Temperature, Fan Status and Voltage Status with LDCM Client & Administrator Software
- **UltraSCSI:** Adaptec AIC7880 UltraSCSI Fast/Wide Controller
- **Board Size:** 24.4cm x 30.5cm or 9.6"x 12"

ASUS P2L97 M/B with A.G.P. paves the path for a balanced platform solution for 3D graphics and visual computing.

A.G.P. (Accelerated Graphics Port) Benefits
- Balanced graphics pipeline between host and accelerator
- Larger and richer 3D texture maps
- Lower memory costs for 3D graphics

ASUS®

ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC.

Call our distributors now for detailed information.

New South Wales:
Tech-Excel Distribution
Tel (02) 9417 7898
Fax (02) 9417 3417
Focal Point Computing Pty Ltd
Tel (02) 9925 0388
Fax (02) 9925 0315

Victoria:
Focal Point Computing Pty Ltd
Tel (03) 9525 1144
Fax (03) 9525 1925
Source Technology
Tel (03) 9467 1966
Fax (03) 9467 7374

Queensland:
Cassa Australia Pty Ltd
Tel (07) 5445 2992
Fax (07) 5445 2069
Source Technology
Tel (07) 3300 9999
Fax (07) 3300 9111

South Australia:
Tech-Excel Distribution
Tel (08) 8374 1981
Fax (08) 8374 2827

West Australia:
Direct Memory Access Pty Ltd
Tel (09) 443 9322
Fax (09) 443 9312

Catching the new wave of visual computing

ASUS A.G.P. Graphics

BEST OF EDITORS' CHOICE BYTE COMPUTEX Taipei '97

Winner

The New Power in Visual Computing

As usual, ASUSTeK again leads the industry by announcing the fresh and innovative products. To unleash the new wave of visual computing technology locked within the Pentium II MMX processor, ***ASUSTeK delivers the first AGP (Accelerated Graphics Port) VGA graphics accelerator.*** There has never been a better view of graphics like the graphics quality of AGP; ***the new AGP technology brings you the Arcade Quality Performance, amazing digital video, and everything needed for present and future PC-based multimedia application.*** So, come see what ASUS' new graphic products can do for you.

- **Takes the Advantage of AGP Architecture**
- **2X to 4X Faster than PCI Data Bandwidth**
- **128-bit Graphics Architecture Gives You Breathtaking Performance**
- **Full Function 3D Engine with Triangle Setup Engine**
- **Arcade Quality Performance for Your PCs**
- **Award Winner in Computex '97**

A.G.P. Accelerated Graphics Port

3DexPlorer 3000

- STG RIVA 128-bit 2D/3D graphics & advanced video engine built-in
- Full function 3D engine with triangle setup up to 1.2Million/sec.
- 4MB 128-bit 100MHz SGRAM frame buffer supports up to 1.6GB/sec. ultra-high memory bandwidth
- AGP 1.0 interface
- Integrated 206MHz RAMDAC supports up to 160Hz refresh flicker-free display
- X and Y up and down video scaling
- Drivers support for Windows 3.1, Windows 95, Windows NT & DOS
- 215 3D Winbench (with Pentium II 266), the best graphics solution for power users

A.G.P. Accelerated Graphics Port

AGP-V264GT3

- ATI 3D Rage PRO 64-bit 2D/3D graphics & video accelerator
- Enhanced 3D function with triangle setup
- Integrated 24-bit 220MHz RAMDAC support refresh rate up to 200Hz
- Display memory: 2MB 100MHz SGRAM built-in (up to 4MB Max.)
- AGP 1.0 interface
- Multi-language user interface & drivers support
- Driver & Utility installation CD-ROM supports MS-DOS, Windows3.X, Windows95, Windows NT, O/S 2, Microstation, AutoCAD & ATI Video Player
- Software driver supports for Direct3D, DiectDraw & OpenGL interface.
- High quality TV-out supports NTSC or PAL system through RCA/S-Video jacks in PC 97 Spec.
- H/W MPEG-2 motion compensation

CE ISO-9002 DMI PnP FCC

ASUS®

ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC.

Not all PCs are created equal.

Windows Sources Editors' Choice Merit Award June '97

Merit Award

The Professional Series by Mitac features the highest quality components, latest technological advances and the best peripherals in town!

Designed for workstation and high-end user environments, the Professional Series delivers a PC unequaled in its class.

MITAC

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- Intel TX2 Chip Set based PCI Motherboard
- Hercules Dynamite 128 Video Card
- Synchronous D-RAM
- 16 speed Mitac CD ROM
- Fujitsu Mode 4 enhanced IDE Hard Disk
- Choice of 14", 15" & 17" digital displays.

SYNNEX AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

Synnex Australia Pty Ltd proudly distributes the Mitac Professional Range and all componentry.

MELBOURNE ☎ 03-9540 0555 SYDNEY ☎ 02-9318 0112 BRISBANE ☎ 07-3257 0770

MMX™ intel inside pentium® PROCESSOR

CE Hercules FUJITSU Yes NetWare Windows NT COMPATIBLE Microsoft Windows 95

The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Specifications are subject to change without prior notice or obligation.

In the year since we last investigated configuration and pricing for a SOHO PC, the standard processing power and storage have more than doubled.

Entry-level SOHO PCs

In August 1996, we reported that the entry-level SOHO PC was a Pentium 100MHz with 16M of RAM, a 1.2G hard disk and a 6x CD-ROM, with an average price of $2,300. This month, dealers were recommending a Pentium 200MHz, 32M of RAM, 3.2G hard disk and a 16x CD-ROM. Fifteen-inch monitors are entrenched as standard, with some dealers offering an upgrade to an entry-level 17in monitor for around $300. Included also in the specification are a mouse, keyboard and speakers.

Of the nine companies contacted, only two — Melbourne-based Business Works and Gateway 2000 — suggested an MMX processor, which is designed to enrich multimedia and communications. *APC* benchmarks (see *APC* April, page 121) indicate that an MMX Pentium outperforms the classic Pentium by around 20% to 30% using office-automation applications, and higher when running MMX applications such as games and edutainment software. However, with Microsoft not planning to enable Office for MMX, it is unlikely to be adopted as a standard office or corporate platform.

The price of storage is astoundingly low these days. A 2.1G hard disk sells for around $290, and a 3.2G for an additional $100. The representative from Brisbane-based Queensland Computers offered an upgrade from a 3.5G to 4.3G hard disk for just $40, and Gateway 2000 advertised an upgrade from a 1.6G to 6.4G hard disk for $249. All PCs came standard with Windows 95, while some also included a range of programs including Microsoft Office, Works and Home Pack, Webster's Educational Bundle, a six-pack games pack and Lotus SmartSuite.

It seems more dealers are offering the option of upgrading to an onsite warranty. Queensland Computers provides an upgrade to three years onsite for $80, and Sydney-based Distinct Computer Solutions is offering two years for $120. It is worth considering, as packing up your PC and returning it to the place of purchase can be a hassle, particularly if you work from home. You also suffer the inconvenience of being without your PC

Continued on page 68

SOHO PCs

Company	Phone	Configuration	Price	Warranty	Bundled software
Business Works	(03) 9819 6693	Pentium 200 MMX 3.2G HD, 16x CD-ROM, 15in monitor	$3,400	3 years parts and labour; first 90 days onsite	Windows 95
Computech	(03) 9532 7958	Pentium 200, 3.2G HD, 32M RAM, 16x CD, 15in monitor	$2,040	2 years parts and labour	Windows 95
Distinct Computer Solutions	(02) 9948 8799	Pentium 200, 3.5G HD, 32M RAM, 16x CD, 15in monitor	$2,499	3 years parts and 5 years labour; 2 years onsite an additional $120	Windows 95, Microsoft Money, Works, Encarta and Golf
Gateway 2000	1800 068 918	Pentium 200 MMX, 16x CD, 3.2G HD, 32M RAM, 15in monitor	$3,547	3 years parts and labour; first year onsite	Windows 95, Office 97, plus a choice of one of three CDs
Mirage Electronics	(02) 9743 8277	Pentium 200, 3.2G HD, 32M RAM, 16x CD, 15in monitor	$2,280 ($2,640 with MMX processor)	2 years parts and labour	Microsoft Home Pack*
PC Australia	(03) 9428 0455	Pentium 200, 3.2G HD, 32M RAM, 16x CD, 15in monitor	$2,080	3 years parts and 5 years labour Lotus SmartSuite	Windows 95
Queensland Computers	(07) 5528 9937	IBM P200+, 3.5G HD, 32M RAM, 18x CD, 15in monitor	$1,510	1 year; 3 years onsite an additional $80	Windows 95
South Pacific Computers	(03) 9764 2222	Pentium 200, 3.2G HD, 32M RAM, 16x CD, 15in monitor	$2,645	3 years parts and labour onsite	Windows 95, Microsoft Encarta, Cinemania, Golf and 3D Movie Maker, Lotus SmartSuite
Surry Hills PC	(02) 9699 4598	Pentium Pro 200, 2.1G HD, 32M RAM, 12x CD, 15in monitor	$1,820	2 years parts and 7 years labour	Windows 95, Microsoft Home Pack*

*Microsoft Home Pack includes Money, Works, Encarta, 3D Movie Maker and Cinemania

You've taken the time to write a complaint letter, but the vendor disputes your version of the story. How will your problem ever be resolved? **By Roulla Yiacoumi**

Your word against theirs

When it comes to resolving a problem you have had with any purchased goods or services, the vendor in question should be your first port of call. But what do you do when the vendor contradicts your version of the story, claiming it has done everything by the book and your complaint is unreasonable?

The following letter was received from a reader in Tasmania who purchased a system from Beyond Computers in NSW.

Dear APC

I was unsure whether to write this or not. However, recent events prompted me to go ahead regardless. To cut a long story short, I have experienced what can be described as nothing less than a nightmare dealing with Beyond Computers.

I purchased a $5,640 computer from Beyond some eight months ago. I am a university student studying second year software engineering and, as such, I rely on my computer system tremendously for my university studies. I also do part-time consultancy-based work including programming, graphic design, and HTML. Because of these factors, having a working computer system is obviously vital to my lifestyle. As a student, I spent an enormous amount of money on my system, however I thought that the cost would be easily justified given the above factors.

Upon purchasing the computer system, there were immediate and obvious problems, including a lack of soundcard drivers, faulty CD audio cable, and grossly defective monitor. It took me six months alone to get the problems with the audio cable and soundcard rectified. This required constant pressure in the form of telephone calls to Beyond's staff, costing me over $140 in STD charges for this matter alone.

Unfortunately, due to incredibly bad service from Beyond, all the problems have still not yet been rectified. As a result, I have had a largely unusable computer system gathering dust for the past eight months while I struggled to gain some kind of satisfaction from the company.

I find it appalling that a customer such as myself who has paid so much money for a computer system can be treated so badly. A company salesperson told me that if I were to speak to anyone about this matter I could be faced with defamation charges.

I feel very strongly that other members of the public should be made aware of the risks of encountering problems such as mine when purchasing computer systems.

Emerson Clarke
Sandy Bay, Tasmania

Two days later, we received a response from Beyond Computers with a covering letter stating that the reader was "pretty well-known" within the company for making "unreasonable" complaints and that the "cost involved in servicing this customer has already been a lot more than the original profit of the sale".

Beyond was adamant, however, that it had tried to address the problem in a "prompt and professional manner" and that Beyond's staff "always try their very best to help customers" and "make sure that goods purchased are to the customers' satisfaction".

Beyond's response was quite lengthy so we have had to paraphrase some sections:

Dear *APC*,

The customer purchased a computer system from Beyond Computers on September 6, 1996 and soon after notified Beyond of problems relating to the soundcard and audio cable. The matter was looked into by our service department who found the following:

The soundcard was an OEM version — these do not come with manuals, drivers or accessories. At the time, the SB32 Plug & Play card was newly released and did not come with Windows 95 drivers or 32-bit drivers. However, Beyond did supply the customer with manuals and 16-bit drivers for Windows 3.11. Soon after, Windows 95 drivers were available on the Internet and the customer was informed.

With regards to the faulty audio cable, this was a genuine fault only found and later confirmed by our supplier shortly after the customer reported the fault to us. Creative's instruction was that on the audio cable, the wiring had to be reversed to gain full functionality. The alterations fixed the problem that the card had but the speakers produced only mono sound.

[Beyond says the customer ordered the system using its online order form and that "at no time did the customer request full retail version of any of the products used in his system".]

As for the customer's NEC XV17+ monitor problem, Beyond actioned the complaint as quickly as possible. Beyond contacted NEC. A brand-new replacement monitor was given to the customer directly by NEC.

A couple of weeks later, Beyond received calls again from Mr Clarke. He claimed that he was not happy with the replacement and that the unit had the same problem as the first one. Beyond again contacted NEC for the customer.

Mr Wayne Hughes, Beyond's account manager in NEC, agreed that if the customer took the monitor to a local service agent of NEC in Tasmania to have the unit tested, a replacement would be offered if the monitor was found to be faulty. The monitor passed the inspection and no fault was reported.

The customer was unhappy with the report and called both NEC and Beyond to complain. This time the customer wanted to upgrade his monitor to a Sony 17+. Due to the problems with restocking and also because no fault

CONSUMER

Tell us all about it

Service & Reliability is *APC*'s consumer column. We invite you to send details of your buying experiences to:

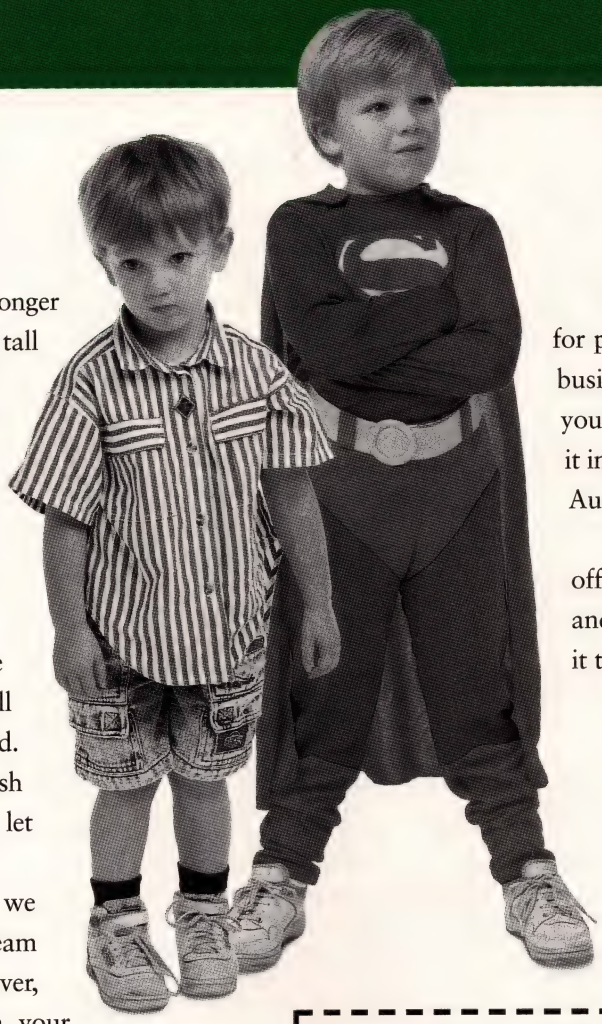
email complaints@acp.com.au
fax Service & Reliability at (02) 9264 6320
mail Service & Reliability, Australian Personal Computer, PO Box 5252, Sydney NSW 1028.

Please keep your letters to no more than 300 words. All letters must contain a full name, address and contact phone number.

APC reserves the right to edit any submitted material for length and clarity.

We can publish only a selection of letters each month and regret that letters cannot be answered personally.

If these 3-year-olds had your business vision which one would be yours?



Faster than a speeding bullet! Stronger than an obstinate banker! Able to leap tall sales objectives in a single bound!

Is it a dream? Is it an urban myth?

No, it's your business vision. Or at least it's how you looked when it all began. Optimistic. Indestructible. Focused.

Visionary.

Until business reality (that's the other guy) sneaked in one day when all kinds of distractions had you off guard. Now it's a daily battle to generate cash flow, control costs and pay the staff, let alone produce some profit.

We don't have to tell you (but we will anyway) that keeping your dream alive is easier said than done. However, there's one sure-fire way to sharpen your business vision, or reclaim it if it's lost.

QuickBooks 5.0

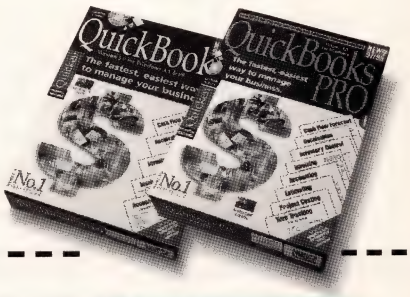
No other financial software puts you on top of managing your business quicker or easier than QuickBooks.

QuickBooks is written in plain english, is easy to use and simple to understand. So unlike other software packages, you don't have to be a computer whiz or an accountant to work it out.

Effortlessly, QuickBooks will guide you on how to budget correctly. How to accurately forecast cash flow. You'll see how easy it is to control inventory, cost projects and their profitability and, importantly, how to track and manage your time.

You'll even learn how to provide for provisional tax. So whatever your business vision, QuickBooks gives you all the time you need to turn it into reality. (Just ask 35,000 happy Australian small businesses.)

What are you waiting for? Rip off that nasty polyester tie/blouse and show the world you have what it takes to fill out the coupon below.



Available with a 30 day unconditional money-back guarantee from Officeworks, Dick Smith Electronics, David Jones (selected stores), Harvey Norman, Chandlers Computer Stores, Billy Guyatts (Vic), Ozzie Software, City Software, Headlam Computers, Pacific Microlab, Software Supermarket, Computer Expo (WA), Propella Heads and other leading software retailers.

Keep Your Dream Alive QuickBooks 5.0

I want to get *Up, Up and Away* so send me a FREE QuickBooks 5.0 information pack by: (tick one box)

❑ mail ❑ fax ❑ or e-mail

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Postcode _____

Phone ( ) _____

Fax ( ) _____

e-mail _____

For futher information, please return this coupon to

Intuit Australia PO Box 313 Camperdown NSW 2050
Fax (02) 9562 7934 Call 1800 674 888
or e-mail customer.service@reckon.com.au

TP - F05/QB5/APC9

was found with the previous monitor, Beyond did not suggest the upgrade. However, the customer insisted and rang many times, asking every single retail salesperson of Beyond for pricing, but not giving his name.

Finally, after much bargaining, one salesperson gave a firm price which included freight costs of both the NEC monitor to Beyond and the new Sony monitor to the client.

The customer contacted the salesperson about a month later to inform them that the Sony monitor had the same problem. This is most unlikely to happen! Two completely different brand and model monitors should not have the exactly the same problem. [Beyond says it contacted an agent in Tasmania to test the unit but that the agent was unable to get in contact with Mr Clarke.]

In summary, Beyond Computers believes that its support and sales staff provided an exceptional quality of service to the customer. We feel that our efforts were not appreciated. Beyond does not think that the complaint this customer has made is reasonable.

Yours faithfully,
Graham O'Donnell
Customer service supervisor

When Beyond Computer's response was put to Mr Clarke, he said he was dumbfounded and frustrated, despairing that "not once has Beyond accepted responsibility for this matter", and that the company had "never apologised for the insurmountable inconvenience and hassle" it had caused.

He went on to criticise Beyond's response letter sentence by sentence, stating the following: that he was not informed where to get soundcard drivers ("nor should it be the customer's responsibility — a computer should work when it is purchased"); that the audio cable problem itself took six months to rectify; that he specifically requested retail versions of all products; that the NEC XV17+ monitor problem which Beyond claimed was actioned "as quickly as possible" actually took eight months; that he had to contact NEC himself to have the problem resolved; that the monitor was not tested by the NEC agent as claimed by Beyond; and that the Sony monitor did not have the same problem as the NEC monitor, as stated by Beyond.

In cases such as this, the state Fair Trading and Consumer Affairs bodies (refer to *APC* August, page 64 for details) offer a mediation service where an officer from the department will negotiate to reach a fair outcome for both the vendor and consumer. The department does its best to resolve the problem at this level. However, should the mediation process fail, the next step to take in this situation is to go to the Consumer Claims Tribunal.■

Entry-level SOHO PCs

Continued from page 65

for several days while it sits in a queue waiting to be serviced. Gateway 2000 includes an onsite warranty for the first year of its three-year warranty, and Business Works offers an onsite service for the first three months of a three-year warranty.

Most dealers quoted a 16x CD-ROM, but Sydney-based Surry Hills PC suggested a 12x, and Queensland Computers offered a free upgrade to an 18x. The representative from Distinct Computer Solutions advised there is currently little difference in price between a 12x and 16x. Melbourne-based South Pacific Computers is to be congratulated on its after-sales service. The company runs free training courses for all customers at its premises from 6.30 to 9.30pm weekly. In a market where margins are tight, it is encouraging to see dealers taking an innovative approach to service.

All representatives were polite, although the degree of customer service varied. The representative from Distinct Computer Solutions was the only person to phone after faxing through a quote to see if we required further information. Most were prepared to simply provide a quote over the phone without adequately assessing our requirements. The Business Works representative was the only exception, spending several minutes in the initial stages of our conversation discussing our anticipated use. Nearly all dealers provided follow-up information, with the only exception being the Melbourne-based Computech representative, who said she didn't have time to fax pricing and specifications.

Prices varied considerably and, while the configurations were reasonably consistent, additional costs may partly be explained by the quality of sound and video cards recommended. This needs to be taken into consideration when running comparisons. The least expensive quote came from Queensland Computers, at $1,510. Interestingly, the representative recommended an IBM P200+ rather than a Pentium 200, advising that it is much faster, and costs $180 less. Surry Hills PC quoted $1,820.

Gateway 2000 came in as the most expensive at a hefty $3,547 for a system that included Windows 95, Office 97 (which sells for around $350 for the standard upgrade version), and a choice between MS Generations, CD Games Pack or Websters Educational Bundle. Gateway's pricing is exclusive of postage and handing, although this was not mentioned over the phone. The only other dealer to fall into the above-$3,000 category was Business Works, which quoted $3,400. As mentioned above, the representative took the time to understand our requirements, and recommended a high-quality sound and video card, which would partly explain the higher price tag. Most dealers quoted on a 1M or 2M video card, whereas Business Works suggested a 4M card.

All other PCs were priced between $2,080 and $2,645. As expected, this is consistent with pricing from 12 months ago, but your dollars buy twice the speed and power. First-time buyers may need to also include the cost of additional hardware such as modem, printer and back-up option, as well as office-automation software if it isn't part of a bundle. There is likely to be much more leverage in the price if you are purchasing the entire kit from the one dealer. Don't forget, prices are always negotiable.■

Our charter and method

Price Watch is an exercise in comparative technologies, relative prices and human nature. All investigations are conducted anonymously, and records are kept of conversations. Prices and system capabilities printed here are provided by the sales staff at the offices we contacted, and all information is as supplied. While we assume that these are correct, we cannot accept any responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither will we be held to account by companies mentioned here for omissions to product ranges or system capabilities. The responsibility rests with sales staff to provide adequate information, as the company would expect them to do with every customer.

Which bank allows you to access your account anytime, anywhere?

If you're on the Internet you can do your essential everyday banking with your PC. With the Commonwealth Bank's **Net**Bank.

Whether you're at home or in the office, whether you're in Sydney, Perth or Athens, you have access to your **Net**Bank linked statement and credit card accounts. Get up-to-date account balances, and transfer funds between your accounts. Pay regular bills such as telephone, gas, electricity and council rates (more than 450 organisations participate in this service). Review your last 150 transactions (except credit cards).

And **Net**Bank is secure - only people with a correct Password and client number can access their accounts using **Net**Bank. All **Net**Bank transactions are encrypted to protect customer information. The Commonwealth Bank's computer systems are specially protected to stop unauthorised entry to the Internet.

NetBank never closes. Open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it's like having a Commonwealth Bank branch at your fingertips.

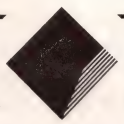
To start, you will need to complete and sign a **Net**Bank application form. Application forms are available from any Commonwealth Bank branch, online from our Web site or by calling us on 13 2221 (8am to 8pm Monday to Friday). To trial **Net**Bank before you apply, why not take our Guided Tour at www.commbank.com.au/NetBank.

Then everything will click into place.

Which bank?

Banking Made Easy.
13 2221
8am to 8pm
Monday to Friday

Commonwealth Bank



NetBank

Conditions of use are available on application. Commonwealth Bank of Australia. ACN 123 123 124.

APL CBA 31070

Virtual network technology holds great promise, but maturity will be some time in coming. **By Angus Kidman**

Building a better network

Like the systems that ride upon them, PC-based networks have evolved in a haphazard rather than a planned fashion. As new groups of users have demanded access to PC technology, extra servers and associated equipment have been installed on an almost random basis.

While many companies have devoted considerable effort to evolving a policy for network implementation, rapidly changing technologies have rarely been a part of that plan, and business pressures have often demanded speedy rather than considered implementation. A study conducted earlier this year by Forrester Research found that 66% of large corporations rated their distributed computing management systems as either fair or poor.

Such a policy is not sustainable indefinitely, however. According to John Matthews, a principle consultant at research firm Ovum, the networking infrastructure of most corporations is fundamentally changing as companies strive to overcome increasing congestion. Congestion can often be a result of poor planning, but also reflects the evolution of network-dependent technologies such as electronic mail.

"Nowadays, email has all sorts of attachments," Matthews said. "It's moved from being a few hundred kilobytes to many megabytes." While higher-bandwidth technologies like Fast Ethernet may help solve this problem, they are of only limited utility in situations where large numbers of users are competing for a limited amount of bandwidth.

Faced with these challenges, many companies are looking to switching technologies as a frontline solution. "Lots of organisations are putting Ethernet switches into their LANs to help cope with the growth in network use," he told *APC*. "Ethernet is very good for the workgroup, but for the network you need something stronger."

That may well prove to be ATM, which is achieving a success in broadband environments that has eluded it at the desktop. "Sales of ATM switching for the broadband network have grown dramatically during 1996," Matthews said. This combined ATM/Ethernet mix will become the dominant infrastructure for many organisations, he predicted.

But the challenge doesn't end with finding a basic networking solution. Companies are increasingly attracted to the idea of implementing 'virtual networking', where membership of a network is more flexibly defined through software,

rather than being purely hard wired. "Typically at the moment, the LAN is based on actual physical connections," Matthews said. "The virtual LAN will enable you to define membership irrespective of the actual physical connection. In the next few years, the ability to create a virtual LAN is going to be an important part of the development of the networking environment." Potential advantages of virtual LANs (VLANs) include easier user management, better utilisation of bandwidth and containment of broadcasts (messages widely used by most current networks to locate and identify particular parts of the network).

While much emphasis on virtual LANs, and associated technologies such as extranets, has focused on the software needed to create them, hardware also has an important role to play. Fortunately, diverse technological directions can converge in this area. Implementations of virtual networking technology via LAN switches show considerable promise, according to Matthews. He warned, however, that such systems are unlikely to reach full maturity until at least 1999. "It actually takes much, much longer for new technologies to come in than everyone thinks at the time", a prediction backed up by other research firms. The Yankee Group, for instance, doesn't see virtual networking technologies as providing a useful solution within that time frame, and has cautioned against their widespread deployment.

Matthews bases his prediction on a series on ongoing tests which Ovum is carrying out on Ethernet and ATM switching products from leading vendors. So far, it has examined products from Cisco, 3Com and Madge, and plans to carry out more evaluations and include additional vendors over the coming year. Ovum's assessments rated the products for their overall functionality, and also for their ability to implement a virtual LAN environment. (The full report, *Ovum Evaluates: LAN Switching Solutions*, is available for $3,595.)

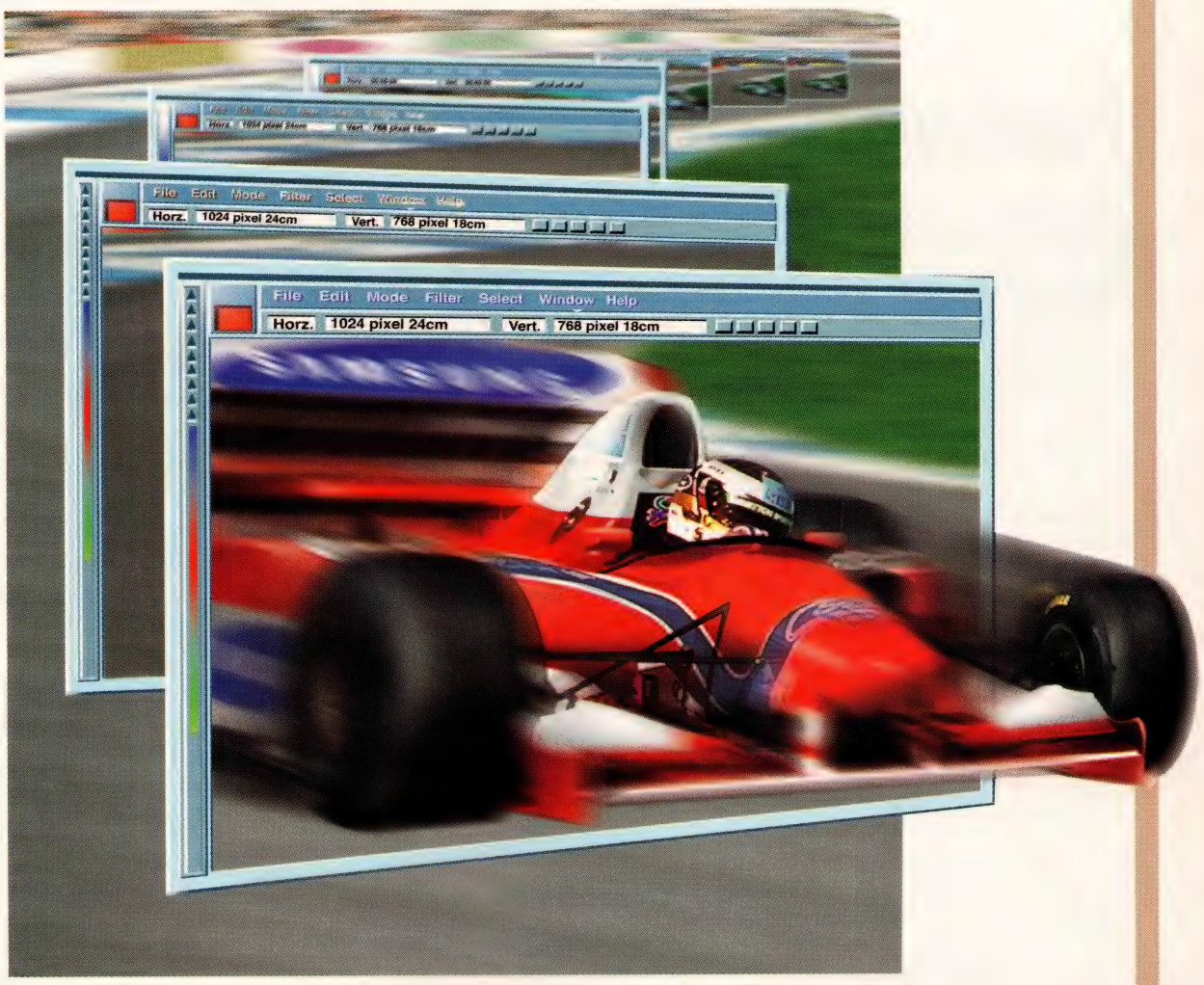
While Cisco narrowly beat 3Com to come at the top of Ovum's ratings, Matthews cautioned that results were close and no company had a clear technology lead. "No-one is sufficiently strong in this marketplace to displace another vendor [from a company already using specific technologies]," he said. "People are being pushed by the congestion problem to do something, but there is no single solution that is going to be widely accepted."

A key determinant may be the long-term strategies adopted to implement virtual networks, which differ markedly between the three firms Ovum examined. Of these, 3Com's is arguably the most innovative, Matthews said, since it is based around the use of Java technology to create the VLAN implementation. While this is a sound basic strategy, it will require considerable work to implement.

Cisco, in contrast, has adopted a strategy of policy-based VLANs. This provides a solid solution for Layer 2 VLANs, according to Ovum, but requires development before it can be effectively implemented at higher levels. "They're only really beginning to think about how they're going to address that," Matthews said.

While characterising Madge's VLAN strategy as the least advanced of the three, Matthews said a more pressing problem for the company was its basic support and information services. "They don't actively release as much information as their other competitors," he said.■

Run windows at their fastest!



Experience the fastest Windows graphics applications imaginable with Samsung's SGRAM.

Until now, upgrading to the fastest speed for your PC meant a price that was too high. Samsung now takes the worry out of upgrading!

Samsung's SGRAM gives you better performance and a memory capacity greater than a VRAM with a competitive price as low as a DRAM!

Samsung gives you more computing power by combinding the DRAM's I/O interface with additional VRAM graphic features, like block write, I/O masking and more.

Product name	Part number	Organization	Features	Package	Production
8M SGRAM	KM4132G271AQ-8	RAM 256Kx32bit	Block write, Color register	100Pin QFP	Now
8M WRAM	KM4232W259AQ-50	RAM 256Kx32bits SAM 128 x16bits	Dual I/O Port, 1.6GB/S Internal bus	120Pin QFP	Now
16M/18M Rambus DRAM	KM4908RC2H-A60	RAM 1Mx9(8)x2bit	**Concurrent, 667MHz**	32Pin SVP	97.4Q
4M VRAM	KM4216C256258G-60	RAM 256Kx16bits **SAM512x16bits**	Dual I/O Port, Split transfer with STOP operation	64Pin SSOP	Now

Be a multileader with Samsung's complete memory line, from SGRAM to EDO RAM, VRAM, WRAM and RAMBUS.

Improve your capabilities while you improve your bottom line with Samsung!

Questions? Call us at the below phone number for more information.
Also visit us at http://www.sec.samsung.com

- **SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR:** TEL: 822-259-4671 FAX: 822-259-1534
- **SAMSUNG INFORMATION (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD:** TEL: 612-9955-3888 FAX: 612-9955-4233

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS

Having all your computers on one linked system makes sense in a lot of ways, but it can also bring a few pitfalls to the unwary business. **By Jeremy Torr**

Networking or notworking?

With the advent of quick and relatively easy networking from Windows for Workgroups, the need for a complex and labyrinthine network subsystem working at the DOS level vanished for ever — at least in the small business community. And now that Windows 95 and NT offer not only quick and easy but also relatively stable networking, the potential for networking your business is better than ever. The single most important decision to make now is not whether you can network, but whether you should network at all.

Workflow improvement

Before any business employs a network, it should ensure it will improve the workflow, cashflow or service delivery. If there are any doubts about any of these issues, it may be the case that running without a network is the best answer.

If your business uses a typical small office layout, with at least two or three PCs, and makes full use of the available computing capability — that includes data entry, printing out invoices or receipts and downloading information — more than 25% of the time, then networking is a possibility.

Of course, if you are running a garden centre with an accounts clerk coming in to keep the books current twice a week, the need for networking is somewhat less than if you are operating as an engineering consultancy with several CAD/CAM stations plus a very busy client list and email setup.

The advantages of using a network are that you will usually make better use of resources. Instead of having an overpowered and expensive PC on every desk just in case, you can get away with cheaper yet adequate units linked to one print and file server. Likewise the number of printers, modems and scanners will equate to overall use, not simply the number of desks there are.

This makes much more economic sense, and allows a longer life cycle than with standalone machines. It also offers much better group working in a busy office, as email and group scheduling can proceed alongside, instead of in place of, other tasks.

The other big advantage networking brings is instant access by all workers to common or shared files such as customer databases, work proposals and price lists. This brings big time savings as any 'holder of the stockroom key' queuing problems disappear.

Networks also bring advantages to medium-sized businesses in the form of licensing savings. Instead of having to buy a separate package for each desk at full price — no matter how little functionality is used — the company can buy a network licence at a much lower price per user. Upgrades will also usually be easier, as the software can be upgraded just once on the file server.

Consider the expertise

However, there are also disadvantages to consider. First, a network will almost always need slightly more administration than individual machines, and will demand an extra level of expertise should system crashes occur. This also brings with it the potential for greater business-wide downtime. If a single standalone desktop crashes, that worker will stop. If the network goes down, everybody will stop.

If a single standalone desktop crashes, that worker will stop. If the network goes down, everybody will stop.

Another more recent problem that affects both standalone units and networks, but affects networks faster, is virus infestation. A virus on one machine can be isolated if it is discovered quickly, while a network, virus policing is much more critical, especially if there is a regularly used Internet connection. In any case, having a single sacrificial machine separate from the network is always a good idea if there is a likelihood of viral infection. Viruses don't just cause downtime, but damage too. The less the damage can spread, the better.

Although the equipment that can be used on the desktop is potentially cheaper for a network thanks to centralised storage and printing options, the cost of cards, cabling and installation should be considered too. This can often counter the savings made in other areas.

In any situation, the business should consider the merits of any potential network before going ahead with the installation. The most important issue is obviously the benefit to the business. If the benefits are hard to quantify, the business should look very carefully at the risk involved. Should this outweigh the advantages — especially in those grey areas such as user familiarity and usability — then the best approach may be to postpone the network altogether.

With increased use of the Internet some businesses are using this as their surrogate network, with users logging on and off and sending emails and files as required. The advantage here is that each node is temporary and can cause no problems to other users. Extending the 'internetwork' is simple and inexpensive. If your system works adequately without a network, then it is paramount to ensure the network will bring tangible benefits, and not merely add another layer of complexity to your working environment.■

PLUSES AND MINUSES

NETWORK PLUSES
- Better resource usage
- Cheaper peripheral hardware costs
- Common file access
- Reduced software costs
- Improved group working

NETWORK MINUSES
- Extra wiring and card costs
- Administration costs
- Extra potential for downtime
- Virus threat

Business' Choice

Editors' Choice

"We needed top-of-the-line 17" monitors that deliver the performance and features critical to our business... at a price to fit our bottom line. The Optiquest V775 is all that. And more."

Extraordinary Performance

Whether your company needs a large screen monitor for desktop publishing, graphics design, spreadsheets or multiple Windows® applications, one choice stands out: the Optiquest V775. This powerful 17" (16.0" viewable) monitor offers the specs and features you'd expect from much higher priced monitors, including an ultra fine 0.26mm dot pitch, Invar shadow mask, resolutions up to 1,600 x 1,280, intuitive OnView® controls, ARAG® screen treatment, Super Contrast screen and more. The payoff is luxuriously rich colors and sharp text for both PC and Mac® systems. You'll be impressed with the Optiquest V775 – the editors of PC Magazine certainly were.

Call our distributors for the name of the reseller nearest you for more information.

All business decisions should be this easy!

OPTIQUEST MONITORS					
	Q100	V775	Q71	V655	V641
Size/Viewable	20"/18.4"	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"	15"/13.8"	14"/13.2"
Dot Pitch	0.28mm	0.26mm	0.28mm	0.28mm	0.28mm
Max. Resolution	1,600 x 1,280	1,600 x 1,280	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,024 x 768
Horiz. Scan Freq.	30-86kHz	30-85kHz	30-70kHz	30-65kHz	31.5/37.5/48.4kHz

HOME OFFICE COMPUTING BEST BUY
Optiquest V773
April 1997

PC WORLD TOP 10 MONITORS
Optiquest V655
February 1997

MacUser RATED
Optiquest V775
December 1996

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Optiquest V775
October 1996

OPTIQUEST®
A ViewSonic® Company

Headquarters (U.S.A.):
Tel: 1-909-8697976, Fax: 1-909-8697958
International Sales:
Tel: 886-2-2484072, Fax: 886-2-2408238
E-Mail: vsi@viewsonic.com.tw

Authorized Distributors:

Chips & Bits	Tel: (02) 437-4077,	Tel: (03) 9696-1911
	Tel: (07) 3255-0000,	Tel: (08) 357-4944
	Tel: (09) 228-0088	
Whole Sales W.A.	Tel: (09) 249-3028	

Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are property of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. ©1997 ViewSonic Corporation. All rights reserved.

Business-productivity applications might be all very well in the workplace, but are they appropriate tools for the schoolroom? **By Martin Levins**

If it's Excel, it must be Maths

Maths does Excel, English does Word. Is this because a spreadsheet is a 'Maths thing' and word processing is an 'English thing'? Or is it because the kids will need to 'be prepared for the workforce'? You know the rationale: 'These kids are going to be in the workplace in a few years so they'd better know how to use Microsoft Office'.

As a teacher, I can't see this as being a worthy aim of education. How can we decide which suite of tools to teach? How will this resemble the applications used when the student leaves school anyway? You can bet that the word processor of today will not resemble that of six years hence. I believe that schooling our students in the use of one suite of office-based productivity software is a fairly useless activity (and not just for the reason outlined above).

Look at the way most computers are used in most businesses. Two or three specific pieces of software (at most) are used to accomplish a specific series of tasks in a fairly well-defined workflow, for which employees are trained mostly in-house. Procedures, data, inputs and outputs are all clearly defined.

Those clear definitions can't be applied to teaching, however. This involves problem solving, research, group productions and presentations. And, if we are best going to prepare students for a business environment, we need to concentrate on these, so that when new technologies or opportunities arise, they can deal with them.

For example, a lot of businesses today are dealing with the problem of reworking existing corporate documentation for multimedia or Web presentation. Leaving aside the file-conversion problems, the existing paradigms don't fit; people negotiate online information in a different way. New skills are needed that didn't exist before. We won't have trained our children adequately if we merely teach the ins and outs of specific software.

Even when we use 'business-productivity tools', the way that they are used is questionable. I've seen spreadsheets being used as a fancy calculator plenty of times; I've seen them being used as a 'what-if?' modelling tool much less often. I've seen word processors used mostly because they produce pretty output and because they contain spelling checkers; rarely because they allow efficient editing of idea flow and structure using an inbuilt outliner.

Students (and teachers) should know when it is appropriate to use a computer, but they should also know when a computer-based solution is inappropriate. Do they demonstrate this now by choosing the best from an array of tools, or do they go straight to the machine because it is a more attractive option? Computers (and most technology) can be so seductive that they create a powerful determinism that often inhibits creativity and efficiency. What does this mean?

Try giving someone a task in the presence of computers. What do they do first? My experience is that they will move straight to the keyboard, rather than thinking about it for a while — maybe sketching with a pencil. Because they have gone to the computer first, their creativity and problem-solving horizons have suddenly been curtailed.

For this reason, I often tell my students that the first step they should take when developing a computer-based solution is to turn the computer off. In this way, they are able to think outside the square that is the computer or, more accurately, their perception of what the computer system can do.

When their ideas are conceptualised on paper or through discussion, they may then find compelling reasons to not use the existing system, or determine that it is not capable of the task in its present form. This in turn makes them more highly motivated to learn new software or new ways of doing things. This is a better road to a satisfying product, but it requires a different approach to 'learning how to use computers'.

Sure, word processors and spreadsheets are important, but they aren't the only pieces of the puzzle. We have to look further, otherwise we run the risk of letting the software determine the learning outcomes.

Consider this: students are asked to design an advertisement for the book they are reading in English or the object they have fashioned in the workshop, maybe a travel destination for a geography or language class, or perhaps a military-recruiting program for a history class. Perhaps they are in a Maths class, trying to work out the best shape and size for a can of soft drink. This task should be produced in a variety of forms and formats: poster, brochure, film or multimedia, according to the angle that the students want to take and the intended audience. How do teachers cope with the myriad applications?

One way to solve this problem is to develop 'just in time' learning of software tools — I want to build a screen-based presentation, so that's when I learn PowerPoint. This differs from the 'just in case' model where ways of doing things are learnt in case they need to be used sometime in the future.

The 'just in time' model requires a change in the way we manage learning. It implies that a 'software guide' is available almost on demand to teachers (or groups of students) who need assistance. Is this in operation at your school?

Martin Levins is director of computing at the Armidale School.

Breakthrough designs start with ours.

The P815 gives your layering and dimensioning a fresh perspective.

No matter what your vision is, if you can conceive it, the ViewSonic P815 monitor can help you create it. Specifically designed for the most demanding CAD/CAM/CAE professionals, this 21" (20" viewable) monitor offers an ultra fine 0.25mm dot pitch and a phenomenal maximum resolution of 1,800 x 1,440 at 76Hz. Furthermore, the P815 provides a remarkable 139Hz refresh rate at 1,024 x 768 and 250 MHz video input bandwidth that display your brilliant ideas brilliantly. At a price that's designed for your budget.

Whether your work requires wire-framing, modeling or 3-D rendering our On-View® on-screen menus give you precise control for easy adjustments. And the Super Contrast screen, invar shadow mask and ARAG® screen treatment guarantee clear, vibrant colors that bring your ideas to life.

Our P810 also keeps your cutting-edge designs sharp.

Featuring an ultra-high 117Hz refresh rate at the optimum resolution of 1,024 x 768, it's easy to see why the P810 monitor is a top 21" (20" viewable) seller.

Like the P815, it's Plug & Play+ compatible for seamless configuration under Windows® 95 and exceeds MPR-II and Energy Star™ guidelines, as well as the strict TCO standards for low emissions. With products like these, it's no wonder ViewSonic is the undisputed leader in the 21" (various viewable) market.*

The truth is, you couldn't find a better monitor than the ViewSonic P815 or P810 if you designed it yourself.

	P815	P810
CRT Size (Viewable)	21" (20.0")	21" (20.0")
Dot Pitch	.25mm	.25mm
Horizontal Scan Rate	30-115KHz	30-95KHz
Video Input Bandwidth	250MHz	200MHz
Maximum Resolution	1,800 x 1,440 @76Hz	1,600 x 1,200 @ 76Hz
Macintosh® Compatible	Yes*	Yes*
Windows® 95 *Plug & Play+*	Yes	Yes

Just call our distributors and ask for the ViewSonic dealer nearest you for further information.

ViewSonic®
See The Difference!

Headquarters (U.S.A.):
Tel: 1-909-869-7976, Fax: 1-909-869-7958
International Sales:
Tel: 886-2-248-4072, Fax: 886-2-240-8238
E-mail: vsi@viewsonic.co.tw

Authorized Distributors:
Chips & Bits Tel: (02) 437-4077, Tel: (03) 9696-1911, Tel: (07) 3255-0000
Tel: (08) 357-4944, Tel: (09) 228-0088
Microbits Tel: (08) 8362-9220 Comdek Tel: (09) 324-2344
Daltron Electronics (Papua New Guinea) Tel: 675-3256766

(909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958 • Internet: www.viewsonic.com • Specifications subject to change without notice • © 1997 ViewSonic Corporation All rights reserved • Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies. *Stanford Resources Monitrac Report Q3 and Q4, 1996.

In this information age, do we really need to be there, or can we save costs, time and energy by holding conferences online? **By Selina Mitchell**

Virtually there

As the Internet becomes easier to use, and more people are converted to online communications, virtual conferencing is increasing in popularity. NASA is doing it, so is the UN, the Ergonomics Society of Australia and even the Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE). While most virtual conferences are conducted in English, some are supplying information in various languages to break down even further the geographical, cultural and social barriers associated with 'flesh' conferences.

While it can be expensive to set up a virtual conference, most who have done so believe the benefits outweigh the costs. Providing the option for interested parties to stay at home and work and access a conference in their own time broadens the opportunities for discussion, and the number of people who can be involved. For the organisation, a virtual conference provides access to, and feedback from, a wider audience.

A virtual conference is not a simple affair to organise, nor is it inexpensive, but once the development work is done and the shell is in place, subsequent conferences become more cost effective. They are usually held in conjunction with a land-based conference, so the papers and discussions are already organised. Probably the most difficult part is transferring this information to electronic format. Supplying the means to comment on it and other issues is a matter of creating the appropriate frames, forms and tables. Graphics are often kept to a minimum to speed download times.

For the virtual delegate, there are plenty of advantages to not being there physically, said Grahame Gibbs, who was so impressed with the CybErg ergonomics virtual conference he attended last year (http:www.curtin.edu.au/conference/cyberg) that he decided to organise one for an association he is involved in. Delegates can travel large distances via the Internet almost immediately (with no transportation costs above the cost of the call and the service charges), physical and time constraints are relaxed, and participants can assess large amounts of data and information before placing questions.

They can shift and fragment the conference to suit their own needs, and experience a multimedia event, said Gibbs. They also enjoy the benefits associated with attending a conference in the flesh, such as collecting new information and establishing new contacts.

Finally, there is an associated benefit that affects even people who don't know the conference exists — world energy resources are not strained by freighting people across the globe unnecessarily. Even for those without a computer, purchasing the necessary equipment (system, software and modem) is often cheaper than paying for an airline ticket and accommodation, as relevant conferences are often located in Europe and North America.

This concentration on the above locations creates another problem, for which a virtual conference provides the solution. One major reason for conducting the CybErg conference was that organisers were trying to avoid a Western industrial bias in discussions. High attendance costs mean that most people who attend international conferences come from the host country or area, so often European and North American delegates, and their views, predominate. If cheaper access is provided through other means, then more people representing more cultures can provide input. The September CybErg conference had 1,000 participants from 34 countries.

Another virtual conference, held as part of Global Knowledge 97: Knowledge for Development in the Information Age, was designed to allow those with Internet access to participate in debate, to connect with interested groups, and interact with conference participants (http://www.globalknowledge.org/graphics/virtual_conference.html).

The event drew about 1,100 subscribers from 67 countries around the world, said Janice Brodman from the Education Development Center, who organised the conference. "One of the most exciting things about [it] is that it has a comparatively high proportion of members from developing countries," she said. "The statistics on overall Internet use show that 90% of Internet users are from US and Canada and most of the other 10% are from Europe and Australia. In contrast, about 25% of the members are from developing countries."

Gibbs said the centenary celebrations of CIBSE would involve a virtual conference. The £97,000 conference will use a high-performance Web server protected by an online uninterruptible power supply and connected to the Net using a 2M optical fibre leased line. It will include real audio keynote papers, virtual reality displays and exhibitions, and a CD-ROM of conference events.

The CybErg conference was a less expensive affair, said Curtin University of Technology's Dr Leon Straker, one of the conference organisers. It cost $15,000, but development time and equipment were paid for by the university. Big-budget items were publicity, programming and secretarial time. It was important to minimise access problems to the site, he said, so they decided to provide low-bandwidth-dependent data. (Other sites provide graphics-intensive and text-only versions for delegates.)

Nonetheless, bandwidth remained a problem, said Straker, and he predicted that it would still be a problem with the next conference in 1999. He said virtual conferences would be complementary to flesh conferences. The latter will remain important, but because they cost so much, attendance was not always possible, even if it was preferable, he said.■

1. The Barcode Zapper.

Meet the ASP's new Barcode Zapper - the latest addition to the ASP family of barcode solutions.

The ASP Barcode Zapper offers:

- Fast, aggressive barcode scanning (nothing gets away).
- WIDE 80mm mouth (all the better to eat barcodes with).
- Multi interface: (PC/RS232/Mac/Wand).
- Very low power (practically lives off barcodes).
- Easy upgrade for existing wands.

What more could you want?

OK....

Low cost, plus support by ASP!

2. Time & Attendance *Simplified*

With mechanical time clocks, someone has the time-consuming and error prone task of collating, checking and adjusting records to get totals for the payroll program.

But with ASP's ZipNet terminal, staff clock in and out by simply sliding their barcoded ID card through a slot. Then ASP's Windows based ZipNet Timesheet software collects the stored times, automatically applying the time adjustment rules set for the workplace. Time summaries are almost instantaneous and optionally data may be linked to a payroll program. The complete solution including cable and staff cards starts at under $1,500.

ASP Microcomputers
456 North Road, Ormond VIC 3204
Telephone (03) 9578 7600
Fax (03) 9578 7727.
email: solutions@asp.com.au
www.asp.com.au

Dealer enquiries welcome.

Government Endorsed Supplier
Supporting Australian Business

asp

asp data collection-
a*utomatic,* **s***imple,* **p***erfect.*

2627GGG ASP8/97

Original cybergonzo

Brock Meeks, creative force behind the controversial Internet newsletter Cyberwire Dispatch, tells APC's **Dan Tebbutt** *why the computer press is not doing its job properly.*

Where is all the hard-nosed, down-in-the-dirt investigative journalism when it comes to the computer and online industry? That was the question posed by Brock Meeks, legendary author of the irreverent but always hard-hitting online newsletter, Cyberwire Dispatch (CWD), when accepting his second Computer Press Association (CPA) award in June.

"The fact is, journalists covering this industry give it too much of a free ride," he said. "The industry is making profits that border on obscene. And when there is that much money at stake there is dirt, big time dirt. But few are looking."

It was classic Meeks, a profanity-laced brand of investigative gonzo journalism that specialises in airing the high-tech world's dirty laundry. CWD earned its award this year with a story exposing the hidden agenda of Internet blocking software. The story, written by Meeks and Declan McCullagh, revealed how "nefarious" software like CyberPatrol and CyberSitter actually goes way beyond mere porn filtering. CWD showed how unexposed political motivations obstructed legitimate sites such as the US-based National Organization of Women, gay and lesbian information and even critics of blocking software such as Peacefire (see *APC* May, page 68).

What sets CWD apart is its deep probing of serious issues coloured with Meeks' entertaining reporting. The award-winning 'Keys to the Kingdom' piece featured wild, semifictitious tales of drinking and a cross-dressing source who cracked the blocking software's encrypted lists.

Theatrical flair probably explains why, according to Meeks, Mitch Kapor (founder of Lotus Development and co-founder of the Electronic Frontier Foundation [EFF]) called CWD "the first brand name created in cyberspace".

"There is so much noise in cyberspace that you have to be larger than life," Meeks recently told *APC* in Washington DC. "Gonzo journalism that's rooted in and based on hard-nosed factual reporting is a way to stand out. It makes it entertaining, it fits with my personality, and it makes it stand out above the rest."

Facts and investigative skills are always at the heart of CWD reports, according to Meeks. "Where I depart from traditional 'objective journalism' (which I think is bogus anyway) is that I go on and give my opinion: I give both sides of the story, then explain why one is just blowing smoke. The readers respect that," he said.

Hunter S Thompson is an obvious comparison, but Meeks insists he first read the father of the gonzo genre only in 1995. A youthful 41, Meeks has enjoyed a long and varied career. He's always been geared towards investigative news, cutting his teeth on newspapers. This included a stint covering wars in Afghanistan that earned Meeks wounds and several journalism awards.

Inside the computer and telecommunications press, he has written for *Byte*, *PC World*, *Inter@active Week* and *MicroTimes*. He covered the "torturous" 1996 US presidential campaign for *Wired*; like some other former employees, he's scathing about *Wired*'s tendency to "pretend that attitude can substitute for news".

Presently, Meeks works for MSNBC, a rather unlikely twist for a man who once openly lambasted journalists working for Microsoft. As head of the joint venture's Washington bureau, he contributes mainly newspaper-style reporting and even a bit of television. Meeks professed not to like Microsoft or its business practices and threatened to quit if MSNBC ever "soft-pedals" Bill Gates's empire.

Continuing CWD without constraint was a condition Meeks demanded before agreeing to join the multimedia network. He believes the organisation has never given Microsoft soft coverage because it operates as part of the NBC network's news department, sealed off from Microsoft. He claims

the only contact between MSNBC and the co-parent is "to bitch about their software", adding: "MSNBC is totally different [from] Microsoft Network. The only thing we take from Microsoft is [its] money!"

Meeks started his electronic newsletter in January 1994 while covering DC's Capitol Hill for *Communications Daily*, a respected telecommunications newsletter. "I started it because I saw an increasing number of people coming online and an increasing number of journalists that were passing around information as if it were truth when it was obviously false," he recalled. "I started it to counter all this disinformation."

Originally the missive had no name, just the now-familiar taglines "jacking in from . . . port" and "Meeks out" (inspired by Neal Stephenson's *Snow Crash*). But when a story on FBI wiretapping research was "pilched" on the front page of the *New York Times*, colleagues on the WELL (where Meeks was a member since beta testing in 1985) suggested he needed a formal name.

Subsequently, CWD has been cited by *Time*, the *Washington Post* and *The Economist*. In March the *National Journal* named Meeks one of the most influential journalists in Washington, alongside more famous heavyweights like Bob Woodward and Cokie Roberts. CWD also became the first 'home-grown' publication to win a CPA award for its July 1995 exposé about the flawed undergraduate study of Internet pornography that *Time* magazine used for its infamous 'Cyberporn' cover story.

Meeks believes more searching reporting is required to hold the computer industry accountable. "It's mostly been the trade press that has kissed up to the industry or not looked at the industry critically enough," he said. "This industry is still ripe for hard-nosed, investigative reporting that takes a serious look at their business practices, the work ethics and habits. That's what I try and do."

The stated aim of CWD is "to piss off as many people as possible — to be a thorn in the flesh of the power structure, no matter if it's corporate or political. It's a take-no-prisoners style of journalism that aims to tell the truth and let the chips fall where they may. I'm not afraid of making enemies: in Washington, that's almost death for a reporter.

"If I'm going to be tagged with anything, it's that I'm tough but fair," Meeks said. "I'll write critically about anybody."

He sees "another part of the mission" as educating the online public about how to play politics Washington-style. "You can't just stick your head in the sand and say all these people are evil — they have their valid points too. If you understand where they're coming from, you can better target your arguments so it's not just a knee-jerk reaction. It can be a reasoned, polished defence of your position and an attack on them.

"The success and longevity of Cyberwire Dispatch has proven that I strike a chord with my readers," claimed Meeks.

Estimating *CWD*'s readership is no easy task, but Meeks himself offers 800,000 as "a wild-ass guess". The original goes out through three listservs with roughly 350,000 subscribers. Additionally, Meeks claims it is redistributed to around 300,000 readers within the US Federal Government, including the Pentagon, FBI, Federal Communications Commission and Commerce Department. Frequent Usenet and email repostings among friends and professional colleagues means CWD is carried to potentially millions of readers.

Meeks said it's "not unusual" to receive 1,000 responses to big CWD articles, including an obligatory dozen or so complaining about expletives or his poor grammar.

CWD remains totally free, notwithstanding Meeks' mirthful threat to double the subscription fee following recent accolades. "I get a big kick out of the fact that it's free and oftentimes will kick ass on the big publications for free. I've thought about charging for it but it's too much hassle right now.

"I will start charging for it when we get a system in place for electronic commerce where micropayments are ubiquitous. When that happens, I will start charging five cents or less. At that point, I become a millionaire!

"The other thing I like is that there is an intimacy and immediacy that I have with my reading public. There is not a publication in the way: it's me and the reader. I'm totally responsible for that publication and I don't have a boss. My boss, if anybody, is the people that read the work. I know if I make a mistake I'm going to get hammered, and that makes you a better journalist. I put myself on the line, like a comedian that has to go on stage live. It's scary and exhilarating all the time."

Meeks faced the flipside of that naked-ness in 1994 when he became one of the first reporters sued for libel in cyberspace. The case was resolved without admitting liability, but Meeks complained that it cost $US30,000 in legal fees to defend an accurate story. Some of that money was recouped through an online fundraising appeal that demonstrated the CWD community's loyalty.

Despite that ugly brush with the legal system, he remains enthusiastic about the online publishing revolution. "Anybody can do it. It doesn't take a vast amount of resources. Anybody can have an impact: whether they're writing from North Dakota or Australia, they can have an impact *worldwide*," said Meeks.

The stated aim of CWD is to "piss off as many people as possible — to be a thorn in the flesh of the power structure."

"People working for the *New York Times* don't have that kind of impact."

Quality is vital, nonetheless. Meeks agreed with *APC*'s analogy with the early days of desktop publishing where people got carried away with the technological possibilities, often using every available font in their newsletters.

"Just because you can do it, doesn't mean that it's good," he said. "You still have to have talent. There are people out there putting out so-called journalistic products that are just shit because they don't have talent. They're not journalists, they're wannabes — and it shows.

"Just because it's easy to do and there's a low point of entry doesn't mean it's gonna be a good product."

In spite of his vocal cynicism of computer journalism, Meeks admits his respect for Josh Quittner (Pathfinder and the Netly News), Dan Gilmor (*San Jose Mercury News*), Gerard Sandberg (*Wall Street Journal*), Simson Garfinkel (freelancer featured in *Wired* , *SJMN* and *Spin*), Elizabeth Weise (Associated Press) and John Schwarz (*Washington Post*).

Meeks believes CWD fills a much-needed role in cyberjournalism. "Sometimes people have said, 'You're just preaching to the choir because you're online and most people online agree with you.' So I'm preaching to the choir! These people aren't going to read this in their daily newspaper, and they want to get news about what's important to their community online, and they get it from me. What's so bad about that?"■

SHAMROCK

Resellers Needed !!

SHAMROCK, the company behind many of the best known brands of PC monitors, now advances into the world arena under its own name.

The Shamrock monitor company now offers to the reseller and end user a direct link to the original source of products. Shamrock is swooping across Australia with an unequalled package of pricing, support, maintenance and state-of-the -art technology.

All Shamrock's models meet or exceed the most stringent PC application requirements in terms of resolution and refresh rates. Shamrock monitors are equipped with microprocessor-based memory and digital controls,

Additionally,Shamrock 's 15" and 17" models feature On-Screen-Display (OSD) and user-adjustable digital controls. All models, including new multimedia monitor, support Plug and Play for Microsoft Windows 95.

All of the Shamrock models meet the latest world Standards and Regulation Guidelines for monitors.

We are currently looking for Resellers who can cooperate with our firm to expand future market development. The pricing and quality can certainly be competitive with your existing suppliers. Please call for further details.

ISO 9002 MPR II Standard

MODEL NO.	C 407	C 507	C 508	C 505	C 703	C706	C705	C 102	M 569 MULTIMEDIA
MAX. VIEWABLE SIZE.	13.1"	13.8"	13.8"	13.8"	15.7"	15.7"	15.7"	19.8"	13.8"
DOT PITCH	0.28mm	0.28mm	0.28mm	0.28mm	0.26/0.28mm	0.26/0.28mm	0.26mm	0.28mm	0.28mm
HOR. FREQUENCY	30~50KHz	30~50KHz	30~64KHz	30~69KHz	30~64KHz	30~69KHz	30~88KHz	30~82KHz	30~69KHz
MAX. RESOLUTION	1024x768	1024x768	1280x1024	1280x1024	1280x1024	1280x1024	1600x1200	1600x1200	1280x1024
MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL	Yes	Yes	Yes	O.S.D.	O.S.D.	O.S.D.	O.S.D.	Yes	O.S.D.

41, East Street, Granville NSW 2142 Tel (02)9897 5855 Fax (02)9897 5266 E-mail : shamtek@ozemail.com.au

Pocket computing

APC looks at the current state of computing, pocket style.

By Jeremy Torr

Curiously, the size of the average desktop computer hasn't changed much since IBM first came up with the idea in 1981. Despite the miniaturisation of virtually every component involved, the cases remained roughly the same size. But a new breed of machine is being developed. Although these boxes do not fall easily into either the notebook or PDA categories, there is no doubt they will affect the market.

What is it that has made the user in the street start taking notice and spending on pocket computing devices? Early attempts were, almost without exception, stymied by lack of real workability and power, but hardware advances have allowed a resurgence of interest from designers. Still, the units are restricted by power, keyboard and screen parameters. Now it seems the key issue is not total computing independence and mobility, nor desktop duplication or absolute power. Rather, it is the ability to link seamlessly and smoothly with the desktop world — as a complement, not as a replacement. The pocket computer today — no matter what its size and style — will succeed by the way it links to the outside world, not by how much it can do on its own.

What is a pocket computer?

It is easy to categorise pocket computing devices (PCDs) into various camps such as handheld PCs (HPCs), personal digital assistants (PDAs), subnotebooks, personal organisers and the like, but standards are still far from being set. A raft of makers from various manufacturing backgrounds such as calculators, notebooks, and communications are all treading slightly different paths, yet all achieving more success than before. For simplicity, we categorise a pocket computer as something that can be programmed with a variety of software (this excludes the souped-up personal organisers such as those from Casio and Sharp), is designed to be used on battery power for a large proportion of its operation, can be used on its own at a pinch, and can be fitted into either a trouser or jacket pocket. The ability to communicate is obviously high on the list of attributes, too.

One of the real pioneers in this field, and the one that coined the PDA acronym, is the Newton. This was Apple's innovative and brave attempt to bring the portable device to the attention of the

world. The reason it did not achieve the success it deserved was primarily due to marketing, not design. Apple insisted on playing up the handwriting-recognition capability, an aspect that was hampered by both software and hardware and which cast a shadow over the original unit's pioneering design ideology. As a result, the public has been generally scared of handwriting recognition, and consequently most makers still use a keyboard of some description for data entry, although size limitations mean these are not realistic for typing much more than memos. Recently, however, units from Hewlett-Packard, US Robotics and Apple are all scoring successes in the handwriting-recognition area.

Where the PCDs available today really offer extra value is their ability to swap information quickly. Most incorporate dedicated software and communications ports to allow hot synchronisation with a host desktop. This allows them to be used to download data and programs to use as a reference on the road, then upload changes later as required. The advent of Microsoft's Windows CE (Compact Edition) has made a big difference. Now hardware makers can concentrate on the physical design knowing that small-footprint software made to a recognised standard is ready to run out of the box. This approach also ensures full compatibility with the majority of desktops. Plus, of course, there's the ability to at least swap email messages while on the move, and at best engage in full Web browsing via mobile or remote phone line. Rumours of Java-enabled PCDs are also breathing life into the genre.

While all the devices *APC* looked at offer all the basic calendar, note-taking, calculation and communication potential that most pocket users could want, the intended use in the field will be an important deciding factor for buyers. Direct screen input as offered by the Newton and Pilot will definitely tip the balance towards convenience. But the standard Windows interface, extended software set and expansion capability will make HPCs more attractive to many people.

Ultimately, the potential usefulness of these devices depends on four things: useful battery life, size, compatibility and usability. Beyond that, all the extra add-ons and gizmos will never equal the real-world function of a notebook. As long as you fit the machine to the task, however, PCDs can be a real boon to any over-stressed computer user's pocket.

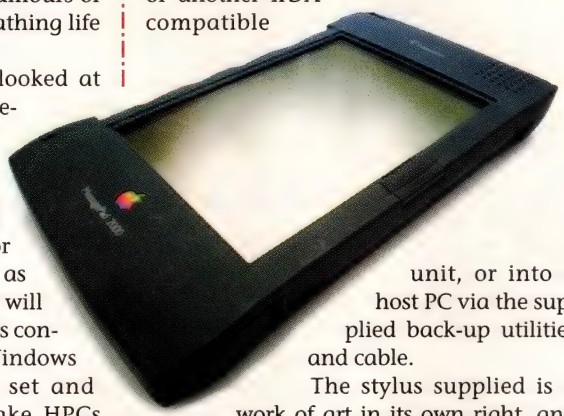
Apple Newton Message Pad 2000

APPLE

What can you say about the Newton? It was a leap of faith in the first instance, it contains some (now) superb handwriting-recognition intelligence, and it is easy as pie to use. Sadly, it is just too big, too heavy and too expensive. The designers seem to be losing the plot.

But if you ignore the size and weight, the Newton MessagePad 2000 is a superb mobile tool. It has everything built-in — handwriting recognition, lovely graphical interface, excellent context-sensitive help, direct printing, Internet browsing, sound, two PC Card slots, a smooth stylus and a bigger and clearer screen than the Libretto (albeit mono).

The MessagePad 2000 uses four AA batteries to power its 160MHz RISC chip and the jumbo backlit screen with its 480 by 320 definition. Memory as standard is a generous 8M of ROM and 5M of RAM, all contained in a fairly hefty chunk of plastic a little larger than a Filofax. Like the Pilot, the MessagePad is designed for use as a jotting recipient for all sorts of data from a variety of sources. But as well as the basic PIM applications, it can provide a reasonable drawing service too. This is where the other PCDs fall down, and the Newton has it wrapped up. Scribbling, text entry and wild doodling can all be swallowed and regurgitated, either as they were entered or as text and graphics, directly onto a printer or another IrDA-compatible unit, or into a host PC via the supplied back-up utilities and cable.



The stylus supplied is a work of art in its own right, and even comes with its own flip-out holder. And the sound quality on recorded messages is also good, considering the size of the speaker. However, for such a sophisticated unit, the ability to schedule group activities, as the Windows CE units do using Scheduler, is very limited. The scheduling and to-do lists aren't much more comprehensive than on the Pilot. Unless you are a Mac missionary, this is a bit disappointing.

Editors' Choice apcmag

- **Philips Velo 1**
- **USR PalmPilot Professional**

The difference between these units is not so much what they include but what they do. All the PCDs included address books, basic word processing, memos, scheduling and a calendar. Some threw in a calculator and some communications software. All offer some kind of desktop synchronisation. But the real advantage these little gems offer is in the usability. It's all well and good to have the most powerful CPU, but if you need more battery power to drive it, will it still be really portable?

Two trends emerged from this PCD review. First, the minimalist approach. The Pilot scores here with a no-frills, take-it-or-leave-it, notebook-style offering that is beautifully simple, portable and very fast, at an attractive price. At the other end of the scale is the Philips Velo 1. This has the advantage of having absolutely everything built in, total Windows compatibility, massive expansion potential and good looks too. But it is heavy and more power-hungry than the Pilot. In the end, given the appeal of the ready-to-run Velo and the true pocketability of the Pilot — especially with the latter's new email capability — it is impossible to choose between them.

Distributor	Apple
Phone	(02) 9452 8100
Online	http://www.newton.apple.com/
Price	$1,699
In short	Could be a winner, but compared to the competition, it is a mammoth.

Casio Cassiopeia

CASIO

The first Windows CE machine to launch in Australia, the Cassiopeia is a good example of what consumer product designers — not computer makers — come up with when they cross markets. This is one of the simpler devices in its field, yet it's quite functional, with features that can be picked up easily by the novice user. The organiser-size clamshell opens up to show the 480 by 240 resolution screen with its switchable backlight. This is one of the physically smaller screens and the back-

GALAXY ATX SERIES

KA-K80 KA-180 KA-280 KA-580 KA-680

Full range of chassis avaliable, incloude DIAMOND series, TIT series and MAJESTY series.

THE BEST CASE IN AUSTRALIA

FUNCTIONALITY

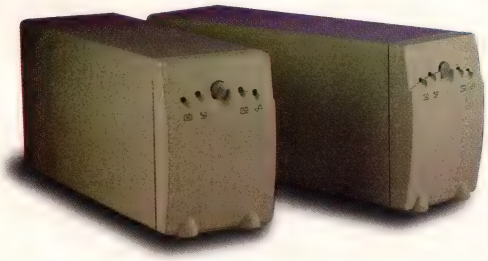
Bearing your sourcing needs in mind, we provide you with an array of UPSs, switching power supplies and ATX cases under one roof. They are all engineered to offer superb performance and reliability. And their designs are as great as their functionality.

We are constantly developing the latest products that you and the market need. Just give us a call. We'll be there to serve you.

SAFETY

DURABILITY

US-425 US-650



FILE SERVER

AC SENTRY UPS SERIES

- Automatic voltage regulation provides true brownout and over voltage correction
- Adjustable nominal power source setting
- Advance management increase battery life performance and reliability
- Two-Way communication connection support
- Telephone/Network cable surge suppression

MACASE INDUSTRIAL CORP.
IMAGE DESIGN & PERFORMANCE

MACASE Industrial Corporation

Headquarters
3F, No. 70, Sec. 1, Kwang-Fu Rd., San Chung Taipei Hsien, Taiwan
TEL: 886-2-9954277 FAX: 886-2-9954296
Internet URL: http:// www.macase.com.tw
Email: macase@ms5.hinet.net

Australia / Sydney
Unit 3, 100-108 Asquith Street, Silverwater 2141, N.S.W. Australia
TEL: 61-2-97480001 FAX: 61-2-97480095
Email: macase@zeta.org.au

‘What’s so **new** about New **Apprenticeships?** How about a lot less red tape.’

‘Works for me’

Sarita Sharma – Employer
DANKA Australia

Jaime Kelly – Computer Trainee – DANKA Australia

New Apprenticeships can work for you too. OK, forget what the word ‘apprentice’ used to mean – **New Apprenticeships** take **traineeships** and **apprenticeships** to a whole new level.

It’s not only that there’s a lot less red tape, now they also apply to a **broad range of new industries** – like information technology and telecommunications, tourism and hospitality, healthcare and sport and recreation.

Industries like mine. And more than likely, yours. They also take a new, more **flexible and relevant approach to training**, with courses that meet the specific needs of each individual business.

It allows you to select the right career-minded apprentice or trainee to help make your business more competitive.

You can expect relevant **financial assistance** as well.

New Apprenticeships? I don’t know how you feel, but it certainly works for me!

If you’d like to get them working for you, or need information, call the **New Apprenticeships Hotline** today on

1800 639 629.

Alternatively, you can fax or mail the coupon below or check out our web site at www.newapprenticeships.gov.au

Like to find out how New Apprenticeships can work for you?

PHONE 1800 639 629 or FAX this coupon on 1800 639 007 or MAIL this coupon to Reply Paid 793, PO Box 525, North Sydney 2059.

Name _____ Job Title _____

Company Name _____ Company Address _____

_____ Telephone _____

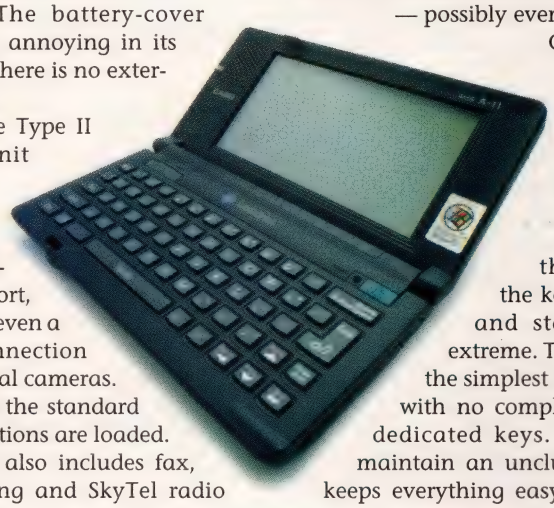
new.4.APC.1/9

COMMONWEALTH GOVERNMENT

NEW APPRENTICESHIPS
CAN WORK FOR YOU

light is rather feeble. The Casio's keyboard is nearly as good as the Philips, with an almost decent space bar.

Practical aspects include the sensible power switch, the easy-to-reach stylus placement and the alarm light which flashes when the unit is closed. There is also a discrete external 'alarm cancel' button. The good design stops at the battery-compartment cover and contrast dial. The latter is infuriatingly easy to knock while the unit is closed, leading to misleading flat-battery shocks on a regular basis. The battery-cover design is equally annoying in its complexity, and there is no external power socket.



As well as one Type II card slot, the unit includes the standard sub-miniature serial cable desktop connection port, an IrDA port and even a direct socket connection for Casio QV digital cameras. As supplied, only the standard CE Pocket applications are loaded. The bundled CD also includes fax, financial planning and SkyTel radio messaging software. In terms of speed, it does not perform as well as the Psion or Philips, and the link process to Windows 95 takes quite a while. However, given the entry price for the 2M model, its overall solid design and good battery life, this is not a bad buy.

- **Distributor** Mobex
- **Phone** (02) 9370 9100
- **Online** http://www.casio.com
- **Price** 2M $899; 4M $999
- **In short** Simple and usable design; a no-nonsense, entry-level product.

Hitachi HPW-10

HITACHI

Looking, feeling and working very much like the Casio, the Hitachi *APC* looked at was a pre-market sample with a mono screen. Later this year should see a colour-screen model using a similar layout and design.

The review sample came in a grey gunmetal clamshell, with a 480 by 240 resolution screen and no backlight, but with very good clarity and readability — possibly even better than the Casio with its backlight. The supplied stylus sits in a hard-to-lose but difficult-to-access under the screen, and the keyboard is plain and standard in the extreme. The 63-key unit is the simplest of any reviewed, with no complex functions or dedicated keys. This all helps maintain an uncluttered feel and keeps everything easy to understand and use. A slight key click helps too, making it the second-most-usable device after the Philips.

I/Os include the serial link port, the obligatory IrDA window and power-in. A Type II PC Card slot completes the gadget-free design — no RAM upgrade is available for the standard 2M or 4M, and there is not even a back-up battery to worry about. The review sample had only standard Windows CE applets loaded, although retail models will be supplied with extra software. The HPW-10 came with NiMH rechargeable batteries as standard. A version which incorporates a modem is expected later this year.

The stylus was a bit like that of the HP — it was easy to misclick and double-clicking was not intuitive at all. However, the keyboard was easier to use than many. The Hitachi was noticeably the lightest of the CE machines, and its round-edged, rectangular case fits neatly into a pocket.

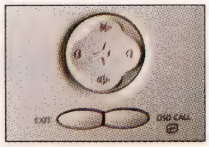
The use of NiMH batteries and no backlight gave a very good battery life — over 24 hours. Overall, a no-nonsense attempt at the basic requirements of CE without adding any bells or whistles.

- **Distributor** Hitachi
- **Phone** (02) 9888 4100
- **Online** http://www.hitachi-ce.com
- **Price** Not available
- **In short** Realistic and practical design for Windows CE, without distracting add-ons.

HP 320LX

HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP's 320LX is the top of its HPC product tree, and its big claim to usability is the screen. It is noticeably larger than the



SyncMaster™ Total Performance Monitors

Digital Controls

A touch of the new digital control button allows you to open and close the SyncMaster Display Director which lets you quickly and easily optimise your screen image.

To look and listen to the future, call **1800 500 128**.

A new generation of multimedia monitors.

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS

LEADERSHIP THROUGH PRODUCTS

DEVELOPING THE WORLD'S LEADING PRODUCTS • MONITORS • PRINTERS • NOTEBOOKS • HDD • CD-ROM • FAX • PHONES • TELEVISION • VCR • CAMCORDER • MICROWAVE • AUDIO • REFRIGERATORS • WASHERS • AIR CONDITIONERS

SAM016APC BSH Adv

Full Ranged MMX M/B Support:

GA-686KX GA-686KDX GA-586TX2 GA-586TX3 GA-586ATX2 GA-586S2

SIV:

Supports Healthy Monitoring without extra cost for LDCM!

GA-686LX

- Intel Pentium II Processor 233/266/300MHz(NEW)
- CPU FAN Failure detect
- Automatically Slow Down CPU Speed
- ACPI/ AGP/ Ultra DMA/33 Support

4 x 168-pin DIMM Socket

1 x AGP 32-bit Slot

8MB-1GB SDRAM/ E.D.O. DRAM

Support LDCM Functions

CPU Thermal Failure (Over heat) detect(A.C.O.P.S.)

Provide System Information Viewer(SIV)for Healthy Monitoring

Computer Press "Editor's Choice"

PC Mag. (U.S.A.) "Best Performance"

PC PRO VALUE

DOS/V (Japan) "The Best Choice"

PC Magazine(U.K.) "Editor's Choice"

GIGABYTE

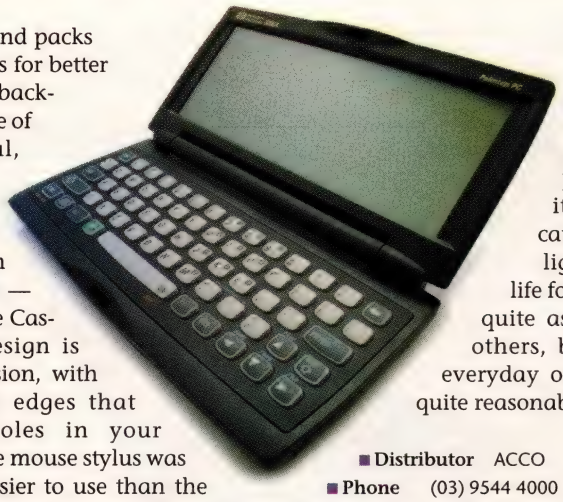
GIGA-BYTE TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.
5F, No. 9, Alley 6, Lane 45, Pao Shin Road,
Hsin-Tien, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel:886-2-9184839
Fax:886-2-9184842 9131534
BBS:886-2-9101301
E-mail:gigabyte@tpts1.seed.net.tw
http://www.gigabyte.com.tw

DISTRIBUTORS:

BBF Components and Peripherals Pty Ltd	Tel:03 9761 4299 Fax:03 9761 4001
Global Business Technology Pty Ltd	Tel:02 9644 3900 Fax:02 9644 3932
Hallmark Computer Int'l Pty Ltd	Tel:03 9562 6789 Fax:03 9562 8989
ATTA Technology P/L	Tel:09 443 3388 Fax:09 443 4420
Kern Technology Pty Ltd	Tel:08 8362 3784 Fax:08 8362 3785

COMDEX Fall '97
Sands Expo Convention Center
Booth No:S3019f

other CE units, and packs 620 by 240 pixels for better resolution. The backlight was also one of the more useful, with a soothing green glow which stayed on until not needed — unlike that of the Cassiopeia. The design is more like the Psion, with nicely rounded edges that won't wear holes in your Armani. Even the mouse stylus was chunkier and easier to use than the competition's overly delicate alternatives.



The keyboard, however, seems a hangover from the smaller HP OmniGo range, and is not as good as many of the others — the keys are simply too close together to avoid accidental hits. Additionally, stylus pressure was sometimes a little tricky to get right when double-clicking icons. On the plus side, the 320LX boasts two slots, one for a Type II card, and one for a standard CompactFlash card to boost memory. This means extra memory and communications can be achieved at the same time, which is very useful. Straight memory upgrades can also be accomplished using a proprietary slot under the front of the keyboard. The unit comes with a neat docking station which allows power to be connected while synchronising with a Windows 95 desktop — handy for extending battery life. An IrDA connector hides under the end panel, and the two AA batteries fit into a compartment at the back of the keyboard.

Application operation was quite fast, possibly thanks to the 4M that came fitted — it uses the same Hitachi chip as most of the others. Supplied software comes on a CD-ROM, but is mainly test versions of US-specific programs, plus a fax utility. Possibly because of the backlight, the battery life for the HP was not quite as good as some others, but in terms of everyday operation it was quite reasonable.

- **Distributor** ACCO
- **Phone** (03) 9544 4000
- **Online** http://www.hp.com/go/handheld/
- **Price** $1,395
- **In short** Top screen, tricky keyboard, good expansion. Well worth a look for any Windows CE devotee.

Philips Velo 1

PHILIPS

It's smooth, it's slick and it has very good specs. Like the Casio, it has been designed by a consumer-electronics company. The difference shows. First of all, the case of the Velo looks cool. It is not quite as rounded as the HP, but has a lovely moleskin finish and some smooth designer insets. Opening the lid/screen reveals a standard backlit 480 by 240-pixel display, the stylus holder and the best HPC keyboard yet. Neat oval buttons that are well spaced and have dedicated functions for CE applets all make it top of the list.

As with the Casio, external alarm lights make a practical contribution, and the stylus, although a bit small, is contoured to be held easily. The standard battery compartment and power socket plus an IrDA window sit at the back of the casing. Surprisingly, Philips has decided that a PC Card slot is not required. This may be a surprise, but the offset is a tiny RJ-11 socket at the side of the screen. This plugs straight into a standard phone-line modem to give direct communications — no power-hungry card required. An optional external V-Module unit can plug in to give Type II card access if required.

Under the case are two standard CompactFlash card RAM/ROM slots. These can take memory up to a staggering 96M maximum. And the extras keep on coming — switch off, close the lid, press a tiny button next to the logo and you can use the Velo as a voice recorder. The resulting sound file is stored and played through a special applet which can be accessed next time you power up.

Negative aspects to the Velo are few — the MIPS chip seemed faster than the Hitachi-powered units, and the batteries

Display Director

SyncMaster™ Total Performance Monitors

Display Director

The SyncMaster Display Director lets you access menus, in five languages, that control screen functions. Special features include Moiré Control and Expanded View capability.

To look and listen to the future, call **1800 500 128**.

A new generation of multimedia monitors.

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS
LEADERSHIP THROUGH PRODUCTS

DEVELOPING THE WORLD'S LEADING PRODUCTS • MONITORS • PRINTERS • NOTEBOOKS • HDD • CD-ROM • FAX • PHONES • TELEVISION • VCR • CAMCORDER • MICROWAVE • AUDIO • REFRIGERATORS • WASHERS • AIR CONDITIONERS

SAM017APC BSH Adv

PINT-SIZED PCS

Neatbooks — the compact alternative?

After the explosion of interest in the US in pocket-sized devices, notebook manufacturers are gearing up for an attack on the PCD market. IBM, Fujitsu, Toshiba, Hitachi and others are busy churning out jewel-sized yet fully capable notebooks running Windows 95 on Pentium chips in packages that weigh under 2kg, and are less than A5 size when the screens are folded down. Although the ability to pack such capability into such tiny packages is impressive, they suffer in comparison to the PCDs on two fronts. First, they have much reduced battery life, and second, they tempt the user into thinking they can be touch-typed on. They can't: the keyboards are simply too small. Nonetheless, a full-blown, PC-compatible machine that is no bigger and only slightly heavier than the Newton, and that runs Windows (but not Windows CE) software is definitely worthy of consideration.

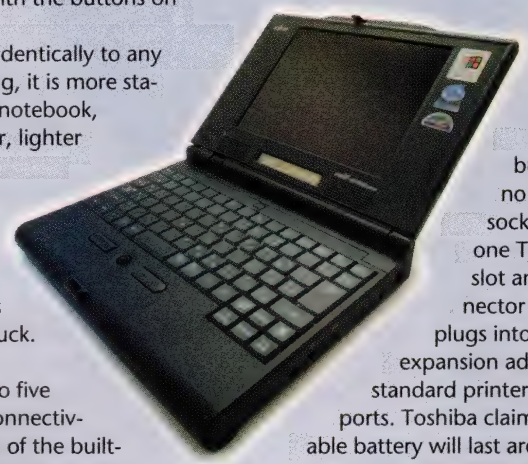
Fujitsu Biblo 5100NC/S

FUJITSU

Rather than a pocket device, this new ultra-subnotebook is better considered as a Filofax replacement. At just over A5 size and a fraction over 1kg with a Pentium 100, 48M of RAM (expandable up to 80M), built-in Sound Blaster, stereo speakers, a dramatically fast 7.3in screen with 9M of VRAM, an 810M hard drive, an external plug-in floppy drive and a built-in 28.8Kbps modem, it's a very powerful replacement too. Expansion is by PC Card slot or via the supplied expansion port. This offers sockets for video, printer, serial, external floppy, mouse and keyboard. A microphone socket and IrDA port are also fitted.

In use the Biblo is notably more practical than the Libretto, with a fair chance of touch typing for small-to-average fingers. The 85-key layout is only an issue because of the Japanese characters and the placement of the Delete key, not because of its size. The extra Kanji keys are there because the Biblo is only made for the Japanese market, and available through personal export only. The screen is about as small as is practical, and despite not being active matrix, is easier to read than the Libretto. The mouse is a match-head type, but on the wrist-rest area with the buttons on either side.

The Biblo works identically to any notebook. If anything, it is more stable than a standard notebook, thanks to the smaller, lighter screen. The power demands of the P100 do sap the small battery, however. Getting more than an hour's work is a matter of luck. An extra battery is claimed to give up to five hours. In terms of connectivity, the combination of the built-in modem, expansion port and PC Card slot means it can be easily linked to existing networks, the Net and external CD-ROMs at the same time. Add to that the minuscule power supply and this item would be worthy of attention from any mobile operator, as long as you can cope with the Japanese instruction manual.

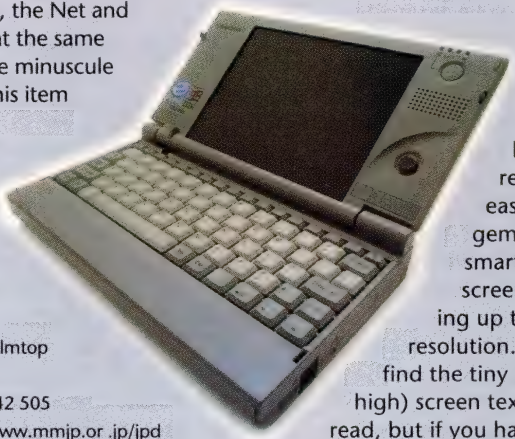


Distributor	Japan Palmtop Direct
Phone	1 800 142 505
Online	http://www.mmjp.or .jp/jpd
Price	$US3,295
In short:	About as small a notebook as you can realistically get. Good specs, very practical, but limited battery life and size.

Toshiba Libretto 50CT

TOSHIBA

Looking more like a grey VHS cassette than a computer, the Libretto is a new breed indeed. Opening up the clamshell lid exposes the backlit 6.1in active matrix colour screen, the absolutely teeny 80-key keyboard, and a stubby, match-head mouse that works with a couple of buttons on the outside of the screen/lid. Inside the case the engineers have somehow managed to squeeze in a Pentium 75, 16M of EDO RAM, a 770M hard drive and a clone Sound Blaster card. As well as a tiny speaker and an external speaker jack — but, surprisingly, no microphone or socket — there is one Type II PC Card slot and a special connector underneath that plugs into the supplied expansion adapter. This offers standard printer, serial and video ports. Toshiba claims the rechargeable battery will last around two hours, or you can double that with a special high-power battery. All up, its weight is a remarkably minuscule 850 grams.



But what is it like to use? In reality, not that easy. The screen is a gem, with some very smart bundled virtual screen software allowing up to 1,024 by 768 resolution. Some users may find the tiny (about 2mm high) screen text a little hard to read, but if you have at least middle-sized fingers, touch typing is out due to the size of the keyboard. Data entry is definitely a two or three-fingered exercise. And because of the size of icons and dialog boxes, clicking needs pinpoint accuracy, which can become tiresome.

Overall, the Libretto is similar to the Nokia Communicator — a wonderful example of what can be done in miniaturisation. But usable in the real world? Not really. It tries to bridge the gap and almost succeeds, but at the price, it is not really a practical pocket tool.

Distributor	Toshiba
Phone	(02) 9887 3322
Online	http://www.toshiba.com
Price	$3,795
In short	Impressive technology, but not really useful.

last well even if the voice/sound recorder is used for long periods. Good software is also included. The only design downer is the brightness control; like the Casio's, it's on the outside of the lid and subject to accidental bumping.

- **Distributor** Philips
- **Phone** (02) 9925 3333
- **Online** http://www.velo1.com
- **Price** Approx $1,450
- **In short** The best CE unit yet. Combines real-world functionality with ready-to-go standard components.

Psion 3c

PSION

Designed before the days of portable GUI OSes, the Psion 3c uses the custom-built EPOC 16 operating system, not Windows CE. This provides a graphical front end for the usual range of portable applications, plus software-driven voice recording, and a scientific calculator.

Like the Velo, the Psion uses a slinky moleskin finish. Combined with its semi-elliptical cross section and light weight, this means it can really be pocketed. The load speed of applets is almost instant, and combined with one-key application load, the Psion beats the pants off Windows CE in usability. Input is purely by keyboard. The keys are concave to make the most of the tight spacing, but data entry is still a two-finger process. The keyboard itself has a couple of quirky dual-purpose special-function keys for you to learn, but to offset this, the Psion comes with excellent built-in, context-sensitive help. Most users should find themselves in familiar enough territory to work within an hour or so.

Opening the clamshell flips down a neat rear support. This gives a very practical screen and keyboard angle. The unit runs lean and mean using a V30 CPU with 1M of RAM, and has no conventional expansion. Instead it uses special solid-state disks (SSDs) which slot into two recesses at either end of the case. These can be either storage RAM or program ROM. A useful range of software is available on this format, but it is not cheap, and not PC Card or CompactFlash-compatible.

The Psion can link to any PC using PsiWin linking software, but this is not supplied, so most data entry will probably be manual. Connections include a custom serial port, and an IrDA port for printing. Although the 480 by 160-pixel mono screen is not backlit, the text and graphics have been carefully designed to be adequately legible in most lights.

- **Distributor** Psitech
- **Phone** (043) 622 014
- **Online** http://www.psion.com
- **Price** $931
- **In short** Excellent standalone unit, but has data exchange and expansion limitations.

US Robotics PalmPilot Professional

US ROBOTICS

The Pilot will be much less familiar to Windows desktop users than the CE machines. It has a tiny custom screen and much less memory. But the reason it has some 50% of the US handheld market is clear: it does the job. The basic functions are those of any personal organiser, but presented in a familiar desktop style. Field and text configuration within applications is absolutely minimal. Consequently, the majority of users will simply switch on and enter contacts, memos, events and so on up to 2,500 addresses, 750 to-dos and memos and 100 email messages. The latest versions also include a handy expense utility and a slightly clearer backlit screen.

The Pilot's supremacy is not only due to its very simple and workable Graffiti text-recognition software which allows rapid data entry with no keyboard. Nor is it merely thanks to the newly enabled TCP/IP compatibility which lets you collect email while on the road. It's really the product of its HotSync facility. Compared to Windows CE, this is a lightning bolt.

Simply slot the Pilot into its desk stand, press a single button, and everything in the unit itself and the complementary DeskTop PIM updates in a flash, gives you a log of what has happened, and dumps your expense report into Excel. Both Pilot and desktop will now contain the latest data from both, and you can be secure in the knowledge that flat batteries won't devastate your contact list.

Battery life is also very good, with a month as an absolute minimum — even with backlight mania. The innovative

SyncMaster™ Total Performance Monitors

UltraClear™ Coating

The SyncMaster UltraClear coating has been designed to eliminate glare and distortion from the screen. Combined with an advanced dynamic focus system, and an Invar Shadow Mask, SyncMaster Total Performance Monitors now deliver brighter, sharper and more accurate images for all applications. To look and listen to the future, call **1800 500 128**.

A new generation of multimedia monitors.

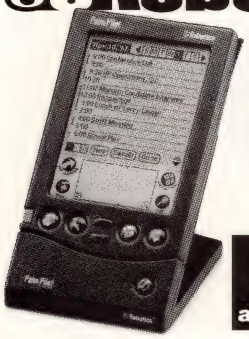
SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS
LEADERSHIP THROUGH PRODUCTS

DEVELOPING THE WORLD'S LEADING PRODUCTS • MONITORS • PRINTERS • NOTEBOOKS • HDD • CD-ROM • FAX • PHONES • TELEVISION • VCR • CAMCORDER • MICROWAVE • AUDIO • REFRIGERATORS • WASHERS • AIR CONDITIONERS

SAM018APC BSH Adv

Australia' s Largest Range of PDAs & Accessories

US Robotics®



Palm Pilot Professional

$595

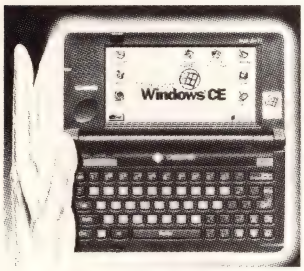
With bonus Original Slim Leather Case

Mail order anywhere in Australia & around the World

Special: Pilot Professional & Code Warrior (SDK) $999 save $$$

* With bonus 4M FlashDisk Valued ($249)

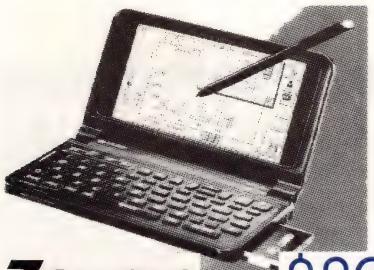
HEWLETT PACKARD $1395



NEW!! A11-A

With bonus NiMH Battery & Charger

CASSIOPEIA $889



Zaurus ZR5800 $899 With bonus Fax/Modem

ORGANISER WORLD

333 Latrobe Street Melb. Vic 3000
Call 1800 633 818 or (03) 9602 3818
email: organiser_world@msn.com

Graffiti writing-recognition system works surprisingly well with a minimum of familiarisation, performing a claimed 30 words per minute. The latest add-ons are a host of downloadable applications, a snap-on mini-modem and even wireless comms units. You can use it with a Mac, too.

Given its size, cost, speed and real functions, the Pilot must still be favourite to win the pocket market.

- **Distributor** US Robotics
- **Phone** 1800 622 778
- **Online** http://www.usr.com.au
- **Price** Personal $499; Professional $599
- **In short** Small, power miserly, fast and very convenient. Pocket-wise, it's the business.

DIGITAL DATA DUMPING

Beating the export blues

While the concepts of 'PDA' and 'failure' are inextricably linked in the minds of many individuals, sales of ultraportable PCs, pocket computers and other midget contributors to the technology pantheon have in fact been rising steadily over the past few years. According to market research firm Dataquest, 1.6 million handheld units were sold in 1996, a 29% increase on the previous year. While that's a drop in the ocean compared to PC sales overall — for instance, Dataquest estimates that PC shipments worldwide during the second quarter of 1997 reached 18 million — it still represents a healthy and growing market, with 23% growth predicted for this year.

Healthy and growing markets can lead to unexpected problems, however. As pocket computing devices become more functional and standards-based, users of older systems with proprietary architectures may wish to upgrade (there is virtually no market growth in proprietary systems, despite the expansion of the handheld market as a whole). This, however, presents a challenge: how can data be moved from one system to another?

Older organisers may offer little choice except laboriously retyping relevant information. Systems which provide some kind of interface to a desktop PC can normally have their files exported in a text-only format, but this can prove tedious and time-consuming to re-import.

Spotting a potential gap in the software market, US firm Puma Technologies in July announced IntelliMigrate, a series of products designed to simplify the task of exporting data from older PDAs and organisers (which it quaintly describes as "first generation" systems). "As with many consumer-oriented electronics products, users are often eager to improve performance and take advantage of the latest technology," said Puma CEO Brad Rowe.

IntelliMigrate runs on the user's desktop PC, importing information from an organiser connected to the system. Once imported, it can automatically be exported in a variety of formats. At the time of going to press, only a Windows CE version was on offer, enabling direct transfer of data into that operating system's calendar, contacts and tasks applications. The product supports 28 organisers from Sharp, 40 from Casio, and three from Hewlett-Packard. Controls on importing allow the selection of specific records by date, and field matching ensures that data is imported correctly.

Puma also plans to release versions to allow data export from the Sharp SE-500 and the US Robotics Pilot. The product can be purchased directly from Puma's Web site (http://www.pumatech.com) for $US39.95, and will be launched locally later this year.

Angus Kidman

Specifications: Pocket computers

Manufacturer	Apple	Casio	Hewlett-Packard	Hitachi	Philips	Psion	US Robotics
Model	Newton MessagePad 2000	Cassiopeia	320LX	HPW-10	Velo 1	Psion 3c	PalmPilot Professional
Distributor	Apple	Mobex	ACCO	Hitachi	Philips	PsiTech	US Robotics
Phone	(02) 9452 8100	(02) 9370 9100	(03) 9544 4000	(02) 9888 4100	(02) 9925 3333	(043) 622 014	1800 622 778
Price	$1,699	$899, $999	$1,395	Not available	Approx $1,450	$931	$599
OS	Newton OS	Windows CE	Windows CE	Windows CE	Windows CE	EPOC 16	Pilot OS
Screen	480 by 320 backlit	480 by 240 backlit	640 by 240 backlit	480 by 240 backlit	480 by 240 backlit	480 by 160 LCD	Backlit LCD
Input	Stylus & touchscreen	Keyboard	Keyboard	Keyboard	Keyboard	Keyboard	Stylus & touchscreen
RAM	5M	2M, 4M	4M	2M, 4M	2M, 4M	1M	Pro 1M, Personal 512K
CPU	SA 110	Hitachi SH3	Hitachi SH3	Hitachi SH3	MIPS R3910	V30H	N/A
Card/slots	2 x PC Card Type II	PC Card Type II	PC Card Type II	PC Card Type II	No	SSDisk x 2	No
Expansion	No	Custom	Yes, flash, custom	Custom	Yes, flash, custom	Custom	No
Max RAM	5M + card	4M + card	4M + card	4M + card	12M + card	1M + 8M SSD	1M
Batteries	4 x AA	2 x AA	2 x AA	2 x AA	2 x AA	2 x AA	2 x AA
Batt life	24 hours	20 hours	15 hours	24 hours	15 hours	80 hours	2 months
AC supply	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Comms	LocalTalk, serial, IrDA	Win CE serial, IrDA	Win CE serial, IrDA	Win CE serial, IrDA	Win CE serial, IrDA, modem	Custom serial, IrDA	HotSync
Applications	Sound rec, browser	Email, fax, financial	bFax Pro	PIM	Voice, database, email	Sound rec, calculator	Expenses
Size	119 by 210 by 28	26.5 by 175 by 92	28 by 182 by 95	25.8 by 168 by 98	30 by 173 by 96	22 by 165 by 85	120 by 80 by 17
Weight	660g	380g	355g	350g	355g	275g	162g
Online	http://www.info.apple.com/newton	http://www.casio.com	http://www.hp.com	http://www.hitachi-ce.com	http://www.velo1.com	http://www.psion.com	http://www.usr.com.au

CULTIVATING THE TECHNOLOGY BACKYARD

KEEPING UP WITH THE JONESES TAKES ON NEW MEANING IN THIS GLOBAL INFORMATION AGE, WHERE YOUR TECHNOLOGY NEIGHBOURS, PARTNERS AND COMPETITORS COULD BE THOUSANDS OF KILOMETRES AWAY.

Many nations were left behind in the industrial, computer and information revolutions, but the chase is on, with opportunities to leapfrog straight to the best technology and sermons on the need to get wired, inspiring huge change. Just where do we stand, and what do the technologically undeveloped need to do to get on the IT gravy train — if they can afford it?

Perhaps the question should be, can these nations afford not to?

History has provided evidence to suggest technology supplies the means to get ahead economically. The world's most 'successful' (read wealthy) economies and companies are wired and tapping into the Information Age. It is all about using IT as a basic infrastructure, according to one of the richest men in the world, who lives and set up his company in one of the wealthiest and most powerful nations in the world, Bill Gates.

"[Information technology] is as important to a country's development in the Information Age as electricity has been in the 20th century," said Gates in a Confederation of Indian Industry speech in New Delhi earlier this year. "Properly deployed, IT increases jobs and helps the economy grow. In the US the fastest growing industry, and the greatest job creator, for the last 10 years has been the computer industry. Businesses in other industries that have adopted advanced technologies, along with solid training, have seen productivity improvements and a greater ability to compete."

And this has proved a great example and impetus for those countries that have achieved 'emerging nation' status, but what about those that haven't even reached the starting line yet? More than half the world's population has never even made a phone call. In the least developed countries (LDCs), there is just one phone for every 350 people. In all of the 48 LDCs, the number of phones is just 1% of the total number of phones in the whole of the US .

According to the United Nations, the World Bank and many non-government organisations, it is imperative that developing nations receive the same access to information via technology as the economically developed world, or they will become increasingly marginalised. Others believe the basic necessi-

BY SELINA MITCHELL

Starting from scratch

Africa: The priority

So far removed is Africa from the Information Age, that in terms of participation, it is falling behind all other developing regions. According to International Telecommunication Union (ITU) statistics, while in the US there are 58 phone lines per 100 people, in Africa there is just one per 100. In Ghana, one village may share a radio, or instead rely on a 'gong gong' for communication. In rural Choma, Zambia, there is no electricity or phone connection within in a radius of 50km.

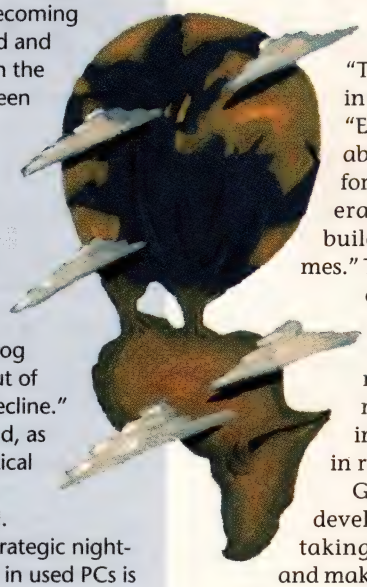
"If Africa is to catch up, it needs to begin matching the growth rates of other developing regions, that is, two to three times higher than its current growth rate," said Dr Pekka Tarjanne, ITU secretary general, in a paper presented in Geneva late last year. "And this falling behind is not restricted to the fixed-link network. There are, for example, more mobile telephones in Thailand than in the entire African continent. In the area of Internet penetration Africa is doing better, but that is almost solely due to the high level of Internet usage in South Africa."

There are massive disparities in telecommunications development, and between the information rich and information poor within Africa. Sub-Saharan Africa is the least connected part of the world. Over the last decade, the number of telephone lines per 100 inhabitants doubled in Northern Africa. In South Africa, teledensity increased by two percentage points, and is now approaching 10; however, in Sub-Saharan Africa teledensity has stagnated. Also, waiting times for the installation of a phone line stands at five years in the latter region.

For these reasons, Africa has become the ITU's telecommunications development priority. Conferences have been held, projects set up and a UN Special New initiative organised to wire Africa and get its nations involved in supplying universal access to basic telecommunications services. One such scheme is CABECA, a project to promote the computer networking of Africa (this service was created to benefit researchers, development professionals and business persons, rather than your average African, to aid collaboration.) Charges for phone calls and Internet access in Africa are generally higher than everywhere else, and the cost of a local phone call means the service is beyond the reach of all but the elite, anyway.

The World Bank, too, has been involved in promoting 'progress' in Africa, not only to aid the locals directly, but also to aid its work in the region. Electronic networking is a useful tool for the WB to advance its objectives, activities and developments, said a World Bank paper, *Increasing Internet Connectivity in Sub-Saharan Africa: Issues, Options and World Bank Group Role.*

"In an increasingly knowledge-based economy, information is becoming at least as important as land and physical capital," it said. "In the future the distinction between developed and non-developed countries will be joined by distinctions between fast countries and slow countries, networked nations and isolated ones. The information revolution offers Africa a dramatic opportunity to leapfrog into the future, breaking out of decades of stagnation or decline."



But it will take a lot of aid, as well as changes to the political instability in many regions, before this can be achieved. Even acts of goodwill are strategic nightmares; the cost of shipping in used PCs is often more than the cost of buying new ones, according to aid workers.

Microsoft CEO Bill Gates said the Internet is poised to open up Africa to the world. On a business trip to South Africa earlier this year, he declared Africa could throw off its image as a technology-backward country by adapting quickly to the Internet. "The Internet is the single most important tool that will open up Africa to the rest of the world," Gates said at a press conference when he announced the opening of a South African office.

He admitted there was a long way to go in Africa before Microsoft would have a large market. "Technology is not a choice . . . the individual level will take a long, long time, but because we are patient and take a long-term view, we were willing to come in now and build up that infrastructure."

Does anyone want to donate any PCs — and the cost of shipping them?

ties of life, such as access to food, shelter and education, should be met before developing nations start borrowing money to acquire technology. However, most agree that electricity and phone lines are essential — without them, the most basic of services can not be provided, let alone the more advanced technologies.

Emerging with technology

Many developing countries in Asia that have progressed to emerging nation status have reached this level via a similar route, and technology has played a vital role, said Mike Withford, director of Stratos, a marketing and strategy consultancy focused on Asia.

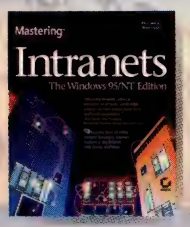
Access to electricity is a priority, as you need power to drive most technologies. "There is massive investment in this area," said Withford. "Energy usage is growing by about 15% per year in Asia, for example, with most generated privately through builder/owner-operated schemes." The next step is to install an adequate phone system, initially in metropolitan regions, and then in rural areas. While many nations have achieved this in capital cities, 'teledensity' in rural areas is very low.

Growth rates are built up in developing countries through taking an established product and making a low-cost version, taking advantage of cheap labour costs and the lack of marketing or R&D expenses, said Withford. Economic and political barriers need to be cast aside to let foreign investment in, he said. Once the economy starts to grow, however, labour, technology acquisition and education costs increase and nations lose their 'cheap producer' status, and their growth margins. So the money made from the initial schemes must then be pushed into other areas that allow value-adding and ownership of technology and knowledge.

Many emerging economy nations are seeing the technology light, and moving into new fields as well as vamping up the education of present and future workers. Malaysia's Multimedia Super Corridor is one example (see 'Malaysia's super saviour' on page 96), as are China's Golden Projects (see 'China: Golden opportunities' on page 100). Thailand is at present feeling the pinch of not moving fast enough to a

GET LOST

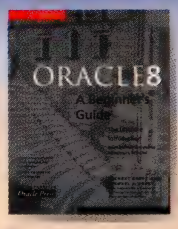
...in cyberspace



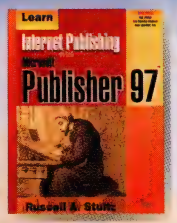
Mastering Intranets The Windows 95/NT Edition
Pat Coleman
Comprehensive case studies; a real life focus and practical solutions to the problems faced when setting up an Intranet make this book essential reading.
$99.95 PB

The Digital Edge: Business, Technology & You
David Crowe
As new technology continues to force the rate of change in business, those without technological savvy will be left behind. Make sure you stay in the fast track.
$29.95 PB

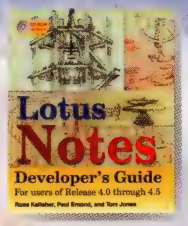
The Little Australian Internet Book
Stephen O'Brien
A friendly, plain English guide that will have you on the Internet in no time! If you've been confused by the hype and the jargon, this book will prove invaluable.
$19.95 PB



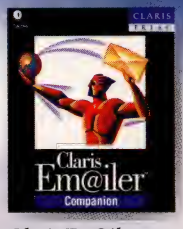
Oracle8: A Beginner's Guide
Michael Abbey & Michael Corey
A thorough introduction to the Oracle database and its most critical products. Covers all the new features of Oracle8 including environment and object-oriented programming concepts and network computer architecture.
$79.95 PB



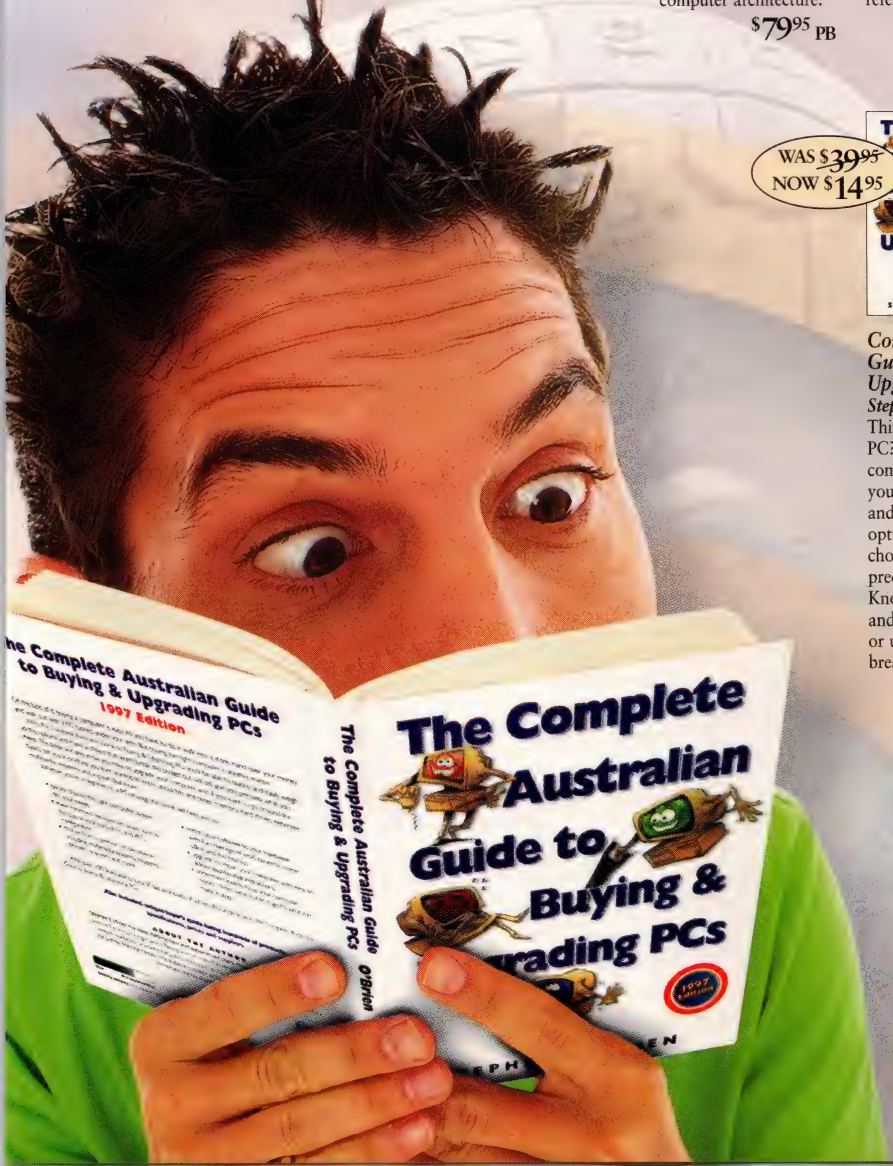
Learn Internet Publishing with Microsoft Publisher 97
Russell A. Stultz
Hands-on learning activities and fast publishing projects guide you through the array of Publisher features. Create your own Internet pages quickly and easily. Also includes a HTML reference section.
$44.95 PB & Disk



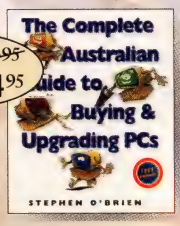
Lotus Notes Developer's Guide
Rose Kelleher, Paul Edmond & Tom Jones
Practical instructions and advice for Lotus Notes developers. Topics range from making Notes applications available on the Web; using Lotus-Script, manipulating OLE objects and using ODBC for database information exchange.
$69.95 PB & CD



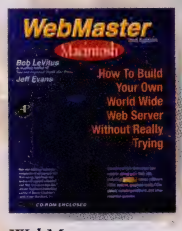
Claris Em@iler Companion
Thomas R. Dell
Designed to be useful for both the end user and the administrator, this guide includes unique ideas on how to best manage Email and coverage of Macintosh and Windows 95 platforms.
$44.95 PB



WAS $~~39.95~~
NOW $14.95



Complete Australian Guide to Buying & Upgrading PCs
Stephen O'Brien
Thinking of buying a PC? With this comprehensive book, you'll be able to quickly and easily weigh up the options and make a choice that will give you precisely what you need. Know what to look for, and find the perfect PC or upgrade without breaking your budget.
$14.95 PB



WebMaster Macintosh (2nd Edition)
Bob LeVitus
Essential for anyone who wants to turn their Macintosh into a Web server. Whether you're a beginner or a more advanced user, you'll find this book comprehensive and understandable.
$54.95 PB & CD

Find yourself a winner ... enter our easy COMPAQ contest!

Phone 1800 805 711 during business hours for the location of your nearest Dymocks Bookstore.
Visit our website at www.dymocks.com.au

DYMOCKS
BOOKSELLERS

incognito 4146

South-East Asian tiger

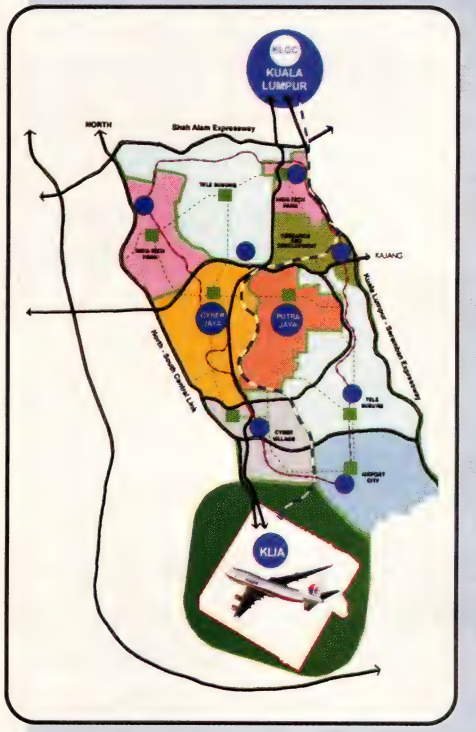
Malaysia's super saviour

Malaysia moved from a developing nation to an emerging economy by emulating Japan's economic strategies. Now it is looking further east, to California, for the next stage of its development, the leapfrog into the information age. The Malaysian government is attempting to transform a stretch of land the size of Singapore on the Malaysian Peninsula into the next Silicon Valley.

Unlike the Valley, however, which evolved over more than 30 years of somewhat accidental events, the Multimedia Super Corridor (MSC) will be a directed, accelerated venture, said a government official; the plan is to have it as successful and productive as the Valley within 10 years.

The aim is to quickly create an environment that fosters a highly competitive, world-class cluster of local and international IT companies, said Mohamed Arif Nun, executive director of the Multimedia Development Corporation (MDC), the agency set up to govern the corridor. "It will be a catalyst for collaboration between all the best minds."

"We have planned the timing and the impact. The 15 by 50km area will combine state-of-the-art buildings, and the best physical infrastructure, software infrastructure, cyber laws, and university." And, of course, human resources.



The plantations south of Kuala Lumpur will be replaced with a new administrative capital, Putrajaya, and a 7,000ha intelligent city, Cyberjaya. The Malaysian prime minister, Dr Mahathir bin Mohamad, will move his offices and those of the national government to Putrajaya in September next year. This bureaucratic centre will be a working model that showcases the multimedia technologies needed to create a paperless administration. US companies, such as IBM, are clamouring to participate.

Described as the nucleus of the MSC, Cyberjaya will house a Multimedia University, telemedicine hospital, accommodation, parks, and an international school. All will be connected via a high-capacity global telecommunications and logistics infrastructure built on a 2.5G to 10G digital optical fibre network. The university will, like Stanmore in California, be an intellectual hub, surrounded by research labs and companies attracted to the region by tax incentives and relaxed work visa requirements.

Development within the MSC will focus on seven applications: electronic government, telemedicine, smart schools, a national multipurpose card, R&D clusters, worldwide manufacturing webs, and borderless marketing centres.

The plan is to use the 'plug and play', country within a country as a test-bed for implementation in the rest of the nation. "We feel this is the most efficient way to update Malaysia — to do it in a controlled area and then clone it out to other parts of the country, and connect it to the rest of the world," said Arif.

Riding this technology gravy train has its risks. Costs for the MSC are sketchy, but run into the tens of billions of dollars. It is estimated that the telecommunications infrastructure and paperless office will cost at least $2 billion each, although Arif insists these are joint ventures, so all expenses will not be incurred by the government. The concentration on multimedia, and the seven applications, also has its risks, as returns are not assured. Malaysia's reputation as a nuisance place to live and work could also prove a deterrent for investors — there is a shortage of knowledge workers; and traffic jams, bureaucratic bottlenecks, power blackouts, faulty phone lines and heavy construction are all reported. The MSC is not only a technical but also a social experiment. The traditional, predominantly Islamic society will be open to Westerners and Western ideas.

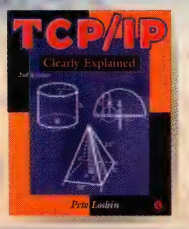
But Arif said it was really like jumping off a cliff before you were pushed, in order to fly. "This is not risky at all, but something we have to do, because of the competition we are facing from countries with much cheaper labour costs than us," he said. "We've got no choice. We have got to go up-market, and we have to do it while we are ahead. We have to do something to get to the next stage of development.

The scheme has some impressive backing, however. A panel of advisors has been created, with members such as the chief executives of IBM, Microsoft, Sun Microsystems, Netscape and Oracle. The first 10 to 20 pilots will start implementation by the end of next year, taking up 750ha of Cyberjaya. There are 75 companies in the pipeline for MDC status so far, and these include big names of the ilk of Microsoft, Lotus and Sun, according to Arif, who was not willing to name names.

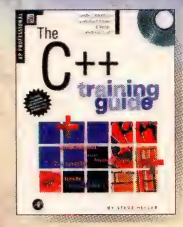
Arif was not concerned by Malaysia's neighbours and their efforts to create similar technology parks and wired communities. "We are not thinking in terms of competition. We are thinking more long term, more holistically. The MSC will be integrated into a global community, just one of the smart centres around the world."

GET LOST

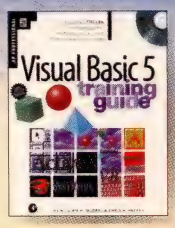
...in the future



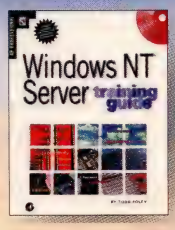
TCP/IP Clearly Explained (2nd Edition)
Pete Loshin
A superb book for anyone interested in learning how the Internet works, and a good reference for the Networking and Information Systems professional.
$49.95 PB



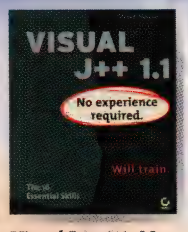
The C++ Training Guide
Steve Heller
A complete introduction to programming in C++. This book introduces the concepts of programming whilst the CD-Rom provides short training sessions. No prior knowledge of programming is needed.
$80.00 PB & CD (Win)



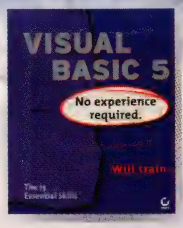
Visual Basic 5 Training Guide
William H. Murray
Focusing on the latest version of one of the most widely-used programming languages, this unique training package takes users step-by-step through the process of building powerful applications.
$80.00 PB & CD (Win)



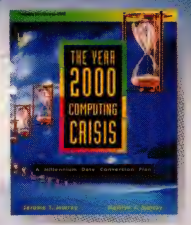
Windows NT Server Training Guide
Todd Foley
Step-by-step, hands-on examples as well as a CD that features over 360 minutes of training instructions, will ensure you can master the power of Windows NT in no time.
$80.00 PB & CD



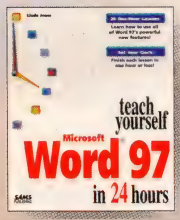
Visual J++ 1.1: No Experience Required
Steven Holzner
Make the jump to programming quickly and easily. As Microsoft's premier Java programming language, Visual J++ is fast becoming a standard language for high-end Internet applets and applications.
$59.95 PB



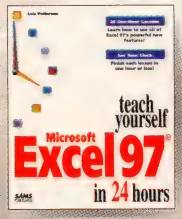
Visual Basic 5: No Experience Required
Steve Brown
Clear, concise exercises, skill-based chapters and real-world examples ensure you will be an experienced Visual Basic programmer in no time.
$59.95 PB



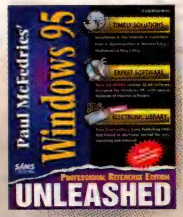
The Year 2000 Computing in Crisis
Jerome T. Murray & Marilyn J. Murray
The Millennium bug is now front page news. In the year 2000 what will your computer system do? This book offers a concrete plan for developers and consultants who have to tackle this problem.
$69.95 PB & Disk



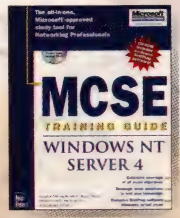
Teach Yourself Word 97 in 24 Hours
Linda Jones
If you've ever wanted to learn word processing, this book is for you. Step-by-step lessons will have you mastering Word 97 in no time!
$29.95 PB



Teach Yourself Excel 97 in 24 Hours
Lois Patterson
Master spreadsheets with a series of manageable one hour lessons. Each topic is presented in a clear and straightforward manner, and is perfect for those who have little or no experience with Excel.
$29.95 PB



Windows 95 Unleashed
Paul McFedries
An indispensable tutorial and reference for intermediate and advanced users. Make sure you're getting the most out of this powerful application.
$99.95 PB

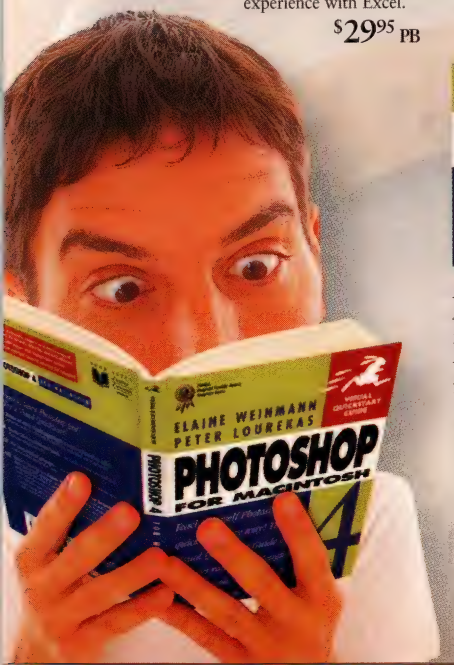


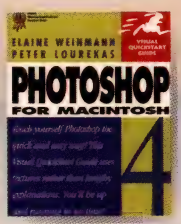
MCSE Windows NT Server 4
K. Edelkoort
Pass the Windows NT Server 4.0 exam to become a Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer. Be completely prepared for the Implementing and Supporting Microsoft Windows NT 4.0 core exam.
$99.95 PB

Special Edition Using Netscape
Mark Brown
A thorough reference that explains how to use Netscape Navigator effectively. Learn how to create world class home pages using all of Netscape's new tools including Live Wire, Gold and JavaScript.
$89.95 PB

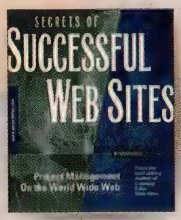
Windows NT in a Nutshell
Pearce
Covering both Workstation and Server versions of NT, this extensive index provides you with everything you need to know. Also includes examples which highlight how NT can interfunction with other operating systems.
$39.95 PB

Visual Basic 5 Fundamentals Unleashed
Various authors
A comprehensive coverage of the most crucial entry level topics in Visual Basic programming. Learn how to create applications that can run on local machines as well as on the Internet.
$69.95 PB





Photoshop 4 for Macintosh: Visual Quick Start Guide
Elaine Weiman & Peter Lourekas
Learn all aspects of the new Photoshop upgrade with this handy book. A new chapter on the web and multimedia, a Q&A on copyright issues and an easy to follow approach, make this book essential.
$24.95 PB



Secrets of Successful Websites
David Siegel
The definitive inside look at the business, management, and design of effective web sites. Includes expert advice on cost/benefit analysis, contracts and marketing issues.
$89.95 PB

Find yourself a winner ... enter our easy COMPAQ competition!

Phone 1800 805 711 during business hours for the location of your nearest Dymocks Bookstore.

Visit our website at www.dymocks.com.au

DYMOCKS
BOOKSELLERS

incognito 4146

new economic model (see 'Thailand: The tiger needs a technology feed' on page 105).

Many countries in the Asia-Pacific region are concentrating on improving their education systems, installing computers and creating IT universities. In the meantime, those with the resources are sending their children overseas to be educated. For example, foreign students contributed almost $3 billion to the Australian economy last year. The majority of those educated overseas return to their place of birth and add significantly to the pool of resources that an emerging or developing nation requires. Once universities are established in their own nations, such students will not need to study overseas, unless countries like Australia offer incentives and improve their own systems, said Withford.

Australia, like all other nations, has the opportunity to use the Internet and technology to maximise its economic advantage. Whether we will be able to keep up with our neighbours is another matter. Our IT exports dropped from $1 billion in 1995 to $800 million last year. According to a report into the competitiveness of the Australian information industry, the federal government must make extensive, catalytic and immediate policy changes to ensure Australia becomes a serious global player in the information industries arena, rather than a spectator operating on the periphery of the main game (see *APC* June page 19). The federal government has since announced that it plans to develop an IT policy blueprint (seven reports have already been completed on the subject in the past three years), and Prime Minister John Howard returned from a US trip with a view that IT could be the answer to employment generation in the nation. Recently, however, the federal government scrapped the computer bounty, eliminating about $50 million per year in industry assistance.

Regional overview

Australia's reputation as a technology-hungry nation, with mobile phones on every hip and the largest number of PCs per capita in households outside the US, is under threat; other countries in the Asia-Pacific region are catching up to us.

Research firm IDC tracks figures on the number of PCs bought in 14 Asia-Pacific countries and, surprisingly, Australia and New Zealand are the slowest growing markets. "Even the Philippines is ahead of us," said Graham Penn, general manager of IDC New Zealand. This year, Korea will ship [in] more PCs than Australia, he added.

Software sales growth in the Asia-Pacific region has begun to outpace the sales growth in North America, according to the US Software Publishers Association (SPA). And while Australia is still a large market, others are gaining in significance. Sales of US-published software applications for PCs reached $US1.4 billion in the region last year. This figure is distorted by the enormous sales activity in Japan, where about 70% of software ($US1 billion worth) was headed, but other strong markets have emerged, according to the SPA, including Korea and Malaysia.

While in some respect this is a reflection of the huge populations of these countries compared to Australia and New Zealand, it also signifies moves in many of these countries to jump onto the technology bandwagon.

Penn stressed that it is unrepresentative to generalise about Asian markets, because their IT markets and needs are all incredibly different. While Japan dominates the consumer IT market in the region, countries such as Cambodia and Myanma (Burma) can't supply the basic necessities of life.

"Japan creates 70% of all IT revenue in the region," said Penn. "If you draw a chart, Japan dominates everything; all else diminishes in significance. Sometimes you need to draw a graph without Japan to get an idea of what is happening elsewhere."

Singapore and Hong Kong also have their own, seriously developed IT infrastructure and market characteristics, although questions remain over the future of finance centre Hong Kong after its handback to China. Already the parent of high-tech manufacturing in the region, Singapore is attempting to build a totally wired community, said Penn, and Malaysia is embarking on a similar project, where it wants to create product for the rest of the world and use the technology locally to become a smart country.

India, with a population of almost 1 billion, has a huge IT market, but it is still somewhat restricted to US vendors in partnerships with Indian companies. International companies need to create partnerships with local companies to accomodate the government's 'India for Indians' policy.

China, too, has a large market that is growing steadily and is already the second-largest in the region, according to Penn. Korea is also moving ahead, with more PCs sold there in 1996 than were sold in Australia. Indonesia, on the other hand, although it is the fourth most populated country in the world and has a middle class the size of Australia's entire population, remains a relatively undeveloped nation. Its PC shipments were equal to only one-third of the number of PCs shipped in Australia last year. "There is a huge disparity of wealth," said Withford. "While many people wouldn't earn more than $500 a year, there are also many millionaires," he said. Bandung (half a day from Jakarta on the train) is attempting to become the IT R&D, manufacturing and education centre of Indonesia.

Two years ago Thailand had a rapidly developing and growing economy, but now it is going through difficult economic times and the IT industry is in a holding pattern, said Penn. "We definitely can't assume it will grow in the short term."

Money, said Penn, is a crucial factor in determining the IT progress of any country. There is a direct correlation, he said, between high GDP and a strong local IT infrastructure. Vietnam is slightly ahead of its neighbours, but countries such as Cambodia, Laos, Myanmar (Burma) and Nepal would not be technology consumers for 10 years as there was no spending power, according to Penn. This creates a vicious circle, he said, as they then would have no means of getting ahead and no means to create the means.

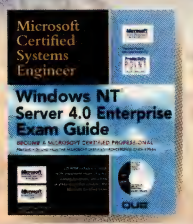
PC shipments in 1996 Source: IDC

Australia	1,393,600
Hong Kong	342,500
India	447,100
Indonesia	420,800
Japan	8,099,200
Korea	1,973,900
Malaysia	328,200
New Zealand	195,700
Philippines	187,750
PR China	2,108,200
Singapore	306,200
Taiwan	525,000
Thailand	321,800

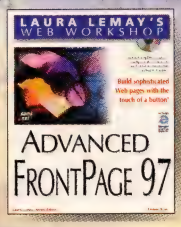
*Shipments are for PCs sold and for use within country.

GET LOST

...in creativity

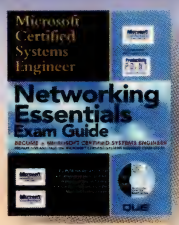


Windows NT Server 4.0 Enterprise Exam Guide
T. Geundling
Each section of this book focuses on building indepth mastery of a specific part of the Windows NT 4.0 operating system. Benefit from sample questions that help you apply specific skills to a variety of situations.
$119.95 PB

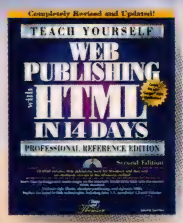


Laura Lemay's Advanced FrontPage 97
Denise Tyler
A hands-on guide to creating Web sites as well as managing Web content. This book explains how to manage a Web site as well as other server software.
$59.95 PB

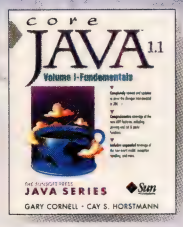
Photoshop Interactive
J. London
Study Photoshop on-line in this innovative new study method. Lesson-by-lesson coverage and on-line exams will have you mastering Photoshop in no time.
$69.95 PB



MCSE Training Guide Network Essentials
L. Chisholm et al
Ideal for network administrators and computer professionals who want to improve their Microsoft knowledge. This book will save you time and is packed with insider tips and notes on passing exams.
$99.95 PB

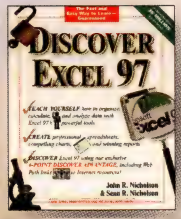


Teach Yourself Web Publishing in 14 Days
Laura Lemay
This thoroughly revised guide is easy enough for the beginner yet comprehensive enough so that even the most experienced Web authors will find it indispensable.
$99.95 PB

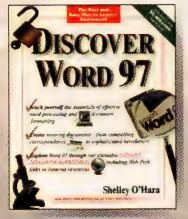


Core Java 1.1 Fundamentals
Gary Cornell & Cay S. Horstmann
The bestselling Java book for experienced programmers is now completely updated to cover the new features in the Java Developers Kit version 1.1. Can you afford not to keep up-to-date?
$79.95 PB

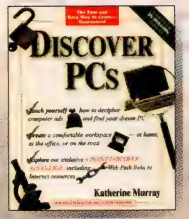
HTML Unleashed
B. Darnell
An extensive resource devoted to the language of Web development. Learn how to integrate HTML with other technologies like Java and ActiveX to get the most out of your Web sites.
$89.95 PB



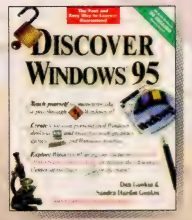
Discover Excel 97
John R. Nicholson & Sean R. Nicholson
Learn the most interesting and useful ways to use Excel 97 fast! Ideal for those using previous versions of Excel as well as those who are first time users.
$39.95 PB



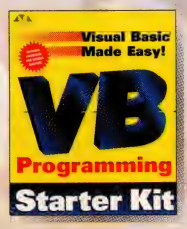
Discover Word 97
Shelley O'Hara
Learn how to automate tasks, import spreadsheets and add graphics to create professional documents. This fast, fun book will have you mastering word processing quickly and easily.
$39.95 PB



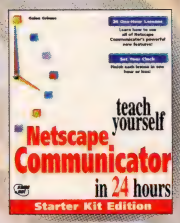
Discover PCs
Katherine Murray
A fun look at PCs without the heavy aftertaste of information overload. A step-by-step guide to computers, inside and out, that is essential if you are looking to buy.
$39.95 PB



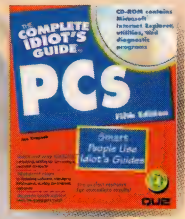
Discover Windows 95
Dan Gookin & Sandra Hardin Gookin
Fast advice on how to install, run and organise applications will have you doing real work in no time. Also covers new features encompassed by the addition of Internet Explorer.
$39.95 PB



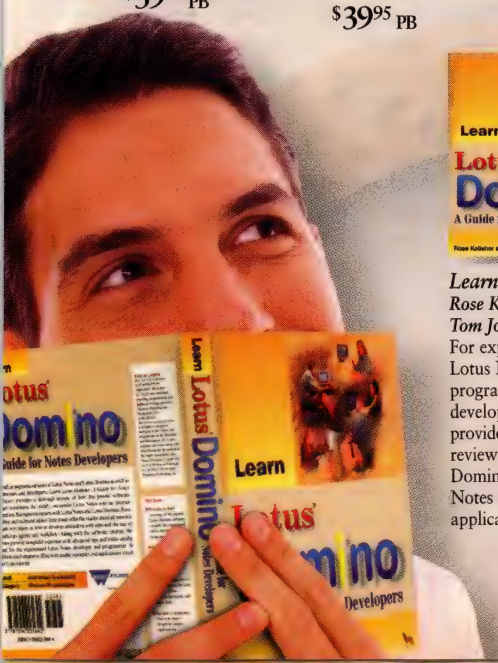
Visual Basic Programming Starter Kit
SSI
If you're a first time programmer, this is the perfect package for you. It features practical examples and analogies that will have you mastering programming in no time.
$79.95 PB

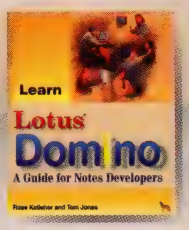


Teach Yourself Netscape Communicator in 24 Hours
Galen Grimes
All the essentials to get started with Netscape Communicator are presented here in a clear and straightforward manner in a series of one hour lessons.
$29.95 PB

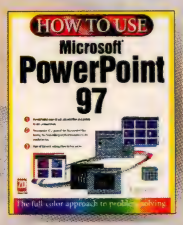


Complete Idiot's Guide to PCs (5th Edition)
Joe Kraynak
All the information you need to know about PCs in a language that's easy to understand. Forget thick technical manuals and master the PC the easy way!
$29.95 PB





Learn Lotus Domino
Rose Kelleher & Tom Jones
For experienced users of Lotus Notes as well as programmers and developers, this guide provides a comprehensive review of how Lotus Domino transforms Notes into an Internet application.
$47.95 PB



How to Use Microsoft Powerpoint 97
Kathy Ivens
An excellent introduction to a powerful presentation tool in an easy-to-follow layout. Users familiar with previous versions of Powerpoint will enjoy the new features such as Hyperlinks, Custom Animation and Web Publishing.
$39.95 PB

Find yourself a winner ... enter our easy COMPAQ competition!

Phone 1800 805 711 during business hours for the location of your nearest Dymocks Bookstore.
Visit our website at www.dymocks.com.au

DYMOCKS
BOOKSELLERS

incognito 4146

The big backyard

China: Golden opportunities

Besides being the world's most populous country, and one of the globe's fastest growing economies, China is also the IT market to watch. With 2.1 million PCs sold in 1996, it is second only to Japan in the Asia-Pacific, according to IDC. By 2000, the number of PCs sold is expected to reach 6.1 million. The market is doubling in size every year, and China's IT spending is expected to increase by 24% annually.

Both urban families and the government see IT as a top purchasing priority. For the government it is a pillar industry, integral to increasing China's world economic standing. Not surprisingly, China has become a focus market for many foreign firms, as present markets become saturated. Despite government and cultural hurdles, many are eager to enter the Chinese market.

And China's Golden Projects high technology agenda provides many opportunities. Through Golden Projects, the government plans to create its own 'web' of information (Golden Bridge), smart card banking system for 300 million people (Golden Card), computerised tax system (Golden Tax), and more.

But it ain't that simple. China's market is difficult to enter, with tight government regulations, tax restrictions, and a tight-knit, wary network of distributors, as well as a continuing software piracy problem. It is rumoured that Compaq lost $US32 million to a Chinese distributor in 1995, when it shipped PCs that were never paid for, and there were also comments that Compaq had not succeeded in the market because it could not establish the necessary relationships with local distributors. The company announced it would restructure its offices in the region, saying a direct presence in the area was needed.

Questions also remain regarding the re-integration of Hong Kong with the mainland, and the effect on both China's economic power and Hong Kong's position as a trade and finance centre, despite the 'one nation, two systems' approach. How to merge the two policies on encryption is one question, with China restricting the use of encryption, and Hong Kong liberally allowing its use.

And then there is the sticky problem of dealing with a nation whose human rights record is questionable. How much contribution and activity by foreign firms is acceptable in a country which restricts Internet access to Web sites that criticise Chinese activity in Tibet; asks Internet users to register with the police; and crushes revolts against dissidents?

Some have suggested a code of conduct to ensure that none of the industry and technology introduced contributes to the Chinese government tightening its grip on power — a tall order.

Information is bliss

While Gates *et al* have a vested interest in keeping IT sales expanding, others are promoting similar pro-technology philosophies. Unfortunately, much of the advice appears to focus on which IT products to take up, ignoring the fact that many countries don't even have the electricity to run equipment, let alone the money to pay for it (see 'Africa: The priority' on page 94).

The UN Development Programme (UNDP) has calculated that the number of people living in absolute poverty is increasing by almost 25 million per year. About 1.3 billion people (one quarter of the world's population) are trying to survive on less than a dollar a day. Nearly a billion people are illiterate; over 1 billion lack access to safe water; 840 million go hungry or face food shortages; and one-third of people in the poorest countries (mostly in sub-Saharan Africa and South Asia) won't live to be 40 years old. The UNDP's Index of Human Development this year showed that 30 countries were regressing rather than progressing in terms of human development.

So just how will technology help these people? How on earth will their governments afford it? How do you make information an agent of change and a tool of prosperity in areas lacking the basic necessities of life? These questions were discussed at length at the UN/World Bank Global Knowledge 97 conference in Toronto, Canada (http://www.globalknowledge.org/). For the UN, as well as the World Bank, the answer to the extreme inequalities in the world can be found in access to information.

The UNDP believes telecommunications infrastructure is at the root of information poverty: "Telephone access and connectivity will be key for participation in the global information society and markets and thus for future development and wealth creation," said the UNDP Technology Revolution Study (http://www.undp.org/undp/comm). "Indeed, the levels of economic development and telecommunications development are closely correlated. The quality of communications infrastructure and connectivity has already become a major competitive factor for attracting foreign direct investment in sectors other than telecommunications."

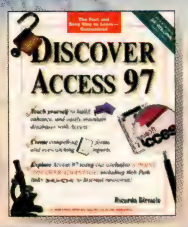
UN Secretary-General Kofi Annan outlined his belief in the power of information and its impact on development at the Global Knowledge 97 conference. "Knowledge is power, information is liberating, education is the premise of progress, in every society, in every family," he said "It is ignorance, not knowledge, that leads some to advocate tyranny over democracy. It is ignorance, not knowledge, that makes some think that human misery is inevitable."

Annan outlined the means to foster an enabling environment for development. These included promoting greater, freer and fairer access to information for developing countries through infrastructure improvement and technological advances; advancing the liberalisation of government control and censorship; fostering environments of growth and communication between developed and developing countries; welcoming foreign investment and making that investment an agent for knowledge; and providing pilot projects in fields such as interactive long-distance learning and telemedicine.

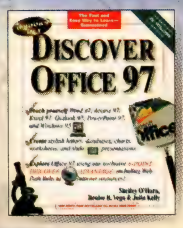
Access to information and communications technologies (ICTs) is crucial as it

STILL LOST

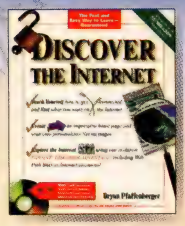
...in discovery



Discover Access 97
Ricardo Birmele
Learn how to operate this powerful database program. Hands-on projects and a *Path to Discovery* solution will help you discover what you know and what you still need to learn.
$39.95 PB



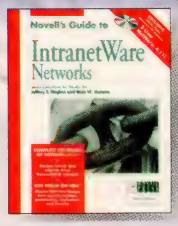
Discover Office 97
Shelley O'Hara, Denise B. Vega & Julia Kelly
This book will get newcomers up and running fast as they quickly learn to operate Office 97. Get this powerful application working for you today.
$39.95 PB



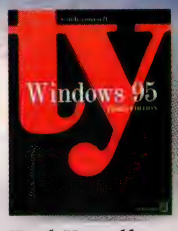
Discover the Internet
Bryan Pfaffenberger
Ideal for the Internet beginner, this book plunges right into introducing the Internet with examples of what people actually do on the Net. Full of cool things to do online.
$49.95 PB & CD

Discover Java
Ed Tittel & Bill Brogden
An introduction to this hot, new, object-oriented, cross-platform language. Learn how to use Java to enliven your Web pages and build powerful Internet applications.
$49.95 PB & CD

Novell's CNE Study Guide to IntranetWare/ NetWare 4.11
David James Clarke
The ideal reference companion for the design, installation and migration to a Netware 4.X network. Advice on design and implementation is based on the author's real-life experiences.
$180.00 PB & CD

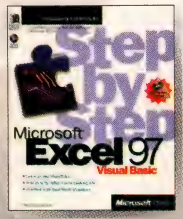


Novell's Guide to IntranetWare Networks
Jeffrey F. Hughes & Blair W. Thomas
The ideal companion for Network Administrators looking to migrate to a Netware 4.X network. Based on the authors' own experiences, this book includes all you need to know about designing and implementing a network.
$120.00 PB & CD

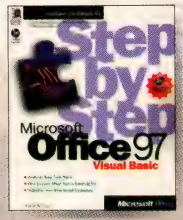


Teach Yourself Windows 95 (3rd Edition)
Al Stevens
Learn how to customise and organise your system for optimum performance, work on a network, use E-mail, fax or create a home office. Ideal for the novice and the veteran Windows 95 user.
$39.95 PB

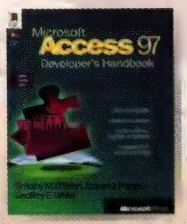
Java in a Nutshell
David Flanagan
The only reference a Java programmer will need. Contains descriptions of all the Java classes in the Java Core API with a definitive listing of all methods and variables.
$39.95 PB



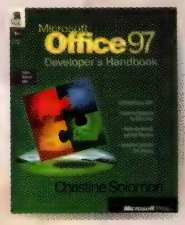
Microsoft Excel 97 Visual Basic Step by Step
Reed Jacobson
Master the features of these top-selling programs. Easy-to-follow lessons include clear objectives and real-world business examples.
$69.95 PB & CD



Microsoft Office 97 Visual Basic Step by Step
David Boctor
Learn these best-selling software packages. The lessons are modular so you can choose your own starting point and learn at your own speed.
$69.95 PB & CD

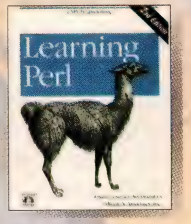


Microsoft Access 97 Developers Handbook
Timothy M. O'Brien, Steven J. Pogge & Geoffrey E. White
If you want to develop and distribute information systems, this is the source of information for you. Learn how to create custom interfaces and custom applications using Visual Basic for Applications.
$79.95 PB & CD

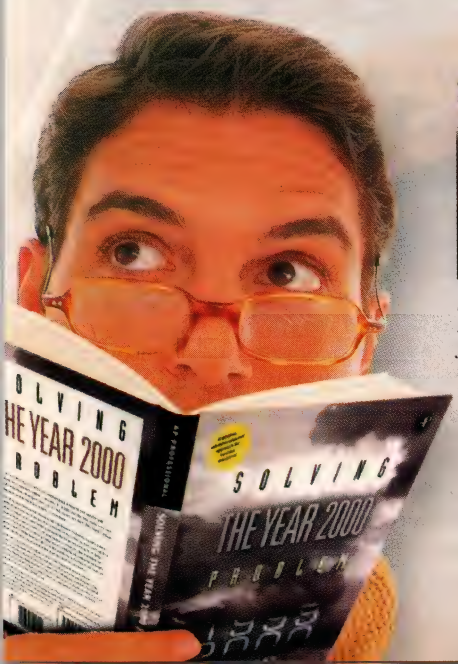


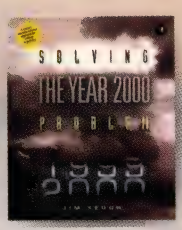
Microsoft Office 97 Developers Handbook
Christine Solomon
All the information that corporate managers, developers and consultants need to design, develop and deliver custom business applications. Learn how to use the power of the Microsoft Office 97 platform.
$79.95 PB & CD

Fix Your Own PC (4th Edition)
Corey Sandler
A step-by-step guide to repairing and upgrading personal computers. Two-colour flowcharts guide you through the diagnosis process when the computer just won't admit what's wrong.
$59.95 PB

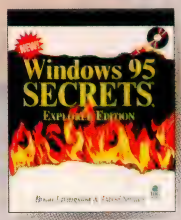


Learning Perl (2nd Edition)
Randal L. Schwartz & Tom Christiansen
Explore the world of Perl 5 with an easy-to-understand guide. Program examples and exercises reflect typical usage and sections of CGI programming which should make you an expert in no time!
$49.95 PB





Solving the Year 2000 Problem
Jim Keogh
A valuable guide for managers and programmers alike. This timely book looks at how the Year 2000 bug came about and examines the cost involved to correct it.
$39.95 HC



Windows 95 Secrets (4th Edition)
Brian Livingston & David Straub
Uncover a world of possibilities using Windows 95 and Internet Explorer together. This book unlocks all the tips, tricks and keys for getting the most from these two powerful tools.
$99.95 PB & 2 CDs

Find yourself a winner ... enter our easy COMPAQ competition!

Phone 1800 805 711 during business hours for the location of your nearest Dymocks Bookstore.
Visit our website at www.dymocks.com.au

DYMOCKS
BOOKSELLERS

incognito 4146

provides three important opportunities, said Janice Brodman from the Education Development Center, an education and training non-government organisation. It improves access to information, packages useful information supplied from the developing nations, and supports collaboration. ICT also posed threats, she said: loss of employment, loss of culture, and loss of political sovereignty.

The answers were not found at the conference; in particular, there was no real consensus on which should be a greater priority — providing basic health and education needs or ICT. Many aid workers pointed out the need for the donor community to provide more funding and low-cost technology alternatives, as IT was not a priority for spending and investing for local governments. This was not because these governments didn't see it as important, but because such things as clean water and utilities infrastructure needed immediate investment attention.

The push for more

While the bad news is that developing nations are finding it difficult to acquire the technology needed to join the information revolution, there are advantages to starting late. Such nations can bypass the mistakes made by the technologically advanced and leapfrog to the best solutions, said Computer Associates chairperson and CEO Charles Wang, who spoke at a UN Connectivity conference in New York in June.

While the bad news is that developing nations are finding it difficult to acquire the technology needed to join the information revolution, there are advantages to starting late.

Wang warned countries not to waste time reinventing the wheel. "There is a great debate going on in China right now about whether or not China should develop its own operating system," he said. "I believe they should not. They shouldn't because there is already overwhelming support today for many existing and proven operating systems. Developing a new one means developing everything from scratch — including all the new applications to run on it. Emerging technology nations cannot afford not to take advantage of the excellent technology that already exists."

Unfortunately, this argument does not take into account the varied cultures and needs of nations around the world. Do they all want to work the same way, using the already popular software created by and for the American market? This counterargument, of course, does not benefit the established players.

Maturing US businesses that wanted to maintain or expand existing growth rates have, in the past, expanded their services into regional markets in other parts of the world. Ford, McDonald's, Coca-Cola and Levi Strauss are prime examples of US culture becoming an integral part of other cultures; the shopping malls being constructed in emerging nations are full of US-based takeaways, clothes outlets and more. Now it is the turn of the IT companies, which have been given a helping hand by the global, borderless nature of the Internet and the eagerness of countries to adapt to technology in an effort to improve their social and economic situations.

Both Bill Gates and Intel CEO Andy Grove went to Europe earlier this year for the World Economic Forum, and warned that a technology deficit in Europe was threatening its global competitiveness. The region has to wake up to the advantages of computer networks, or it will start to lag behind emerging markets, business and political leaders were told by Grove in his plenary speech. Similar speeches have been made throughout the world, the most recent by Michael Dell, founder and chairperson of Dell Computer at Global Knowledge 97, where he highlighted the need for technology to aid development.

Conditions have been sweetened by the World Trade Organisation-inspired deal to scrap tariffs in the IT trade by 2000. About 40 countries agreed to cut tariffs in stages in five product areas: computers, telecommunications, semiconductors, software and scientific instruments, which will mean cheaper products for consumers and more sales and savings for manufacturers, according to WTO chief Renato Ruggiero. (Present tariffs in India, for example, are as high as 52%.)

Wherever they can, firms are moving in and creating market opportunities for themselves in relatively unestablished and untapped nations. India is a prime example: if prodded to get the telecommunications and IT infrastructure right, it could use its workforce to great advantage, according to outsiders (aka foreign computer giants). India is by no means an established IT market, and for now the majority of the huge population has no money to buy a PC, but that is expected to change. India's federal government has asked state governments to use 1% of their budgets for 1997-98 on IT.

India is by no means an established IT market, and for now the majority of the huge population has no money to buy a PC, but that is expected to change.

Gates has described India as a potential software superpower, with "well-respected" technology centres in Bangalore, Pune and other places (India already has soaring annual software exports — $US500 million worth in 1994-95 alone). And he wants to help it on its way, aiding in establishing the country's global pool of talent and resources. He is aiming to increase the number of Microsoft Certified Professionals tenfold by the end of the year (they presently number 1,000). While in India, Gates launched the University Advanced Technology Labs Program in five universities. Microsoft will invest almost $US1 million to set up labs to teach Microsoft software skills, and a Microsoft India Initiative will accelerate the use of the Internet in the country.

"To be a leader in the digital economy of the 21st century, India must invest in basic infrastructure, education and information technology," said Gates in a speech to the Confederation of Indian Industry. "These are the tools which will drive the country into the future and make India an economic and software superpower."

GET LOST

...and find yourself a winner!

Don't just read about it, try it with help from Dymocks and Compaq.

If all these computer books give you ideas, but your computer just can't keep up, this competition is for you! **Get Lost in computing and you could win a multimedia Compaq Presario 2200.**

The Compaq Presario 2200 offers great multimedia performance with all the features you need including a 14" monitor*, 16 MB RAM, a 1.6 GB Hard Drive, 33.6Kbps modem and an 8X CD-ROM, plus an extensive range of software (including Windows 95, Microsoft Money 97, Microsoft Works, Encarta 97 and Internet Explorer).

Simply fill in the form below and drop it into your nearest Dymocks Bookstore and you could find yourself lost in a Compaq!

(Registered Dymocks Mail Order Customers please send to:
Dymocks/Compaq Competition
GPO Box 1521
Sydney 2001)

Name: _____
Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms/Other First Name Last Name

Address: _____

_____ Postcode: _____

Phone Number: (_____) _____

Location of your nearest Dymocks Bookstore:

_____

1. The promotion runs from 21 August-28 September 1997.
2. Entry is open to all Australian residents other than employees of and their immediate families of Compaq and the promoter.
3. The prize is a Compaq Presario 2200 Desktop computer. Computer package includes 166 MHZ processor, 16 MB RAM, 1.6 GB Hard drive, 8X CD-Rom, 33.6 Kbps modem, 14" monitor (* viewable area 13.1"), Compaq keyboard. Software installed on computer Windows 95, Microsoft Money 97, Microsoft Works, Microsoft Soccer, Microsoft Encarta 97, Microsoft Creative Writer 2, Microsoft Internet Explorer, SimCity 2000 Network Edition, Shockwave, QuickRestore CD. Retail value of prize is $1999.
4. The prize is not transferable nor redeemable for cash.
5. The winner will be drawn at the Dymocks Head Office – 6th Floor, 428 George Street, Sydney – on Monday 06 October 1997 at 4pm.
6. The first correct entry drawn will be the winner.
7. The judges decision is final, and no correspondence shall be entered into.
8. All entries must be on an original coupon.
9. The winner will be announced in the public notices section of The Australian on Wednesday 15 October 1997.
10. The promoter is Dymocks Booksellers Pty Ltd.
11. Permit Numbers: ACT – TP97/0363; NSW – TC97-5678; SA – T6240; NT – NT97/1616.

COMPAQ

DYMOCKS BOOKSELLERS

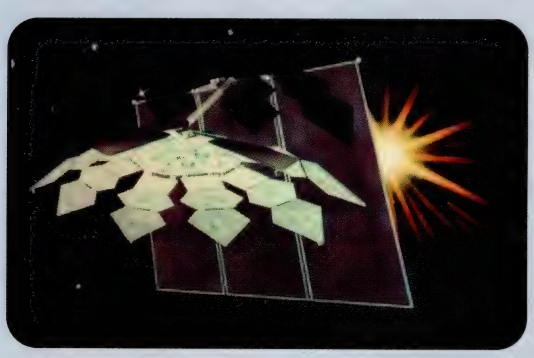
incognito 4146

Bouncing off the satellites

In the air tonight

Are satellite telecommunications the dream solution to Internet access in geographically isolated or infrastructure-barren regions, or is the idea a starry-eyed, money-losing nightmare? While most big cities in the US, Europe and Asia-Pacific are wired for heavy Internet traffic, most of the world is not — yet.

As information access becomes an increasingly essential factor for economic growth, education, health and public information, companies are planning to supply options for those areas yet to be serviced by terrestrial telecommunications systems. Since Teledesic's announcement that it would set up a $US9 billion system of low-orbiting satellites to provide a global broadband 'Internet-in-the-sky' by 2002, two other companies have announced plans for similar services.



None of the services will be operational before 2001, and none of the visions are anywhere near reaching reality. However, if any of them do succeed, they may provide the solutions to both the bandwidth problem and the lack of services available to information-poor areas.

Representatives of the Teledesic venture have been the most vocal. The scheme involves a constellation of several hundred low Earth orbiting satellites. Unlike geostationary satellites, LEOs orbit much closer to the Earth, which, according to Teledesic statements, eliminates the problem of long signal delays and enables the use of small, low-power terminals and antennas.

Teledesic is a private company set up by Microsoft CEO Bill Gates and mobile telephone empire builder Craig McGraw. Aerospace company Boeing has committed up to $US100 million for a 10% share in the company. It will be the prime contractor, organising the design, construction and launch of the network. There is still a large amount of investment needed to pay for the plan, which is probably still about $US8 billion short.

Motorola is keeping the exact cost of its Celestri scheme quiet. The network, which will comprise 62 LEO satellites and one or more geosynchronous satellites, will be the company's third satellite system, but the first to provide high-speed data and video. It, too, will be operational in 2002.

European-based telecommunications company Alcatel Alsthom has announced an application to launch a $US3.5 billion, 64-satellite LEO constellation called SkyBridge. It will be first off the mark if it meets its promised start to operations in 2001. Funds for this scheme will be raised through a combination of equity and debt placements.

Such schemes are fraught with danger. Satellite systems are not cheap (prices have gone down, but it is still a much more expensive option than setting up a terrestrial service). Once built, a successful launch is not guaranteed (Motorola's Iridium network has been delayed by a Cape Canaveral Delta rocket that blew up earlier this year).

Robert Egan, the Gartner Group's research director for satellite technology, said there were concerns with the technology and its impact on the end user. There were "significant challenges to avoid lost information and small, consistent latencies end to end", said Egan.

Details of end-user costs have not been established, and just because access will be provided to areas that now are Internet-free, that doesn't mean it will be in an area that has access to a PC, modem and antenna.

Egan said satellite technology will bring basic telephony and short message services to the 'bandwidth challenged'. Just how long they use such services will depend on costs, and the time it takes the cheaper, easier to deploy and manage terrestrial alternatives to catch up, because they will.

He also urged that illiteracy, poverty, unemployment and ignorance be alleviated through the use of computers. However, this concern for the developing nation's future was not reflected in the billionaire's reported actions. Some of the world's richest man's hotel bills were reportedly paid for by the government.

Three months later, Intel's COO and president, Craig Barrett, went on a two-day visit to India to boost the use of computers. He said Intel planned to invest tens of millions of dollars to promote the importance of IT in the nation. According to Barrett, of India's 500,000 schools, fewer than 5,000 had access to computers, and these were all city-based. He announced a Cyberskool project to promote the use of multimedia computers made with Intel processors.

Apple, too, has launched itself on the market, supplying an Indian Language Kit for writing software applications in three Indian scripts, which allowed users to work with the Hindi, Marathi, Sanskrit, Nepali, Punjabi and Gujarati languages. Users will need a compatible (Mac-based) computer. In a slightly more restricting move, Microsoft is developing a Hindi version of Windows, which will allow Hindi speakers to use the prepackaged program, but not help it develop its own software content.

Net advances

As far as the Internet is concerned, developing nations and emerging economies may have a reprieve from such market activity. At present, Internet companies such as CompuServe, America Online, Lycos and Yahoo are expending energy moving into the more entrenched European markets, as well as the very well-established Japanese Internet arena, where there is significant modem penetration.

There are not significant market opportunities in the rest of Asia, Africa and Latin America — yet, said Paul Noglows, digital media analyst for Hambrecht & Quist and co-author of *Americans Abroad: Seizing the Internet Opportunity Overseas*. "I don't think they'll leave any opportunity stone unturned in the long term, but obviously companies will only start looking into areas when they feel the expense is justified," he said.

That does not mean, however, that there is no concern from nations regarding the information that is reaching them via the Internet, and there are many different ways each nation is dealing with the phe-

Siam behind you

Thailand: The tiger needs a technology feed

Thailand's present state of economic downturn is living proof that its attitude to technology needs to change in order to achieve better economic growth, according to the secretary of Thailand's National IT Committee (the IT policy-making agency), Dr Pichet Duronkaveroj.

While Thailand has achieved economic growth of 10% to 12% in the past decade, it is projected to be half that this year. There is talk of a recession, as the value of the recently floated baht plummets, the property sector collapses, exports fall, interest rates increase and confidence in the government wanes.

The reliance on raw materials production and cheap labour, and investment in non-productive areas such as property need to be switched to an emphasis on the creation of a sustainable economy, and technology has a crucial role to play, said Pichet. Thailand must adapt to and use technology, and move its manufacturing to the creation of sustainable products that provide added value, such as semiconductors, software, telecommunications equipment and peripherals, he said.

Only through information technology can Thailand increase its competitiveness in business, industry and international trade, as well as develop socially, according to the NITC. It outlined the three keys to success as: a national information infrastructure; an educated, skilled population; and a committed government.

And, after 10 years of NITC lobbying (with the help of the National Science and Technology Development Agency), the government has begun listening. It recently adopted the NITC's three keys to success as the pillars of its IT-2000 strategy. In May, the government announced three projects, termed collectively as IT Projects for National Development. About 4.2 billion baht has been budgeted for three projects: a Software Park, the Government Information Network (GINet) and ThaiSarn-III (Thai Social/Scientific, Academic and Research Network).

With Thailand's current economic downturn, private investors and businesses have not been so enthusiastic to spend on IT, however, preferring to put purchases on hold until the economy improves. It's a vicious circle in some respects, as many believe the IT take-up must start now for the economy to again prosper.

"The government appears to be taking the adoption of technology seriously," said Tony Waltham, editor of the *Bangkok Post* newspaper's database section, who has lived in Bangkok for 27 years. "However, a lot of work still needs to be done, and there is a real shortage of skilled engineers or IT professionals in every sector," he added. Shortcomings in the education system don't prepare individuals to become knowledge workers, he said.

"Technology tends to be deployed in rather a haphazard way in many small to medium-sized companies," said Waltham. "[There are] a lot of un-networked PCs, and users who have not really been trained to use the PC productively. Businessmen tend to avoid using computers, for reasons of language and non-familiarity with technology. Typing is seen as a secretary's role. Also, many are not fluent in English and there is a fear of making a mistake, while email in Thai carries its own problems." The Thai alphabet has 44 consonants and over 30 vowel combinations as well as tone marks, so it's not a language you can learn to type easily, he explained.

Dr Pichet said before educating to create knowledge workers, Thailand must first convince the public that the take-up of technology is a crucial requirement for prosperity. 'Upgrading' the workforce is also critical, he said. Roadshows go out to educate school principals about the Internet, and about 70,000 government officials have attended two-day basic computer training courses. The government must make itself a role model for the rest of Thailand in its take-up of technology, he added. He said the nation could also improve its productivity (in light of the current downsizing) if it 'computerised' itself.

"Technology progress is still not as high as we would like," he admitted. For example, he said, some government technology expansion programs require that at least 50% of the products and services used be sourced locally, but good local products are not always available. A telephone expansion program had seen 3 million telephone lines installed in Thailand in the past five years, but most of the equipment needed was imported, because locally produced alternatives were not up to scratch.

The installation of a national phone system is a high priority for Thailand, said Pichet, as telephone communications are still impossible or difficult in many areas. While mobile communications and the fabled satellite Internet services of Teledesic and others are useful, Pichet said a wired line system has to be widely accessible to ensure social equity. While in Bangkok teledensity is about 40, in rural areas it is only three or four lines per 100 inhabitants. By 2000 it is hoped that every one of Thailand's 60,000 villages will have access to a few phone lines. The government is planning to install another 6 million phone lines in the next five years, which will increase Thailand's teledensity to almost 20, said Pichet.

Adoption of the Internet will play an important role in Thailand's economic growth. In the past year, 100 schools in Thailand have been connected to the Net in a scheme where any public school can apply for free Internet access. Pichet is optimistic the Internet, will help Thailand develop socially. The danger of losing cultural identity must be alleviated by Thai groups providing their own information to augment that already available. Also, he said, the Internet could supply the perfect tool for the population to learn English.

Great expectations

While on holidays in India, *APC*'s Nat Tunbridge spotted this Delhi message merchant, offering myriad handy technology services, from printing to Web site design. On eagerly asking to see the Net services offered, he was shown into a bare room containing only a ribbonless typewriter.

Needless to say, no Net surfing was done that day.

nomenon. While some treat the Internet liberally, with little concern for the content that can be accessed, others are censoring the Net in a tussle which sees them embracing the concept, but not all of the information.

Taiwan takes a very liberal stance, and recently released a Chinese-language directory detailing 500 of the world's best porn sites. It lists exactly the kind of sites other Asian nations are trying to avoid their people viewing. Singapore has legislated to make ISPs, newspapers and individuals responsible for ensuring there is no smut or racially degrading material available to its citizens. China has a similar policy on such material, but extends the censorship to include information that could be detrimental to the government. China issued a ban on 100 Web sites last year, which included not only pornographic sites, but also those providing news and humanitarian information.

Before Vietnam was even connected to the Internet its government announced regulations requiring all ISPs to register with the government and agree to inspections. There were (and are) concerns about opening up Vietnam to subversive or harmful material. One year later, the first ISP is about to be licensed, in a step-by-step approach to allowing access to the Internet. Two gateways are planned, in Hanoi and Ho Chi Minh City, and the market will eventually be opened up to other providers.

The Internet is used as a political tool in Korea, as well. According to a June Reuters news report, the South Korean government issued a directive that its citizens not communicate with the north via the Internet.

For developing nations, the concerns are more basic — access and content. Even if an Internet access service is provided in a particular region, and the user owns all of the necessary equipment, they may not have access to a phone line, or the money to pay for the calls and/or service, which can be expensive. (Satellite services may ease the problem in the long term — see 'In the air tonight' on page 104).

And once online, the content may not be suitable. Outside the US, the Internet is not so easily described as 'global', with about 90% of information presented in English. In Asia, said Withford, Internet usage is pretty much restricted to those who can speak English — the educated elite. In many developing nations, even if access were provided for 'ordinary' people in their own language, they would not benefit, as a substantial number of them are illiterate.

Much of the information that is already available in developing nations via more traditional means comes predominantly from developed countries, and there is no equivalent flow back, said Bill Wresch, Fulbright Scholar and author of *Disconnected: Haves and Have Nots in the Information Age*. A popular TV show in Vietnam is 'Charlie's Angels'; in the Ukraine they love 'Santa Barbara', and Africans are into 'Baywatch'. Africa has 12% of the world's population but publishes 2% of the world's books, he said.

In the long term, many hope the Internet can help alleviate this problem, due to its multidirectional nature. But first we must provide all of our global neighbours with the means to create and access content, if they want it. Perhaps it's no longer a case of keeping up with the Joneses, but making sure the Joneses keep pace with us. On their own terms.

It is one thing to assault countries with US-derived, 'Baywatch'-style IT content, software and hardware. It is another to provide them with the opportunities to create their own, appropriate, culturally specific and useful adaptations to support existing indigenous structures and systems.■

How is the media's role changing in the age of the Web? **By Dominique Jackson**

Cyberjournalism

On July 9, Apple announced the resignations of CEO Gilbert Amelio and vice-president of technology Ellen Hancock. Ten minutes later CINET's news.com site had posted the first announcement. Twenty minutes later a full story was up, followed by updates throughout the day. The next day were radio and video interviews with the main players, 17 new articles looking at the resignations from different perspectives, a reader forum, the illustrated history of Apple, graphs and a wealth of links to the relevant press releases, company sites, journalists' email addresses and stock quotes. If you missed all that, you could have received the news in your inbox with CINET's Digital Dispatch newsletter.

Two and a half years earlier, in January 1995, a similar event took place. Borland founder, chairperson and CEO Philippe Khan resigned in a similar atmosphere of urgency to make the once-dominant company profitable again. The information most people received by reading the one or two stories printed several days later in weekly IT publications was less timely, complete or varied.

In the time between those two events, the Web has evolved far faster than any other communication revolution, from an extension of print to a fully-fledged communication medium with unique qualities, and it has left many consumers and most purveyors of traditional media dazed. In the Web Age, we all have to relearn how to read and write.

We are at a point where a significant number of people are starting to get their information from online news services. An estimated 6% of the *Sydney Morning Herald*'s (*SMH*'s) readership of 250,000 read its online edition. Most major newspapers have an online presence. Around 12% of Americans went to the Internet to get news on last year's national election, according to the Pew Research Centre.

Television and radio stations have been slower to adapt, both having a medium more difficult to transmit online than a newspaper's text and images, due to the increased bandwidth needed to receive video or audio, and the need to have multimedia software and hardware installed. Their slowness to adapt also reflects the information-based trend in online media.

Television and radio also primarily provide entertainment rather than information. This is reinforced by the slowness of magazines — again primarily entertainment — to move online, even though, like newspapers, they are print. The only sector of the Australian magazine market to have a significant online presence is that of IT titles, although this is set to change with the joint venture between Microsoft and PBL (the parent company of *APC*) to create online versions of Australian Consolidated Press magazines, including *The Bulletin* and *Cleo*. Australia has one Web-only radio station, Wild FM, and there are several US-based Web sites that mix TV and print, such as MSNBC and CNN.

As the CINET example shows, the kind of information available on the Web is different from that in other media. Not only is the content itself different, but the way consumers interact with information providers has also changed.

The most obvious enhancements to content online are the length, immediacy and varied formats in which the information can be communicated. The Internet is free of space limitations, so it has an infinite capacity to provide news detail. Online news services can provide more detailed news and information than even the best local or specialised newspapers. The amount of coverage CINET gave to the Apple resignations could have filled a whole newspaper. Frequency of updates is another difference. Not being constrained by the printing presses and distribution mechanisms that make daily deadlines necessary for newspapers allows online news services to publish updates at any time. Sites such as CNN often publish local news before local newspapers.

Then there is the ability to include audio and video content through technologies such as RealAudio and RealVideo. The *SMH*'s online edition is "slowly diverting" from straight replication of the paper edition to the inclusion of audio and video, according to Jon Casimir, the newspaper's Internet editor. Casimir also points to the "profoundly different " nature of hypertext as another key differentiator of the online medium.

Hypertext, the main concept behind the navigation of the Web, is the organisation of information units into connected associations that a user can choose to make. The ideal way to create online content is as hypertext written from scratch, according to new media guru Jakob Nielsen's book *Multimedia and Hypertext*. Unfortunately, most content is still produced as straight text, which is then shovelled into Web pages, missing out on hypertext's advantage of giving the user control over the flow of information.

An oft-repeated mistake made by people working in a new medium is to emulate the medium's predecessors. The telephone was at first used for asynchronous transmission, like a telegram. Early radio news consisted of reading a story into a microphone like a newspaper with sound, and television was shot with one camera in a studio like radio with pictures. Conversely, newspapers will have to adapt to compete with the Web. When television was introduced, it was seen as an enormous threat to papers, which responded by adapting.

In his book *The Media and Me*, Stuart Littlemore writes of the situation in Britain where a whole generation had grown up not reading newspapers, leading to the print

media becoming more compatible with television so as to reintroduce people to the newspapers. This led to the emergence of tabloid newspapers that emphasise celebrity, sensationalism and 'sound-bite journalism', a context in which pictures become more important than text. The Internet threatens newspapers by outdoing them in traditionally strong roles; daily listings of sports scores, stock-market prices, weather — all of these can be provided in greater detail and updated more frequently on the Internet. In response, newspapers will need to move further away from simply reporting the previous day's events to offering analysis of the events.

The *SMH* has begun making its newspaper content better suited to hypertext by creating pages of links to articles to keep track of similarly themed stories over several days, so that consumers can read the history of a subject. For example, all the stories about the 1997 Australian federal budget appeared on a dedicated Budget page. "It's a way of simply repackaging what's in paper but then usage is completely different and it's a value-add for the online user," said Casimir.

Hypertext is significant in that it lets the reader decide where they want to go, giving them control. An extension of this is push technology, which allows consumers to choose what information they receive. Push promises to save consumers time and effort by delivering a customised package of news to their desktop. Users set their preferences for what kind of information they wish to receive, in what format and how often.

Push represents a fundamental change to the way we navigate through information. With newspapers, even if readers don't read every article on every page, the sequential navigation mechanism means that most people will turn over each page to get to what they want to read. Along the way, they will probably register headlines even if they weren't looking for them. Even if you bought the newspaper for the sport alone, you couldn't ignore the front-page news.

Push changes this by only delivering to consumers what they have asked for. For example, with the PointCast news delivery service, consumers can specify that their news have a political, American or world focus. They can specify which industries and companies, sports and horoscopes to track, plus much more. In his book *Asleep at the Wheel: Australia on the Superhighway*, John Nieuwenhuizen predicts the advent of television that can learn a person's preferences and present corresponding plot developments. No more Wednesday morning analyses of 'Melrose Place'.

Critics of push have contended that it will narrow people's world view and eliminate a common experience and a common forum for discussion. People will be able to opt for content that doesn't deviate from their world view and have it personalised to such a degree that no-one else has read the same version of the news. Nieuwenhuizen describes the sense of community derived from common media experiences. "Our shared exposure to news, and even infotainment in newspapers and magazines perhaps contributes to a healthier social fabric than otherwise might exist," he wrote.

Despite the fact that push offers more personalised information, it is likely that more and more of the news we receive will have an American slant. In McLuhan's global village, Americans are the biggest audience. Even the content of the *SMH* is already oriented towards readers from the

Media model

CINet Online content

Content is rarely a foundation for online success. In fact, the short history of commercial content ventures on the Internet is a sad tale of untenably bold ambitions, oozing red ink and chronic employment insecurity.

Rising from this field of nightmares is CINet: the Computer Network. CINet has built strong online brand identity through credible and compelling content. Founded in 1992 as an 'integrated media company', CINet is a rare example of meat on the bones of convergence, successfully straddling computers, television and online communications. The company has five TV series (including the award-winning 'CINet Central'), RealAudio-based Internet radio, and some of the Web's most often-visited sites with a claimed 4 million hits daily.

CINet's forethought is evidenced by the numerous axial domain names in its stable (such as tv.com, search.com, download.com and shareware.com), but the company is probably best known to Web surfers for its computer-industry wire service, News.com. Since going live on September 3, 1996, News.com has become a reputable source for real-time news coverage.

Coverage quality is sometimes patchy, but News.com is a serious online challenger to industry household names like PC Week Online and InfoWorld Electric. Under editor-in-chief Christopher Barr, a veteran of *PC Magazine* online ventures dating back to the 1980s, News.com is renowned for up-to-the-minute coverage of industry machinations. For example, after the recent demise of Apple CEO Gil Amelio, Barr said CINet's first bulletin went online within 10 minutes of the first announcement, with a full story following 20 minutes later. The online medium allowed News.com to update and revise the story as more information emerged — a classic wire-service model.

"CINet is built from the ground up to deliver news over the Internet," said Barr. "We're not repurposing news, we're not taking it from TV or radio and putting it online — we built News.com from the code up to send stories out immediately. It's changed the way people report and receive technology news."

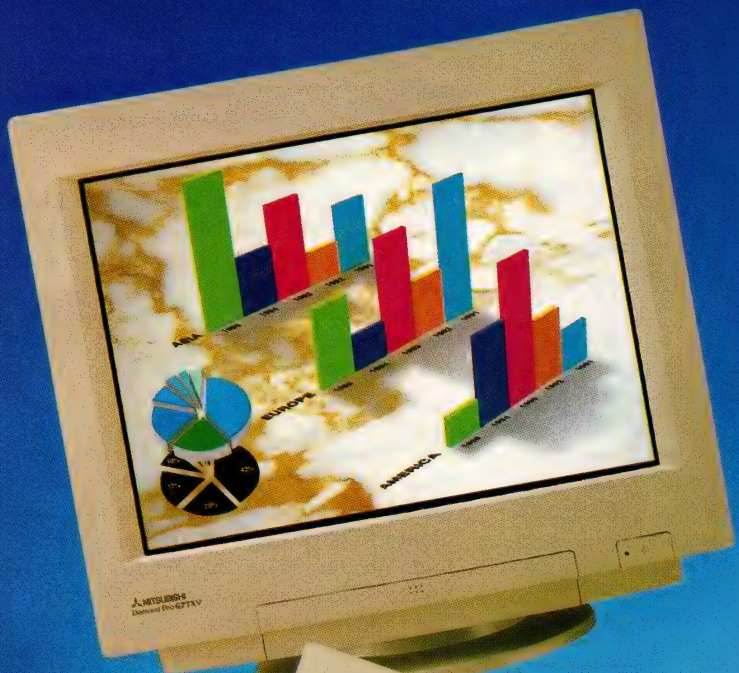
News.com built an Internet-focused editorial production system from the ground up. "Before we built a site, first we had to build a hammer then we had to build a nail," recalled Barr. "We have reusable code so that if we launch a new site there's much we can pull from our architecture, so we don't have to build a new hammer every time."

Barr believes online offers a more inclusive medium, filtering news from established wires like Reuters and referencing other Web content, including competitors. "We recognise that while we're small we can't do everything. We take in other services . . . to provide stories that we've missed, or another perspective."

The chief strengths in online publishing are scalability and timeliness, according to Barr. "We can use the scalability of the network to add users and add new services very easily with minimal cost. That's where the economy really comes in."

Nevertheless, Barr does not expect online to supplant paper. "Paper is a really great medium, but for immediate news online just can't be beaten. Weekly and monthly magazines' tone will change because they'll get more analytical and less news focused because real-time news delivery will be over the Internet, radio and TV."

Dan Tebbutt



The Diamond Pro 91TXM & Diamond Pro 67TXV Colour Display Monitors

Only one thing has a brighter image

- New Mitsubishi DIAMONDTRON™ aperture grille CRT with anti-glare, anti-reflection, anti-static coating.
- On-Screen menu makes a variety of adjustments easy. At a touch, minimise distortion, control picture size, and other parameters precisely.
- Enjoy the 'Plug and Play' convenience of Windows 95*. The 67TXV and 91TXM are compatible with the VESA specifications (DDC1 and DDC2B).
- Designed in conformance with the International Energy Star program.

For a demonstration of our excellent products, phone 1800 676 020 for your nearest distributor.

Mitsubishi Electric Australia Pty. Ltd. 348 Victoria Road, Rydalmere, N.S.W., 2116 Australia
Phone: 61 2 9684 7777 • Fax: 61 2 9684 7245 • Email: busiequip@meaust.meap.com
Website: http://www.mitsubishi-electric.com.au (from October 1997)

MITSUBISHI
COLOUR DISPLAY MONITOR

* Windows 95 is a trademark of Microsoft. BCG 208MIT APC

Public scrutiny on the Net

Feeling the Serb heat

Accountability — directly acknowledging the sources of your work, and being directly answerable to the audience that consumes that work — is one of the most potentially valuable changes the Internet is bringing to journalism. For authors working in the less factually-centred realms of fiction and humour, however, accountability can wreak unexpected changes in the creative process.

One writer who learned that lesson was American humorist Joe Queenan, who in April and May 1996 made a switch from his regular occupations of writing "sarcastic financial journalism", acerbic film criticism and "generally mean-spirited material" to accept a commission from the Mr Showbiz celebrity Web site: write the Great American Novel in three days, and write it on their site, posting each chapter as soon as it was done. Queenan obliged, producing the 22-chapter opus *Serb Heat*.

The notion of publishing a partly-finished story in chapters is not exactly new — Charles Dickens produced much of his work in this way. But it wasn't just in writing a story about a crazed Serb militiaman who travels to the US to kill off a journalist who had witnessed his accidental slaying of a failed feminist icon staging 'State Fair' in Sarajevo that Queenan differed from his infinitely less amusing Victorian predecessor. Even the most efficient of printing systems couldn't have produced a chapter every two hours, as Queenan did; and Dickens did not have to face a barrage of email from readers commenting on the work in progress while he wrote, as Queenan did.

It was this email factor that demonstrated how the online creative process can differ measurably from its earlier, print-centric counterparts. One of Queenan's trademarks as a writer is his ability to lampoon politically correct behaviour. In his film script 'Twelve Steps to Death', the "obscenely fat" murder suspect Amber Duggan manages to prove that she couldn't have killed her psychiatrist by demonstrating that she is too obese to have squeezed through the doorway leading to the murder scene, even when she's wearing a bathing suit and covered in margarine.

The early chapters of *Serb Heat* maintain the same tone, with Queenan establishing as his central characters a group of dim-witted Serb border guards who "want to be treated like men who look like Rambo".

As he later recounted in an article for *Forbes* magazine in December 1996, Queenan had every intention of maintaining his take-on-all-comers insults until the final chapter, but audience reaction forced him to change his mind, fast. "Scant minutes after I had posted the first chapter of *Serb Heat*, which introduced Ratko Krudzik and his murderous comrades, I began to receive hate mail from wronged Serbs all over the world," Queenan wrote. "The vast majority of people who sent emails thought I was the scum of the earth."

Buckling under the pressure, Queenan essayed a switch which took the focus entirely off the Serbs (we won't reveal it here because the novel is worth reading if your taste runs to vicious, barbed humour). That even as thick-skinned a writer as Queenan could have succumbed to such commentary from his audience shows how the online world can substantively alter the creative products built within it. With readers able to directly influence a work in its formative stages, literature of all kinds may take on a very different nature. Or as Queenan himself put it: "Our new communications technologies, far from making us freer and more courageous, have a terrifying capacity to turn us all into lily-livered mushmouths."

Angus Kidman

Serb Heat can be found online at http://www.mrshowbiz.com/features/writers/fiction/serbheat/archive.html.

US. Casimir said he makes sure articles relating to the US are always included in the online edition, to cater to the newspaper's significant American audience.

The ability to filter their own information means consumers are performing a role traditionally performed by journalists. Historically, journalists served as gatekeepers and agenda setters, controlling information inaccessible to the public. Guided by their own standards of newsworthiness, relevance, taste and suitability to advertisers and public interest, and constrained by the available space and time, journalists have long decided to what and how much their audience will be exposed. The public perceived the journalist or television program as a source rather than a starting point for information.

On the Internet there are no time or space limits and ultimately no gatekeepers. 'Disintermediation' is the name given to this process of taking out the middle man. Anyone can disseminate information instantly, throughout the world, without having to use the press as intermediary. But the fact that anyone can set up a news service for a low cost doesn't mean it will be any good. In his book *Normal service won't be resumed*, Australian science journalist Robyn Williams wrote about television: "The New Age broadcasters are assuming that quality will simply emerge from all the unlimited opportunities. I think they are wrong".

Clearly, along with increased control, the role of the consumer in the Web Age brings added responsibility. Internet commentator Dale Spender welcomes disintermediation and the prospects for the freedom to publish that the new medium offers. However, she says, consonant with that freedom is a twofold responsibility: firstly on the part of the information provider and secondly on the part of the information consumer.

In a world where information is power, disintermediation is a change in the balance of power. On the one hand, it lessens the public's reliance on journalists. On the other hand, the tidal wave of unfiltered information places the burden of responsibility on the consumer. To cope, consumers will most likely look to a reliable mediator. For this reason, the journalists' role is not diminished, even though disintermediation may at first seem a threat to their power.

Disintermediation forces journalists to take a more demanding role, Casimir said. "A hundred and fifty years ago when the *Herald* started it was in the business of providing information to the information-starved. The *Herald* now filters information

for the information-drenched. We give raw information context, edit it and give it meaning. We process it for you," he said.

"There are two kinds of experts: the ones that have access to information, and the ones that can explain and contextualise information," said Casimir. "Only the latter will survive."

The mandate of journalists in this new role will be to filter information and offer the stamp of reliability. The number of Web pages is increasing exponentially. Most people have neither the time nor the skill to find, sort and evaluate all the information that exists on the Web. Secondly, consumers want a guarantee that the news they are getting is comprehensive and factual. Starting an online news service may not require an expensive production setup, but it does need experienced journalists who know how to cultivate sources and double-check information. Established news providers have the advantage here, already having a news-gathering setup, fact-checking procedures, and established editorial standards. Consumers recognise this, which makes the news providers' branding a powerful stamp of legitimacy.

Legitimacy is a big selling point. Readers of newspapers such as *The Australian* or the *SMH* expect that the information they read will be factual, vetted by lawyers and editors. Consumers want this same guarantee on the Web but are wary of new information providers, and with good reason. To set up an online publication (though not necessarily a good one) costs far less than setting up traditional media, due to the reduced content and distribution costs. In addition, slick Web publishing can allow amateurish reporting to look professional.

Although it may be wrong to assume that a publication or show that's expensive to produce is any more credible than a cheap one, this is the common perception. There may be some logic to the assumption that the more money is spent, the more there is at stake, and paying attention to credibility will protect a producer's own credibility. Accordingly, the Internet is commonly perceived as unreliable.

Legitimacy of information found on the Internet is a problem for journalists as well. Online information may be readily available, but it is not always reliable. A recent example of this appeared in Australian magazine *MAX* from Next Publishing. An article entitled 'The Wrong Arm of the Law' by Carl Hammerschmidt (July, page 18) that purported to highlight arcane American laws, was entirely sourced from the Web. The source Web sites were all supplied, with the URLs. The sources, however, were personal home pages, not belonging to legal bodies nor in any way official. The information contained on the sites was, according to one source, "found in various locations around the Net — Usenet, other Web pages, and so on". Hammerschmidt said that although he did not check the veracity of the laws "in this case", he did believe it was the responsibility of the journalist to ensure that information published in the magazine was factual. Hammerschmidt also said he believed that simply acknowledging the source of the material was thought to be sufficient among most journalists.

"People have a tendency to believe that if something is written down, it takes on an authority," said Chris Warren, Media Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA) federal secretary. "This has made some online reporters lazy about verifying original source material." Applicability of the Journalists' Code of Ethics to the new media over the next 10 years is currently under review by the MEAA's Ethics Review Committee. Until the committee delivers its decision at the end of the year, Warren suggested information providers use a system of ethics mentors — senior journalists who can advise on ethical questions.

To Jon Casimir, the danger is exaggerated. "Is writing different online? It's almost patronising to say that. Good writing is good writing." Researching standards for traditional media should hold true for online reporting, according to Casimir. "You should be sceptical of information you get from anywhere."

The need for experienced, ethical journalists favours existing media companies. In the Australian market where the total amount of Web advertising is estimated at less than $1 million, the capitalisation costs of setting up a credible new service will prove a barrier to most new media companies, according to Casimir. "I think it is drearily inevitable that the same people who controlled the offline media will control online."

This view is shared by Zeb Rice, News Interactive's general manager. "Being a part of [a large] media company is, of course, an asset," he said. The revenues of News Interactive, which is in the process of moving News Limited's 107 newspapers online, are a fraction of the billions turned over by its parent company. Rice does not anticipate a profit for News Interactive, which began in late 1995, until at least next year. "Even with the size of the market on a national basis, it is difficult to run a profitable online business."

Most companies with an online presence are waiting out the lag time until profitability, including Time Warner's Pathfinder, said to be losing between $US5 million and $US10 million a year. Another Web casualty was popular online soap *The Spot*, which ended in June after financial difficulties. Although it was the best-known online soap, and had attracted advertisers over its two-year run, production costs still outweighed revenue.

Some observers believe that, for all the hype about disintermediation allowing Mum-and-Dad newspapers, the Web will only lead to a smaller number of media proprietors. In *The Media and Me*, Stuart Littlemore wrote, "In my period outside the media, looking in, I had to admit that public confidence in media standards had fallen to its lowest level in living memory, and largely as a direct consequence of the ever-greater concentration of ownership of those media. The creation of 'new media' — Pay-TV, cable, satellite services, pay-for-view, the Internet — is only seeing that same domination increase."

Starting an online news service may not require an expensive production setup, but it does need experienced journalists who know how to cultivate sources and double-check information.

News Interactive's Rice disputes the disintermediation theory. "The Internet is an opportunity for re-intermediation," he said. Instead of eliminating the middleman, Rice argues that online publishing changes the players, so that content providers now have to go through telcos, ISPs and hardware and software providers. Rice concedes that reintermediation is at a lower level — "You have a lower cost base and can accept a lower margin at a profit" — but says it is the reason so few content providers are making money. With some exceptions, including C|NET (see 'C|Net: Online content success story'), the companies that can afford to get in early on the Web, then wait out the dry spell, will be the traditionally dominant

Tailoring online content

Slate I'm in

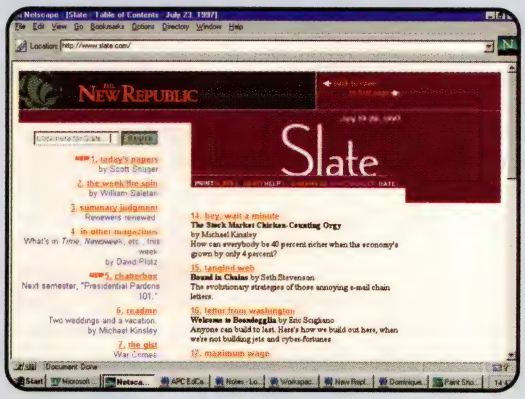
Slate, the online zine that debuted with so much fanfare, recently celebrated its first birthday. It has been a high-profile media experiment for Microsoft, meeting with mixed success.

The Slate experiment is notable for several reasons. It is a high-profile project with a big budget, well-known staffers and a lofty premise. It is one of Microsoft's first attempts to create 'mainstream' content. Most interestingly, it provides an example of how the Web publishing landscape has changed over the past year and, if it succeeds, it will provide a blueprint for future Microsoft media projects. If Web publishing is more a case study in failed expectations than outright failure, then Slate's publishers have certainly had to change their views.

Started a year ago by editor Michael Kinsley, Slate is a weekly public-affairs magazine aimed at the educated and politically aware. The former editor of *The New Republic* magazine and a star of traditional journalism, Kinsley received an inordinate amount of press when he joined Microsoft's Redmond campus, instantly raising the profile of online magazines. Kinsley said he took the job with Microsoft to prove that publishers can operate profitable Internet-based magazines. In early interviews, he had a newbie's stars in the eyes regarding technology, praising the merits of email and wanting every story to come with an audio clip, just because it could.

Vacillating between saying the Internet would be "a great gift from technology to democracy" if it aided self-supporting journalism and saying Slate intended to "take a fairly skeptical stance toward the romance and rapidly escalating vanity of cyberspace", Kinsley was hedging his bets. But some confusion is understandable.

Less understandable is what was seen as Kinsley's superior attitude towards existing online magazines. His assertion that Slate would be the first magazine to offer serious journalism online immediately garnered it a parody, Stale, started by US freelance journalist Daniel Radosh.



The format of the magazine has changed considerably over the year. Many of the mistakes made were, predictably enough, as a result of emulating the print media too closely. Some faults in Web site design pointed out by interface guru Jakob Nielsen (see main story) have been corrected — the cover and contents pages have been merged into one home page — but others remain. The articles are still very long (Kinsley saw length as the hallmark of a serious publication, although Nielsen contends it does not make for comfortable onscreen reading) but they usually spread across different pages. It still uses page numbers even though they are redundant in a non-linear medium like the Web. The magazine now works on a continuous-update model, even though Kinsley initially spoke of "going to press" once a week. There was initially a paper edition of Slate distributed through Starbucks upmarket coffee chain, but this was soon dumped. A weekly edition of Slate is now available on paper, by subscription only, at a cost of $70 per year.

The original plan was to start charging a $US19.95 annual fee for content in November 1996. Kinsley initially eschewed an advertising-only model, saying that a reader-pays revenue model was "the only way serious journalism on the Web can be self-supporting." This sounded disingenuous, given that Slate is owned by the richest man in the US. Slate's publishers postponed, then eventually dropped the idea. They cited the lack of a suitable billing mechanism, although it's more likely that they realised that in the current free-for-all climate of the Web, subscriptions are a tough sell. Kinsley has since said he believes it will be two or three years before he and Microsoft even know if it's possible to make money from Slate. Initially they were aiming for a paid circulation of about 100,000. In October, Kinsley said Microsoft estimated that 10,000 readers visit the site each day. In announcing the decision to push back subscriptions, Slate's publisher Rogers Weed said Slate was reaching about 35,000 readers per week. While it's hard to compare these figures as they have different bases, they do suggest that Slate is a long way from achieving profitability, or even reader targets. It's been a tough year, but Kinsley can take consolation in the fact that no-one else has the answer yet either.

Dominique Jackson

media companies, as well as a new kind of media baron: the technology provider.

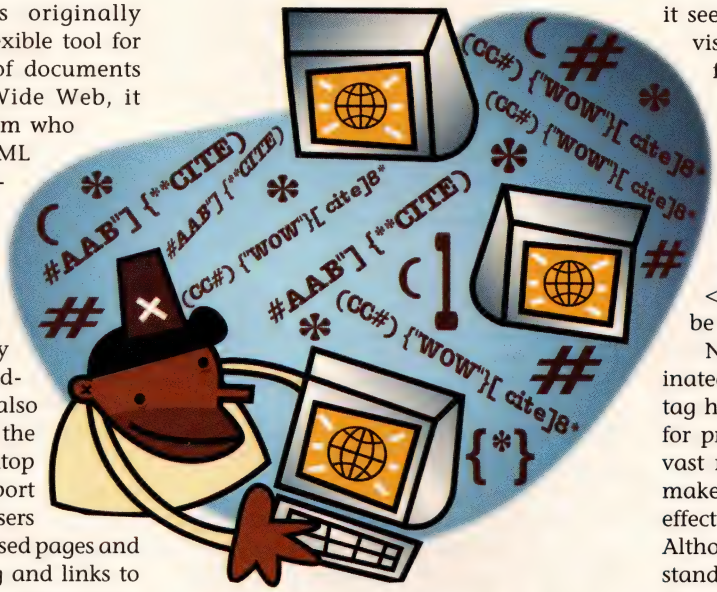
According to Rice's reintermediation theory, it makes sense for the middlemen to get into the content-provision business themselves. The best-known example is Microsoft, which has poured billions of dollars into its nascent online media company. Moving to such a different business, however, is problematic. To be successful usually means having to buy the content from an experienced content provider. Again, the prime example is Microsoft. A recent *Wall Street Journal* article reported that Microsoft's MSN online service, which has attempted to sell subscriptions for its entertainment content, is struggling. Consumers are spending about 70% of their online time on the Web, rather than in MSN's exclusive content areas. One of Microsoft's few examples of successful content provision is the online magazine Slate (see 'Slate I'm in'). So Microsoft has teamed with television broadcaster NBC to create the MSNBC channel and bought US cable TV network Comcast, among others. Another example is Netscape, which features content from *APC*, IDG publications, Sony Music, Knight Ridder and *The New York Times* in its InBox Direct email newsletter.

If this picture looks fuzzy, that's because it is. Barely two years old, the online communication medium is growing rapidly and changing form every day. While it is important to monitor changes in the Web, we need to keep its small size in perspective and not exaggerate the significance of the audience.■

The Extensible Markup Language has been proposed as a means of making it easier to create data structures online. What problems is it trying to solve, and how likely is it to succeed? **By Angus Kidman**

XML marks the spot

Although it was originally designed as a flexible tool for the formatting of documents on the World Wide Web, it seems unlikely that the team who originally designed HTML realised just quite how flexible it was eventually going to have to become. Today HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) is not merely expected to cope with the presentation of fairly straightforward text-and-graphics documents; it is also expected to be able to mimic the output of professional desktop publishing programs, support database querying, allow users to define their own personalised pages and incorporate simple scripting and links to complex pieces of program code. In short, people are trying to use HTML for tasks it wasn't designed for, and its flexibility can only be taken so far.



You don't need to have tried authoring in HTML to be aware of the problems this has created. As the market's two leading browsers — Netscape's Navigator and Microsoft's Internet Explorer — continue to pursue these goals by adding new, non-standard tags, it becomes harder and harder to ensure that any given Web page will appear in an equally readable format for all users. Just because it looks fine in IE is no guarantee that it will work in another browser, especially if you use a Web page editing tool and so aren't aware of what HTML code is being used to produce the effects you're seeking.

The problem has been exacerbated because of a fundamental conflict between the original concept of HTML and the way designers work. HTML incorporates two kinds of styles: logical and physical. Logical styles are used in sequences such as the following:

```
<H3>Great Nuns Of Russia</H3>
```

This indicates that the words 'Great Nuns Of Russia' are to be displayed as a size three document heading; the <H3> sequence of characters is known as a tag. It is up to the individual browser to determine exactly what such a heading looks like (typically, it will be bolded, larger than standard text and will have double line-spacing after it).

Physical styles, on the other hand, dictate more precisely the appearance of text or images in a document. The HTML sequence

```
<I>Wouldn't It Be Good</I>
```

for instance, is used to display the text *Wouldn't It Be Good* in italics.

Logical styles are preferable from a consistency point of view, because they will render on a wide variety of different systems and avoid overburdening a document with formatting details. However, it seems that the human propensity for visual thinking has led to a preference for physical styles. Microsoft's own description of how HTML works in some white papers completely ignores the existence of logical styles. It is far from alone in this respect. This trend has become even more pronounced with the emergence of newer tags such as <FONT>, which allows documents to be displayed in a specified typeface.

Not only have physical styles predominated over logical ones, but the <TABLE> tag has also become a de facto standard for providing page-style formatting. The vast majority of commercial Web pages make use of this tag to provide formatting effects that would otherwise be impossible. Although the <TABLE> tag has now been standardised, it is far from an ideal solution, principally because it fails to render accurately in many cases.

Users in text-only browsers will often see table-centric sites as a garbled mess; problems with table resolution can exacerbate delays for users on slow connections; and Web surfers with sight problems who rely on speech synthesis also get relatively little idea of page structure when tables are used. Style sheets, which allow particular styles to be associated with a document, go some way towards solving the formatting side of the problem, but have yet to be officially ratified, although both Microsoft and Netscape support them in their latest releases.

A third difficulty with HTML relates to the continuing growth of the Web. As more and more documents appear online, searching through them gets harder and harder. This is because, as a rule, such documents lack any internal structure that indicates the type of data contained within them. If, for instance, I carry out a search on the number 2000, there is nothing intrinsic to HTML that

enables page authors to differentiate between the year 2000, the number 2,000 as a street address, $2,000 as a price, and 2000 as the postcode of businesses in central Sydney.

The World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), a vendor-neutral group which has the deeply unpopular job of trying to impose standards order onto the Web (and the software developers who insist on flouting its conventions), recognised these problems late last year when it began working on a new specification for a different kind of markup language, known as the Extensible Markup Language, or XML for short.

Enter XML

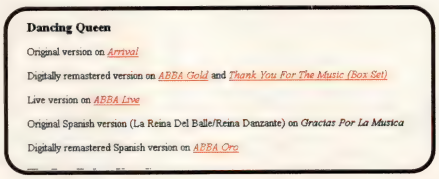
The W3C's initial aim in creating XML was to provide a method of rendering Standard Generalised Markup Language (SGML) on the Web. SGML is an International Standards Organisation defined metalanguage (ISO 8879) for describing the structure and formatting of documents in a flexible but completely standardised manner. Because the standard is defined by a recognised body, rather than an individual company, it is freely available in its entirety for anybody to use. (The same cannot be said of common but proprietary document). Formats such as Microsoft Word, which can be changed at whim by their creators; for a discussion of the consequences of this, see *APC* July, page 19. This is one of the reasons why open document standards have survived the popularity of such alternatives, even though critics charge that the standards development process is too slow.)

HTML, in its standardised form, is actually a specific subtype of SGML. Technically speaking, it's an application profile of SGML, designed for application in just one area. Since the original intention in designing HTML was essentially to render existing documents in a hyperlinked format, it includes support for features such as titles, headings, paragraphs and lists. These work well for producing report-style documents, but don't necessarily answer the challenge of replicating magazine design online (many attempts at this notwithstanding) or providing access to specific and structured data.

SGML, on the other hand, offers a much more generalised method of describing documents, making it suitable for many formats online or otherwise not easily addressed by HTML. It would theoretically be possible to render SGML directly on the Web, and indeed a number of commercial and SGML browsers exist, such as SoftQuad's Panorama and Citec's Multidoc Pro.

However, to do so in a manner conforming to the ISO standard would be time-consuming and invoke a number of essentially unnecessary features for large numbers of users. While the solution of existing browser vendors to this conundrum might have been to simply not conform to the standard, the W3C envisaged the possibility of creating a cut-down form of SGML which remained compliant but eliminated some of the clutter.

XML was thus created as another application profile of SGML, specifically designed to be rendered online and relatively easily comprehended by human authors, and with greater flexibility in document definition than HTML. While it may act as an alternative to HTML in many instances, the W3C emphasises that it is not a replacement for it and that



HTML documents will remain important for some time to come.

XML has been designed so that XML-processing software can be called upon by a variety of applications whenever an XML document is encountered. Thus viewing XML documents is not likely to require a totally new browsing environment. Extensions to existing browsers, or any software currently used for information viewing and processing, will be the preferred path to making the world XML-ready. (Existing SGML browsers will, of course, be able to read XML documents.) The W3C also anticipates that a library of standard components for processing XML documents will emerge, reducing the need for duplicative development efforts.

Spot the difference

Notwithstanding the distinction between them, many users will be approaching XML from a background of working with HTML. While there are a number of key differences between HTML and XML, the most important relates to the 'Extensible' in the name of the latter. HTML can only ever work with a specific set of document tags, and it will ignore any others that it encounters — with sometimes unpredictable results.

XML, on the other hand, is designed to allow Webmasters to add their own custom tags to define any type of data that they wish to make available in a Web environment. While the tags are primarily intended to indicate data structure, they can also be used to add formatting effects, by associating particular tags with formats in a style sheet.

A practical example may help illustrate the point. One of my non-*APC* Web projects is a comprehensive listing of every track by Swedish pop group ABBA that is available on CD (the current version is located at http://apcmag.com/gusworld/abba/abbacd.htm). Here's a sample entry from within that document in HTML:

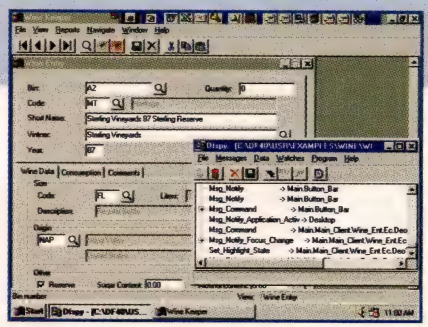
```
<a name="DQ"></a><h3>Dancing
Queen</h3>
Original version on <a
href="#AAR"><cite>Arrival</cite>
</a><P>
Digitally remastered version
on <a href="#AAG"><cite>ABBA
Gold</cite></a> and <a
href="#ATYFTM"><cite>Thank You
For The Music (Box
Set)</cite></a><P>
Live version on <a
href="#AAL"><cite>ABBA
Live</cite></a><P>
Original Spanish version (La
Reina Del Balle/Reina Danzante)
on <cite>Gracias Por La
Musica</cite><P>
Digitally remastered Spanish
version on <a
href="#AAO"><cite>ABBA
Oro</cite}}</a><P>
```

Although this is not an especially complex document compared to much of what resides on the Web at the moment, it is still reasonably difficult reading even if you have a good knowledge of HTML. And the physical form it realises onscreen is considerably less complex than the formatting might suggest (see picture). In an XML format, the same fragment might appear something like this:

```
<entry>
<songtitle>Dancing
Queen</songtitle>
Original version on <album-
link>Arrival</albumlink>
Digitally remastered version
on <albumlink>ABBA Gold</album-
link> and <albumlink>Thank You
For The Music (Box Set)</album-
link>
Live version on
<albumlink>ABBA Live</albumlink>
```

Create high performance database applications for Windows 95 and Windows NT with

VISUAL DATAFLEX®



DFSpy - Debugging Tool

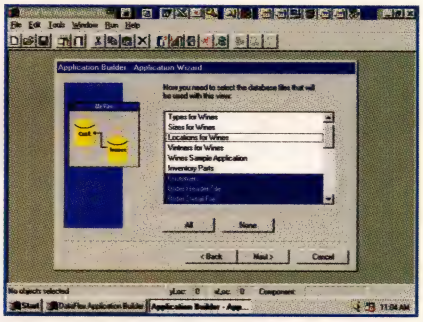
Visual DataFlex offers the right combination of language and tools to meet the unique demands of creating database applications. Application Builder is where you design and maintain the visual interface of your applications. It is the central access point for all your rapid application development tools. As the name implies, AppBuilder lets you build fully fledged mission critical database applications.

To define your data structures, you use Database Builder. This not only lets you define your application workspaces and DataFlex database structures, it also provides instant access to ODBC compliant servers such as Sybase, Microsoft SQL Server, Informix, Oracle and Interbase.

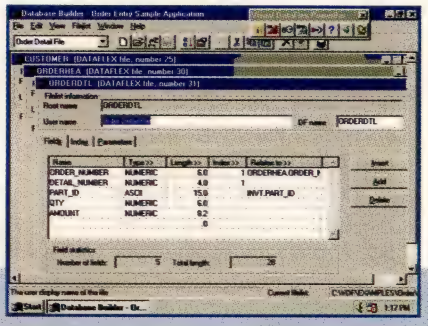
DFSpy allows developers to trace all messages being sent between objects, watch variables and expressions and analyse object and focus trees. Message tracing is an important feature in object oriented programs because a typical application can generate hundreds of messages. Without the ability to monitor these messages, the developer can't fully understand the application's behaviour.

Visual DataFlex comes with a variety of real world sample applications that illustrate how quickly and easily robust, visually appealing applications can be created using DataFlex.

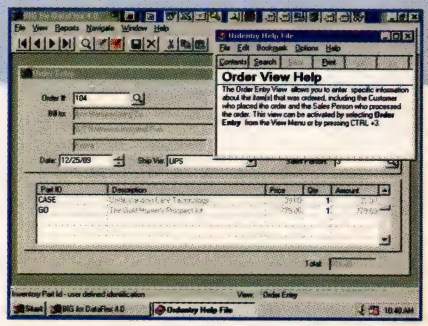
DataFlex means business. We speak your language because we want you to speak ours. Call us today for your free information kit.



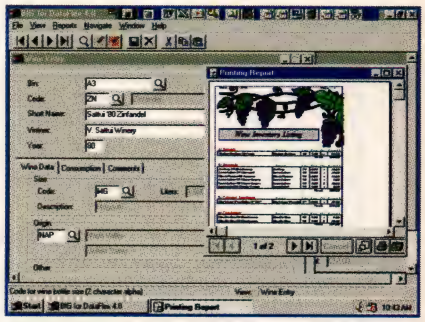
AppBuilder - Application Wizard



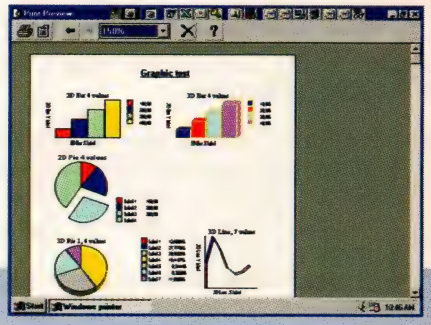
Database Builder - Define your application workspaces



A sample application using help



A WinQL report called within VDF



WinPrint - Print Utility

Yes, please send me the FREE information kit!

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms	First Name	Surname

Company Name (if applicable)	Daytime Phone Number
	( )

Postal Address	City/Town/Suburb	Postcode

FLEXTOOLS

Authorised Australian Distributor

5 Barlyn Road
Mount Waverley VIC 3149
AUSTRALIA

Sales: ***Freecall 1-800-63-3539***
Support: (03) 9888 9899
Fax: (03) 9888 9950

Application Development Tools for Increased Productivity

Copyright © 1997 FlexTools. DataFlex and the DataFlex logo are registered trademarks of Data Access Corporation. All other names are the property of their respective owners.

```
  Original Spanish version (La
Reina Del Balle/Reina Danzante)
on <album>Gracias Por La
Musica</album>
  Digitally remastered Spanish
version on <albumlink>ABBA
Oro</albumlink>
  </entry>
```

There are three obvious advantages to the latter style of tagging:

- The XML document is much easier to read, both from the point of view of a human author and for machine processing. Instead of a series of tags, some relating to formatting and some to hyperlinking, each data type is associated with a single, straightforward tag, such as <songtitle>.
- Because the physical styles associated with each of the specific XML tags will be defined in an associated stylesheet, the formatting of a particular tag can be changed at any time without requiring every document using it to be edited. (Something of the same effect can be achieved in HTML using stylesheets.)
- The data contained in the document is far easier to process for search engines and database applications, because specific details (such as album titles) are explicitly flagged as such.

While this is a relatively small and trivial example, the principles it embodies go a long way towards demonstrating the potential power of XML: flexibility in the user definition of data structures, combined with fairly rigorous rules than ensure those structures can easily be interpreted.

XML issues

Of course, such a scheme immediately raises some questions. The most obvious is: just how does an application know how to interpret the specific XML tags in any given document?

The answer to this question comes in two parts. To create a set of XML tags, you ideally need to create an XML document type definition, or DTD. This defines the tags that will be included in your specific document type, and the kind of data that they will contain. In the example above, for instance, I might choose to create an ABBA-fan specific DTD, or a more general discography DTD, including entities such as <songtitle> and <album>.

Once the document type has been created, the first lines of any XML document need to specify the XML version and DTD it is based on, by providing an explicit reference to a DTD file. Such a command will most likely look something like this:

```
<?XML VERSION="1.0"?>
<!doctype abba system
"http:/apcmag.com/gusworld/abba/
abba.dtd">
```

XML also supports document type definitions being embedded in the actual document, although this does affect both readability and portability, since changes won't necessarily be reflected in other files, even if they share a similar structure. XML files which have an explicitly created DTD are referred to as 'valid', because they have a defined structure. They can also be optionally associated with a style sheet to demonstrate how they should be formatted.

However, XML also offers the option of creating a document not associated with a formally declared type, by using the following variant of the version command:

```
<?XML VERSION="1.0" RMD="NONE"?>
```

XML refers to documents of this type as 'well-formed'. The ability to parse well-formed documents is one of the few major differences between SGML and XML. XML processors can also make some elementary deductions about the formatting of well-formed documents, based on the way in which they are laid out (this is an important difference between HTML and XML; see 'The vexed issue of white space').

A second question that arises is what happens to existing HTML content. Converting existing HTML files into XML-compliant files is not especially difficult, but there are some pitfalls. One important distinction between XML and HTML is that the former is much stricter about formatting consistency. Tags are not allowed to be overlapped (this is also a requirement in HTML, but many browsers ignore it). As well, both starting tags and ending tags must be included when they are required. Thus the tagged sequence

```
<li> First Stage</li>
```

is valid in both HTML and XML, but

```
<li> First Stage
```

is only acceptable within HTML. Elements which by definition do not include an ending tag (such as the HTML <HR> element, which creates a horizontal rule across the page), need to have a backslash included after the element name in XML, thus: <HR/>. This requirement again differs from SGML, but makes parsing files to determine the end of tags much simpler

Switching standards

The vexed issue of white space

One of the features of HTML which many authors initially find confusing is that instances of 'white space' (carriage returns, tabs and excess spaces) are not significant in formatting a document. As far as an HTML browser is concerned, if you type 20 spaces before a word, that's exactly the same as typing one, and carriage returns are similarly treated.

One of the great advantages of this system is that it forces authors to think explicitly about how their documents will format online, and it also allows the use of white space to make raw HTML easier to read. For instance, when the often-used <TABLE> command is nested in a document, each level can be indented to make it clear which element belongs to each table.

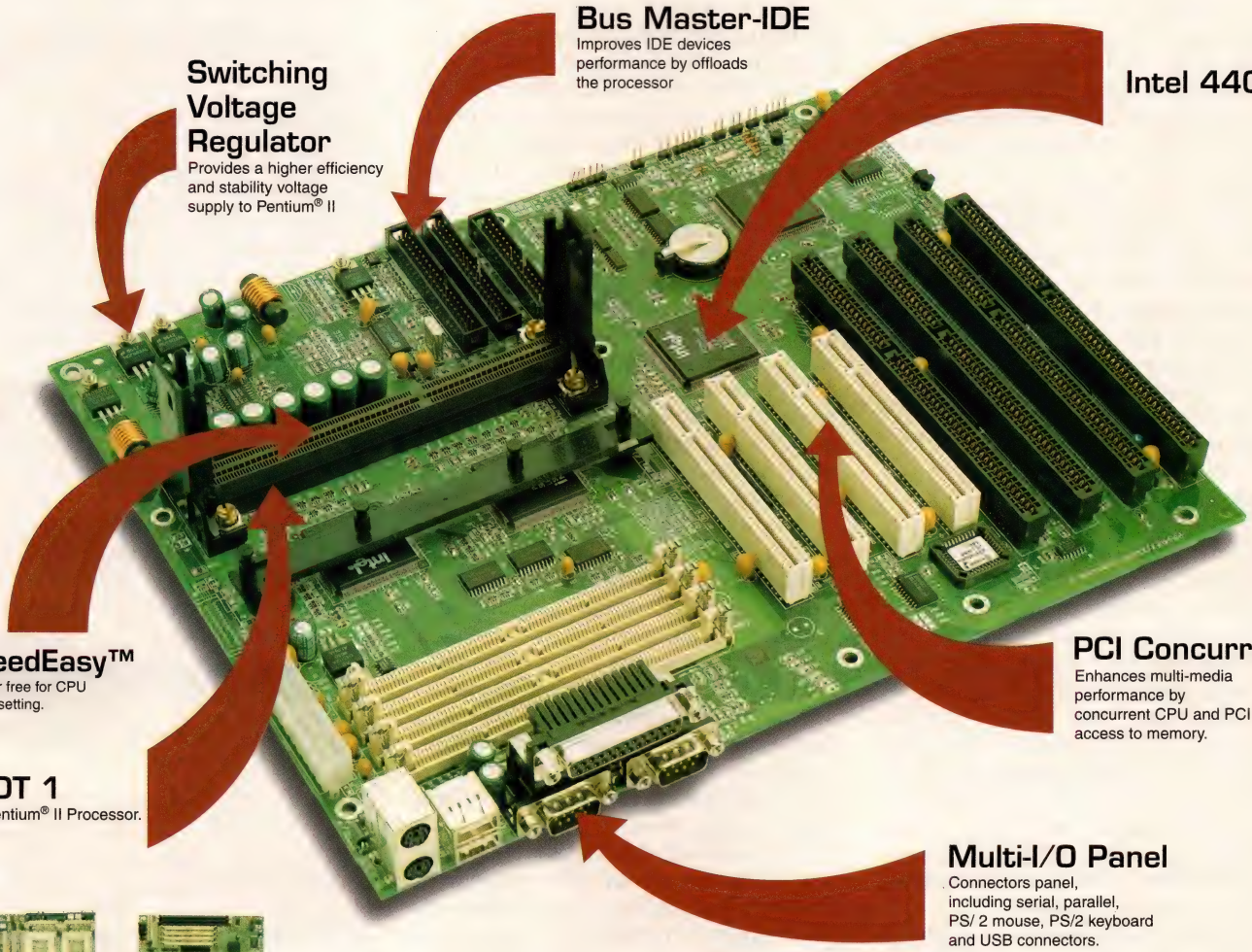
XML redefines this approach to white space, however. As the XML draft specification makes clear, white space may be significant and the decision as to whether to include it when formatting documents is not an absolute one.

"An XML processor must always pass all characters in a document that are not markup through to the application," the paper said. "A validating XML processor must distinguish white space in element content from other non-markup characters and signal to the application that white space in element content is not significant."

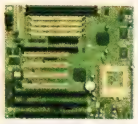
The specification makes the valid point that certain types of documents, such as poetry and source code, make extensive use of indentation and white space and this needs to be accommodated.

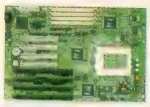
While it is not yet clear just how this will be implemented in individual XML applications, the message is clear: the onus is on the author to ensure white space is used appropriately. This presents a potential problem for visual HTML editors such as Microsoft's FrontPage, which adds indentations to source code that appear to make the text easier to read but are completely arbitrary with respect to its structure. If these documents are converted to an XML-compliant format, all those spaces may need to be eliminated.

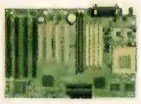
QDI's Hurricane swept through motherboard industry
Thousands of professional System Integrators have turned to us !!



P6I440FX-DP
COMMANDER IV


P5I430TX-250
TITANIUM I/IB


P6I440FX
COMMANDER


P5I430TX/ATX
TITANIUM II/IIB

P5I430VX-250DM
EXPLORER II

P5I430TX/MATX
TITANIUM III/IIIB

For full range products please visit our web site.

Authorized Distributors

OMNITRON COMPUTER SYSTEMS PTY LTD.
Unit 1B, 29 Bertram Street, Chatswood, NSW 2067, Australia
Tel: 612-990 48199 Fax: 612-990 48207
QUALITY DESIGN INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD.
Unit 30, 170 Forster Road, Mount Waverley, VIC 3149, Australia
Tel: 61-3-9558 9280 Fax: 61-3-9558 9431

The new Commander III Pentium® II based Motherboard

QDI is one of the largest PC motherboard manufacturers in the world with

- Local marketing and technical support
- Full range of products from Pentium® to Pentium® II
- State-of-art quality product

As a top ranked independent motherboard manufacturer, QDI experienced a tremendous growth in sales last year of more than 150%. It is not by chance. This magnificent achievement can be attributed to our strong manufacturing capability, and our local marketing and technical support, which we provide to our customers. All our resellers are happy with our products. More importantly, they are all profitable due to our business. You will be impressed by our superb product quality and our fully comprehensive range of products from Pentium® to Pentium® Pro Motherboard.

Act now - Join us as our partners today!!!

QDI®

WORLD CLASS MAINBOARD

http://www.qdigrp.com

HEADQUARTERS: Quantum Designs (H.K.) Ltd. 5/F., Somerset House, Taikoo Place, 979 King's Road, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong. Tel: (852) 2590 0228 Fax: (852) 2516 5397 **QDI COMPUTER (U.S.A.), INC.** Tel : 1-510-668-4933 Fax : 1-510-668-4966
QDI COMPUTER (NEW JERSEY) Tel : 1-908-2059020 Fax : 1-908-2059507 **QDI COMPUTER (L. A.)** Tel : 1-562-9081029 Fax : 1-562-9081033 **QDI COMPUTER (MIAMI)** Tel : 1-305-4368808 Fax : 1-305-4368812
QDI COMPUTER (CANADA), INC. Tel : 1-905-9403827 Fax : 1-905-9409709 **QDI COMPUTER (VANCOUVER), INC.** Tel : 1-604-2786789 Fax : 1-604-2788918 **QDI COMPUTER (MONTREAL), INC.** Tel : 1-514-3356811 Fax : 1-514-3356822
QDI EUROPE B.V. Tel : 31-180-481333 Fax : 31-180-410354 **QDI COMPUTER GMBH (GERMANY)** Tel : 49-2104-93490 Fax : 49-2104-33059 **QDI COMPUTER (NETHERLANDS) B.V.** Tel : 31-180-481333 Fax : 31-180-410354
QDI COMPUTER (UK) LTD. Tel : 44-1753-554004 Fax : 44-1753-550885 **QDI COMPUTER (SCANDINAVIA) A/S** Tel : 45-48143888 Fax : 45-48143811 **QDI COMPUTER (FRANCE) SARL** Tel : 33-1-48198588 Fax : 33-1-48664585
QDI COMPUTER HANDELS GMBH (AUSTRIA) Tel : 43-1-7079660 Fax : 43-1-7079660020 **QDI COMPUTER (ESPAÑA) S.A.** Tel : 343-4307200 Fax : 343-4300104 **QDI COMPUTER (SWEDEN) AB** Tel : 46-8-7564010 Fax : 46-8-7320118
QDI COMPUTER (AUSTRALIA) PTY. LTD. Tel : 612-99048199 Fax: 612-99048207 **QDI COMPUTER (MELBOURNE) PTY. LTD.** Tel : 61-3-95589280 Fax : 61-3-95589431
QDI COMPUTER (M'SIA) SDN BHD. Tel : 603-7172220 Fax : 603-7172282 **QDI COMPUTER (S) PTE. LTD.** Tel : 65-2913500 Fax : 65-2913997

All trademarks and registered trademarks belong to their respective companies.
*Specifications are subject to change without prior notice.

CE FC

SpeedEasy
Jumper-free for CPU speed setting

for machine processing. A file only qualifies as well-formed if it meets this particular requirement.

XML also provides more powerful implementations of linking, including the ability to link to specific sections of a document, and sub-sections of those sections. However, XML will support standard HTML-style linking — provided it is defined in an appropriate DTD. It should in fact be possible to completely define HTML as a specific XML DTD, and this is likely to be one of the first projects completed when the standard is finalised. At the moment, opening an XML-compliant file in an HTML browser will most likely result in gibberish or a plain-text document, since the explicit document type declarations required can confuse the browser.

XML offenders

XML is yet to be completed as a specification, and the W3C has offered no firm timeline as to when that might occur. The basic specifications for syntax and hyperlinking were completed in July, and a language for creating stylesheets associated with XML document types (based on the SGML-related DSSSL standard) is due to be completed by December of this year. That will be the earliest point at which XML can become a ratified standard, but it is likely to appear somewhat later, to allow further discussion of the draft documents.

However, implementations of specific XML-based DTDs have already begun. The W3C envisages that DTDs could be created for all kinds of interest groups (the XML FAQ wistfully lists linguistics, finance, knitting and rabbit-keeping as possible candidates), and different browsing systems used to access them. However, the two most prominent companies to have embraced XML so far — Microsoft and Netscape — both have fairly mass-market purposes in mind.

Microsoft has utilised XML to design its Channel Definition Format (CDF), which will be used by Internet Explorer 4.0 to provide access to subscription 'channels' of automatically updated Internet content. Microsoft submitted CDF to the W3C as a proposed standard in March. CDF is also at the basis of the PointCast Network's new channel system, so it should enjoy fairly broad support.

However, a white paper from Microsoft indicates that, while it is supportive of the XML concept, it clearly isn't interested in embracing the standards spirit with both hands. Its future proposals for the scheme include an "efficient compression scheme" (which would go against readability). As well, the CDF includes XML elements designed to work only with Internet Explorer 4.0, such as tags to indicate how to place content on the IE Active Desktop.

Netscape has a broader plan in mind. It initially declined to be involved with the XML specification, claiming that the extensions were unnecessary. However, it now wants to use XML to implement support for Meta Content Format (MCF), the Apple-invented system for describing and extracting information from Web content. Products from Netscape with MCF support are unlikely to be available before 1998, and the company has pledged not to include the feature until the MCF standard is ratified by the W3C. (For a detailed discussion of MCF, see *APC* March, page 124).

While any move by these formerly anti-standards companies to embrace a system that is not of their own creation is welcome, on their own the CDF and MCF implementations are unlikely to create a mass-market rush towards XML. Indeed, because both systems will be designed to work hand in hand with browsers that are already top-heavy with proprietary HTML extensions, they are unlikely to promote XML-based systems to the exclusion of less flexible alternatives.

The most likely candidates for taking up XML technology initially will be large organisations, where data-processing needs are more urgent and where many companies already rely to some extent on automated procedures for the production of Internet and intranet content. In such an environment, switching from producing HTML on the fly to producing XML on the fly will be relatively straightforward, although effort will need to be devoted to creating appropriate document type definitions.

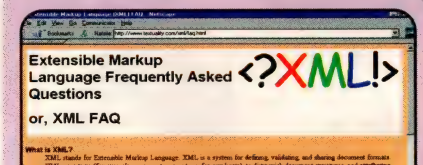
If XML succeeds in allowing authors to create more efficient data structures, and garners the support of specific interest groups, then it will likely assume its intended place as a mass-market SGML designed to create more efficient interaction with online data. If, however, browser vendors convince the majority of users (and authors) that proprietary systems offer greater flexibility and cheaper implementation, then XML may become little more than an academic curiosity. Even in that scenario, organisations that have already invested heavily in SGML-compliant systems will likely migrate to the online-friendly and more efficient XML. Time will be the ultimate arbiter.■

Online resources

Learning more about XML

Reflecting its origin in a highly-connected world, nearly everything you might ever want to know about XML can be found somewhere online. If you're feeling especially brave (or SGML-savvy), you might want to dive straight into the current version of the XML specification, which is located at http://www.w3.org/TR/WD-xml-lang. This is, however, heavy going, especially if you are not technically minded and have no taste for the finer points of basic XML syntax.

A better starting point may be the XML FAQ (http://www.ucc.ie/xml/), which includes sections aimed at users, authors and developers, and offers a reasonable level of detail. This is also available in a condensed version, at http://www.textuality.com/xml/faq.html, which offers a much more 'bare-bones' approach.



There are also other useful documents and sample applications scattered around the Web (many of them mentioned in the FAQ). Robin Cover's XML page (http://www.sil.org/sgml/xml.html) includes the most thorough list of XML references that we are aware of, with numerous links to companies planning to adopt it as a standard and details of current XML projects.

XML, Java, and the future of the Web, a paper by Jon Bosak of Sun Microsystems (who is the chair of the W3C SGML working group), provides an interesting discussion on how Java processing capabilities might interoperate with XML documents, and is located at http://sunsite.unc.edu/pub/sun-info/standards/xml/why/xmlapps.htm.

Angus Kidman

Auspac P133 System

"The Auspac P133 is a good all-round machine"
"Sound performance makes the Auspac an admirable and cost-effective system".

Australian Personal Computer
December 1996

When it comes to purchasing a Computer System, be it for the Small Office/Home Office or large volume purchases for Corporate Offices, it's wise to make an informed decision.

Look for:

- Technology
- Quality
- Reliability
- Compatibility
- Suitability
- Environmentality

Look for Auspac Computer Systems.

AUSPAC

AUSPAC COMPUTERS PTY LIMITED

12/71-83, Asquith Street, Silverwater NSW 2144
Phone: 02-9748 4822 Fax: 02-9748 4504 WordsWorth/ACPL/1009

CONNECTING PEOPLE WITH TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN TRUST

In business, being connected goes a long way to achieving success. That's where Aus.Linx can help you. Aus.Linx's fast modem products ensure that our modems will connect faster, more often than ordinary modems. And there's a good reason - Aus.Linx use the latest technological advancements within the industry to keep you in front. Backed with proven, reliable components supplied to us by some of the biggest names in the business, it's your guarantee of high performance. Also, Aus.Linx despatch over 1000 modems a day, we have stock on hand to meet demand. Our export program to the UK and Asia, not only earns dollars in the balance of trade, it's testimony to the high level of acceptance that we have built. We pride ourselves on our *Australia wide FREE SUPPORT HELP DESK*. One call does it all - *Australiawide 1 300 655 675*, one number connects you to our Sydney or Melbourne team. And our 3 year warranty means that in the unlikely event of problems, we will replace your modem immediately - no questions asked.

For all advice, please contact our Australia wide FREE SUPPORT HELP DESK on 1 300 655 675.

AusLinx

M O D E M S

Aus.Linx International Pty. Ltd.
Australia wide – call: 1 300 655 675
Fax: Melbourne: +61 3 9421 3099 Sydney: +61 2 9764 5215
Web Page: http://www.auslinx.com.au
Email: postmaster@auslinx.com.au

Tandy ELECTRONICS
Phone 1800 506 605 for the location of your nearest store.

Harvey Norman

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS
Available at your nearest Dick Smith Electronics Store
Web Page: http://www.dse.com.au

With a multitude of high-bandwidth solutions available, old-fashioned copper twisted pair seems to have a limited lifespan. But a range of new digital subscriber line technologies are breathing new life into the copper network. **By Grahame Lynch**

DSL joins the broadband race

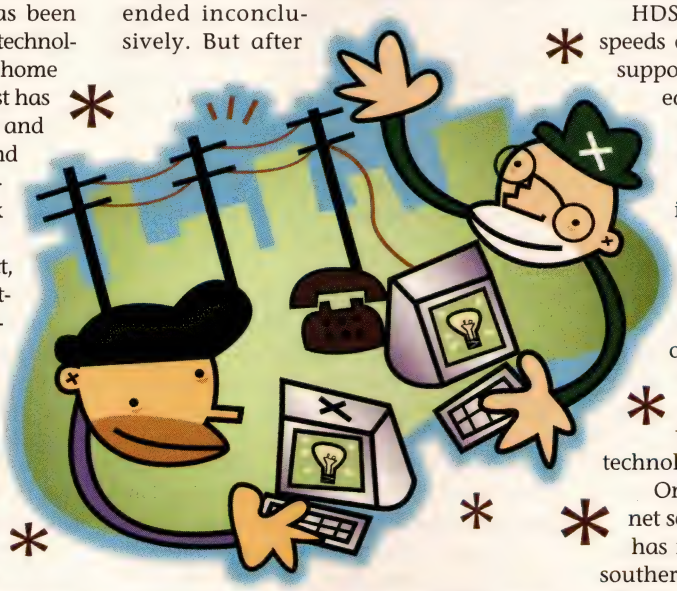
DSL technologies take two major forms: asymmetric digital subscriber line (ADSL) technology and high data rate subscriber line (HDSL) technology. ADSL has been touted for some years as a potential technology for delivering broadband to the home over existing copper lines. But its cost has made it prohibitive until recently and many carriers, including Telstra and Optus, have opted for other technologies such as hybrid fibre-coax instead.

HDSL is a more obscure product, used mainly to link local area networks together into wide area networks while avoiding the high costs of digital leased lines and the poor latency rates of conventional switched telecommunications. It is now beginning to take off, as the end of the Australian carrier duopoly allows third parties to set up their own links. The impetus for DSL came in the US where established local access carriers have been seeking technologies which allow them to compete against the cable data and telephony services that are being introduced over hybrid fibre coaxial networks. The US carriers wanted to introduce broadband services that leveraged their existing multibillion-dollar investments in copper twisted pair networks.

Test results for ADSL prove the potential worth of the technology, with speeds as high as 8Mbps being achieved. Even in its common form of 1.55Mbps, ADSL is still considerably more attractive than standard analog modems (28.8Kbps to 56Kbps) and ISDN (64Kbps to 128Kbps). However, despite widespread predictions that ADSL would take off in 1997, this has not been the case. Most planned commercial services are still in trial phase.

There are a number of reasons for this. Firstly, the cost of ADSL modems is still too high. At best, modems cost about $2,000, which is at least three times the price that many carriers believe is necessary to make the service economical. Secondly, carriers are wary of repeating the mistakes made with ISDN where they jumped in early and failed to understand how to market it effectively.

Telstra began trialling ADSL services in Melbourne during 1994 using NEC as its main integrator. The trial was subject to a timetable blowout and appeared to have ended inconclusively. But after backing ISDN and cable modems in the marketplace, Telstra now appears to have returned to embrace ADSL. CEO Frank Blount told *APC* in Singapore in June that the cost of DSL technologies had fallen to the level where they could now be viably considered for deployment. Describing it as a "realistic option", Blount said that ADSL was an attractive choice where overall broadband penetration fell below 30% of households. Above 30%, hybrid fibre-coax was a better option, he said.



One restriction on ADSL is that it only works properly within 3.2km of an exchange. Blount thought that about 75% to 80% of all telephone lines in Australia fell into this range. With Telstra's hybrid fibre-coax network passing only about one-third of Australian homes, ADSL could prove to be the technology of choice for the remainder.

A new backbone?

Unlike ADSL, which essentially operates in the customer access network, HDSL is emerging as a useful technology for new carriage service providers or wide area network operators who want to bypass the expense and delays associated with carrier digital data products. In this sense, it is a backbone technology.

HDSL, like ADSL, operates at high speeds over copper lines. However, HDSL supports symmetric speeds of 1.55Mbps each way. ADSL is asymmetric, supporting high-speed download and relatively limited upstream speeds.

HDSL has been virtually nonexistent in Australia until recently, mainly as a result of the carriers duopoly which gave Telstra and Optus exclusive rights to operate any telecommunications link over 500m in length. But the end of the duopoly on July 1 has given other carriage service providers the opportunity to make use of this technology.

One such player is Sydney-based Internet service provider Magna Data, which has installed an HDSL link between its southern CBD premises and a 36-storey office building in the city's financial district. According to Magna Data director Luke Carruthers, the use of HDSL has allowed the company to provide a cheaper and faster service than would have been achieved by ISDN, which until now has been the favoured access medium for corporate data communications in Australia.

Carruthers said that HDSL is much more attractive than the broadly equivalent Digital Data Service range of products offered by Telstra and Optus because it is much cheaper. "HDSL removes bandwidth as a limiting factor," he said. "You can't value-add or customise ISDN or Digital Data Services because they are end products in their own right."

Magna Data provides tenants in the Castlereagh Street building with a range of scalable online and Internet access services, including a facility to alter their office lighting and airconditioning through the World Wide Web.

One of the selling points of the service is the ease of product connection. Carruthers promised that services can be provided to building tenants within three days of the request, considerably faster than the weeks and sometimes months

quoted for Telstra ISDN installations. Once the product is up and running, Carruthers said that the increased speed and improved latency (delay) add considerably to user satisfaction with the service.

"Latency rates are crucial to Internet traffic," said Carruthers. "With HTTP there are lots of communications back and forth between the server and the user and it can take 15 transactions to get a Web page downloaded. Now we've found that HDSL has a 2 to 3ms latency. This compares very favourably to Digital Data Services at 8 to 10ms, ISDN at 30 to 35ms and standard 28.8Kbps modems at 150ms.

"With HDSL, we've found that you get a 30 times better performance than ISDN for about the same cost," said Carruthers.

Magna Data's favourable view of HDSL is echoed by another carriage service provider, Paktel, which specialises in communications outsourcing, providing wide area network communications to Australian and other multinational mining companies with operations in Indonesia.

According to spokesperson Jeremy Grigg, Paktel's customers use a number of communications technologies such as very small aperture terminals (satellites) and microwave links to connect their operations, but have found that HDSL is a superior alternative to other fixed-link technologies.

"We've found that HDSL works best where a network requirement is greater than can be achieved through standard public network services but not big enough to justify the complete overhaul and installation of new equipment," said Grigg. One HDSL application used by a Paktel client involves extending the core high-bandwidth communications link of a major mining operation to incorporate an adjacent residential compound where onsite workers live. This allows the workers, who are usually far removed from standard communications services, access back to their families.

Another application by a mining company links two of its PABXes with an HDSL connection, allowing an expansion in network capacity not usually possible because of the absence of ISDN service in the geographic area where the operations are located.

Like Magna Data, Paktel has found that HDSL is considerably cheaper than and/or superior to ISDN or Digital Data Service technologies. "It is clearly the better product in its price range," said Grigg.

Where do you get it?

The problem for anyone planning to deploy DSL technologies is the scarcity of vendors. Carruthers said that he is aware of only one company providing an HDSL solution: Pair Gain Technologies of the US. Grigg said that Paktel sources its HDSL gear from California Solution Networks Corporation, which is not believed to have any Australian representation.

The situation is only slightly better for ADSL technologies. A diverse number of companies are working on various components of ADSL solutions, especially the much prized DSLAM technology which connects Ethernet to ADSL systems.

Only a few companies claim to provide complete solutions. One notable example is Alcatel, which cut a lonely figure at an International Telecommunications Union exhibition in Singapore last June pushing its ADSL product in a sea of mobile phone, satellite and Internet offerings.

The future of HDSL and related backbone technologies such as RADSL (rate-adaptive) and VDSL (very fast) depends on the success of ADSL, which is best described as the mass-market retail product of the grouping. Magna Data's Carruthers said HDSL would never have become a viable option if "ADSL hadn't captured everyone's imagination and dragged other DSL technologies with it".

ADSL has visibly failed to deliver on its early promise and even as its cost comes down, there is still concern about the lack of an agreed standard for the technology. Like the battle between VHS and Beta in videocassette recorders and, more recently, the standards tussle over 56Kbps modems, ADSL buyers face a choice between two rival standards and the possibility of backing the eventual loser. One of the problems is that the clearly superior standard is coming second — and last — onto the market.

The DMT standard developed by US firm Amati Communications operates at a higher speed than the rival CAP standard developed by AT&T offshoot GlobeSpan Technologies, about 6Mbps versus 1.5Mbps.

Technical observers also rate DMT highly on its various operational attributes, including its ability to vary its data rate depending on the quality of the given phone line. DMT is also supported by more chip manufacturers, including heavyweights such as Motorola and Texas Instruments.

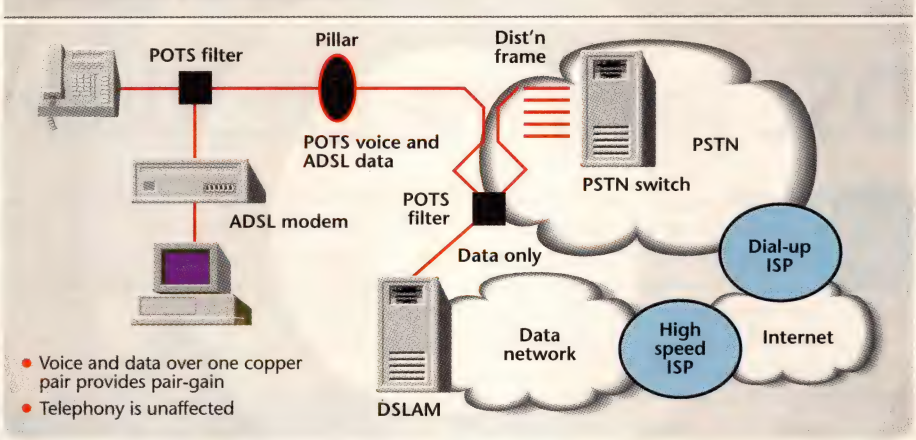
However, CAP products are already commercial and are offered through Lucent Technologies, which is one of the world's largest telecommunications manufacturers. Carriers, and potential ADSL customers, have been loath to commit to one standard or the other until signs of a clear winner emerge.

That said, carriers such as Telstra are beginning to see the error of their ways in committing to risky broadband options such as hybrid fibre-coax or switched digital networks.

Some HFC operators have experienced difficulty in even getting their networks to make the phone ring. And as cable modem deployment increases on HFC networks, many operators fear that they have no real idea how traffic flows will conform to the expectations set when the networks were built. While DSL technologies have some uncertainty, many telcos are starting to believe that their ability to leverage existing infrastructure and dedicated bandwidth (as opposed to the shared bandwidth of HFC) makes them a more predictable network investment.

Australia may get universal broadband coverage, but we may still divide into a band of haves and have nots: those who gain the reliable broadband speeds of ADSL, and those who take the risk of variable bandwidth and the network brownouts of HFC.■

ADSL in the network



Is it possible to develop a comprehensive Internet business solution using tools from just one company?

By Angus Kidman

Untangling the Net

The World Wide Web is actually more like a worldwide patchwork. It links together numerous networks and systems running on diverse platforms that previously wouldn't have talked to each other without the electronic equivalent of the United Nations to broker the conversation. This ability to incorporate diverse technology solutions is one of the key reasons for the Web's success in both business and consumer markets — it flattens out both platform and vendor dependence.

Such an approach marks a significant departure from the manner in which vendors have traditionally sold software. While 'best of breed' has often been the catchcry from IT managers, software companies see a greater potential for profit if they can convince buyers that the simplest solution is to buy everything from a single vendor (the 'one-stop shop' approach). Sometimes this strategy can be highly successful; integrated suites have all but killed off the individual application, for instance.

The Web represents a tougher nut to crack. Not only has it been largely built on at least partially open standards, but the creation of intranet and extranet solutions almost invariably involve the integration of technologies from multiple vendors. On the other hand, the sheer size of the market (Forrester Research predicts that Internet commerce tools alone will be a $US3.2 billion market by 2000) is a powerful incentive for software companies to pursue the goal with vigour.

Software vendors have thus been busy building up an arsenal of tools (via development and acquisition) to convince users that they can meet all their Internet, intranet and extranet needs. But have they achieved that goal?

A closer look

APC decided to find out how easily a medium-sized business would be able to implement an Internet/intranet solution using technologies from three leading vendors in this area: Lotus, Microsoft and Netscape. Rather than discussing their offerings in an abstract context, we created a fictitious company that was looking to build a new Internet/intranet presence, and then examined how it might achieve that in a single-vendor framework.

Obviously, the three technology firms we selected were not the only candidates for a single-vendor solution. Indeed, one of the most important conclusions we reached during this study was that virtually no-one can truly claim to offer a totally comprehensive solution in this way. On pages 140 and 144, David Braue and Josh Gliddon examine technologies from other leading vendors, specifically in the database and communications services areas, that could assist our sample company to reach its corporate technology goals. To add a dose of reality to the proceedings, we've also included case studies from three Australian companies that chose to implement network solutions from our three focus vendors.

Welcome to Salami Enterprises

For the purposes of this review, we created a fictitious company, Salami Enterprises, which focuses on selling gourmet small goods to the catering community. A leader in its field, Salami Enterprises has approximately 40 full-time staff (plus many contractors). The core staff members include:

- A management and sales team of eight, most of whom travel frequently. Two of these staff members are equipped with Pentium 60 notebooks (each running Windows 95, with 16M of RAM and a PCMCIA NIC/modem card). The other six staff are essentially PC-phobic at this juncture.
- Five support staff work in the company head office in Sydney. Each staff member has a Pentium 60 Windows 95 PC with 16M of RAM. The company runs cc:Mail

on a NetWare 3.11 network, controlled by a single Pentium 60MHz server with 32M of RAM. The main company goods-tracking system, which was written in dBASE by a contractor over 10 years ago, also resides on this server and is directly accessible by staff in the main office, who are responsible for its upkeep.

- Ten support staff in the main Sydney warehouse (which is located three blocks away from head office). The warehouse staff have access to three Windows 3.1 PCs (each equipped with 8M of RAM and running on a 486 DX2/66 processor). These PCs are connected via a direct dial modem into cc:Mail, but not to the company database. cc:Mail is used to email order details to the central Sydney office, although this process is not automated in any meaningful way.
- 15 support staff are spread across smaller warehouses in Melbourne, Adelaide, the Gold Coast and Hobart. These warehouses have no PC technology; they fax details of orders to the Sydney office, which enters them into the system directly.

The company also uses an external marketing agency that runs a totally Macintosh environment, which has proved to be a barrier to meaningful electronic connectivity in the past.

(An historical note: Salami Enterprises has a relatively developed email infrastructure because of a consultancy report written four years ago which recommended email as "the way of the future". The managing director is keen to see this structure maintained, although he recognises that it could be used more efficiently).

Salami Enterprises is looking to install a cross-company intranet/Internet system to improve company processes and performance. The company is looking for features including:

- email connecting the entire company, to improve communication between divisions;
- the ability for employees at remote sites to update company database information via custom email forms, eliminating the need for data to be retyped, and minimising training required at branch offices. (Employees in Sydney are expected to be able to enter data directly into the relevant database if required);
- a public company Web site, promoting Salami's goods and services. The initial content will be developed in partnership with the marketing agency, after which maintenance will be the responsibility of the company or a contractor. Part of this site will be an 'extranet' which allows clients to check the status of their orders. Further down the track (perhaps 18 months away), the company would like customers to be able to place orders online through a secure browser client. The company has no special preference whether an internal server is used for this project, or if some or all data is hosted externally.

We are not aiming to provide a complete and detailed budget, but we do want to give some indication of where the main areas of cost might be.

The budget for the project is not fixed, but clearly needs to be kept as low as possible. The company's administration manager does not object to replacing some elements of the existing system or introducing extra hardware where necessary, but is opposed to doing a complete 'rip and replace' of everything that is in place unless it is essential. The managing director is not keen to put a PC on every desktop, but recognises that at the bare minimum a PC will be needed in each branch office, and that the server will need to be replaced and upgraded with an ISDN connection.

With these conditions in mind, we examined how Salami Enterprises might implement a solution from Lotus, Microsoft and Netscape. Factors we considered included cost of development, cost of implementation (including hardware and training costs), ease of integration, future-proofing of systems, total cost of ownership, and ability to interact with external systems. Our aim was not to provide a complete and detailed budget, but to give some indication of where the main areas of cost might be.

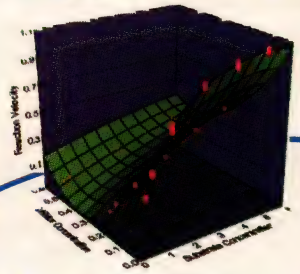
Clearly, some aspects of all three solutions will be identical. Regardless of the platform chosen, the company will need to purchase new PCs for its branch offices, possibly add extra notebooks for the management team, select an Internet service provider for online services, and contract a development group to create interfaces between its intranet and existing databases. While these aspects will also be discussed in the reviews that follow, our focus is on the benefits and drawbacks of choosing a single-vendor solution.

SYSTAT V 7.0 FOR WINDOWS UPGRADES AVAILABLE

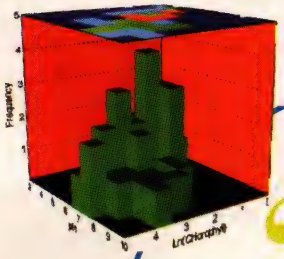
from data to discovery faster

SYSTAT®

Enzyme Reaction Velocity by Concentration



Joint Distribution of pH and Chlorophyll



GET MEANINGFUL RESULTS

with comprehensive, accurate statistics, designed by statisticians that are the leaders in their field. SYSTAT 7.0 for Windows and SYSTAT 5.2 for Macintosh offer an extensive array of exploratory, confirmatory and predictive statistics, a deeper general linear model and robust nonlinear estimation.

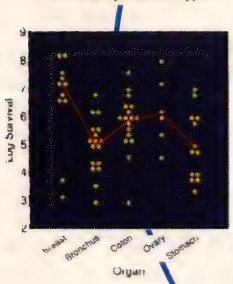
DISCOVER HIDDEN PATTERNS IN YOUR DATA

with interactive exploratory data analysis. Perform rotation, power and log transformations on the fly. Use QuickGraphs to automatically plot statistical results. Adjust smoothing parameters and confidence intervals on the fly. "Lasso" subgroups or outliers to highlight cases across all graphs and in the data editor.

"With Systat 7.0, SPSS has improved upon a winner and preserved its place as the leading Windows statistics package. Systat 7.0 still offers the widest range of and greatest control over statisitical analyses, and the analytical graphs are still the best on the Windows platform."

InfoWorld, May 5th 1997

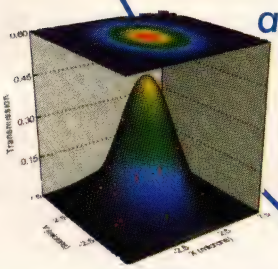
Survival by Cancer Type

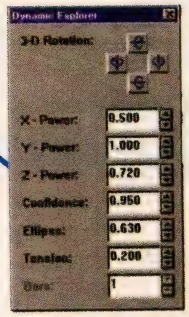


DEVELOP CLEAR, CONVINCING PRESENTATIONS

SYSTAT 7.0 for Windows offers hundreds of graphical choices, with more scientific chart types than any other desktop statistics package. Bring your research findings to life by overlaying and combining plots, highlighting subgroups, annotating cases, tailoring colours and more. Advanced displays include QC charts, contours, confidence bands and 19 smoothing techniques. SYSTAT's publication quality 2D and 3D graphics quickly convey the meaning of your discoveries.

Diode Laser to Fiber Coupling Efficiency





SYSTAT's Dynamic Explorer makes your graphs come alive by performing 3D rotation and power transformations in real time. Graphs update instantly as you adjust confidence intervals and smoothing parameters.

MANAGE DATA EFFICIENTLY

using powerful design of experiments and data management facilities, with over 32,000 variables. Features also allow you to globally select, transform, weight, rank, sort and standardize cases.

Hearne Scientific Software

Australia: Ph: (03) 9602 5088 Fax: (03) 9602 5050
Email: info@hearne.com.au WWW:http://www.hearne.com.au
New Zealand: Ph:0-7-839 9102 Fax: 0-7-839 9103

Quality System — Quality Endorsed Company — ISO 9002 LIC5945 Standards Australia

Lotus

There are a number of alternatives available to Salami Enterprises using Lotus software. All revolve around the use of the Domino server platform, with the dBASE database either connected to the server platform or moved entirely to Domino.

Domino offers a mature environment in which to develop groupware, Internet, intranet and extranet solutions. Internet standards-based applications such as browsers and email software can be used to access the servers. Or additional client functionality can be achieved via the Notes client, currently available on a number of platforms including OS/2, Macintosh, various versions of UNIX, and Windows 3.1, 95 and NT.

Given this platform and standards flexibility, the solution designer can create a Domino/Notes installation with minimal changes to existing hardware, software or communications capabilities.

Lotus's support of open systems suggests likely future-proofing of the solution. Existing and expected future support by the software company of open transport protocols and e-commerce capabilities should eliminate the requirement of users of the technology to change the underlying Domino-based solution. This allows the designer of the Notes solution to use the existing hardware and operating system software investment, while moving the organisation towards a more open communication path.

Stepping stones

Alternatives are possible to avoid the expense of a server, network or communications upgrade.

The solution can be achieved with the organisation's current IT environment. Additional hardware would only be required in the remote warehouse sites currently using a combination of fax communications, with stock data entry performed at the company head office.

Until permanent links are established to all sections of the organisation, Domino replication facilities can be used. The original dBASE database connects to the Notes database using Notes Pump. This provides bi-directional interaction with existing databases and Notes. Notes Pump actually copies all data from dBASE to a Notes database and keeps the two databases synchronised.

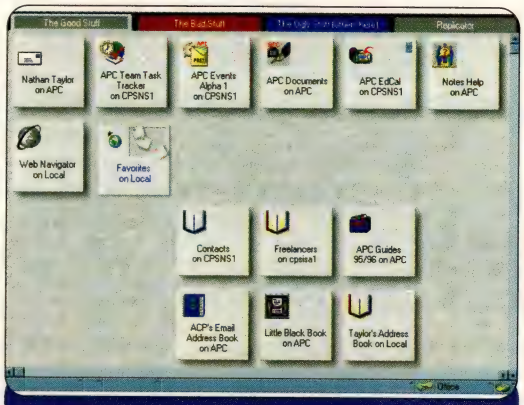
If no users intend to access the dBASE database directly, dBASE can be dispensed with to remove unnecessary copies of data. If the dBASE solution still must be accessed, Notes Pump can be kept in place. While this is not as clean an implementation as directly accessing the data in the original database, it does allow the replication services of Notes to be harnessed. If large amounts of data are involved, moving the database to a separate database server is advisable.

Configuration within the existing framework

The Lotus Domino server provides a combination of groupware and messaging based around the concept of databases. While Domino servers in their early incarnations were not designed as Internet tools, Lotus has added Internet standards-based communications capabilities.

The current release of the Domino server — available for NetWare, Windows NT, OS/2, IBM AIX, HP-UX and Sun Solaris — supports major Internet standards. This allows a large portion of the functionality once only accessible by the Notes client software to be accessed by users equipped with a compliant standards-based browser and client software.

It is possible to use the existing IT structure of Salami Enterprises to achieve the solution required. A Domino server, running on the existing 32M Pentium 60 NetWare 3.11 server in the corporation's head office and connected to the existing dBASE database, can provide connectivity to all existing clients without any hardware changes and with all clients running the Notes client software. This client application provides connection to both databases and the Notes messaging system, as well as offering the capability to add functionality not easily available in browsers.



The Notes client.

Head office clients can use the existing network, Ethernet with IPX, to connect to the server. Clients in the main warehouse and the remote, notebook-using staff connect directly to the server via their existing dial-up modem connections — the Notes client software can be scheduled to regularly replicate databases. PCs will have to be purchased for the remote warehouses. These will connect to the central server in the same manner as the client and remote sales and management team.

The external marketing company can be given access to the system via Notes client software running on Mac OS connecting to the system in the same dial-up manner. Alternatively, if the external marketing company has Internet email, Salami can set up a Notes-to-Internet mail system. This can be achieved by a connection to a service provider that offers Notes to SMTP connectivity or by setting up a Notes-to-SMTP gateway.

If the modems are managed carefully, the whole system may function using only two or three modems on the server.

Notes, NetWare and IP

While it is possible to implement an almost complete solution by using Domino on the existing network setup, moving the organisation to an IP-based Internet-connected network can provide a number of advantages.

Clients can connect to servers using Internet standards-based applications including browsers and mail clients, permitting the use of 'lighter' hardware.

A greater emphasis on the Internet as the communications channel gives rise to the potential to save money on phone calls by greater use of email and by remote clients connecting to the central server across the Internet. Less tangible advantages of moving to IP include staff readiness for Internet-based trading and communication.

Moving to IP with Salami's existing base of hardware and software is not overly difficult. However, the advantage of making the move is only realised by the installation of a permanent link to the Internet — preferably a digital link such as ISDN or Frame Relay.

Assuming the addition of an Internet link is made (remember to factor in the cost of additional routing hardware and security requirements), remote warehouse clients can connect via their local ISP to

HIGH ACHIEVER

AOpen AX6L Pentium® II motherboard with the latest Intel 440LX PCI chipset.

FREE!
Symantec Norton AntiVirus and HDD-Crash Guard worth $99* with the purchase of any AOpen motherboard (except AP5VM).
*RRP inc. tax

In line with its commitment to always be the first with the latest, AOpen is proud to present the new **AX6L motherboard.**
This state-of-the-art motherboard incorporates unique and advanced features guaranteed to increase efficiency and maximise PC performance:

- *Modem Wake-Up Circuit*, an in-depth implementation of the Advanced Configuration & Power Interface (ACPI) in the 440LX PCI set.
- *AGP* (Accelerated Graphics Port), a new platform bus which provides high-performance graphic capabilities, especially 3D.
- *CPU jumper-less setting* allows the motherboard BIOS to auto-detect the Pentium® II cpu voltage.
- *The Synchronous Switching Regulator* ensures the high performance of the CPU, while reducing heat and saving more power.
- *The Over-Current Protection Circuit* on-board the AX6L motherboard supports 3.3V (Vopulo, chipset, PBSRAM, SDRAM) and 2.8V (CPU Voore) in conjunction with 5V/12V power supply.
- *Ultra DMA/ 33 bus master IDE* provides faster-than-ever IDE transfer rate: 33 Mbs.

AO8/97APC

For more information on the new AX6L motherboard and other AOpen motherboards, please visit our website at: ***www.servex.com.au.***
Local enquiries may be sent by email to: ***servex@acer.com.au*** or you may contact any of our distributors below:
NSW • Best Byte (02) 9436 0788 • Bootstrap (02) 9692 9988 **VIC** • Canda (03) 9574 9760 • KCT (03) 9813 3377
QLD • Compuworld (07) 3846 7588 • Intermedia (07) 3369 0477 **SA** • Crest (08) 8371 0500 **WA** • Trinix (08) 9351 8799.

AOpen
Servex Australia Pty Ltd
Exclusive Distributor

SUBSCRIBE TO THE ALL-NEW, THREE-IN-ONE APC

Australian Personal Computer, Australia's top selling computer magazine, is now comprised of three distinct components:

1. *Australian Personal Computer*

The paper edition you are now reading.

2. apcmag.com

apcmag.com is completely new and has been built from the ground up to be an integral part of APC.

Among its most useful features are:

- Reviews and features organised by topic and category, linked to Australia's largest product information database, the APC Hardware and Software Buyer's Guides.
- Back issue article search and retrieval
- Up-to-the-minute news and trends analysis
- Dynamic opinion columns and reader forums
- Reader reviews and comments on articles

3. apcmag.cd

The CD-ROM which is now delivered with every issue of the paper version of *APC* has two main aims:

- To provide easy, fast access to all the files and resources we talk about in *APC* to save you download time and money.
- To make it easy for our readers to get on the Internet so they can use our new interactive Web site.
- When you read about a program in the magazine, such as a piece of software from our Shareware column, you need only insert apcmag.cd, browse it with your favourite WWW browser, and download the file directly from the CD.

Your all-new, three-in-one magazine

Australian Personal Computer

apcmag.cd apcmag.com

YES, please arrange my subscription to
Australian Personal Computer

Please tick one box only:
❒ 24 issues at $105 (save $61.80)
❒ 12 issues at $55 (save $28.40)
Payments details (tick one only):
❒ I enclose my cheque/money order for $ . . . . . made payable to ACP Direct. Or,
❒ Please charge $ . . . . . to the credit card nominated.
Please tick one box only:
❒ Bankcard ❒ MasterCard ❒ Visa ❒ Diners Club
❒ American Express *Offer applies to Australian residents only.*

Signature Expiry date /

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms First name Surname

Street number Name City/town/suburb

Postcode Daytime phone number ( )

For immediate attention, please use our Fast Phone Service.
In Sydney ring (02) 9260 0091.
Elsewhere, 1800 252 515 — free call.

Mail to: Reply Paid 764, Australian Personal Computer, GPO Box 5252, Sydney NSW 2001. (No postage stamp required if posted in Australia.) Or, fax your order on **(02) 267 4363.**

1. Which of the following job titles most closely matches your position?
❒ Managing Director, Owner, General Manager
❒ Data Communications/Network Manager
❒ Microcomputer Manager
❒ MIS Manager
❒ EDP/DP Manager
❒ Project Manager/Group Leader
❒ Engineer/Architect
❒ Accountant/Finance Officer
❒ Systems Analyst/Program Analyst
❒ Other computer department
❒ Consultant/Adviser
❒ Sales Representative
❒ Other Professional
❒ Office Administrator
❒ Educator ❒ Student
❒ Other (please specify)

2. What is your organisation's primary business activity?
❒ Government, utilities
❒ Agriculture, mining, oil
❒ Computer manufacturer/distributor
❒ Transport
❒ Construction
❒ Communications
❒ Finance, banking, insurance
❒ Research and development
❒ Engineering architecture
❒ Manufacturing (non-computer)
❒ Retail (non-computer)
❒ Publishing, media
❒ Health
❒ Legal
❒ Armed forces
❒ Computer retailer/reseller/consultant
❒ Other (please specify)

3. How much IT equipment do you anticipate being involved with the purchase of during the next 12 months at work? (Please include all hardware, software, peripherals, connectivity equipment and consumables.)
❒ None
❒ $1 - $999
❒ $1,000 - $4,999
❒ $5,000 - $9,999
❒ $10, 000 - $49,999
❒ $50,000 - $99,999
❒ $100,000 - $249,999
❒ $250,000 - $499,999
❒ $500,000 - $999,999
❒ $1,000,000 +

4. How many microcomputers are you directly responsible for at work?
❒ 1 - 9
❒ 10 - 19
❒ 20 - 49
❒ 50 - 90
❒ 100 - 499
❒ 500 - 999
❒ 1,000 - 1,999
❒ 2,000 - 4,999
❒ 5,000+

Thank you for your assistance.

97APSP

the Domino server for database replication. The Salami Web can also then be hosted by the organisation on the existing Domino server.

Of course, to achieve these end goals NetWare 3.11 must be configured to support TCP/IP as well as IPX. NetWare 3.11 includes TCP/IP capabilities in the base NOS — the administrator must load the appropriate NLMs, provide addressing information and bind TCP/IP to the NIC in addition to IPX. Using both IPX and TCP/IP allows the office machines to continue to access the file and print services of the existing NetWare server or the Domino server through the Notes client. Disruption in the workplace is also minimised. An alternative is to upgrade the NetWare server to IntranetWare or IntranetWare for Small Business; the existing hardware will support it and TCP/IP can be used as the native protocol. A further alternative is to install the Domino services on a separate application server — NetWare, Windows NT, Unix or OS/2 — with TCP/IP support.

Moving the clients to TCP/IP is not necessary but, according to Lotus, it does improve performance between the Notes client and the server. In addition, this gives the administrator the choice of running Notes clients or browser software.

It is not necessary to connect the warehouse to the servers via TCP/IP. A direct-dial local connection to the server is a cheaper alternative than connecting via an ISP. This also obviates the need to add a TCP/IP stack to the three Windows 3.x boxes.

Web site

While the complete Notes client/Domino solution as discussed meets the needs of the company internally, it does not provide a public Web site with marketing and client order-status information.

Using Domino, the solution can be built to include a public Web site with these capabilities. The externally located marketing agency can work with a Web/Domino developer to create a site that permits content update by Salami staff without the need to learn HTML, and with workflow capabilities built in. In addition, the marketing company can use the workflow capabilities they build into the site to have sign-off on material as well the ability to add their own material. For the external marketing agency this can be done through a Notes client connected to their Macintosh or through a Web browser.

If the organisation doesn't wish to move to an IP server environment, the Notes database could be hosted at an ISP that offers Domino support. The public would then access this database through the Web. Salami and the external marketing agency would keep this database up to date via replication. This design also provides Web server redundancy and places the responsibility on the ISP for maintenance.

If Salami decides to install a permanent link, the Domino server used for the main work practices could be used for Web serving, although — depending on the tolerance for server downtime — the company may wish to investigate the addition of fault tolerance.

Pros and cons

Lotus's products can provide a neat solution to Salami's requirements with minimal disruption to existing systems, and support for future growth. As the company grows and makes greater use of technology, the organisation's sites can be connected together either via a WAN or Virtual Private Network (VPN). This will allow live access to systems as well as the potential to use services such as videoconferencing. Ideally, the next big step for Salami is to provide a secure online ordering service using Domino.Merchant, and provide greater extranet access for the company's partners.

Ben Gerholt

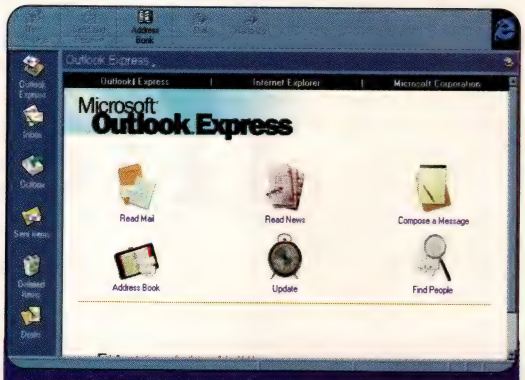
Microsoft

For Microsoft, the solution to Salami Enterprise's predicament comes not so much from one product as a number of products with ActiveX acting as the glue binding them together.

As might be expected with a Microsoft solution, the move to Windows NT Server is essential, preferably with a period of coexistence with the NetWare server. While this would require an additional server, it would save the support staff the pain of a 'rip and replace' upgrade of the server, and would spare the company server downtime as the operating system was replaced.

The NT server would run Services for NetWare to provide interoperability between the servers, while services and users were migrated across to the new NT server. Once all the services and clients had moved across, the NetWare server could be retired. Alternatively, the NetWare server could continue to be used as a file and print server, sparing the NT server these tasks and providing an extra level of fault tolerance, although this would require management.

It would be advantageous, but not essential, to install Microsoft's Systems Management Server (SMS) to manage and inventory clients. It could be used in the migration of the clients by distributing software 'packages' to the requisite clients, and remote systems administrators (either Salami staff or consultants) could use SMS's remote control, network diagnostics and inventory tools to manage the clients on Salami's about-to-be-created intranet.



Outlook Express: Microsoft's mail client of choice.

Email and groupware capabilities would be eventually provided by Exchange Server 5.0, although its cc:Mail connector would allow the continued use of cc:Mail until the NetWare server was retired. Internet Information Server (IIS) 3 (or the upcoming Version 4) would be used to provide HTTP and, if required, FTP server capabilities.

Instead of faxing orders to the head office, Salami could use email or HTML forms on an intranet server. Using email forms, a server-side process can accept mail sent to its address, extract the contents and insert it into the database. Alternately, VB Script or J Script on an Active Server could be used to update the database, allowing staff members to enter transaction details into fields on an HTML page.

Active Server Pages, a component in Microsoft's OLE strategy, act as a kind of go-between between server components and HTTP clients (Web browsers). Using ActiveX components at the server end to access various data forms, Active Server Pages provide a means for Web clients to dynamically access databases and other information sources. By the same means, customers can query the database

regarding the status of their orders, and later, to make orders online. Any browser can open and use an Active Server page, although obviously Microsoft would like the clients to use Internet Explorer 3.02 (or 4 when it is in final release).

Microsoft offers several means of accessing the database. One is to migrate the database to BackOffice's SQL Server. This may require a painful transition process (converting the database would be easy, but the transition may force a significant change in work and management practices), but it would provide a highly scalable solution for the long term, along with a large number of tools for managing the database.

Another solution would be to use Microsoft's Visual FoxPro, which can run dBASE applications natively. This would spare Salami Enterprises the shift in business logic required to move to SQL and allow the dBASE store to be used as a database server. The main advantage of this is that it would make a previously inaccessible dBASE store ODBC compliant. Using ActiveX, the contents of that database could be exposed to a variety of applications — including Web applications. In addition to these advantages, using Visual FoxPro to develop applications to access the dBASE store would save Salami the expensive licensing agreements associated with SQL Server 6.5 (although the development costs may make up for this).

Moving to an SQL or FoxPro solution should make updating the database via email relatively easy. Email forms, implemented in Exchange 5.0, could be filtered using ActiveX and inserted into the appropriate fields in the database. Microsoft's Outlook is especially appropriate for this task, as each field in an Outlook form is treated as a different ActiveX property, and can thus be made to correspond to fields in the database.

By the same token, HTML forms could also be filtered into the database, either through Exchange (which has the ability to provide email services through HTML forms), or directly. The former is most useful if there is no permanent connection between offices. Alternatively, SQL commands written into the email form can be directly extracted and applied to the database.

Creating the Web site would be done in Visual InterDev and FrontPage. FrontPage would provide the site-creation and management facilities, while InterDev would provide a means of producing the required applications for both entering and extracting data from the now ODBC-compliant database. Using InterDev, the Active Server Pages required for customer account enquiries would be built, and Web pages using data from an external data source (such as price lists) can be generated dynamically.

Getting the marketing agency involved would require the loading of Macintosh Services for NT Server and installing FrontPage for Macintosh on the marketing agency's computers.

IIS already supports SSL transactions over the Internet, so arranging online orders should not be a problem. A better solution would be to use the Enterprise Edition of Microsoft's new Site Server product, which has advanced E-Commerce capabilities. The non-enterprise edition of Site Server could also be used in the interim to help manage the Web site. It can report site-use statistics, and provide site maps and personalisation tools.

Interconnectivity between locations would be achieved using Microsoft's recently released Routing and Remote Access Service (formerly known as Steelhead), which can be downloaded for free from Microsoft's Web site. This would be used to create a virtual private network on the Internet.

Each remote warehouse would dial into an ISP using a modem line and would use point-to-point tunnelling protocol (PPTP) to provide security for data transactions over the Internet. PPTP also allows the routing of IPX packets over IP for access to the NetWare server. The connections could be dedicated or periodic, the former useful for immediate transfer of files, while the latter can save money on ISP charges and server-end modems and phone lines. If periodically scheduled dial-ins are used, then the most practical means of transmitting data to the database is via email.

The Sydney warehouse could either use an ISP or dial in directly, which would require extra modems at the server end as well as additional serial ports on the NT server. Routing and Remote Access Service also provide the means for employees to dial in and work from home or on the road if required. This last service would require additional phone lines and modems at the server and client ends.

To use these services, along with HTTP and Exchange email, would require that all the clients on the network have TCP/IP stacks. The NT server itself would also require a high bandwidth, permanent connection to the Internet, such as an ISDN, DDS or frame relay connection to a major ISP.

Given this solution, new hardware will be required by Salami to the tune of one

server (for Windows NT) and three PCs (one for each of the remote warehouses). Also recommended (but not required) is a memory upgrade on Windows 3.11 machines and a move to Windows 95 (which would solve some of the problems with using TCP/IP on Windows 3.1). Where PCs are shared, the User Profile capabilities of Windows 95 and NT will allow multiple users to log on separately and have their own configuration.

Pros and cons

It is clear from the outset that Microsoft's solution is not as simple or elegant as either of the two other solutions. For Microsoft, there is no single product to take care of all the company's needs. Separate products exist for Web serving, email, database connectivity, Internet tunnelling, site development and management and these products don't always sit comfortably with each other.

Any project based purely on Microsoft products is bound to require a mass of different applications. Quite often they will require an 'extra layer' (such as ActiveX) to cooperate, which can make the resulting solution look very messy. This sits in stark contrast to a solution like the one provided by Lotus, in which the email, HTTP, databasing and development tools are all provided in the one package.

The Microsoft option does not provide a cheap solution, or one that's easily managed. Licensing, for a start, is going to be a difficult prospect. Under the proposed solution, the network administrator would have to manage licences for at least three and possibly four (if SQL server is used) products. And while the client software (Internet Explorer and Microsoft Outlook) is actually free, the server components can be a bit pricey.

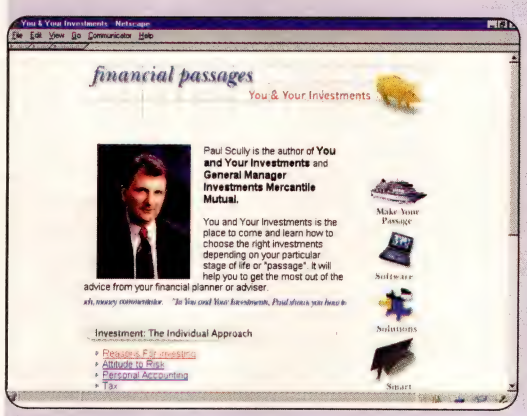
On the upside, however, the Microsoft solution is definitely not lacking in functionality. A suite of Microsoft products can do pretty much what any other single vendor can do. The large variety of products provided by Microsoft covers just about every conceivable need of the company, and through Microsoft's ActiveX technology, these products can be made to communicate with each other.

Given the vast amount of Windows NT development underway both at Microsoft and by third-party developers, a Microsoft house will never be short of new products or development tools with which to upgrade its network.

Nathan Taylor

Financial Passages

Built using Microsoft technology, Mercantile Mutual's Financial Passages differentiates itself from other personal financial sites through its focus on becoming an online financial resource for its readers, according to Steve Langsford, Mercantile Mutual marketing manager. "We don't take advertising, but we do put together packages to help our readers get online. If they don't have a computer, we have arrangements with Harris Technology, and if they need to get online, we also have arrangements with OzEmail," he said.



Financial Passages originated as a book written by Paul Scully which has sold around 200,000 copies since its launch in 1994. Mercantile Mutual took over the book and launched the site in 1995.

Langsford said that, along with providing a service to its users, the site, developed by Spike, also serves to tie visitors in to Mercantile Mutual and to get them used to dealing online with the company. One thing the site won't become is an extension of existing company sites, Langsford stressed. "We're not ruling out adding transaction services in the future, but Financial Passages will always exist apart from [any future] MM business site."

Spike's principal creative director Chris O'Hanlon said that while it's important to maintain the separateness of Web sites, it is equally important to tie a Web strategy into an organisation's overall information technology strategy. "The days of sites simply being marketing exercises are over. Companies need to consider how the Internet and related technologies can be integrated into the company as a whole." The ultimate goal, he said, is to empower workers through information access. "It's taking information to the lowest common denominator."

Financial Passages is powered by Microsoft NT SQL, which O'Hanlon said is increasingly becoming the technology of choice for many of Spike's Web sites. "We develop using both Unix and NT, but we're seeing more and more people opting for NT, either because they want their Web strategy to integrate with internal systems, or simply because Microsoft is perceived by them as the only solution."

NT is also the choice in terms of cost, said O'Hanlon. "We're looking for solutions that work straight out of the box, that don't require further development and can use relatively inexpensive hardware."

To this end Spike has formed relationships with Hewlett-Packard and Verifone to offer cheap, transaction-capable systems to Spike clients. "The cost of putting up a site and then maintaining it over time is growing, so if we can say 'here's a UNIX solution and you'll need to buy a Sun or SGI box and altogether it will cost x dollars, and then we offer them a cheaper solution using NT and commodity hardware, they'll go for it."

NT faces criticism for its lack of track record in reliable enterprise applications, but O'Hanlon said it is "just a matter of time" until NT has "proved itself in the same way that UNIX has".

"For transaction systems, it's just a matter of waiting and seeing how things pan out. UNIX has well-proven strengths, and it's more a matter of just riding the learning curve with NT to see how it fares over time," he said.

Financial Passages is at http://www.financialpassages.com.au.

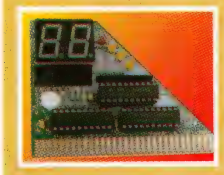
Josh Gliddon

Netscape

After recent simplifications to its product line, Netscape has a very straightforward story to tell its enterprise users: install an appropriate version of SuiteSpot from the three on offer, distribute Communicator clients to all your users, and then develop specific application components with a mix of HTML, Java and JavaScript. While this would be the core solution for an all-Netscape solution at Salami Enterprises, the reality would be a little more complicated.

MicroGram Computers

Diagnostic Card



Simply plug this compact, diagnostic card into any vacant slot in the PC. It identifies POST BIOS fault codes and displays error codes. Diagnostic error codes are provided for AMI ISA, AMI EISA, AWARD Phoenix & Quadtel BIOS.

Cat. No. 3128 **Diagnostic Card for 286/386/486/586** $69

BIOS Upgrade

If your motherboard BIOS does not support LBA (Logical Block Addressing) or hard drive capacities greater than 528Mb, overcome these limitations with our BIOS card. Supports hard drives up to 8.4GB capacity & needs no software drivers.

Cat. No. 2564 **HDD ISA BIOS Card** $59

Also available, a BIOS controller card with support for 4 HDD's and 2 FDD's.

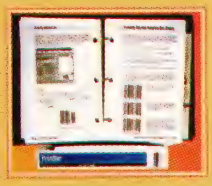
Cat. No. 2565 **HDD Cont ISA IDE BIOS** $99

Dual Exhaust Fan

Dissipate heat and keep the computer cool with a dual exhaust fan. The fans are attached to a plenum to exhaust hot air from inside the computer.

Cat. No. 8420 **Exhaust Fan Dual** $45

Bar Code Fonts for Windows



A single package that includes all the most popular bar code fonts! Print high quality bar codes to virtually any inkjet, dot-matrix or laser printer. Any necessary checksum characters and all required start & stop characters are automatically calculated.

Cat. No. 70316 **Bar Code Fonts for Windows** $350

Two Port USB Card PCI

Provides 2 USB ports with a bandwidth up to 12Mb/s. Supports real time dynamic insertion and removal of up to 127 devices.

Cat. No. 2622 **Two Port USB Card PCI** $69

Multi I/O ISA Card

A versatile interface card that supports 2 FDD, 2 HDD As well as 2 16550 compatible serial ports, 1 ECP/EPP printer port and 1 games port.

Cat. No. 2055 **Multi I/O Card** $41

CD ROM Rewritable RICOH Kit

The Ricoh MP6200S CD-RW allows you to erase and rewrite a CD-RW disc over 1000 times. Included in the kit is Easy CD Pro 95/NT & Direct CD software, 1 blank CD-RW rewriteable CD and 4 blank CD-R write once CDs. Reads 6 x speed and writes 2 x speed. Applications include data backups and the taping of music or video and audio clips. The drive is backward compatible with other CD-ROM media and will function as a normal CD-ROM drive.

Cat. No. 6378	**CD ROM Rewritable RICOH Kit**	$1100
Cat. No. 6379	**CD-ROM Rewritable Media**	$55
Cat. No. 6358	**CD ROM Writable CD's Blue/Gold**	$13
Cat. No. 6248	**CD ROM Writable CD's Gold/Gold**	$14

Internal UPS & Power Supply

It's not just a UPS but also a 300W power supply. The UPS is actually built into a standard size power supply and the batteries and front panel occupy a 5.25in drive bay. The UPS is rated at 500VA. Apart from power failure, the UPS also protects against over voltage, under voltage, overload and DC short circuit. Optional software provides for automatic shutdown.

Cat. No. 8498	**UPS/Power Supply Internal 500VA/300W**	$429
Cat. No. 8499	**UPS/ Power Supply Internal RUPS S'ware**	$99

Parallel Port EPROM Programmer

An EPROM programmer that connects to LPT 1, 2 or 3 and has a 32 pin ZIF socket. It will program 16K to 8M bit EPROMs without adapters. A 16 bit/40 pin adapter for programming 27C010, 27C220, etc is also available. Fully featured software accepts Binary-Intel/Extended Intel-Motorola S19/S28/S37 & Tektronics Hex formats. A full range of adapters for other devices is also available.

Cat. No. 3159 **Parallel Port EPROM Programmer** $399

Magnetic Card Reader - KB Wedge

A bi-directional magnetic stripe reader designed to be used with IBM XT, AT and PS/2 computers for credit authorization terminals, POS terminals, PC's & banking terminals. Features easy keyboard wedge installation and requires no software modification, programming of I/O devices or additional power.

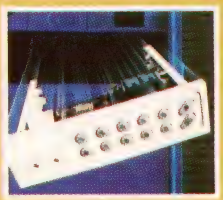
Cat. No. 8045 **Magnetic Card Reader - KB Wedge** $365

Infra Red 104 Key Keyboard

Eliminate cabling hassles with an infrared Windows 95 104 keyboard. It has an effective operating distance of 6 metres and an operating angle of 45 degrees. Powered by two 1.5V batteries with an estimated battery life of 800 hours, it transmits at 1200 bps.

Cat. No. 8496 **Infrared 104 Key Keyboard** $149

Computer Security Kit



No software required. A small keypad mounts in a 3.5in bay which allows an access code to be entered. Two access codes distinguish the level of user. The floppy drive is automatically locked when accessed by the second user. Keyboard & mouse may be locked/unlocked at any time.

Cat. No. 8493 **Security Kit Hardware Access Lock** $89

PCI Network Cards

These 32-bit PCI Plug and Play cards are available with either standard architecture or high performance Bus Master architecture. For maximum data throughput try a high speed 100Mbps bus master card.

Cat. No. 11266	**Ethernet PCI Bus Master**	$95
Cat. No. 11271	**Ethernet PCI**	$69
Cat. No. 11282	**Ethernet PCI 10/100Mbps**	$199

Also available, ISA full duplex PnP Ethernet cards.

Cat. No. 11276	**Ethernet 8/16 Bit BNC/UTP PnP**	$45
Cat. No. 11272	**Ethernet 8/16 Bit BNC/UTP PnP Jmp**	$71

Converter SVGA to RGB

Allows the use of an RGB monitor with either VGA or SVGA output. It is designed for high resolution graphics monitors and has the H and V synch signals added to the Green video channel. RGB to SVGA converters are also available.

Cat. No. 15063 **SVGA to RGB Converter** $189

18 Key Keypad with Track 2 MCR

An 18 key numeric keypad and a magnetic card reader in one compact unit! It connects to the computer with a standard 5 pin DIN connector. It measures 180 (L) x 110 (W) x 39 (D) mm.

Cat. No. 8502 **18 Key Keypad with Track 2 MCR** $429

E & OE All prices include sales tax **MICROGRAM 0997**

Come and visit our online catalogue & shop at www.mgram.com.au

Phone: (02) 4389 8444 sales@mgram.com.au info@mgram.com.au Fax: (02) 4389 8388

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

Australia-Wide Express Courier (To 3kg) $10

We welcome Bankcard Mastercard VISA Amex

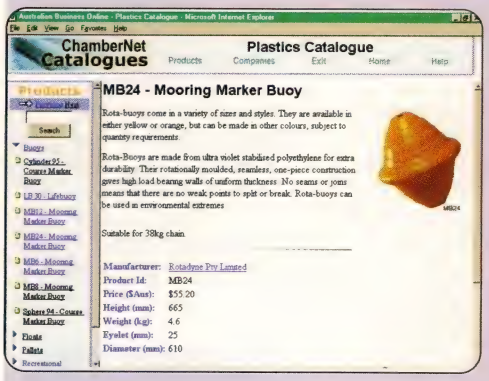
Unit 1, 14 Bon Mace Close, Berkeley Vale NSW 2261

FreeFax 1 800 625 777 Vamtest Pty Ltd trading as MicroGram Computers ACN 003 062 100 FreeFax 1 800 625 777

Australian Business On-line

Sydney organisation Australian Business On-line (ABOL) has used Lotus Domino to develop a Web-based publishing and electronic-commerce infrastructure for its 3,700 member companies and affiliated organisations.

ABOL, a subsidiary of Australian Business Limited (previously the Chamber of Manufacturers of NSW), developed two Web-based information-exchange systems based on Domino: the TradeHub electronic-commerce initiative and ChamberNet, a collaborative publishing system that lets companies share their expertise on ABOL's Web site (http://www.abol.net). By



involving industry players and Chambers of Commerce in other states, said technical director Yuval Pilavsky, ABOL hopes "to be a one-stop shop for business-related information repositories".

TradeHub, explained Pilavsky, is designed to introduce small and medium-sized enterprises to Web-based electronic commerce. "It's for companies with perhaps 100 products and simple pricing structures, who want a presence on the Internet and understand that a simple home page doesn't do them justice or bring in business," he said. "We bundle a catalogue presence and home page into a standard environment and let people control their own content so they can project their unique identity and participate in a much larger transaction space."

Using a Web browser, members log onto ABOL's Notes database and enter information about the products they offer. ABOL maintains the list of participating companies in Notes' address book, and Domino handles password access to individual company pages. The system then uses entered data to generate customised home pages incorporating a standard online-shopping interface.

When visitors want to purchase a product, they enter their details, which Domino relays to the Notes server. TradeHub then automatically sends the vendor an email containing the details of the order. Member companies can also use a Notes client to replicate customer orders with original formatting intact.

ABOL's other Domino application, ChamberNet, lets companies easily publish industry-related resources they have written (for example, Australian Business Limited currently offers a guide to managing supply-chain logistics). Submissions are formatted to match style guidelines and published to the Web site using Domino.

By allowing contributors to be directly involved with the content creation, ABOL content editor Darren Horrigan said Notes has removed technology barriers that often keep people from sharing their knowledge. "The real value in Domino is letting us empower non-technical users who have knowledge to become content providers and connect to the Web without intermediaries," he said.

Notes and Domino were the only real choice for developing TradeHub and ChamberNet, according to Pilavsky. "As we examined available technologies," he said, "it became clear that Notes offered the best solution to aggregate data from a variety of sources. The strength of Notes lies in its replication and document-management infrastructure and its ability to control a very large publishing operation and put it through standard quality-assurance procedures."

Pilavsky also liked the Notes development environment, which allowed his team to build TradeHub and ChamberNet over four months with a minimum of trouble. "Although Notes has a very sharp learning curve," he said, "once you understand its architecture you can rapidly develop full-service applications without writing any HTML code."

Although Domino is well suited to document management and Web publishing, Pilavsky cautioned potential users to remember that "Notes is not a relational database, so access to data is not as simple as with an RDBMS (Relational Database Management System). Although serious transactional databases like customised catalogues are possible within Notes, once you get to that level you should consider putting an RDBMS behind it." ABOL faces this issue in its next project, a Web-based application to provide a full business-to-business procurement cycle incorporating real-time transactional data.

For publishing and electronic commerce projects, however, Domino continues to suit ABOL's needs. In June, the organisation launched a new service leveraging Notes' built-in agent technology. Called ChamberNet NewsLine, the free service records visitors' areas of interest, then uses agents to watch for articles in those areas. Notes then combines these into a customised email bulletin to keep businesses up to date.

David Braue

Given the relatively small size of the network being deployed, the Standard Edition of SuiteSpot (Version 3.0, priced at $US4,995 for a 50-user licence) would probably be sufficient for Salami's needs. This can provide most of the core services required, including email to all desktops, Internet and intranet-building tools, and database access systems. (The Professional Edition includes additional components, such as the Certificate Server, which might be useful further down the track as the company extends its online offerings, but would be of limited or no use in the deployment stage; the FastTrack Server is aimed at smaller enterprises and was still in development at the time of writing.)

Netscape's pricing model for SuiteSpot 3.0 allows the user to select five server components. For Salami, the most useful selection would be the Messaging Server, of Directory Server, Proxy Server, Enterprise Server (which includes the LiveWire Pro database development tool), and Collabra Server. (SuiteSpot 3.1 was in beta testing at the time of this project, and follows a different pricing pattern, but includes all of these core components.)

One important caveat is that the SuiteSpot product presently only runs on Windows NT and selected Unix platforms. Novonyx, a joint-venture company between Novell and Netscape, plans to release versions for IntranetWare in the third quarter of this year, but these had not materialised in beta form when *APC* went to press.

Salami Enterprises will thus either have to upgrade its existing NetWare server to Version 4.11 and wait for the release of the

ADI Monitors

adi monitors

We Don't Compete With Other Monitors
We Compete With Living Colors

ADI's constant quest for innovative product makes it one of the major brand in display industry. Our line of innovative monitors has set benchmarks for quality, performance and reliability. This has made ADI the OEM supplier of choice for some of the industry's most popular monitor and PC brand names. In fact ADI has won many prestigious awards from major computer magazines such as BYTE, PC Magazine, Windows Magazine, Home PC and etc.

ProVista Duo

Unlike others, ADI has always kept high standard of reliability in its products. This is made possible through highly qualified R&D, fully automated manufacturing plants, total quality control system and thorough pre-testings. Not a single monitor rolls-off without having achieved the set standards. So ADI has always march ahead to offer reliable and high quality products.

MicroScan

ADI is an ISO - 9001 accredited company and offers new series of micro-processor-based intelligent and innovative monitors for our customers. For more information, give us a call.

1996 EDITORS' CHOICE HOMEPC TOP 100 HARDWARE
ADI MicroScan 17X

1996 EDITORS' CHOICE HOMEPC TOP 100 HARDWARE
ADI MicroScan 5V

1996 EDITORS' CHOICE HOMEPC TOP 100 HARDWARE
ADI MicroScan 4V

W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE 1996

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC WORLD TOP 10 Monitors

JANUARY 1995 BYTE BEST VALUE 17-INCH COLOR MONITOR

See us at
pC97 MELBOURNE
THE PERSONAL COMPUTER SHOW
MELBOURNE EXHIBITION CENTRE 2-5 SEPT 1997
On Stand 441

ADI

Authorised Distributors:

NSW	Tel: (02) 9630 1588	Fax: (02) 9630 1529
VIC	Tel: (03) 9562 0022	Fax: (03) 9562 2696
QLD	Tel: (07) 3852 1899	Fax: (07) 3852 1755
SA	Tel: (08) 8371 3388	Fax: (08) 8371 3833
WA	Tel: (09) 443 3388	Fax: (09) 443 4420

Novonyx product, or switch its server to Windows NT or an appropriate flavour of Linux. Given the company's current PC-centric setup, Windows NT 4.0 would be the easiest transition.

For mail services, there are two options. If the company chooses to abandon its existing cc:Mail system, it could immediately switch to using Communicator's Messenger email system on all desktops, running from the central Message Server. Legacy mail data from cc:Mail can be converted automatically using the Netscape Migration toolkit (this is free to sites with more than 100 client licences, but for the somewhat smaller Salami, an additional cost will probably be involved). Old mail addresses can be retained by using a redirector host.

A second possibility would be linking the existing cc:Mail server into the Message Server using an SMTP gateway from Lotus, and phasing out the cc:Mail server out over time. However, since there are few processes dependent on the availability of specific cc:Mail features, coexistence for a long period is probably unnecessary.

One useful advantage of Netscape's system is that multiple users can share a single machine, each with their own user profile and email details, making the deployment of just four new machines — one for each of the currently disconnected warehouses — a realistic possibility. This would also reduce the number of modems required, with just one needed for each remote system. IP would be the standard network protocol for all transactions.

As with most of the other solutions proposed here, the most effective performance at the server would be gained from a high-speed ISDN link. Given the modest nature of Salami's requirements, a partnership with a corporate ISP would provide a suitable connection for remote clients.

Database connectivity

SuiteSpot provides at least three different options for accessing the existing database using its own built-in tools. LiveWire Pro includes drivers for dBASE, so the core database could be maintained as is, with access made available to external users via either CGI forms or Java controls. For users in the main office, this would mean no change to the core application.

LiveWire Pro also includes a choice of either Informix-OnLine Workgroup Server or Oracle 7 Workgroup Server. If the database was appropriately converted, then either of these could form the basis of the new solution. Given the age of dBASE technology, this would be a more future-proof solution, but would still involve extensive development and increase training times.

Regardless of which choice is made, however, the basic solution for users outside the main office will remain essentially the same: develop a series of intranet forms that are used for basic data entry and validation and which are submitted via the mail server directly into the database or to clerical staff for validation. (If the company decides to switch its key database technologies, then it may make sense to use the same forms for main office staff as well.)

The Enterprise Server will form the core of the company's proposed Internet presence, and should (with appropriate devel-

Online Trading Post

When Commercial Dynamics was developing its Web site early last year to put its 11 *Trading Post* papers online, the obvious technology choice was Netscape.

The company was not a Microsoft site, explained Evan McBeth, Web designer and marketer for Commercial Dynamics' Online Trading Post, and was already familiar with Netscape browsers. "We're a Sun house and very thoroughly a Netscape house because of their devotion to industry without creating their own standards," McBeth said.

All the company's systems run on Sun hardware with a 0.5M ISDN link that connects directly into the Telstra Internet backbone. The classified advertisement data is stored in a Sybase database which connects to the Web server via an API written on C by Commercial Dynamics' own developers. All Web software is based on the Netscape series of servers, and Commercial Dynamics is currently evaluating SuiteSpot 3.0 for its security features.

The Online Trading Post is currently the most popular Australian classifieds site, according to the 'Where did we go last week?' survey by Ian Wilson (at http://usr-www.mpx.com.au/~ianw). Seeking to maintain its competitive edge, Commercial Dynamics is looking at using NetCaster, part of the Netscape Communicator client, to push content to users. Starting around October, Online Trading Post users with Communicator installed will be able to register their interests, then receive appropriate advertisements. While other sites were currently offering a similar service, Trading Post's differentiator will be its ability to send out HTML packages, including links and images, instead of ASCII text, according to McBeth. "Many people think NetCaster can only be used for companies like CNN. We can use it for other means. They're giving us the basic lump of dough and we shape it," he said.

Using a technology when it is leading rather than bleeding edge is Commercial Dynamics' policy, said McBeth. "Rather than being the first in the market we would rather be best . . . It's a family business with built-on credibility and when we launch something, we want to do it well."

The same applies for online commerce. The Online Trading Post does not yet allow for online commerce, not because secure technology does not exist, but because of the lack of general acceptance.

"We fully intend allowing people to pay over the Internet," McBeth said. Commercial Dynamics was talking to Advance Bank and Westpac regarding direct debit and Visicash and eVend for online payments later this year.

Commercial Dynamics also uses Netscape's Web server for distributing information internally over its intranet. The company is not yet using Netscape for email, although it plans to do so. "It's not a decision we're taking lightly. We have to evaluate the potential problems."

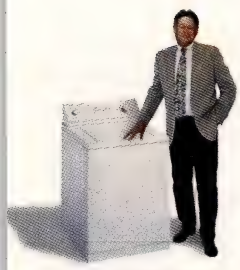
The company has not needed to go outside its small team of IT staff for consulting, and McBeth said both Netscape and ComTech, from which the company has purchased hardware and software, have given extensive technical support.

The Online Trading Post is at http://www.tradingpost.com.au/.

Dominique Jackson

Whirlpool CORPORATION

DISCOVER WHY WHIRLPOOL CHOSE THE WORLD'S MOST PRODUCTIVE DIAGRAMMING TOOL.



"FlowCharter helped me quickly create a model for our new centralised operation."
–R.L. Zimmerman
Process Manager

TAKE NEW FLOWCHARTER 7 FOR A FREE SPIN AT WWW.MICROGRAFX.COM/SPIN

Centralising 26 service operations into 1 would send most executive's heads spinning. Not at Whirlpool Corporation. With Micrografx FlowCharter, Whirlpool Corporation developed a consolidation process that resulted in increased efficiency and productivity.

Whirlpool Corporation is one of many organisations, both large and small, that use FlowCharter. In fact, 60 of the Fortune 100 corporations have found it to be the easiest, quickest and most productive diagramming tool for their business processes.

FlowCharter isn't just another diagramming tool. You can diagram any process across any number of pages, with intelligent lines that automatically re-route and shapes that quickly drop into place.

New FlowCharter 7 offers more powerful tools than the previous version — ABC FlowCharter. It includes revolutionary Living FlowCharts that turn static diagrams into dynamic interactive processes and CoolSheet Templates that jump start the most common diagrams.

FlowCharter 7 is also available in Graphics Suite, the only enterprise-wide graphics solution for today's corporation.

In short, Micrografx FlowCharter bolsters productivity, refines processes, streamlines quality initiatives, helps you attain ISO-9000 certification, and makes your business run more smoothly.

Request a FREE full-working 30 Day Trial of FlowCharter 7 at www.micrografx.com/spin or call us at 1800 644 298.

MICROGRAFX®

Microsoft® OFFICE 97 Compatible

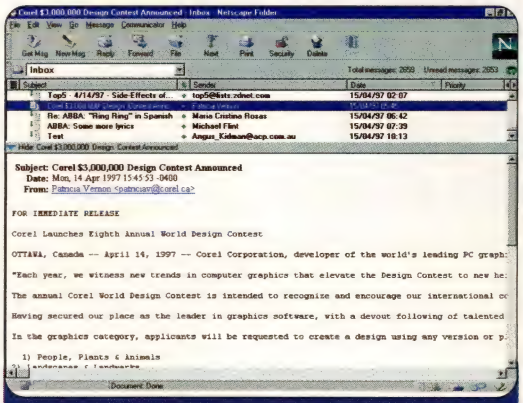
Designed for Microsoft® Windows NT® Windows® 95

Licensing for Flowcharter 7 is available. For more information call Micrografx on (02) 9415 2642 © 1997 Micrografx Inc.

Picture The Possibilities

opment) be able to draw data directly from the goods tracking system and present it in a secure environment to clients. The basic design of the site can easily be created by the company's marketing agent; a contract programmer would then be required to create the data access pages, using LiveWire Pro and the Enterprise Server tools to extract data from the main database.

One decision which might prove to be difficult is where to host the site. The size of Salami hardly seems to justify establishing a dedicated server, and because the company information will only change on an irregular basis, hosting with an external provider (presumably also the ISP being used for connectivity for the remote offices) would be the obvious choice. However, this site would still need to interact with the database in the main office, which might prove to be a heavier workload than a dBASE database can cope with.



An all-Netscape solution would switch from cc:Mail to Messenger.

The most obvious (and expensive) solution would be to upgrade the company's own main server so that it can cope with external traffic. A second possibility might be to upload a daily replica of the relevant customer records to the ISP host, which would not provide 'real-time' access for external customers querying their orders, but would still enable a next-day service and substantially reduce traffic on the main server.

Pros and cons

Conceptually, the Netscape solution is elegant, and offers a more straightforward path to creating an integrated Internet/intranet presence than Microsoft or Lotus alternatives. This conceptual simplicity comes at a cost, however; a good deal of development work will be needed to convert the basic technologies offered by Netscape into a working system. (As it stands, the system also makes something of a mockery of the 'one-stop shop' concept, since it will probably also have to include new products from Microsoft and either Informix or Oracle.)

Looking towards the future, the system should be fairly easily extended; there should be no shortage of Java or HTML developers, and these technologies are also widely deployed by other vendors, which means that adding additional components should be relatively straightforward. In particular, when the company looks to offer live database access for its clients, this should be a relatively straightforward extension (hardware will probably be the major consideration at that time).

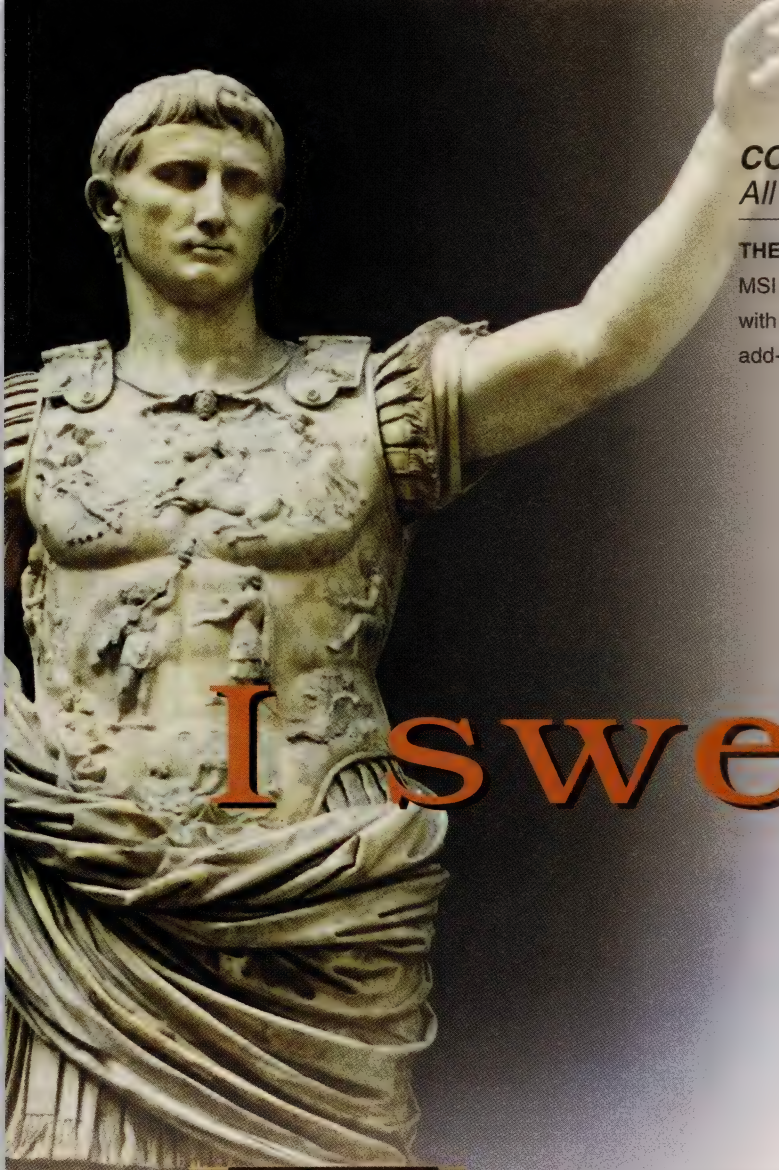
One obvious advantage Netscape offers Salami is the relatively low hardware requirements for clients. If the existing Windows 3.1 machines were left in place at the main Sydney warehouse, they wouldn't entirely meet the requirements for the Windows 3.1 version of Communicator, which calls for 16M of RAM. However, depending on the final design of the data input system, it might well be possible to use Version 3.1 of Navigator (which includes a less sophisticated mail client and no collaborative tools), since it can function quite effectively in 8M of RAM. Upgrading memory will in any case be cheaper than buying entirely new machines.

While it would be unlikely that the company would install such low-spec machines in its other warehouses, it can still plan a relatively cheap deployment (which could in turn translate to more actual machines within the organisation). The main server will be able to remain in place, but its connectivity options will need upgrading. Because the solution is built on Internet technologies, connecting mobile users should not be too difficult.

Training costs — an important consideration given the low level of technology penetration within the company — are also favourable to Netscape, since users need only master basic browser and form techniques and some simple email composition and management skills.

Although it would probably not be a major factor in making a purchase decision, a final advantage of the Netscape solution is the relative ease of access it will offer to the company's external marketing agency, which is running in a Macintosh environment. The Macintosh version of Communicator would give the agency the same potential access rights as company employees.

Angus Kidman



COMPATIBILITY MEANS STABILITY

All MSI Intel 430TX Mainboards High in Compability

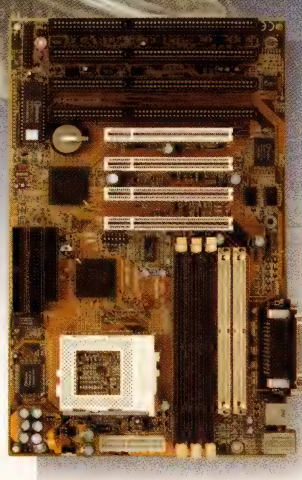
THE BEST UPGRADE SOLUTION!

MSI once again released its integrated TX mainboard with the best compatibility, compatible with any add-on cards and IDE devices.

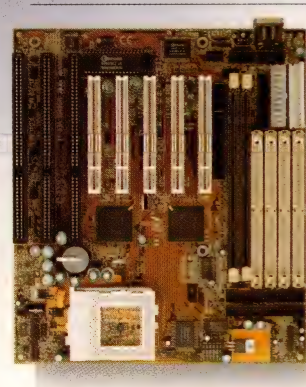
I swear..!

MSI provides system software to Protect and Enhance your performances

- **Triones Ultra DMA33 Driver** - Enhances your IDE transfer rate to 33MB/s.
- **Symantec Norton Anti-Virus** - Protects your valuable data.



MS- 5158



MS- 5156

MS-5156 Intel 430TX Baby AT Mainboard
MS-5158 Intel 430TX ATX Mainboard

- ***CPU Fan Monitor*** - CPU, Chassis, and Power Fan are all monitored. Warning message will be shown if any of the fans is not functioning well.(MS-5156 only monitors on CPU Fan.)
- ***System Voltage Detect*** - Warning message appears when system voltage become abnormal.
- ***Remote Power On*** - Use a modem to power on the your system.
- ***Peripheral Protect*** - Poly Fuse protect.
- ***CPU Fan Controller*** - When the system enters standby mode, the CPU fan will automatically stop.
- ***CPU Protect*** - When the CPU temperature becomes too hot, this will automatically let the CPU slow down.
- ***3.3 V PCI*** - Support future 3.3V PCI card.
- ***Ultra DMA33*** - Provides Ultra DMA driver that will enhance your IDE transfer at the rate of 33MB/s.

MSI

TÜV ISO-9001

EMPFEHLUNG PC PROFESSIONELL DER REDAKTION

Germany PC Professionell July 1997 Edition
Best Editors' Choice : MS-5147

MICRO-STAR INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD.

Headquarters
Micro-Star International Co.,Ltd.
No. 69, Li-De Street, Jung-He City, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan
Tel. 8862-3234-5599 Fax. 8862-3234-5488
http://www.msi.com.tw

U.S.A.
ACHME Computer Inc.
Tel : 1-510-623-8818
Fax: 1-510-623-8585
http://www.achme.com

Germany
MSI Computer GMBH
Tel : 49-6074-42057
Fax: 49-6074-29143

France
MSI Computer SARL
Tel : 33-1-6037-0011
Fax: 33-1-6037-0066
http://www.msi-computer.fr

Shanghai
Micro-Star International Co.,Ltd.
Tel : 63518210, 63518217
Fax: 63518211

Japan
Micro-Star Corp.
Tel : 81-3-3251-0494
Fax: 81-3-3251-0601

* All trademarks and registered are the properties of their respective companies.

Improving access to Salami's corporate database

By David Braue

Salami Enterprises wants to implement an intranet/extranet-based system that will not only provide a more efficient way to handle orders, but will also let customers interact with Salami's database system in real time.

While integrating back-end databases with Web sites used to require sophisticated scripting and development using CGI (Common Gateway Interface), a new generation of applications automate the process with visual development and powerful drag-and-drop tools. It is now a simple matter to integrate company databases with a Web interface. The options for Salami are many; choosing the right solution is simply a matter of weighing cost versus each solution's capabilities and its ability to support future expansion.

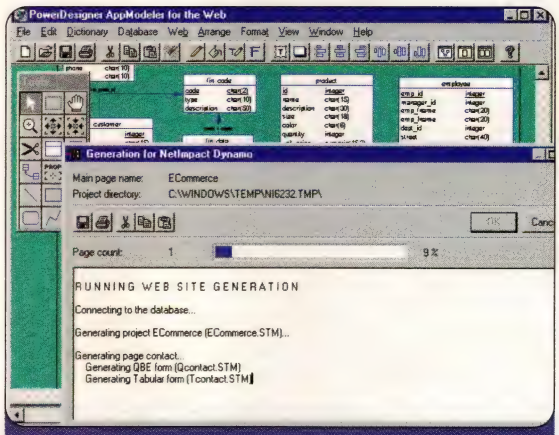
The capabilities Salami is looking for — remote order entry and a customised Web interface for customers — are becoming basic requirements of many intranet projects, according to Jeff Warren, managing consultant with Melbourne consultancy Intranet Australia. "Last year you could talk about database integration as a second phase," Warren said. "This year, that's where everybody wants to start. Within an intranet, it should be quite irrelevant where the content comes from. Rather, it should be delivered according to its importance to the business."

Tackle the back end first

While many Web-integration products happily support dBASE, Salami Enterprises should consider the potential benefits from migrating its order-tracking application to a newer database. "To take Salami into the '90s, they really need the type of environment that will give transactional recovery and high performance," explained James Farrell, Powersoft product marketing manager with database vendor Sybase. "Although dBASE was good when the company was small, they'll want to make sure they've got a path for their systems to grow as the company grows."

Although cost-conscious managers may shy away from the cost and hassle of installing a full-fledged enterprise database, major database vendors all offer inexpensive, scaled-down versions of their applications designed for small and medium-sized organisations. Sybase, for example, offers SQL Anywhere, while Informix has Informix Workgroup Server.

Another advantage of adopting a newer database management system is the ability for Salami to store its public Web site inside the database, pointed out Informix senior sales engineer Chris Chilcott. "One of the main issues driving the Internet is the manageability of Web sites," he said. "Because today's databases are parallel and scalable, managing the site inside the database means performance can be maintained as the site grows. Salami Enterprises will get a much cleaner application interface, and orders-of-magnitude improvements in manageability and performance." As well, this way the site will be backed up and managed like the rest of the database. Although migrating the decade-old dBASE application to a new platform will require some work and expense, the potential performance and business benefits such an upgrade offers mean that this one-off investment will be money well spent.



Sybase's PowerDesigner generates Web applications from the database.

Although company-wide email will improve communication between offices, Salami's intention to automate remote order entry by letting employees email new orders to the central office suggests the company would do well to look at the offerings from Sybase.

Because of the design of SQL Anywhere's transaction log, Farrell said, the database doesn't require a proprietary client for remote replication, as do solutions like Lotus Notes. Instead, the program bundles changes made on the remote system into a standard email message that can be sent to the database server using any email client. The database server automatically picks up the changes and updates the database. Since Salami has made such a significant investment in email infrastructure, company executives may find that Sybase's replication capabilities fit in particularly well with their plans.

This feature alone could justify migrating the dBASE system to Sybase.

Orders over the Web

Since Salami Enterprises is already moving to an intranet-based framework, the company should also consider forgoing email replication for an order-entry system based on Internet standards. This way, warehouse staff can enter transactions over the intranet while remote salespeople could use the same interface over the Internet to enter their own orders. Providing a consistent interface for order entry would have the desirable side effect of reducing training costs.

The means of developing this type of order-entry system have evolved over recent years, and continue to improve as vendors continually update their tools.

The first, and oldest, way of linking databases to Web pages is to use CGI scripts to carry data from Web forms back and forth to database engines. In common use on the Web, CGI scripts are readily available for many functions and can competently handle relatively simple tasks. However, CGI tends to perform slowly and generally can only handle one query at a time, making it eminently unsuitable for serious transaction-based systems and corporate infrastructure of the type Salami needs. As well, Chilcott pointed out, CGI scripts do not maintain persistent information about user sessions; once they have performed a given task they start again from scratch next time.

Providing high-performance connectivity

Companies with Web sites that have outgrown CGI are increasingly turning to middleware products, which not only expand on CGI's functionality but also

Approachable. Simply drag-and-drop behaviors directly onto objects.

The Web

Powerful. Streaming Shockwave™ movies play as they download.

can't make a move without it.

Flexible. Author live on the Internet.

ocking. Shocked CDs link and update from the Web.

The new Director™ 6.

Get your FREE Trial CD-ROM Now!

rder it on-line
tp://info.firmware.com.au/promo/DMS

one 1800 060 357

l in this coupon and fax to (047)217 215 or
ail it to Firmware Design.

Firmware Design Pty Ltd
28 Coombes Drive Penrith NSW 2750
Email frontdesk@firmware.com.au
http://www.firmware.com.au

Name
Company
Address
Postcode
Ph
Fax
Email

APC979

macromedia DIRECTOR 6 MULTIMEDIA STUDIO

macromedia

support most major databases and Web servers. By complementing CGI's data-passing features with additional functionality, middleware products enable fully-featured solutions integrating Web sites and corporate databases. Just about every database and development tool vendor has its own middleware. Informix, for example, has repackaged the Web DataBlade technology from its Illustra acquisition in its Universal Web Connect, while Sybase offers NetImpact Dynamo. Novell, building on its close relationship with Oracle, incorporates middleware capabilities in its NetBasic scripting language.

"Middleware's ability to maintain the state of user sessions lets companies have integrity in their databases," Chilcott said. "You can do things that you couldn't do with CGI scripting, and with direct connections into Microsoft and Netscape server APIs you can do away with CGI altogether." By removing the dependency on CGI, applications using middleware also run much faster. The flexibility and feature set of most middleware solutions make them ideal for letting customers log onto the company extranet to check their orders in real time. "It would be incredibly easy" to implement this kind of solution, explained Sybase's Farrell. "You could pretty much take all you need to build it from the demonstration application that ships with NetImpact Dynamo." By embedding special HTML tags containing SQL queries into a Web page, Farrell said Salami could easily display outstanding customer orders. When the middleware intercepts the HTML tags, it passes the query to the database, then formats the results and passes them back to the Web server. This capability would let travelling salespeople, regional warehouse staff, and eventually customers enter new orders into the database using one standard Web interface.

Developing application logic

Of course, connectivity isn't everything. For applications that require more than just shuttling data back and forth, companies will want to set up application logic that really helps Web-based applications perform useful business tasks. "Companies that are building logic into transactional servers now will be best positioned to take advantage of the Internet in the future," said Sybase's Farrell, "because they will easily be able to move their business processes online."

These days, Web-enabled development environments are a dime a dozen: notable solutions are Bluestone's Sapphire/Web (distributed by Unixpac), Borland's IntraBuilder, Sybase's PowerDesigner and Allarire's Cold Fusion (distributed by EastCoast Software). Mainstream development tools like Visual C++ and Delphi include their own Web capabilities, and many tools are not distributed in Australia but can be ordered or downloaded from the Web.

Ultimately, all of these packages accomplish the same task: providing interactive, client/server functionality using a Web browser as the user interface. "We see the Web as just one of the mechanisms companies are using to build their information technology systems," said Centura Software's managing director Roy Brady. "In the future, the Web will be used not only to reach customers but to give companies a technology platform for systems they might previously have deployed on mainframes or other platforms."

It is now a simple matter to integrate company databases with a Web interface.

For its part, Centura is helping provide full-service intranets with its own tool called ForeSite, an application server that connects applications and HTML templates. The goal of ForeSite, Brady said, is to "merge the creativity of HTML people with the solid expertise of MIS people. This lets companies build sites that have the robustness and reliability of traditional mainframe systems." By automating the process of blending HTML pages with application logic, Brady said, today's development tools make developing Web-enabled applications much easier than in the past. "You could do all this in the past with existing development tools," he said, "but you're at a very low level dealing with APIs, and it's fraught with error."

With just 40 employees, Salami Enterprises does not have the development resources of larger companies and will likely want to outsource development of its Web-based transaction systems. But for companies that want to take the development reins, new tools provide an increasingly easy way to merge corporate databases and other information sources with a Web interface.

Java: connectivity for the future

Although middleware will handle Salami's immediate needs, Java is providing an increasingly functional solution for companies that want to develop complicated client-side applications. Most new development tools can take care of all the dirty work in producing database-enabled Java or ActiveX applets. Borland's upcoming JBuilder, for example, is specifically intended for this purpose.

Because Java allows the incorporation of advanced functionality such as encryption, Java applets — combined with Java middleware such as JDBC (a Java version of the ODBC database connectivity standard) — provides a powerful environment for Web-based corporate applications. For example, although JavaScript enables field-level validation to make sure users don't enter invalid information, doing this task with Java is much more efficient.

"If you were going to build a high-volume intranet application, you would want to go with Java because you can build transactional security into your system, and be able to handle much higher transaction volumes by adding intelligent data filtering capabilities," said Farrell. "As well, you can get better access to data by using a Java applet talking to a JDBC driver hooked directly to the database." Performance will improve further with specialised Java database interfaces like Informix's Data Director for Java. For less complicated systems like Salami's, Farrell said he would recommend sticking with more straightforward solutions, like combining PowerDesigner for code development and NetImpact Dynamo to handle database communication.

Taking Salami into the future

With so many solutions on the market, Salami could be forgiven for being a little confused. For now, the company should migrate its data to a modern database and have a development house develop an integrated, Web-based solution. By establishing direct links to back-end data sources using universal middleware, the company will gain the flexibility to support its employees as well as give its customers relevant access to company data. Ultimately, if Java offers advantages, Salami can easily implement it. As Intranet Australia's Jeff Warren explained, "Whether you're using hand-held devices, network computers, network-connected PCs, or calling over your mobile phone, these are all just front ends. The key is developing an open information architecture that supports whatever you want to do in the future."

One world. One focus. One IT exhibition

PC IT 97

The new PC IT show is now the one definitive focused IT event encompassing all aspects of Information Technology, Communications & Networking under the one roof.

- ❑ Latest trends & emerging technologies
- ❑ Keynote speakers & Exhibitor seminars
- ❑ Communications & Networking
- ❑ Internet & Multimedia

Melbourne Exhibition Centre
2-5 September 1997

• Tues 11am-7pm • Wed 10am-7pm
Thurs 10am-9pm LATE NIGHT • Fri 10am-5pm

The global computer, communications & networking exhibition

Business visitors welcome. Persons including children not in the above category will not be admitted. Admission $20.

AES Tel (03) 9261 4500 Fax (03) 9261 4545 Int Tel +61 3 9261 4500 Int Fax +61 3 9261 4545
http://www.ausexhibit.com.au E-mail: Shows@ausexhibit.com.au

COCKLE 2706

Sell the network, keep the networkers

By Josh Gliddon

The kindred spirits of the corporate '90s — the networked corporation and the need to focus on core competencies and outsource everything else — have been the drivers for the growth in value-added services from companies like Telstra, IBM, Lotus and Novell.

By moving from an owned infrastructure to an infrastructure-on-demand model, companies are able to seize the opportunities presented by a wired workforce without the capital expenditure and ongoing maintenance and reliability issues such a move entails.

IBM's Global Network, managed through its ISSC subsidiary, offers a range of network outsourcing services, the premise being 'why do it yourself when we can do it for you?'. Global Network has a presence in 860 cities across 100 countries, meaning virtually any size company with any type of networking requirement can be catered for. IBM boasts 24-by-seven reliability with full management and the ability to integrate heterogeneous technologies into a single, unified network. Also available are transaction services, as well as full voice, data and video integration.

Global Network Services becomes somewhat murky with the news that ISSC is to be spun off into a joint venture with Telstra to be known as Advantra.

Advantra's mission is to provide networking outsourcing, including intranet services. However, it was unclear at press time whether other Telstra and IBM outsourcing services will also fall under the Advantra banner.

For Notes users, Telstra Multimedia, a wholly-owned Telstra subsidiary, offers the Telstra Notes Public Network (TNPN). Launched in September 1996, TNPN is poised to undergo a rename and a revamp, with a range of services designed to appeal to both corporate and SMEs, as well as mobile business users needing to access Notes mailboxes from POP3 servers anywhere on the Web.

Telstra's corporate offering encompasses both Lotus Domino and Notes 4.5 services, enabling guaranteed performance coming in over X.25 and ISDN, as well as access via the Internet, although performance can't be guaranteed using this access methodology, said Telstra Multimedia extended enterprise product general manager Rob Charlton.

With the introduction of Domino-based services it is also possible for companies to use TNPN as a Web site and application hosting service. "We want to make it inexpensive, easy and quick for people to get their Web sites up using the applications the business normally uses.

"To me, the real power of the Web is to be able to take your normal applications and open them up to your staff, wherever they are, under security, and then take those applications, when appropriate, and allow your customers and business partners access to them," said Charlton.

Further down the track Telstra intends to offer applications for rent alongside its Web hosting services, using Lotus's SPA (Service Provider Application) framework. "It's also important to us to offer Australian-developed applications where possible. That's the great thing about Notes — there are literally thousands of applications out there, and they are constantly being developed."

Novell is also a player, but its core VAS service, Novell Connect Services, which uses Novell Directory Services (NDS) as its centrepiece, is not available in Australia. "We're in negotiations with Telstra, and have been for some time, but no dates for service introduction have been set," said Novell Asia-Pacific strategic development director Peter Sandilands.

NCS uses carrier infrastructure to connect disparate NetWare-based networks into a unified WAN. Because the service is carrier based, virtual WANs can be created and accessed anywhere a carrier has a point of presence, as well as through the Internet, and via dial-up connections. "It's a matter of the carrier coming in and putting a plug in the wall. You connect your network to that, and as long as you have rights, you can access any server, application or resource on that network, no matter where it is."

Novell has signed Deutsch Telecom and Nippon Telegraph and Telephone to the service, and is in discussion with five South-East Asia based carriers.

"I think with deregulation and privatisation, NCS is down on Telstra's list of priorities at the moment," said Sandilands.■

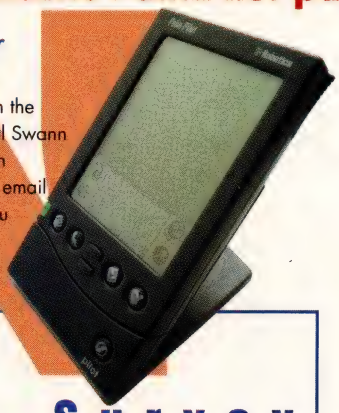
Quick and easy—fill out an extended version online at http://apcmag.com/surveys

Complete the survey for your chance to win one of 5 fantastic PalmPilot packs

This reader survey gives you the chance to have your say on APC; what you'd like to see covered in future issues, and the areas you'd like to see improved.
Simply fill out this questionnaire and you'll also be in the running to win one of five great PalmPilot PDAs courtesy of Swann Communications. Surveys can be pulled out or photocopied, and when complete send to the freepost address (see over page - no stamp required) or fax to our auditors Price Waterhouse on (02) 9412 3681. Or you can complete the survey at apcmag.com.
Thank you for your time and interest.

- PalmPilot Connected Organizer
- Synchronizing cradle
- CD-ROM
- Carry pouch
- Serial adapter
- Desktop software
- Over 270 programs
- Car Pilot holder

For more details on the PalmPilot packs call Swann Communications on 03 9421 2811 or email info@swann.com.au



Australian Personal Computer Readership Survey

1 Which sections in APC do you (a) read, (b) find most useful, (c) prefer to see more of, and (d) prefer to see less of? *(Tick as many as apply)*

	a: read	b: useful	c: more	d: less
News & trends analysis	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
Reviews of major new products	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
Comparative reviews	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
In-depth features & reports	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
Tutorials & how-to articles	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
Books/CDs/Web/Games reviews	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4

2 Which sections of the apcmag.cd cover CD do you (a) use, (b) find most useful, (c) prefer to see more of, and (d) prefer to see less of? *(tick as many as apply)*

	a: use	b: useful	c: more	d: less
Internet toolkit	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
Browsers	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
New product releases	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
CD-only Features	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
Trials of reviewed software	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
Bandwidth busters (large downloads)	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
Workshop shareware and tools	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
Reader requests	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
Index/search engine	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4

3 Which sections of the apcmag.com Web site do you (a) use, (b) find most useful, (c) prefer to see more of, and (d) prefer to see less of?

	a: use	b: useful	c: more	d: less
News updates & highlights	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
Discussion forums & feedback	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
Web features & reports	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
Article archives/Search engine	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
Product information	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
Product reviews	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
Software downloads/CD archives	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
apcmag.start launch page	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4
apcmag.direct email news service	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3	☐ 4

4 What is the single thing APC could do to most improve? *(please attach separate sheet should you wish to add anything further, or go to apcmag.com/surveys)*

_____

_____

5a How long have you been reading APC?
Months ☐☐ Years ☐☐

5b How often do you read APC?
Every issue ☐ 1 Most issues ☐ 3
Occasionally ☐ 2 Infrequently ☐ 4

5c On average, how many times do you refer to a single issue of APC?
How many times ☐☐

5d On average, how long do you spend reading an issue of APC?
Less than 2 hours ☐ 1
2-4 hours ☐ 2
More than 4 hours ☐ 3

5e Is the copy of APC you're reading from
Newsagent/Supermarket ☐ 1 Library ☐ 4
Personal Subscription ☐ 2 Friend or associate ☐ 5
Office copy ☐ 3

6 Have you accessed the Internet?
Yes ☐ 1 No ☐ 2
If no, please go to question 9

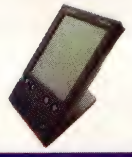
7 How often do you access the Internet?
Several times a day ☐ 1 Several times a month ☐ 4
Several times a week ☐ 2 Less than once a month ☐ 5
At least once a week ☐ 3

8 If you use the Internet as part of your business, how is it used? *(Tick as many as apply)*
Core part of business ☐ 1
Direct sales ☐ 2
Marketing/PR ☐ 3
Client contact ☐ 4
Intranet/Extranet ☐ 5
Business resource ☐ 6

9 Why do you read APC? *(Tick both if applicable)*
Work-related ☐ 1 General interest ☐ 2
Other (Please specify)

_____ ☐ 3

Readership Survey



10 What is the primary business activity of your company?

_____ ☐ 1

11 If your business activity is computer related, please tick the applicable categories:

Manufacturer ☐ 1
Retailer ☐ 2
Distributor ☐ 3
S/W developer/programmer ☐ 4
Consultant ☐ 5
Educator ☐ 6
Other *(Please specify)* _____ ☐ 7

12 What is your job title/position?

_____ ☐ 1

13 Which category best describes the size of your company?

Less than 20 employees ☐ 1
20-199 employees ☐ 2
200-499 employees ☐ 3
500+ employees ☐ 4

14 Do you influence the purchase of computer/IT products or services for your company?

Yes ☐ 1 No ☐ 2

If no, please go to question 18

15 For which of the following categories do you influence the purchase?

PCs ☐ 01
Servers ☐ 02
Monitors ☐ 03
Modems ☐ 04
Printers ☐ 05
Scanners ☐ 06
CD ROM ☐ 07
Laptops ☐ 08
PDAs ☐ 09
Networking/Comms ☐ 10
Platforms ☐ 11
Desktop O/S ☐ 12
Office product software ☐ 13
Development software ☐ 14
Database software ☐ 15
Intranet/Extranet ☐ 16
Web development ☐ 17
IT consulting ☐ 18
Other ☐ 19

16 What is the approximate total dollar value of computer/IT purchases you are involved in?

Last 12 months _____
Next 12 months _____

17 Do you have responsibility for: *(Tick both if applicable)*

Final purchase decision ☐ 1
Specifying product brand ☐ 2
Specifying computer configuration ☐ 3

18 Australia's top selling computer magazine.

My suggestion (in less than 10 words) for a new positioning statement is:

_____

_____

Closing details

Individual survey details are strictly confidential, not used for mailings or for any purpose other than the summary results.

Name: _____

Phone (daytime): _____

Sex:

Male ☐ 1 Female ☐ 2

Age:

Under 20 ☐ 1
20-29 ☐ 2
30-39 ☐ 3
40-49 ☐ 4
50+ ☐ 5

What is your total annual income BEFORE tax? *(Include income from all sources: wages, dividends, rents and so on)*

Under $25,000 ☐ 1
$25,000 - $34,999 ☐ 2
$35,000 - $49,999 ☐ 3
$50,000 - $74,999 ☐ 4
$75,000 - $99,999 ☐ 5
$100,000 - $149,999 ☐ 6
$150,000 - $199,999 ☐ 7
$200,000+ ☐ 8

How to enter:

Only single, completed entries per person will be accepted. Completed surveys will be selected at random to ensure authenticity.

The prizes will be awarded for the best replies to question 18.

Once completed, please return the survey to us by September 30, 1997 either by:

- Freepost (no stamp required).

Reply Paid 444
Price Waterhouse
GPO Box 4177
SYDNEY NSW 2001

- Or fax to 02 9256 7777.
- Or the survey is also available on APC's Web site http://www.apcmag.com/surveys from August 24 to September 30, 1997.

CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

1. Instructions on 'How to Enter' form part of these 'Conditions of Entry'. Entry is free and open to all residents of Australia other than employees of ACP Publishing Pty Ltd ACN 053 273 546, Swann Communications ACN 006786072, their families and associated agencies.
2. The contest closes last mail September 30, 1997. The contest will be judged by a panel appointed by ACP Publishing Pty Ltd on October 31, 1997. The judges' decision in relation to any aspect of the competition is final and binding on every person who enters. No correspondence will be entered into. The best replies to the final survey question will be awarded the prizes. Chance plays no part in determining the winners. No responsibility is accepted for late, lost or misdirected mail. All entries become the property of ACP Publishing Pty Limited, the promoter, 54 Park Street, Sydney, NSW 1028.
3. The prize pool, valued on August 8, 1997 consists of five PalmPilot packages worth over $650 each. The prizes are not transferable or redeemable for cash. Any change in the value of the prizes occurring between the publishing date and the date the prizes are claimed is not the responsibility of the promoter.
4. Prize winners will be notified by mail and their names will be published in the January 1998 issue of Australian Personal Computer.

Other comments on APC:

_____

_____

_____

With prices for flatbed scanners dropping dramatically, APC *decided it was time to take a look at some of the latest and greatest in low-price scanners.* **By Jim Endersby**

Scanning the horizon

All the scanners reviewed here retail for under $800. At that price we expect them to be aimed at home users and small offices, and our testing procedure (see 'How we tested') reflects this. We concentrated on ease of use for every aspect of the machine, from the way it's packaged to the quality and usability of the software supplied with the machine.

Most of the machines we reviewed failed our ease-of-use test rather badly, usually due to poor documentation or confusing set-up instructions. For example, Microsoft has provided a standard way to add hardware to a Windows 95 system — go to the Control Panel and click on the Add New Hardware wizard. Unless a new piece of hardware is fully Plug and Play compatible, we would expect it to be installed using this method, especially when the hardware is priced to appeal to non-expert users. Yet only one of the scanners reviewed here (Microtek) uses the Add New Hardware option — and even the Microtek uses it in an odd way. Unless the scanner in question was Plug and Play (and few scanners are), it lost points for using a non-standard set-up procedure. Challenging the Microsoft juggernaut is all very well, but not at the cost of baffling the hapless user.

Another confusing aspect of scanners is the technical specifications: a dizzying list of numbers that define resolution, colour depth, sampling rates, interpolation frequencies and so forth. Computer companies are forever trying to brainwash us into thinking that more is always better, so many users will probably assume that bigger numbers mean a better scanner. However, when it comes to scanners more is often less. Selecting the scanner with the highest resolution or colour depth may not produce the highest-quality scans. The raw numbers simply don't tell you how good a system's optics are, nor how well built its mechanical parts might be. For example, when it comes to resolution, only the horizontal optical resolution (the first number in our table's 'Optical resolution' column) really tells you anything; vertical and interpolated resolutions are much less useful.

This irrelevance of specifications is well illustrated by the fact that of the scanners tested, the Editors' Choice — the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5P — has the lowest optical resolution on paper, but produced the best scans in our tests. For many potential scanner uses, choosing the highest colour depth or resolution available will simply produce massive files that clog up your hard disk and take forever to open. If you're scanning in Web images, for example, there is simply no point in creating 5M or 6M files.

We have also assumed that most people shopping for a scanner under $800 are not digital-imaging experts and don't want to spend years mastering the minutiae of Nyquist or modulation transfer frequencies. Nor are they likely to own or buy very expensive image-editing or calibration software, so we simply looked for the best-looking pictures, using the software supplied, at the default settings. We were particularly looking for scanners that included clear, easy-to-understand instructions on what settings users should choose for a particular job. We have included basic specifications in the accompanying table, but we suggest that picture quality is the best guide when buying a scanner.

Another potential pitfall for new users is that most of these scanners come supplied with a Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI) adapter card which has to be inserted in the computer unless your computer already has a SCSI card. SCSI devices can be chained together in groups of up to seven or 14 devices (such as scanners, CD-ROMs, Zip drives and tape backups) running from a standard SCSI card. However, for this trick to work, each device in the chain must have a unique ID number and the first and last device in the chain must be terminated (the terminators tell the computer how many devices are in the chain). The instructions supplied with many of these scanners gave no details on SCSI devices, ID numbers or termination. This lack of information would make life very difficult for a non-expert user who already had a SCSI device in their machine and wanted to add a scanner. A failure to provide adequate help for users in this situation was another factor that reduced a scanner's ease-of-use rating.

Acer Acerscan 610 Plus

ACER

The Acerscan's documentation had easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions. It also included a useful list of dos and don'ts, such as keeping the scanner away from direct sunlight and sources of vibration. This type of information should be particularly useful to anyone who has never used a scanner before.

While the installation and set-up instructions were clear and brief, they did assume that everything would go right first time. Everything did go right when we tested the unit, but the documentation offers very little help for users who strike trouble. There's no information, for example, on the supplied SCSI card, and no explanation of any of the potentially confusing technicalities of using multiple SCSI devices (such as how to change the SCSI ID of the scanner if you already have another device with the same ID). This might present problems for some users because this is not a Plug and Play scanner, despite Acer's slightly misleading description of it as having a 'Plug and Run interface card'.

As with most of the other scanners, the cable supplied with the Acerscan is a standard 25-pin SCSI cable, which is almost identical to a parallel printer cable. Novice users will need to be careful to check that they don't plug the scanner into the printer port. Although no harm will be done if you do, neither printer nor scanner will work.

The drivers supplied with the unit are compatible with both Windows 95 and Windows 3.x, but there was nothing in the box for Windows NT or OS/2 users. Updated drivers (including NT drivers) are available from Acer's Web site (http://www.acer.com), but we couldn't locate any OS/2 information.

The supplied applications were Version 3 of Ulead's PhotoImpact SE (a stripped-down version) for Windows 95 users and ImagePals2Go! for Windows 3.x users (the name alone should persuade you to upgrade to Windows 95). TextBridge Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software, for scanning in and recognising documents, was also included. All installed without problems and while none is particularly exciting or sophisticated, they all worked properly first time.

The Acerscan's TWAIN-compliant driver is called MiraScan and it offers only the most basic settings. We used the auto-exposure feature (as we did with all the scanners that offered one), but found it a bit heavy-handed: the resulting images had too much contrast in most cases, but were a bit flat in others. Overall, the default settings produced images that had good definition and high colour saturation, but were too dark. However, a little bit of trial-and-error tweaking would undoubtedly improve the results.

The Acerscan's preview time was fairly quick at only 12 seconds, but its final scan was about average at 32 seconds.

A couple of optional extras are available, including an automatic document feeder (for OCR scanning of multi-page documents) and a transparency adapter.

Distributor	Servex Australia
Phone	(02) 9870 4823
Online	http://www.servex.com.au
Price	$479
In short:	A good scanner at a nice price, but it may require some tweaking to get quality images.

Canon Canoscan 600

CANON

Canon's comprehensive-looking documentation turned out to have a few shortcomings. For example, there's a list of what's in the box, but it isn't illustrated. Indeed, the sheer amount of documentation might cause confusion, because there are three separate manuals, one for the SCSI adapter, one for Windows 95 software and one for Windows 3.x users, and it is not immediately clear which manual you should read first. There is no picture of the scanner nor one of how it should be connected to the computer. Although it's easy to do, someone who had never used a scanner before might find this lack of graphical instructions rather daunting.

Like most of the other scanners, the Canoscan has a carriage lock, which is used to protect it from damage during transport. However, the lock is not mentioned anywhere in the documentation and the unit could be damaged if it was operated without unlocking it. This is of particular concern because the lock is hidden away under the unit's cover, which must be completely removed before you can see the lock (we only located it because we were expecting one).

The documentation problems extended to the software setup. The Windows 95 instructions are clearly illustrated, with screen shots of each step, but in our tests Windows 95 simply detected the scanner and installed the scanner drivers without displaying the prompts shown in the manual. The scanner worked properly first time, so the differences between our test and the manual did not cause a problem. However, inexperienced users might be confused by seeing the 'wrong' thing on screen, since the setup is fairly complex.

The applications that come bundled with the scanner are currently being changed so, depending on when your dealer got its shipment of scanners, you will find either TypeReader 2 Plus and Adobe Photodeluxe, or Omnipage LE and Ulead's PhotoImpact 3.0 SE. We tested both Photodeluxe and PhotoImpact and found no problems with either.

Canon's TWAIN driver is called Scancraft CS and is rather more sophisticated

Editors' Choice apcmag

- **Editors' Choice:** Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5P
- **Highly Commended:** Canon Canoscan

The Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5P gets the Editors' Choice for three reasons: it had the best instructions; it produced the best pictures; and it is very reasonably priced. The Canon Canoscan was a close second. Its picture quality wasn't quite as good as that of the ScanJet and its instructions weren't as clear, but it is a solidly built unit with the added advantage of taking up very little desk space.

The Microtek ScanMaker V300 is a quality scanner at fantastic value.
For only $299 you can bring the images of the world to your computer.

- **Features APD - Automatic Paper Detection**
- **24-bit colour, 8-bit greyscale**
- **Maximum resolution 4800dpi (optical 300 x 600dpi)**
- **Ultra streamlined and compact design**
- **Extremely easy to install and use**
- **Software includes - Omnipage LE OCR, Ulead Photo Express and Visioneer Paperport**
- **Comes with full backup support**

NEW COLOUR FLATBED SCANNER
From just $299

MICROTEK
ScanMaker V300

INNOVISION
TECHNOLOGY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

Contact Innovision on **1800 813 139**

Available from Harvey Norman Stores, Dick Smith Stores, all VOX stores Including Billy Guyatts, Chandlers, Archie Marting VOX and all leading computer stores.

CGM/INN9096

than most of its rivals. In addition to standard features like previewing and cropping images, it has a few more image-editing tools and can also be used as a single-step photocopier by sending the scanned image straight to a suitable printer without saving it to disk. The Scancraft manual is more comprehensive than most of the others we reviewed (only the Hewlett-Packard manual is of comparable quality).

The image quality was the second best of all the scanners reviewed. The default settings produced nice, bright pictures with plenty of detail, but they were a little flat compared to the Hewlett-Packard.

The Canoscan comes in two models: the 600dpi model reviewed here and a 300dpi version. There are automatic document feeders available for both, but only the Canoscan 600 can be fitted with a transparency adapter. Both take up less desk space than any of the other scanners reviewed — which should make them particularly appealing to home users.

- **Distributor** Canon Australia
- **Phone** (02) 9805 2864
- **Online** http://www.canon.com.au
- **Price** $799
- **In short** Good image quality and some advanced features commend this product.

How we tested

We started by assessing the instructions that came with each scanner. First we looked for a clear list of what ought to be in the box. Then, if there was a list, we looked at whether it was illustrated. We assessed how obvious it was where the new user ought to start and whether the sequence of appropriate steps was indicated clearly. Then we looked at how much help was provided if the installation didn't proceed as expected.

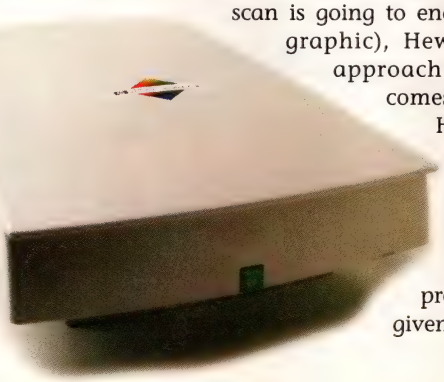
In each case we tested the software supplied with the product, on the assumption that most entry-level users would not want to buy additional software. In carrying out the test scans, we selected the same resolution (200dpi) and the same colour depth (24-bit colour), but left all the other settings at their factory defaults. If the software offered an automatic brightness/contrast setting we used it. In most cases the scans obtained could probably be improved by users who had the time and expertise to adjust the scanning software's settings, but we assumed that if the default settings were wildly inappropriate they reflected poorly on the software and severely reduced the scanner's ease of use.

Finally, we timed the scanner over three scans (using three different post-card-sized originals) and recorded the average times for a preview and a final scan. The results are given in the table.

Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5P

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Like its closest rival, the Canoscan, the ScanJet 5P is a compact, solidly built unit which looks more robust than most of its rivals. Its instructions are impressively comprehensive. Starting with the well-illustrated packing list, they take you through clear, step-by-step instructions followed by detailed troubleshooting and technical information if you need it. This was also the only scanner that came with a clear guide the manufacturer's technical support options, including the company's Internet addresses.



Unlike many of its rivals, the ScanJet's manual clearly explains SCSI devices, IDs and chains. It also details the technicalities of SCSI termination and the fact that the ScanJet is intelligently self-terminating (which simply means that it will terminate itself if it is either the first or last device in a SCSI chain). Most users will never need to consult this information, but it is good to see it so well presented for the benefit of those who do.

We were also impressed with this unit's software set-up routine, which includes a simple screen-calibration utility. As a result, we found that the onscreen image previews were not only clear and sharp, but also matched the printed output more closely than any of the other scanners.

Hewlett-Packard's TWAIN driver, Picture Scan, is sophisticated but easy to use. Instead of offering users the choice of different colour depths and resolutions, it simply asks you to select the type of printer (or other output device) you'll be using. It then applies the optimal settings for that device. Most novice users tend to scan at either too low or (more commonly) too high a resolution for the type of job they're doing. By allowing users to simply select a target device (including the screen, if the scan is going to end up as a Web graphic), Hewlett-Packard's approach neatly overcomes this problem. However, it does not cramp the more expert user because the full details of each of the preset options are given in the manual and users can create custom settings if they need to.

Hewlett-Packard's concern with ease of use is also apparent in the fact that there is a single Scan button on the front of the scanner. Pressing it launches the Picture Scan software and scans the image. The software will also automatically detect the image area if you want it to, which saves a lot of tedious manual selection when you have a large number of scans to do.

The ScanJet's only weakness is the bundled software: HP's own PaperPort and HotDog Express are fine (although the latter, which creates Web pages, is an odd choice to include with a scanner), but the main image-editing program is Corel's Photo-Paint 5. It is a little disappointing to find such an excellent scanner being bundled with a 16-bit application that is now several years old. Anyone who buys the ScanJet would be well advised either to trade up to the current Photo-Paint 7 or a comparable application.

However, this is really the only feature of the scanner we could criticise. Otherwise, it's an excellent, solid unit which is reasonably priced and easy to use, and which produced the best quality images of all those we tested.

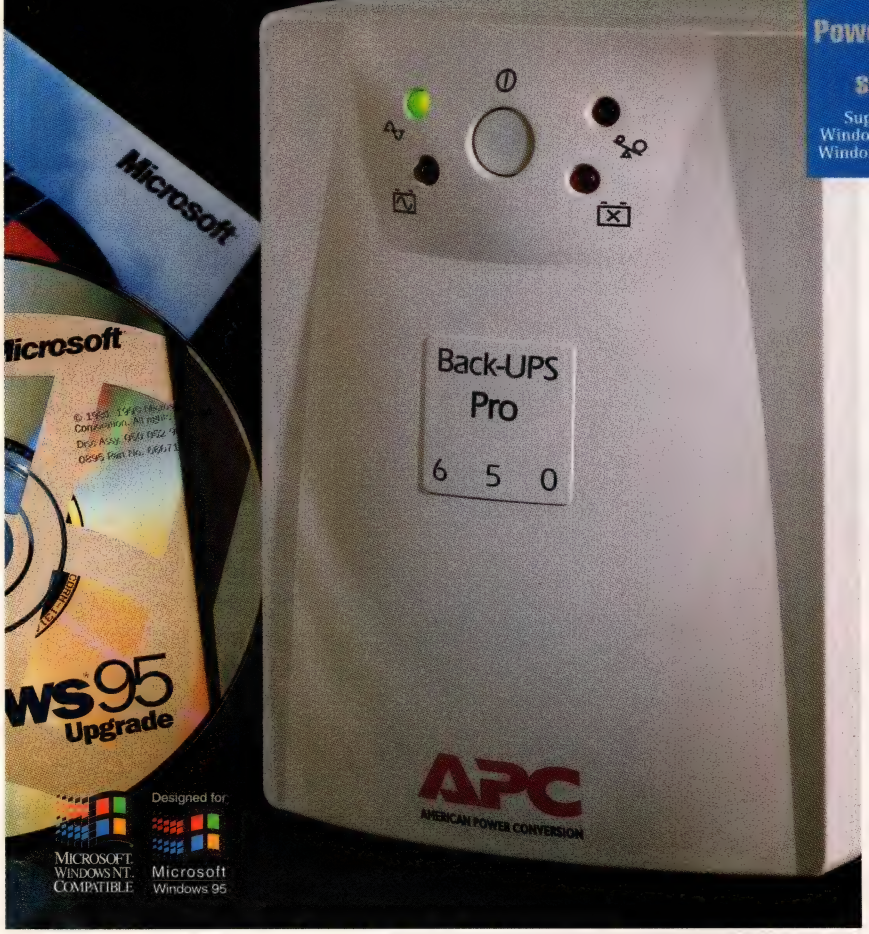
- **Distributor** Hewlett-Packard
- **Phone** (03) 9272 2659
- **Online** http://www.hp.com.au
- **Price** $599
- **In short** Despite its less-than-impressive specs, the HP had the best image quality of all the printers along with the best installation procedure. Its Editors' Choice is well earned.

Windows™ 95 and NT Workstation put the power of a server on your PC. APC's Back-UPS Pro® will keep it there...

"Deftly balancing reliability and value, the Back-UPS Pro models integrate a checklist of extras that put them among the surest power protection buys around." ComputerShopper

"A UPS will protect your data in the event of a power failure. It may seem like overkill, but for any PC today – especially if you run your business on it – it's an indispensible peripheral." PC Magazine

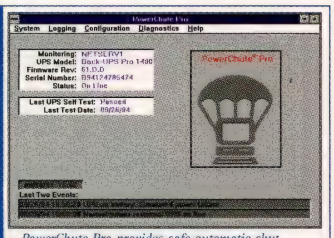
"Back-UPS Pro 420 is a fierce contender with software it was our usability testers top pick..." PC Computing



If you've invested or are about to invest in a new multi-tasking operating system such as Windows 95 or Windows NT, the experts say it's time to invest in APC protection. Why? Because bad power is the largest single cause of data loss, and on a multi-tasking system your vulnerability is dramatically increased.

Includes FREE PowerChute Pro software!

Supports Windows, Windows 95, WinNT, and Windows for Workgroups.



PowerChute Pro provides safe automatic shutdown of operating system and Microsoft Office applications with the new WorkSafe™ feature. PowerChute Pro also features a power event log for diagnostics, a real-time display of UPS status, easy instillation for NT Workstation and Plug & Play compatibility for Windows 95.

Protect against the inevitable power hit with APC's Back-UPS Pro. Back-UPS Pro offers Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR) which provides complete protection against extended brownouts or overvoltages, without draining your battery. CellGuard™ intelligent battery management extends battery life with fast recharge and deep discharge protection. Designed for 100% protection, Back-UPS Pro includes built-in 10Base-T network cable/phone line surge protection to make sure your connection to the company LAN or the internet is protected.

Australia-Wide Customer Support

APC Australia provides Toll-Free technical support, so you can join over 6 million APC customers world wide, who already rely on APC's service and support programs.

Complete PC power protection from surges, spikes, blackouts and overvoltages is surprisingly affordable with APC's Back-UPS line.

Back-UPS Pro solutions for every workstation application

Model	Application	Typical Runtime
Back-UPS 280	Small desktop systems	8 minutes
Back-UPS 420	386/486 systems	14 minutes
Back-UPS 650	Pentiums Power PC	17 minutes
Back-UPS 1000	Multiple Systems	11 minutes
Back-UPS 1400	Multiple Systems	23 minutes

FREE Product Info!

Just mail or fax this coupon to APC and receive FREE APC product information featuring award-winning Back-UPS Pro.

☐ **YES!** I'd like to receive FREE Back-UPS Pro product information.

☐ **NO** I'm not interested at this time but please include me on your mailing list.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City/Town: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____ Country _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

How many workstations on site? _____

Brand of UPS used? _____

☐ End User ☐ Reseller ☐ Distributor

APC®

KEY CODE APC 0901

Toll Free: 1800 652 725
Fax: +61 2 9955 2844
http://www.apcc.com

©1997 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BP02CF- ANZ Level 4, 20 Berry Street North Sydney, Australia, 2060 E-mail:anzinfo@apcc.com. Tel: +61 2 9955 9366 Fax: +61 2 9955 2844

APC has won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined.

PC World 20 Best Upgrades

The world's most reliable power protection

oRiS

oRiS Sonatina
oRiS Sonata

The Sonata and Sonatina are similar sisters for high-end CAD and Desktop Publishing users.
The Sonata is available with up to 128Mb RAM (Sonatina – 64Mb RAM), fast 128bit Video controller (twice the bus size of Sonatina) and Li-Ion battery. Sonata also has a built-in optional fax/modem.

oRiS Duet

A unique outstanding design for a low profile low weight notebook (1.5kg). The lower part of the Duet includes the CD-ROM Floppy drive and LAN connection, while the upper part is mobile.

http://www.oris.com.au

Email: sales@oris.com.au

melody of notebooks

oRiS Solo

Our most popular model. Mainly in use by corporate salespeople where CD-ROM is an optional requirement. CPU range up to 200MMX with 40Mb RAM.

oRiS Concerto

Our big brother Concerto has a large, desktop size screen (13.3" & 14.1"), 512K Cache, 128bit Video and the latest two USB ports. Powerful notebook with all the features of a desktop computer.

Free Call:

1800-060-629

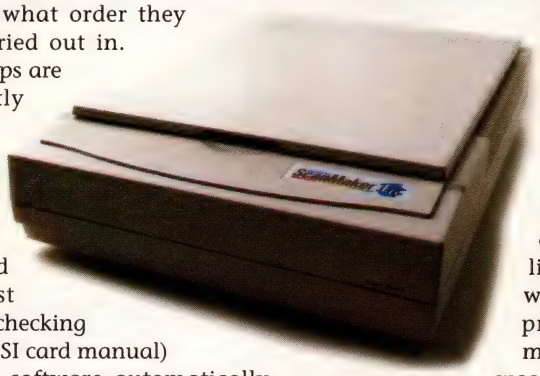
Dealer Enquiries Welcome

Microtek ScanMaker E6

MICROTEK

Microtek's manual refers users to the packing list, but there wasn't one with our review machine, nor was there a picture of the scanner or its parts. We felt this was a serious shortcoming in a scanner aimed at small-business and home users. The bundled SCSI card has its own, brief instructions which give information such as jumper settings but not much else. It does however, explain how a SCSI device chain works and what a terminator does.

The software installation is also not as straightforward as it should be so might prove a bit confusing. Although the CD has an AutoRun feature, it is not immediately clear from the resulting menu which steps are essential and which are optional, nor what order they should be carried out in. Some of the steps are also slightly harder than they need to be; users are expected to select the correct SCSI card from a list (which means checking the separate SCSI card manual) instead of the software automatically detecting which card has been installed.



The CD also includes Adaptec's EZ-SCSI Lite software, which is needed to run the scanner. This installed a real mode (DOS-based) driver which tried to load at startup but produced an 'out of environment space' error (because our NetWare network path variable was so long). We then had to change the default jumper settings on the SCSI card so that it could use one of the computer's free interrupt requests (IRQs). Finally, after we'd reconfigured jumpers, installed software and played with DOS environment variables, the Microtek set-up program used the Windows 95 Add New Hardware wizard. Overall, the Microtek had the most complex set-up routine of any of the scanners tested and despite being the only scanner which makes use of the standard Add New Hardware wizard, is about as far from the Windows 95 Plug and Play specification as it is possible to get.

The documentation doesn't include any guidance on using the scanner — no suggestions on colour depth or resolution — nor are there any on Microtek's Web site. Another problem was the SCSI cable, which was the shortest supplied with any of the review systems. This might prove a real nuisance to users who have limited space around their PC.

However, the bundled software was one of the more satisfactory aspects of the scanner. Omnipage LE for OCR work and a choice of either Ulead's PhotoImpact (for Windows 95 users) or ImagePals2Go! (for Windows 3.x).

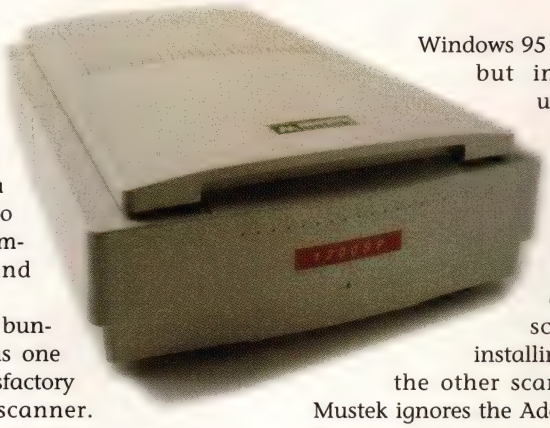
Scanning times were disappointing. The final scan was the second slowest of all the products reviewed. Although the difference between the slowest and fastest scanners was under 40 seconds, those seconds add up if you have a lot of scanning to do. Image quality was also a little disappointing, with default settings producing far too much contrast. This was especially noticeable in the lightest areas of the test images, which tended to be bleached out. Overall, this was the least attractive scanner in the batch tested, particularly considering that it's one of the most expensive.

- **Distributor** Proscan Australia
- **Phone** (02) 9904 1244
- **Online** http://www.microtekusa.com
- **Price** $799
- **In short** A little bit slow, with disappointing image quality.

Mustek Paragon 1200SP

MUSTEK

The documentation with the Mustek covers several scanner models and contains one or two inconsistencies. It refers to inserting floppy disks, but all the software supplied comes on CD-ROMs. This might seem a trivial point, but such small discrepancies can send an inexperienced user into a tailspin if they think there's something missing from their box. The CD-ROM supplied doesn't make use of the Windows 95 AutoRun feature but instead requires users to follow a rather complicated, multi-stage setup which involves some unintuitive steps, such as testing the scanner before installing it. Like most of the other scanners reviewed, Mustek ignores the Add New Hardware wizard, adding to the difficulty of installing the scanner.



Mustek's TWAIN driver is very basic, only allowing users to choose between colour or greyscale rather than selecting exact bit depths. Even image size can't be selected at this stage. However, these types of limitations were a common feature of many of the drivers and the necessary adjustments can always be made in the image-editing software.

Mustek includes drivers for Windows 3.x and 95 but there were no Windows NT or OS/2 drivers, nor could we find any on the company's Web site. However, the bundled applications are one of this scanner's real strengths — Mustek has included the full version of Micrografx's excellent Picture Publisher software (both Windows 95 and Windows 3.x versions), which provides a range of professional image-editing and manipulation tools that are well above those offered by most of the rival bundles. The bundle also includes TextBridge Classic software for OCR document scanning.

Scanning times were average but the resulting image quality was very disappointing. Some images were very dark with muddy shadows and low definition, while others were severely bleached out. It must be emphasised (once again) that these scans were made with the default settings, and could no doubt be improved by making various adjustments. However, we would expect the default settings on an entry-level scanner to give good results with good-quality originals — and by this criterion the Paragon's images are disappointing.

- **Distributor** Synnex
- **Phone** (03) 9540 0555
- **Online** http://www.mustek.com
- **Price** $599
- **In short** Some impressive bundled applications rescue what would have otherwise been a disappointing scanner.

HYUNDAI MONITORS

THE CREATIVE CHOICE

Whether you want to create a multimedia presentation, design a web page masterpiece, construct a 3D model or simply play your favourite game, the Hyundai DeluxScan colour monitor is the one for you!

Backed by the exclusive worry-free, **three-year *onsite* Australia-wide warranty***, and manufactured to the ISO 9001 standard, the Hyundai DeluxScan monitor has all the features you would expect from one of the most innovative and successful electronic companies in the world.

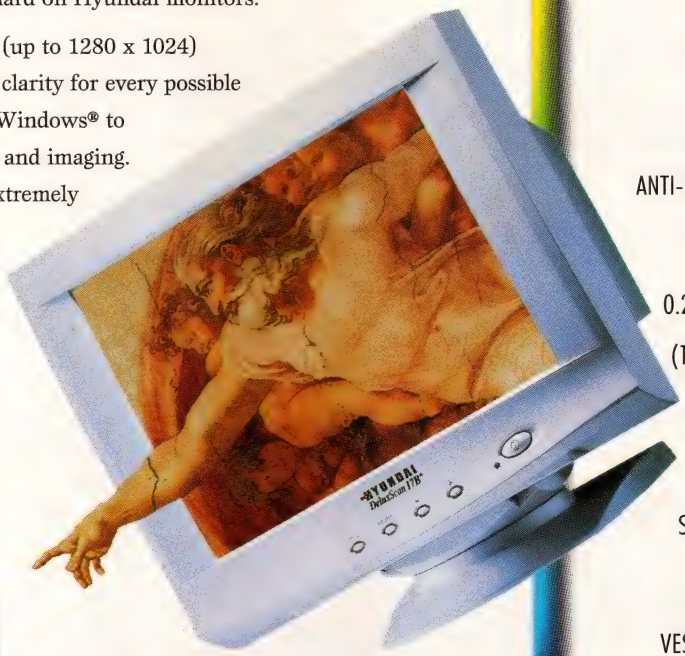
Ergonomic front panel controls, higher refresh rates, flicker-free images, and low emissions are standard on Hyundai monitors.

free 3 YEAR *Onsite Warranty**

Higher resolutions (up to 1280 x 1024) give you amazing clarity for every possible application from Windows® to high-end graphics and imaging. All monitors are extremely energy-efficient and comply with EPA Energy Star/ VESA DPMS power saving requirements.

Unmistakable quality. Exclusive warranty*. Unbeatable value.

Give your creative genius the Hyundai monitor it deserves!



FREE THREE-YEAR ONSITE WARRANTY

AVAILABLE IN ALL SIZES 14", 15", 17" & 21"

PLUG & PLAY WINDOWS® 95 READY

FULL COLOUR

NON-GLARE ANTI-STATIC ANTI-REFLECTION SCREEN

0.28MM DOT PITCH (17" AT 0.27MM)

EPA ENERGY STAR APPROVED

VESA, DPMS, NUTEK & MPR II POWER SAVE MODE

HYUNDAI MONITORS

PLUG & PLAY · energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER · TUV Rheinland GS geprüfte Sicherheit · HYUNDAI ELEC.IND.LTD. UL REGISTERED FIRM ISO 9001 A3694 · TUV PRODUCT SERVICE Strahlungsarm nach MPR 1990 8 (MPR II) · TUV Rheinland ISO 9241-3 · SGS YARSLEY KS ISO 9001 QUALITY ASSURED FIRM · NATIONAL ACCREDITATION OF CERTIFICATION BODIES

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1300 65 3333

DISTRIBUTOR
Electronic Resources Australia

Hyundai logo is a registered trademark of Hyundai Electronics. All other company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Three year onsite warranty service available in Australia and New Zealand through Electronic Resources Australia distribution channels only.

To receive a fact sheet about Hyundai monitors please complete this coupon and fax back to (02) 9736 3611 or post it to Electronic Resources Australia, 9-11 Leeds Street Rhodes NSW 2138.

Name _____

Company *if applicable* _____

Title _____

Address _____

_____ State _____ Postcode _____

Size of Monitor desired 14" 15" 17" 21" *Please circle.*

ACP9/97

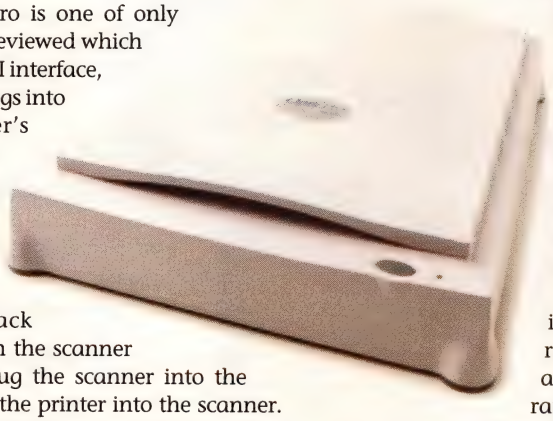
Plustek OpticPro 9630P

PLUSTEK

This was one of the few scanners that really seemed to have been designed with beginners in mind. The instructions, although brief, were exceptionally clear, and included an illustrated packing list and a large-format, step-by-step card that walks you through installation and setup. The OpticPro's installation instructions were almost the only ones to include clear safety warnings (complete with pictures), telling you to do things like disconnect the power from the computer before plugging in the scanner. This might seem a bit obvious, but it's much better have these spelt out clearly than to damage either your computer or yourself.

However, the brevity of the instructions is a problem if you hit a snag while installing the scanner (as we did) — there is no help at all to tell you what to do when a step doesn't go as it should. There is also a rather mysterious Access button on the front of the scanner. At one point during the setup you're told to press it, but it is never mentioned again, so its intended use is rather obscure. The instructions do contain some very basic scanning tips, but there is no printed documentation for the bundled applications at all — you have to rely on the online Help.

The OpticPro is one of only two scanners reviewed which don't use a SCSI interface, but instead plugs into the computer's parallel port, rather like an external Zip drive. As with a Zip drive, you can piggyback your printer on the scanner — you just plug the scanner into the computer and the printer into the scanner. While the parallel interface adds considerably to the OpticPro's ease of use, such simplicity has a price. Its scan times were among the slowest of all the units tested.



The bundled software was very poor. OpticPro's Action Manager (which is supposed to provide easy, instant access to all scanner functions), spat the dummy every time we tried to use it, giving us inexplicable error messages. The absence of printed documentation made it impossible to work out what the problem was. Fortunately, all the scanner features can be used without the Action Manager. The TWAIN driver was also a bit confusing, since basic settings such as colour and resolution are hidden by default. There was no automatic brightness or contrast feature and the colour-correction options included options such as 'Gamma 1.0' or 'Gamma 1.5' without explaining what these terms mean.

We were somewhat concerned by the lack of a carriage lock (to protect the scanner's moving parts during transit), particularly since this scanner seems designed to be easy to move from place to place. It was also made rather alarming noises while scanning.

The OpticPro's image quality was reasonable, with an acceptable tonal range and definition. However, the real beauty of this unit is its price — at just $299 it is one of the cheapest scanners reviewed here and despite our quibbles over its setup and documentation, represents exceptional value for money, particularly for home users.

- **Distributor** Creative Pacific
- **Phone** (02) 9906 8887
- **Online** http://www.plustek.com
- **Price** $299
- **In short** A fine solution for reasonable image quality at a very affordable price.

TWAIN: technology without an interesting name

All the scanners reviewed here offer TWAIN-compliant drivers. TWAIN allows a single driver to be installed that can be used by any compatible application. This means that you don't have to install separate scanner drivers for your image-editing software, your drawing or desktop-publishing program and your OCR package. Instead you set up your scanner once and it is then available to any TWAIN-compliant application (and that covers most recent applications).

Once your scanner is set up with a TWAIN driver, you can invoke it from any compatible application by choosing the command Acquire (usually from the File menu) and then selecting the TWAIN source (you can have several scanners installed if you wish).

TWAIN drivers normally consist of a mini-application that pops up over your main application, and allows you to do basic scanning tasks such as previewing and scaling. However, complex jobs, such as colour-correction or applying filters, are normally left to the program from which the TWAIN source was invoked.

The TWAIN Working Group claims that TWAIN does not stand for anything, but it is widely held to have been coined as a temporary name during development of the standard: it's short for 'Technology Without an Interesting Name'.

You can get more information on TWAIN from http://www.twain.org.

Primax Mediastorm 4800

PRIMAX

The Primax has the unhappy distinction of being one of the poorest performing scanners in this review. For a start, it had the worst set-up routine, which involved running several different programs one after another, with no explanation as to what they were or whether they were essential or optional. These multiple installations are not well integrated and, despite choosing English as our preferred language, we ended up with some dialog boxes in French. The bundled applications — MGI Photosuite SE for image editing and ReadIRIS for OCR — are 16-bit programs, neither of which have the now-obligatory uninstall option. Both are very basic and neither could be described as market leaders (in fact, neither had ever come to *APC*'s attention before).

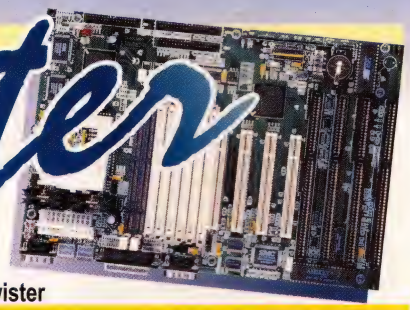
Virtually the only strong point about this unit is that it uses a parallel connection, which at least makes the hardware installation straightforward. The scan times were quite good, particularly given the parallel interface. However, the unit makes an alarming grinding noise while scanning, and has no carriage lock to protect the mechanism in transit. As a result, we had serious doubts about whether this scanner would stand up to the rigours of heavy use.

There is no auto-contrast or brightness setting and the onscreen image quality is terrible, as are the final printed results. No doubt a determined user could dump all the bundled software in favour of more sophisticated tools, and,

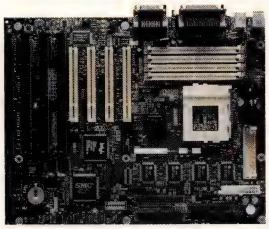
Beyond technology is knowledge.

MICRONICS

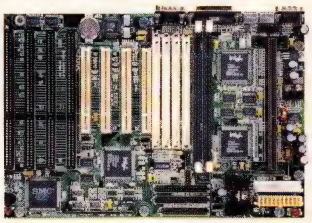
Twister MOTHERBOARDS



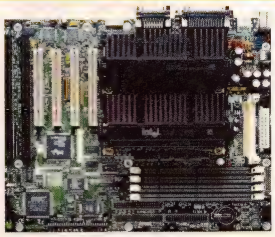
TAKING AUSTRALIA BY STORM Twister Pentium MMX/AMD K6; ATX; USB; Intel 430TX



M7S-Hi Pentium MMX/AMD K6; ATX; USB & Sound Optional; Intel 430HX



Stingray Pentium II; ATX; USB; Intel 440FX



Dual Fortress Pentium II; ATX; USB; LM78; Sound Optional; Intel 440FX

Proven internationally in reliability and high quality, the technologically advanced U.S. Micronics motherboard series is now available in Australia.

- World renowned quality
- Superior performance
- Total compatability
- ISO9000, CE & UL certifications

While technology is paramount, beyond technology is the knowledge to apply it correctly. With knowledge, technology can be efficiently harnessed to meet your needs.
At Jatara we have the knowledge and experience to supply and recommend only the highest quality brand name systems and components.

Names such as SONY, CANON, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, PHILIPS and INTEL to name a few, give our systems and components integrity and performance second to none. Our extensive, specially selected range of quality products includes:

PHILIPS SONY intel inside Canon TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

- *Hard Disk Drives*
- *Monitors* • *Ram Modules*
- *Keyboards* • *ATX Cases*
- *Mice* • *CPUs*
- *Motherboards* • *Printers*

And more.

Specialising in supporting and supplying small to large retailers, corporate, government and educational suppliers with affordable prices, and technical support, we invite you to go beyond technology and tap into the knowledge of Jatara.

Righteous 3D

Experience another dimension in PC Graphics. Brace yourself for revolutionary, lightning fast performance that produces explosive 3D images rendered at full speed with real-time interactivity.

Features

- Dedicated 3D accelerator for true arcade quality graphics in real-time
- Full motion frame rate with all 3D features simultaneously accelerated
- Operates transparently with 2D adapters for maximum graphics performance
- 4Mb EDO DRAM configuration with dual 64 bit memory architecture
- Windows95 Direct 3D™ support

Dealer & Consumer Enquiries Welcome

Jatara TECHNOLOGIES

Sole Australian distributor:

JATARA TECHNOLOGIES
159 Eley Rd, Blackburn Sth Vic 3130
Ph: (03) 9886 3422 Fax: (03) 9886 3577
Web site: http://www.jatara.com
Email: jatara@iaccess.com.au

FREECALL 1800 067 791

JT1928

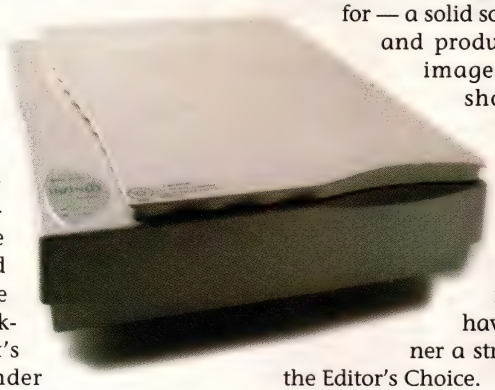
by persistent tweaking and fine tuning might eventually get acceptable results. But given that the Plustek OpticPro is the same price, we were left wondering whether anyone would bother.

- **Distributor** BBF Components
- **Phone** (03) 9761 4299
- **Online** http://www.primax.nl
- **Price** $299
- **In short** Although it is cheap, you can get a better scanner, the Plustek OpticPro, for the same price.

Relisys Infinity Scorpio

RELISYS

The supplied manual had plenty of information, including the goods on SCSI chains and the correct use of the supplied SCSI terminator. It includes photos of every step in using the scanner and even includes such details as how to place your original artwork on the scanner (this might seem daft, but it's surprising how many alternatives there are among these scanners — and we managed to make the wrong guess most times).



Connecting the scanner to the computer is simple enough, but we found the location of the SCSI socket a little awkward because it's tucked so far in under neath the rear of the scanner.

Somewhat surprisingly, there are no Windows 95 or OS/2 drivers supplied with the unit, and while the Windows 3.x ones worked, they didn't create program icons, a problem that would fox some beginners. Updated drivers, including those for Windows 95 and NT can be downloaded from Relisys's Web site.

Installation went smoothly and the instructions were easy to follow. However, the bundled image-editing software (ImagePals2Go!), like the drivers, is 16-bit only, which is a bit quaint in this 32-bit world, and means that there's no uninstall feature (something that always earns a reviewer's ire). The bundled OCR package is Omnipage LE. Optional extras available include an automatic document feeder and a transparency adapter.

Scanning times were very good: this was the fastest unit overall. It was particularly impressive to see the preview image appear so quickly — there's nothing more frustrating than a scanner which takes ages to preview a whole A4 page when you're only interested in scanning the logo in the top left-hand corner. The Scorpio's rapid preview means you can get straight on with the job. The final scan was also the equal fastest. The onscreen image preview looked rather pale, but the printed results were very impressive. This was one of the few scanners that managed to pick up the oddly-coloured shadows in one of our originals. It also did a good job at distinguishing very dark colours, a test that most of its competitors failed. While it is one of the more expensive units tested, users will find that they get what they paid for — a solid scanner that's quick and produces good quality images. The only real shortcoming is the bundled software. A more appropriate collection of software tools, together with a better manual, would have made this scanner a strong contender for the Editor's Choice.

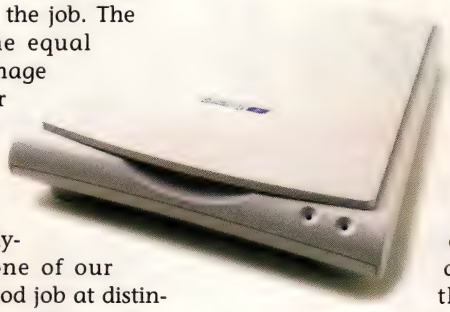
- **Distributor** Teco Australia
- **Phone** (02) 9765 8168
- **Online** http://www.relisys.com
- **Price** $799
- **In short** Apart from some poor software tools, this was one of the best scanners in the group.

Spot ScanTak 2c

SPOT

The ScanTak was the big surprise in this review. Not only was it the cheapest unit, but it had a very innovative, easy-to-install design. Once the proprietary interface card is installed into the PC, there is just one cable to attach. There is no power cord, because the scanner draws power from the PC, and the power/data cable is moulded onto the back of the scanner. As a result, there is just one plug to connect and only one place to put it. By reversing the normal male/female pin arrangement on a 25-pin cable, Spot has ensured that you cannot plug the scanner into the printer port (and, more importantly, you can't plug your printer into the scanner socket).

Despite having so few parts and such a simple design, the ScanTak has a very clear, illustrated packing list which is printed on the box and repeated in the manual. Perhaps the manufacturer is concerned that, since there are so few bits, buyers are certain to assume that something's missing. The manual also has excellent illustrated instructions for connecting and positioning the scanner, which cover subjects such as avoiding direct sunlight and vibration. This is the kind of manual we expect in a consumer product. Even the packaging for this scanner was sturdy and well-designed.



The software was not quite as impressive. The installation routine failed to complete, despite numerous attempts to run it. Our utilities reported that there was nothing wrong with the supplied floppy disk and we reinstalled Windows 95 from scratch to ensure there weren't any non-standard components to cause problems, but nothing could persuade the software to install. However, we were finally able to download an updated version of the software from Spot's Web site, and that installed effortlessly on our first attempt. Users without Net access would be well advised to check the availability of the updated software on disk before purchasing the ScanTak.

There was a second, very minor, problem with the software, which was that the set-up instructions don't direct the user to actually install the software. Given that the software is supplied in a separate, sealed envelope, this might confuse some users, especially since the manual for the bundled Scantastic application dives straight into using the product without giving any installation

Comparing the scans

Note: The following pictures were scanned at the same resolution (200dpi) and the same colour depth (24-bit colour) with all other settings left at the factory defaults.

Acer Acerscan 610 Plus

Canon Canoscan 600

Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5P

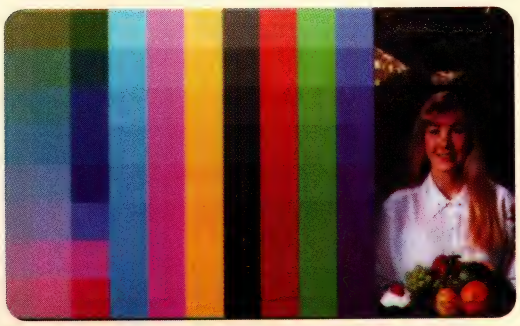
Microtek ScanMaker E6

Mustek Paragon 1200SP

Plustek OpticPro 9630

Primax Mediastorm 4800

Relisys Infinity Scorpio



Spot ScanTak 2C

Umax Astra 600s

Table One: scanning times

Scanner	Preview	Final
Acer Acerscan 610 Plus	12 secs	32 secs
Canon Canoscan 600	16 secs	20 secs
Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5P	16 secs	28 secs
Microtek ScanMaker E6	25 secs	45 secs
Mustek Paragon 1200SP	20 secs	35 secs
OpticPro 9630P	30 secs	55 secs
Primax Mediastorm 4800	15 secs	25 secs
Relisys Infinity Scorpio	10 secs	20 secs
Spot ScanTak 2c	55 secs	40 secs
Umax Astra 600s	28 secs	30 secs

Note: all test scans were done at 200dpi and 24-bit colour depth.

instructions. However, once installed, the Scantastic provides an excellent, simple desktop with options for a wide range of scanning tasks, including OCR, business-card scanning, copying and faxing. The bundled Easy TWAIN driver has a neat, attractive interface with basic but easy-to-use controls.

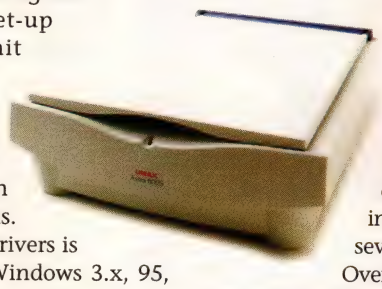
Apart from the software glitches, the other minor problems we found with this scanner are that it's slow and a little bit noisy. The image quality is also rather poor, and that would limit its possible applications, proving once again that you get what you pay for. Nevertheless, if your scanning requirements are as modest as your budget, this is a scanner well worth taking a look at.

- **Distributor** Magtron
- **Phone** (02) 9975 3727
- **Online** http://www.magtron .com .au/products_s .htm
- **Price** $250
- **In short** An innovative (but proprietary) design and a very low price make this a good choice for the price-conscious, but not if high image quality is vital.

Umax Astra 600s

UMAX

The Astra's documentation is clear and concise, with a clearly-illustrated packing list and straightforward set-up instructions. The unit comes with a SCSI terminator and the instructions for using it are clear, and include relevant information about SCSI IDs and chains. A comprehensive set of drivers is included, which covers Windows 3.x, 95, NT and Mac OS users.



Umax's TWAIN driver, Vistascan, has slightly more features than those supplied with many of the Astra's rivals, but the bundled PageImage editing software lacks an Acquire command, so you can't use the TWAIN driver to scan images straight into the image-editing program. Despite the fact that PageImage is part of a an integrated suite called PageManager (which includes OCR and image management capabilities), we found the lack of integration between the TWAIN driver and the other tools surprising. Apart from that, however, PageManager is a nice, simple program that allows you to add your own favourite applications to its 'scanning desktop'.

Scanning times were average but the resulting onscreen preview was quite impressive, and noticeably sharper and clearer than several of the Astra's rivals. Unfortunately, this onscreen quality didn't translate into print quality, and the Astra's scan looked distinctly muddy when printed, having rather flat colours and lacking in contrast.

The other aspect of this scanner that we weren't entirely happy with was its construction, which seemed slightly flimsy. Users will need to handle it carefully to avoid damaging it, particularly if it's installed in an office where several users are sharing it. Overall, a rather disappointing scanner with particularly poor software.

- **Distributor** Computer Enterprises
- **Phone** (02) 9807 5222
- **Online** http://www.umax.com
- **Price** $530
- **In short** Poor-quality scans are a turn-off.

Specifications: Scanners

Scanner	Distributor	Phone	Online	Price	Interface	Optical resolution (dpi)	Interpolated resolution (dpi)	Colour depth
Acer Acerscan 610 Plus	Servex Australia	(02) 9870 4823	http://www.servex .com.au	$479	SCSI	600 by 1,200	9,600 by 9,600	30-bit colour, 10-bit greyscale
Canon Canoscan 600	Canon Australia	(02) 9805 2864	http://www.canon.com.au	$799	SCSI	600 by 1,200	2,400 by 2,400	30-bit colour, 10-bit greyscale
Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5P	Hewlett-Packard	(03) 9272 2659	http://www.hp .com.au	$599	SCSI	300 by 300	1,200 by 1,200	24-bit colour, 8-bit greyscale
Microtek ScanMaker E6	Proscan Australia	(02) 9904 1244	http://www.microtekusa .com	$799	SCSI	600 by 1,200	4,800 by 4,800	30-bit colour, 10-bit greyscale
Mustek Paragon 1200SP	Synnex Australia	(03) 9540 0555	http://www.mustek.com	$599	SCSI	600 by 1,200	9,600 by 9,600	30-bit colour, 10-bit greyscale
Plustek OpticPro 9630P	Creative Pacific	(02) 9906 888	http://www.plustek.com	$299	Enhanced Parallel Port (EPP)	600 by 600	9,600 by 9,600	30-bit colour, 10-bit greyscale
Primax Mediastorm 4800	BBF Components	(03) 9761 4299	http://www.primax.nl	$299	Parallel	300 by 600	4,800 by 4,800	No specifications available
Relisys Infinity Scorpio	Teco Australia	(02) 9765 8168	http://www.relisys.com	$799	SCSI	300 by 12,00	2,400 by 2,400	30-bit colour
Spot ScanTak 2c	Magtron	(02) 9975 3727	http://www.magtron .com.au/products_s.htm	$250	Proprietary	300 by 600	4,800 by 4,800	30-bit colour, 10-bit greyscale
Umax Astra 600s	Computer Enterprises	(02) 9807 5222	http://www.umax.com	$530	SCSI	300 by 600	4,800 by 4,800	30-bit colour, 10-bit greyscale

Note: All the scanners reviewed are flatbeds that complete their scans in a single pass.

Workshop

CONTENTS

Welcome to Workshop, the section dedicated to bringing you all manner of tips, interesting information and do-it-yourself tutorials. Within these pages you will find useful shareware, informative operating system specific columns and easy-to-follow programming tutorials.

The four sections of Workshop are Tech Talk, Operating Systems, Shareware and Programming. Tech Talk is a section for beginners, consisting of Technobabble, which explains technology for those not technically savvy, and a new column, Step by Step (starting soon), which will explain how to upgrade and improve your system.

Operating Systems covers the popular Windows 95, OS/2 and Mac OS operating systems, and the Shareware section contains useful or interesting software for each OS.

Programming features Developers Corner, which covers some of the issues involved with designing and developing software; JavaScript, which features tutorials aimed at teaching the essentials of JavaScript programming; and HyperText, previously known as Online, which covers the ever-diversifying art of Web page programming.

Get involved

All files mentioned in Workshop can be found on **apcmag.cd** or downloaded from our Web site at **apcmag.com**. Here you will also find a new online discussion forum where you can discuss technical issues or hardware problems, or just voice your opinion on any related topic.

Don't forget that Workshop is a reader input section. Feel free to contact us by sending any ideas, comments or criticisms you have. You can email us on workshop@acp.com.au or send snail mail to *APC* Workshop, PO Box 37, Sydney NSW 1028.

Ashton Mills, Workshop editor

Tech Talk

Technobabble takes a look at the most important piece of software you have on your PC — the operating system. This month Technobabble will be running online only. You can find it at **apcmag.com** in the Workshop section.

Operating Systems 163

Windows 95 covers a few simple and easy-to-implement performance tweaks, while OS/2 looks into the advantages of replacing the Workplace Shell. Mac OS delves into the topic of file translators and the many benefits they offer.

Programming 169

The third instalment of Developers Corner covers object-oriented programming and the many benefits it provides. JavaScript explains all about operators and how to use them, while HyperText analyses cookies and why, if used properly, they are a handy feature for the avid HTML programmer.

Shareware 175

Windows Shareware brings you a variety of programs to help upgrade Windows 95; OS/2 Shareware offers a selection of useful new and old software; and Mac Shareware takes a look at a few odds and ends, ranging from file utilities to games.

Win! Win! Win!

To complement the new Bug of the Month section of Developers Corner, Workshop is on the lookout for the most interesting, strange, funny or downright weird software bugs you can find. These include code snippets, examples of poorly working features or procedures on how to crash a particular application. Anything and everything that is buggy deserves mention.

Send us the bug of your choice via email (workshop@acp.com.au) or snail mail and you'll be in the running to win a copy of Microsoft's Visual Basic Version 5.0 Professional. Feel free to send screen captures or example code listings as well as how to duplicate the bug, if applicable.

Winners will be announced in the November edition of *APC* and the winning bug will appear in the Bug of the Month column. So get cracking!

Conditions of entry on page 237.

SERIES '97

CYBER PAYMENTS

CyberPayments@Sydney ▪ 29-30 September 1997 ▪ Hyatt Regency Hotel

Asia's leading forum devoted to secure payment transactions over the Internet

Detailed presentations covering:

- Payment System Options • Transaction Security
- Digital Signatures & Certification Authorities
- Cyber Laws & Regulations • Interoperability & Standards
- Case Studies • Market Analysis • Emerging Technologies
- New Products & Services

Produced and Managed by Financial & Business Media Associates Ltd., Hong Kong

NACHA ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS safe • reliable • convenient — Organised by the National Automated Clearing House Association, USA

Sponsored by : VISA, HITACHI, CyberCash

Co-sponsored: GEMPLUS

Media Sponsors : LAN MAGAZINE, Australian Personal Computer

Register with this coupon and receive a 10% discount off the registration fee!

☐ Yes! Please register me for this event ☐ Yes! Please send me more information

☐ I cannot attend but please keep me informed of your future events

Family name (Dr./Mr./Ms./Mrs.)_____ Name_____

Position_____ Department/Division_____ Company Name_____

Address _____

City _____ Postal code_____ Country_____

Tel _____ Fax _____ E-mail_____

For more information or to register please contact Louise Wellings at Tel:(61-2) 9906 1088 Fax:(61-2)9906 6181 E-mail:bmi@ozemail.com.au

Visit us at our website http://www.fbma.com

Conference code : APCA35

This month we take a look at few easy ways to improve the use and performance of Windows 95. **By Ashton Mills**

Windows 95

When Windows 95 first graced our PCs we were treated to a relatively rich and versatile operating environment. Many of the new features were quickly adopted by users as they delved into what Windows 95 had to offer. However, as they delved deeper, some began to realise that many aspects of Windows 95 could be greatly improved, and it wasn't long before registry hacks and third-party utilities sprang up to do exactly that.

Apart from various shareware programs that can be used to enhance Windows 95 (previously reviewed in Windows Shareware), many of the better tips and tweaks can be easily implemented with just a handy text editor or a little expert knowledge. This month we cover a few of the methods used to improve the performance and usability of your Windows 95 machine.

Old-style views

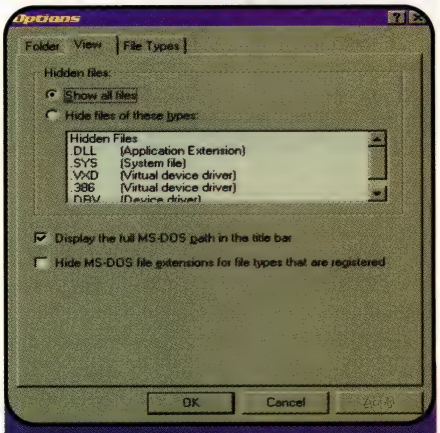
If you're used to having full control of your system and you find that Explorer is leaving out vital information from your directory listings, you can quickly and easily tell Windows that you want to see *everything* on your drives, not just a simplified view, by doing the following:

Open My Computer and select View, Details followed by View, Options. Click on the View tab and then select Show All Files and 'Display full MS-DOS path'. Make sure 'Hide MS-DOS extensions' isn't ticked. Click OK.

Resize the window to include all the columns you wish to see, expanding them as necessary. Once you're satisfied with the layout, hold down Ctrl and close the window. This saves the window settings for future use. Now every time you open up My Computer and explore any drives within, your tailored window format will be displayed.

Speedy navigation

This is more an aesthetic point than anything else. You can easily change the delay between selecting an item in the



Making sure you can view all file types.

Start menu and seeing the contents displayed. Simply open up your registry (start RegEdit) and search on the key:

HKEY_CURRENT_USER\Control Panel\desktop

and set the value MenuShowDelay to 200. The smaller the value, the faster submenus will display.

Saving cache

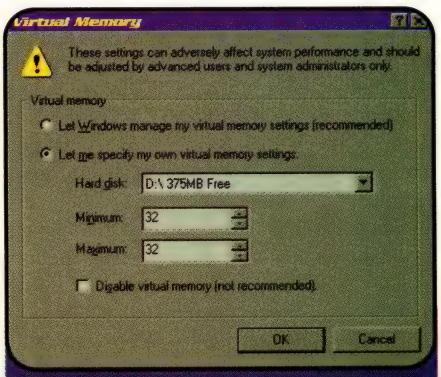
In an attempt to provide optimum disk throughput, Windows 95 dynamically sizes its internal disk cache — if programs require more RAM, Windows 95 will shrink the disk cache and make way for them. However, Windows 95 will attempt to allocate a large portion of your RAM to this disk cache, sometimes sucking up to 50% of RAM to be allocated as a cache. For some this may be excessive, especially if they want to keep as much RAM free as possible. More to the point, on low-memory systems the resizing may cause the cache to become so small that its benefit becomes negligible.

The solution is to force the size of the disk cache. Windows provides two parameters to do this: MinFileCache and MaxFileCache. By setting a minimum value you can ensure the cache will at least remain at a useful size, while setting an upper limit will ensure that you'll always have RAM free on your system.

To set these values, edit your SYSTEM.INI file located in your \windows\ directory. Find a subsection called [VCACHE] (create it if it is not present) and set the values as such:

```
[VCACHE]
MinFileCache=4096
MaxFileCache=4096
```

The above values represent a generous cache size for a 16M system. Depending on what type of applications you intend to run, you may want to increase or decrease this amount. On systems with over 32M, set the cache to 8M and leave it there (anything more than 8M doesn't offer a vast performance improvement). On systems of 8M or less, set the cache to 2M or 1M, but try not to go below 1M, as anything less is unlikely to be of benefit.



Forcing the size of virtual memory.

Smart swapping

Windows will also dynamically resize its virtual memory as required. Again, this is an intelligent feature — no more disk space will be taken up than is required — but resizing virtual memory is a slow process and is often the cause of disk thrashing. The solution is to force the swapfile size so that it doesn't resize at all:

Open up your Control Panel and click on System. Under the Performance tab click on Virtual Memory. Click 'Let me specify my own settings' and type in a minimum and maximum value for your swapfile, then press OK.

By forcing the swapfile size, Windows will be able to instantly read and write to your virtual memory without spending time resizing it. Moreover, if you defragment your drive after your new swapfile is created the file will be contiguous, giving you a speed benefit not normally possible with a dynamically-sized cache split over your drive.

Generally you should set aside around 32M for a swapfile on a system of 16M or more, and consider raising it only if you have less than 16M or if certain programs require an exceptionally large swapfile.

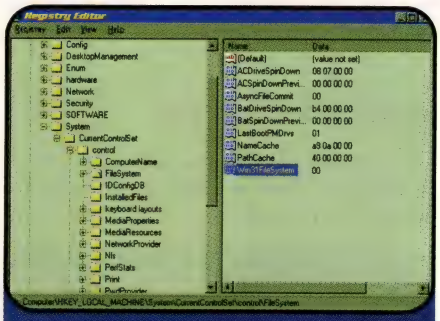
You should also give some thought to where you place your swapfile. As a general rule — and this applies to all operating systems — you should place the swapfile on the *most used partition* of the *least used drive*. By doing so, you ensure that the swapfile is always quickly accessible. Obviously, if you only have one drive you can't do this. But if you have more than one drive, it's a good idea to place your swapfile on a drive other than that which you use to boot Windows. You'll be surprised at the vast performance boost this simple logic will provide.

Remembering the 8.3

This next tip is provided for those who use other operating systems alongside Windows 95 on their machine. Although Microsoft tried to advance Windows 95's file system to a level equal to that of NT or OS/2 by implementing the VFAT file system, it didn't do so very efficiently. Long filenames are stored in the directory structure of your FAT drive — fine if all you use is Windows, but other operating systems (such as OS/2 or Linux) have some trouble with it. Actually, it's more the other way around — Windows has a problem with files written to its FAT drives by operating systems other than Windows, since these operating systems obviously don't support VFAT and won't update the directory structure the way Windows expects.

There are two ways around this. One is to ensure that your other operating systems don't write to a Windows VFAT drive (not really an option). The other is to tell Windows to revert back to the old FAT system used by DOS (and generally understood by all operating systems).

The betas of Windows 95 had this as an option during the installation process,



Finding the elusive 'Win31FileSystem' key.

although this 'Windows 3.1 file system' compatibility, as Microsoft calls it, was removed for the release. You can disable long filenames and force Windows to use the 8.3 DOS convention as follows:

- Run the LFNBK utility that comes with Windows to back up all your long filenames. If you do have a problem, you'll want to be able to restore things to their former state.
- Run SCANDSKW /O to remove long filenames from your drive.
- Open up your registry and find the key:

Hkey_Local_Machine\System\CurrentControlSet\Control\FileSystem\Win31FileSystem

and set it to 1.

Take note, however, that some Windows 95-specific programs might have problems finding files on your drive. Many Windows 95 applications opt for long-name directory structures during installation. These can, of course, be changed, but if you decide to revert to the 8.3 FAT file system it might be a good idea to perform a clean install of Windows and your applications on it, installing all applications in 8.3-compliant directories. While it's handy to keep an entire system using the 8.3 convention on all your FAT drives, this method of file storage under Windows 95 is not supported by Microsoft and it's possible not all Windows 95 programs will appreciate your dedication to this older method of file storage.

Speeding up TCP/IP

If you're using PPP (Point to Point Protocol) to connect to the Internet, you can squeeze a slight performance benefit by tweaking the MTU (Maximum Transmission Unit) size used by PPP. Normally this defaults to 1,500, but increasing this to 4,000 can result in a small speed improvement.

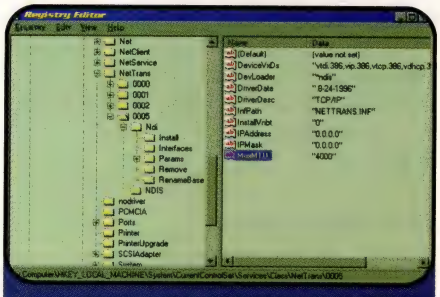
Dial-up Networking doesn't provide an option to easily change PPP parameters, so you'll need to edit your registry and look for the following key:

HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\System\CurrentControlSet\Services\Class\NetTrans

where you should find a number of protocols listed, one of which will be TCP/IP (such as \NetTrans\0005\). Simply look for 'TCP/IP' as the value for the entry 'DriverDesc'.

Select New from the Edit menu, then select String Value and type 'MaxMTU'. Double-click on the new entry and give it a value of 4,000.

It's a good idea to experiment with different MTU sizes, and use the one that gives you the best performance increase. If you find you're having problems locating sites



Adding the 'MaxMTU' variable to the registry.

or, in fact, your performance degrades, you can set the MTU back to the default of 1,500.

Playing it safe

It goes without saying that you should always back up your registry before making any changes. This is easily done by simply copying the files SYSTEM.DAT and USER.DAT (found in your \windows\ directory) to a back-up directory. Note that these files are hidden, so you'll need to follow the instructions given in the tip 'Old-style views' above so you can see hidden files in Explorer.

Should anything go wrong, you can boot to DOS and copy your back-up files to your \windows\ directory and reboot.■

Sometimes you want the power OS/2 offers, but not all the fancy trimmings. Using a shell replacement allows you to take advantage of OS/2's capabilities on hardware-constrained systems. **By Ashton Mills**

OS/2 Warp

For many OS/2 users the WPS (Workplace Shell) is the only operating environment they know, or more to the point, the only environment they need. For those not savvy with the WPS, it's the user interface that sits between you and OS/2, giving you access to the objects and folders you use every day.

However, the WPS isn't the only shell you can run in OS/2; there are a number of freely available shells you can use instead. Why would you want to change the shell? I'm glad you asked.

Considering the change

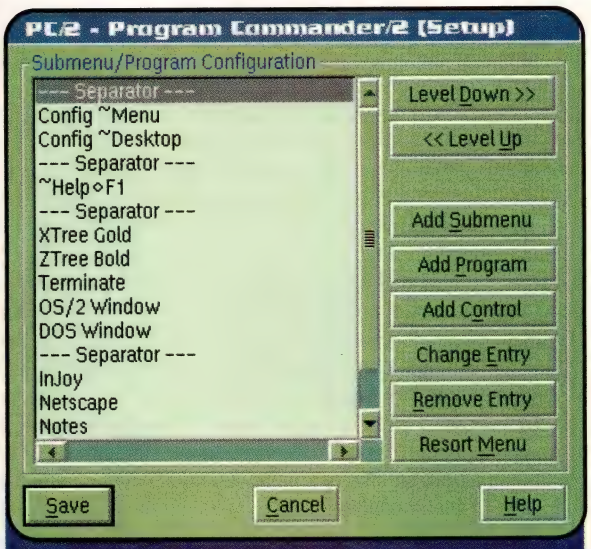
The WPS, for all of its impressive functional glory, is a beast. This is to be expected — a fully-featured graphical environment is going to take up space, no complaints there, but what if you don't have space to spare? Enter the shell replacement.

It comes as no surprise that many people still use their ancient and aging hardware and view it with pride. Sometimes the work environment forces users to make do with what they have, and in these circumstances every byte of memory and disk space count. Using a replacement shell in OS/2 can slice off a massive 4M or more from your run-time environment.

Don't get your hopes up yet, though. The more functionality you demand, the more space you can expect to take up. While a replacement shell offers a smooth operating environment by being less demanding on your hardware, what you can do in your shell is likely to be limited. But if all you require is a limited environment, switching shells is definitely the way to go.

There are a number of reasons, aside from performance issues, for using a different shell. An ideal application for a smaller and less functional shell is for your maintenance partition, if you have one. You may only require a text-based or less fully featured environment to perform your tweaking and tailoring. Taking this a step further, the most obvious application for a replacement shell is on an OS/2 boot disk. Since many OS/2 users keep an OS/2 boot disk (or two) handy for emergencies and those times when they want to defragment their primary partition, it makes sense to give the boot disk a little more power than CMD.EXE offers.

On a larger scale, shell replacements can act as security barriers for administrators setting up OS/2 client machines. Take away the WPS and you take away access to some of the more sensitive areas of a client machine. Not only is the act of using a replacement shell secure (since the new shell is likely to be limited) but some shells, such as FileBar (see next page), also include security features that affect the shell and the applications themselves.



Configuring the program menu in PC/2.

In fact, shells such as FileBar offer an amazingly versatile operating environment to work in. You may not necessarily lack any particular function, yet you can still save large amounts of memory, and thus increase performance. Why bother wasting memory on the WPS if all you want is an OS/2 box to act as an Internet gateway or BBS server? By reducing the requirements needed to run OS/2 and your applications, you can spend less on hardware and thus save money. Or, more to the point, make better use of aging hardware. OS/2 is a remarkably efficient server platform for low-specification machines if configured properly. The biggest possible RAM saver and tweak you can make in these instances is to replace the WPS with another shell.

Making the change

There are a number of issues to consider when deciding to change shells. For a start, make sure you haven't saved any documents in your WPS that aren't currently stored in a file somewhere. You won't be getting access to your OS2.INI and OS2SYS.INI files, so any objects stored there won't be available to you. Taking this consideration a step further, you also won't have your files and utilities easily accessible though folders, so again be prepared to become accustomed to your new shell by taking note of the applications you intend to use.

Next, it's important to gain a little understanding about how OS/2 handles shells. There are four commands in your CONFIG.SYS that tell OS/2 what type of shells you want to use and how to use them:

PROTSHELL specifies which program you'd like to use as a *session manager*. By default this points to PMSHELL.EXE.

RUNWORKPLACE specifies which shell you'd like to run as your workplace. This also defaults to PMSHELL.EXE.

OS2_SHELL specifies which program you wish to use as an OS/2 command-line interpreter. This defaults to OS/2's standard interpreter CMD.EXE.

SHELL specifies which program you wish to use as a DOS command line interpreter. This defaults to OS/2's DOS interpreter COMMAND.COM.

Most shell replacements you install will ask you to replace the RUNWORKPLACE variable, but not the PROTSHELL setting. This means that, even though you might elect to boot a different shell, you're still running PMSHELL.EXE. This may seem strange,

Tip of the Month

Just when you thought you knew all the undocumented switches for HPFS, along come two more! Yes, functionality abounds with this beloved file system, and now you can force some of it to kick in when you want.

As you know, OS/2 will only force a CHKDSK on a drive if it detects that the 'dirty bit' is toggled on the drive, meaning OS/2 wasn't properly shut down and it's possible that file errors could exist. In this situation, CHKDSK is automatically run next time you boot up. But what if you suspect there might be errors that need fixing and you want to run a full CHKDSK? Normally this is impossible because drives become 'locked' once OS/2 has booted, and any corrections CHKDSK wants to make can't be made.

To force a CHKDSK on your drives, simply edit your CONFIG.SYS and add a '+' in front of those drives you want checked in the AUTOSTART list:

```
IFS=D:\OS2\HPFS.IFS
/AUTOCHECK:+C+D+E
```

When you next reboot, your drives will go through the rigorous CHKDSK procedure. Note that this little tip works for your FAT drives too. Just place a '+' in front of the drive letters in the AC (autocheck) list in the DISKCACHE line.

but there's a good reason. PMSHELL acts as both the session manager and the WPS, and is the key to running PM applications. It's possible to replace PMSHELL.EXE as your PROTSHELL but the replacement shell must have session-management capabilities. Doing so will save you even more RAM for a memory-constrained system.

The OS2_SHELL and SHELL settings obviously don't affect which WPS replacement you decide to boot (unless you choose to boot to a command shell), but they do allow you to further enhance your operating environment. For example, a common CMD.EXE replacement for OS/2 sessions is YAOS (Yet Another OS/2 Shell) or 4OS2 (reviewed in this month's OS/2 Shareware, on page 177). Both of these shells offer major feature enhancements over the standard CMD.EXE. In OS/2 this is always a benefit for those used to the command line, but if you elect to boot to one of these shells instead of the WPS, booting to a plain command line won't leave you pining for a more versatile environment.

Three available options

Replacement shells generally cater to a specific environment. The following freely available shells will each save you RAM if used as a WPS replacement, and each offers a different level of functionality. All can be found on this month's **apcmag.cd**.

T-Shell

T-Shell is a complete, text-based WPS and session-manager replacement (installed by replacing the PROTSHELL variable). Being text based, T-Shell has a minute footprint, saving you a vast amount of RAM compared to PMSHELL and the WPS. In fact, T-Shell claims that when it's used as your default shell you can operate OS/2 on a 4M system with a minimal swapfile. However, as you would expect, this gain comes at a cost.

Functionally, T-Shell is basically a full-screen session manager. You can run full-screen OS/2, DOS and Windows-OS/2 sessions with ease, but you have to switch between them. And, because T-Shell replaces PMSHELL, you can't run PM applications. Still, if you all you need to run are text-based OS/2 or DOS applications, and RAM is a rare commodity, T-Shell will allow you to run an efficient OS/2 system.

FileBar

FileBar is akin to the Windows 95 Start bar and Warp's Warpcenter. A menu bar is placed at the top of the screen that gives easy access to a tailored list of programs and features, limited by security if desired. Since FileBar is a shell replacement (installed by replacing the RUNWORKPLACE variable) it is fully capable of launching both DOS and Windows-OS/2 sessions as well as OS/2 VIO and PM sessions.

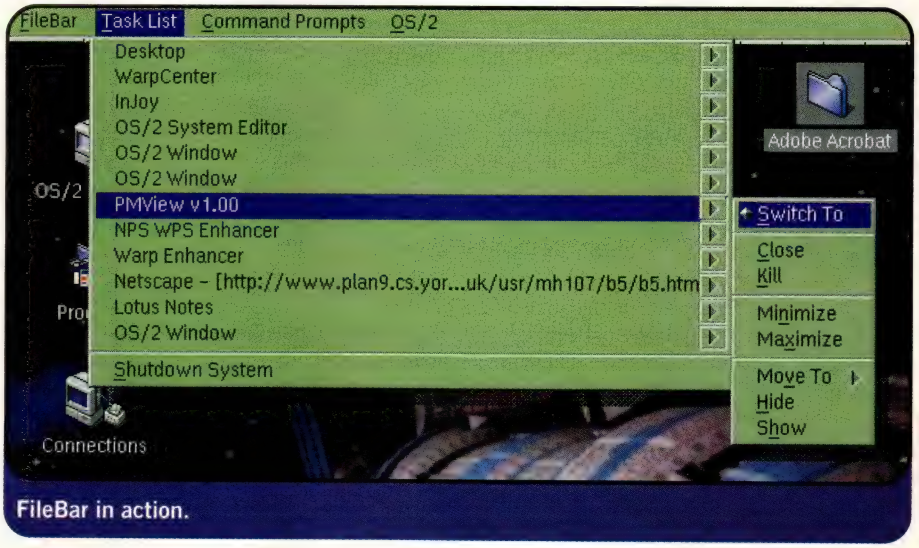
The latest version also adds support for virtual desktops, giving you a choice of 'screens' in which to launch applications. You can switch between 'desktops' at will, allowing you to easily run and manage more programs than you have screen real estate to cater for.

FileBar has a very small footprint and when used as a WPS replacement will give you a fair amount of memory in return. If, however, you find the need to access WPS objects, you can even start the WPS as an application from within FileBar.

PC/2

Program Commander (previously reviewed in OS/2 Shareware) acts as a one-click menu system for OS/2, giving you access to a tailored list of programs. This same menu is used as a WPS replacement, so it's a good idea to run PC/2 under a normal OS/2 boot and use the PC/2 utilities to configure a menu will all the programs you expect to use.

Like FileBar, PC/2 also gives access to virtual desktops, allowing you to specify the size of your work area and whether it should be 'scrollable' or not. PC/2 offers many other features such as Z-ordering and the ability to specify the priority levels of programs in the menu list. Both FileBar and PC/2 are ideal as a shell replacement to save RAM while offering detailed functionality.■



FileBar in action.

Translators can save time and effort when it comes to reading document formats. **By Stephen Withers**

Mac OS

Of course we believe in standards — 'the more standards the better!' is one of the more enduring remarks in IT mythology. The first time I heard it used was in the context of networking, but it applies equally to most other aspects of this industry.

The point is that everyone and their dog thinks they know the best way of performing a particular function. Sometimes the industry falls in behind an approach or technology (TCP/IP and associated protocols are a prime example); sometimes a product dominates a category (for example, Microsoft Word) to the extent that those offering alternatives must provide at least a degree of compatibility.

This is especially true with file formats. Apart from the basics such as PICT and text files, almost every application for creating files has its own native format. Some other formats — such as HTML, GIF and JPEG — can fairly be regarded as universal. It is no coincidence that these are associated with the Internet.

Even where standards are used, the result may not be satisfactory. A clearly visible parallel (assuming you are using a different program) is the email message exploiting the more advanced capabilities of Cyberdog or Netscape. The text of the message is there, but it's interspersed with tags.

When you're not using the same program as the other guy, you have two choices: fall back to a simpler or more broadly supported standard, or use some kind of file translation.

Interchange formats

The simplest formats use text files. Simplest of all are plain text files, which consist of a stream of ASCII characters, but even these aren't universal. Is the character set the 'normal' 7-bit ASCII, the extended set used by Macintosh and Windows (they're not the same, as you discovered the first time a Windows user sent you email containing curly quotes), or an encoding other than US English? Is the end of each line (or paragraph) marked with a carriage return, a line feed, or both?

Some word processors — notably Word — support 'text with layout' where extra spaces are used to represent paragraph indents, margins, tables, and so on. This works best with monospaced fonts, but can be useful when transferring blocks of text to applications that don't support styled text.

Slightly more sophisticated are the tab or comma-delimited files used as a *lingua franca* for databases and spreadsheets. They transfer the actual data, but much of the richness is lost, including all the formatting information and details of the structure (such as relationships between tables in an RDBMS, or the formulas within a spreadsheet).

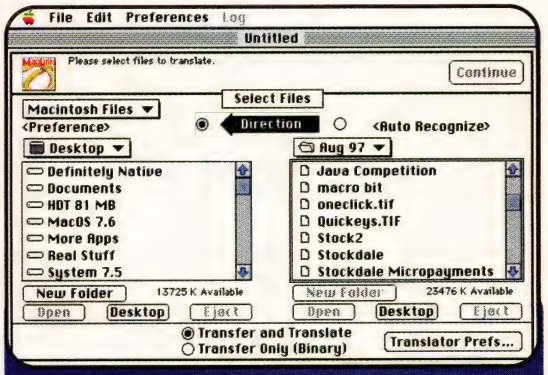
It is possible to represent rich data with a text file. HTML is a current example, though it is insufficiently rich to be used as an interchange format. Formats such as RTF (Rich Text Format) for word-processed files and SYLK (SYmbolic LinK) for spreadsheets are widely supported and preserve most — but not necessarily all — of a document's formatting and structure.

As far as graphics are concerned, most Mac applications support one or more of PICT, TIFF and EPS, while GIF is becoming increasingly common. In most cases, there will be a format usable by both the creator and user of the image, though vector formats may present problems.

Translators

There are basically three types of file translators: import and export filters for specific applications, system-level utilities, and standalone programs. Each has its advantages and disadvantages, but you should keep in mind that particular products may fit into more than one of these categories.

Filters are written to allow an individual program to read or write files in the format used by another application. An example is QuarkXPress' support for files created by Microsoft Word and other word processors. Generally speaking, they are written by or for the program's vendor, and may be version-specific. This means they can do a very good job, as the developer can target all the relevant information in the file format, mapping it to or from the corresponding features of the program. In the above example, when Quark encounters a Word style, a pre-existing style with the same name overrules it. This makes sense in this context, as people creating the text in a word processor can use fonts and sizes that display clearly onscreen (12-point Espy Serif, perhaps), but when loaded into Quark it is automatically converted to those used in print (say 9-point Stone Serif). On the other hand, it is appropriate to maintain the appearance of the document when moving between two word processing programs, and that's generally what happens.

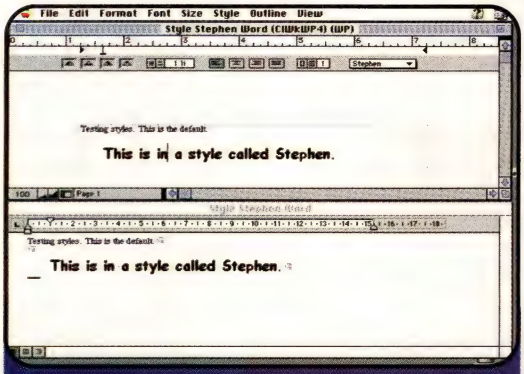


MacLinkPlus/Translators works well, but has an unexciting interface. Use the drag-and-drop Document Translator for your regular conversions.

XTND is the primary technology for system-level file translation. Created by Apple and later transferred to Claris, XTND integrates file translation with the normal Open and Save as dialogs. XTND-savvy programs such as ClarisWorks and Nisus Writer add a pop-up menu to these dialogs allowing the use of any installed XTND translators.

The XTND engine (called Claris XTND System) is normally found in the Claris folder within the System Folder. A folder called Claris Translators will be found in the

same location, and contains the XTND translators themselves. If many translators are installed, it becomes tedious to scroll through the pop-up menu each time you perform a 'Save as'. Avoid this by creating a folder outside the Claris folder (perhaps calling it 'More Translators') to contain the translators you rarely use. Its contents won't show up in the menu, but you can quickly restore any translator that you suddenly need. If you create More Translators as a subfolder of Claris Translators, the modules it contains will still be detected by XTND, along with any translators in the Claris folder. A convenient strategy for those using StuffIt Deluxe's True Desktop Integration feature is to drag the extra translators in and out of a StuffIt archive kept within the Claris Translators folder. Standalone programs for file translation include Apple File Exchange (now obsolete, but still in use by those who have chosen not to upgrade the system software on old Macs), MacLinkPlus/Translators and StuffIt Deluxe.



MacLinkPlus/Translators help maintain the integrity of a converted document by handling styles as well as the underlying attributes.

Apple File Exchange was the company's early way of providing compatibility with DOS and ProDOS (Apple II) diskettes, and included very limited file-translation capabilities. Additional translation modules were available from third parties.

Apple currently bundles DataViz MacLinkPlus/Translators with the system software (7.5 and later), but consider upgrading to the latest version of MacLinkPlus (Conexus, [02] 9975 2799, http://www.conexus.com.au) for new features and bug fixes. Mac OS 7.6 comes with Version 8.1, yet Version 9.0 has been out for some time. Among the recent features are the ability to convert Web pages including graphics into word processor documents, and a utility that displays the text contained in files of arbitrary types.

MacLinkPlus/Translators provides an application (MacLinkPlus) for conversion and also links to XTND by installing a 'bridge' which allows the latter to use the translators in the DataViz folder within the System Folder. There's a definite performance penalty involved — on my system, the Open dialog takes twice as long to appear in XTND-savvy applications if the bridge file is in the Claris Translators folder. If you rarely need the additional MacLinkPlus translations, you might be better off removing the bridge and relying on the application to translate files when necessary.

Regardless of the way translation is specified, the same translators are used for any pair of formats. As far as word processing is concerned, DataViz provides two levels of feature support. Level 1 covers the basics such as character attributes (size, bold, underline, and so on), left, right and indent margins, line spacing and tabs. Newer programs are supported to Level 2, which includes colour, date and time, tables, columns, footnotes and end notes, headers and footers, page-setup settings, hidden text, page numbers, style definitions and tags, and top and bottom margins.

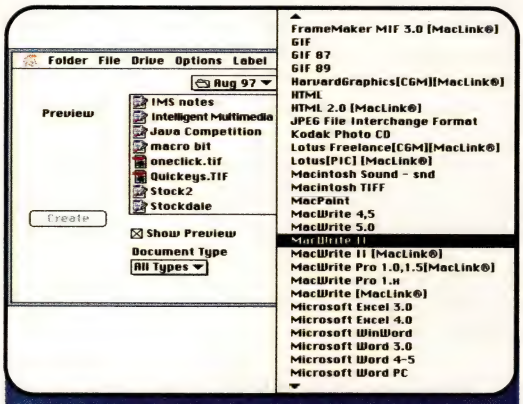
MacLinkPlus handles more than just word processed files. Translators are included for spreadsheets (Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, ClarisWorks), databases (dBase, FoxPro) and graphics (TIFF, BMP, WMF). As you can see from those examples, Mac and PC formats are supported.

If you regularly need to convert files to a particular format, take advantage of MacLinkPlus's Document Translator feature (called Document Converter in the manual). A Document Translator is a tiny file (less than 4K) that works in conjunction with Mac OS Easy Open to convert any document dropped onto it into a preset format.

To set up a Document Translator, simply copy the one in the MacLinkPlus folder to a convenient location — typically the desktop. Set the conversion type by double-clicking on the Translator and picking from the list of available converters. This automatically gives the Translator an appropriate name. In case you end up with multiple Document Translators on the desktop, it wouldn't hurt to give each a custom icon. I'd superimpose a large arrow on the icon for the target document type. Now you can drag and drop one or more files and/or folders onto the Translator and the documents will be converted to the specified format.

Earlier versions of MacLinkPlus included External Converters (ml files) that extended the range of conversions available from Word's Open and Save as dialogs (Word is not XTND-savvy). According to DataViz, this mechanism cannot handle the complete feature set of its latest translators and was dropped from Version 9.0. Although the latest installer is supposed to remove old MacLinkPlus ml files, it isn't 100% reliable in this regard, so Word users should check the Word Extensions folder after installing MacLinkPlus 9.x.

Word for Word is not as well known as MacLinkPlus, but some say it does a better job of converting word-processed files from one format to another. However, I have no personal experience of this product. It was acquired from Mastersoft by Adobe, which sold it as part of Adobe File Utilities. Earlier this year it changed hands again, this time to Inso, which "temporarily discontinued" the product pending reintroduction "at a later date" in a "new and improved" form.



The combination of XTND and MacLinkPlus allows applications to open a wide variety of file types.

StuffIt Deluxe isn't really a file translator in the same sense as the other products mentioned here, but I include it for completeness because, apart from its primary function of file compression and archiving, it can read and write a variety of archive, compression and encoding formats which aren't native to the Mac, including Arc, tar, UUcode and Zip. In addition, its text converter takes care of the differences in text file conventions between Mac, PC and Unix. A variety of other applications handle specific formats, but I know of none that combines as many as StuffIt Deluxe.■

Workshop

To overcome the problem of program complexity, you first must learn to think in objects. **By Michael Smith**

Developers Corner

A short history

In the beginning computers were small (in capacity), and programmers were obsessed with minimising size and execution time, and ease of maintenance was not on the agenda. Then gradually programs got bigger and more complex, and managers began to realise that maintaining software was costing more than creating it. And so *structured programming* was born. Programs were broken up into small, manageable modules and with it the phrase *code reuse* was born. Yet the problem did not go away.

Then *object oriented* became a buzzword. Object oriented programming was going to solve all of our problems, reduce development costs and slash maintenance. There was only one problem: nobody knew what it was. Every product was object oriented — forests full of trees gave up their lives to produce endless books on the subject — but costs kept rising.

Over time things settled down. First *client/server* and then *Internet/intranet* replaced 'object oriented' in the current vernacular. Multi-megabyte software regularly ships months, sometimes years, late, then crashes daily. Yet among the chaos there are many success stories, and object oriented methods have contributed to some of that success.

Definitions

So what does 'object oriented' mean? At its fundamental level it's relatively simple. It means 'oriented around objects', or organised using objects as a basis. What is an 'object'? It's a thing. A button on the screen is an object. A table in a database is an object. For that matter, a database is an object.

A traditional structured program is linear in nature, set out a little like a recipe. The code is in one place, the data in another, and the whole thing runs from start to end. In an object oriented program you organise the problem into self-contained objects consisting of data and code, and then define interactions between those objects. Each object has an *interface* which is visible to the outside world, and the rest of its workings are *encapsulated*, which means hidden from the outside.

There are all sorts of neat tricks which can be done with objects, such as inheritance and polymorphism, but these are not essential for object orientation. Some programming languages offer inbuilt support for object oriented features, for example C++, Smalltalk and Delphi. It is still possible, and often desirable, to use object oriented methods over non-object oriented languages such as C, Fortran and Pascal. However, for the purpose of this month's column, we will use C++ for examples.

Basic anatomy of a C++ class

```
class Person {
private:
        char *Name;
public:
        Person( void ) { Name = NULL };
        ~Person( void );
        char *GetName( void );
        void SetName( char *n );
}
```

The class Person is a base class — it is not derived from anything. It has private properties, which are hidden from the outside world (encapsulated), and public properties, which are accessible. The method Person is the 'constructor' which is automatically executed when a Person object is created. It performs basic initialisation. The method ~Person is the 'destructor' which is automatically executed when a Person object is destroyed. It performs any necessary cleaning up. The constructor Person() has the code supplied inline, that is, it is present in the definition. This is only done for small, simple methods. The other methods would be implemented elsewhere in the project.

```
class Employee : public Person {
private:
        int EmployeeNumber;
public:
        Employee( void );
        Employee( int num, char *name );
        ~Employee( void );
        // Plus other properties?
}
```

The class Employee is a derived class — it is derived from the base class Person. An Employee inherits all of the properties of a Person, then extends them in ways specific to its own particular needs.

Notice that there are two different constructors, with different numbers of arguments. This is known as function overloading. It can be applied to any method in C++.

If you declare two employees:

```
Employee e1;
Employee e2( 10562, "Fred Jones" );
```

Creating e1 will execute the first constructor and creating e2 will execute the second.

You can also define a special type of constructor called a copy constructor which takes an object of its own class as an argument.

For example:

```
Employee( Employee& e );
```

If a copy constructor is defined, you can then perform simple assignments. For example:

```
Employee e3;
Employee e4( 75943, "John Brown" );
e3 = e4;
```

Bug of the Month

One of the perceived benefits of code reuse through effective application of object oriented methods is code consistency. If you evaluate something in two different places you expect to get the same answer. If each of the two different places calls a common routine then the chances are pretty good that you will. If the routine is duplicated, there's a chance for inconsistency.

A case in point: the DOS commands DIR and DEL both support wildcards. It has long been considered good practice before deleting something with a wildcard to test that wildcard in the DIR command. First type DIR [wildcard], and examine the listing to make sure that you see the files you expect. Then type DEL, followed by [F3] which produces the command DEL [wildcard]. You can then be quite sure of what you are deleting.

Or can you?

Under the Windows 95 command prompt, create three files: abc, abcd, abce. Type:

```
DIR abc?
```

You will see only two files listed — abcd and abce.

Now type:

```
DEL abc?
```

All three files will be deleted.

DIR interprets '?' differently from DEL! DIR interprets '?' as 'Exactly one character', while DEL interprets it as 'Zero or one characters'. Seriously nasty!

Why object orient?

So, as a developer, what's in it for you? The number one reason is to manage the program complexity. We know that complexity is a major source of program errors, and thus a major cost factor for maintenance. Breaking the program into smaller units helps with this, but problems occur with the interdependence of program segments. Often a small change in one segment will break several other segments. This can be solved by the object oriented method of 'encapsulation'. All of the internals of an object are kept hidden. The interface is well documented, and that is the only way any other program segment interacts with the object. You may happily change the object's internal workings. As long as the interface doesn't change, the rest of the program is unaffected.

Consider the OO_TEST example project on this month's **apcmag.cd**. The GraphicScreen class, declared in GRAPHSCR.H, contains all compiler-specific graphics code. You can change this class to work for another compiler or even another platform without having any effect on the rest of the program. If you need to change the interface, that will affect the rest of the program, but the interface is simple and clearly defined, so the changes to the rest of the prgram may be easily located and executed.

Effective code reuse is another major benefit of object oriented methods. In a software project you generally find that problems recur. Whether I'm sorting a list, reading a file or computing statistics, I frequently find I have done it in an earlier project and I'll often have to do it multiple times in the current project. In a perfect world you would simply put the solution in a library and forever more you just have to use the library. However, it's not a perfect world. The sort code from last time won't work here because the structures have changed. There's always a reason why the library code won't *quite* work this time. You finish up with many copies of the same code, each with a slight variation. Someone finds a bug in the code and you have to fix it in many places. The probability of getting it wrong is pretty high.

The object oriented solution is *inheritance*. You can define a *base class* with all of the common properties. For each variation, you create a *derived class* which inherits all of the properties of the base class, but can then add new properties or change inappropriate properties.

In the OO_TEST example project the GraphicObject class acts as the base class for all types of graphic objects. The Square, Circle and Triangle classes each inherit their basic properties from the Graphic Object class, then add properties specific to their own type of graphic objects.

Polymorphism is one of the more valuable tools used to reduce the complexity of a program. If you declare a pointer to a base class object, the pointer may actually be used to point to an object of any class derived from that base class. When you call methods for the object, if the method has been replaced in the derived class, that new method is used.

Consider this slightly modified version of OO_TEST.CPP from the OO_TEST example project on **apcmag.cd**:

```
int main()
{
  GraphicScreen screen;
  GraphicObject *objects[NUMEL];
  int i;
  Random r;

  for (i=0; i<NUMEL; i++) {
    // Note (1)
    objects[i] = RandomObject( r, screen );
  }
  for (i=0; i<NUMEL; i++) {
    // Note (2)
    objects[i]->Draw();
  }
  // etc . . .
}
```

At **(1)** the function RandomObject() allocates an object of type Square, Circle or Triangle; never a generic GraphicObject. At **(2)** when the Draw() routine is called, the correct Draw() method is called for each Square, Circle or Triangle.

Consider how much extra complexity would be required for the drawing loop if it was necessary to continually test for what type of object it was and call a different draw routine. Not to mention the extra complexity in managing the storage of the objects if you could not use a generic array. Now think about a graphical editor with dozens of object types and hundreds of graphical operations. The difference in program complexity becomes enormous.

What's the catch?

With object oriented programming the catch is performance. In making the program much simpler for you, you make it much more complex for the compiler. The result can be a program that takes longer to compile, and runs slower. Today, with blisteringly fast processors, many megabytes of memory and very sophisticated optimising compilers, the difference is getting harder to spot. For almost all practical purposes the overhead is insignificant and the benefits clearly outweigh the costs.

Object oriented programming isn't the answer to every problem. There are always problems which simply fit better into the 'recipe' format of programming. However, once you start thinking of the world in terms of objects, object oriented solutions seem natural.■

In this month's JavaScript column, we take a look at JavaScript operators and how to use them. **By Travis Simon**

JavaScript

An operator is a special character (or character grouping) that causes the computer to perform a specific action, such as addition. We've already seen the assignment operator (=) that assigns the value on its right-hand side to the variable on its left-hand side. Other operators include the mathematical operators: +, -, *, / and % for addition, subtraction, multiplication, division and modulus respectively.

JavaScript, like many other programming languages, doesn't treat division the same way that your grade six maths teacher did. In JavaScript, division is separated into two separate operations — one to divide, and one to get the remainder (the modulus operation). Using the division operator, the results are much as you would expect them to be. However, the modulus performs the unique task of extracting a whole number remainder. For example, 10%3 is equal to one (three goes into 10 nine times with one left over). Similarly, 7%3 is equal to one.

Recalling the assignment operator (=) which assigns the value on its right-hand side to the variable on its left-hand side, the syntax for arithmetic operators is:

```
variable = operand operator operand;
```

or

```
total = x + y;
```

Unary operators

A unary operator works on a single operand (or variable). The three unary operators are increment (++), decrement (--) and the negation operator (-). The increment operator will increase the variable by one, and the decrement operator will decrease the value by one. Used in an assignment statement, however, the increment and decrement operators will allow you to specify whether the variable is to be changed before or after the assignment operation.

The two modes for the increment and decrement operators are prefix and postfix modes, which have the syntax of:

```
variable++ (postfix)
and
++variable (prefix)
```

In postfix mode, the variable is incremented after the assignment is made. The code

```
y = x++;
```

would assign the original value of x to the variable y, and then add one to the value of x. On the other hand, the code

```
y = ++x;
```

would increment the value of x first, and then assign that value to y. In the first example, x is going to have a value one greater than y. In the second code, however, both variables will have the same value.

Finally, the negation operator (-) simply causes a variable to change signs. If 'myVariable' has the value of -5, '-myVariable' would be equal to five.

Compound assignment operators

Often in programming, it is necessary to perform an operation on a variable and store the value in the original variable. For example, you might want to multiply a variable by five. Using the assignment operator, you would type:

```
myVariable = myVariable * 5;
```

However, JavaScript has a shorthand notation that combines the mathematical operators and the assignment statement. The syntax is

```
variable (op)= operand;
or
myVariable *= 5;
```

This example is the same as 'myVariable = myVariable * 5'. This notation can be used for any of the operators.

Comparison and logical operators

A comparison operator is used to test for a certain relationship between its two operands. If the designated relationship exists, the comparison operator will return True. Conversely, if the two operands don't share the designated relationship, the comparison operator returns False. Using comparison operators, you can test for equality (==), greater than (>), less than (<), greater than or equal to (>=), less than or equal to (<=) or not equal to (!=) relationships. Consider the following examples:

1 == 1	returns True — one is equal to one
2 < 5	returns True — two is less than five
6 >= 9	returns False — six is not greater than or equal to nine
4 != 3	returns True — four is not equal to three

It is often necessary to check whether a more complex situation exists, requiring that one of two relationships, or both, exist. To construct more complex conditional expressions, you have to use logical operators. JavaScript has three logical operators, logical AND (&&), logical OR (||) and logical NOT (!).

The logical operators require that their operands be Boolean (True/False) values. The logical AND returns True if and only if both operands are true. The logical OR, however, will return True if either operand or both are True. The following examples will illustrate the use of the logical operators:

True && True	returns True — both operands are true
False || False	returns False — neither operand is true
!False && True	returns True — both operands are true (!False is equal to True)
False && True	returns False — one operand is False
(2 > 5) || (5 <= 10)	returns True — one operand is True (five is less than or equal to 10)

The IF statement

On their own, the comparison and logical operators seem to be of little or no use. However, the ability to make decisions based on the current program state (conditional branching) is what separates computers from calculators and televisions. The simplest branching mechanism is the 'if' statement, whose syntax is:

```
if(condition)
        Statement;
```

The 'if' statement evaluates the condition, and if it's True, the statement is executed. If the condition is False, however, the statement is skipped and execution moves to the next statement in the program. The condition can be generated using the conditional and logical operators, providing a powerful means to alter program execution. For example, the following code produces the absolute value of a variable:

```
if(myVariable < 0)
        myVariable = -myVariable;
```

Often, your program code has to handle one condition one specific way, and handle all other cases another way. To accomplish this, the 'if' statement can also be constructed with the optional 'else' statement. The syntax for an if/else condition is:

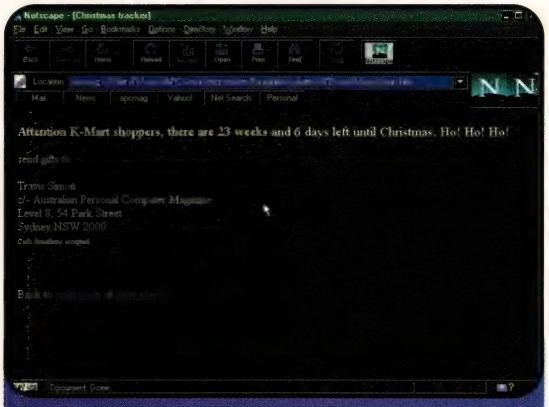
```
if(condition)
        Statement1;
else
        Statement2;
```

If the condition is True, Statement1 is executed. If the condition if False, Statement2 is executed.

A common use of this construct is in division. In JavaScript, attempting to divide by 0 will produce an error. To avoid producing this situation, you could use the following code:

```
If(denominator == 0)
        {
        alert("Attempting to divide by zero.
Please try another value");
        total = 0;
        }
else
        total = numerator / denominator;
```

In this example, if the denominator is 0, we need to alert the user and avoid attempting to divide. In all other cases, we go ahead and perform the division. Notice that in the case where the denominator is 0, we actually need to execute two statements, so we have to group them together with brackets.



Our Christmas tracker in action.

Sometimes, however, we have more than two cases that need to be handled. To accomplish this, we must use nested 'if' statements. The syntax for nested 'if' statements is:

```
if(condition1)
        statement1;
else if(condition2)
        statement2;
. . .
else if(condition_n)
        statement_n;
else
        generic_case;
```

By using nested 'if' statements, the conditions are mutually exclusive. Once one of the conditions has been satisfied, control will move to the next statement, past the 'generic_case' statement. If you use a series of 'if' statements without nesting them using the if/else syntax, each condition will be evaluated, and any condition that returns a True value will be executed.

Operator precedence

Understanding the order in which operations are carried out is of paramount importance in programming. Think about the following expression:

```
3 + 7 * 2
```

Depending upon how we interpret the equation, the answer could be 17 or 20. If we add three and seven first, we end up with 10 * 2, or 20. Likewise, if we multiply seven and two first, we get 3 + 14, or 17. The notion of which operations to perform first is called precedence. Operations with a higher precedence are executed first, and next the operations with the next-highest precedence. In situations where two operators have an equal precedence, statements are evaluated from left to right.

The table 'Operator Precedence' shows JavaScript's operators and their relative precedence. It is important to understand how precedence relates to all of the operators. Consider the following example:

```
BooleanA || BooleanB && BooleanC
```

Is the conditional True if BooleanA, or both BooleanB and BooleanC, are true? Or is it True if either BooleanA or BooleanB, and BooleanC are True? This leads to the discussion of parentheses (). Parentheses have a higher precedence than any other operator and are used to group operators and operands to be evaluated first. Looking back to our first example, if we intended the expression to evaluate to 20, we would have to write (3 + 7) * 2 which would produce the correct answer (multiplication has a higher precedence than addition). Parenthesis can also be used to clarify statements that otherwise might be confusing. The previous conditional could be expressed BooleanA || (BooleanB && BooleanC). Although the meaning of the statement hasn't changed, it is easier to understand what the intended operation is.

We've covered a lot of material this lesson, but you haven't finished yet! On this month's **apcmag.cd** and *apcmag.com* you'll find code examples, complete with explanations, on all the concepts presented in this section so far. Make sure you have a look! Next month we'll be taking a more in-depth look at conditional branching and looping statements.

Operator precedence

(from highest to lowest)	
Parentheses	()
Multiply, divide, modulus	*, /, %
Addition, subtraction	+, -
Relational	<,>, <=, >=
Equality	==, !=
Logical and	&&
Logical or	||

Travis Simon can be contacted at Trav@acp.com.au

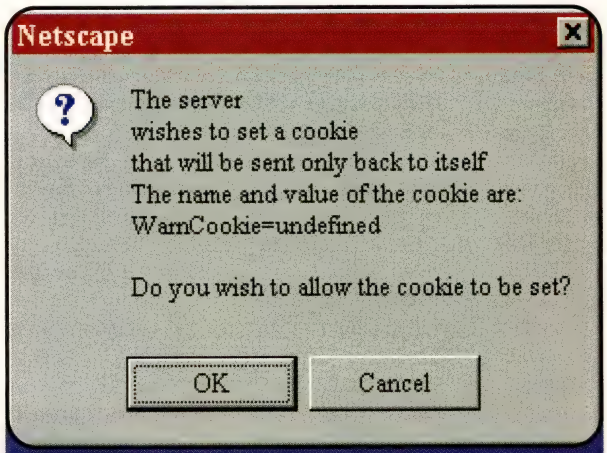
C stands for many things, but to the HyperText programmer, C is for cookie — and that's good enough for me. **By Lee Borkman**

HyperText

You might have heard of them. The most insidious assault on your privacy since the Australia Card? Virus carriers? Does that jog your memory? Actually, the humble cookie is really pretty cool, and a mighty useful addition to the Webmaster's bag of tricks.

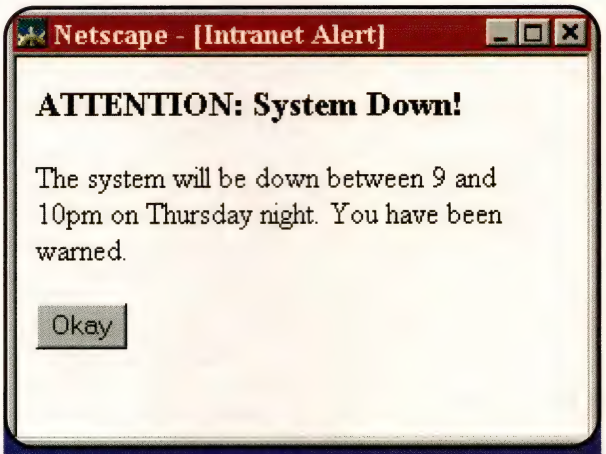
So what is a cookie? It's a strange name, and I have no idea where it came from, but the concept is simple enough. A cookie is just a piece of information left by a Web server on the client's system, information that the server can access during your future visits to that particular site. And why would a server want to do that?

Well, it's a common complaint, and one of its great shortcomings, that the World Wide Web is a 'stateless' system. You might remember all of that talk about 'state machines' in early computing texts and lectures. A vending machine sits around waiting for some coins. Call this 'State A'. When the machine is in State A, it will callously ignore you as you push on the buttons that select your favourite chocolate-covered muesli bar. It will, however, accept more coins. But when enough coins are dropped in, the machine switches to State B. In State B, the now-generous machine refuses to accept any money, but will gladly respond to a request for food. After it feeds you, the machine returns to State A.



If you wish, Netscape will ask you before it leaves a cookie.

A vending machine is a simple example of the state machine. This is an absolutely fundamental concept in computing science, and in all of engineering, for that matter. It's an idea captured in the data-flow diagrams and other flowcharts so loved by software engineers.



Our example cookie script in action.

The World Wide Web, unfortunately, is not a very good state machine. This didn't matter terribly much when your average Web site consisted of static text with no substantial interaction, but times have changed. We now have all manner of active content and interactivity, so you can tell a site about yourself, and it can actually shape itself to suit your needs. In other words, the site can respond to your input by entering a new state. The trouble occurs when you return to the site at some later date. You find that the site has returned to its default state, and you have to tell it about yourself all over again, even if you were only there five minutes earlier. This happens because the Web is largely anonymous. Although a server can usually find out (through the common gateway interface) some kind of information about your machine's ID and your service provider's domain name, there is no consistent, reliable method of automatically accessing user information. That *would* be a justifiable concern for all of those privacy buffs out there.

The advent of the cookie provides a way to get around the Web's forgetfulness. Netscape Web browsers allow any server to write some data to a simple text file (called COOKIES.TXT on PCs). A common strategy is for the server to simply assign you a unique ID number, and store that in your cookie file. At the other end, the server can maintain its own database containing information about its visitors. If you fill in a form, those details can be stored, or the database could remember which pages on the site you have accessed, and how often. In short, the database can contain any personal information you want to divulge, as well as detailed information about how you have previously used the site.

When you visit a particular site, the server looks for its own entry in your cookies file. If it can't find one, then it assumes you are a new visitor, assigns you a new ID, and creates a new cookie entry. If it does find its own cookie, then it can read the ID and look up the appropriate information in its server-side database. The site can then return itself to the same state as when you last visited. It's very handy.

Is this really such a worry for security and for privacy? Probably not. Although the server is being allowed to write to your file system (usually a security nightmare), the browser only permits extremely limited access. Changes can only be made to one text file, and the kinds of changes are also strictly controlled. A server cannot read or remove cookies left by other servers, so

Microsoft's server can't find out whether you've ever visited Netscape's site (just an example). Furthermore, an IBM site can't neutralise Microsoft's database by erasing all of the Microsoft cookies. As for privacy, the server doesn't know anything about you, except that you are the same person who visited last Thursday. There is no way to use cookies to access personal information, unless you explicitly tell a site all about yourself. Cookies merely allow sites to remember what they have found out, and most of the time that will benefit both client and server. You can even set an option in Netscape that will ask before it allows a server to create a cookie.

Well, that's enough preamble. You can use cookies in your own site, even if you don't want to dive into database connectivity and other tortuous fields. This is especially useful for intranets, where there is control over which browsers are being used. As I have hinted, Microsoft's Internet Explorer does not support cookies, but if you are running your company's intranet, and if everyone is using Netscape, then you might like to try a simple example.

Perhaps I'm the Webmaster for a large corporate intranet, with over 1,000 users. I want to create a method for broadcasting important Web-related messages to the intranet users, but I know people get annoyed if they are forced to read the same message again and again. Ideally, I would like a special broadcast message window to be prominently displayed on each workstation once, and once only. I'll use a cookie.

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE=JavaScript>
function DisplayMessage() {
        warning = window.open("", "WarningWin-
dow","height=200,width=300,scrollbars=yes");
        warning.document.write("<TITLE>Intranet
Alert</TITLE><BODY BGCOLOR='ffffff'>");
        warning.document.write("<H3><B>ATTEN-
TION: System Down!</B></H3>");
        warning.document.write("The system will be
down between 9 and 10pm on Thursday night.");
        warning.document.write("You have been
warned.");
        warning.document.write("<FORM><INPUT
TYPE='BUTTON'");
        warning.document.write("VALUE='Okay'
onClick=self.close()></FORM></BODY>");
        warning.document.close();
}
function CheckAndDisplay() {
        if(GetCookie("WarnCookie") == null)  {
                DisplayMessage();
                var expdate = new Date();
                expdate.setTime(expdate.getTime()
+ (24*60*60*1000*3650));
                SetCookie("WarnCookie, "...", exp-
date");
        }
}
CheckAndDisplay();
</SCRIPT>
```

We need to use a little JavaScript to access the cookies file, but this isn't a JavaScript workshop, and I'll try not to get bogged down in the detail. There are some handy public-domain cookie functions available at http://webreference.com /javascript/ (many thanks to Bill Dortch and Nick Heinle). These functions include SetCookie() and GetCookie().

SetCookie is usually called with two or three arguments (download the source and check out the details). If you set a cookie with only two arguments (name and value), then the cookie will disappear when the user quits the browser. If the third argument, an expiry date, is given, then the cookie is written to the cookies file, and will remain there until its expiry date has come around. This is how you can make your cookies volatile or persistent (I'm sure you can think of uses for volatile cookies).

GetCookie(name) returns NULL if the server has never set a cookie with that name, and returns the value of the cookie if one exists. For our example, we will simply check to see if the cookie exists.

Our script, to be added to our intranet's home page, is simple:

1) Check the cookie to see if the message has been seen before. If it has, go to 4);
2) The message has not been seen before, so display message in a new window;
3) Set a cookie to show that the message has been seen;
4) Clean up and exit.

Assuming we have included the public-domain functions (not shown) at the beginning of the script, here is the code:

This code uses JavaScript to check and set cookies, and to create a new window, which gets filled with simple HTML. It's a simple piece of programming, and probably not that useful in this unpolished form, but any number of enhancements could be added (with no great effort) to turn this into a very handy addition to any intranet. Here are a some suggestions:

1) Create an array of messages, so that more than one message window can be created;

2) Add date ranges for each message, so you can control when they are displayed;

3) Replace the Okay button with two new buttons: 'Remind me again later' and 'Don't show me this message again'. (This enhancement is quite challenging, but very useful); and

4) Create a form, and a CGI form-handler, to automate the task of adding new messages to the list (stretch those Perl muscles).

So there we have a quick peek at cookies. The cute name disguises an idea that could have a profound impact on the shape of the Web. By giving the World Wide Web a memory, cookies can turn that gigantic, stateless simpleton into a responsive, rather intelligent environment. The repetitive frustrations and utter tedium of Web surfing may soon be behind us.

Is there any chance that Microsoft and Netscape could come to some agreement on standards for cookie-ing, so we can all begin to benefit? Well, I really don't know, and that may just be too much to hope for.

In the meantime, you can prepare yourself for the coming cookie onslaught. Keep reading our JavaScript Workshop, dive into some huge book on database connectivity, and you are well on your way. Don't be afraid. Don't be shy. Don't turn off the cookie option in your browser! Cookies are not the end of the world. Cookies offer you the chance to build up ongoing *relationships* with your visitors. Use this power well, and you might just make your own little corner of the Web an even happier place.■

During the lengthy wait for Windows 97, many programmers produced upgrades for various Windows 95/NT components. This month we cover a range of programs designed to improve upon common Windows applications. **By David Nourse**

Windows Shareware

HyperTerminal Private Edition 3.0

HTPE is a free upgrade for the Windows 95/NT HyperTerminal communications applet. In contrast to the rather pathetic Terminal applet which came with the 16-bit versions of Windows, HyperTerminal is a capable communications application, supporting most of the useful file transfer protocols and terminal emulations. This upgrade fixes minor bugs and provides a couple of useful enhancements.

The major improvements are an automatic redial facility, support for typing foreign characters, and the inclusion of the Zmodem protocol with crash recovery. The automatic redial facility isn't a tremendous advantage under Telstra regulations — you'll need to go to the Windows Registry to change the two-second default redial delay. While the documentation includes instructions for this hack, I'd prefer to see it implemented as a program command.

Zmodem crash recovery, however, is a wondrous thing. The ability to resume an interrupted file transfer will appeal immensely to anybody who's been in the middle of a lengthy download and run out of time or had some helpful family member pick up the phone.

Another useful addition is HTPE's capacity to serve as a Telnet client through support for TCP/IP. It's a simple matter to set up a connection to a Telnet host via a dialog on the Properties sheet. You can also set HTPE as the default Telnet client for your Web browser.

As the Internet juggernaut goes on its merry way, consigning most bulletin-board services to the same fate as the dodo, the average user is going to have little need for a high-powered communications program. Unless you have specialised requirements, HTPE should provide good service at an unbeatable price.

Publisher	Hilgraeve
Price	Free for personal use
Online	http://www.hilgraeve.com

CWordPad 1.2

CWordPad is aimed at people who are content to use WordPad as a simple word processor, but miss the convenience of an integrated spell checker. Unless your typing is absolutely flawless, a spell checker is a must, even if you've never hesitated over the number of paired letters in 'embarrassed'.

CWP's spell checker compares favourably with those of the big guns of the word processing world. There's a good range of options for ignoring words that are normally, and annoyingly, queried: words that are in upper case, contain a mixture of cases, or include numbers. This is handy for common items like names, email addresses and Web locations.

For the orthographically challenged, the spell checker can suggest corrections based on typographical or phonetic similarity. If you're just a lousy typist like most of us, there's an auto-correct dictionary for the most common typos.

It's a simple matter to edit CWP's dictionaries (plain text files) to add words or to include your most frequent typos. You can also take advantage of the auto-correct feature to create short text macros, for example, to expand initials into names. Other dictionary management facilities include dictionary import, export and creation. New dictionaries can be created for a large number of languages.

The only other major improvement to the original WordPad is CWP's help files, which are nicely done. A clickable diagram of the CWP display provides a quick way to check out the program's tools, and more detailed help is available on all menu items. I was a bit disappointed to find that CWP retains WordPad's most annoying limitation — you're still confined to working on one document at a time. A multiple document interface would be most welcome.

Today's commercial word processors positively groan under the weight of their own features. If you have no great urge to create tables of contents, outlines or indexes, and could do without yet another 'helpful' wizard or similar virtual assistant, CWP may be a better and much cheaper way.

Publisher	Cetus Software
Price	Freeware
Online	http://www.cetussoft.com

XCalc 2.03

XCalc is a nicely implemented calculator application available in both 16-bit and 32-bit versions. It's designed mainly to meet the needs of programmers, scientists

Publisher	Bernt Ribbum
Price	Freeware (author would appreciate an email)
Online	http://www.hkcc.pccu.edu.tw/document/linux.manual.Unifix/xcalc.html

and engineers, and utilises Reverse Polish Notation (RPN), which will be familiar to users of high-powered handheld calculators.

Like the Windows calculator applet, XCalc can handle several number systems (decimal, hexadecimal, octal and binary), making it a useful programmer's utility. The non-decimal modes use 32-bit signed integers and provide a useful range of operators, including AND, OR, XOR, NOT and left/right shift, arithmetic shift and rotate.

For those aforementioned scientists and engineers, decimal numbers are available in both real and complex forms. Internal representation is 64-bit, which amounts to about 19-digit accuracy. In scientific mode, a number's mantissa is displayed in 15 digits. If you like your numbers expressed a bit more concisely, a fixed-point display is available (0 to 9 decimal places). Allowable floating-point values range from 1e-999 to 9.49999 e+999. Decimal numbers can be displayed in fixed-point, scientific or engineering formats.

XCalc has a fair range of scientific functions — square and cube roots, square, cube, logarithms (natural and base 10), trigonometric functions and their inverses, power functions, factorial and absolute value, Cartesian and polar coordinate conversions, and degree/radian and time modes. It doesn't have statistical functions, but does have a useful set of common conversions for temperature, mass, distance, area and volume. The conversions include both metric and imperial measurements.

Most of XCalc's functions are accessible from the keyboard. Its user interface can be customised to a considerable extent. You can make the number display more readable using the font and size of your choice, pick your own colour scheme and, less usefully, suppress several parts of the display.

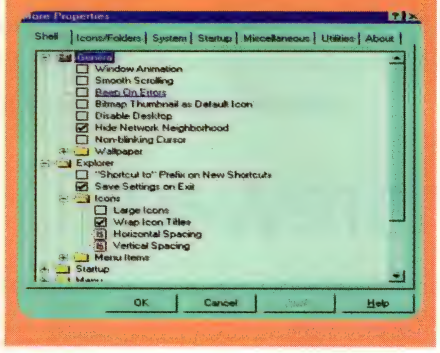
If you're looking for a high-precision calculator and are comfortable with RPN, XCalc should prove a useful replacement for the Windows Calculator.

More Properties 2.01

More Properties is a neat utility for Windows 95/NT which enables you to customise many features of the Windows GUI without venturing into the hazardous world of Registry tweaking and hacking. It is similar in purpose to Microsoft's useful TweakUI in the Power Toy set, but offers a lot more options.

MP's functions are accessed from a set

Publisher	Imaginary Software
Price	Freeware
Online	http://home.global.co .za/~olivierd/imaginary/



of tabbed panels. The Shell, Startup, System, and Miscellaneous panels use an Explorer-style tree of folders which expand into clickable controls for the various tweaks and massages. The Icons/Folders panel displays your current system icons (My Computer, Recycle Bin and so on) and provides a quick way to change them.

The Utilities panel provides shortcuts to the Registry Editor, System Configuration Editor, TCP/IP Configuration and Control Panel, together with an assorted bunch of tools to clear the Document menu or add files to it, rebuild icons, and make 16-bit Windows applications more compatible with Windows 95. You can also add shortcuts to any other useful tools.

The Shell panel has the largest collection of hacks, covering aspects of Windows GUI operation and startup, numerous niceties of Explorer's behaviour, extended settings for double-clicking, mouse dragging and the Autorun function, and setting Windows Help colours.

The Startup panel provides a simple way to customise your system's behaviour on booting up, alter some characteristics of the Start menu and change settings for the Windows Safe mode. Useful Miscellaneous settings include alterations to the Control Panel's Add/Remove Software facility, and an extensive Options collection to customise More Properties itself.

Some of these hacks are a bit esoteric, and I was pleased to find that More Properties has a comprehensive Help facility to clarify the murky details. If there's anything you'd like to change in your Windows 95 environment, it's worth seeing if More Properties will do the trick.

NotesPad 7.6

If the number of replacements that have been written is any indicator, the NotePad applet heads the Windows hate list. NotesPad is a strong contender for the best Windows 95/NT replacement: it addresses Notepad's biggest deficiency in its capacity to handle up to 16 large files simultaneously, and has many additional features that make it well worth a try.

NotesPad's user interface has some novel touches. A toolbar button provides a quick way to adjust the font size; you can expand the font by clicking on the top half and shrink it by clicking on the bottom. In addition to the usual file-history list attached to the File menu, another toolbar button accesses a list of up to 26 of your favourite files. There's an optional secondary toolbar which includes the usual copy, cut and paste tools but also allows you to sort the current file, shell out to DOS, or start up your screen saver.

You can also define a Properties sheet for each file. In addition to saving your font display and word-wrap preferences, the sheet allows several useful printing options, including margin setting, titling and page numbering.

Multiple document handling is nicely implemented, using the visual metaphor of a tabbed notebook to switch between open files. NotesPad's version displays filenames on the tabs, and it's very easy to move chunks of text around.

There's an increasing tendency for text editors to include features which would normally be found only in word processors. NotesPad has a spell checker with dictionaries available for American and British English and five other languages, as well as specialist legal and medical dictionaries. There's also an auto-correct dictionary for common typos and the usual personal dictionary; both can be edited via the program's Options submenu.

NotesPad also includes a very useful 'glossary' function for handling text macros. You can define an entire slab of formatted text as a macro, using a key as short as a single character. Macro creation is extremely simple. A particularly nice option is to select a passage of text, hit Shift-F2 and enter your key.

Anybody who does much work with text files should find NotesPad a great improvement on Microsoft's underpowered applet.

Publisher	Bremer Corporation
Price	Freeware
Online	http:\\www.BremerCorp.com

We take a look at some old, some new and some downright handy shareware programs currently available.

By Ashton Mills

OS/2 Shareware

Config Sort 2.00

Config Sort is a clever little utility. One of the most well-known user-unfriendly aspects of Warp is the ever-important CONFIG.SYS. Experienced users know their way around it most of the time, but those who are less familiar with this arcane file are likely to leave it alone, forgoing any performance benefits obtained from a properly tailored CONFIG.SYS.

That said, Config Sort performs as its name suggests — it sorts the CONFIG.SYS into easily defined sections of BASEDEVs, DEVICE drivers, SET statements, network drivers and IFS lines. An added benefit of sorting the CONFIG.SYS is a noticeable reduction in system boot time, depending on how your system is configured. Although Warp reads in the entire CONFIG.SYS before processing it, it does process it sequentially, following a set of rules (IFS lines and BASEDEVs first, for example). The speed benefit comes when Warp has to load all of your drivers and system files; if they are listed sequentially, it can lead to faster load times, since most drivers are located in a similar location on the disk.

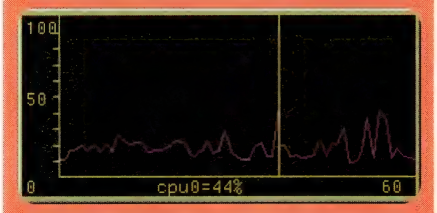
Config Sort even makes a backup in case you change your mind about your newly sorted CONFIG.SYS. Try it out.

Publisher	Thomas Paatsch
Price	Freeware
Online	http://hobbes.nmsu.edu/

CPUMon 1.1

There are plenty of CPU, memory and performance monitors out there, but this one is different. CPUMon will only run on Warp 4, Warp Server Advanced or Warp 3 with FixPack 29 and later. This is because it utilises a new API call introduced into these versions of OS/2 — an API call that allows you to monitor processor usage *without* starting up a thread to actually monitor the CPU, which by its very nature will soak up CPU resources. Using CPUMon to measure

Publisher	Trevor Hemsley
Price	Freeware
Online	http://hobbes.nmsu.edu/



your processor usage will produce a much more accurate result than those monitors that spawn threads to monitor CPU levels, such as PMPatrol.

CPUMon is small and easy to configure, with just a few options such as colours and update frequency. It even monitors up to 16 CPUs in an SMP system, so you can watch how each of your CPUs is being drastically underused. If you're looking for a small CPU monitor that reflects real performance, check it out.

InJoy 1.1

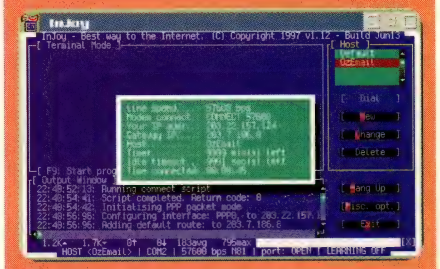
Now this is a dialler with style. Who needs another dialler? What's wrong with the IBM dialler that comes with Warp? Quite a lot, actually. Unlike the IBM Dialler, InJoy was designed from the ground up to be easy to use, feature-filled and *very* fast. In terms of connection times and script processing and actual transfer speeds, InJoy is one fast product — due entirely to the fact that it uses its own implementation of PPP and SLIP, without calling on Warp's built-in TCP/IP protocols.

In essence, F/X Communications took advantage of how PPP and SLIP works to increase the amount of data transmitted with each packet. Default PPP settings under Warp and Windows 95 lead to moderate and expected transfer times. Using InJoy's 'fast' option (as opposed to the more secure 'slow' option) various features such as the MRU size, timeout values, thread priority and special settings such as FCS checking, PAP Authentication and protocol compression are all set for you to provide optimum transfer speeds — and they work. After using InJoy you won't want to go back to Warp's PPP, which simply doesn't cut it.

InJoy isn't just a dialler; it also includes a collection of features that make it a doddle to set up and use. All you need to know are the number and name server addresses of your ISP and you can set up an entry in no time at all. You can easily configure which programs to autostart (such as Netscape), what details to display and log, retry dials and alternate numbers. You can even specify if you want to connect to InJoy's ticker server — a free ticker service that displays (with a minimum of bandwidth — all tickers are text) latest OS/2 and Windows news, shareware, products, job advertisements and so on. And the built-in scripting engine will 'learn' from you the first time you log onto your ISP and save the results to be automatically used next time you log on.

If this isn't enough, you can also configure InJoy to be an Internet gateway for OS/2 clients as well as Mac and Windows clients.

Publisher	F/X Communications
Price	$US20 for basic client; extended and enterprise clients available
Online	http://www.fx.dk/injoy/



LXLite 1.1.5

Anyone remember those DOS programs of old that used to save (what was back then) large amounts of space by compressing executable files, and decompressing them on the fly when executed? I hope you do, because such programs were the key to saving large amounts of space easily and efficiently, without the need to delete files. A smart implementation of a simple concept, real-time file decompression saves space on your drive.

LXLite is exactly this, only it's for OS/2. It will compress executables by an average of 50%, which, across a whole drive of applications, is a lot of space. What's more, you don't notice that your files have been compressed, because decompression is instant.

LXLite comes loaded with features and a presentable text-mode interface. You can compress files with a variety of compression methods and select a range of files specified by wildcards and subdirectories.

LXLite is freeware, which is quite remarkable for such a well-presented, efficient and useful program.

- **Publisher** Andrew Zabolotny
- **Price** Freeware
- **Online** http://hobbes.nmsu.edu/

Chkdsk32

Your eyes are not deceiving you. Chkdsk32 is a 32-bit version of OS/2's CHKDSK.EXE, a fix-disk utility which is older than the Pantheon, as arcane as the wizard Merlin, and about as user-friendly as the Windows Help system.

You're probably assuming that some third party has taken over the reins and produced this CHKDSK update, but no, IBM itself has finally realised that one of the most frequently called programs in OS/2 is in dire need of a revamp!

This specific revamp fixes a small number of bugs in CHKDSK — such as failing to detect certain disk errors it *should* have found and corrected in the first place — as well as fixing the extremely slow speed at which it used to accomplish its disk scans. According to the documentation, Chkdsk32 runs twice as fast as CHKDSK on single drives and up to 11 times as fast on RAID drives.

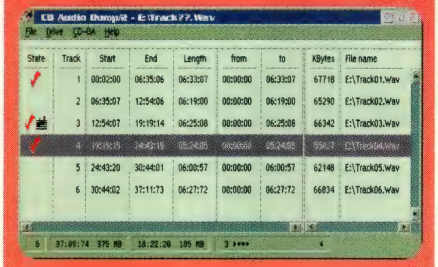
A nice little install utility will back up your old CHKDSK and replace it with the new Chkdsk32 beta release, to be called whenever CHKDSK is invoked.

- **Publisher** IBM
- **Price** Freeware
- **Online** http://hobbes.nmsu.edu/

CD Audio Dump 1.42

This shareware program can only be described as brilliant. It's well laid out, is very easy to use and loaded only with pertinent features. Its job is to dump audio files from your CD, and it performs it admirably. Why would you want to do that? Well, you may need to listen to CD tracks as WAV files on your drive, despite the vast amounts of space they take up (unless you intend to compress them into MP3s). Or perhaps you want to save certain samples, and do some sound editing and the like.

- **Publisher** Richard Reuters
- **Price** $US22
- **Online** http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/Reuters



This is one of the very few CD audio dumping programs available for OS/2. It's nice to find that it's not just some command-line grabbing utility, but rather a professionally-designed PM application with all the bells and whistles. If sound is your thing, this program is the only CD dumping software you need.

4OS2 2.52

It's probably been said before, but 4OS2 is a utility you *need*. It's safe to say that most OS/2 users are fond of the command line — as with Unix, it's always a quicker way to perform certain file-related actions and, let's face it, Warp's Drive objects are far from being a handy file manager. There are many alternatives, such as the excellent (and previously mentioned) ZTreeBold, but sometimes nothing cuts it like the command-line environment.

The brilliant people at JPSoft released the first version of 4OS2 a long time ago, soon after its DOS-based counterpart. In fact, apart from the operating environment, the two shells perform the same functions and both can be used in OS/2 — use 4DOS to replace OS/2's COMMAND.COM in your DOS Windows and 4OS2 to replace CMD.EXE in your OS/2 windows.

So, on the off chance that you haven't heard of 4OS2, here's a brief summary of its features. First and foremost, 4OS2 is designed to help you work faster. Command-line completion (no need to type the whole line), alias associations (launch an application by typing the name of an associated data file) and quick directory changing (change to a directory on any drive without even issuing the CD command!) are just the tip of the iceberg. Add to this an extensive command history (shareable between all 4OS2 sessions) for both recent file commands and directory changes, accessible in a pop-up ASCII window, and the ability to colour and format your directory listings, and you have one very handy utility.

But 4OS2 extends much further than this. It comes with a complete subset of commands that you won't find in CMD.EXE, and its own scripting language, capable of performing mathematical functions and proper programming logic. In fact, 4DOS/4OS2 script is recognised as a separate programming language (though it's still an interpreted language). To fully make use of 4OS2, you have to read the very extensive documentation. This is the only place you'll find out about all the possibilities 4OS2 has to offer, and you can't take advantage of them unless you know about them. Check it out and register. It's one of those utilities you use and never look back.

- **Publisher** JPSoft
- **Price** $US69
- **Online** http://www.jpsoft.com

Useful shareware often comes in odd assortments, and this month's collection covers everything from screen savers to games. **By Ari Weisz-Koves**

Mac Shareware

ZipIt 1.3.5

Copying files to PCs can be frustrating for any Mac user. If one is using the Internet, the integrity of the file often depends on the applications being used on both systems, and sometimes even standard image formats don't make it intact as email attachments. A solution is to only transfer files in a stable archived form, and with the ZIP archiving standard used on most operating systems, it's an obvious choice for transferring files to DOS, Windows, OS/2 and Unix.

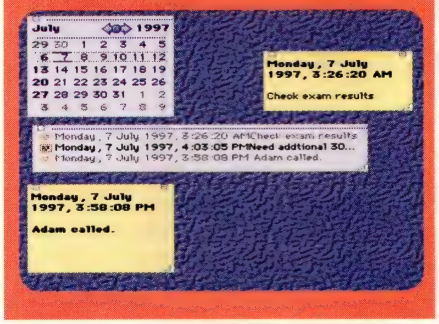
ZipIt is a small ZIP archiving utility for all Macintoshes. ZipIt allows file compression and extraction of any file using the ZIP format. In its registered form, it also supports encryption and decryption of these archives. The ZipIt interface is simple and familiar to users of StuffIt Deluxe, allowing similar drag-and-drop addition of files to archives from the Finder. Varying levels of compression are available, and the archives produced are fully compatible with the PKZip 2.0 standard. Also included is an AppleScript intended to provide instant decompression of any number of files dragged and dropped to it. ZipIt is an essential utility for anyone who requires even casual interaction with PC files.

Publisher	Tom Brown
Price	$US15
Online	http://www.awa.com/softlock/zipit/zipit.html

Gramotki 1.5e

Gramotki is a replacement for the Stickies DA provided with System 7.5.x, providing 'notes' to stick up all over the desktop. It includes a calendar function that combines with the notes in a useful way. When creating a note, the date and time can be included by default as the first two lines, perfect for making quick notes of tasks and jotting down phone calls. Unlike Stickies, however, not all the notes have to be open at the same time. Notes aren't lost, they are stored together in a file which can be searched or accessed by

Publisher	IDDI Information Systems
Price	$US15
Online	http://www.rocit.ru/mediateka/gramotki.html



the note level using the 'list of notes' window (Command+L). This provides the date and time, along with a shortened form of the message. The date and time are only stored as text in the message, so modifying the times within their format modifies the time that the message is stored at, and thus its order. This allows the list of notes to be used like a personal organiser, sorting tasks by the time intended.

Dates can be dragged off the calendar and into new notes, specifying when they should occur. Applications and documents can also be dragged off the desktop and into notes for instant access. Gramotki includes support for all fonts and several colours for highlighting. A strangely addictive little application, Gramotki can be used as an organiser for those not interested in a fully-featured system.

GoMac 1.2

GoMac is an interface addition for Mac OS that provides a program bar, start menu and program switcher just like Windows 95/NT. Though this may seem ridiculous to purists, GoMac can actually be used efficiently to provide instant recognition of active applications which are shown on the task bar, instead of moving the mouse up to the application menu. Command+Tab can be used to switch between applications, but this is something that can be achieved using countless other shareware INITs and CDEVs, including the Microsoft Office Manager control panel.

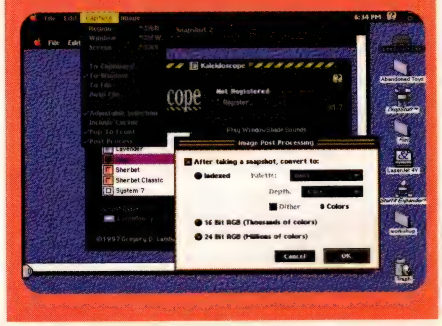
The start menu itself is useful, but only in its form as a rebadged Apple menu, offering recent documents, applications, servers, configuration options and control panels. On the good side, GoMac provides another place to gain access to files quickly at the bottom of the screen without having to move the cursor to the menu bar at the top of the screen. Essentially GoMac is a cute application, but it's not as functional as the menu bar, and just clutters up a small screen. However, GoMac could find a loving home with users of very large monitors, or just people who like the look.

Publisher	Proteron
Price	$US19.95
Online	http://www.proteron.com/ gomac

Screen Catcher 1.0

Screen Catcher 1.0 is a somewhat more advanced method of capturing screens and provides additional features to the regular Command+Shift+3 method of producing screenshots. It allows modification of the shortcuts used to initiate the screen capture, including capture screen, capture window and capture

Publisher	John Norstad
Price	Freeware
Online	http://charlotte.acns.nwu.edu/jln/progs.html



area when the Screen Capture extension is installed. Once an area is captured, the image file is available in the Screen Catcher application, on the clipboard, or directly saved to a file, depending on the configuration options selected. By default the image is opened in the application, where it can be converted and saved into one of three formats: PICT, JPEG and GIF, with the ability to convert between Mac, Windows and standard Web palettes.

Using the extension, the cursor and pull-down menus can be captured, and the preferences can be set to a specific post-processing to occur each time the snapshot is used. A nifty feature for HTML authors is the ability to automatically generate a tag for the image, including width and height information, to a base URL specified in the preferences. Screen Catcher is 1M in size — not too big, but not small enough to take place on every user's drive. At $US25 it doesn't represent incredible value. Screen Catcher is, however, exceptionally useful for anyone regularly needing to make captures.

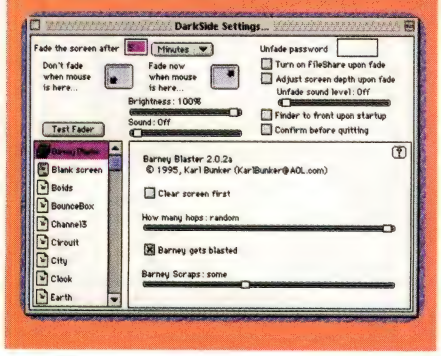
Publisher	St Clair Software
Price	$US25
Online	http://www.stclairsw.com/

DarkSide of the Macintosh 4.2

DarkSide is a freeware screen saver for the Macintosh. It is extensible, being able to read most After Dark modules, and includes 41 modules of its own. DarkSide is application-based, not an INIT or CDEV, so it doesn't conflict with the system. Instead, installation is just the addition of an alias to the start-up folder which automatically activates DarkSide each time the machine is booted.

Like all screen savers, the time required for DarkSide to become active can be modified with ease. All the configurations are available in one window, including the options for the individual modules, allowing a degree of personalisation to most modules. Every module can be easily tested and brightness and sound can be controlled using a slide bar. DarkSide can be set to require a password before returning the system to regular use — handy when you don't want prying eyes to see what lies behind your favourite screensaver module.

Publisher	Tom Dowdy
Price	Freeware
Online	dowdy@apple.com



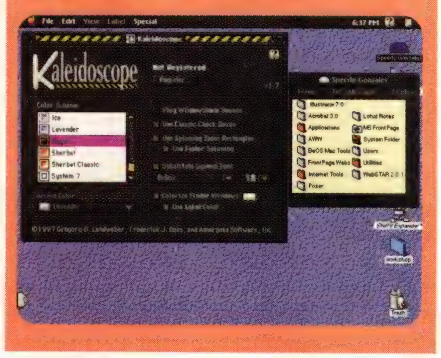
Kaleidoscope 1.7

Kaleidoscope is a control panel that provides easy manipulation of the Macintosh user interface through the modification of windows, colour schemes and system fonts.

Written by the authors of Aaron, the popular Copland-imitating extension, Kaleidoscope includes the Apple greyscale interface used by Aaron, as well as an assortment of other themes. These themes modify the appearance and colours of window frames, and can also control their behaviour with spinning zoom rectangles of variable speeds. Classic, rough-handwritten check boxes can be used along with any installed font in place of Chicago as the system font. Finder windows can be coloured any shade, or set to show the label shade for a background. Additional utilities can be used to specify image files for the window backgrounds.

Authoring themes is a simple process, and instructions are included. Kaleidoscope is definitely the coolest way to reface your Mac.

Publisher	Gregory Landweber
Price	$US20
Online	http://greg.math.harvard.edu



Speed Demon

Speed Demon is a car-racing game for Power Macs powered by a high-resolution 3D sprite engine. The polygon-based and texture-mapped 3D graphics are easily of commercial quality, and surpass those of any other shareware game seen before. The impressive video includes translucent fire, smoke, shadows, fog and a precise physics engine for realistic gameplay. The game uses a 640 by 480 resolution for the playing window and requires a powerful machine for peak performance. For full sound and video a 120MHz or above processor is recommended, but the 3D, 44kHz 16-bit audio can be set back to 8-bit, and the video can be set to run on 66MHz 601 processors without any problems. Control is by keyboard, mouse, or any of the supported joysticks.

Publisher	Cerberus Development
Price	$US20
Online	http://www.cerbdev.com/mac/speeddemon/index.htm

The shareware version includes only two tracks, one being a demolition-derby scenario. This includes machine guns and missile launchers to destroy the opposition, with mines and oil available to registered users. Speed Demon can be played over a network with up to five other players, but requires Open Transport 1.1 or greater. The updated versions of system files required to run Speed Demon are included, and 16M of free RAM are required.

Speed Demon is really a commercial-quality game, but as explained on the Cerberus home page, it's cheap to distribute over the Internet, with no packaging, media costs or sales tax, which makes its products excellent value for money.■

Australian Personal Computer Channel
PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR THE RESELLER MARKET

Scala MultiMedia MM200

WORLDPREMIERE

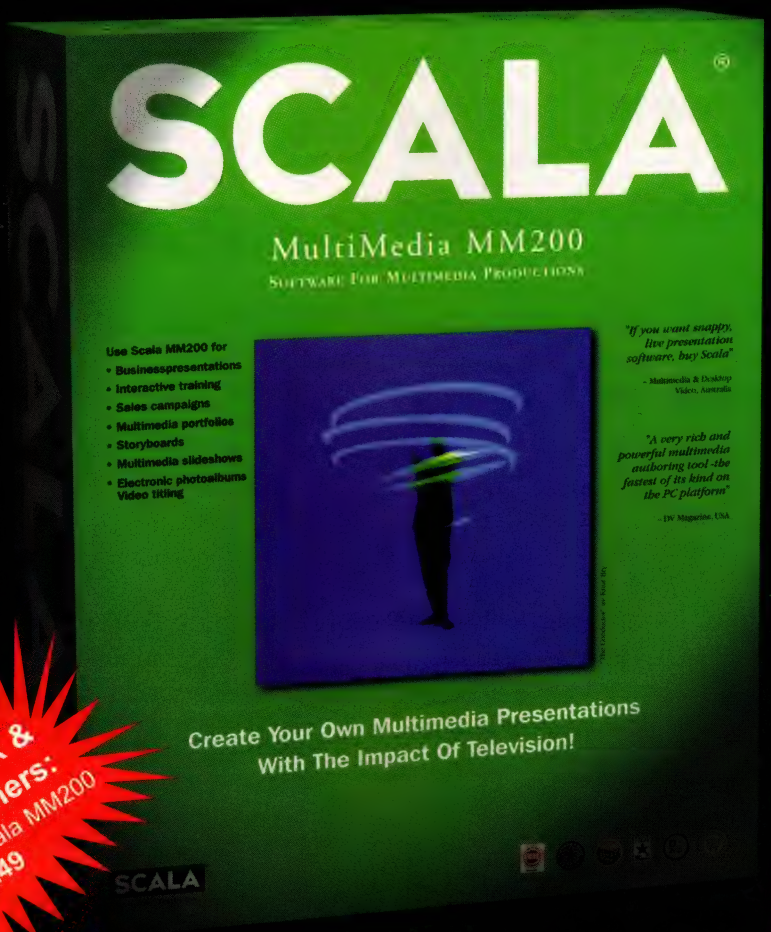
The award-winning Scala MultiMedia MM100 has become even better in its sequel

"A very rich and powerful multi-media authoring tool...the fastest of its kind on the PC platform"

- DV Magazine

"Even the least experienced PC user can make TV-quality multi-media presentations in minutes"

- PC Review



Director, Toolbook & HyperStudio owners: CROSS GRADE TO Scala MM200 for ONLY $249

Now Featuring:
- AVI, MPEG, and QuickTime support
- Unlimited run-time player licence for CD-ROM publishing
- Intel MMX support
- DirectX support
- ActiveMovie support
- TrueType fonts and real-time antialiasing
- Launches external programs
- TrueColor support
- Anim clips
- Cut and paste from other Windows programs
- Support for common graphic, sound, video & animation formats
- and much, much more
- RRP $399-

Scala MM200 / Cinemaster card bundle. Incorporate: MPEG1&2, VideoCD, DVD clips in your Multimedia productions - $799. (See CineMaster next page)

SCALA MM200

MULTIMEDIA

NOW AVAILABLE IN STORES NEAR YOU!

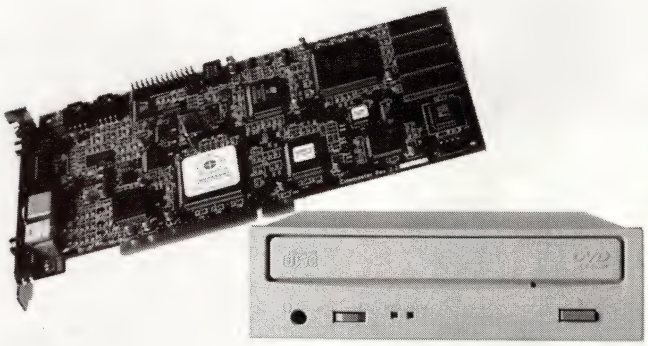
A SCALA, INC. PRODUCTION. BASED ON THE AWARD-WINNING SCALA MULTIMEDIA MM100. DEVELOPED ON LOCATION IN EUROPE AND AMERICA,
COPYRIGHT 1993-1997, SCALA INC. MADE FOR WINDOWS 95 AND WINDOWS NT 4.0

CONTACT: NEW MAGIC PTY LTD, PHONE: (03) 9532 9566 FAX: (03) 9532 8556 INTERNET: WWW.NEWMAGIC.COM.AU E-MAIL: SALES@NEWMAGIC.COM.AU

Verbatim® ActiveMEDIA®

DOUBLE SPEED DVD ROM™ Upgrade Kit

THE NEW REVOLUTION



OUT NOW!!!

DVD, Digital Versatile Disc, is now available. The Verbatim Double Speed DVD-ROM Upgrade Kit, for Windows 95 Pentium based systems, provides access to this exciting new technology. The kit combines a 2x DVD-ROM reader which is also a 20X CD-ROM/CD-R reader, with the Quadrant International Cinemaster DVD playback card, and four DVD-ROM titles:

ACTIVISION®

- Spycraft - The Great Game® - by Activision®
- Muppet Treasure Island™ - by Activision®
- The Daedalus Encounter
- The Genius of Edison

Jim Henson

Qi™

Cinemaster is the most highly regarded DVD decoder in the world. OEM customers include IBM, Pioneer and Toshiba. Cinemaster supports the complete specification set of DVD features and combines the highest quality digital video and audio in a reliable PCI card.

KEY PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- Decodes full DVD-ROM streams with MPEG2 video and Dolby® Digital AC-3 audio.
- Backward compatible with older MPEG2/MPEG1 video and audio including VideoCD.
- Play DVD-ROM from any make of DVD-ROM drive.
- Supports DVD-Video specific features such as multi-language soundtracks, subtitles and parental controls etc.
- External video and audio output allows the computer to be used as a consumer player to drive your home theatre.

DOLBY AC-3 DIGITAL AUDIO

Cinemaster Specifications

DVD Features

Multi-Language Support
Up to 8 language audio streams
Sub-Title/Sub-Picture Decoding
Up to 32 languages/graphics streams*
Parental Control
Lockout to limit viewing of offensive materials
Wide-Screen/Pan-Scan/Letterbox
Supports theatre formatted titles**
Multi-Angle
View scenes from up to 8 different angles
Navigation support
Allows interactivity for games and other titles

Video Support

Video Output S-Video
Composite

Video Format
NTSC/PAL with MacroVision copy protection

Audio Support

Audio Decoding
AC-3/MPEG2/MPEG1
Audio Output
Line level out 1/8 inch stereo jack
AC-3 Digital Output
Audio Pass Through
Audio Link (from DVD-ROM) - internal MPC3 connector
Audio Link (to Sound Card) - internal MPC3 connector
Audio Control
Volume, Bass, Treble, and Loudness

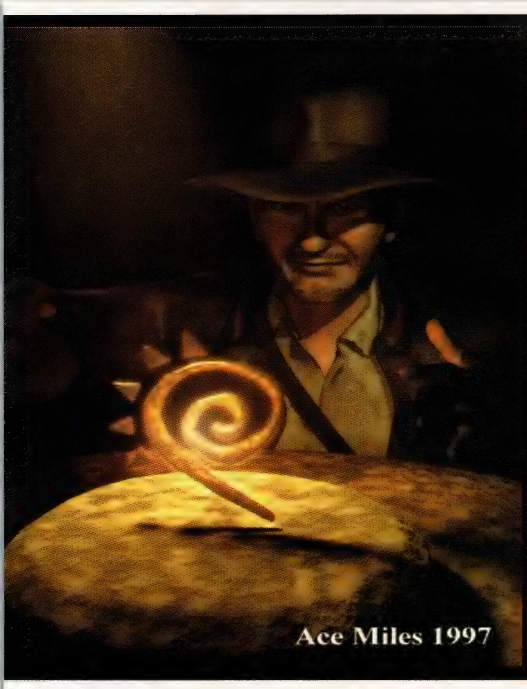
PCI Interface
PCI 2.1 Bus Master Device
Designed to comply with Microsoft PC 97 guidelines

* Some limitations to supported streams
** Only supported on computer display, not external monitor

Verbatim Australia P/L
1 Weir Street,
Glen Iris 3146
Ph: (03) 9823-0999

New Magic P/L
1st Floor, 257 Hawthorn Road
Caulfield North 3161
Ph: (03) 9532 9566

Muppet Treasure Island™ © 1996, 1997 Activision, Inc. The Kermit Head Logo, JIM HENSON, MUPPET TREASURE ISLAND and all character names and likenesses are trademarks of Jim Henson Productions, Inc. © 1996, 1997 Jim Henson Productions, Inc. Verbatim is a registered trademark of Verbatim Corporation USA. All Registered Trademarks and names belong to their respective owners. E. & O.E.



Discover LightWave 3D

It'll change the way you think about 3D animation.

LightWave 3D gives you an easy way to create the most sophisticated 3D animation imaginable, with formidable capabilities from an incredibly powerful, professional animation system. It's intuitive, complete, easy-to-use layout and modeling system delivers the ultimate in creative control, not to mention flexibility - the likes of which you've never seen. Unparalleled features for modeling, surfacing, lighting and animating are right at your fingertips.

What do people say about LightWave 3D:

"LightWave 3D is a true filmmaker's tool. Anyone who knows filmmaking will feel comfortable with LightWave. It has a logical interface, and the output definitely has that film look"
Ron Thornton,
Founder of Foundation Imaging, Emmy Award winning visual effects supervisor of *Babylon 5*

"LightWave 3D's interface is very easy to navigate around. With most 3D packages, you reach a peak in creativity due to their lack of effects and rendering quality limitations. With LightWave 3D, I don't think there's anything I can't create."
Michael Sherak
Lead artist at Interplay Productions, Inc

"LightWave will never leave my desktop. After dozens of national and international spots - with modeling and animation tools to meet the needs of the most demanding animator, extensive plugin support to roll-your-own tools, and a phenomenal render that seemlessly integrates our 3D friends with live-action - LightWave 3D has proven to be the software we count on to produce characters of distinction."
Stephen Bailey
Senior Animator / Technical Director
Will Vinton Studios

LightWave 3D, as used in:

Babylon 5
Blue M&M adverts
Dark Skies
Hercules
Hypernaughts
Sliders
Star Trek Voyager, Deep Space Nine & Next Gen
The Titanic (the Series)
Xena: Warrior Princess
The X-Files
Unsolved Mysteries
WestWood Games
and many more...

You can see a comprehensive project list at:
www.newtek.com/gallery

If you design, animate, make movies, cartoons, games or anything 3D, LightWave 3D is for you!

LIGHTWAVE 3D

FIVE POINT FIVE

LightWave 3D available for: Windows 95, Windows NT, Silicon Graphics, Inc., Sun Microsystems, DEC Alpha, MIPS and PowerMacintosh Platforms. Amiga(V5.0) also available.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, CONTACT:
NEW MAGIC ON: (03) 9532 9566
WEB PAGE: www.newmagic.com.au
EMAIL: sales@newmagic.com.au
New Magic Pty Ltd, 1st Floor, 257 Hawthorn Road, Caulfield North, 3161, Victoria,
Phone: (03) 9532 9566, Fax: (03) 9532 8556

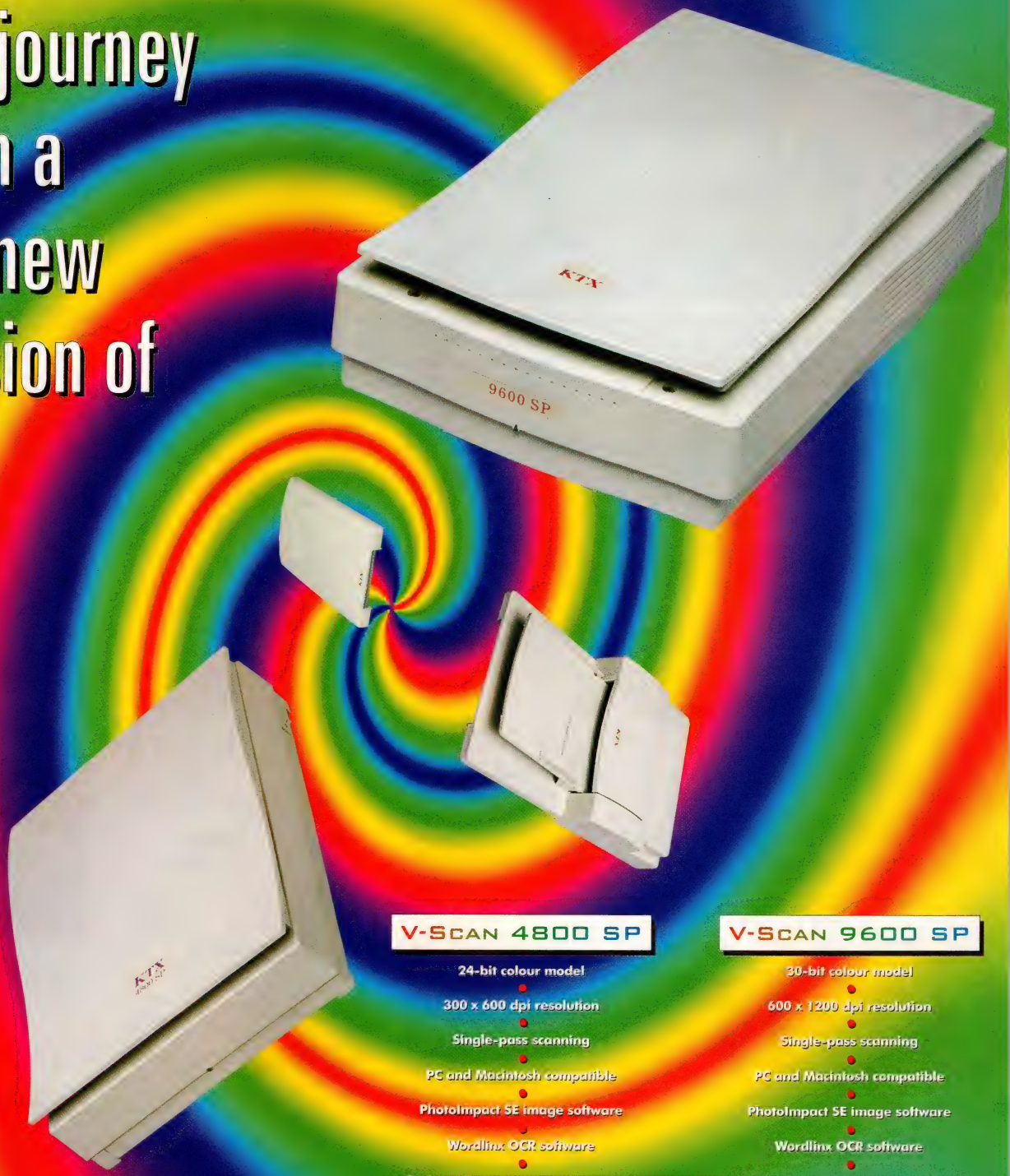
NewTek

LightWave 3D is a trademark of NewTek, Inc. DEC Alpha is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. MIPS is a trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc. Windows 95, Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc. "M&M's", "M" and the "M&M's" characters are registered trademarks of Mars incorporated, Claymation is a registered trademark of Will Vinton Studios, PowerMacintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Design FryeAllen, Inc. © NewTek, Inc. 1995.

KTX V-Scan 4800 & 9600 Series

COLOUR FLATBED SCANNERS

Take a journey through a whole new dimension of colour



V-SCAN 4800 SP

- 24-bit colour model
- 300 x 600 dpi resolution
- Single-pass scanning
- PC and Macintosh compatible
- PhotoImpact SE image software
- Wordlinx OCR software
- Optional Transparency Adapter and Automatic Document Feeder available

V-SCAN 9600 SP

- 30-bit colour model
- 600 x 1200 dpi resolution
- Single-pass scanning
- PC and Macintosh compatible
- PhotoImpact SE image software
- Wordlinx OCR software
- Optional Transparency Adapter and Automatic Document Feeder available

DISTRIBUTED BY:

EDGE COMPUTER

HEAD OFFICE: 60 O'Riordan Street, Alexandria NSW .....(02) 9353 9200

SYDNEY: .....(02) 9906 5550
PARRAMATTA: .....(02) 9890 2577
MELBOURNE: .....(03) 9416 0099
ROWVILLE: .....(03) 9755 5755
BRISBANE: .....(07) 3256 0688
PERTH: .....(08) 9478 2811

ADELAIDE: .....(08) 8346 0599
NEWCASTLE: .....(049) 568 955
TOWNSVILLE: .....(07) 721 6222
TASMANIA: .....(0362) 450 888
HONG KONG: .....(852) 2402 3239
TAIWAN: .....(886 2) 727 7735

AUCKLAND: .....(64 9) 358 1108
CHRISTCHURCH: ...(64 3) 366 5792
WELLINGTON: .....(64 4) 576 0311
JOHANNESBURG: (27 11) 805 6645
CAPE TOWN: .....(27 21) 511 5032
DURBAN: .....(27 31) 579 1744

TORONTO: .....(1 905) 948 0000
MONTREAL: .....(1 514) 731 9400
VANCOUVER: .....(1 604) 273 9888
KUALA LUMPUR: ..(60 3) 731 5069
PENANG: .....(60 4) 398 3798
JOHOR BAHRU: ..(60 1) 7777 0338

We're on the **WORLD WIDE WEB:** Home Page http://www.edge.net.au

TURKEY: .....(90 212) 212 6122
LEBANON: .....(961 1) 884 046
DUBAI: .....(971 4) 836 378
SAUDI ARABIA: ..(966 1) 462 1323
UK: .....(44 181) 232 8811

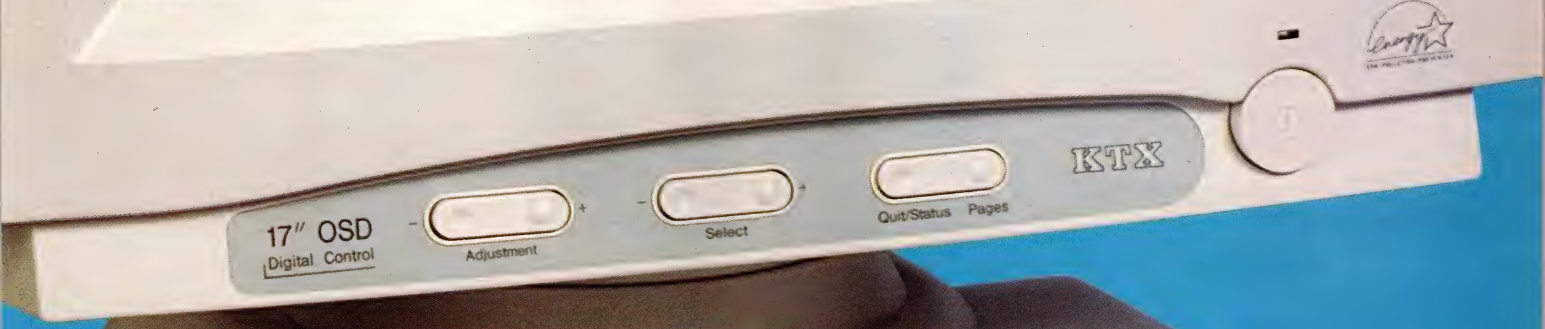
All brandnames and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Low Radiation

Stare at this for 10 hours (hey, even 5 will do)

It's a crazy idea, isn't it? Not really – many people use a PC all day. Sometimes at night too. Perhaps you do?

Even if you only stare at your computer screen for a couple of hours a day, you owe it to your eyes to choose something that's easy to look at. And look at, and look at...



The KTX Monitor Series

Easy on the eye. Easy on your budget.

Available with 14, 15, 17 and 20 inch screens. All with exceptional clarity and colour output, easy-to-use controls, environmentally friendly power saving and people-friendly low radiation.

DISTRIBUTED BY:

EDGE COMPUTER

HEAD OFFICE: 60 O'Riordan Street, Alexandria NSW .....(02) 9353 9200

SYDNEY: .....(02) 9906 5550
PARRAMATTA: .....(02) 9890 2577
MELBOURNE: .....(03) 9416 0099
ROWVILLE: .....(03) 9755 5755
BRISBANE: .....(07) 3256 0688
PERTH: .....(08) 9478 2811

ADELAIDE: .....(08) 8346 0599
NEWCASTLE: .....(049) 568 955
TOWNSVILLE: .....(07) 721 6222
TASMANIA: .....(0362) 450 888
HONG KONG: .....(852) 2402 3239
TAIWAN: .....(886 2) 727 7735

AUCKLAND: .....(64 9) 358 1108
CHRISTCHURCH: ....(64 3) 366 5792
WELLINGTON: .....(64 4) 576 0311
JOHANNESBURG: .(27 11) 805 6645
CAPE TOWN: .....(27 21) 511 5032
DURBAN: .....(27 31) 579 1744

TORONTO: .....(1 905) 948 0000
MONTREAL: .....(1 514) 731 9400
VANCOUVER: .....(1 604) 273 9888
KUALA LUMPUR: ....(60 3) 731 5069
PENANG: .....(60 4) 398 3798
JOHOR BAHRU: ....(60 1) 7777 0338

We're on the **WORLD WIDE WEB:** Home Page http://www.edge.net.au

TURKEY: .....(90 212) 212 6122
LEBANON: .....(961 1) 884 046
DUBAI: .....(971 4) 836 378
SAUDI ARABIA: ....(966 1) 462 1323
UK: .....(44 181) 232 8811

All brandnames and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice.

AUSTRALIAN/NEW ZEALAND

LAN Live

lanlive.com

*Australia's Premier Web News service for the networking + communications industry. Subscribe online for **FREE!***

Proudly sponsored by:

Novell® intel Apple Computer COM TECH HEWLETT PACKARD

The Leader in High Speed Networking

Intelligent Printing Systems P/L

Phone (02) 9923 1777 Fax (02) 9923 2226

http://www.ipspty.com.au

Shop 2, 66 Clark Road, North Sydney, NSW 2060

MMX

Intel Pentium 166MMX
Tyan USA TX M/B, 512K
32Mb SDRAM
2.1GB Ultra DMA H/Disk
Matrox Mystique 2Mb
15" digital Monitor
Windows95 + Mouse

$2350

AMD K6

AMD K6-200MMX
Tyan USA TX M/B, 512K
16Mb SDRAM
2.1GB Ultra DMA H/Disk
Virge 2Mb EDO + Games
15" digital Monitor
Windows95 + Mouse

$2199

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

FREE Lotus SmartSuite 97

PRO

1 x Pentium Pro-200
Tyan USA Dual M/B
32Mb EDO RAM
3.2GB Ultra DMA H/Disk
128-Bit ET6000 4Mb
17" digital Monitor
Windows NT + Mouse

$3799

PENTIUM II

Pentium II-266
Tyan USA FX M/B, 512K
32Mb EDO RAM
3.2GB Ultra DMA H/Disk
Matrox Millennium II 4Mb
15" digital Monitor
Windows95 + Mouse

$3750

All with 24x CD-ROM, 3D Stereo Sound, 90W Speakers, 2 Year Warranty

Matrox Millennium II

Best Price in Australia

MITSUBISHI
17" Monitor
$1199
0.25 Trinitron

Increase Hard Disk performance by up to 100%

$125

Notebooks

Chicony

Pentium 133,16Mb,1Gb HDD,10x CD
11.3" Passive Colour $2799

Pentium 133,16Mb,1Gb HDD,10x CD
12.1" TFT Active Colour $3999

Twinhead
166 MMX ,32Mb,2Gb HDD,10x CD
12.1" TFT Active Colour $5399

200 MMX,16Mb, 2Gb HDD, 10x CD
Built-in Video Capture & MPEG
13.3" Active Colour Screen $7399

CD Recorder Kits - Internal

Panasonic 4x2 $699 - Sony 6x2 $850 - Yamaha 6x4 $1250 All w.Software & SCSI Card

EIDE-Hard Disks Drives

2.1GB Quantum ST	Ultra DMA	$ 330
3.2GB Quantum ST	Ultra DMA	$ 395
4.3GB Quantum ST	Ultra DMA	$ 469
6.4GB Quantum ST	Ultra DMA	$ 665
5.0GB W - Digital	E-IDE	$ 565

Blank CD's Gold or Blue 10 pack $69

Motherboards

MICRONICS

Coming to Sydney Soon

Monitors

15" Sony	0.25, 1280x1024	$ 699
17" Samsung	0.28, 1280x1024	$ 999
17" Hitachi	0.22, 1280x1024	$1295
17" Mitsubishi	0.28, 1280x1024	$ 845

Video Cards

Matrox Millennium II 4Mb	$ 450
Matrox Mystique 2Mb	$ 199
RainbowRunner / Mystique	$ 460
ET6000-128-4Mb	$ 140
Virge S3/Virge-2MB/Games	$ 110
VirgeS3-4Mb	$ 230
VirgeS3-8Mb	$ 390
S3/64V+2Mb	$ 80
Permedia 3D Labs-4Mb	$ 260
Permedia 3D & Glint 8Mb	$ 530

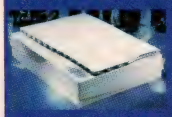
Promise 3D Websound

3D with Yamaha Wave Table	$ 90

Promise Hard Disk Controller

Eide-Pro Multi I/O with BIOS	$ 90
DMA33 for Ultra HDD	$ 125
Floppy MAX for 120MB FDD	$ 65
UltraWide SCSI - Controller	$ 280

A4 Colour Scanners



Avec II E3	Parallel	$ 249
Avec II S3	SCSI	$ 399
Avec II E3 & Omnipage		$ 499

24-Bit, 9600 DPI,Colour & OCR Software

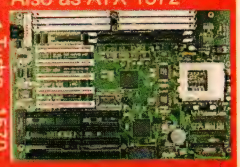
Umax Astra 600S	$ 520
Umax Astra 1200S	$ 999
Umax Powerlook II	$2499

With Colour & OCR Software, SCSI Card

TYAN USA

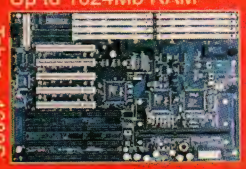
IPS Distributor for Tyan in Australia
Dealer Enquiries welcome

Intel 430TX chipset
Intel MMX,K6 & Cyrix
Also as ATX 1572



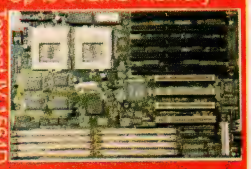
Turbo - 1570

PENTIUM II
Single 233 to 300Mhz
Up to 1024Mb RAM



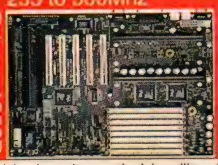
Tahoe - 1680S

Up to Dual Intel 233MMX
Up to 512MB Memory



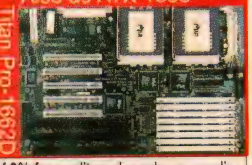
Tomcat IV 1564D

Dual PENTIUM II
Up to 1024Mb RAM
233 to 300Mhz



Tahoe - 1686D

Intel 440FX chipset
Up to 1024Mb RAM
Also as ATX 1668



Titan Pro-1662D

Righteous 3D

ORCHID — High Performance 3D Accelerator

Call for current price!

$299

Features

- Dedicated 3D accelerator that delivers true arcade quality graphics in real-time
- Full motion frame rate performance with all 3D features simultaneously accelerated
- Operates transparently with 2D adapters for maximum graphics performance
- 4MB EDO DRAM configuration with dual 64-bit memory architecture
- Windows® 95 DirectX® support

INCLUDES **FREE** 3D Software

Dealer Enquiries welcome

Pricing Includes sales tax. We ship Australia-wide. E & O exempt. The brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. Pricing based on cash. A handling charge of 2% for credit card purchases applies.

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

Give your customers Value-for-their-Money.

Call today for current wholesale prices on:

VGA CARDS

- Eagle S3 Trio Series
- Eagle S3 Virge (3D)
- Eagle Trident: 9440, 9680, 9685-3D
- Eagle Cirrus Logic: 5440, 5446
- Eagle ET 6000

ADD-ON CARDS

- Eagle ESS Sound Cards
- Eagle Crystal Sound Cards
- Network Cards
- ISA Super IDE Controller Cards

MOTHERBOARDS

- Pentium Motherboards
- Pentium Pro Motherboards
- Pentium Motherboards with Creative Vibra 16C Sound Chip
- 486/5x86 Motherboards

ESPCO COMPUTER (Australia) PTY LIMITED
ACN 003 938 065
2B Whiting Street,
Artarmon NSW 2064.
Phone: 02-9906-3100 Fax: 02-9906-3374

YOUR RELIABLE COMPUTER PERIPHERALS WHOLESALER
Service Efficiency
Product Reliability
GUARANTEED

WordsWorth Advertising

All brand names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective owners.
Product specifications are subject to change without prior notice.

For advertising details contact
Alison Watson on (02) 9288 9149

Stop Playing
with Yourself!
Get Down to Invisage

DEDICATED PC BASED MULTIPLAYER LAN GAMING CENTRE

Book Now !

Address Unit 41 / 5 Anella Ave, Castle Hill, NSW, 2154
Phone (02) 9894 1344
Email invsyd@invisagetech.com.au

www.invisage.com

HARRIS – for Corporate, Government, Business & Individual Users

COMPUTERS SYSTEMS

AST • IBM • HARRIS

New Aptiva

No ordinary computer

With an Intel Pentium® 166MHz Processor, 16Mb Ram, 3.2Gb HDD, 16 spin CD–Rom, Modem, 3D, Sound SmartSuite & more...

from **$4,377**

Call us other Aptiva models and for details on IBM Voicetype software

Corporate Workstation

PRO-200, 32Mb, 2.5Gb, NT

Powerful AST, Intel Pentium® Pro powered system, 8 x CD-Rom, Matrox Millenium 2Mb Graphics Card 16Bit Crystal 4232 compatible SoundCard. Windows® NT Workstation.

AST **$4,593**

NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

AST • IBM • NEC • TOSHIBA

New TOSHIBA Satellite 220CDS

133MHz, 16Mb, 1.2Gb, 10spin CD

High peformance notebook with a 133MHz Intel Pentium® CPU, 11.3" Passive color screen, Inbuilt Mic–Speaker & SoundBlaster compatible sound , 3 years international parts & labour warranty.

$3,536

Mitac 5023 Notebook

Only **$2,790**✓

MITAC

- With Pentium® 120 CPU
- 10.4" Active Color screen
- 16Mb RAM, 1.1GB HDD
- Includes Carry Bag
- Touchpad & PS–2 mouse

We also carry Notebooks from IBM NEC & AST. Many models available and many on display 7 days a week. Phone, fax or visit our web-site for the latest info.

PRINTERS

BROTHER • CANON • EPSON HEWLETT PACKARD • LEXMARK NEC • LASER & INKJET

HEWLETT PACKARD 600dpi, 8ppm, 2 parallel ports for seamless sharing

LaserJet 6P **$1,259** LaserJet 6MP **$1,590**

Canon BJC 4200

Office color printer, up to 720 x 360dpi with photo Ink option, 5ppm. **$377**

EPSON Stylus Color 600

$526

1440 x 720dpi

Superb print quality with Epson's PerfectPicture imaging system. Optimised software with AcuPhoto Halftoning. 720 x 720 on *plain paper* at up to twice the speed of earlier printers.

// Ask about the NEW Epson Stylus Color Photo! //

MODEMS

BANKSIA • NETCOMM XIRCOM • US ROBOTICS CREATIVE • APEX

NetComm

$220

Roadster 33.6

Ultra Roadster$248

Wave SP 33.6 **$249**

Banksia

Also available: Other ext.l modems, PC-Card Modems, Combo Ethernet/Modem cards etc.

SOFTWARE

We stock software from all of the leading vendors. Search our web–site for any products – or call us for assistance.

Microsoft®

Business	$673
Bus. Upgr.	$368
Professional	$799
Prof. Upg.	$449

Office97

COREL®

Corel Office Professional

Full Prod	$482
Upgrade	$315

AN IMPORTANT CHOICE

Why should you choose Harris Technology as your supplier? **Because we offer competitive prices and better service for Corporate, Government, Business & Individual Users.**

THE HARRIS WEB–SITE

**"Absolutely, fabulously, undeniably THE very best shopping site I have found in the last year of surfing.
It met every expectation I would have. More comfortable, faster and quite likely more informative (due to the links etc.) than actually being in the shop. Today I am a proud Aussie!"**

Unsolicited feedback from an internet user, January 4th, 1997.

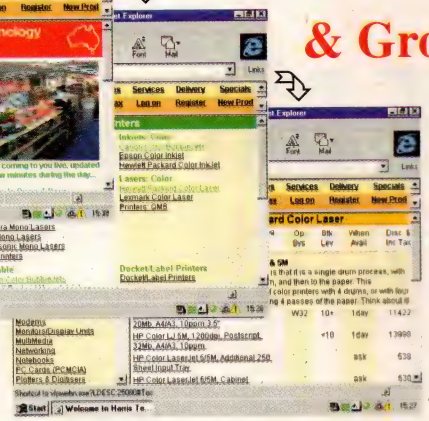
http://www.ht.com.au

Browse our Web–site, phone, fax or call in for:

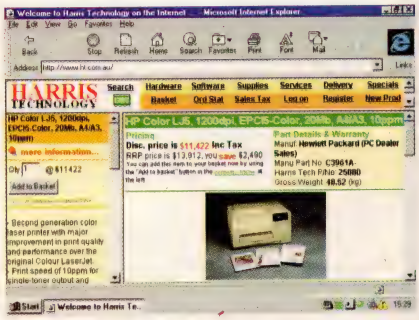
**CAD • NETWORKING • PCMCIA
SOFTWARE • GRAPHICS CARDS
NOTEBOOKS • SYSTEMS**

You can *quickly* drill down through:

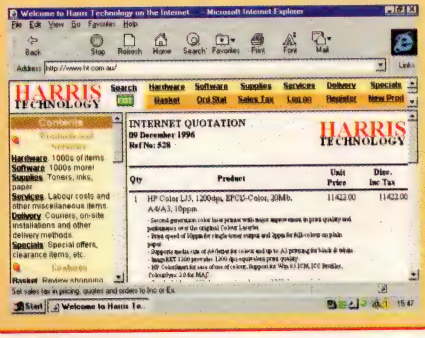
Categories



& Groups... to thousands of Parts.



Create and Print Your Own Quote

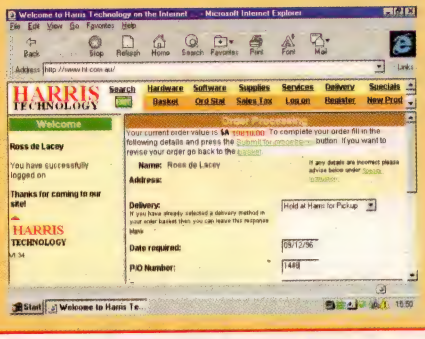


THOUSANDS OF PRODUCTS ON-LINE

View our "Live" data showing price and availability

Adobe • Apex • AST • Banksia
Brother • Caere • Canon • Casio • Corel
Epson • Hercules • Hewlett Packard
IBM • Intel • Kodak • Lexmark • Lotus
Matrox • Microsoft • NEC • NetComm
Number 9 • Seagate • STB • Toshiba
TrueVision • Xircom

Like to order? Sure, No Problem.



HARRIS TECHNOLOGY

Ground Floor, 275 Alfred Street, North Sydney
Ph 9957 1142, Fax 9957 3345 Internet www.ht.com.au

All prices include tax and are subject to change without notice.
Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation,
Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

bankcard MasterCard VISA

Open 7 Days
9-6 Mon/Fri
9-4 Sat/Sun

MS Office 97

Includes:
MS Word 97,
MS Excel 97,
MS Powerpoint 97, MS
Outlook 97, & MS Access 97*
*only in Office 97 Professional

from: $339

Get Harvard Graphics for ONLY $19 and upgrade from it to a full version of MS Office:

MS Office 4.3 Pro Win 3.11 Trade Up	$439
MS Office 4.2 Standard Win 3.11 Trade Up	$349
MS Office 95 Professional Trade Up Licence#	$371
MS Office 95 Standard Trade Up Licence#	$249
MS Office 97 Developer Edition Crossgrade	$695
MS Office 97 Professional Trade Up	$439
MS Office 97 Professional Trade Up Licence#	$371
MS Office 97 Professional Trade Up & IntelliMouse	$469
MS Office 97 Standard Trade Up	$339
MS Office 97 Standard Trade Up Licence#	$249
MS Office 97 Small Business Edition Trade Up	$349

#Requires client to purchase a minimum of 10 licences

MS Office 97 Value Pack

$519 Delivered!

Price Guarantee: $519#

We guarantee to deliver MS Office value pack at the lowest price in Australia. If you see a better advertised price within one week of your order, we'll not only refund the difference, we'll also give you a City Software $10 gift voucher!

MS Home Essentials 97

With MS Word 97!

PLUS: •Works 97 •MS Encarta '97 World Atlas •Greetings Workshop •Internet Explorer 3.0 •Arcade & more...

$149

FREE!

DELIVERY* TO ALL STATES

ABC Flowcharter 7.0	329	Save	166
ACT! 3.0 & FREE Daytimer Diary	245	Save	54
Adobe Acrobat 3.01 Windows or MAC	249		Special
Adobe Dimensions 3.0	235	Save	60
Adobe FrameMaker 5.5 Windows, Macintosh, UNIX			Out soon
Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Win/MAC Crossgrade	449		NEW
Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Win/MAC Upgrade	199		NEW
Adobe PageMaker 6.5 Crossgrade from Quark	345		NEW
Adobe PageMaker 6.5 Windows/MAC	875		Special
Adobe PageMaker 6.5 Win/MAC Upgrade	199	Save	0
Adobe PageMill 2.0 Win or MAC	159		NEW
Adobe Photoshop 4.0	395	Save	0
Adobe PhotoShop 4.0 Win/MAC Upgrade	325	Save	0
Adobe Premiere 4.2	895	Save	200
AutoCAD LT 3.0	729		Special
Backup Exec 2.0 Windows 95	110	Save	20
Carbon Copy 32 for Windows 95	249	Save	50
Co Session 7.0 Host & Remote	89	Save	10
Corel Draw 7.0 Upgrade CD	369	Save	110
Corel Lumiere Suite CD	110	Save	39

FAST!

SAME DAY DISPATCH

Corel Wordperfect Suite 8.0	219		NEW
Corel Wordperfect Suite 8.0 Professional	299		NEW
Corel Xara for Windows	285	Save	64
DoubleZIP 97	39	Save	11
Drive Copy for Windows/DOS	45		NEW
Eudora Pro 3.0	99	Save	21
First Aid 97 Deluxe Windows 95	75	Save	14
Floor Plan Plus 3D Deluxe	69		NEW
Fractal Design Painter 4.0 Mac or PC	175		Free Upgrade
Internet Phone Release 4.0	69		NEW
IShare 32 Session	250	Save	49
Kai's Photo Soap Win or Mac	95		NEW
Kai's Power Goo	95	Save	25
Laplink Pro 7.5 for Windows 95/NT	199	Save	96
Lotus Notes/Domino 5.0 - Full Range			Please Call
Lotus Organiser 97	135	Save	34
Lotus Weblicator Windows 95/NT	59		NEW
Macromedia Director 6.0	1285	Save	114
Master Clips 150,000 ClipArt Images	129	Save	21
Master Photos 50,000	59		NEW
McAfee Virus Scan	49		Special
Melways on CD	89		NEW
MetaCreations Painter 5.0	475		NEW
MetaCreations Painter 5.0 Upgrade	135		NEW
MicroGraphix Graphics Suite 2.0	385	Save	160
MS Encarta 1997 CD Encyclopedia	49		Special
MS Encarta 1997 World Atlas	49		Special
MS Flight Simulator 98			Out Soon!
MS Front Page 97 Win or MAC	139	Save	134
MS Greetings Workshop	35		NEW

COMPETITIVE PRICES

MS Money 97	39		Special
MS Mouse HOME Series	29	Save	10
MS Project 4.0 or 4.1	688	Save	411
MS Project 98			Out Soon!
MS Publisher 97	90	Save	39
MS Team Manager 97	575	Save	84
MS Visual Basic 5.0 Professional Upgrade	319		NEW
MS Visual C++ 5.0 Pro Special	500		Ltd Stock
MS Visual Sourcesafe 5.0 CP	665	Save	71
MS Visual Studio Pro 97 Upgrade	665	Save	44
MS Windows 95 Resource Kit	69	Save	30
MS Windows '95 Upgrade CD or Disks	139	Save	30
MS Windows NT 4.0 Network Admin. Training	119	Save	140
MS Windows NT 4.0 Server & 5 client	999	Save	549
MS Windows NT 4.0 Server Client Licence	49	Save	20
MS Windows NT 4.0 Server Resource Kit	149	Save	151
MS Windows NT 4.0 Workstation	399	Save	201
MS Windows NT 4.0 Workstation Upgrade	199	Save	90
MS Windows NT 4 Workstation Resource Kit	79	Save	20
MS Word 97 / Home Essentials	149		NEW
MS Works 3.0 or 4.0 Windows	69	Save	66
MYOB 7.0 Win & Mac & Payroll	488		37
MYOB 7.0 Windows & Mac	339		36
MYOB FirstAccounts for Windows	175	Save	24
Netscape Communicator 4.0	95		NEW
Netscape Communicator 4.0 Manuals	15		NEW
Netscape Communicator 4.0 Professional	119		NEW
Norton AntiVirus GOLD	85		NEW
Norton PC Anywhere 7.5 H&R	169		After Cashback
Norton Utilities 2.0 95 or NT	89		After Cashback
Oil Change for Windows 95	59		NEW
Paintshop Professional 4.1	99	Save	11
Partition Magic 3.0	109	Save	40
PhotoDisc Starter Kit	65		NEW
Procomm Plus 3.0 Windows	179		Price Drop
QuarkXPress 3.32 Windows 3.1 & 95	1659	Save	340
QuarkXPress 3.32/FREE QX-Tools Macintosh	1895	Save	304
Quarterdeck Essential Utilities Pack	79		Special
Quick Books 5.0 & 75 training voucher	345	Save	154

Borland JBuilder Standard

$155

Borland JBuilder is a family of highly-productive, visual development tools for creating 100% Pure Java, high-performance, platform-independent business applications with scalable database tools, complete JDBC connectivity and over 100 reusable JavaBase components with source code.

Borland JBuilder Client/Server Competitive Upgrade	$1965
Borland JBuilder Learn to Program	$49
Borland JBuilder Professional	$815

RELIABLE

BUY SOFTWARE THE SMART WAY

Quick Books 5.0 & Payroll 3.0	429	Save	70
Quick Books 5.0 Upgrade	145		NEW
Quick Payroll 3.0 Pro & $75 training voucher	345	Save	55
Quick Tax 97	39		NEW
Quicken6.0	65		Special
Quicken 6.0 Deluxe	85		Special
RAMGate 4.1	58	Save	11
Reach Out 7.0 Host&Viewer	209	Save	90
Rescue - Data Recovery			NEW
Sidekick 97	65		NEW
Smart Tax 97	45		NEW
System Commander 3.0x	115	Save	54
Tracker 2.0 - FREE Upgrade to Contact 97	275	Save	174
TurboCAD 4.0 2D/3D	175		NEW
Uninstaller 4.5	65		NEW
VET Antivirus	95	Save	45
Visio 5.0 Std, Pro & Technical			NEW
Winfax Pro 8.0	99	After Cashback	
Zetafax 5.0 for Networks 5 User	719	Save	180
Zip magic 1.0	55		NEW

Peripherals & Consumables: (Prices incluse sales tax & delivery)

Adobe Photoshop 4.0 & HP Scanjet 5P	765		Delivered
Banksia GSM 33.6 PCMCIA Modem	Call		NEW
Banksia PCMCIA 33.6K Modem	269		NEW
CD Blank KODAK Gold (with case)	7.5		Inc Tax
DC-10 Miro Video Capture Card	625		Inc Tax
Epson Stylus Inkjet Cartridges			Please Call
HP Deskjet 1000Cxi A3 printer	789		NEW
HP Inkjet/Toner Cartridges			Please Call
Hyperace 586 Processor Upgrade	189		NEW
IBM VoiceType Dictation 3.0 UK & FREE Vocab.	469	Save	130
IBM Voicetype Dictation w/ KTX 33.6 Modem	155		Inc Tax
Jaz Drive 1GB SCSI External	689		Inc Tax
Lotus SmartSuite 97 & 16x CD-Rom Drive	189		Special
Lotus Smartsuite 97 & KTX 33.6k Modem	189		Special
Microplex 40 Hour Interenet Access Card			NEW
Netcomm Roadster 33.6 X-Files	195		Special
Netcomm Roadster 56K Flex	255		NEW
Netcomm Roadster 56k x2 Outmodem	259		NEW

Optic Pro 4830P Flatbed scanner	295		NEW
Seagate Travan TR-1 Tape Drive	199		Special
Sound Blaster AWE64 Value Kit PnP	185		NEW
US Robotics 56K Sportster Voice External	275		NEW
Xircom PCMCIA 10BaseT Network card	209		Special
Xircom PCMCIA 33.6K Modem	259		Inc Tax
Zip 100Mb Disks	24		Inc Tax
Zip Drive (SCSI/Parallel/IDE)	249		Inc Tax

Academic Versions (Student/Teacher ID required)

Adobe Acrobat 3.0 Win or MAC	59		Special
Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Win or MAC	249		NEW
Adobe PageMaker 6.5 Win or MAC	299		& Clipart!
Adobe PageMill 2.0.1 Win/MAC	85		NEW
Adobe Photoshop 4.0	389	Save	110
Adobe Premiere 4.2	399	Save	96
Borland C++ 5.0 Desktop	159	Save	2
CorelDraw 7.0 CD	135	Save	14
Corel WordPerfect Suite 8.0	49.95		NEW
Corel Wordperfect Suite 8.0 Pro	139		NEW
Fractal Design Detailer	249	Save	46
Fractal Design Painter 5.0	310	Save	52
Lotus Study Pack 97	89		NEW
MetaCreations Painter 5.0	310		NEW
MicroGrafx Small Bus. Graphics	69	Save	10
MicroGrafx Webtricity 1.0	115	Save	14
MS FrontPage 97 & Bonus Pack	85	Save	10
MS Office 97 Pro Developer	279		NEW
MS Visual Basic 5.0 Professional	115		NEW
MS Visual Basic 5.0 Enterprise	225	Save	34
MS Visual C++ 5.0 Professional	119	Save	20
MS Visual Studio Professional 97	295		NEW
MS Windows 95 Upgrade	115	Save	14
MS Windows NT 4.0 Server & 5 Clt	569	Save	237
MS Windows NT 4.0 Workstation	169	Save	10
Norton AntiVirus GOLD	59		NEW
Norton Utilities 2.0 Windows 95	69	Save	6
Winfax Pro 8.0	79	Save	6

...AND MORE THAN 3500 OTHER TITLES!

For more information see our home page at http://www.citysoftware.com.au
Unit 103 Slough Estates, 45 Gilby Rd. P.O. Box 697, Mount Waverley VIC 3149
Email: sales@citysoftware.com.au

Freecall : 1 800 62 9500

Local : 03 9558 9555 Fax : 03 9558 9900

*FREE Express Freight

FOR ALL ORDERS OVER $200 - otherwise add $10 for delivery ($5 to Melbourne Metro). Same day delivery for Melbourne Metro (order by 12:30pm) and next day air for most other locations (order by 4pm). Government/corporate purchase orders and credit cards welcome. Further discounts on quantity. Ask our corporate specialists for volume licence pricing. Prices/versions subject to change without notice. Full price list available on request. Savings off RRP/SRP. All prices include sales tax. Only official Australian versions listed. E & O.E

CITY SOFTWARE ©

A.C.N. 054615253

SEPTEMBER 1997 - MICROSOFT SPECIALS

NEW VERSIONS FOR WIN 95

Microsoft OFFICE 97
LICENCES
STD - $430
PRO- $480
Quantity Discounts Available

Microsoft VisualBASIC
Professional V5
$415
(Save $310)
This Special Offer is for owners of MS Office Pro.

THE VALUE PACK IS BACK

FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY; INCLUDES
- MS Office Pro 97 Upgrade/Tradeup
- Norton AntiVirus 2 for Win95 & NT
- MS Publisher 97 CD
- MS Money 97
- MS Picture It!
- MS Encarta World Atlas
- Games Sampler CD
- MS IntelliMouse & More !!!

$499

NEW PRODUCTS FOCUS

Microsoft Office 97 UPGRADES
- Office 97 Standard $319
- Office 97 Professional $409

If you don't already qualify for these upgrades then add $20 for Harvard Graphics CD
- Office 97 Developers Edition *(Update from Office 97)* $399
- Office 97 Standard Upgrade Licence Only $279
- Office 97 Professional Upgrade Licence Only $379

CORPORATE SOFTWARE AUSTRALIA

Proprietary Limited ACN 003 338 029

UNIT 1A • 28 VICTORIA ST • SMITHFIELD • NSW • 2164
P.O. BOX 6168 • WETHERILL PARK • NSW • 2164

PHONE: (02) 9725•3700 OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE: CORPSOFT.COM.AU FAX: (02) 9604•1983

WHY PAY MORE? WE GUARANTEE TO BEAT ANY GENUINE COMPETITOR'S PRICE !!

APC/WS/PCUPCW 0997 (0408)

New for Windows 95 & NT

ABC FLOWCHARTER V7 for Win95/WinNT
Includes FREE ABC Flowcharter V4
$310.00

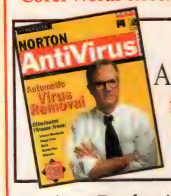
Microsoft BackOffice Server V2.5
$2875
(Upgrade for $1175)

WINFAX V8 FOR WINNT/95
$117.00
Upgrades for $85

Microsoft VisualBASIC Professional V5
$625
(Upgrade $329 / Enterprise Upg $929)

NORTON UTILITIES
V2 FOR WIN 95/NT
$109.00 each
(Upgrades for $85))

ABC Flowcharter V4 (+Free Version 6)	$249
ABC FlowCharter V7 (NEW!!!)	$310
Adobe Acrobat V3	**$295**
Adobe Illustrator V7 - Full	**$685**
Adobe Illustrator V7 - Upgrade	**$195**
Adobe PageMaker V6.5 - Full	**$975**
Adobe PageMaker V6.5 - Upgrade	**$195**
Adobe Photoshop V4 with FREE HP 5P Colour Scanner	**$730**
AutoCAD LT V2	$415
AutoCAD LT V3 for Win95	$725
Borland C++Builder Standard	**$125**
Borland C++Builder Pro	**$375**
Borland C++Builder Crossgrade	**$347**
Borland Delphi V3 Standard	**$129**
Borland Delphi V3 Professional	**$359**
Carbon Copy 32 Edition (95/NT)	$195
Check-it Diagnostic Kit	$158
Claris Filemaker Pro V3	$255
Corel Draw V7 on CD (Win 95)	$459
Corel Ventura V7 - CD	**$345**
Corel WordPerfect Suite V6.1 CD	$199
Corel WordPerfect Suite V7 CD	$249
Corel WordPerfect Suite V8 CD	$329
Corel WordPerfect Suite V8 Pro	**$320**



NORTON ANTIVIRUS V2
for Win NT $85
for Win 95 $79
Upgrade to Ver 2 $64

Eudora Professional V3.0	$99
First Aid Deluxe 97 - NEW	$75
Freehand Graphics Studio V7	$625
HP ScanJet 5P Scanner	**$529**
i-SHARE V2.5 (Internet Sharing)	$125
Kai's Power Tools	$180
Laplink for Windows 95 V7.5	$199
Lotus 1-2-3 97 on CD	**$249**
Lotus 1-2-3 97 Upgrade - NEW	**$195**
Lotus DOMINO V4.51 Server	**$1275**

Lotus NOTES Desktop V4.5	$120
Lotus Organiser 97 for NT/95	$120
Lotus Smartsuite 97 CD + Mouse	$335
Lotus Smartsuite V4 - 3.5"	$325
McAfee VirusScan (Win3/95/NT)	$75
Microsoft Collection 97	**$99**
(includes Money 97/MS Picture It & Encarta World Atlas)	
MS FrontPage 97 inc Bonus Pack	$135
MS IntelliMouse for Office97	$79
MS Mouse (Serial and PS/2)	$69
MS Office Small Business Ed	**$365**
(includes Word/Excel/Publisher/Outlook & IE)	
MS Picture It!	$69
MS Plus! Addon For Win 95	$64
MS Project V4.0 for Win 3.x	$519
MS Project V4.1 for Win 95/NT	$639
MS Publisher V2 - Win 3.1	$105

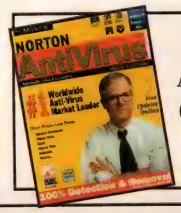
REACHOUT V7
for Win NT/95/3.1
$209.00

MS Publisher 97 -Win95 (CD)	$89
MS VisualBasic V5 Pro Upgrade	$329
MS VisualBasic Pro V5 Special	$415
MS Visual C++ V5 Professional	$679
MS Visual C++ V5 Pro Upgrade	$329
Win 95 Resource Kit (CD)	$75
Win NT Server 4 Resource Kit	$165
Win NT Wkstn 4 Resource Kit	$95
MS Windows 95 Full Version	**$259**
MS Windows 95 Upgrade - CD	$135
MS Works V3 for Win 3.1	$59
MS Works V4 for Win 95	$68
M.Y.O.B. Accounting V7.0	$339
M.Y.O.B. + Payroll V7.0	$489
M.Y.O.B. MultiUser	$888
Netscape Communicator V4	$99
Norton AntiVirus V2 for 95	$79
Norton Utilities V2 for 95 or NT	$109
OS/2 Warp V4 - Upgrade	$165
OS/2 Warp V4 - Full	$220

Partition Magic V3 - NEW	$106
PC Anywhere for DOS or WIN	$179
PC Anywhere 32 bit (+FREE Cable)	$189

PC Anywhere 32 bit Edition for NT & Win 95
$189.00
Incl Host & Remote and FREE Cable

Procomm Plus for Win 95-CD	$210
Q&A for Win (Limited Stocks)	$199
Quark Xpress V3.32 for Win	$1645
QuickBooks V5	**$339**
QuickBooks Pro V5	**$429**
Quicken V3 (Free Delivery)	**$20**
Quicken V6 CD&3.5 - NEW	*** $60**
Quicken Deluxe V6	*** $75**
*** after $20.00 Cashback from manufacturer**	
Seagate Backup V2 for Win 95	$105
Seagate Backup Exec - NT Server	$749
Seagate Backup Exec - NT E/Prise	$1358
SureTrak Project Manager	$625
System Commander V3	$115
TimeLine 6.5 Project Manager	$595
TypeQuick (for Windows)	$69
Uninstaller V4.5 (New version)	$62
VET AntiVirus 9.3 Win 3/95/NT	$90
VISIO Professional	**$375**
(Upgrade to Visio Professional $285)	
VISIO V4 for Win 3.x/95	**$225**
Windrenalin (Accelerate your Hard Disk)	$65
WinFax Pro V8 (for 95/NT)	$117
XTree Gold Windows Ver 4	$105



NORTON ANTIVIRUS Gold Edition
$79

CORPORATE & GOVERNMENT ENQUIRIES WELCOME. FURTHER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE DEPENDING ON QUANTITY REQUIRED

SEPTEMBER 1997 - MORE MICROSOFT SPECIALS

CORPORATE CLEARANCE SALE

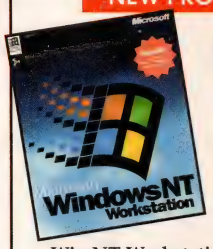
CHEAPER THAN MOLP /SELECT!!

(FULL COPY - COMPLETE WITH DOCUMENTATION, DISKS , LICENSE AND REGISTRATION)

- MS OFFICE PRO V4.3 FOR WIN 3.X $495
- MS OFFICE STD V4.2 FOR WIN 3.X $425
- MS OFFICE STANDARD V7 3.5" $295
- MS WORD V6 OR EXCEL V5 $230
- MS EXCEL V7 (for Win 95) $99
- MS POWERPOINT V4.0 $195
- MS ACCESS V2 $230
- MS PROJECT V4 FOR WINDOWS $519

IDEAL FOR CORPORATE & GOVERNMENT BUYERS.

NEW PRODUCTS FOCUS



Microsoft Windows NT WorkStation Ver 4 Upgrade

$189!!

- Win NT Workstation V4.0 Full $389
- Win NT Workstation V4.0 Licence $289
- Win NT Workstation V4.0 Upgrade $189
- Win NT Workstation 4 Resource Kit $95
- MS Win NT Server 4 $795
- MS Win NT Server 4 + 5 Clients $959
- MS Win NT Server 4 + 10 Clients $1275
- MS Win NT Server 4 Upg + 5 Clients $525
- MS Win NT Server 4 Upg + 10 Clients $625

Microsoft BEST-SELLERS

FOR WINDOWS 3.X USERS

	UPGRADE	FULL
• OFFICE PROFESSIONAL	$439	$495
• OFFICE STANDARD V4.2	$339	$425
• WORD V6	$189	$230
• EXCEL V5	$189	$230
• ACCESS V2	$189	$230

FOR WINDOWS 95 OR NT USERS

	UPGRADE	FULL
• ACCESS 97	$139	$319
• WORD 97	$129	$319
• EXCEL 97	$139	$319
• PROJECT 4.1	$199	$639
• VISUALBASIC PRO V5	$329	$625
• VISUAL C++ PRO V5	$329	$679

CORPORATE SOFTWARE AUSTRALIA

Proprietary Limited ACN 003 338 029

UNIT 1A • 28 VICTORIA ST • SMITHFIELD • NSW • 2164
P.O. BOX 6168 • WETHERILL PARK • NSW • 2164

PHONE: (02) 9725•3700 OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE: CORPSOFT.COM.AU FAX: (02) 9604•1983

Phone or Fax your Order and we'll Deliver to your Home or Office

APC/WS/PCUPCW 0997 (0408)

MS PUBLISHER 97

For Windows 95 or NT

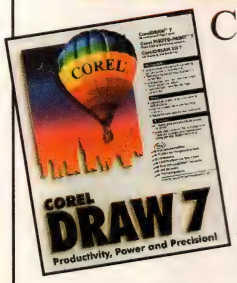
$89.00

FREE HP COLOUR SCANNER

While stocks last, you'll receive a FREE HP 5P Colour Scanner when you purchase either

Adobe Photoshop V4 **$730 !!** *OmniPage Pro V7* **$795 !!**

NEW PRODUCT FOCUS



COREL DRAW VERSION 7

$459.00

Upgrade $349

New for Win 95 or NT V4. Requires Pentium 60 or better

New Super Low Prices For:

Corel Draw V5 for Win 3.x	$449
Corel Draw V6 for Win 95	$399
Corel Ventura V7 for Win 95/NT	$459
Corel Ventura V7 Upgrade CD	$359

NEW PRODUCT FOCUS

PARTITION MAGIC

Ver 3

$106.00

SYSTEM COMMANDER

Ver 3

$115.00

COREL WORDPERFECT SUITE V8 (95/NT)

$219 (CD)

Upgrade $219

COREL WORDPERFECT SUITE 7

$249 (CD)

Upgrade $169

OMNIPAGE PRO

V6 for Win 3.x	$730*
V7 for Win95/NT	$795*
(*includes FREE HP Scanner	
V7 Upgrade	$329
V6 Upgrade	$279

PLEASE NOTE

- DELIVERY: POST $10 OR COURIER $14.
- WE ACCEPT BANKCARD MASTERCARD & VISA
- PHONE, FAX AND MAIL ORDERS WELCOMED
- GOODS ORDERED IN ERROR INCUR A 15% RESTOCKING FEE.
- WE ACCEPT AUTHORISED RETURNS FOR CREDIT WITHIN 10 DAYS IF GOODS ARE UNOPENED AND IN SALEABLE CONDITION.
- PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX ; E.&O.E.
- MONEYBACK OFFERS (IF ANY) ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE MANUFACTURER.
- ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CLEARANCE CORNER

Check our Web site for latest specials and savings

• 15,000 Clipart & PhotoMagic	$40
• DBASE 5 for Windows	$99
• MS Excel V7 for Win95	$99
• Encarta 97 World Atlas	$69
• MS Money 97	$37
• MS Office Standard V7 3.5"	$295
• MS Works V3	$59
• Norton AntiVirus 1 for Win95	$20
• Quicken V4	$20
• Visual dBASE for Windows	$149
• Win95 Advisor	$10

SCAN

WHEN IT COMES TO SCANNERS, COME TO PROSCAN.

If you're looking for a scanner, you'll be pleased to know they're now cheaper than ever before. And, yes, there is one company that actually specialises in scanners and their many applications. That company is PROSCAN; a leading distributor and specialist in Scanning, OCR and Document Imaging. PROSCAN can offer you the widest range of scanners, plus easy-to-understand scanner selection and sample scan kits, to help you choose the scanner that's right for you.

BRING IT ALIVE WITH COLOUR!

Nothing brings a newsletter to life like full colour. And whether you have to scan photos, brochures or slides, PROSCAN has a scanner for you.

Get your publishing into top gear with action colour that gets response!

DESKTOP PUBLISHING. Scan your logos and photos in full colour for maximum impact in your documents, newsletters, price lists or brochures. PROSCAN has a wide range of flatbed and slide scanners, for virtually all your desktop scanning needs. And all our scanners can be ordered with a leading PC or Mac imaging program (like Adobe Photoshop), so you can retouch images, change colours, create special effects and more!

CAPTURE TEXT 20 TIMES FASTER!

OPTICAL CHARACTER RECOGNITION (OCR). OCR software saves you time and money! Simply scan a page of typed text and the software converts it into a word processor document. The text can then be easily edited or re-formatted to suit your needs. OCR can be 10-20 times faster than re-typing and PROSCAN can offer you the widest range of OCR solutions. Call now.

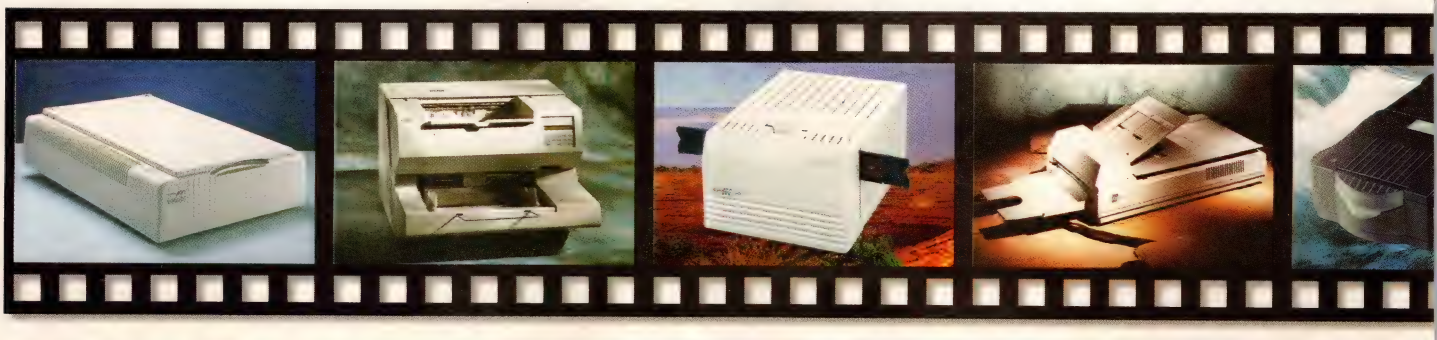
PRESENTATIONS. It's a competitive world. And well designed colour can dramatically improve the effectiveness of a presentation. So why not improve your presentations with scanned images from a PROSCAN scanner?

IMPROVE YOUR PRESENTATION!

DOCUMENT IMAGING. Improve and modernise your filing system with a Document Imaging system. Scanned documents can be shared, stored in several locations, re-faxed or re-printed, and easily retrieved at your convenience.

FAX/COPY. Scan directly to a printer, fax or modem. This is particularly ideal for home users or to complement a fax card.

INTERNET INPUT. Scan images for internet publication or to e-mail to friends.



NERS

BUSINESS USERS. PROSCAN offers fast single pass colour flatbed scanners, priced under $1500, bundled with a full version of Adobe Photoshop. Optional document feeders are also available. If you have mountains of paper, our high speed document scanners handle up to 55 pages per minute! We also have the widest choice of OCR software and can advise you on choosing the best package to meet your requirements.

36 bit COLOUR

PROSCAN offers some of the world's most critically acclaimed flatbed scanners. The Microtek ScanMaker3 36 bit colour flatbed shown above has earnt rave reviews in all the major computer magazines. Gene Gable, Editor of Publish magazine, dubbed the ScanMaker3; "...the new flatbed to beat.".

PROFESSIONAL USERS. PROSCAN offers some of the world's leading scanners. Available in 24, 30, 36 and 42 bit colour, with true optical resolutions up to 4800 dpi, these units now compete with drum scanners. All models are available with optional transparency units to scan your slides and negatives. We also distribute a range of dedicated slide and transparency scanners.

CUT OUT WASTEFUL RETYPING & SAVE!

HOME USERS. PROSCAN's colour flatbed scanners for the home start from a remarkably affordable $499, including software for image editing, OCR and Scan/Copy. So, for under $500, you no longer have to settle for a hand scanner. You can now have a scanner that will handle almost any type of document, including A4 pages, books, colour prints and more!

SCANNERS FROM JUST $499!

SEND FOR THE KIT. PROSCAN has produced a Scanner Information Kit to help you select your scanner, including sample scans and a scanner selection guide. Post the coupon or call the PROSCAN Hotline now: **1 800 654 930**

SEND FOR OUR FREE SCANNER SELECTION & SAMPLES KIT!

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. PROSCAN Australia Pty. Limited.
Phone: (02) 9904 1244.
Fax: (02) 9904 1099.
Internet: www.proscan.com.au
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

PROSCAN®

AUSTRALIA

[ ] YES! Send me your obligation-free Scanner Information Kit.
[ ] Please call me and advise the name of a dealer near me.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
_____ State _____ P/Code _____
Telephone _____
Facsimile _____

Post this coupon to: PROSCAN Australia, Reply Paid XXX40, P.O. Box 700, Neutral Bay NSW 2089. *(No stamp necessary).*

LaserBaud

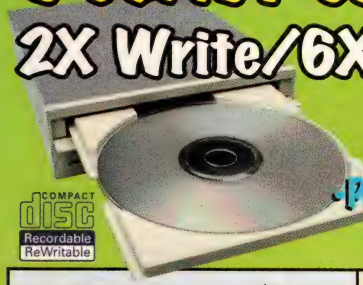
Direct Mail Multimedia Specialists

49-51 Ramsden St., Clifton Hill. VIC 3068
Tel: (03) 9482 3814
Fax: (03) 9482 3876 FaxBack: (03) 9481 8088
Internet: www.laserbaud.com.au
E-mail: web@laserbaud.com.au

U BEAUT CD-ReWriter

2X Write/6X Read

From $749



- It's a CD-Recorder!!
- Plus It's a CD-ReWriter!!!
- It's a CD-Rom Player!

COMPACT disc Recordable ReWritable

Bare Drive for PC	$749
Internal PC Kit	$899
External PC Kit	$999

Kits inc: Adaptec Easy-CD Pro 95 v2.1, DirectCD & 1 x ReWritable Disc.

Specifications

- Use Write-Once CDs (from just $5.65ea!) *or* use ReWritable Media – re-write up to 1000 times!! – only $49ea! (20+ $45ea)
- Write 650MB / 74 minutes audio
- SCSI • 1MB Buffer • Ricoh MP6200S

The Best CD-Recorder Range at the Most Stupid and Aggressive Prices in Oz

NEW

SCSI

U BEAUT IDE CD-Recorder

Atapy 2X Write/6X Read

Australia's FIRST SCSI-free CD-Recorder! Uses standard IDE port!
Specs: 6x Read / Audio Extraction, 2x Write - Record 650MB / 74 min in 32 minutes.
Available as an INTERNAL PC KIT, including:
Atapy IDE 6x Read / 2x Write CD-Recorder, Audio Cable and manuals
Adaptec Easy CD-Pro 95 v2.1 mastering software, 1 Blank CD media!
SO EASY TO INSTALL! USE THE STANDARD EIDE PORT!

Only $649

CD-R/CD-RW Mastering Software

NEW **Adaptec Easy CD Creator – Deluxe Edition $149**
FANTASTIC NEW VERSION, *inc. CD Spin Doctor (converts Vinyl to CD), PhotoCD, VideoCD & Jewel Case Creator, CD Copy, CD-RW & IDE support and more...*
"Hot features make this a perfect complement to Easy CD-Pro 95 2.1!"

Adaptec Easy-CD Pro Win 3.11 or Windows 95/NT	$369
Adaptec DirectCD Packet Recording Win95	$29*
MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING: SCALA MM200	$229*

** Only available when you buy a U BEAUT CD-R Kit*

U BEAUT CD-R Printer 720

Just $1699

NEW

Full Colour CD Printer
Affordable & Professional
720 x 720 dpi,
24-Bit Colour, Photo Quality...
Prints right on the disc!
FREE Adobe PhotoDeluxe, 3 Caddies
Available as a PC or MAC Kit

Blank CD-R Media: Approved 720dpi, Water Res. - $14.95ea (min10)

QuickCam COLOUR 2

$399

New! Version 2 - Better Optics & Improved Software - PC only
Captures full-screen (640X480) in 24-bit colour. Now captures up to 30 frames per sec. (fps). Ideal for Internet Phone with Video, CU-SeeMe, AudioVision and VideoPhone
(Specify PC or MAC)

QuickCam BLACK & WHITE

Affordable Videoconferencing

Simply plugs into your parallel port. Broadcast video on the Internet or video conference with the amazing QuickCam. Capture frames (320 x 240) or video with sound up to 15 fps.

$199

(Specify PC or MAC)

Internet PHONE

$65

Now with Video & dual licence
See the face of a loved one or have a face to face business meeting! Leave voice mail, make direct calls, exchange files, and create, edit & view documents in real time.
Req: QuickCam for VideoConferencing, Win95, 16-Bit Sound Card

Agfa ePhoto 307 Price Breakthrough

$549

PC or Mac

- 2MB= 72 Low-Res (320x240) or 36 Hi-Res (640 x 480) Photos
- Flash • Timer • Via Serial Port!

FREE Adobe PhotoDeluxe

NEW

Free Microtek Scanner Offer!

PC or Mac

BUY Adobe Photoshop 4.0 for $599 or Caere OmniPage Pro 7.0 for $499 AND GET A FREE FLATBED SCANNER!!!

Parallel/SCSI Scanner Only	Photoshop Bundle	OmniPage Bundle
$259 OR $319	$599 OR $669	$499 OR $569

Specs: 24-Bit Colour, 300x600 optical/1200 dpi interpolated

SHARK 250 - Ideal portable solution - No AC Power!!!

- Rugged SpaceAge construction • 250MB capacity • 2.5" HARDiskette
- Installs in minutes • Powered from Keyboard
- Simple parallel port connection with pass-thru
- Dependable Hard-Disk Technology

FASTER & LIGHTER THAN ZIP & SYQUEST EZ-FLYER!

- Height: 25.4 mm • Width: 89 mm • Length: 139 mm • Weight: 275 g
- Av transfer rate: Up to 1.25MB/sec • Av seek time: Less than 12 msec
- Power Consumption: 5v, 3.3 watts

250MB Media: (min buy 3) $49

$499

IOMEGA Zip & Jaz

ZIP - *Australia's most popular drive!*

From Only $185

NEW PRICE BREAKTHRU!
Internal ATAPI only $185
Other Models $235each • External Parallel PC
• External SCSI (PC/Mac) • Internal SCSI PC
Int SCSI inc FREE ADAPTEC 1502 SCSI Adapter! *Call for Full Specs*

Check out our range of U BEAUT JAZ Products on the other page...

IOMEGA JAZ - HUGE 1GB storage at breakneck speed!!!
• Ext SCSI (PC/Mac) $799 • Ext Parallel PC $878

Zip Media From $19.95ea

Jaz Media $145

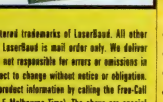
Genuine Iomega Zip Media 100MB
Qty: 1-19 $22ea 20+ $20.95ea 50+ $18.95ea

Zip Battery *portable power supply*	$79
Zip Caddy *holds 6 disks*	$25
Zip Media Traveller *holds 6 disks*	$29
Zip Mini/Deluxe Carry Case	$29/$59
Jaz Traveller *Parallel to SCSI*	$79
JazJet SCSI PCI *SCSI controller*	$179

Aztech Desktop Photo Printer

The REVOLUTIONARY Desktop Photo Printer that cleverly fits into your 5.25" DriveBay.
Develop Crisp, Super Glossy, Smudge-Free COLOUR Photos from your PC... INSTANTLY - NO WAITING!!! No more trips to the chemist!!! Print any BMP, PCX, GIF, TIF & JPEG image 20 Sheet Film Paks include everything... no messy ink cartridges, toner or printer ribbons. Also available as an external device. CALL for FULL SPECS!!!

FROM $399



DPD-100 Internal	$399
DPD-200 External	$449
Film Pack - 20 sheets	$19

Syquest SyJet 1.5GB

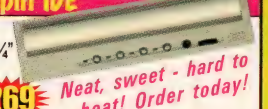
Dual Platter Removable Hard Drive

Solve your storage problems! Less than 12ms seek time - work directly from the SyJet without sacrificing performance!

Int SCSI PC	$699
Int EIDE PC	$699
Ext SCSI PC/Mac	$899
Ext Parallel PC	$899
1.5GB Media	$155

Jukeboxes (Multi-CD Drives) 6 & 8-spin IDE

Insert CDs directly to the drive - no caddies, cartridges, magazines .... not even a loading tray! Fits neatly into a 5¼" drive slot; horizontal or vertical mounting.



6 Spin 4-CD $199 8 Spin 4-CD $269

Neat, sweet - hard to beat! Order today!

SCSI Anyone?

LaserBaud stocks a great range of Adaptec SCSI Controllers, External SCSI Cases & Cables... CALL!!!

LaserBaud Sound Card

- 16 Bit, Stereo, SB compat. AudioRack S/Ware
- Full WIN95 support, plug & play, full duplex
- CD-Rom IDE interface, 4 to 44.1 kHz • Joystick / Midi port

$69

Sonic Boom Speakers

MASSIVE 240 W of POWER! 4" Woofer, 2" Tweeter, Surround Sound. Volume, tweeter & woofer Control. Magnetically Shielded. Freq Response: 50Hz-20KHz

$49

TOTAL 3D

Immerse Yourself

- Blazingly fast, Shockingly detailed 3-D Game Play
- Immersive 3D Stereo Sound
- 4MB EDO DRAM
- Amazing 3D Stereoscopic Realism with dazzling VR glasses
- Rendition Ready (RRedline)
- Inc: IndyCar 2, Whiplash, Descent 2 SE and Quake SW

Winner: KICK ASS Award "Best 3D Card" - Win95 Mag

$399

Thrustmaster T2

- Life size steering wheel
- 2 button console
- Sturdy pedal system
- Compatible with all popular racing games

Real Feel Steering Wheel

$229

Thrustmaster Grand Prix 1 $149
- Thrustmaster's budget steering wheel

WACOM ArtPad II

The Wacom ArtPad II Tablet - the most natural, method available when you need to draw, paint or manipulate graphics on your computer. Available for PC & Mac

$279

RED Eye InfraRed Adapter

Network any two computers running Win95, perfect for Laptops, Notebooks etc. Totally wireless data transfer between any device with InfraRed support. Plugs in Serial Port!

$69

Legal Mumbo Jumbo
© 1997 LaserBaud. LaserBaud and U BEAUT are registered trademarks of LaserBaud. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. LaserBaud is mail order only. We deliver throughout Australia and all over the world. LaserBaud is not responsible for errors or omissions in typography or photography. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. Contact your LaserBaud representative to confirm correct product information by calling the Free-Call Orders Hotline during office hours (Monday to Friday 9 to 5 Melbourne Time). The above are special promotional prices and all special offers are for a limited time only or until supply lasts. All prices include sales tax and exclude packaging and handling charges. For all Govt., International or Dealer orders, exclusive of sales tax price list is available upon request. All hardware has a 12 month return to base warranty. Displayed pictures may not match actual products. We accept payment by Credit Cards (Bankcard, Mastercard & Visa), Money Order or Cheques. LaserBaud does not add a surcharge for credit card sales. All Credit Cards charges verified for fraudulent use. Purchase orders accepted from Government and Academic Institutions. Payment clearance required before dispatch. You can order via phone, fax, mail, online at our Internet web site or e-mail.

LaserBaud

Direct Mail Multimedia Specialists

CALL for your FREE FULL COLOUR CATALOGUE

U BEAUT CD-RECORDERS

Welcome to the 4-X Generation

NEW

U BEAUT PANNY 2 SCSI 4X Write/8X Read (Panasonic CW7502B)

OR

U BEAUT YAMMY SCSI 4X Write/6X Read (Yamaha CDR400t)

Bare Drive Only PC $899
Internal PC Kit $999
Ext PC/MAC Kit $1149/$1199

BURN BABY, BURN!!!

SCSI Controller Kits - *If you don't have a SCSI Controller...*
FREE SCSI cable with every Controller Kit (specify int. or ext.)
CD-R 16-Bit ISA SCSI Add-On (AHA 1505) $89
CD-R 32-Bit PCI SCSI Add-On (AHA 2910) $179
(We only stock Adaptec - the industry standard!)

- All U BEAUT CD-R Kits include Recording Software, Manual & 1 Blank CD
- U BEAUT PC Kits come with the latest Adaptec Easy-CD Pro 95 version 2.1
- U BEAUT MAC Kits come with Astarte Toast Pro 3

U BEAUT CD LABELS & LABEL KITS

Made in Australia to Australian Standards

Label Kits include: 50xA4 sheets (150) laser-quality CD labels • Label Applicator • U Beaut **BONZA Library** CD incl stand alone label-design software, clipart and so much more (valued at $49!) • ***Choose Crisp White or Bright Yellow*** — $79

Label Refills: 50xA4 sheets (150) laser-quality CD labels — $49

NEW **HOT FLUORO Paks** — $49
30xA4 sheets (90) CD Labels in fluoro orange, pink & green!

CD-R MEDIA

• 100% Warranty • Cheapest in OZ •

74 mins/650MB & Jewel Case • Platinum or true Gold • Super Scratch Resistant • 100 Year Lifespan • 6x •

$5.85ea Min 10 | $5.75ea 100+ | $5.70ea 500+ | $5.65ea 1000+

U BEAUT JAZ Drive & JAZ Pro Paks

Jaz Drives • SCSI • Removable Hard Drives • 1GB •
Jaz Pro Paks include 4 x 1GB Cartridges (save $100!!)
Iomega JAZ Cartridges ONLY ... $145

CHEAPEST in OZ!!

U BEAUT JAZ Drive & Pro Paks

Genuine Iomega Jaz Drives

Internal SCSI PC	$519
Internal SCSI PC Pro Pak	$899
External SCSI PC	$619
External SCSI PC Pro Pak	$979
External SCSI MAC	$619
External SCSI MAC Pro Pak	$979

FROM $519

Palm Pilot — the one touch organiser

NEW FROM $459

- Unique Pen-Recognition Software • Pen-like Pilot Stylus • Superb 'One-Touch' Capability
- Improved PIM • E-Mail • Huge In-Built Memory • LCD Backlit Display
- PLUS NEW EXCLUSIVE 2MB Models ...it's like having your PalmPilot on STEROIDS!

'SuperOz PalmPilot CD-Rom' 250+ PILOT PROGRAMS - FREE with EVERY PalmPilot

Personal Edition	512K & FREE CD	$459
Professional Ed	1MB & FREE CD	$549
SPECIAL! LaserBaud Exclusive ...		
Professional II	2MB & FREE CD	$649

OLD MODEL SellOut: Pilot 1000 - 128KB ONLY $339
Pilot 5000 - 512KB $379 or Pilot 5000 PRO - 1MB $449

YOU GET: • PalmPilot Connected Organiser • Synchronising cradle • PalmPilot Desktop software for Win 3.11/Win95 • PalmPilot Handbook • Quick Start Guide • DB-25 Adapter • 2 x AAA alkaline batteries • Protective carrying pouch • FREE CD

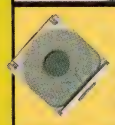
Palm Pilot The Software

QuickSheet Spreadsheet	$129
IntelliSync - *with Outlook 97 support*	$99
PalmPilot MacPak	$29
PilotForms - Win95/NT	$129
Network HotSync	$65
SuperOz Vol 1 CD-Rom	$15
CALL for Full Details	

Palm Pilot Optional Features

Pilot Condoms! - screen protector 12 Pak	$45
Professional Stylus - Black Chrome	$25
Professional Stylus - 24K GOLD	$29
1MB Pro Memory upgrade & CD	$159
2MB Pro Memory upgrade & CD	$259
Slim Leather Carrying Case	$35
Leather Belt Clip Case	$35
Deluxe Leather Carrying Case	$109
HotSync Cable - PC (MAC $29)	$26
Pilot Modem Cable	$26
Spare Cradle PC/MAC (specify)	$40

CD Caddies



High quality, US made CD Caddies, compatible with all major brands Over 1 Million Sold!! $9.50 each

3½" HD Floppies

Top quality, 1.44MB disks, PC format, inc labels. Full Warranty: any fails replaced! $60 Min buy - 100

Timex DataLink 150

Innovative PC compatible personal organiser - cum - wristwatch designed by Timex with software by Microsoft. Wireless data transfer from your PC screen to the DataLink. Directly supported by Schedule+ & Outlook 97 in MS Office. Fully Windows 3.x, Win95 and NT 4.0 support.

Ladies Version Available Also

$249

Snappy Video Snapshot

NEW PRICE $299

Perfect Video Stills From Any Source!
Captures an amazing 1500x1125!

• Oz PAL Version 2.0 • Twain Compliant • All popular graphics formats • All software, cables & docs PLUS 2 FREE CDs inc: Adobe PhotoDeluxe & Kai's Power Goo SE, Gryphon Morph 2.5. Batteries included! • Supports Win 3.1/95/NT • Plug SNAPPY into your Parallel Port & GO!!!

CD Travel Paks

Nylon Carry Cases Tough, *really smart* carry packs; woven strap; excellent slot-'n-stack interior design!
15-CD $14.95, 30-CD $19.95, 60-CD $24.95

$9.95

Leather Look Case (14-CD)
Compact, zips up neatly!

CD Storage Units

Smart black plastic box design holds 20 CDs vertical or horizontal

$4.95

$10.95

Neat, black wire TWIN-PACK takes 40 CDs; vertical or horizontal stacking

CD Jewel Cases

Slimline: Double 55c ea* Single 45c ea*
Normal: Single 40c ea*
Chunky: Quad 75c ea*

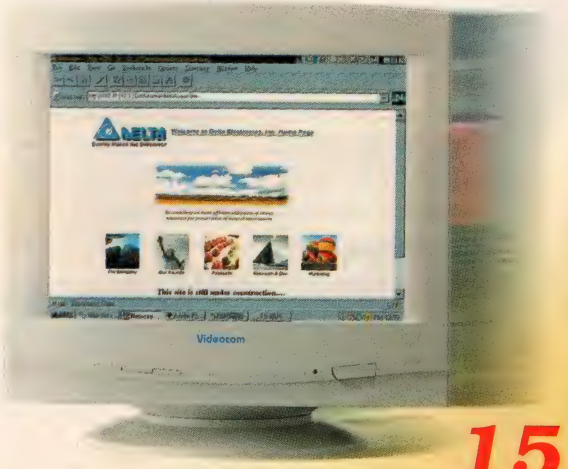
*Min Buy: 10 units, mix-n-match

Jewel Cases in Jewel Colours
Pink, Green, Blue, Purple - 20 Min Buy 60c ea

Videocom

Makes The Real Difference

3 Years Wrranty (Condition Applied)



Videocom's Monitor Designed For The Australia And New Zealand Regions. The On Screen Display Function Enhances True Color, Excellent Corner To Corner Focus And High Resolution Pictures.

15" 13.80" Viewable Diagonal

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95 ISO-9001 CE N193

—Your Hopes . . . We Fulfil—

17" 16.02" Viewable Diagonal

No matter you are the users of word processing , music makers , or sophisticated CAD-CAM programs , we Videocom will make you all viewing a pleasure . Videocom*s series of 15" and 17" high resolution monitors display are quality built to rigid technical standards. Available in flat screen with super fine dot pitch, the 15" and 17" monitors come with up 1280 x 1024 (Non - Interlaced) full screen resolution, plus software driven, easy-to-use color balance for fine turning .

Bu-Tek Industries Pty Ltd.

Head Office:
VIC. Tel: (03) 9558-9788
Fax: (03) 9558-9799

Branch:
NSW. Tel: (02) 9748-8988
Fax: (02) 9748-8889
QLD.
Tel: (07) 3345-5728

Distributor:
WA. Direct Memory Access P/L
Tel: (09) 443-9322
Fax: (09) 443-9312

Videocom

CELEBRATE SPRING WITH SOFTWARE TODAY'S SEPTEMBER SPECIALS

MS OFFICE 97 FROM $339.95!*

MS OFFICE 97 STD U/G	$ 339.95
MS OFFICE 97 PRO U/G	$ 439.95
MS OFFICE 97 PRO U/G INC INTELLIMOUSE	$ 469.95
MS OFFICE 97 VALUE PACK	$ 529.95
MS OFFICE 97 DEVELOPER U/G	$ 699.95

ADD $10 FOR HARVARD GRAPHICS TO LEGALLY UPGRADE FROM!

MS ENCARTA ENCYCLOPEDIA 97 OR WORLD ATLAS 97

JUST $49.95 EACH!

MS PUBLISHER 97 CD

JUST $89.95!

UPGRADE FOR $79.95!

MICROSOFT PRODUCTIVITY

MS OFFICE 4.2 3.5 C/G	$ 349.95
MS OFFICE 4.3 3.5 C/G	$ 449.95
MS ACCESS 97 U/G	$ 149.95
MS EXCEL 97 C/G	$ 149.95
MS FRONTPAGE 97	$ 139.95
MS FRONTPAGE 97 U/G	$ 79.95
MS OUTLOOK 97	$ 149.95
MS POWER POINT 97 U/G	$ 149.95
MS PROJECT 95	$ 649.95
MS VISUAL BASIC 5 U/G	$ 339.95
MS VISUAL C++ U/G 5.0	$ 339.95
MS VISUAL J++ FULL	$ 119.95
MS VISUAL STUDIO PRO 97 U/G	$ 679.95
MS WINDOWS 95 CD U/G	$ 139.95
MS WINDOWS 95 3.5" FULL	$ 279.95
MS WORD 97 U/G	$ 149.95

WINDOWS NT 4

NT 4 SERVER U/G + 5 CALs	$ 449.95
NT 4 SERVER U/G + 10 CALs	$ 529.95
NT 4 SERVER + 5 CALs	$ 979.95
NT 4 SERVER + 10 CALs*	$1249.95
NT 4 WORKSTATION FULL	$ 399.95
NT 4 WORKSTATION U/G	$ 199.95
NT 4 RESOURCE KIT WKSTN	$ 89.95
NT 4 RESOURCE KIT SVR	$ 149.95
WINDOWS 95 RESOURCE KIT	$ 79.95

* CONDITIONS APPLY

FREE GUIDE

THE COMPLETE CONFIGURATION GUIDE TO ALL MICROSOFT'S SERVER SOLUTIONS.

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?

CALL (03) 9639-2444

Microsoft

MICROSOFT HOME

MS DANGEROUS CREATURES	$ 29.95
MS DEADLY TIDES	$ 29.95
MS GEX	$ 29.95
MS GOOSEBUMPS	$ 49.95
MS GREETINGS WORKSHOP	$ 39.95
MS HELLBENDER	$ 29.95
MS MSB RAINFOREST	$ 49.95
MS MSB INSIDE EARTH	$ 69.95
MS NEVERHOOD	$ 59.95

UTILITIES

ADAPTEC EASY CD PRO 2	$369.95
BORLAND DELPHI 3.0 U/G	$349.95
BORLAND J BUILDER STD	$149.95
CLEAN SWEEP 3	$ 59.95
COREL WORDPERFECT SUITE 8 U/G	$219.95
DOUBLE ZIP	$ 49.95
DRIVE COPY	$ 49.95
ESSENTIAL UTILITIES 97	$129.95
FIRST AID 97	$ 64.95
FIRST AID 97 DELUXE	$ 79.95
MODEM WIZARD	$ 49.95
NORTON ANTI-VIRUS GOLD 2.0	$ 89.95
NORTON FOR YOUR EYES ONLY	$119.95
NORTON UTILITIES 2.0 95	$109.95
OIL CHANGE	$ 59.95
PARTITION MAGIC 3.0	$109.95
QEMM 97	$ 99.95
RAMGATE 4.1	$ 69.95
SYSTEM COMMANDER	$114.95
VET ANTI-VIRUS	$ 89.95
VISIO PROFESSIONAL 4.5	$449.95
VISIO TECHNICAL 4.5	$429.95

ALL NEW VERSION 8 pcANYWHERE 32

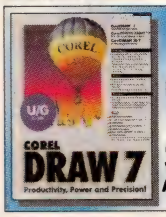
THE FASTEST WAY TO REMOTELY ACCESS YOUR PC

JUST $189.95

ART /PAINT PACKAGES

ADOBE ACROBAT 3	$ 289.95
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 7.0*	$ 369.95
ADOBE PAGEMAKER 6.5 U/G	$ 199.95
ADOBE PAGEMAKER 6.5	$ 949.95
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 4.0 U/G	$ 299.95
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 4.0	$ 949.95
COREL PHOTO PAINT U/G	$ 179.95
COREL VENTURA 7 U/G	$ 349.95
FRACTAL PAINTER 5*	$ 179.95
FRACTAL EXPRESSIONS	$ 389.95
FRACTAL RAYDREAM STUDIO 4	$ 389.95
FRACTAL RAY DREAM DESIGNER	$ 139.95
HIJAAK 95	$ 79.95
PAINTSHOP PRO	$ 99.95

*CONDITIONS APPLY



COREL DRAW 7.0 UPGRADE

PRODUCTIVITY POWER AND PRECISION

$299.95!

ADD $40 FOR COREL4 TO UPGRADE FROM

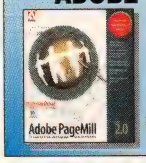
ACCOUNTING SPECIALS

CBA QUICK LINE - ON LINE BANKING	$ 69.95
QUICKEN 6	$ 69.95
QUICKEN DELUXE 6	$ 85.00
QUICKEN HOME LOAN ASSISTANT	$ 49.95
QUICKEN FOR BUSINESS	$ 85.00
QUICKPAYROLL PRO 3	$339.95
QUICKBOOKS 5	$349.95
QUICKBOOKS 5 PRO	$429.95
QUICKBOOKS 5 + PAYROLL	$429.95
QUICKBOOKS 5 PRO + PAYROLL	$499.95
QUICKTAX 96/97	$ 44.95
MS MONEY 97	$ 39.95
MYOB 7	$329.95
MYOB 7 + PAYROLL	$499.95
MYOB 7 PREMIER MULTI USER	$895.95
MYOB 7 FIRST ACCOUNTS	$169.95

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMS UTILITIES

ADOBE PAGEMILL 2	$159.95
ARTISOFT COSESSION REMOTE 7	$ 79.95
ARTISOFT MODEM SHARE 7	$139.95
ARTISOFT I.SHARE 2.5	$119.95
ARTISOFT XTRA MAIL 95	$329.95
EUDORA PRO 3	$ 99.95
LOTUS WEBLICATOR	$ 69.95
MICROGRAPHICS WEBTRICITY	$189.95
NETSCAPE COMMUNICATOR	$ 89.95
PROCOMM PLUS 95	$179.95
WINFAX PRO 8	$119.95



ADOBE PAGEMILL 2.0

THE EASIEST WAY TO CREATE & MANAGE PAGES FOR THE WEB

JUST $159.95!

INCLUDES ASYMETRIX WEB SAMPLER!

MODEMS

BANKSIA WAVE MODEM	$249.95
DYNALINK 33.6 EXT *	$169.95
DYNALINK 33.6 INT *	$139.95
HAYES ACCURA 33.6 VOICE	$189.95
NETCOMM SVD ULTRA 33.6	$239.95

X2 Free Upgrade to 56Kbps USRobotics

TECHNOLOGY WWW.USR.COM.AU

FREE UPGRADE TO 56K!

US ROBOTICS

- SPORTSER FLASH 56K EXT	$249.95
- SPORTSER FLASH 56K INT	$229.95
- COURIER	$399.95
- WORLD PORT	$369.95

USRobotics AUSTEL APPROVED FOR AUSTRALIAN CONDITIONS FIVE YEAR 5 LIMITED WARRANTY

ACADEMIC

ADOBE ACROBAT 3.0	$ 79.95
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 7	$269.95
ADOBE PAGEMAKER 6.5	$299.95
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 4	$395.95
BORLAND DELPHI 3 PRO	$329.95
COREL DRAW 7	$139.95
COREL WORDPERFECT 8	$ 49.95
FRACTAL DETAILER 2	$269.95
MS FRONTPAGE 97	$ 89.95
MS WINDOWS 95 FULL	$189.95
MS WINDOWS 95 U/G	$119.95
MS WINDOWS NT 4 WKSTN	$169.95

HARDWARE

ZIP DRIVE (100MB)	$239.95
JAZ DRIVE (1GB) EXT	$679.95
JAZ DRIVE (1GB) INT	$509.95

*CONDITIONS APPLY

IOMEGA ZIP CART x 1	$ 26.95
IOMEGA ZIP CART x 10	$249.95
IOMEGA JAZ CART x 1	$159.95
IOMEGA JAZ CART x 3	$449.95

MS INTELLIMOUSE

REVOLUTIONARY TECHNOLOGY - UNPARALLELED PERFORMANCE

JUST $59.95!

HP SCANNER RUNOUT

HP5P + ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 4	$ 729.95
HP5P + OMNIPAGE 7	$ 899.95
HP4C + ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 4	$1629.95
HP4C + OMNIPAGE 7	$1849.95

MS SIDEWINDER 3D PRO

8 BUTTONS, THROTTLE, MINI HAT, TWIST FUNCTION & MS HELLBENDER GAME!

JUST $79.95

MS SIDEWINDER GAMEPAD $59.95!

GAMES

688I HUNTER KILLER	$ 79.95
BETRAYAL AT ANTARA	$ 69.95
BLOOD	$ 79.95
CARMAGEDDON	$ 69.95
CIVILIZATION II	$ 49.95
DARK REIGN	$ CALL
DRAGON DICE	$ 69.95
DUKE ATOMIC PACK	$ 49.95
DUNGEON KEEPER	$ 79.95
GRAND PRIX 2	$ 49.95
iM1A2 ABRHAMS TANK	$ 69.95
LINKS 98	$ 69.95
MDK	$ 49.95
OUTLAWS	$ 69.95
PGA TOUR PRO	$ 79.95
STAR TREK GENERATIONS	$ 69.95
THEME HOSPITAL	$ 69.95
TRIPLE PLAY 98	$ 79.95
X WING VS TIE FIGHTER	$ 69.95
X-COM III - APOCALYPSE	$ 69.95

FREE NEXT DAY DELIVERY!*

RING OUR MAIL ORDER HOTLINE ON 03 9639-2444 FOR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OPEN FOR SERVICE 7 DAYS A WEEK

MELBOURNE STORE & MAIL ORDER CENTRE
03 9639 2444
398 Elizabeth St
Melbourne VIC 3000
FAX: 03 9639 3144
EMAIL: swtcity@ocean.com.au

KNOX CITY SHOPPING CENTRE
03 9801 9900
Shop 1090 Knox City
Wantirna VIC 3152
FAX: 03 9887 0161
swtoday@ocean.com.au

Software TODAY

*Call city store for prompt service. Free same day freight applies for all orders over $200. Otherwise add $5 delivery for Melbourne Metro or $10 for elsewhere. For sameday delivery, please order by 12:00 noon. For next day service to other areas, please order by 5:00pm. Government/corporate orders and most credit cards accepted. Dealer enquires welcome. No rainchecks on specials. E & OE.

* Established 6 Years * Wholesale Prices Direct * Unbeatable Value and Servic

Modems

MAESTRO

Jetstream Ext J336FXE Modem	$ 155.00
World Phone Pack 33.6 Modem	$ 199.00

JETSTREAM JE56K FLEX

True 56k Australian Made Modem with the Rockwell FLEX chip set. $ 289.00

DYNALINK

1433VQE Ext 33.6K Modem	$ 165.00
1433VQH Int33.6K Modem	$ 136.00
V1433VQH Int Voice Modem	$ 136.00
Voice Desk Pro 336 SVDExt	$ 172.00

BANKSIA

My Fast Modem 33.6K Ext	$ 239.00
WaveSP Voice/Fax/Spk/SVD	$ 245.00
WaveSP336 Internal Voice SVD	$ 219.00

USROBOTICS

Sportster V34+336 Voice Int	$ 167.00
Sportster Flash 56k Desktop	$ 258.75
Worldport V34+ PCMCIA 336	$ 348.00
Courier V34+336 Upgradable	$ 389.00

SPIRIT

Spirit 336 Voice/data/fax Ex	$ 165.00
Spirit 336SVD Ex 33.6 Voice	$ 175.00
Spirit Ventura 336 PCMCIA	$ 378.00
Spirit VIper96 Int 33.6 V34	$ 175.00
Spirit Dragon Ext 33.6	$ 248.00
Spirit Cobra 33.6+ Voice Ext	$ 297.00
Spirit Cobra 33.6+ Voice Int	$ 179.00

HAYES

Accura V34 336 data/Fax Int	$ 165.00
Accura V34 336 Message modem	$ 185.00
Accura V34+336 data/Fax	$ 185.00
Accura 56k Int data/Fax	$ 225.00
Accura 56k Ext data/Fax	$ 265.00
Accura 56k Int Speakerphone SVD	$ 325.00
Accura 56k Ext Speakerphone SVD	$ 349.50
Accura 336 V.34 PC card modem	$ 318.00
Accura 336+ ethernet PC card	$ 435.00
Optima 336 V.34 Global GSM PC card	$ 620.00
Optima V34+336 Business	$ 345.00
Optima V34+ PCMCIA 336	$ 422.00

WEB EXCEL

Internal 33.6 Data/fax Rockwell	$ 108.00
External 33.6 Data/fax Rockwell	$ 125.00
Internal 33.6 Data/fax/Voice Rockwell	$ 125.00
External 33.6 Data/fax Rockwell	$ 135.00
Internal 56k with voice Rockwell	$ 186.00
External 56k with voice Rockwell	$ 196.40

AVTEK

MegaModem SVD	$ 185.00
MegaModem SVD-MAC	$ 198.00
MegaModem 336	$ 172.00
Mega MAC Modem 336 V.34+	$ 185.00
Card Fax Modem 288 V.34	$ 275.00

NETCOMM

InModem 336 V34+	$ 185.00
InPlus SVD 336	$ 215.00
InModem 56 with X2	$ 228.00
Roadster 336 + Fax switching	$ 215.00
Roaster 336 for MAC	$ 229.00
Roaster 336 + Duke + Term. Velocity	$ 215.00
Roadster ULTRA SVD with Visual eye	$ 228.00
Roadster 56 with X2	$ 275.00
Voice Master 336 Flash Upgrade	$ 227.00
Memory Modem 336 Flash Upgrade	$ 447.50
Card Modem 336 V.34+ V.42 bis	$ 325.00
Socket Rocket 336 with security	$ 447.00
Card Modem 336+ Ethernet + voice	$ 447.00

US Robotics Palm PILOT

The Anywhere, Anytime Personal Organizer.

USRobotics Palm Pilot Personal	$ 449.00
USRobotics Palm Pilot Professional	$ 535.00
Pilot Professional 1MB Upgrade for 10	$ 159.00
Pilot Slim Leather Carry Case	$ 35.00

KODAK

GOLD/GOLD BLANK CD

$5.50ex. $6.50inc. per CD

74MIN CD SCREENPRINTED OR PLAIN

MAXELL

GOLD/GOLD BLANK CD

$5.50ex. $6.50inc. per CD

74MIN BLANK CD

CALL FOR BULK PRICING

Sound

Eagle ESS-1868 Chipset PnP with IDE	$ 35.00
CT2961 SoundBlaster 16 PnP no IDE	$ 85.00
CT2940 SoundBlaster 16 PnP, with IDE	$ 95.00
CT3670 SoundBlaster AWE32 PnP + IDE	$155.00
CR0320 SoundBlaster AWE64 Value	$189.00
CR0380 SoundBlaster 64 GOLD	$375.00

Speakers

24 Watt Amplified Speakers	$ 25.00
60 Watt Amplified with Power Pack	$ 39.00
100 Watt JAZZ Amplified	$ 75.00
200 Watt JAZZ Amplified	$ 89.00
300 Watt JAZZ Amplified	$110.00
JAZZ 300 Watt Subwoofer	$126.00
JAZZ 400W (100W+300W Subwoofer)	$175.00
JAZZ 500W (200W+300W Subwoofer)	$187.00
JAZZ 600W (300W+300W Subwoofer)	$225.00
AIWA Sub-Woofer Satellite System	$245.00
Sony Active Speaker 2 x 2	$ 54.00
Sony Active Speaker 4 x 4	$ 98.00
Sony Three Piece / Subwoofer	$265.00
Sony under Monitor with Amp	$178.00

CD-ROM's

Model	Manufacture	Int	Speed	Price
MIT16X	Mitsubishi	IDE	16X	$141.00
MTA16X	Mitac	IDE	16X	$130.00
MTA20X	Mitac	IDE	20X	$150.00
CDR1600	NEC	IDE	16MAX	$209.00
MMT24	Panasonic	IDE	24X	$176.00
MTA24X	Mitac	IDE	24X	$162.00
DRU12X	Pioneer	SCSI-II	12X	$257.00
XM3801	Toshiba	SCSI	15X	$265.00
SON16X	Sony	SCSI-II	16X	$390.40

CD-Writers

Panasonic PW7501K 2XW/4XR. Adaptec SCSI controller, WinOnCD2Go Software. $ 643.00

Sony CDU926K, 2XW/6XRAdaptec SCSI controller, WinOnCD2Go Software. $ 730.00

Yamaha CDR400K, 4XW/6XR, Adaptec SCSI controller, WinOnCD2Go Software. $1125.00

PressIT CD Labeling Kit $ 120.00
Design it, Print it, Press it, PressIT Makes it Easy

External CD Writer SCSI-II, 4X Write and 4X Read, Adaptec controller, WinOnCD2Go, 1 blank disk $1499.00
Also available for MAC and UNIX users

DVD ROM

Pioneer DVD ROM Drive
-Reads single and dual layer DVDs, CD ROM disks & audio Cds. Dolby AC-3 Digital Audio. 5.25" half height internal mounting. $ 548.00

Cinemaster MPEG2 Decoder, PCI based DVD playback card. Decodes full DVD ROM streams with MPEG2 video and dolby digital AC-3 audio. Backward compatible with older MPEG2-MPEG1 video and audio including video CD. External video and audio output for home theatre. $ 475.00

Components

CPU

AMD K6-200	$ 378.00
Intel Pentium 200	$ 275.00
Intel Pentium 166 MMX	$ 275.00
Intel Pentium 200 MMX	$ 445.00
Intel Pentium 233 MMX	$ 695.00
IBM 6X86 P166+	$ 125.00
IBM 6X86 P200+	$ 145.00
IBM 6X86 MX-PR166	$ 259.00
CALL FOR OTHER CPUs	

Hard Drives

Western Digital 700MB	$ 229.00
Western Digital 800MB	$ 255.46
Western Digital 1.2GB	$ 272.54
Fujitsu 1.3GB	$ 249.48
Seagate 1.2GB	$ 267.00
Fujitsu 1.7GB	$ 260.70
Seagate 1.7GB	$ 285.98
Maxtor 1.7GB	$ 288.66
Seagate 2.1GB	$ 286.40
Fujitsu 2.1GB	$ 268.66
Western Digital 2.1GB	$ 310.56
Fujitsu 2.5GB	$ 295.37
Seagate 2.5GB	$ 327.34
IBM 3.2GB	$ 347.00
Western Digital 3.2GB	$ 369.50
Fujitsu 3.2GB	$ 398.05
Seagate 3.2GB	$ 365.00
Western Digital 4.0GB	$ 446.00
IBM 4.3GB	$ 445.00
Seagate 4.3GB	$ 492.99
Fujitsu 4.3GB	$ 514.90
Western Digital 5.0GB	$ 507.00

Video Cards

S3 Virge 3D Accelerator 2MB	$ 65.00
S3 Trio 64V+ w/SW MPEG 1MB	$ 45.00
Trident 9685, TV Output & 3D	$ 65.00
Matrox - Diamond Video Cards	CALL

Equipment

Cables
Cases
Computer Systems
CPU's
Floppy Drives
Gender Changers
Hard Disk Drives
I/O Cards
Joysticks
Keyboards
Mainboards
Memory
Monitors
Mouse
Network products
Notebook Computers
Printers
Radio cards
Scanners
SCSI Products
Speakers
Switches
Tape drives
UPS
Video Cards

Software

SHARE MARKET

Stock Easy Portfolio Manager	$ 120.00
The Analyst Powerful Charting	$ 79.00
Market Mate Electronic Stockmarket	$ 95.00

BUSINESS

Symantec Healthy PC	$ 45.00
AntiVirus 2.0 Win95	$ 89.00
Norton Utilities 2.0 Win95	$ 120.00
Micrsoft Soundbits 1.00	$ 29.00
Family Tree Maker Deluxe II Win95	$ 190.00
MS Money 97	$ 49.00
MS Publisher 97	$ 99.00
Label It Right Collection includes Labels Unlimited, Key Fonts Pro 3003 and Key Mega Clipart 15,000	$ 69.95
The Office Collection includes Power Business Plans, Business Card Pro and Project Manager Pro	$ 69.95
LOTUS Smartsuite 97 with Hardware purchase ONLY	$ 60.00

GAMES

Diablo	$ 75.00
The Last Express	$ 75.00
Microsoft Flight Simulator 6.0	$ 69.00
Warcraft II Beyond the Dark Portal	$ 49.95
Warcraft II Tides Of Darkness	$ 89.95
Warcraft The Original	$ 59.95
Warcraft Battle Chest	$ 129.95
Return to Krondor	$ 89.95
Monopoly	$ 65.00

GENEALOGY
LIFESTYLES
EDUCATION

MicroTech FPGA Pty Ltd
P.O. Box 627,
Wentworthville, NSW 2145
Ph:(02)9687-8990 Fax:(02)9687-1787
E-mail: mcmcomm@ar.com.au

CALL for FREE FULL PRICE LIST
ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX.
We ship Australia wide. Visitors by appointment only.
We accept **Bankcard, Visa, Mastercard, Amex.**
Prices are subject to change without notice.
Prices do not include freight & Insurance. E&OE
Delivery Sydney Metro $5.00
Capital City Aust Wide $10.00 to 10Kg.

AUSTRALIAN CORPORATE TECHNOLOGY

98 Elizabeth St, Richmond,Vic 3121 Ph (03) 9428 8895 Fx (03) 9428 8440

HP ScanJet 5p Colour Scanner

Image and Document Scanning at the push of a button.

- The push button front panel launches the scanning process, an innovation that makes it easier than ever for first-time users to capture images and text.
- The HP ScanJet 5p is a Plug and Play device, meaning installation is fast and easy.
- Energy saving features for low power consumption
- Small footprint
- 24 bit colour/8bit greyscale with 300dpi optical and 1200dpi enhanced resolution
- Bundled CD-Rom containing on-line tutorial and HP AccuPage technology for enhanced optical character recognition
- CD-Rom also includes PaperPort for HP by Visioneer, which launches automatically during scanning and allows the user to organise, file, fax, edit and copy to other applications with point-and-click ease

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP ScanJet 5p AND ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 4.0

$601 EX TAX **$686** INC TAX

HP ScanJet 5p AND OMNIPAGE PRO 7.0

$701 EX TAX **$786** INC TAX

N.B. Hewlett Packard ScanJet 5p Plus Photoshop 4.0 Plus OmniPage Pro. Total Package $851 ex tax or $936 inc tax. for Windows 95 or Macintosh.

HP Scanners, Printers, Large Format Printers, Plotters (Macintosh versions available), Vectra PC's, OmniBook & Consumables

HP ScanJet Scanners	Ex Tax	Inc Tax
HP ScanJet 4s (B&W, 200dpi)	$253	$300
HP ScanJet 5P (A4 Colour)	$451	$536
HP ScanJet 4C (600/2400dpi)	$1,144	$1,359
HP LaserJet Printers		
HP LaserJet 6L (6ppm, 1Mb)	$582	$692
HP LaserJet 6P (8ppm, 2Mb)	$963	$1,144
HP LaserJet 6MP (Mac, P/Sc)	$1,219	$1,449
HP LaserJet 5 (12ppm, 4Mb)	$1,864	$2,216
HP LaserJet 5N (Ethernet)	$2,203	$2,618
HP LaserJet 5M (Mac, P/Sc)	$2,472	$2,938
HP LaserJet 4V (16ppm, A3)	$2,937	$3,491
HP LaserJet 4MV (Mac, P/Sc)	$4,165	$4,950
HP LaserJet 5Si (24ppm,4Mb	$4,274	$5,079
HP LaserJet 5SiMX (Mac)	$5,701	$6,776
HP Colour LaserJet 5 (20Mb)	$5,773	$6,862
HP Colour LaserJet 5M (Mac)	$7,343	$8,727

HP InkJet Printers	Ex Tax	Inc Tax
HP DeskJet 340 (Portable)	$376	$447
HP DJ340 Macintosh Int	$35	$40
HP DeskJet 400 (w/Colour)	$222	$264
HP DeskJet 690C (600dpi)	$358	$426
HP DeskJet 820Cxi (7ppm)	$443	$526
HP DeskJet 870Cxi (Mac)	$582	$692
HP DeskJet 1600C (9ppm)	$1,861	$2,212
HP DeskJet 1600CM (Mac)	$2,716	$3,228
HP Large Format Printers		
HP DesignJet 330 (Black)	$2,622	$3,117
HP DesignJet 350 (Colour)	$3,287	$3,906
HP DesignJet 700 (Mono)	$5,105	$6,068
HP DesignJet 750C (A1)	$6,434	$7,647
HP DesignJet 755CM (Mac)	$12,021	$14,288
HP MultiFunction Units		
HP OfficeJet 350 (w/ OCR)	$866	$1,030
HP OfficeJet Pro 1150	$1,165	$1,384

CALL TODAY TO ORDER! (03) 9428 8895

OR FAX YOUR ORDER (03) 9428 8440

$10 Delivery in Melbourne Metro area
$30 Delivery Other States Metro areas
$50 Delivery Other States Rural areas

Trading Hours: 9am-5pm Monday-Friday, 9am-1pm Saturday. Govt P/Orders, Bankcheque, Visa, Bankcard & Mastercard Accepted

Strictly High Performance

DEC Alpha 500MHz Workstations Available Now!

Pentium 200MHz MMX Workstation

- Pentium 200MHz MMX CPU
- 512k Sync cache TX Motherboard
- 32Mb EDO RAM
- 2.5Gb Mode 4 Hard Drive
- Diamond Stealth 3D Pro 2Mb
- 16x Sony CD ROM Drive
- Sony 1.44 Floppy Drive
- Soundblaster 16 PnP
- Mid-Tower Case 250W PSU
- Sony 100SF 15" Monitor
- Windows 95 with Plus!
- Honeywell Win 95 Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

$2895

Pentium II 233MHz NT Workstation

- Pentium II 233MHz CPU
- US-made Pentium II motherboard
- 32Mb EDO RAM
- 2.5Gb Mode 4 Hard Drive
- Matrox Millennium II 4Mb
- 16x Spin Sony CD ROM Drive
- Sony 1.44 Floppy Drive
- Soundblaster 16 PnP
- Full Tower Case Galaxy
- Sony 100SF Monitor
- Windows NT 4.0 Workstation
- Honeywell Enhanced Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

$4195

Dual Pentium II 266MHz NT Workstation

- 2 x Pentium II 266MHz CPU
- 440FX Dual Pentium II motherboard
- 64Mb EDO RAM
- 6.5Gb Mode 4 Hard Drive
- Matrox Millennium II 8Mb
- 16x Sony CD ROM Drive
- Sony 1.44 Floppy Drive
- Soundblaster 16 PnP
- Full Tower Case
- Sony 200SF 17" monitor
- Windows NT Workstation
- Honeywell Enhanced Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

$7695

DEC Alpha 500MHz NT Workstation

- DEC Alpha 21164 500MHz CPU
- Digitral motherboard 2Mb cache
- 128Mb RAM
- 3.2Gb Mode 4 Hard Drive
- Matrox Millennium II 4Mb
- 16x CD ROM Drive
- 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 10/100Mbps Network card
- Desktop or Tower Case
- Sony 200SF 17" monitor
- Windows NT Workstation
- Honeywell Enhanced Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

Dealer enquiries welcome

Call for pricing

MGA Millennium · adaptec · DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA · SONY

Online Quotes 24hrs 7 days - check out our *AutoQuote* and full product range at www.sigma.com.au

FIREWIRE AND FIBRE CHANNEL ARE HERE!

Call for the latest pricing on Adaptec's Fibre channel SCSI controllers and Seagate Fibre channel SCSI drives offering 100Mbytes/sec throughput!

Also shipping this month is the DPS Spark Firewire editing card, offering Digital video input/output for around $1000!

Cinemaster DVD Card

DVD ROM™

The Cinemaster DVD card is now available. Featuring Dolby AC3 surround sound and video inlay this is the ultimate DVD/MPEG-2 decoder card.

DOLBY AC-3 DIGITAL AUDIO

Cinemaster Card only $499

Cinemaster with DVD CD ROM Drive $1099

LIGHTWAVE 3D

MODEL · ANIMATE · RENDER

The professional standard in 3D graphics rendering software just got better, as used on TV shows including SeaQuest DSV, Babylon 5, Robocop and Star Trek. No other 3D software combines this level of power and flexibility with such an easy-to-use interface. Version 5.5 has incredible new features including multi-threaded rendering, an improved user interface and Morph Gizmo for character animation. MMX and Direct3D are now supported, plus much more! Call now to arrange a demo.

All PCs have 3 year parts & labour warranty. Call for a quote on your required configuration.
We only sell performance systems
Intel Pentium 166 MMX-based Workstation is our minimum configuration.

SIGMACOM PTY LTD
Suite 16 / 20-24 Gibbs St
Miranda NSW 2228
www.sigma.com.au
ACN 065 279 101
Tel (02) 9524 9846
Fax (02) 9540 4554

Dragon NaturallySpeaking™

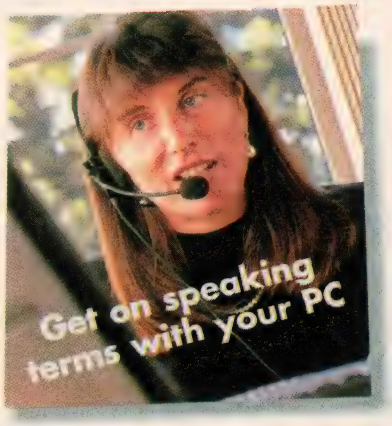
Now You're Talking!

TRUE CONTINUOUS SPEECH. SPEAK TO YOUR COMPUTER NATURALLY, YOUR WORDS SWIFTLY APPEARING ON YOUR COMPUTER SCREEN!

Dragon NaturallySpeaking
Winner of BYTE Magazine's
"Best of COMDEX/SPRING '97"
and
Best Applications and
Utilities Software

Speaking is the Natural Alternative

It's simple. Just speak to your computer naturally - without pausing between words - and watch as sentences appear on your screen. Dictate entire paragraphs at a time. Compose e-mail messages, create reports, draft letters, and edit proposals just by speaking. You'll find Dragon NaturallySpeaking can be faster and more natural than typing.



Suited for Everyone

Dragon NaturallySpeaking is the natural way to input text.

Business Executives and all their staff quickly create e-mail and confidential correspondence from start to finish, without relying on others.

Lawyers reduce turnaround time and support costs by eliminating the "dictate-transcribe-revise-approve" cycle.

Doctors instantly create accurate and legible records without transcription costs, errors and delays.

Designers keep their eyes and concentration on their work as they enter commands without lifting their hands off the system mouse.

Writers, Programmers, and other keyboard-intensive users reduce the risk of injury from repetitive keyboard and mouse actions.

Highly Accurate

Dragon NaturallySpeaking is the most accurate general purpose dictation product ever produced by Dragon Systems. With regular use, 95% accuracy can be achieved. Dialects, accents and individual pronunciations are learned quickly and automatically.

Large Vocabulary

All of the words most people use everyday are immediately recognized. The 30,000 word active vocabulary contains words and names that cover a wide range of subjects. Less common words can be quickly retrieved from the 200,000+ word back-up dictionary. New words can be added simply by saying them and spelling them once or by using the Vocabulary Builder tool.

System Requirements

Minimum 133MHz Pentium Processor IBM Compatible PC with 32MB RAM (Faster with MMX)

DragonDictate *Voice Systems*

Australia Wide Sales and Support

Email: sales@dragondictate.com.au

http://www.dragondictate.com.au

L3/456 St Kilda Road	L3/379 Pitt Street	L12/141 Queen Street	L4/45 King William Street
Melbourne Vic. 3004	Sydney NSW 2000	Brisbane Qld. 4000	Adelaide SA 4000
Tel: 03 9866 5733	**Tel: 02 9264 4055**	**Tel: 07 3236 5944**	**Tel: 08 8212 2662**
Fax: 03 9820 1872	Fax: 02 9264 4115	Fax: 07 3236 5988	Fax: 08 8212 2882

TELEPHONE LINE SHARING '97

AUSTRALIAN SOLUTIONS ENGINEERED FOR BUSINESSES OF ALL SIZES

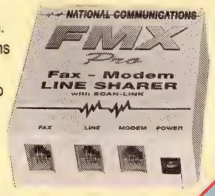
SHARE A LINE AND SAVE MONEY, IMPROVE YOUR EFFICIENCY OR ADD A PROFESSIONAL TOUCH TO YOUR LINE

PHONE – FAX LINE SHARER

Integrate Any Fax (or Modem) into any Telephone Line using your existing number and/or a FaxStream Duet number. Completely Automatic and Transparent operation, without Compromise. No special wiring, any device at any location. Your Callers will never know it's on the Line.

FAX - MODEM LINE SHARER

Now you can connect your Modem to your Fax Line for fully automatic Bi-Directional operation. Or operate Two Modems on one line. Barge-In protection is provided to prevent one device crashing in on the other while it is in use.

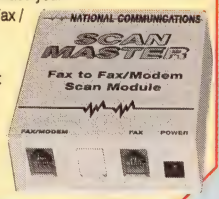


PHONE - FAX - MODEM

Automatic Voice, Fax and Modem all on One Line With Fax-Fax/Modem Link. EASY-CONNECT, FMX and SCAN MASTER all in one Product. Operates with your existing number and/or FaxStream Duet and Easycall Multiple Number.It's called EASY-CONNECT Pro.

FAX – FAX / MODEM LINK

At last, you can now interface your Fax Machine with your Fax / Modem to provide Document Scanning to Your PC, Hardcopy Print to your Fax. Ideal for OCR applications. The only fully automatic device on the market.



AUTO 2 WAY TELEPHONE SWITCH

This low cost unit provides automatic connection to the telephone line on dialing. Other device is then locked out. Ideal for connection of Modems, Security Systems EFT-POS, Fax/Modems to a Fax Line, Commander, PABX or any type of Telephone Line.

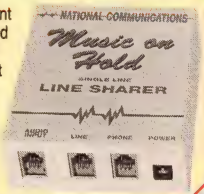
AUTO SELECT

The Auto Select will allow up to eight Modems to be fitted to ONE LINE, or seven Modems and one Fax on the same line. Incoming calls can be automatically routed to any of the 8 separate devices. Barge-in protection is provided to ensure that only one device can have access to the line at any one time.

• SUPPLIED WITH ALL NECESSARY CABLES AND ADAPTORS • DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME •
• 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • TWO YEAR EXCHANGE WARRANTY •

MUSIC ON HOLD FOR ANY LINE

No longer is this important business facility restricted to Commander or PABX systems. Simply connect any radio, cassette, digital player, or even your PC to this low cost unit and add a professional touch to any existing line.



LOW COST PABX FACILITY FOR ANY LINE

Now you can answer a call on any telephone and then transfer the call to another telephone fitted to the same line, using your existing telephones. You can even use your phones as an intercom. No special wiring required.

HIGH QUALITY TELEPHONE INTERCOM NEW

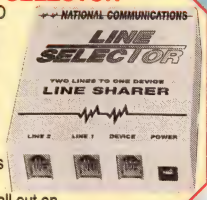
Interphone provides LOUD, CLEAR, telephone quality communication between ANY two ordinary telephones,which can be up to several kilometres apart. Communication quality is so good you can even use it for fax or modem data communication.

TELEPHONE LINE SIMULATOR

This compact low cost unit allows two telephone devices to ring each other and communicate without the need to connect to a Telecom line. Save 25c per call. Ideal for use in the Testing, Training & Demonstration of all telephone devices.

TWO LINE SELECTOR

Now you can connect TWO telephone lines (Telstra, Optus, PABX, ISDN or Tie Line) to one Fax, Modem, Cordless Telephone, Answering Machine or any Telephone device. Incoming calls will ring as normal on whichever line is free. You can even select which line you wish to call out on.



REMOTE TELEPHONE ACTIVATOR NEW

The new RTA will allow you to call in on your telephone line and SWITCH ON and SWITCH OFF one or two separate electrical appliances simply by ringing your telephone line or using a touch tone telephone.

AUTO DIALER NEW

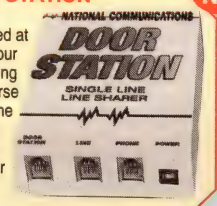
This new 'line powered unit', which does not connect to power, will dial any preset number or prefix as soon as you lift the telephone device connected to it. Ideal for use as a courtesy phone, automatic prefix dialer or any other application where the same number is repeatedly dialled.

PC DIALER NEW

This new 'line powered unit', which does not connect to power, will dial any telephone number entered on your PC. Supplied complete with PC software and cable, this low cost unit is ideal for all telemarketing applications due to its compact size and ease of use.

DOOR STATION NEW

When a visitor presses a supplied intercom mounted at your front gate or door, your telephones will ring allowing you to answer and converse from any phone. If your line is in use, a 'Call Interrupt' facility will alert you. You can even open the gate or door with a command from your telephone.



MasterCard

Manufactured In Australia

For a complete description of your solution, please contact

NATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS

Australia's Telephone Line Sharing Company

AUSTEL

VISA

☎ SYDNEY (02) 9905 6670 ☎ MELBOURNE (03) 9887 6200 ☎ ADELAIDE (08) 8362 6776 ☎ PERTH (08) 9317 1448 ☎ HEAD OFFICE (07) 5596 5128
email: sales@natcomm.com.au
web site: http://www.natcomm.com.au

Concorde SERIES

Presenting, The CONCORDE Series

Top-end, Reliable & High Quality Computer Systems

Put together by the best of brains, using the best of today's technology

MMX intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

CONCORDE
Intel Pentium 200MHz MMX Processor

- AOpen Motherboard with Intel 82430TX Chipset
- Award Plug-and-Play Flash ROM BIOS
- 512K on-board Pipelined-burst Cache
- 32M EDO RAM (72 PIN)
- Quantum 3.2GB EIDE Hard Disk
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Diamond 3D 2MB DRAM Video Adaptor
- 15" AcerView or Philips Digital Control Monitor
- Accufeel or Honeywell 104 Windows'95 Keyboard
- Microsoft/Logitec Mouse with Mat
- AOpen 12x CD ROM Drive
- Creative SB16 Sound Blaster Card
- 300 Watts Stereo Speakers
- AOpen Deluxe Desktop Casing
- Microsoft Windows'95 on CD

$3250

intel inside PENTIUM-PRO PROCESSOR

CONCORDE
Intel Pentium-PRO 200MHz Processor

- AOpen P6 Motherboard in Intel ATX form
- Award Plug-and-Play Flash ROM BIOS
- 64M EDO RAM (72 PIN)
- Quantum 3.8GB EIDE Hard Disk
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Diamond Stealth VRAM w/4MB
- 17" AcerView Digital Control Monitor
- Accufeel or Honeywell 104 Windows '95 Keyboard
- Microsoft/Logitec Mouse with Mat
- Creative SB32 Sound Blaster Card
- AOpen Deluxe ATX Midi Tower Casing
- Acer 18x CD ROM Drive
- 300 Watts Stereo Speakers
- Microsoft Windows NT

$4500

Concorde SERIES

The Concorde Series is available with the above standard configurations or can be custom built to suit your specific needs.

FREE! 3-year Warranty*(back-to-base). On-site Warranty is optional.

AOpen Your Key Component Partner

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

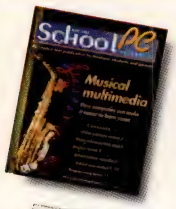
All brands, logos, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Prices quoted include sales tax.
*Conditions apply. Specifications are subject to change without prior notice.

TO CELEBRATE OUR
10TH ANNIVERSARY
We are giving away to the first 100 customers purchasing Concorde Series Computer Systems, a complimentary German make Westinghouse Adjustable Computer Desk - FREE!
Call us now.
Offer valid while stocks last.

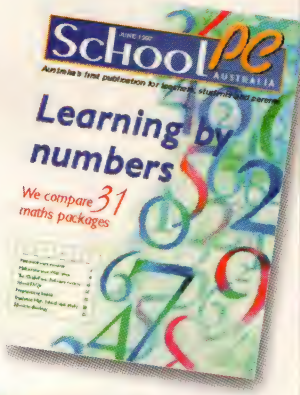
Concorde Series Hotline
1 300 656 288

Distributed by THE FORTE GROUP

Subscribe to School PC today!



School PC Australia **covers both IBM-compatible platforms as well as Apple computers.** ***School PC Australia*** **is the magazine for all Australian schools — primary and secondary, public and private, rural and city, including special purpose schools — across all states and territories.**



SUBSCRIBE TO SCHOOL PC AUSTRALIA FOR ONE YEAR (TEN ISSUES) AND KEEP UP-TO-DATE ON THE FOLLOWING:

- **Education news** and issues from across Australia
- **Reviews**, comparisons and advice mainly for school technology buyers, but also for parents
- **Case studies** on what schools are doing with technology, and teaching techniques
- **Real-world** classroom solutions for teachers
- **Tips and tutorials** to increase the computer expertise of our most valuable resource — our children
- **Interaction** with readers — and between readers. Teachers, students and anyone else interested will not only be asked for their ideas — we'll be publishing them on the Web! **(see www.schoolpc.acp.com.au)**

RECEIVE School PC AUSTRALIA EVERY MONTH!

☐ **YES**, please arrange my subscription to ***School PC Australia***
for one year (10 issues)

❑ 10 issues at the introductory price of $19 (free postage and handling)

Payment details: (tick one only)

❑ I enclose my cheque/money order for $_____ made payable to ACP Direct.

Or, please charge $_____ to the credit card nominated.

❑ Bankcard ❑ Mastercard ❑ Visa ❑ Diners Club

❑ American Express (*Offer applies to Australian residents only.*)

Signature _____ Expiry date ___/___

Please print clearly:

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms Initials Surname

Street Number/Name City/town/suburb

Postcode ( ) Daytime Phone Number

Published by ACP Computer Publications, a division of ACP Publishing Pty Limited ACN 053 273 546

1. Which of the following job titles most closely matches your position?

❑ 1. Managing Director, General Manager
❑ 2. Data Comms/Network Manager
❑ 3. LAN Manager
❑ 4. Microcomputer Manager
❑ 5. MIS Manager
❑ 6. EDP/DP Manager
❑ 7. Project Manager/Group Leader
❑ 8. Engineer/Architect
❑ 9. Accountant/Finance Officer
❑ 10. Systems/Programme Analyst
❑ 11. Consultant/Advisor
❑ 12. Other Computer Department Employee
❑ 13. Educator
❑ 14. Sales Representative
❑ 15. Office Administrator
❑ 16. Student
❑ 17. Other Professional
❑ 18. Other (please specify)

_____

2. What is your organisation's primary business activity?

❑ 1. Government, Utilities
❑ 2. Agriculture, Mining, Oil
❑ 3. Transportation
❑ 4. Construction
❑ 5. Computer Manufacturer/Distributor
❑ 6. Communications
❑ 7. Computer Retailer/Reseller/ Consultant
❑ 8. Finance, Banking, Insurance
❑ 9. Research & Development
❑ 10. Engineering, Architecture
❑ 11. Manufacturing (non-computer)
❑ 12. Retail (non-computer)
❑ 13. Publishing, Media
❑ 14. Health
❑ 15. Legal
❑ 16. Armed Forces
❑ 17. Other (please specify)

_____

For immediate attention, please use our Fast Phone Service. In Sydney ring (02) 9260 0000. Elsewhere, 1800 252 515 – free call.

(If ordering by phone, the operator will record your answers).

Mail to: Reply Paid 764, School PC Australia, GPO Box 5252, Sydney NSW 1028. (No postage stamp required if posted in Australia)
OR, fax your order on (02) 9267 4363.

3. How much IT equipment do you anticipate being involved with the purchase of during the next 12 months at work? (Please include all hardware, software, peripherals, connectivity equipment and consumables).

❑ 1. None
❑ 2. $1 - $999
❑ 3. $1000 - $4999
❑ 4. $5000 - $9999
❑ 5. $10,000 - $49,999
❑ 6. $50,000 - $99,999
❑ 7. $100,000 - $249,999
❑ 8. $250,000 - $499,999
❑ 9. $500,000 - $999,999
❑ 10. $1,000,000+

4. How many microcomputers are you directly responsible for at work?

❑ 1. 1 - 9
❑ 2. 10 - 19
❑ 3. 20 - 49
❑ 4. 50 - 99
❑ 5. 100 - 499
❑ 6. 500 - 999
❑ 7. 1000 - 1999
❑ 8. 2000 - 4999
❑ 9. 5000+

97SPJY

School PC Australia is being delivered free of charge to every Australian school for a limited time only. Ensure you receive EVERY issue. Subscribe today!

See page 23

Paint Shop Pro
$99

See page 60

Banksia Wave
$249

See page 24

Visio Standard
$229

See page 52

Joy Rider
$149

IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE $239

See page 50

Sept 97 Issue
WE WILL BEAT ANY GENUINE PRICE*

INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

THE SAFE WAY TO BUY - PART OF A $150 MILLION TECHNOLOGY COMPANY

Australia's lowest priced software & peripherals Guaranteed!

P TO $400 OFF BIG RAND PERIPHERALS!

See page 61

ircom
3.6 Credit
ard Modem

ONLY $269 AMAZING PRICE!

See page 14

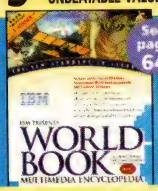
BM
peak to
our
omputer!

HOT PRICE MASSIVE SAVING!

See page 53

yundai
o.1 for
raphics

ONLY $319 UNBEATABLE VALUE



See page 64

Vorld
ooks
lucation made
sy!

ONLY $85 HUGE SAVING!

See page 30

amgate
est selling
ash
rotection!

ONLY $59.95 BEST VALUE

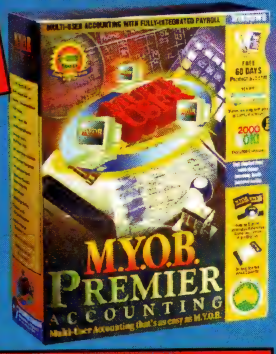
See page 29

YMANTEC.
ymantec
nti-Virus
00% Protection

ONLY $85 SUPERBE PRICE!

Multi-User MYOB!

M.Y.O.B. Premier
ONLY $899
The multi user accounting package you've been waiting for!



See page 7

Compare Our Service

- Lowest Prices Guaranteed*
- Free Gift with Every Order*
- Massive Stock Holding
- Next-Day Delivery*
- Knowledgeable Sales Staff

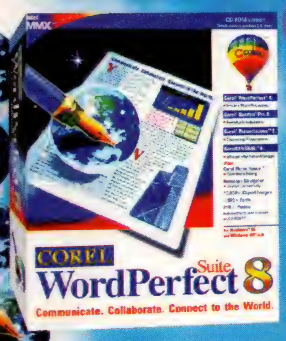
*See page 3 for details

SEE PAGES 4 & 6 FOR THE CHEAPEST Microsoft PRICING-GUARANTEED!

Corel Word Perfect Suite 8.0

The worlds best word processor Now with Internet connectivity

From $225



See page 10

Compare our prices

SoftWare Warehouse can save you $100s on leading brand software and peripherals

FREE HP SCANNER!

See page 5

International Software Warehouse carry over 3000 different lines

the cost of local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

es Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

LISTING

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

A-Z Index

By Product Manufacturer

3Com 62
Adaptec 53
Adobe 23
APC 42
Artisoft 40
Banksia 37,59,60
Borland 14
Canon 55
Checkmark 34
Cheyenne 41
Claris 12,13
Communique 23,28
Compro 48
Corel 10,25
Creative Pacific 47,57
CyberMedia 32,33
Epson 54
Fujitsu 50,51
Hayes 59
Hewlett Packard 5,43,56
Honeywell 56
Hotkey 30,31,36,48
Hyundai 53
IMSI 16,20,21
Intuit 9
Iomega 50
Jatara 43
Jazz 48
Kingston 62
Kiss 28,59
Kodak 52
Lako Vision 50
Logitech 56,59
Lotus 15
MAUS 11
McAFEE 40
Micrografx 19
Microsoft 4,6
Mitsui 22
MYOB 7
Netgear 62
Novell 42
NRG 51,52
OKI 54
Proscan 58
Quantum 62
Quarterdeck 26,27
Software Suppliers 18,38,39,57
SOHO 17
Sony 49
Stac 37
Symantec 8,29
TECO 57
Touchstone 35
Traxdata 49
US Robotics 60
UTC 46
Verbatim 49
Vet 35
Visio 24
World Books 64
Xircom 61

ACCOUNTS

BET100 Better Invoicing CD $249
COM100 CommonCents Business 95 CD $349
MYO006 M Y O B Test Drive Win Cd....$9.95
Feature M Y O B Accounting....PAGE 7
AUS214 MS Money 97 3.5" $39
QUI031 Quick Payroll Pro V3 ....$349
QUI034 Quicken V6 ....$69

CAD

AUZ013 AutoCad LT V2.O 3.1 CD $419
AUT037 AutoCad LT V3.0 95/NT CD $779
AUT027 AutoSketch 2.1 ....$159
COR133 Corel XARA $269
DRA006 Drafix Quick CAD $129
Feature Floorplan Plus 3D Deluxe CD ....PAGE 21
Feature TurboCad V4 CD ....PAGE 21
IMS007 TurboCad Designer 2D/3D V3 CD $65

COMMUNICATIONS

CAR005 Carbon Copy V3 Win 3.1 ....$189
CHE011 Cheyenne Faxserver 5 User CD $579
ART038 Cosession Remote 7.0 PC Host $65
AUS152 Cosession Remote 7.0 Host & Viewer .$85
ART039 Cosession Remote 7.0 PC Viewer $65
Feature Modem Share 7.0 1 Port....PAGE 40
MIC428 MS Exchange Internet Mail 4.0 ....$629
MIC335 MS Mail Server for Networks 3.50 ....$599
NOR016 PC Anywhere 2.0 Win 3.5 ....$185
NOR023 PC Anywhere 2.0 Host Win 3.5 ....$119
SYM031 PC Anywhere 32 7.5 95/NT Remote ..$139
Feature PC Anywhere 32 7.5 95/NT ....PAGE 8
Feature Procomm Plus V3.0 Win 95/3.1 ....PAGE 26
DEL017 Wincomm Pro 1.1 ....$119
Feature Winfax Pro 8.0 Win 95/NT CD ....PAGE 8
WIN039 Winfax Pro 4.0 3.5 ....$119
DEL020 Winfax Pro 4.1 5 User 3.5 ....$549
DEL024 Winfax Pro 4.1 10 User 3.5 ....$929
SYM048 Winfax Pro 4.1 25 User 3.5 ....$2099
WIN049 Winfax Pro 4.1 Net Starter Kit $369

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

ADO031 Adobe Pagemaker 6.5 CD $979
ADO032 Adobe Pagemaker 6.5 U/G CD $199
MIC022 Micrographx Designer V4.1 ....$185
Feature MS Publisher 97 CD ....PAGE 4
Feature QuarkXpress V3.32 Win ....PAGE 22

DATABASES

SER012 Serif PagePlus Professional 4 CD $99
Feature Act 3.0 Win 95/NT Dual ....PAGE 8
BOR105 Borland Visual DBase 5.5 Win 3.5 ....$359
BOR106 Borland Visual Dbase 5.5 U/G CD $199
PAR023 Borland Paradox 7 95/NT 3.5 ....$365
PAR022 Borland Paradox 7 95/NT CD $365
PAR024 Borland Paradox 7 95/NT U/G 3.5 ....$209
PAR025 Borland Paradox 7 95/NT U/G CD $209
BOR023 Borland Reportsmith 3.0 95/NT CD $39
Feature Claris Filemaker Pro 3.0 CD ....PAGE 12
Feature Claris Filemaker Pro 3.0 U/G CD ....PAGE 12
SEA040 Crystal Info CD $2295
LOT182 Lotus Approach 96 for Win 95 3.5 ....$159
LOT062 Lotus Approach 3.0 Win 3.1 3.5 ....$159
MIC285 MS Access 95 3.5 ....$349
MIC373 MS Access 95 UG/XG 3.5 ....$139
MIC425 MS Access 95 Dev Toolkit CD $619
MIC423 MS Access 95 Dev Toolkit UG/XG CD $525
MIC090 MS Access 95 MLP $369
MIC148 MS Access V2 Win 3.5 ....$339
MIC174 MS Access V2 X/G Win 3.5 ....$139
MIC091 MS Access V2 MLP $359
MIC076 MS Access V2 Dev Toolkit Win 3.5 ....$429
MIC528 MS Access V2 Solutions Pk Win 3.5 ....$59
MIC339 MS Vis/Fox Pro V3 UG/XG $119
MIC340 MS Vis/Fox Pro V5 95/NT CD $669
MIC655 MS Vis/Fox Pro V5 95/NT U/G CD $319
TRA008 Tracker 2.0 3.5 ....$379
TRK101 Tracker Upgrade/XGrade 3.5 ....$169

EDUTAINMENT

BOD009 Bodyworks 5.0 Win 95 CD $55
SOF195 Creativity & Learning Collection CD $79
SOF178 Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia $59
IMS012 EZ Language 17 CD $75
BRO001 Maths Workshop CD Mac/Win CD $55
AUS298 MS Magicbus - Dino 1.0 Win 95 CD $59
MIC456 MS Magicbus - Oceans 1.0 Win CD $59
AUS134 MS My Very First Storybook Mac/Win$35
MIC200 MS Schubert 1.0 Win CD $39
MIC214 MS Strauss 1.0 Win CD $39
SOF096 Websters Encyclopedia Win CD $19
MIC282 MS Access 2.0 Win Edu 3.5. ....$229

EDUCATION PRICING

MIC246 MS Excel 5.0 Win Edu 3.5 ....$229
OFF004 MS Office 4.2 STD Win Edu 3.5 ....$349
MIC675 MS Office 97 Developer Edu CD $270
MIC237 MS Powerpoint 4.0 Edu $229
MIC304 MS Project 4.0 Win Edu 3.5 ....$259
MIC681 MS Visual Basic 5.0 Pro Win Edu CD .$129
MIC680 MS Visual C++ 5.0 Pro Win Edu CD ..$129
MIC366 MS Windows 95 Edu 3.5 ....$169
MIC362 MS Windows 95 U/G Edu 3.5 ....$109
WIN107 MS Win NT 4.0 Workstation Edu CD.$159
WIN088 MS Win NT 3.51 Server Edu CD. $479
MIC497 MS Word 6.0 Edu 3.5 ....$219
MIC100 MS Word 6.0 MLP Edu $79
MIC357 MS Works 3.0 Win Edu CD. $65
MIC230 MS Works 4.0 Win Edu 3.5 ....$65
BOR115 Paradox V7 Win Edu 3.5. ....$169
TUR009 Turbo Pascal V7 Dos Edu 3.5. ....$85
ASY014 3D FX Win 95 CD $95

GRAPHICS

ASY008 Asymetrix Digital Video Production ...$95
COR030 Corel Draw 5 CD Only $699
COR124 Corel Draw 5 To 6 U/G CD $369
COR122 Corel Draw 6 CD $699
Feature Corel Draw 7 95/NT CD ....PAGE 25
Feature Corel Draw 7 95/NT U/G CD ....PAGE 25
COR132 Corel Flow 3 For Win 95 ....$199
COR056 Corel Gallery 2 (15,000) $109
COR158 Corel Graphics Pack CD $229
COR054 Corel Photopaint 5 Plus CD $129
COR143 Corel Photopaint 6 CD 95 ....$299
COR162 Corel Presentations CD Win 3.1 ....$119
COR184 Corel Printhouse 1.1 Win 3.1/95 CD ...$45
COR046 Corel Ventura V5 CD $499
COR044 Corel Ventura V5 U/G CD $149
ASY008 Digital Video Producer CD $95
QUA099 Hijaak Pro CD $175
Feature Kais Power Tools V3 Win95/NT ....PAGE 22
LOT005 Lotus Freelance V2.1 Win 3.5 ....$529
MAC016 Macromedia Director V5 CD $1595
MAC018 Macromedia Director Studio 2 CD...$1649
MAC023 Macromedia Director Studio U/G CD $899
MAC010 Macromedia Freehand V7 CD $599
Feature MasterClips 150,000 CD ....PAGE 20
Feature MasterClips 101,000 CD ....PAGE 20
LAK105 Media Studio Pro 2.5 CD $355
MGF007 Micrografx Business 95/NT CD $89
MGF002 Micrografx Draw 5 Gra/Print Studio $69
MGF008 Micrografx Flowcharter 7 CD $339
MGF101 Micrografx Graphics Suite CD $399
Feature MS 3D Movie Maker 1.0 W/95 CD .PAGE 4
MIC156 Ms PowerPoint 4.0 U/G CCP WIN 95.$149
MIC295 MS PowerPoint Win 95 3.5 ....$329
MIC297 MS PowerPoint Win 95 U/G 3.5 ....$145
PHO001 Photofinish 4.0 Win CD $59
SER006 Serif Pub Power Suite 3.1/95/NT CD $99
INM001 Slides & Sound Plus CD $89
Feature Visio 4.0 Dual ....PAGE 24
VIS055 Visual Reality V2.0 CD $209
CLA022 Claris HomePage 2.0 CD $99
COR140 Corel Internet Mania $35

INTERNET

COR185 Corel Web Designer CD $149
COR301 Corel Web Graphics Suite 1.0 CD $299
Feature Internet Fast Find 1.0 95/NT CD ....PAGE 8
AUS297 Internet Suite 2 CD $59
MGF100 Micrografx Webtricitry CD $199
MIC900 MS Internet Starter Kit 3.0 CD $25
Feature MS Frontpage 97 CD ....PAGE 4
SYM039 Symantec Cafe 1.5 95 /NT CD $149
ASY007 Web 3D CD $95
ASY015 Web Publisher CD $95
Feature ClarisWorks Office 4.0 95 3.5 ....PAGE 13
CLA006 ClarisWorks 3.0 Win 3.5 ....$109

INTEGRATED

Feature Corel Wordperfect Suite 8 95 ....PAGE 10
Feature MS Office 97 ....PAGE 4
MIC178 MS Office Pro 4.3 Win 3.1 CD $749
WOR063 MS Works 3.0 Win 3.1 3.5 ....$65
WOR127 MS Works 4.0 Win 95 3.5 ....$65
LOT106 Smartsuite 4.0 Win UG/XG CD $349
LOT143 Smartsuite 96 Win 95 U/G CD $349

LANGUAGE

Feature Borland C++ Builder 1.0 CD ....PAGE 14
Feature Borland C++ Builder Pro 1.0 CD ....PAGE 14
Feature Borland Delphi 3.0 Pro CD ....PAGE 14
BOR167 Borland Pascal 1.5 Win 3.5 ....$255
TUR060 Borland Turbo Assembler 5.0 3.5 ....$139
MIC274 MS Fortran Powerstation 1.0 NT $689
Feature MS Visual Basic 5.0 Win 95 ....PAGE 4
MIC372 MS Visual C++ 2.0 MIPS Win CD $939
Feature MS Visual C++ 5.0 Std Win CD ....PAGE 4
Feature MS Visual C++ 5.0 Pro Win CD ....PAGE 4
MIC485 MS Visual J++Pro 1.0 95 NT CD $119
ASY016 Supercede CD $189
TUR005 Turbo C++ 3.0 Dos Dual $159
TUR064 Turbo C++ 4.5 For Win CD $129
TUR003 Turbo Pascal 1.5 Win U/G 3.5 ....$215
TUR008 Turbo Pascal 7.0 U/G 3.5 ....$145
AUS171 Arcade America Win CD $49
AUS305 Barbie Fashion Designer Win CD $59

LEISURE

MIC180 Best Of Entertainment Pk $35
AUS172 Car Builder Win CD $65
BRO004 Carmen Sand 3.0 3.1/95 CD $59
BRO004 Carmen Sand Jr Win CD $59
AUS173 Casino Master Multimedia Win CD $55
AUS174 Close Combat Win 95 CD $29
AUS050 Diablo Win CD $69
FAM004 Family Tree Maker 3.0 CD $69
FAM005 Family Tree Maker Pro CD $159
BBD008 Green Eggs and Ham Win CD $55
BRO102 Journey to the Edge Win CD $79
FIS005 Learning in Toyland 3.1/95 CD $55
LIF001 Life's Greatest Mysteries Win CD $59
MAS018 Micro Cookbook CD $59
AUS175 Midnight Rescue! Win CD $65
AUS124 Monopoly CD $59
PIN021 Monty Pythons Quest for Holy Grail...$79
MIC717 MS Art Gallery 1.0 Win CD $65
MIC180 MS Best of Ent Pak 1.0 Win 3.5 ....$35
Feature MS Golf 3.0 Win 95 CD ....PAGE 4
Feature MS Helbender Win 95 CD ....PAGE 4
MIC525 MS Wine Guide 1.0 Win CD $39
BRO103 Myst With Stratergy Guide CD $79
AUS049 Pirate Ship Adventures 3.1/95 CD $55
HAS001 Risk Win CD $59
AUS177 Rob Roy Win CD $49
BRO101 The Last Express Win CD $79
SOF019 Total Health Body & Mind $55
TRI006 Triazle Win CD $35
AUS123 Trivial Pursuit Win CD $45
AUS051 Warcraft Battle Chest CD $109
YOU002 You Don't Know Jack Win CD $49
NOV189 IntraNetware 5 User CD $1229
NOV133 IntraNetware 10 User CD $2299

NETWORKING

NOV130 IntraNetware 25 User CD $4049
Feature Lantastic 7.0 Addon Kit ....PAGE 40
Feature Lantastic 7.0 Single User CD ....PAGE 40
Feature Lantastic 7.0 2 User Starter Kit ....PAGE 40
Feature Lantastic 7.0 10 User CD ....PAGE 40
MIC224 MS NT Server 3.51 3.5 ....$935
WIN080 MS NT Server 3.51 MLP $799
MIC464 MS NT 4.0 Workstation CD $399
MIC486 MS NT 4.0 Workstation U/G CD $189
MILP008 MS NT 4.0 Workstation MLP $349
MIC495 MS NT 4.0 Server & 10 Clients CD ...$1439
MIC493 MS NT 4.0 Server & 10 Clients U/G ...$679
NOV133 Netware 3.12 5 User CD $1199
NOV152 Netware 3.12 10 User CD $2729
NOV140 Netware 3.12 25 User CD $4049
NOV158 Netware 3.12 50 User CD $5469
NOV136 Netware 3.12 100 User CD $7659
NOV161 Netware 3.12 250 User CD $13679
IBM004 IBM PC DOS 7.0 (U/G) 3.5 ....$79
DOS017 MS Dos 6.22 Mlp U/G $59

OPERATING SYSTEMS

DOS011 MS Dos 6.22 U/G 3.5 ....$69
MIC720 MS Windows 3.11 3.5 ....$189
MIC925 MS Windows 95 3.5 ....$285
MIC086 MS Windows 95 MLP $239
WIN018 MS WFWG 3.11 3.5 ....$199
WIN029 MS WFWG 3.11 U/G $65
IBM060 OS/2 Warp 4 CD $275
INS005 Inspiration Win 3.5 ....$219
KEY009 Key Project Manager Win 3.5 ....$49

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

AUS112 Lotus ScreenCam 97 3.5 ....$159
ORG001 Org Plus 3.0 3.1/95 3.5 ....$199
MIC157 MS Project 4.0 Win 3.1 3.5 ....$689
MIC184 MS Project 4.1 U/G Win 95 3.5 ....$189
MIC462 MS Project 4.1 95 3.5 ....$679
MIC375 MS Project Key 4.1 MLP Win 3.1 ....$569
COR163 Corel Quattro Pro 6.0 Win 3.1 CD $119
LOT108 Lotus 123 5.0 Win Trade Up CD $199

SPREADSHEETS

EXC004 MS Excel 5.0 Win 3.5 ....$329
MIC286 MS Excel Win 95 3.5 ....$339
SOF068 Address Book Maker Win 95 ....$39
ADO067 Adobe Acrobat Capture 2.0 CD $999

UTILITIES

ARC042 Arcserve 6.1 Netware Ent U/G (25) $1409
ARC040 Arcserve 6.1 Netware Wrkgrp $749
ARC041 Arcsolo For Win 95 ....$189
Feature Cleansweep 97 ....PAGE 27
CON028 Conversions Plus V3.5 3.5 ....$210
AUT050 Datasafe CD $89
SOL023 Dr Solomons AntiVirus Win 95 ....$199
ETT001 e-TTachment Opener CD $85
FAS013 Fastmove! 2.0 3.5 ....$99
RMG202 First Aid 97 Win 3.1 3.5 ....$64.95
AUS109 IBM AntiVirus 3.5 ....$79
LAB003 Label Unlimited Win 95 CD $59
AUS111 Lotus Organizer 97 ....$129
MAC100 MacOpener 3.5 ....$93
QUA044 MagnaRAM 95 ....$65
Feature McAfee VirusScan V3 Dual ....PAGE 40
MIC298 MS Schedule + For Win 95 ....$105
Feature Norton Antivirus V3 Win CD ....PAGE 29
Feature Norton Utilities V2 Win 95 ....PAGE 29
Feature Partition Magic V3.0 CD ....PAGE 34
Feature PC-Cillin II ....PAGE 35
Feature PC Handyman CD ....PAGE 29
RED010 Red Eye Back-Up 3.5 ....$79
Feature Uninstaller V4.5 3.5 ....PAGE 33
WIN096 Wincheckit V4 3.5 ....$79
Feature WinDelete V3 CD ....PAGE 21
QUA043 Winprobe 95 CD $79
SUP022 Xtree Gold 3.0 Dos 3.5 ....$139
AFT007 After Dark Win 95 CD $39
MIC232 MS Scenes Flight 2.0 Win 3.5 ....$29

UTILITIES - SCREEN SAVERS

MIC382 MS Scenes Nature 2.0 Win 3.5 ....$29
MIC384 MS Scenes Wildlife 2.0 Win 3.5 ....$29
MIC387 MS Under Sea Scenes 2.0 Win 3.5 ....$29
STA030 Startrek Next Generation CD $45
SIM020 The Simpson Screen Saver $45
TWI002 Totally Twisted After Dark 3.5 ....$45
ADO035 Adobe Type Manager V4.0 ....$115
SEA051 Crystal Reports Pro 5.0 CD $519

WORD PROCESSING

IBM047 IBM VoiceType 3.0 Win 95 CD $499
LOT113 Lotus WordPro 96 for Win 95 3.5 ....$149
MIC144 MS Word 6.0 Win 3.5 ....$339
MIC229 MS Word 95 3.5 ....$339
AUS296 Typequick $69
WOR077 Wordstar V2 3.5 ....$79.95

Can't find it? Call!

These are just a few of the 1000s of items we stock.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE
Pty. Ltd.

INTRODUCTION

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

Welcome to the International Software Warehouse!

Richard O'Neill
Managing Director

This month's issue is packed with new products and fabulous specials saving hundreds of dollars in many cases. It is also an exciting month for us with the launch of our Internet site. Our interactive site lists all our major products and current pricing. So, for people on the Net, you can now browse our site on www.software-warehouse.com.

We do not sell "Grey Imports or secondhand products. We just sell the latest version of big brands cheaply. As authorized resellers for every product we sell, you are guaranteed.

At the International Software Warehouse we aim to consistently offer you the highest level of service and thanks to our huge buying power the lowest prices on leading brand software and peripherals. Even if you are not buying from us, I am sure your are enjoying the added competition we have brought to the market.

With our massive stocks, we can ship most items the same day and our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff are always on-hand to offer advice. Don't forget, with every order we offer a free CD - just choose your title from the list.

Thank you for your support and taking the time to look through our advertisement, we look forward to doing business with you.

Choose a FREE CD with every order!

No documentation supplied. Packaging shown for illustration purposes only.

1. **MasterClips 1000** - A collection of professional colour clipart. "For Windows only"
2. **Starfish Internet Utilities** - Now for the first time it is possible to manage your diary, contacts, meetings and communications via the Internet.
3. **Bodyworks v3** - Learn all about the human body with this full featured multimedia guide. From your scalp to your toes, you'll learn how each part of your body functions.
4. **TurboCAD v1 Windows** - The most significant release of any CAD software this decade!
5. **EZ language v1** - EZ Language Version 1 is the fun, easy vocabulary pronunciation tutor. In just minutes you'll be learning new ways to communicate in 7 different languages.
6. **Leonardo The Inventor**- A multimedia exploration of the life and works of Leonardo da Vinci (No 3D glasses)

Please remember to specify which CD you require when ordering, or none will be sent.

FREE EXPRESS DELIVERY*

DUE TO INSURANCE REASONS GOODS CANNOT BE SHIPPED TO P.O. BOXES

*For all orders over $200 under 3KGS - If not:

Sydney Metro (O/N)	$6.95	(Any weight)
NSW, ACT, Victoria & Brisbane (O/N)	$9.95 $19.95	(Up to 5KG) (5KG+)
Rest Of Australia (1-4 Days**)	$9.95 $14.95 $39.95	(Up to 3KG) (3KG to5KG) (5KG+)

** Due to the the remoteness of certain parts of WA & the NT delivery may take up to 7 days in these areas

Order by Phone

Our sales team are ready to take your order from 9am to 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am to 3pm Saturday. Place your order anywhere in Australia for the price of a local call on 1300 360 799. Order before 5pm and receive delivery the next working day. See below for conditions.

Order by Fax

If you would like to fax an order please complete the form below. If you qualify for a credit account then simply fax us your official purchase order on 02 9700 8801. All faxed orders received before 4pm will be dispatched that day if in stock.

Corporate Orders

Software Warehouse have a full team devoted to the needs of corporate customers. If you need advice on anything from licenses, and credit accounts to volume purchasing and site upgrades, call our corporate sales team to find out how we can help.

Cut out or photocopy and send / fax to:
International Software Warehouse Pty., 13 Bradford Estate, 10 Bradford Street, Alexandria, Sydney, NSW 2015

Please tick this box if do not want to receive regular catalogues from Software Warehouse ☐

Qty.	Reference	Description	Price
1	FREE GIFT	See Page Two	FREE
		Delivery	
		TOTAL	

Exp. Date ☐☐/☐☐

Please charge my VISA / MasterCard / AMEX

Remember! free gifts are not sent unless requested.

Signature _____
Name _____
(Company Name) _____
Tel No. (Daytime Only) _____
Fax No. _____

Address _____
N.B. No P.O. Boxes
Post Code _____

Please Read Our Terms & Conditions

All orders are subject to our full terms and conditions of sale. If you would like to see a copy of our terms and conditions of sale prior to purchasing, please call our customer service department on the number below.

ORDERING:- All prices and offers are subject to change and availability. Errors and omissions excepted. All prices include Sales Tax. We do not charge credit cards until the goods are available for despatch. Please allow ten working days for cheque clearance. Goods ordered by fax or post will be charged at the current price on the day of receipt. For out of stock items, delivery dates given are only estimates.

CREDIT ACCOUNTS:- Accounts may be opened for Govt. Depts, Education and selected incorporated businesses, subject to status. Initial order value to open accounts must be in excess of $500. Credit account orders are only accepted on official stationery by fax or post. Credit accounts must be paid strictly within 14 days, and we reserve the right to withdraw credit facilities.

WARRANTY AND RETURNS:- Only Australian sourced goods are supplied. Goods are not supplied on a trial basis, please check specification and compatibility with the manufacturer prior to purchasing. Although our staff can offer advice, they cannot confirm compatibility. In the case of faulty goods, please contact our customer service department who will make arrangements for replacement. Such arrangements may involve you dealing with the manufacturer directly. If, within 30 days of purchase, but before opening the product, you decide the product is unsuitable please call us to arrange a returns number. We will refund the cost of the item minus a 15% restocking fee. We cannot accept non-faulty opened software for return, under any circumstances. All returns must be authorised by us, and must be returned in suitable packaging, bearing our returns number on the outside.

Returns not complying with these terms will be refused. Where a manufacturer offers a money back guarantee, this will normally involve you sending the product back directly to the manufacturer, who will process the refund themselves.

PRICE PLEDGE:- Refers to Australian products available ex-stock. We will beat the advertised total cost (including delivery) subject to not selling below our cost price. We reserve the right not to beat prices or liquidated, end of line or OEM items, and will not match prices that have been printed incorrectly. The price pledge is only available at the time of ordering.

SPECIAL OFFERS AND FREE GIFTS:- All special offers are subject to availability, and may be in promotional packaging (packaging may refer to boxes, manuals, etc.) All photographs are for identification purposes only. Please remember to choose a free gift when ordering. If no gift is specified, none will be sent.

8 Reasons why 1,000's of buyers choose Software Warehouse every month!

Price Pledge — We will beat any advertised price on any identical product. Subject to terms & conditions P.2

Free Gift — With every order choose a free gift from the selection on page 3.

Fast Delivery — Overnight delivery on 90% of orders

Free Delivery! — We do not charge for delivery on orders over $200, providing they weigh less than 3Kg. For other deliveries see chart on page 3.

Nationwide Delivery — We can deliver to any location in Australia, quickly. Whatever it takes, we deliver.

Massive Stocks — Our aim is to fulfil 95% of orders from stock. Our financial stability enables us to hold more than 10,000 items in stock at any one time.

All Welcome! — We always service the individual buyer, small business and large corporation to the same high standard.

No.1 Service — As an international company we have won more awards for products and services than any software mail-order company.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by Fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

13, BRADFORD ESTATE
10 BRADFORD ST
ALEXANDRIA
SYDNEY 2015

MICROSOFT

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

NEW! Microsoft Office 97!

Get organised, get connected & get great results fast!

FROM **$345!**

Guide to MS Office pricing

If you have ten PCs or more then call our corporate team as you will be able to make substantial savings by entering into a MOLP agreement. If you are looking for single copies or small quantities please refer to these charts.

Upgrade: If you currently use any version of either MS Word, MS Excel, MS Access, MS Powerpoint or MS Works then you qualify for the upgrade.

Competitive Upgrade: If you currently use a Lotus product, Corel, Harvard or other major competitive products you qualify for an upgrade price - call for details.

New User: If you do not qualify for either of the above then new user pricing applies.

Office 97	New User		Upgrade or Comp. Upgrade	
Standard	MIC628	$649	MIC629	$345
Pro (Free MS Bookshelf Basic)	MIC631	$775	MIC632	$439
Pro & Microsoft IntelliMouse (Free Microsoft Bookshelf Basic)			MIC648	$469
Developer	$Call			$Call

Please note: Office 97 is ONLY available on CD. Disk exchange is available via Microsoft for a small charge

Have you got 10 PCs or more?

If so, call the International Software Warehouse corporate sales team, to find out how to save money with Microsoft's Open License Packs (MOLP).

With 10 or more machines you may now qualify for Open License Agreements.

The Open License enables small businesses, corporate, government and educational organisations to efficiently purchase software and take advantage of their volume purchasing power.

Microsoft LICENSE PAK

Microsoft Word 97

MIC647 Microsoft Word 97 ..... $319
MIC646 Microsoft Word 97 U/G $139

Microsoft Excel 97

MIC637 Microsoft Excel 97 ..... $319
MIC638 Microsoft Excel 97 U/G $139

Microsoft Outlook 97

MIC642 Microsoft Outlook 97 ..... $129

Microsoft Powerpoint 97

MIC644 MS PPoint 97 ..... $319
MIC643 MS PPoint 97 U/G $139

Microsoft FrontPage 97

MIC640 Microsoft FrontPage 97 ..... $139
AUS203 MS FrontPage 97 U/G $67

Microsoft Access 97

MIC635 MS Access 97 ..... $319
MIC634 MS Access 97 U/G $139

Microsoft Publisher 97

MIC532 MS Publisher 97 ..... $95
AUS206 MS Publisher 97 U/G $69

The lowest prices for Microsoft software in Australia

Microsoft Windows 95!

Over a year into Windows 95 and it has never been out of the top two selling products in the Software Warehouse Charts! This ground-breaking upgrade to Microsoft Windows replaces Windows 3.1.

WIN072 MS Windows 95 on CD U/G $139
WIN071 MS Windows 95 on 3.5" U/G $139

3.5 MS Windows NT Workstation 4.0

Combines the ease of use of Windows 95 with the power of Windows NT.

MIC464 MS Windows NT Workstation 4.0 ..... $399
MIC486 MS Windows NT Workstation 4.0 U/G .. $189

Microsoft Visual J++

Microsoft® Visual J++ gives you everything you need to create the best Java™ applications - fast.

MIC485 Visual J++ $119

Microsoft Visual C++

MIC371 Visual C++ V5 CD Pro Intel Version CD .. $499
MIC562 Visual C++ V5 Standard CD (NEW!) $125
MIC370 Visual C++Pro V2 U/G $325
MIC369 Visual C++ Pro V5 NT U/G $239

Microsoft Visual Basic

BVG028 Visual Basic Std V5 CD $129

MIC352 Visual Basic Pro V5 U/G CD $329

MIC679 Visual Basic Pro V5 Trade Up CD $389

MIC265 Visual Basic Pro V5 CD $649

MIC684 Visual Basic Enterprise V5 U/G CD $889

CD

MIC683 Visual Basic Enterprise V5 CD $1559

Microsoft Encarta 97 Encyclopedia/World Atlas

Specially designed for the UK, Microsoft Encarta 97 Encyclopedia and World Atlas English Editions are up-to-date and comprehensive sources of reference and information for the whole family. Bring a world of information to life with Encarta

MIC516 Encarta 97 Enc $59
MIC517 Encarta 97 Atlas $59

MS Picture It!

Save the moments, share the memories with Microsoft Picture It! and your pictures, you can dazzle family and friends with greetings cards, calendars, collages, album pages and more, complete with backgrounds and templates.

MIC539 Picture It! $69

MS Greetings Workshop

Create the quality of Hallmark at home! Easily create Hallmark-quality cards, announcements, calendars, certificates, banners, signs, and more with your home computer and Microsoft Greetings Workshop!

MIC538 Greetings Workshop $35

MS Cinemania

The best selling movie guide that has the critics talking,it has the latest reviews from the most well-known critics, combined with celebrity tours, famous movie and audio clips, and FREE monthly online updates through to September 30th 1997, to keep your information current.

MIC521 MS Cinema $37

Hot New Kids Titles CD

MS Creative Writer 2.0

The desktop publisher for kids that's packed with writing & drawing tools.

MIC526 MS Creative Writer $37

Magic School Bus Dinosaurs

Go on a thrilling dinosaur search today!

AUS298 MS Magic SchoolBus Dinosaurs $59

MS 3D MovieMaker

Create your own Nickelodeon movies with your favourite Nick characters

MIC528 MS3D MovieMaker $49

New Microsoft leisure titles

The Neverhood — STOCK CODE MIC598 . $59

Goosebumps — STOCK CODE MIC597 . $49

NBA Full Court Press — STOCK CODE MIC508 . $59

MS Golf V3 — STOCK CODE MIC512 . $59

MS Football — STOCK CODE MIC515 . $39

Monster Truck Madness — STOCK CODE MIC513 . $59

HellBender — STOCK CODE MIC509 . $59

Deadly Tide — STOCK CODE MIC510 . $39

Flight Simulator — STOCK CODE MIC511 . $59

MS Sidewinder Pro/Hellbender

Digital precision - deadly accuracy!

MIC544 MS SideWinder 3D Pro & HellBender .. $89
MIC355 MS SideWinder Pro $69
MIC546 MS SideWinder Game Pad $59
MIC349 MS SideWinder Standard $45

MS Keyboard and Mice

Ready for Windows 95

MIC205 Microsoft Natural Keyboard ... $79

AUS168 MS Home Mouse $39
MIC542 MS Intellimouse $89

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday

VISA MasterCard

INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE
Pty. Ltd.

HOT UTILITIES

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

FREE
HP ScanJet Combo Deal

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP ScanJet 5p Colour Desktop Scanner

IMAGE AND DOCUMENT SCANNING AT THE PUSH OF A BUTTON.

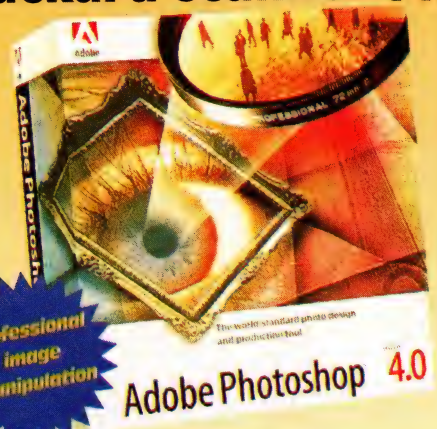
- The push button front panel launches the scanning process, an innovation that makes it easier than ever for first time users to capture images and text.
- 24 bit colour/8 bit greyscale with 300 dpi optical and 1200 dpi enhanced resolution.
- Energy saving features for low power consumption.
- Bundled CD-Rom Containing on-line tutorial and HP AccuPage technology for enhanced optical character recognition.
- CD-Rom also includes PaperPort by Visioneer, which launches automatically during scanning and allows the user to organise, file and copy to other applications with point-and-click ease.
- Includes OmniPage Lite OCR Software.

Buy Photoshop Version 4.0 oem*

ONLY $749*

STOCK CODE: HWP166

and get a Hewlett Packard scanner FREE



Adobe Photoshop allows you even greater scope to express your imagination with a range of features that improve and enhance what is already the worlds leading photo design and production tool.

Photoshop Features

- Key new features include Actions, The Navigator, Free Transform, Digital Watermarking.
- Edit scanned images, digital photographs and computer generated images.
- Prepare images for the World Wide Web & more!

Buy OmniPage Pro 7.0 oem* u/g

ONLY $799*

STOCK CODE: HWP175

and get a Hewlett Packard scanner FREE

OmniPage Pro is the world's most popular OCR. Reads 6pt – 72pt size text, maintains all page formatting including; font type and size, multi columns, graphics and other data as per the original document. Outputs to all popular file formats. It's like having a 5,000 w.p.m. typist who never takes a break!

HWP210	OmniPage Pro 7 & Photoshop + HP 5P Scanner	$999
OMNOO9	OmniPage Upgrade separately	$299
ADOO33	Photoshop Upgrade separately	$300
HWP120	HP Scanjet P5 separately	$549

***Please Note: oem packaging; Retail packaging for display purposes only Full software – Includes online help however manuals not included**

Choose a Free CD with every order!

1. MasterClips 1000
2. Starfish Internet Utilities
3. Bodyworks V3
4. TurboCAD V1 Windows
5. EZ Language Version 1
6. Leonardo the Inventor

"Call our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff"

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

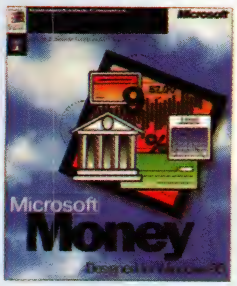
MICROSOFT

INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE
Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

The Microsoft Value Pack

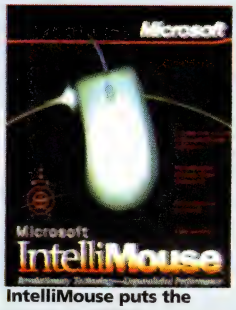
Save $100s in a great package PLUS receive great Software Warehouse extras



With MONEY you have everything you need to manage your finances and plan your future. R.R.P. $49

Have fun manipulating photos – correct redeye, adjust brightness, add people and a lot more! R.R.P. $82

Microsoft Office 97! Get organised, get connected and get great results fast! R.R.P. $499

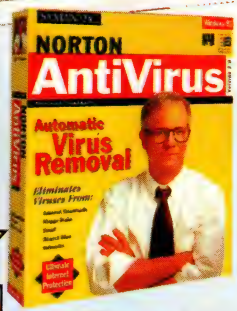


IntelliMouse puts the power to ZOOM and scroll at your fingertips. R.R.P. $119

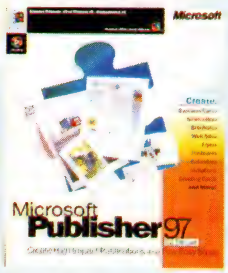
13 great games from Microsoft!

The world's leading Multimedia Encyclopedia! R.R.P. $82

Get All This for only $539

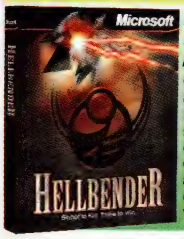


The world's best selling Anti Virus Software! R.R.P. $99



Create high impact publications in a few easy steps! R.R.P. $119

and receive these great extras;



Hellbender Digital precision-deadly accuracy
Evil bion aggressors, soulless, genetically engineered warriors Only your wits and air combat skills can save all that you know and love!

Music Central
Get an in-depth view of the music world MS Music Central combines a diversity of music styles and artists into one extensive multimedia source.

Master Clips 35,000 Images
Features
- 33,000 fully scalable images
- 1,000 stunning Photos
- 1,000 True Type fonts
- 150 Sound Effects
- full library of video and animation clips

The Value pack contains MS Office-upgrade including

Microsoft **Word 97**
Microsoft **Excel 97**
Microsoft **Powerpoint**
Microsoft **Access 97**
Microsoft **Outlook**
Microsoft **Bookshelf Basics**
Microsoft **Intellimouse**
Microsoft **Publisher 97**
Microsoft **Encarta 97**
World Atlas
Microsoft **Picture it**
Microsoft **Money 97**
Microsoft **Internet Explorer**
Microsoft **Games Sampler**

PLUS
Special Upgrade: **Symantec Norton's Antivirus**

PLUS
Bonus $100s worth of
Post-it **Digital Products**

PLUS
Software Warehouse Extras
Microsoft **Hellbender**
Microsoft **Music Central**
IMSI **35,000 Master Clips**

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**
Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday

VISA MasterCard

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

M.Y.O.B.

Australia's own, world class accounting software

AUSTRALIAN OWNED · AUSTRALIAN MADE

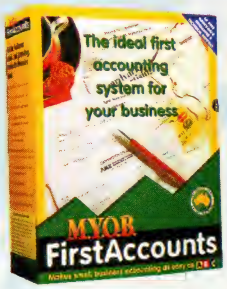
M.Y.O.B. IS AUSTRALIA'S FAVOURITE USED BY OVER 90,000 BUSINESSES

The M.Y.O.B Family of accounting software all share a common aim - make real accounting power accessible to everyone. With M.Y.O.B. you will get on top of your accounts fast - no need to wrestle with debits and credits. M.Y.O.B. makes it easy - simply fill out familiar forms (cheques look like cheques, invoices on screen look just like they do on paper). Meanwhile M.Y.O.B. maintains full double-entry journals - just how your accountant wants - behind the scenes!

M.Y.O.B. is the most acclaimed accounting software ever!

PC WORLD · Home Office PICK · Australian BEST BUY PC User

Just some of the many awards won by M.Y.O.B. Accounting.



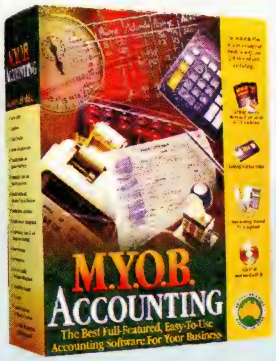
M.Y.O.B. FirstAccounts

Your ideal first accounting system. M.Y.O.B. FirstAccounts makes it easy for you to track income and expenditure, reconcile bank statements, create and print invoices, statements, and purchase orders, track who owes you money and who you owe money to. Produce Profit & Loss and other key reports with a mouse click.

Outgrow personal Finance Programs?
Unlike personal finance programs M.Y.O.B. FirstAccounts is designed exclusively for business. It has the features small, but growing businesses need. You can easily move up to M.Y.O.B. FirstAccounts with out re-entering any transactions.

MYO010 M.Y.O.B. FirstAccounts **$175**

M.Y.O.B. Accounting v7



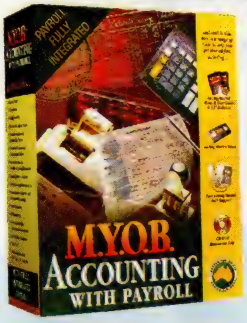
Bulging with powerful features yet is just as easy to use as all M.Y.O.B. products. It's the perfect partner for growing business and has class-leading reporting, inventory and purchasing management as well as unmatched flexibility.

Features include General Ledger, Chequebook, Sales & Receivables, Purchases and Payables, Powerful Inventory management with automatic build, buy and back-order. Includes over 100 management and financial reports.

"...a fun, flexible package that balances functionality with ease of use."
Price Waterhouse report, PC Magazine.

MYO021 M.Y.O.B. Accounting **$349**

M.Y.O.B Accounting WITH Payroll v7



YOUR PAYROLL SHOULD BE FULLY INTEGRATED.

M.Y.O.B Accounting with Payroll gives you all the power and flexibility of M.Y.O.B. Accounting plus a fully-integrated Payroll system. Process your payroll and the rest of your accounting system is instantly updated. Your payroll is an integral part of your accounting system as it impacts your general ledger and bank accounts.

Calculates PAYE deductions, superannuation, holiday and sick leave. Prints group certificates, paycheques and generates file for your bank to auto-pay staff via bank transfer.

MYO022 M.Y.O.B. Accounting with Payroll..... **$489**

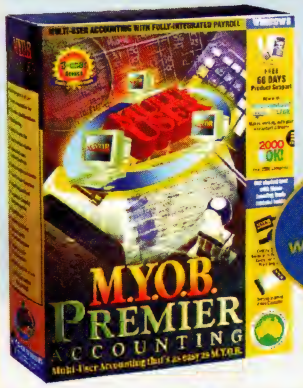
What the experts are saying

"M.Y.O.B. offers a feature-rich product in an accessible package."
Australian Personal Computer

"M.Y.O.B. offers a good balance between usability and accounting functionality. It's designed around the revolutionary idea that business systems should go beyond accounting tasks and helps people manage their business in other ways." **PC Magazine**

"Let's say you're not an accountant, but you need the power of accounting software. Then what you need are the plain-English pleasures of M.Y.O.B... [it] stands out as software that makes you smarter."
Home Office Computing

Multi-user accounting that's as easy as M.Y.O.B



M.Y.O.B. Premier Accounting

All the features of M.Y.O.B. Accounting with Payroll plus additional features tuned for multi users.

Introducing the world's finest multi-user accounting system. Premier brings the power, flexibility and award winning ease-of-use of M.Y.O.B. to multiple concurrent users. Includes access for 3 concurrent users - additional licenses easily added.

MYO023 M.Y.O.B. Premier (3 User License) **$899**

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

8 Reasons why 1,000's of buyers choose Software Warehouse every month!

- **Price Pledge** — We will beat any advertised price on any identical product. Subject to terms & conditions P.3
- **Free Gift** — With every order choose a free gift from the selection on page 3.
- **Fast Delivery** — Overnight delivery on 90% of orders
- **Free Delivery!** — We do not charge for delivery on orders over $200, providing they weigh less than 3Kg. For other deliveries see chart on page 3.
- **Nationwide Delivery** — We can deliver to any location in Australia, quickly. Whatever it takes, we deliver.
- **Massive Stocks** — Our aim is to fulfil 95% of orders from stock. Our financial stability enables us to hold more than 10,000 items in stock at any one time.
- **All Welcome!** — We always service the individual buyer, small business and large corporation to the same high standard.
- **No.1 Service** — As an International company we have won more awards for products and services than any software mail-order company.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

13, BRADFORD ESTATE
10 BRADFORD ST.
ALEXANDRIA
SYDNEY 2015

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

WinFax Pro 8.0

Hassle free faxing, anywhere, anytime!

SYMANTEC.

True background faxing allows you to continue working while your fax is being sent. Send faxes twice as fast thanks to enhanced file compression. The world's best-selling fax software just got even better with the new Delrina Pager. Have your computer page you to alert you of incoming fax messages. Best of all, WinFax PRO's fax quality has never been better - even faxed photos will look great.

It's easier, faster, and smarter. Why waste time printing out documents and feeding a fax machine? Fax right from your computer. WinFax PRO™ is easy to install and use step-by-step wizards which show you exactly what to do.

Look more professional with laser-quality faxes

WinFax PRO ensures clean, laser-quality faxes every time. *YOUR FAXES WILL LOOK GREAT. AND SO WILL YOU.*

Help your small business save time and money.

Get your documents out faster and your money quicker - fax right from you favourite Windows programs. Send contracts, bids, invoices, and more in seconds. And save on phone charges by scheduling faxes for off-peak hours.

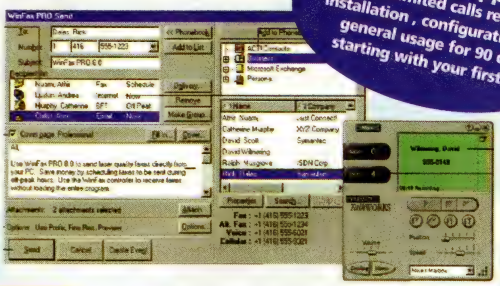
Stay in touch on the road.

WinFax PRO turns your laptop PC into a portable fax machine. You can send and creative faxes from anywhere. Need a hard copy for a presentation? Just fax it to the hotel front desk.

Ideal for corporate workgroups. WinFax PRO provides and economical, low maintenance fax solution. It's made for Windows® 95 and Windows NT®, and works as a network client for NET SatisFAXtion™ for Networks.

Get a total communications solution with TalkWorks™.

Turn your computer into a sophisticated voice messaging system, with multiple mailboxes, speed dialing, fax on demand, and more. Keep track of past calls - TalkWorks automatically logs every call you receive.



Technical Support
Make unlimited calls regarding installation, configuration and general usage for 90 days starting with your first call

Choose a Winner!
WinFax Pro wins more awards and is chosen by more PC users than any other in the world. Now includes voicemail capabilities!

Features

- Professional laser quality faxes
- Group fax sending
- Save time fax directly from any windows program
- Shares modems or phonelines
- Works on networks

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS® COMPATIBLE

CD

STOCK CODE: SYM068

$125

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

Internet FastFind

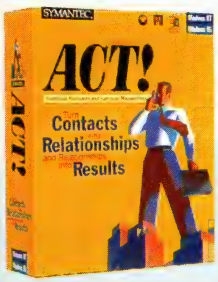
Save search time on the 'Net!

Symantec Internet FastFind is the fast way to find what you're really looking for on the Internet. You no longer have to waste time looking for what you need one search engine at a time. Internet FastFind simultaneously uses all the top Web search engines to find what you need in seconds. Then it automatically removes all duplicate findings and priorities the results for easy reference. If you're looking for a specific file, simply type in the file name (or even a part of it) and Internet FastFind quickly conducts a world wide search for the file. Then just drag and drop the file to your PC.

SYM056 Internet FastFind **$65**

Symantec ACT!

Complete customer & calender management



Get ACT! Get Results!

Turn contacts into relationships and relationships into results with ACT!™ for Windows. A ready-to-use contact database and integrated calendar make ACT! the most complete solution for effectively managing your business relationships. Know your clients well. ACT! gives you instant access to important facts about your clients and customers. Collaborate with others. ACT! makes it easy to share information with other team members for more effective sales calls. Plus, ACT! has networked calendar functions that make it easier to schedule meetings.

SYM053 ACT 3.0 WIN 95/NT CD/3.5 .. **$249**

SYM081 ACT 2.0 WIN 3.1 3.5 ..... **$315**

pcAnywhere 32 7.5

Easy remote access to PCs from anywhere, anytime!

pcAnywhere 32™ for Windows 95 and Windows NT is the fastest, easiest way to remotely access PCs, applications, and information from a home or office PC or network. Make quick, easy connections via modem, network, or the Internet to check e-mail, remotely support clients, download files, or simply run remote applications. Expanded Internet support, with SmartList and advanced security options, allows you to easily and safely access your PC while saving on long-distance phone charges.

Saves you money on long-distance calls!

3.5

SYM015 pcAnywhere 32™ **$209**

Your Eyes Only

Keep your files safe from prying eyes! The only security software you'll need for your laptop and on the Internet.

The last thing you need is more work – so Your Eyes Only protects your confidential files automatically and transparently. It prevents unauthorised users from tapping into your computer files, but that's not all: It actually stays with your files, wherever they go. Unauthorised users can't. It's that simple. Unique patent-pending SmartLock encryption makes security totally automatic. Just designate which directories you want to secure and the files in those directories become automatically decrypted when you open them with passwords.

Keep ALL your files SAFE!

SYM061 Norton For Your Eyes Only 4.0 Win 95 3.5" **$129**

SYM004 Norton For Your Eyes Only 4.0 10 User Win 95 ..... **$995**

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard bankcard

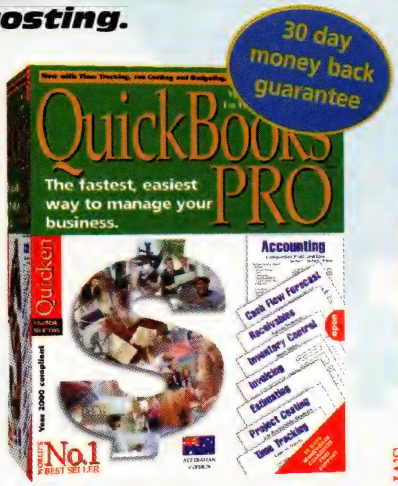
INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

QuickBooks Pro

QuickBooks Pro includes everything in QuickBooks plus time tracking, estimating and job costing.



PERFORMS UNDER WINDOWS 95 · WINDOWS 3.1 COMPLIANT · Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

QuickBooks Pro is designed for small businesses that are project or time-based such as contractors or consultants.

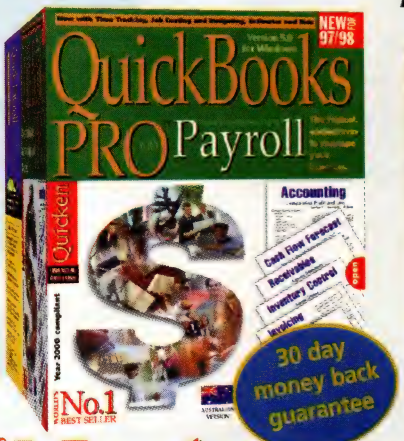
Easily track time: QuickBooks Pro enables you to enter employee hours on weekly forms or single activity forms. Time information flows automatically to invoices and cheques.
Create professional estimates fast: After entering a customer name or service, QuickBooks Pro fills in the rest, along with mark ups and discounts. Later, click a button and QuickBooks Pro creates an invoice from the estimate.
Keep track of time: QuickBooks Pro's new Timer Program allows you to easily record time spent on projects. Multiple people in an office can use the Timer on their PCs and export data into QuickBooks Pro.

QUI033 QuickBooks Pro 5 ..... **$429**

Quickbooks Pro, Quickbooks Pro with Payroll and Quicken for business all feature 30 days of free technical support, unlimited access to the QuickBooks web site for answers to frequently asked questions and a 30 day money-back guarantee from INTUIT - the manufacturer*
*Not from Software Warehouse.

QuickBooks Pro with Payroll

The Fastest, easiest way to manage your business.



AUSTRALIA'S No.1 BEST SELLER · Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

QuickBooks Pro with Payroll has everything that Quicbooks Pro does but Includes Quick Payroll Pro.

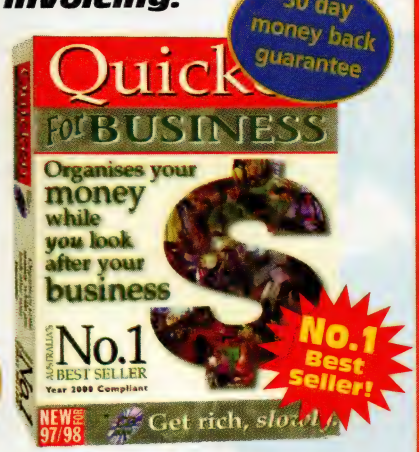
If you are a company with 3 or 300 employees then this is the quickest and easiest way to manage your payroll

Easy Setup: Finds out what features you need in order to process your Payroll.
Complete report flexibility: You specify the paper size, export format, period covered by the report and many other items
Speedy report sorting: Defining the sorting of the report is as simple as selecting one or two fields.
Effortless cost tracking: This enhanced function allows you to bill employees' wages, or part thereof, to client or cost centre or even mark-up the billing amount.
Easy spreadsheet entry for pay: This feature makes processing pay for casual or permanent employees easy.
Processing of variable rates: This feature allows you to account for staff who work varying hours and rates of pay.

QUI138 QuickBooks Pro 5 with Payroll **$519**

Quicken for Business

Has all the features of Quicken 6 and features Easy invoicing.



PERFORMS UNDER WINDOWS 95 · WINDOWS 3.1 COMPLIANT · Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Quicken for business looks and works exactly like your bank statement - there's nothing new to learn

Easy invoicing enables small business to quickly and clearly create, professional looking invoices. Quicken's QuickInvoice function enables you to manage your small business invoicing.Organising your small business and personal with Quicken for business is fast , accurate and simple.
It's easy to learn and use,quick to update and gives you the clear insights you need to make better financial decisions.
Great for small business; graphs your cashflow for future months. Creates balance sheets, profit and loss statements and many more key reports.
Gives you insight into your finances
Clear reports and graphs show exactly where your money goes.
Easy answer reports and graphs answer your most frequently asked questions.
Keeps you in control. Tracks bank accounts, credit cards, loans, mortgages and investments.
Helps you plan for the future. Creates budgets and helps you keep to them!
dforecasts future balances for each of your accounts.
Overdraft warnings - warns if you are about to go overdrawn.
Organises records for Tax returns.
Helps you plan for retirement, house purchase and other financial goals.
Saves you time. Much faster than organising by hand.
Calculates your account balances.
Reconciles your bank and credit card statements in no time.
Easy to learn and use. Guides you step by step through setting up.
Uses no accounting jargon or complex instructions.
Screen design. Hundreds of customer suggestions make Quicken for business even faster, even easier.

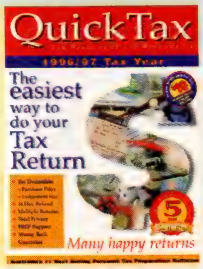
QUI036 Quicken for Business **$89**
QUI035 Quicken Deluxe **$89**

QuickTax 96/97

Its Tax Time!

Quick Tax 96/97 is the easiest way to do your tax return.

- Easy to use: Unique interview system walks you through the entire process.
- Accurate: Quick Tax has an automatic checklist to ensure you have completed your return and all calculations are accurate. Alerts you to items which may be cause for a desk audit.
- Complete: Won't let you print your tax return before it's completed.
- Support: If you have any problems contact Reckon who'll help you either by phone, fax or email.
- Quick Tax Return: Quicker than by hand, or Reckon will refund your money - Guaranteed.



QUI139 QuickTax 96/97 ..... **$47**

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Choose a Free CD with every order!

1. MasterClips 1000
2. Starfish Internet Utilities
3. Bodyworks V3
4. TurboCAD V1 Windows
5. EZ Language Version 1
6. Leonardo the Inventor

"Call our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff"

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

WordPerfect Suite V8

Communicate. Collaborate. Connect to the World

Corel WordPerfect Suite 8 for Windows 95 and Windows NT redefines the office suite, fitting the way you work today and your needs of tomorrow. World-class application, graphics power, refined file management tools and powerful Windows features will empower your business communications, increase your productivity and optimize your workgroup collaboration.

Corel WordPerfect Suite 8 features

WordPerfect 8 - The worlds best word processor with improved Shadow Cursor and loads of new features.
- Versions - keeps track of document revisions for workgroup collaboration.
- Drawing layer - draw objects on top of text / grouped graphics, and add colour gradients.
- Internet Publishing Capabilities - edit or create your document in WordPerfect and publish it to HTML with support for embedded Java applets.

Corel Quattro Pro 8 - A powerful spreadsheet application that can import functions and macros form Excel and Lotus 1-2-3. With this application, quickly and easily create charts and formulas with a range of new and improved features.
- WYSIWYG Page View - work with your pages as they will appear when they are printed
- Cell Reference Checker - ensures accuracy by checking and fixing formulas that refer to other cells.

Corel Presentations 8 - The most intuitive presentation software with The Show Expert. With many improvements and new features, Presentations 8 will enable you to design professional presentations.
- Custom Audience - This new feature enables you to tailor your slide show to different audiences without saving multiple versions.
- Transition Effects - Choose form 120 effects to add excitement to your presentations
- Navigation Tabs - keep your bearing and move around quickly within your slide show.
- Show It - Publish your presentations of the Web with full support for animation, sound, graphics and video.

CorelCENTRAL - A new fully featured Information Manager. This application offers a wide range of features including:
- Conferencing - share information and have real-time voice conversations using your Internet connection
- Mailbox - send and receive e-mail messages using open Internet standards
- Calendaring and Scheduling - organize and keep track of your schedule, tasks, and create and track personal and assigned workgroup tasks.
- Address Book - store and access all your contact numbers / addresses through the suite.
- Flexible Card Files - store a wide variety of information, including contracts and inventory. Ultra-powerful linking technology lets you connect card file records, other files, and Internet addresses.

PLUS
Corel Photo House - brings you easy photo editing
Netscape Navigator - Internet Connectivity
10,000 + Clipart Images
1,000+ Fonts & 200+ Photos

Stock Code COR257

$439

COR256 CD only Upgrade **$229**

Toolkit for Quality Assurance

Quality Assurance for your Business - ISO 9001 / ISO 9002

TQA includes all the tools you will need to develop a Q.A. system - just add your unique knowledge of your business!

Increasingly, businesses worldwide are recognising the benefits of implementing a Quality Assurance system - but many others are concerned at the time and cost that can be involved.

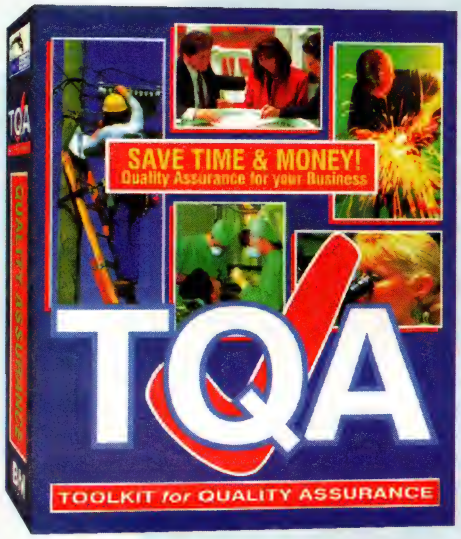
Qudos - TQA is a tried and tested solution to introducing your own Q.A. System - quickly, without fuss, and at very low cost!

Qudos TQA provides you with templates to develop your system documents. These are designed to suit your choice of Windows word-processor (Microsoft Word 6.0, Word Perfect 6.0. Microsoft Works 3.0 and above). They include: - a complete sample quality manual, a selection of sample procedures, template forms, minutes, signs and labels, plus a complete system checklist. To make your job even easier - Tech Tips are provided on the use of all 3 Word Processors!

A comprehensive guidebook is included to assist you in customising the templates to suit your business. It covers all relevant clauses of the international quality standards - ISP 9001 / ISO 9002, the audit and certification process, plus case studies on various industries.

On-screen training presentations for management and staff are also included.

Q.A. is simply good business practice. Most companies and organisations will already have some elements in place Qudos - TQA allows you to incorporate existing documents into your Q.A. system. Many systems based on Qudos-TQA are in use throughout the world and have helped a wide spectrum of users to achieve lasting benefits, external certification, and industry awards.



FEATURES
- ✔ Low price - only a fraction of typical consultant fees!
- ✔ Covers all ISO 9001 / ISO 9002 standards
- ✔ No need to learn new software
- ✔ Flexibly integrate existing documents
- ✔ Work at your own pace
- ✔ Can be used in any industry or profession.

Designed for Microsoft Windows'95

AUSTRALIAN MADE

TQA001 TQA **$379**

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard bankcard

INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE
Pty. Ltd.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

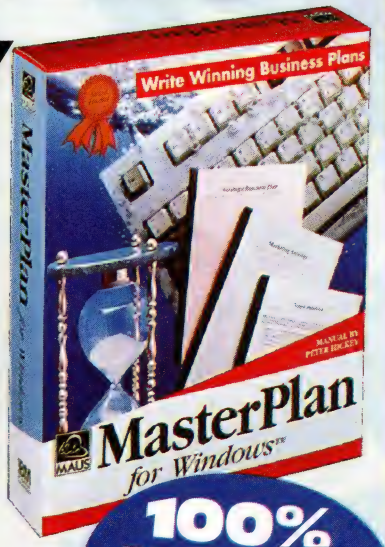
IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

Business & Marketing Plans -The Easy Way

Save 50-90% of the time to prepare a plan!

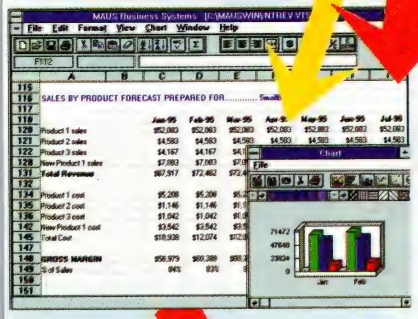
MasterPlan is designed for people who need a winning, professional Business Plan instantly. Its simple language reinforces its user-friendliness, explaining every process. A step-by-step question and answer format enables you to construct full financials, text and graphics at the click of a button. MasterPlan will also easily instruct you how to analyse and develop your business.

Topics covered include Sales Analysis, Market Analysis, SWOT Analysis, Marketing Plan, Financial Plan, and much more. Australian written and tested in the field, this program has been tailored specifically to meet the needs of Australian users and is suitable for both product and service businesses in any industry. With MasterPlan, your Business Plans will be more effective, more impressive, and greatly improve your chance of achieving success.



FREE Spreadsheet program and Word-processor!

100% Australian for Australian businesses



Market Analysis

MasterPlan will help you carry out a comprehensive SWOT analysis of your business. Its in-depth analysis of your company, products, competition and industry will enable you to capitalise on opportunities and prepare for potential threats in the marketplace.

Automatic Financials

Simply type your key expense and sales assumptions into the financial program and let the computer do the rest! Statements automatically calculated include Profit & Loss and Cash Flow statements, Sales Forecasts, Break-Even Analyses and Graphs. Just released, the new version even includes a Balance Sheet, Ratio Analysis, Actual v's Budgeted Comparisons and new user friendly Financial Wizards!.

Runs on Windows 3.1 & Windows 95

Key Uses

- Raise finance
- Increase profits
- Manage expansion
- Start a new business
- Impress your boss

Key Benefits

- Creates complete Business Plans
- Suitable for business people of all levels
- Creates full financials & graphs
- Includes a simple step-by-step tutorial

What the Press are Saying

"The brilliance of this system is that you're led through the entire process step by step... the results will be as good as anything a professional would have provided for you"
Your Computer Magazine

"(MasterPlan)... is a business tool par excellence, turning a grim chore into a fast, pleasant exercise... Extensive templates make the program a breeze to use"
Australian Small Business & Portfolio

Why choose MasterPlan?

- Finalist 1995 & 1996 - Channel 9 'Small Business Show' software awards contested by over 400 companies.
- 100% Australian with 1000's users across Australia.
- Used in TAFE & University courses Australia wide including MBA Programs.
- Recommended Resource - NSW Government's 'Export Access Program'.
- Used by Agribusiness students at Melbourne's Monash University to win an International Business Planning contest.

Product Summary

- MasterPlan - Level 1 (Standard) : Software to help you prepare a simple Business Plan only and a full set of accompanying financials. Suitable for loan applications.
- MasterPlan - Level 2 (Professional): Software to help you prepare either a simple Business Plan or a more detailed Business Plan which incorporates a full Marketing Plan and analysis. Includes full financial analysis, a follow up program which doubles as a Time Management tool and a FREE Business Planning workbook. Suitable for loan applications, analysing and improving an existing business, launching new products, or starting a new business.

AUS500 MasterPlan for Windows – Level 1 Standard **$119**

AUS501 MasterPlan for Windows – Level 2 Professional **$185**

8 Reasons why 1,000's of buyers choose Software Warehouse every month!

- **Price Pledge** — We will beat any advertised price on any identical product. Subject to terms & conditions P2
- **Free Gift** — With every order choose a free gift from the selection on page 3.
- **Fast Delivery** — Overnight delivery on 90% of orders
- **Free Delivery!** — We do not charge for delivery on orders over $200, providing they weigh less than 3Kg. For other deliveries see chart on page 3.
- **Nationwide Delivery** — We can deliver to any location in Australia, quickly. Whatever it takes, we deliver.
- **Massive Stocks** — Our aim is to fulfil 95% of orders from stock. Our financial stability enables us to hold more than 10,000 items in stock at any one time.
- **All Welcome!** — We always service the individual buyer, small business and large corporation to the same high standard.
- **No.1 Service** — As an international company we have won more awards for products and services than any software mail-order company.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by Fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

13, BRADFORD ESTATE
10 BRADFORD ST.
ALEXANDRIA
SYDNEY 2015

INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE
Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

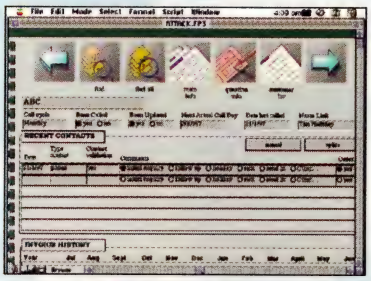
Claris FileMaker Pro

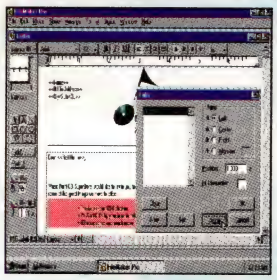
The easy to use relational database!

Filemaker Pro 3.0 is the only relational database application designed to help you easily manage and share information in the real world.

Starting with raw data, it's fast and easy, to create working databases on the Macintosh, Windows 95, Windows NT, or Windows 3.1.
In fact, Filemaker Pro comes with a complete set of professionally designed templates for instant business, education and home solutions. When you're ready to customise your database, FileMaker Pro has a set of powerful, yet extraordinarily easy-to-use tools that will take you well beyond where standardised wizards and other assistance technologies leave you. Create stunning input screens, reports, labels and mail merge letters in a flash. Automate frequently-used procedures and sequences - and much more. You don't have to become a database expert in order to take advantage of FileMaker Pro software's full potential! Nothing makes it easier to organise all your vital information and put it at your fingertips.

Users of FileMaker Pro 3.0 can now employ text rulers (inches, centimetres or pixels), tabs, indents and formatting within any text field in their database record or layout for better





Runs on Windows 3.1 Windows 95 Windows NT

CLARIS™

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

Claris FileMaker Pro

- **Professional Templates** - Get started quickly with over 40 ready-to-run productivity solutions for business, education and home – including invoicing, mailing lists, contacts, tracking, home inventory, school records and more.
- **Relational Database Power** - Increase the power and flexibility of your databases by creating one-to-one, one-to-many, and many-to-many relationships between files. View and edit data from one file while working with another.
- **Data Handling & Variable Filed Length** - Add, change or remove fields, layouts or calculations at any time without rebuilding the database. Add notes and comments to any database record with up to 64,000 characters in any formatted fields.
- **Automate/Validate Data Entry** - Save time by inserting data automatically, such as date and text - even calculated values. Validate by requiring data of a certain type, unique, a member of value list or calculation.
- **Multiple Layouts & Graphical Report** - Design multiple layouts to view, enter and print your information by simply dragging and dropping fields from the current file or related files on a layout. Create reports and summaries to many levels of detail.
- **Network File Sharing** - Convert your database into a networked solution in one simple menu step. Share files easily within your Windows, Macintosh or mixed workgroups.
- **New Container type** - The Picture/Sound field type has been replaced by the Container Field type, which allows users to store a picture, sound, movie, or OLE object (Windows only).
- **On-line context-sensitive help and tutorial** - For the first time users of FileMaker Pro 3.0 can get an on-line interactive tour application to gain quick familiarity of the functionality of FileMaker Pro. Further they can also get fast answers to questions or problems wherever they are within the database context-sensitive help.

"We have listened closely to our customers in the Windows user community, especially those within large corporations, small business and even home settings in providing a version of FileMaker Pro that can be used within many Windows environments".
Patrick Maloney, Managing Director, Australia and New Zealand, Claris International

Claris Corporation is a leading worldwide vendor of Windows and Macintosh applications for business, education and home

STOCK CODE: CLA011

FileMaker Pro 3.0 ..... **$259**

CLA015 FileMaker Pro 3.0 U/G **$119**

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**
Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

Claris Home Page 2.0

The essential Web page authoring tool!

Claris Home Page lets you design and develop powerful, customised Web pages in minutes - without having to learn HTML or programming. home page delivers the capabilities and tools you've been seeking - Frames, Tables, Libraries and more - in a cross platform solution that provides incredible ease of use, an intuitive WYSIWYG interface, Drag and Drop page development, as well as the flexibility and power experienced users want such as editing and manipulating HTML code. Claris Home Page is the best way to build dynamic Web pages for the Internet in just minutes.

Claris Home Page 2.0 Features

One-Button Site Publishing
Automatically consolidate all images needed in a site, then easily upload them to your web server.

Client-Side Image Maps
You can create and edit client-side image maps in addition to the existing support for server-side image maps.

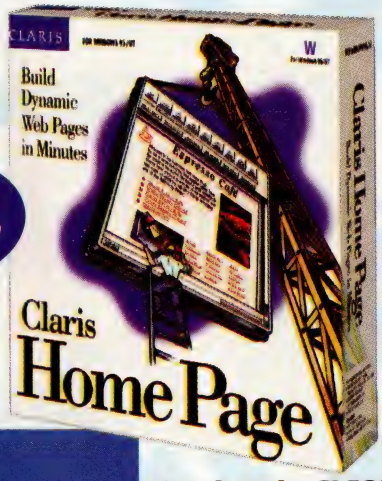
Variable Table Columns and Rows
Position the width of columns and the height of rows easily.

Extensive Multimedia Plug-In Support
You can include Apple QuickTime, Macromedia Shockwave and other popular plug-in files in your documents

Spell-Check Feature
This feature checks the entire document - all the text in the main body, in the table cells, form fields and titles. The spell-checker is HTML savvy in that it will not spell check the HTML tags.

Drag and Drop Tab Delimited Text
When you drag and drop tabular information created in other applications into Claris Home Page, it automatically generates a table for the information.

All your Netmail needs in one!



CLARIS™

Stock code: CLA022

$99

ClarisWorks Office 4.0 Internet Edition

ClarisWorks Office 4.0, the easy and reliable office productivity suite, featuring software solutions for accessing the Internet and includes all the office tools you have come to expect. ClarisWorks Office 4.0 Internet Edition empowers small businesses to manage everything from invoices and business letters to setting up a Web page without expensive technical consultants and without headaches.

Easy on ramp to the Internet:

For the many small business users who recognise the importance of Internet access but are put off by the technology, this special edition of ClarisWorks Office 4.0 provides a complete solution.

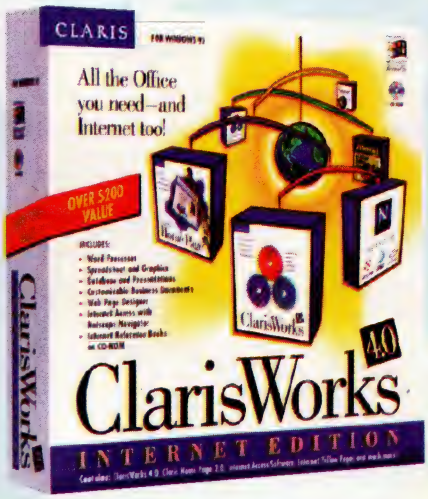
ClarisWorks Office 4.0 - Internet Edition software includes platform-specific solutions for easy Internet access. To get you accessing the Internet ClarisWorks comes with a selection of Internet connection software from leading Internet Service Providers, along with Netscape navigator for Windows 95 users. For finding information on the Web included is The ABC's of the Internet and the Internet Yellow Pages book on CD-ROM, and Claris Home Page 2.0, the next generation of the web authoring tool that lets users build dynamic web pages in minutes.

Rates by small business as more reliable, easier to learn and offering more value for money than Microsoft Office
DATAQUEST

For the Office:

ClarisWorks Office is a streamlined package which offers the right mix for the home & office & includes:
- Word processing • Database • Spreadsheets
- Drawing tools • Graphics features

ClarisWorks also features customisable documents designed for managing business, users can instantly create professional quality letters, reports, customer databases, manage mailings, budgets and presentations. Also included are more than 40 ready-made Claris Works documents for managing small businesses are also included.



CLA040 ClarisWorks Office Internet Edition **$169**

CLARIS™

Choose a Free CD with every order!

1. MasterClips 1000
2. Starfish Internet Utilities
3. Bodyworks V3
4. TurboCAD V1 Windows
5. EZ Language Version 1
6. Leonardo the Inventor

"Call our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff"

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

Borland JBuilder

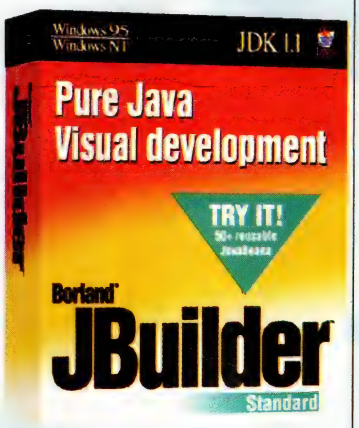
NEW PRODUCT

JBuilder delivers 100% Java code creation in a fully scalable, extensible and reliable environment

With its 100% pure Java code creation, JBuilderis most productive visual development environment will give your company a competitive edge. JBuilder provides what your business requires most: scalability, extensibility, and reliability.

JBuilderis best database integrates and support allows the creation of professional business applications that scales from the desktop all the way to the Enterprise.

JBuilderis open architecture based on JavaBeans delivers an unmatched extensibility that lets you create, use and reuse JavaBean components. By supporting industry standards, JBuilder lets you create applications that wonit confine you to a proprietary standard. In addition, JBuilder provides a reliable environment based on the latest JDK 1.1, a solid architecture, and a well-proven compiler technology.



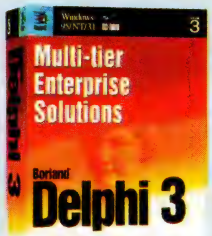
Features

- Component Designer lets you visually design Java components or applications
- Large library of reusable BAJA/Java Bean components
- Supports 3rd party and user defined components
- Two-way tools keep visual design and source code in sync
- AppBrowser provides fast negation and management of source code.

Stock Code BOR170

$149

Borland Delphi 3.0



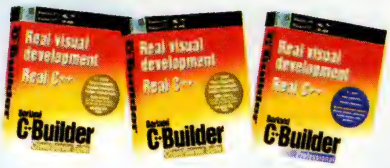
Delphi 3.0 the high performance RAD tool for windows and C/S development.

Delphi 3 delivers a competitive advantage to the professional developer by combining visual component-based design with the worlds fastest compiled performance and the most comprehensive set of client and server development tools for creating distributed enterprise and Web-enabled applications

BOR147	Delphi 3.0 Professional	$799
BOR151	Delphi 3.0 Professional C/G	$459
BOR150	Delphi 3.0 Professional U/G	$259
BOR148	Delphi 3.0 Client Server	$2599
BOR152	Delphi 3.0 Client Server C/G	$2219
BOR153	Delphi 3.0 Client Server U/G	$1309

Borland C++Builder

Real Visual Development. Real C++ Now, for the first time, use C++ for all stages of development, from prototype to production. With new C++Builder, you get the unprecedented power and control of C++ in a fast, flexible, and visual Rapid Application Development (RAD) environment.



BOR138	C++Builder Standard 1.0 -CD	$159
BOR139	C++Builder Professional 1.0-CD Crossgrade	$349
BOR140	C++Builder Professional 1.0-CD	$849
BOR141	C++Builder Client/Server 1.0 Crossgrade-CD	$2149
BOR142	C++Builder Client/Server 1.0-CD	$2599
BOR143	Learn to Program with C++ Builder 1.0	$89

IBM VoiceType Simply Speaking for Windows 95 & NT

NEW PRODUCT

IBM's new dictation software, VoiceType Simply Speaking, is for anyone who would rather talk than type. Imagine sitting in front of your computer and simply saying what you would normally type. Just plug in the headset microphone, which is included in the box, complete the easy installation process and start using your computer in a new, fun and productive way.

VoiceType Simply Speaking uses IBM's award winning VoiceType speech recognition technology and is the result of more than two decades of IBM research and development expertise. This means that every component of the program has been developed and tested to the highest industry standards.

VoiceType Simply Speaking works on desktop and mobile computers and is ideal for students, home computer users and small offices. It requires Windows 95, and a Pentium 100 MHz computer with 16 MB RAM, 38 MB of free hard disk space, a double speed CD-ROM drive, and a SoundBlaster 16 or MWave compatible sound card.
Now virtually anyone can start talking to their computer with IBM VoiceType Simply Speaking - it's fun, fast and easy.

Whatever you normally type, you can simply say it with VoiceType Simply Speaking

* Catch up on correspondence
* Dictate e-mail
* Complete Essays, theses, reports and more!
* "Simply speak" lesson plans, lectures and speeches
* Finish writing that book!

Typical Uses

* Correspondence
* E-mail and faxes
* Reports
* Essays and assignments

Features:

- Typical accuracy of over 95% after optional enrolment
- VoiceType Simply Speaking learns as you use it, steadily increasing in accuracy
- Recognises 'discrete' speech (speaking with a slight pause between words) at speeds of 70-100 words per minute
- Includes a vocabulary of 30,000 UK English words, with room for 27,000 additional words
- Dictate with your hands and eyes free
- Full audio playback of your dictation if required for corrections

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

STOCK CODE: IBM070

$95

IBM071 Simply Speaking Gold $195

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE
Pty. Ltd.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

Lotus SmartSuite 97

The only desktop solution for your team!

SmartSuite 97 delivers a complete set of up-to-date, 32-bit applications specifically designed to take advantage of Windows 95 and Windows NT. Each application provides support for long file names, drag and drop, multitasking, and many of the other features of these advanced operating environments.

Office suites have changed substantially since the category in the late 1980s. From loose collections of applications, such as spreadsheets, word processors and databases, suites have evolved to offer consistency among applications, cross-application integration, and streamlined access to applications, files and tools. Since mid-1995, however ,several market and technological forces have changed the way suites need to work today:

- **Internet/Intranet:** the striking popularity of the Internet has piqued users' interest in harnessing Interest-based information in business. SmartSuite 96 was the first suite to deliver specialised tools for finding, publishing, and sharing Internet information, and Lotus continues to innovate in integrating Internet use with "everyday work" with SmartSuite 97.
- **Working as a Team:** Businesses have team members all over the world. The ability to use software to work collaboratively has made suite users eager for more dedicated tools that make it fast and easy for teams of co-workers to create, review, refine and publish documents of all types. SmartSuite 96's "Team Computing " features defined the standard for desktop-based collaborative tools, and Lotus continues to lead in this area.
- **Up-To-Date** Technology and tolls: The availability of 32-bit operating systems, including Windows 95 and Windows NT, provides the technical foundation for delivering advanced workflow, cross-applications automation, and more aggressive exploitations infrastructures. SmartSuite 97 provides a full suite of 32-bit applications which exploit the operating environments.
- **Access to information from Anywhere:** Businesses need to access information from anywhere – the Internet, proprietary databases, host systems, line-of-business software, real-time data, and the full spectrum of PC-based file types . SmartSuite provides tools to find and retrieve all of the information users need.
- **One size Does Not Fit All:** Businesses know what is best for them, and work the way they need to. Lotus knows that the "one size fits all" mentality does not fit in today's business world. Users need to personalise their application software, developers must build custom business solutions, and IS managers require more control of software deployment across organisations. SmartSuite 97 provides new features that accommodate each of these groups.

Designed to take advantage of Windows 95 & Windows NT

NEW VERSION of SmartSuite 97

Full Exploitation of Windows 95 and NT

Windows 95 and Windows NT 4.0 have created a new set of expectations for the look and behaviour of applications. SmartSuite 97 is fully integrated with both of these operating systems, and builds on them to make the user's migration to Windows 95 and NT-based applications as productive as possible. SmartSuite applications deliver:

- The Windows 95 and Windows NT look and feel
- Support for long file names and Universal Naming Convention (UNC) paths
- Advanced OLE 2 automation
- 32-bit performance and enhanced memory management

Every application in the suite includes a host of innovations and improvements designed to help users:

- Increase their individual productivity
- Access data from anywhere
- Leverage the power of the Internet and Intranets
- Customise applications to work the way they want
- Share and collaborate more efficiently

SmartSuite 97 provides a full suite of 32-bit applications which exploit the operating environments.

Surf the Net with Lotus® SmartSuite®!

The suite that brings the world to your desktop!

SmartSuite 97

- **Lotus 1-2-3 97** is a completely redesigned, 32-bit spreadsheet that delivers a host of new and enhanced capabilities to automate everyday tasks and simplify processes.
- **Lotus Word Pro 97** provides users all the tools they need to quickly and easily create powerful, compelling, great-looking documents.
- **Lotus Approach 97** leads the database world in delivering an unparalleled combination of ease-of-use and power.
- **Lotus Freelance Graphics 97** continues its long tradition of simplifying the creation and delivery of highly effective presentations.
- **Lotus Organiser 97**, the award-winning personal time management system, is now a complete 32-bit product with support for Windows 95 and Windows NT.
- **Lotus ScreenCam 97** is a fast, easy way for users to show what they mean when they can't be there in person. With ScreenCam, a PC acts as a VCR to record every on-screen click, scroll, and action. Captions and sound can be added to create mini-movies, delivering marketing messages, on-line tutorials, or product demonstrations. These on-line movies can be shared with anyone, even if they do not have ScreenCam installed. ScreenCam is a completely redesigned, 32-bit application.
- **Lotus SmartCenter 97**, the Suite's customisable command centre, keeps users organised and gives them ready access to their work-in progress, calendar and address book, and even the Internet. Just a click away, SmartCenter's drawers provide a central place for users to get the latest news and weather, organise the day's work, find reference material, or write themselves a reminder. New drawers in SmartCenter 97 give users fast automatic links to the Internet to search for information and favourite bookmarks, and get just-in-time help from Lotus Support Pages on the Web.

Lotus

STOCK CODE: LOT500

U/G $339

8 Reasons why 1,000's of buyers choose Software Warehouse every month!

Price Pledge — We will beat any advertised price on any identical product. Subject to terms & conditions P.3

Free Gift — With every order choose a free gift from the selection on page 3.

Fast Delivery — Overnight delivery on 90% of orders

Free Delivery! — We do not charge for delivery on orders over $200, providing they weigh less than 3Kg. For other deliveries see chart on page 3.

Nationwide Delivery — We can deliver to any location in Australia, quickly. Whatever it takes, we deliver.

Massive Stocks — Our aim is to fulfil 95% of orders from stock. Our financial stability enables us to hold more than 10,000 items in stock at any one time.

All Welcome! — We always service the individual buyer, small business and large corporation to the same high standard.

No.1 Service — As an International company we have won more awards for products and services than any software mail-order company.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

13, BRADFORD ESTATE
10 BRADFORD ST.
ALEXANDRIA
SYDNEY 2015

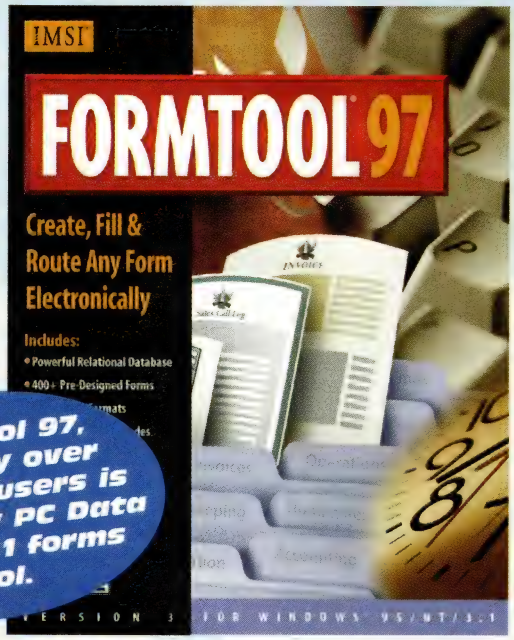
FormTool '97

Quickly and easily create professional forms

FormTool 97 is the easiest way to create, fill and automate any form. With its powerful and easy-to-use design and editing tools, you will creating professional looking forms and saving time and money.
FormTool 97 is the easiest and fastest way to automate any form. FormTool 97 now includes networking features including sign and send and electronic approvals. With a click of a mouse, you can add lines, circles, check boxes, pictures, text and more in colour. Included in this package are over 400 professionally created form templates: Invoices, purchased orders, expenses, reports and many other commonly used forms! Customize any form with your log and address in minutes. Your whole entire office can access and fill out forms over your network. And to get your office started, we've included a 3-user form-filler license. Then you can use FormTool's e-mail ready "Sign and Send" feature to electronically route your approval.

Top Features

* New networking features include: Electronically send the form to a group of people via your e-mail system, signature block for electronic approvals, and the ability to protect the data to the layout and field level with password control.
* FormTool 97 allow users to store, sort, and create reports with the new relational database feature. Access data directly from any X-Base compatible format, Dbase III or IV.
* Easy form design or customize your choice of over 400 pre-designed forms.
* Separate Filler module allows other users to access a FormTool form across a network for filling as well as accessing associated data.
* Familiar Microsoft Office compatible interface. Menus and floating toolbars all user standard MS names and images which make them easily recognizable.



FormTool 97, used by over 600,000 users is ranked by PC Data as the #1 forms tool.

IMS022	FormTool 97	$129
IMS049	FormTool 97, 5 user	$419.95
IMS050	FormTool 97, 15-49 user	$63 each
IMS051	FormTool 97, 50-99 user	$50.50 each
IMS052	FormTool 97, 5 100 +user	$37.80 each

- *Includes 400 professionally created templates applications*
- *Send & Sign Feature*

IMSI™ WINDOWS MAGAZINE 1995 WIN 100 Designed for Microsoft Windows 95 WINDOWS 3.1 COMPLIANT WINDOWS 95

Net Accelerator

Go 12x Faster on the Internet!

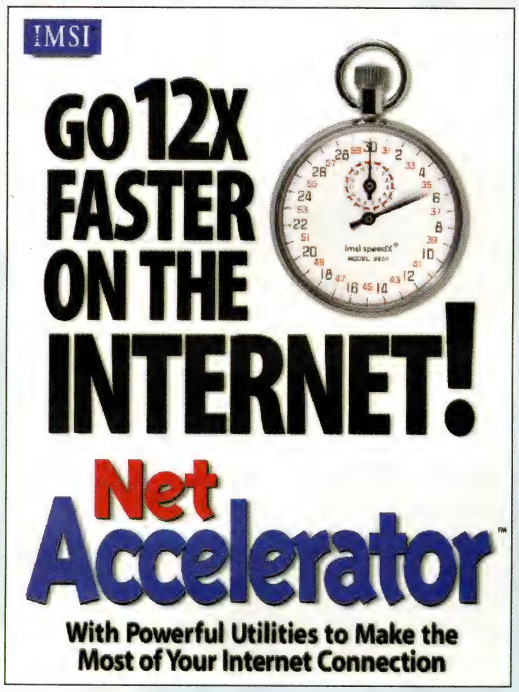
NetAccelerator speeds you through more of your favourite pages by maximising the efficiency of you modem, browser and telephone line. Whenever you pause to view a site, NetAccelerator stays busy behind the scenes seeking out available links and downloading the related graphics and text. When you choose a link, the downloadable page appears instantly.
NetAccelerator adds the efficiency you need to get the most from your time Online.
NetAccelerator is the most efficient way to navigate the Internet by saving your time and money.
NetAccelerator speeds you Internet Explorer or Netscape web browsing by using the idle time of your modem, intelligently load web pages in the background. Whenever you pause to view a site, NetAccelerator stays busy behind the scenes seeking out available links and downloading related graphics and text. When you choose a link, pictures and text appear instantly! Users will benefit by having faster access to web pages without any special hardware.
NetAccelerator works with standard modems, ISDN and direct network connections.

Includes Internet FastFind from Symantec. A suite of powerful search utilities for the Internet.

Features:

- Look-ahead catching including graphics
- Intelligent caching, utilising the built-in caching support form Internet Explorer or Netscape
- Automatic updates from the web
- Support for both Netscape and Internet Explorer on the same machine (including multiple instances)
- 32 bit only
- Small installation size (2.0 MB)
- Support for Netscape 2.0 and higher Internet Explorer 3.0 and higher

IMS021 NetAccelerator $49



WINDOWS 3.1 COMPLIANT WINDOWS 95 WINDOWS MAGAZINE 1995 WIN 100 Designed for Microsoft Windows 95 IMSI™

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard American Express Bankcard

INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE
Pty. Ltd.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

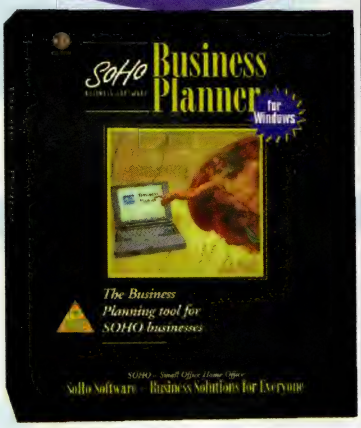
Business Planner

Business Planner helps businesses construct Business Plans.

SoHO BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Business Solutions for Everyone

Business Planner is designed for SOHO (Small Office/Home Office) businesses but with sufficient rigour to be used by larger businesses. An on-line database contains Section Headings window which is your gateway to all sections needed for a comprehensive Business Plan and the unique Section Assistant explaining what the user should consider for each section of their plan. Business Planner also contains Section Template windows that provide sentence prompts that can be used for each section. A proforma plan is also supplied on the database.
Business Planner also comes with an integrated word processor and spreadsheet.
Business Planner runs under all versions of Windows and supports Dynamic Data Exchange allowing users to copy documents into their plans and export plans to their own word processor.. Multiple plans can be stored multiple plans can be opened simultaneously.
An on-line help and a glossary of planning terms are also supplied.



Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

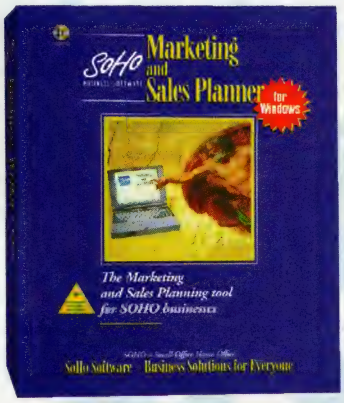
Developed and made in AUSTRALIA

SOH001 **Business Planner** **$129**

Marketing and Sales Planner

Marketing and Sales Planner helps businesses construct Marketing and Sales Plans.

Marketing and Sales Planner is designed for SOHO (Small Office/Home Office) businesses but with sufficient rigour to be used by large businesses. It contains all you need to construct a comprehensive Marketing and Sales plan and with the unique Assistant Windows prompting and explaining what the user should consider when designing their plan. Including in each section of Marketing and Sales Planner are Template windows which contain sentence prompts. A proforma plan is also supplied of the database. Marketing And Sales Planner also comes with an integrated word processor and spreadsheet facilities.
Marketing and Sales Planner runs under all versions of Windows and supports Dynamic Data Exchange allowing users to copy documents into their plans and export plans to their own word processor. Multiple plans can be stored and multiple plans can be open simultaneously.
An on-line help and a glossary of planning terms are also supplied.



Developed and made in AUSTRALIA

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

SoHO BUSINESS SOFTWARE

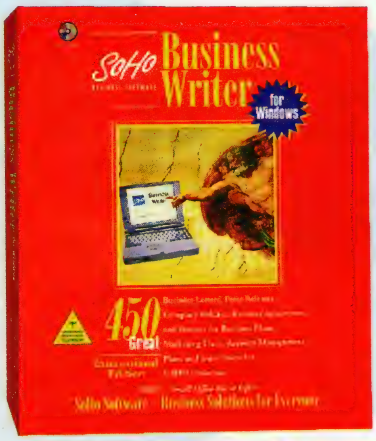
SOH002 **Marketing and Sales Planner** **$69**

Business Writer

SoHO BUSINESS SOFTWARE

450 Great Business Letters

Press Releases, Company Policies, Legal letters, Business Agreements and formats for Business Plans, Marketing and Sales Plans, Account Management Plans and much more for SOHO (Small Office/Home Office) .
Documents are stored on an on-line database and can be retrieved into Business Writer's word processor.
Business Writer runs under all versions of Windows and supports Dynamic Data Exchange, allowing users to copy documents to their own word processor. New documents can be created and stored in an on-line user database, together with variable fields for later replacement.
An on-line help and glossary of business terms are also supplied.
Always have on-hand the right marketing and business letter.



Featuring:
* **Marketing Letters**
* **Business Letters**
* **Legal Letters**

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

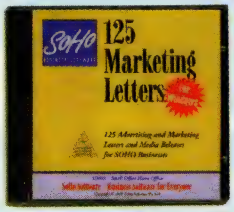
Developed and made in AUSTRALIA

SOH003 **Business Writer** **$55**

(Also sold seperately)

125 Marketing Letters

125 Marketing and Sales Letters. A subset of Business Writer, it comes with the full functionality of Business Writer including an on-line help and a glossary of business terms.



SOH004 **125 Marketing Letters** **$19.95**

125 Business Letters

125 Business to Business Letters for customers and suppliers.
A subset of Business Writer, sold separately comes with the full functionality of Business Writer including an on-line help and a glossary of business terms.

SOH005 **125 Business Letters** **$19.95**

125 Legal Letters

125 Legal Letters, Notices and Agreements. A subset of Business Writer sold separately comes with the fully functionality of Business Writer including and on-line help and a glossary to business terms.

SOH006 **125 Legal Letters** **$19.95**

www.sohosoft.com.au for more information on SOHO

8 Reasons why 1,000's of buyers choose Software Warehouse every month!

Price Pledge — We will beat any advertised price on any identical product. Subject to terms & conditions

Free Gift — With every order choose a free gift from the selection on page 3.

Fast Delivery — Overnight delivery on 90% of orders

Free Delivery! — We do not charge for delivery on orders over $200, providing they weigh less than 3Kg. For other deliveries see chart on page 3.

Nationwide Delivery — We can deliver to any location in Australia, quickly. Whatever it takes, we deliver.

Massive Stocks — Our aim is to fulfil 95% of orders from stock. Our financial stability enables us to hold more than 10,000 items in stock at any one time.

All Welcome! — We always service the individual buyer, small business and large corporation to the same high standard.

No.1 Service — As an international company we have won more awards for products and services than any software mail-order company.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

ViaGrafix Interactive Multimedia Training

Training for the Office or Home

ViaGrafix CD-ROM Interactive Series

NEW PRODUCT

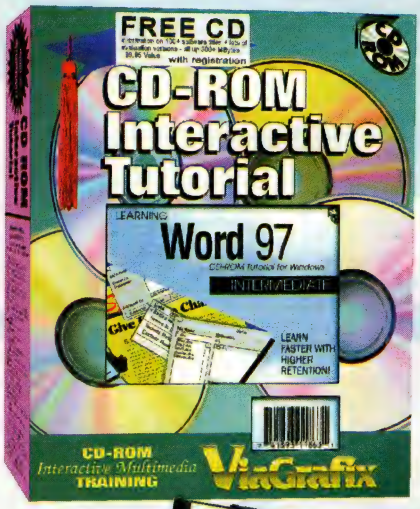
ViaGrafix offers a complete range of interactive tutorials from beginning right through to advanced users. Just select the Interactive Tutorial that right for you.

These tutorials are fully interactive providing between 4 to 6 hours of handy hints, tips and examples. Bring yourself or your staff up-to-scratch on the latest software.

ViaGrafix makes it easy. Learn at your own pace - you always have the choice to click on a continue button to move to the next screen. ViaGrafix also tells you what to do next. There is an operation line at the bottom of each information box that tells you where to click or what to type. The user interface appears as a row of buttons at the top of an information box. These allow the user to move forward, backward, jump to a specific topic, repeat what was said, or exit back to the chapter selection menu.

When you click on the "topic" button, a box appears showing different subjects within the related chapter. By clicking on the topic of your choice, you will jump directly to this subject. Also, a chapter selection menu allows you to choose any of the different chapters available on the CD-ROM.

There's a huge range of tutorials available for Windows, MS Office 95/97, Internet and most other software at all levels - just ask if it's not advertised.



VGF001	Word 95 - Introduction
VGF002	Windows 95 - Secrets & Timesavers
VGF003	Outlook 97 - Scheduling
VGF004	World Wide Web - Learning
VGF005	PowerPoint 97 - Introduction
VGF006	Access 97 - Introduction
VGF007	Windows NT messaging - Introduction
VGF008	PC Viruses -Understanding & Protection Introduction
VGF009	Publisher 97
VGF010	Front Page 97

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

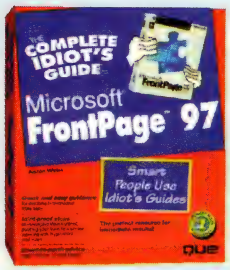
All Viagrafix Interactive Titles $49.95

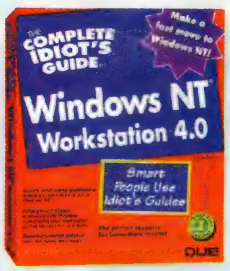
Index

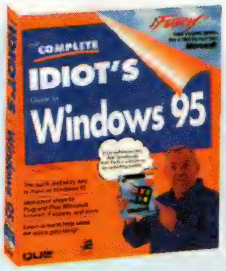
Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

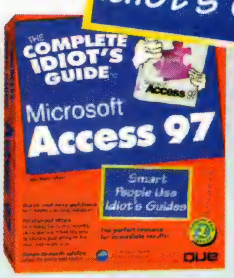
The Complete Idiot's Guides

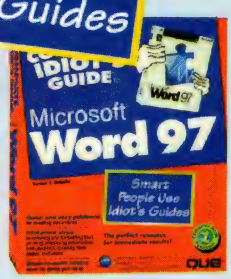
Smart People Use Idiot's Guides











MICROSOFT FRONTPAGE 97

This is the fun and easy way to learn the basics of creating your own Web site. The Complete Idiot's Guide to Microsoft FrontPage 97 presents all the information you need to know in a language that's easy to understand in an approach that's fun.

IDI001 MS FrontPage 97 ..$24.95

WINDOWS NT WORKSTATION

Push aside the bulky books! The Complete Idiots Guide to Windows NT Workstation 4.0 presents a quick, step by step overview of Windows NT 4.0. Its approach is perfect for new and upgrading Windows users who need to quickly take advantage of everything Windows NT 4.0 has to offer.

IDI002 Windows NT $24.95

WINDOWS 95

Unlock the secrets of Windows 95. The Complete Idiot's Guide to Windows 95 is ideal for beginners and casual users and presents in a light-hearted, entertaining approach that covered all the important features of Windows 95. You'll quickly overcome your computer-phobia and get on with enjoying and maximizing the use your computer.

IDI003 Windows 95 .....$24.95

ACCESS 97

Access 97 boasts all kinds of new features - Web publishing capabilities, customizable menus Database Wizards and much more. Taking away the pain of databases, the Complete Idiot's Guide to Microsoft Access 97 presents all the information and tricks you need to know in a language that's easy to understand.

IDI004 Access97.....$24.95

WORD 97

Don't get left behind. Word 97 is now out and with the Complete Idiot's Guide to Word 97, cover all the basics of this new and powerful word package. Find out the easy way to format pages, use templates, create Web pages and much more.

IDI005 Word 97 .....$24.95

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard bankcard

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

CreataCard

Over 3,000 cards you can personalize and print!

Give your cards, signs, certificates, awards, invitations, and stationery a personal touch with CreataCard Plus.

CreataCard comes with a huge range of cards as well as tools to create cards from scratch with an easy and fun-to-use interface. Design cards for business or personal use, simply and quickly. You can even create your own Screen Saver

You need never forget to send cards with CreataCard Plus Forget Me Not Reminders. Remember important events with this built-in reminder system, including calendar and address book. Use your address book to print envelopes, too.

MICROGRAFX

CreataCard Plus features:

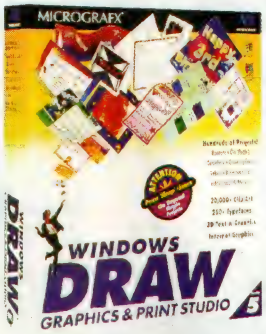
- Signs, certificates, awards, invitations, stationery and more
- Personal Delivery - a remote printing and sending service.
- Tools to create from scratch and an easy and fun-to-use interface.
- Forget Me Not Reminders
- Picture Painter Screen Savers

MGF011 CreataCard Plus **$39**

Windows DRAW 5 Graphics & Print Studio

MICROGRAFX

Windows DRAW - by far the best value in graphics for the home and small office computer user.



Features

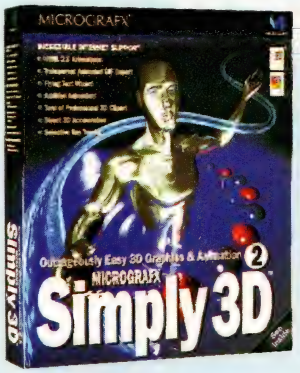
- Offers a comprehensive set of graphics tools at an unbeatable price.
- Comes complete with more than 300 ready-to-print designs.
- Has Microsoft Office Compatible interface, thus reducing the learning curve.

This Windows 95 graphics and printing studio for the home and office includes drawing, diagramming, 3D text and graphics, internet graphics, photo editing, painting, and a drag-and-drop clip art manager, plus more than 20,000 clip art and photo images and 250 fonts. Windows DRAW 5 also includes more than 300 ready-to-print designs for the most common graphics projects, so both novice and experienced graphics users will be productive and creative immediately. Project designs include banners, certificates, business cards, calendars, direction maps, space plans, flowcharts, org charts, greeting cards stationery, and many more.

MGF016 Windows DRAW 5 ..... **$65**

Simply 3D2

Outrageously easy 3D graphics and animation!



Simply 3D2 gives any user a powerful 3D and animation product, packed full of functionality.

This revolutionary new 3D and animation product has been designed to enable anyone to instantly add stunning 3D graphics and animations to documents, presentations and Web pages.

Its real-time modeling, drag and drop animation, and TEXT wizard combined with full Internet support through VRML2 and animated GIFs make this a highly productive and easy to use 3D graphics tool that is just waiting for your to explore!

MICROGRAFX

Features

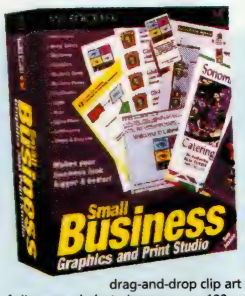
- The Text Wizards that allow you to create 3D text, simply drag and then drop into any object or text
- Over 300 materials that you apply to your own objects
- 500 fully textured 3D clipart objects - in useful categories
- Drag and drop editable animations - just drop on animation and hit the play button
- Drag and drop light and material scenes - speed creation
- Web Ready VRML2.0
- Animated and transparent GIF output for Internet - create animated GIFs easier than ever
- OLE 2.0 support - use inside Microsoft Word, PowerPoint and other OLE 2.0 capable prods

MGF015 Simply 3D2 ..... **$115**

Small Business Graphics & Print Studio

MICROGRAFX

All the tools needed to make small businesses look bigger and better!



Small Business Graphics and Print Studio is an integrated set of graphics applications for Windows 95 and NT 4.0, providing small businesses with professionally designed content, project wizards, and graphic tools all designed to make their businesses bigger and better.

The Microsoft Office Compatible applications in the studio include Windows DRAW 5 for drawing, diagramming, and internet graphics; Picture Publisher 6 for photo editing and painting; Instant 3D for 3D text and graphics; and ABC Media manager for drag-and-drop clip art management. Also included is more than 20,000 pieces of clip art and photo images, over 100 sample logos, and 250 fonts.

Small Business Graphics and Print Studio is by far the best value in graphics to help small and home based businesses look more professional.

Features

- Hundreds of ready to print designs
- Over 20,000 clip art and photo images
- Over 200 ReadyUse Web graphics
- A comprehensive set of Freehand drawing and diagramming tools
- Create eye-popping 3D text and graphics with instant 3D
- PaperDirect pre-designed papers
- Picture Publisher 6 adds impressive photographics editing and painting capabilities.
- Use ABC Media Manager to preview 20,000+ pieces of editable clipart and photo images.

MGF007 Small Business Graphic Print Studio **$89**

Choose a Free CD with every order!

1. **MasterClips 1000**

A collection of professional colour clipart

2. **Starfish Internet Utilities**

Manage your diary, contacts, meetings and communications via the Internet

3. **Bodyworks V3**

Learn all about the human body with multi-media guide.

4. **TurboCAD V1 Windows**

The most significant release of any CAD software this decade

5. **EZ Language Version 1**

EZ Language V1 is the fun & easy vocabulary pronunciation tutor for 7 different languages

6. **Leonardo the Inventor**

A multimedia exploration of the life works of Leonardo da Vinci. (No 3D glasses)

"Call our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff"

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

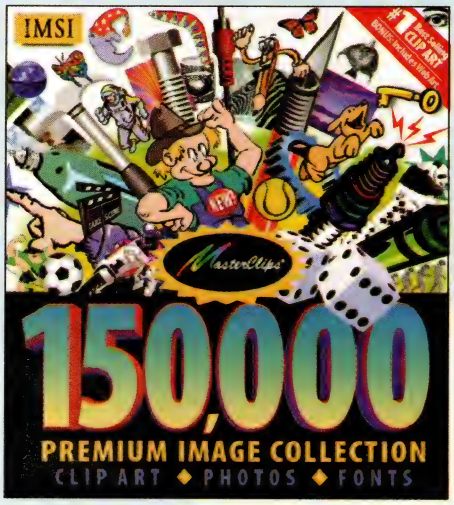
MasterClips 150,000 Clip art

World's largest and best Clip art collection ever!

With Masterclips 150,000 you'll find all the images you need to create stunning newsletters, brochures, documents, greeting cards ,web pages, multimedia presentations, signs, banners and much, much more! Choose from a premium collection of dazzling clip art, spectacular MasterPhotos, True Type fonts, lively web icons, exciting sounds and captivating video clips. It's easy to perfect any design using MasterClips150,000!

Why MasterClips is the Premium Image Collection!

With MasterClips 150,000 you'll get an incredible collection that includes all the clip art, photos, fonts sounds, web images and video clips you've ever wanted. Each image has been hand picked to ensure the highest quality for maximum impact. You'll find a variety of art that will give all your creations 'the professional look'. Search for the perfect image using either the global cross-category browser or the printed image catalogues. With MasterClips 150,000, you get a truly remarkable , premium image collection!



MASTERCLIPS 101,000 Collection

Features
- 33,000 fully scalable, vector images
- 40,000 etchings, drawings and engravings
- 26,000 spectacular photos
- 2,000 dazzling True Type fonts
- 500 of the most popular sounds
- 20 captivating video and animation clips
- web icons to liven up your page

MAS011 MASTERCLIPS™ 101,000 ..... **$79.95**

MASTERCLIPS 35,000 Collection

Features
- 33,000 fully scalable, vector images
- 1,000 stunning photos
- 1,000 incredible True Type fonts
- 150 of the most popular sound effects
- full library of video and animation clips

MAS010 MASTERCLIPS™ 35,000 ..... **$45**

IMS015 MASTERCLIPS™ 35,000 (25 user pack) **$519**

CD

STOCK CODE: IMS011

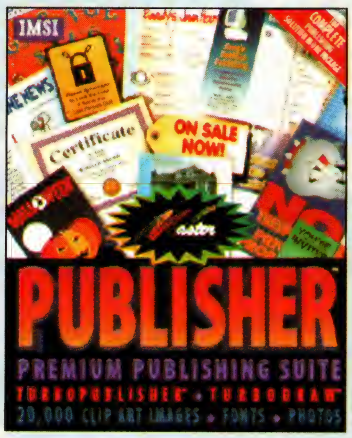
$129.95

IMSI™ Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

Master Publisher

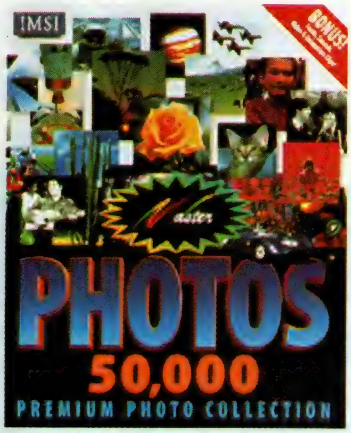


Master publisher Premium Publishing Suite gives you everything you need to be a Master Publisher in one package! TurboPublisher lets you lay out and design professional looking documents. TurdoDraw, a full featured drawing and illustration program, helps you create impressive graphics quickly and easily. Also included in Master Publisher are 20,000 Premium MasterClips images, 1,000 stunning MasterPhotos, 2,000 MasterFonts and the powerful browser lets you use keywords and the unique cross-category search engine to instantly find the images you need. Master Publisher Premium Publishing Suite is perfect for newsletters, brochures, greeting cards, signs, presentations, the Internet, school projects, desktop publishing and much more!

IMSI™

AUS160 Master Publisher..... **$79.95**

Master Photos 50,000 Edition

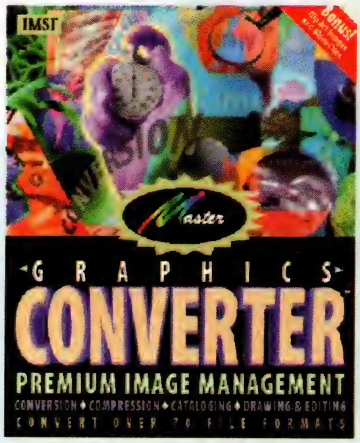


MasterPhotos™ includes 41,800 professional quality JPG photos, including historical images and 7,800 professional quality JPG images in 16 million colours. European Art, statues and more categories, 400 master photos aswell as all the fonts, sound effects and video you'll need for newsletters, signs, greetings cards, web pages, presentations, desktop publishing and much more.

IMSI™ SUPER VALUE

IMS035 Master Photos..... **$79.95**

Master Graphics Converter



MasterGraphics Converter is the easiest way to manage your graphics, photo, fonts, videos and documents. MasterGraphics Converter is perfect for converting images from one format to another, compressing files to save disk space and cataloguing content to help you find the images you need quickly. Plus, MasterGraphics gives you a powerful, vector-based editing and drawing tools as well as 10,000 clip art images from MasterClips and 20 video animation clips.

Features:
Convert to or from over 70 file formats including EPS, WMF, PCT or more.Compress your images to save valuable hard disk space
Catalogue your images, fonts and video clips into categories for libraries.

IMS036 Master Graphics Converter **$79.95**

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

TurboCAD v4!

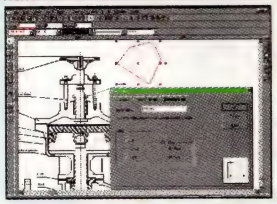
IMSI

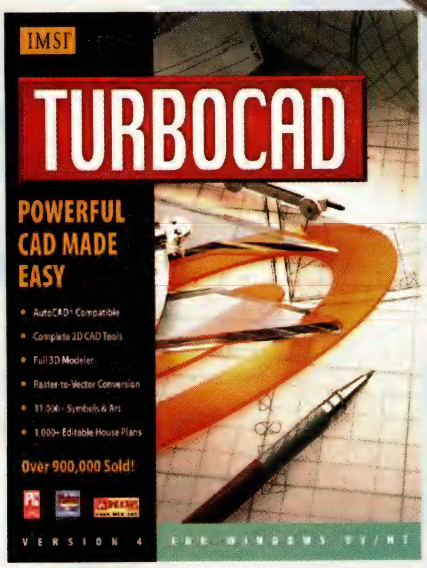
TurboCAD V4 continues to be the leading value in desktop CAD for the CAD hobbyist, home user or occasional professional user.

TurboCAD V4 offers a powerful solution for the easy creation, refining and communication of graphical ideas through drafting and design techniques. Built on an award-winning history, TurboCAD V4 delivers all the power and precision professionals need with simplicity. TurboCAD V4 is built around ease-of-use without compromising CAD functionality. The intuitive interface allows users to produce professional quality designs and diagrams in minimal time.

TurboCAD V4 offers a powerful solution for the easy creation, refining and communication of graphical ideas through drafting and design techniques. Built on award-winning success, TurboCAD V4 is build around ease of use without compromising CAD functionality or quality. The intuitive Interface allows users t produce professional quality designs and diagrams in minimal time.

These features, combined with advanced tools such as handle based editing, drag and drop symbols, single entry keyboard shortcuts, and raster to vector capability to make TurboCAD V4 the perfect CAD solution in its price range.





Features

- Handle-based editing
- DXF and DWG compatibility with AUTOCAD R13
- Basic interpreter and macro language
- Raster to Vector (Basic)
- Microsoft Office compatible interface
- Symbol browser
- Multi-level user interface
- Internet based help
- Online software synchronisation
- Single entry keyboard equivalents
- CAD edit bar with constraints
- Local context sensitive menus
- 1,000+ editable house plans
- 12,000+ Symbols & Art
- Full 3D Modeller

What the press Said:
"... It was clear to us that with TurboCAD V4 we finished the drawings more quickly and with less wasted motion, than on any other CAD product we can recall using over the past year..."
"...TurboCAD V4.0 is an excellent low-cost competitor to AutoCAD LT"
- Windows Sources Australia, May 1997.

WINDOWS MAGAZINE 1995 WIN 100 · PCPlus VALUE · WINDOWS 3.1 COMPLIANT WINDOWS 95 · PC Direct BEST BUY · AUTOCAD COMPATIBLE DXF DWG · CAD CAM RECOMMENDED · Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

STOCK CODE: IMS034

$189.95

TurboCAD V4.0 Professional

IMSI

The Professional CAD product for user in corporate and small business environments. This product was designed for CAD professionals in corporate and small business environments and third party developers. In other words, anyone who uses CAD or works in a CAD-oriented environment will benefit from using TurboCAD V4 Professional. TurboCAD V4 Professional supports all CAD file formats including AutoCAD R12/R13 DXF and DWG. TurboCAD V4 Professional provides all the advanced features required by corporate and business professionals, whether they are involved in computer-aided design as their primary daily activity, or as a more limited component of their work practice. TurboCAD V4 Professional's exceptional ease-of-use, open architecture and integrated Software Development Kit (SDK) allow this version of TurboCAD to deliver flexibility and performance that meets and exceeds the expectations of the most demanding users.

Award Winning software: *Widows Sources Stellar Award (US)*, *PC Magazine Editors Choice (US)*, *Windows Magazine Win 100 (US)*

Key Features:

- Handle-based editing
- Advanced filters for AutoCAD R13, DXF, DWF & DWG file formats, SAT (ACIS) solid models and EPS formats
- Customizable user interface
- Advanced Raster to Vector converter
- Microsoft Office compatible interface
- Software Development Kit allowing-access to TurboCAD's graphic engine
- Interence-based Internet Help
- Internet software synchronisation
- CAD Edit bars with constraints
- Full 3D modeller
- Local context sensitive menus
- Single entry keyboards equivalents
- 16,000+ Symbols and art
- 2,000+ editable home plans.

TUR012 Turbo CAD Pro **$499**

FloorPlan 3D Deluxe

IMSI

Design your complete home, office or garden quickly and easily with Floor 3D Deluxe.

Its full set of precision drawing tools help you create custom walls, floors, doors and window, Complete your design by using thousands of symbols, then walk through it in accurate 3D. FloodPlan 3D Deluxe also gives you TurboCAD 3D to create accurate 3D models, Garden Designer, and complete garden layout and planning guide, Quick & Easy Estimator to get an accurate estimate of your project plus 1500 home an office symbols and 1,001 Home Plans from Homestyles. FloorPlan 3D Deluxe is the premium home and office design suite.

Also includes:

- Quick & Easy Estimator - import your materials list for a cost estimate
- Garden Designer- design your dream garden
- 1,001 best-selling HomeStyle FloorPlans

Features:

- Design your dream home and office in minutes
- Includes a complete set of design tools
- Over 1500 3D symbols including home and office furniture, applications etc
- 3D Modeler and Symbol Editor lets you create custom symbols and rendered 3D models

THR009 FloorPlan Plus 3D **$89**

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

8 Reasons why 1,000's of buyers choose Software Warehouse every month!

Price Pledge — We will beat any advertised price on any identical product. Subject to terms & conditions

Free Gift — With every order choose a free gift from the selection on page 3.

Fast Delivery — Overnight delivery on 90% of orders

Free Delivery! — We do not charge for delivery on orders over $200, providing they weigh less than 3kg. For other deliveries see chart on page 3.

Nationwide Delivery — We can deliver to any location in Australia, quickly. Whatever it takes, we deliver.

Massive Stocks — Our aim is to fulfil 95% of orders from stock. Our financial stability enables us to hold more than 10,000 items in stock at any one time.

All Welcome! — We always service the individual buyer, small business and large corporation to the same high standard.

No.1 Service — As an international company we have won more awards for products and services than any software mail-order company.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

QuarkXPress 3.32 for Windows

The professionals choice for publishing software worldwide

Soon after QuarkXpress was introduced, it became the standard for excellence in professional publishing. It offered new flexibility and un-heard of precision. Today, QuarkXPress remains the layout and design choice of the world's top publishers. In fact, most of the magazines and newspapers you are familiar with are created with QuarkXPress (this one is). When you need to create business cards, annual reports, full colour brochures, magazines, or catalogue, your publications will benefit from the precision, power, and flexibility of QuarkXPress.

The power of QuarkXPress is harnessed by a simple, intuitive, and elegant interface. Behind the interface is one of the most powerful publishing programs available. Seven floating palettes work together to give you quick access to the sophisticated colour, tools, measurements, document layout, and library controls that have made QuarkXPress the industry standard.

QuarkXPress offers the most sophisticated features available in any electronic publishing program. The included Efi-Color XTension ensures that the colour you see on the monitor matches the colour the colour you get off the press. Built-in trapping controls ensures that colours on the page fit together. With variable-shaped text boxes, automatic drop caps, colour blends, and the ability to flip and scale page elements, you have unlimited possibilities for page design – and the powers to realize those possibilities.

QUA003 QuarkXPress 3.32 for Windows **$1825**

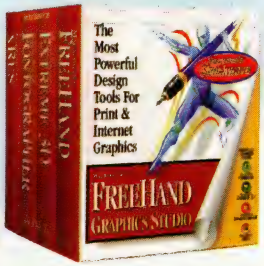
Freehand Graphics Studio

The Most Powerful Design Tools for Print & Internet Graphics

For Windows 95, Windows NT, Macintosh, and Power Macintosh

Move beyond the boundaries of print - take your designs to the digital edge of the Web with the FreeHand Graphics Studio and Macromedia Shockwave. This Studio contains everything you need for stunning graphics in any dimension. Bring the most powerful graphics software together in a single package.

Work seamlessly between all the tools in the Studio and with all your favourite applications.



Mac OS

Designed for Microsoft Windows'95

- **Freehand 7.0** The professional graphics tool for the Macintosh is now available for Windows. Long established as the tool of choice on the Mac, this latest version brings new levels of power, creative control and flexibility to professional graphic designers
- **XRes 3.0** a complete suite of hi-res image manipulation tools recently upgraded it now has 'full internet "streaming" support
- **Extreme 3D** The easiest and quickest way to move from 2D to 3D graphics with all the power the professional requires, now includes particle animation and meta forms for creating organic shapes and models
- **Fontographer 4.1** Gives you the tools to scan, edit or create your own fonts

MAC017 Freehand Graphics Studio (Win) **$695**

Photo Soap

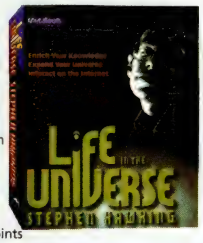
Clean up your image

It's a photo fact! You have to work with lousy photos now and then. So, make sure you've got Soap inside your computer. It fixes bad photos - better than anything else. Change and correct colours, fix "red eye" or remove wrinkles and scratches - all with the whisk of a brush. Crop, rotate, revise and close in real time. Yes, Kai's Photo Soap is a great way to clean up your image.

KAI005 Photo Soap **$95**

Life In the Universe

Stephen Hawking



What is life? How did it start? Could it exist on other worlds? Join Stephen Hawking, author of 'A Brief History of Time', on an interactive multimedia adventure that explores "life in the Universe".

The eminent cosmologist and, Professor Stephen Hawking's new CD will show you! His animated "Phage" assistant points the way across virtual 3D terrains, teeming with original animation, through-provoking essays and science games.

KAI011 Life in the Universe **$75**

KPT Actions

Yet another newley released product from Metatools. KPT Actions, the addition t Kai's Power Tools 3, allows Photoshop 4 users to take advantage of the Action Palette when using KPT filters. So, if you find the Action Palette a boon for your workflow and efficiency, KPT Actions will make it all the better by allowing you to use Actions with your KPT 3 plug-ins

MET008 KPT Actions **$89**

Bryce 2 Accessory Kit

Stunning Scenes in Seconds

Do you like Bryce? If so, you'll love the Bryce 2 Accessory Kit. Want to be able to access more textures without making them yourself? Want to have a greater choice of terrains and models? Want a sky setting that's just perfect for this job without tweaking for hours in the Sky & Fog controls? Then you'll want the Bryce 2 Accessory Kit - it's packed with modes, terrains, textures and presets - the Bryce 2 Accessory Kit gives you the ability to quickly create stunning Bryce scenes in minutes.

AUS401 Bryce 2 Accessory ... **$89**

AUS105 Bryce 2 ..... **$269**

Kai's Power Goo

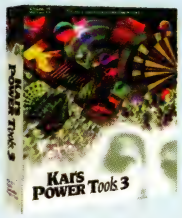
Get Totally Warped with Goo Effects

With this Variety of tools you can GOO absolutely anything you want. Maybe the image of a friend or a member of your family, a famous politician even the family pet can't escape the effects of GOO. Watch on screen as you smudge and alter their image with the revolutionary tool palette that is so easy to use.

"Prepare to be Goooed!!!"

KAI003 Kai's Power Goo **$94.95**

Kai's Power Tools

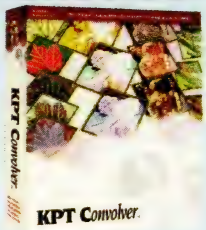


Power in Digital Imaging

Unlock your creativity with textures, 3D spheres and fantastic effects! Once you see Kais Power Tools in action you'll wonder how you ever created digital artwork without it! Kai's Power Tools unlock your creativity and expands the power of Photoshop! Design multi-colour gradients, infinite textures, 3D spheres and fantastic effects. Drag the awesome Lens f/x over an image and see real time previews of numerous filters like Pixel, Intensity and Edge!

KAI002 Kai's Power Tools **$185**

Convolver



Manipulation Control

One of the best manipulation tools for Photoshop! KPT Convolver is the first program to unlock the incredible power of the Custom Convolution Kernel, that area od imaiging mathematics that porvides the empirical structures which generate well known effects like Blur, Sharpen, Emboss, Edge detection, Unsharp Masking and more, within a single advanced user interface designed by Kai.

AUS106 Convolver **$185**

AUS402 Vector Effects ... **$185**

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard American Express bankcard

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

Adobe Illustrator Version 7.0

Simply the finest illustration software

Award Winning

The award-winning Adobe Illustrator 7.0 simplifies the task of creating, manipulating, and refining artwork whether you're a desktop publisher, graphic artist, or on-line designer. Enjoy greater productivity with version 7.0's seamless integration with Adobe Photoshop and Adobe PageMaker programs, streamlined interface, speedy handling of large images, RGB colour support, precision, control of type, supports japanese fonts and more.

Compatibility: Seamless integration with the Adobe product family makes it easy to realize any concept. Or take advantage of new RGB colour support, and add your artwork to video. The new Web publishing features makes it easy to publish Adobe Illustrator artwork on the Web. Complete compatibility between the Macintosh and Windows 95 and Windows NT 4.0 platforms means that you can do your best work on the platform of your choice, and then freely move files between systems.

Enhanced colour management: Version 7.0 included ColorSync support for Macintosh and Kodak Digital Science CMC for Windows. Plus color separation support is built-in, for the impeccable quality you demand.

Match your imagination: Use multiple layers to overlay graphics and text, and freely add, remove, view, and hide any element. Choose from almost 50 special effects filter for distortions or nine art effects. Use improved sophisticated typographic tools and controls in Version 7.0 with convenient palettes, new vertical text tools.

Adobe

AD0047 Adobe Illustrator 7.0 (Win) **$729**

AD0054 Adobe Illustrator 7.0 U/G (Win) **$198**

AD0061 Adobe Illustrator 7.0 U/G (Mac) **$209**

Adobe Pagemaker 6.5

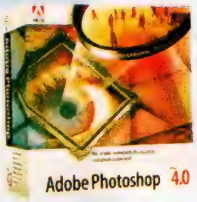
The hottest Desktop Publishing Software around

Open and work with files smoothly and easily.Adjust master pages and share files to keep projects on the move

AD0031 Adobe Pagemaker 6.5 (Win) **$979**

AD0032 Adobe Pagemaker 5.0 U/G (Win) **$199**

Adobe Photoshop 4.0



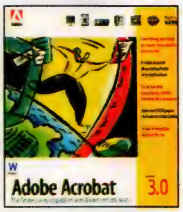
A camera for your mind

Create original artwork, correct colour, retouch images and prepare professional quality seperations and electronic output with more flexibilty than ever before.

AD0030 Adobe Photoshop 4.0 ..... **$979**

AD033 Adobe Photoshop 4.0 U/G **$299**

Adobe Acrobat 3.0



The fastest way to publish any document online

Create & share documents across platforms with their original look and feel intact.

AD0029 Adobe Acrobat 3.0 (Win) **$299**

AD0045 Adobe Acrobat 3.0 U/G (Win) **$109**

Choose a Free CD with every order!

1. **MasterClips 1000**

A collection of professional colour clipart

2. **Starfish Internet Utilities**

Manage your diary, contacts, mailings and communications via the Internet

3. **Bodyworks V3**

Learn all about the human body with multi media guide

4. **TurboCAD V1 Windows**

The most significant release of any CAD software this decade

5. **EZ Language Version 1**

EZ Language V1 is the fun & easy way to learn any premium vision tutor for 7 different languages

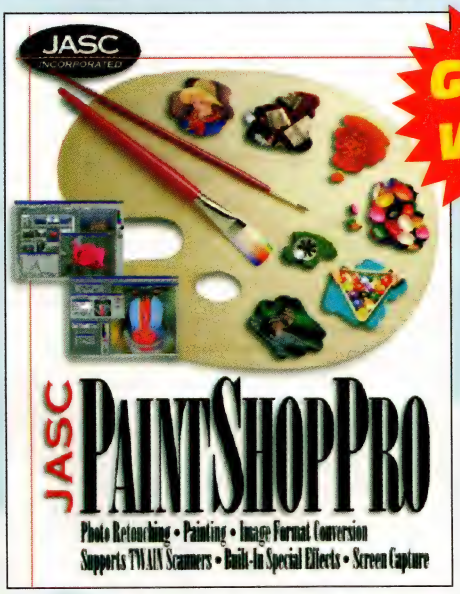
6. **Leonardo the Inventor**

A multimedia exploration of the life works of Leonardo da Vinci (the 3D genius)

"Call our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff"

PaintshopPro - More than just a paint program!

NEW VERSION



Great Value

All the tools to create and edit all kinds of images, from web pages and photographs to screenshots and line drawings.

Plus screen capture and graphics conversion in a fast and easy to use package.

With a full range of brushes, extensive image controls, specially designed effects and support for industry-standard effects filters, Paintshop Pro offers the creative facilities of professional level products many times its price but remains fast enough for a quick change or a last minute polish. With screen capture and graphics conversion facilities its more than just a paint program and all at a remarkably low price.

Features

- Multiple selections
- Texture brushes
- Linear, Radial and Sunburst Gradient and Pattern Fills
- Choose any open image to use as a fill
- Create seamless tiles
- In-built special effects including Drop Shadow, Buttonize and Cutout
- Multiple line text with anti-aliasing and alignment
- Photo Retouching brushes allow you to apply photo retouching by hand Windows 95 and NT 4.00 only
- Supports Twain scannners
- Image format conversion

STOCK CODE: AUS224

$99

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

HOT UTILITIES

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

Visio Standard 5.0

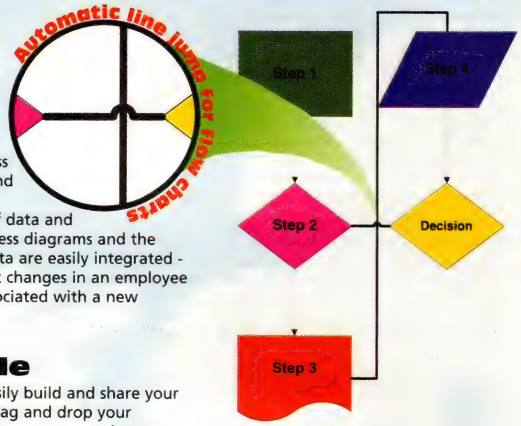
The smartest way to create all your business diagrams

With Visio you can easily create any kind of business diagram - everything from timelines to network diagrams to office layouts.

NEW PRODUCT

Diagrams for all business users

Visio Standard is designed to help increase the productivity of mainstream business users by allowing them to easily communicate and track work projects and flow, reporting structures, and concepts or systems. Visio Standard allows business users to visualise information commonly stored and distributed in databases and spreadsheets, thus avoiding complex and time-consuming analysis of data and figures. In addition, dynamic links between business diagrams and the databases and spreadsheets that hold the raw data are easily integrated - so an organisation chart can automatically reflect changes in an employee database, or a flowchart can report the costs associated with a new process.



Microsoft compatible

Visio is Microsoft compatible enabling you to easily build and share your business diagrams. Best of all you can simply drag and drop your diagrams into any OLE compliant word processor, presentation package, spreadsheet or other software.

Ideal for :

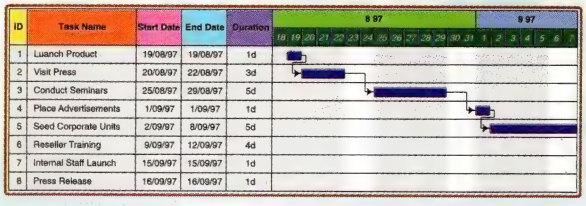
- Quality
- Sales & Marketing
- Finance
- Human Resources
- Administration

Features :

- Flowcharts
- Project Timelines
- Block Diagrams
- Relationship Diagrams
- Organisational Charts
- Network Diagrams
- Total Quality Management
- Mid Mapping Diagrams
- Office Layout
- Marketing Charts
- Geographic Maps
- Directional Maps

Supports Internet/Intranet Standards

Visio Standard also helps you get your visual information out to the people you need to via its built-in support for Internet/Intranet standards (HTML and ActiveX) and document management standards ODMA).



ID	Task Name	Start Date	End Date	Duration
1	Launch Product	19/08/97	19/08/97	1d
2	Visit Press	20/08/97	22/08/97	3d
3	Conduct Seminars	25/08/97	29/08/97	5d
4	Place Advertisements	1/09/97	1/09/97	1d
5	Seed Corporate Units	2/09/97	8/09/97	5d
6	Reseller Training	9/09/97	12/09/97	4d
7	Internal Staff Launch	15/09/97	15/09/97	1d
8	Press Release	16/09/97	16/09/97	1d

VIS100 Visio 5.0 Upgrade **$119**

VIS101 Visio 5.0 10 user license pack **$1825**

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

$229

STOCK CODE: VIS099

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

Technical

VISIO TECHNICAL

Create and share technical drawings

Visio Technical users are professionals using technical-orientated drawings. Visio technical is ideal for Engineers, designers, and architects who often need to communicate with technical measures and schematic drawings.

Visio Technical includes everything in Visio Standard as well as some powerful new features.

Its ability to import and export DWG/DXF files lets users share their Visio Technical drawings with AutoCAD users, and visa-versa. With Visio Technical's new Database Wizard, you can link a Visio Technical shape or drawing to external ODBC-compliant databases. It includes a 32-bit version for Windows, Windows 95 and NT 3.51 and Office 97 Compliant.

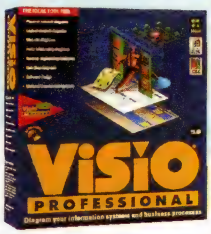
VIS102 Visio Technical Upgrade **$299**

VIS103 Visio Technical 10 user license pack **$3849**

$479

STOCK CODE: VIS107

For the IT experts!



Visio professional users are IT professionals- such as LAN Managers, IT directors, Database Analysts, Software Developers and Web Masters- and Business Process professionals. They need to visualise the IS infrastructure that underlies their organisation and the process that make their business run.

Visio Professional includes everything in Visio Standard and features great new content: new SmartShapes® symbols, like IDEFØ process shapes, over 350 new network equipment shapes; application development methodologies like Booch, Youdon, Fusion and more; all new wizards for database mapping and design/creation, web site and network diagramming; and improved database connectivity. In addition, Visio Professional includes Microsoft Visual Basic for Applications (VBA), making it even easier to create and distribute custom Visio solutions.

VIS104 Visio Professional Upgrade **$299**

VIS105 Visio Professional 10 user license pack **$3849**

$479

STOCK CODE: VIS106

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

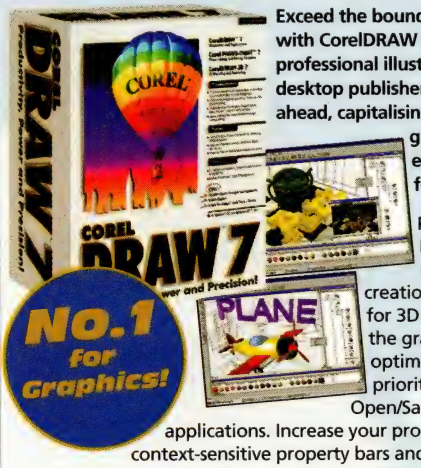
Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

COREL DRAW 7

Productivity, power & precision!



No.1 for Graphics!

Exceed the boundaries of traditional design with CorelDRAW 7. Created for the professional illustrator, graphic artist and desktop publisher, CorelDRAW 7 leaps ahead, capitalising on its strengths and giving you even more enhancements and features.

Packaged with Corel PHOTO-PAINT 7 for photo editing and bitmap creation plus CorelDREAM 3D 7 for 3D modelling and rendering, the graphics suite makes optimum performance a top priority by delivering faster Open/Save and Redraw across all applications. Increase your productivity with new context-sensitive property bars and a revolutionary customisable user interface that lets you edit icons, arrange toolbars, toolboxes and more. Interactive tools and utilities provide you with on-screen feedback, making the design process so much more intuitive.

COR491 Corel DRAW 7.0 ..... **$670**

COR492 Corel DRAW 7.0 U/G (version 3 or later) **$379**

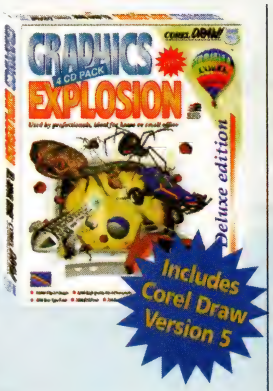
COREL Print & Photohouse

Corel Print & Photo House offers a comprehensive set of powerful drawing and photo-editing tools perfect for all your home office or small business projects.

With a full library of clipart images, ready-to-print sample files, photos, phrases, and fonts, creating professional-looking projects is easy. The fully customisable design tools are complemented by an intuitive interface to help you achieve the original look you want. Use the Notebook, a handy on-screen help feature, to guide you through tasks. Both novices and experts alike can design unique and personalised greeting cards, stationery, banners, certificates, business forms, signs, recipe cards, calendars, photo album pages and more, in a few simple steps.

COR490 Corel Print & Photohouse **$79.99**

Graphics Explosion Deluxe edition



Create stunning presentation, stationary, advertising material etc.

This exciting 5 CD Pack contains all you need to create stunning professional-looking designs ideal for the Professional, home & small office.

Just take a look at what is included:

Fully Upgradeable Corel Draw 5 - Corel Draw 5 is one the world's most powerful desktop publishing programs available. It is used by professionals for high-end desktop publishing and can also be used by the home and small office.

COREL *Capture* - capture all or part of your screens.
COREL *Mosaic* - helps you organize your graphic files.
COREL *Photo Paint* - create manipulate, retouch images.
COREL *Query* - provides a quick easy to gather database information and build query tables.
COREL *Chart* - create impressive charts and spreadsheets.
COREL *Draw* - provides three tools for drawing objects.
COREL *Show* - helps assemble multi-page presentations using files from a range of applications.
COREL *Move* - an animation program where animation images are displayed.
COREL *Trace* - allows you to convert bitmap images into compressed vector format.

Photo Images: - Contains over 1,000 high quality professional stock photographs - royalty free.

Clip Art: - 10,000 Clip Art files in a Windows Bitmap format.

Background: - 250 assorted BMP backgrounds designed for desktop publishing and/or multi-media presentations. Backgrounds can be edited by the unique Graphics User Interface (GUI).

Raytraced 3D Images: - Contains over 1,3000 3D Raytraced illustrations in a Windows Bitmap format and can be edited by GUI.

True Type Fonts: - Over 1,000 True Type fonts. View and install your selection into Windows for use with almost every Word processor and desktop publishing program.

Icons: - An excellent selection of over 12,000 assorted Icons - great for presentations or for enhancing your Desktop.

PLUS

ALL MOVIE GUIDE - The worlds largest fully cross referenced movie guide with over 90,000 movies.

UNBEATABLE VALUE

NOD001 Graphics Explosion Deluxe **$59.95**

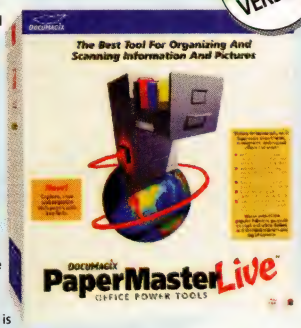
DocuMagix PaperMaster

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Put a real file cabinet inside your PC!

NEW VERSION

Award-winning PaperMaster is a powerful paper manager that puts a real file cabinet inside your Windows or Windows 95 PC. Because it's software, PaperMaster file cabinet can be unlimited in size, and lets you file, find, fax or e-mail all your papers instantly, It even lets you copy, annotate and edit documents, and it saves you time in filling out forms.



With PaperMaster, you'll have an easier time filling out memos, letters, receipts, spreadsheets, magazine articles, tax returns or even business cards in either black and white or colour! Anything that you want to file can be, even documents from the internet or an Windows application and if you can't find that file by name you can still visually find it or use it's amazing AutoSearch capability that allows you to find by title text, annotations or by any word! All in all this is definitely the software to get you organised in no time at all!

Features

- Organise all your papers, faxes e-mail and all your on-line documents!
- file once, find, fax, copy, e-mail, edit or annotate instantly.
- Scan 7 fill out forms effortlessly.
- Create easy-to-use cabinets, drawers and folders
- colour,grayscale or black & white support
- Import t& export images
- Keep things personal with passwords!
- Backup, restore and archive all your papers!

Includes fax management, copies,OCR capabilities and much much more!

AUS148 DocuMagix PaperMaster **$179**

8 Reasons why 1,000's of buyers choose Software Warehouse every month!

Price Pledge — We will beat any advertised price on any identical product. Subject to terms & conditions.*1

Free Gift — With every order choose a free gift from the selection on page 3.

Fast Delivery — Overnight delivery on 90% of orders

Free Delivery! — We do not charge for delivery on orders over $200, providing they weigh less than 3Kg. For other deliveries see chart on page 3.

Nationwide Delivery — We can deliver to any location in Australia, quickly. Whatever it takes, we deliver.

Massive Stocks — Our aim is to fulfil 95% of orders from stock. Our financial stability enables us to hold more than 10,000 items in stock at any one time.

All Welcome! — We always service the individual buyer, small business and large corporation to the same high standard.

No.1 Service — As an International company we have won more awards for products and services than any software mail-order company.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

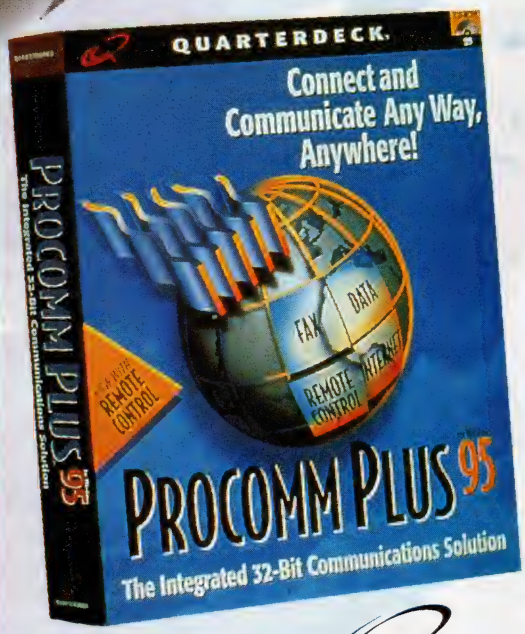
All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

Procomm Plus 95



Compresses any file by up to 98%

The world's No.1 best selling communications software is the only complete solution to access all your PC communications from one source.

Whether you're cruising the Internet, sending or receiving a fax, or downloading a file from the office, Procomm Plus 95 has everything you need to communicate via your PC. Fax, Internet and Data functions are seamlessly integrated into one intuitive interface. The quickest, most reliable way to get the most from being connected. Procomm Plus 95 allows you to work at your computer the way you want to, moving from one activity toy the next with ease. Procomm Plus 95 also boasts the new feature Procomm Remote which allows you to connect from anywhere to control your office or home PC files and applications as if you were sitting there. Remote control is also a great way to read and send e-mail, share applications and files between your laptop and desktop.

WHAT THE PRESS ARE SAYING

"...read all the review to appreciate the magnificence of the product"

"...easy to operate, a dream to install"

Micro Computer Mart

Features:

- Fax Manager
- Data Transfer
- Connection Directory
- Web Browser
- Internet Mail
- Internet News Reader
- FTP and Telnet
- ISDN Support
- Aspect Script Language

QUARTERDECK

QUA039 Procomm Plus 95 (CD) **$219**

QEMM 97

QUARTERDECK

Get more from your memory - Load applications faster

With the new QEMM 97 you get the most from your memory for Windows 95, Windows 3.1 and DOS!

QEMM 97 picks up where Windows 95's memory management leaves off, loading 32-bit application up to 60% faster and dynamically reclaiming under-used memory, resulting in snappier application performance.

QEMM 97 automatically analyses your system and configures itself for top performance. By making memory usage under Windows 95 more efficient you can also run more applications at the same time. DOS applications, especially games can now run seamlessly from the Windows 95 desktop with full memory enhancing benefits of QEMM 97.

QEMM 97 now includes Update-It for automatic updates over the Internet, guaranteeing you always have the latest version.

With over 4 million copies sold and major awards, QEMM 97 brings a decade of know-how to your Windows PC. QEMM 97 is absolutely the best integrated set of memory management tools for Windows 95, 3.1 and DOS.

FEATURES

- Always the latest version- updates over the Internet
- Make a 32-bit applicaation up to 60% faster
- Makes windows 95 more efficient - run more applications at the same time
- DOS aplications especially games can now run seamlessly from the Win 95 desktop.
- Over 4 million copies sold and major awards

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

QUA080 QEMM 97 ..... **$99**

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE
Pty. Ltd.

HOT UTILITIES

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

Essential Utilities 97
4 in 1 software Bundle

SUPER VALUE

Remove-It
RRP $59.95

The #1 way to get the garbage off your hard drive

Remove it is the most comprehensive removal system available for Windows 95. It safely and accurately removes any 32-bit or 16-bit application, duplicate or orphaned files, old faxes, unneeded backups and a host of other electronic debris that builds up on your hard drive.

ONLY $135

Fix It
RRP $85

The essential software diagnostic utility

Stop Windows 95 problems before they start instantly and automatically. The amazing new Fix-It is the easiest way to find and fix Windows 95 problems (guaranteed). With its amazing FIX IT button it could not be simpler.

Fix-It

Zip It
RRP $85

File compression has never been easier!

Quarterdeck's New Zip-It is the fastest and easiest way to compress view, ZIP and unZIP files in Windows 95 & 3.1. No more complicated long hand DOS prompt commands, a clean and easy to use interface making Zipping files a mouse click operation.

Partition-It
RRP $79.95

The essential hard drive management utility

Quarterdeck Partition-It is a revolutionary hard drive management utility specifically designed for today's hard drives. Partition-It automatically optimizes the storage capacity of your hard drive, and makes it easy to manage your data and applications for ease of access and better performance using hard drive partitions.

A MUST HAVE product for Internet users

QUARTERDECK

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

STOCK CODE: QUA101

$135

CleanSweep 3.0
The World's leading uninstaller

Whisk away unwanted files and get better performance!

A hard drive can be a filthy place. If it were your living room, there'd be so much junk on the floor you wouldn't be able to get to the couch without tripping!

That's because every time you install a program, download a file, upgrade to a new version or perform even the most mundane disk operations, your computer dribbles a trail of digital debris all over - clogging up valuable hard disk space. It's time you called in the worlds #1 choice for safe file removal: Cleansweep, from Quarterdeck. The most popular way to clean up your hard drive. Cleansweep's award-winning cleaning power removes junk of every type:- duplicate files, redundant DLLs, orphan files and even infrequently used files. Just single-click the automated Wizards from the Windows Explorer to uninstall, backup or move any application. Special Registry features guide you through the toughest of file maintenance chores.

The exclusive safety sweep feature offers the best protection against accidental file deletion of any removal utility you can buy. CleanSweep even patrols your system all the time, recording the installation of new software. So you can remove brand - new software applications with 100% safety - whether they're in the application knowledge base or not.

CleanSweep is the only file removal software designed for Windows NT in addition to Windows 95 and 3.1 It's packed full of features that take full advantage of Windows 95 and NTs 32-bit environment.

Safety sweep "green lights" those files that are safe for you to remove

Update-it

CleanSweep can automatically update itself over the Internet, so you'll always have the most up-to-date application knowledge base

Features
- Finds and safely removes more files than any other program
- Safety Sweep automatically protects against accidental deletion of important files
- Smart Sweep automatically watches installations for the most effective uninstalls
- Application knowledge base of over 1,000 programs for the safest removals
- Automatically finds wasted space for instant savings
- Intelligently eliminates unused and duplicate files
- Easily moves programs to any location

QUARTERDECK

PC PRO RECOMMENDED

WINDOWS

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

CLE011 CleanSweep 3.0 ..... **$69**

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Choose a Free CD with every order!

1. MASTERCLIPS 1000 — A collection of professional colour clipart
2. STARFISH INTERNET UTILITIES — Manage your diary, contacts, meetings and communications via the Internet.
3. BODYWORKS V3 — Learn all about the human body with multimedia guide.
4. TURBOCAD V1 WINDOWS — The most significant release of any CAD software this decade
5. EZ LANGUAGE VERSION 1 — EZ Language V1 is the fun & easy vocabulary pronunciation tutor for 7 different languages
6. LEONARDO THE INVENTOR — A multimedia exploration of the life works of Leonardo da Vinci. (No 3D glasses)

"Call our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff"

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

13, BRADFORD ESTATE
10 BRADFORD ST.
ALEXANDRIA
SYDNEY 2015

One-click system recovery. First time.Every time. Guaranteed!

One-click Automatic system recovery

Have you ever installed a new program onto your PC only to find that your Windows system suddenly no longer works? You try to delete the new application, but can't because it has changed all of your system configuration files? Well have no fear, because the software lifeguard is here! Rescue Me! from the Kiss Software Corporation utilises state of the art technology to bring you a comprehensive configuration tracking and recovery tool for Windows '95, 3.1 and NT. With a single click of the mouse Rescue Me! can identify changes made to the system Registry, configuration files (including DLL's, EXE's and drivers), system hardware and network connections from

- Peace of mind for every PC user
- Saves technical support calls
- Don't run new software without it
- Unintrusive - does not tamper with original configuration
- Automatic snapshot
- Surf the Internet without fear

What happens if you can't load Windows? Rescue Me! allows you to Restore to any previous Windows configuration from DOS Prompt.

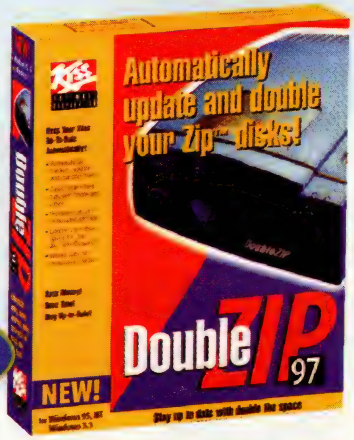
KISS SOFTWARE CORPORATION

KIS033 **Rescue Me! (Win 95,3.1)** **$49.95**

DoubleZip

Get more stuff into and out of your Zip disks!

At first 100MB Zip disks seem like all you'll never need. But file sizes quickly expand to the available storage space and you find yourself wanting even bigger storage. DoubleZIP 97 comes to the rescue with compression specially designed for removable storage such as ZIP drives. DoubleZIP 97 comes with a built-in applet so you DoubleZIPed disks (with twice the storage) can be shared with users just like regular Zip disks. Your files will still be totally portable and compatible with others, plus you gain double the space to store all your files! DoubleZip compression is 100% compatible with PKZip.



Auto update & double zip disks

Automatically backup, update and transfer files!
Easily share files between home and office
Synchronize your removable storage!
Double your disk space for ZIP, Jaz and Syquest!
Work with all removable media!

KISS SOFTWARE CORPORATION

KIS013 **Double Zip** **$39.95**

ImageCommander

Jasc ImageCommander is a quick and easy to use graphics viewer.

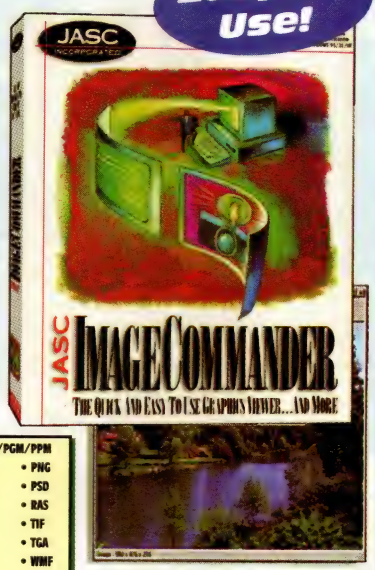
Easy to Use!

So many graphics, so little time. If you work with graphics on a regular basis, you need a viewer that is fast and easy to use. Don't waste valuable time waiting for another application to open a graphics file when it can be easily loaded in Jasc ImageCommander in a fraction of the time

Viewing Options
View Graphics full screen or adjust the zoom in or out on an image.

Colours
ImageCommander enables you to adjust an image's RGB and brightness, contrast values, as well as convert it to a grayscale or negative. In addition, you can decrease the colour depth of an image to 2, 16 or 256 colours.

Adjustments
With adjustment options such as flip, mirror, rotate, crop or resize you can quickly move areas or tailor the appearance of an image.



File Formats Supported			
• BMP/DIB/RLE (Windows)	• MAC	• CUT	• PBM/PGM/PPM
• BMP/DIB (OS/2)	• MSP	• DRW	• PNG
• CDR	• PCD	• DXF	• PSD
• CGM	• PCX	• GIF/RLE	• RAS
• CGM	• PIC (Lotus)	• GEM	• TIF
• CLP	• PIC	• HPGL	• TGA
• CMX	• PCT	• IFF	• WMF
		• IMG	• WPG (Wordperfect)
		• JIF/JPG	• WPG (Vector)
		• LBM	

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

STOCK CODE:CMQ002

$35

ImageRobot

Image File Format Batch Conversion

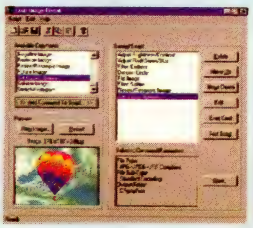
Do you ever wish you could apply filters or deformations or perform the file conversions from one graphic format to another without having to do so file by file?

Now it can be a reality with JASC ImageRobot

This program allows you to perform a wide variety of batch processing functions. No programming is necessary - simply select the image file and the batch process commands you would like to use and JASC ImageRobot will do the rest.

It works on the basis of a script, which contains the commands you have selected for the batch process. Processed images will be written to a separate directory for later viewing, leaving the originals untouched.

You can also save the actual script of patch processing commands for later use.



Features
- 11 Deformations
- 20 Filters
- Supports over 27 graphic file formats
- Palette Adjustments
- Process Logging
- Colour Adjustment
- Previews before batch processing

CMQ001 **ImageRobot** **$65**

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**
Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard bankcard

INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE
Pty. Ltd.

HOT UTILITIES

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

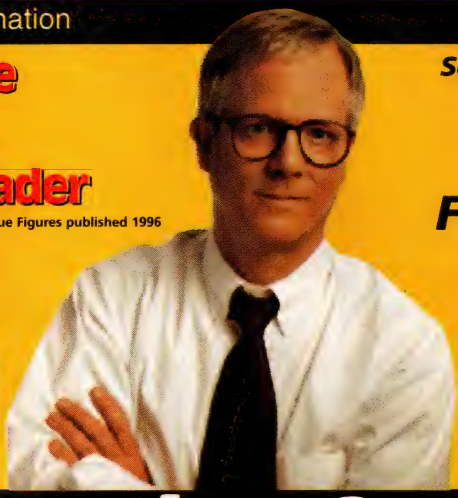
SYMANTEC.

As Seen on T.V.

AntiVirus
Version 2.0

Automatic Virus Elimination — GOLD EDITION

#1 Worldwide Anti-Virus Market Leader
*IDC Worldwide Revenue Figures published 1996



Supports Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.0 and DOS

Free Updates Online

Virus Protection From;
- Internet Downloads
- Floppy Disks,
- Email
- Shared files
- Networks
- Macro.....

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

NOR070 Norton AntiVirus 95

$85

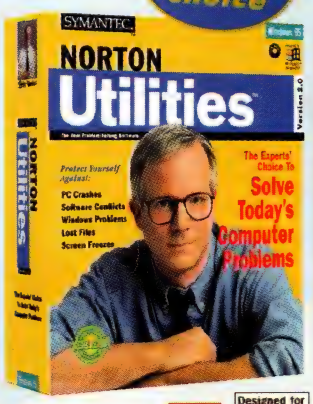
100% Detection & Removal

Norton Utilities

Over 15 Million Users World Wide.

The experts choice

- Protects you against software conflicts, Windows problems lost files,PC crashes, screen Freezes and more
- Stops computer viruses before they damage your computer
- lets you customize Windows 95
- Monitors your favourite Web sites
- Automatically downloads software updates and patches



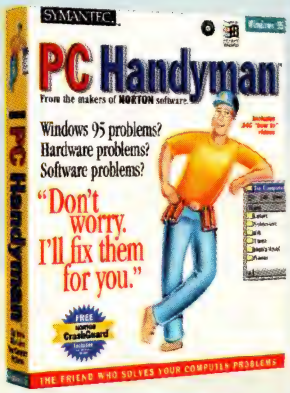
NOR032 Norton Utilities **$109**

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE — Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

PC Handyman

"Computer Problems solved - automatically"

- From makers of Norton Software
- Save your work with Norton Crashguard
- Scans for viruses
- Automatically fixes:
  - Windows 95 problems
  - Thousands of software and hardware problems
  - PC crashes
- Includes 140 'how to' videos



SYM060 PC Handyman **$69**

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE — Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

8 Reasons why 1,000's of buyers choose Software Warehouse every month!

Price Pledge — We will beat any advertised price on any identical product. Subject to terms & conditions (c)

Free Gift — With every order choose a free gift from the selection on page 3.

Fast Delivery — Overnight delivery on 90% of orders

Free Delivery! — We do not charge for delivery on orders over $200, providing they weigh less than 3Kg. For other deliveries see chart on page 3.

Nationwide Delivery — We can deliver to any location in Australia, quickly. Whatever it takes, we deliver.

Massive Stocks — Our aim is to fulfil 95% of orders from stock. Our financial stability enables us to hold more than 10,000 items in stock at any one time.

All Welcome! — We always service the individual buyer, small business and large corporation to the same high standard.

No.1 Service — As an International company we have won more awards for products and services than any software mail-order company.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by Fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

RamGate™ - The Ultimate Windows crash protection

Best Selling Software

STOP WINDOWS FROM CRASHING!!! WITH RAMGATE!

It's frustrating when your PC crashes and, at worst, lose a files entire contents through corruption. Major problems you can encounter in Windows are:

Out of Memory
Insufficient Memory
Out of Resources
General Protection Fault (GPF) - commonly known as a crash
Illegal Operation (Win95 GPF)

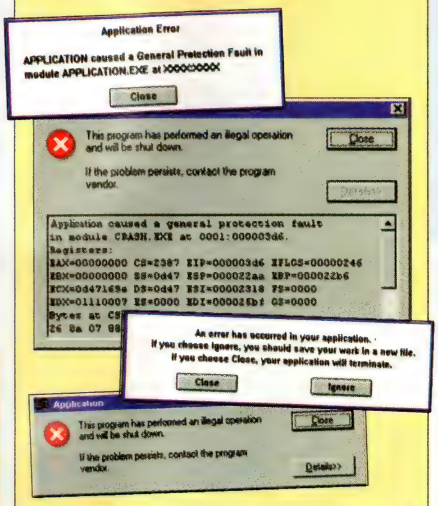
RamGate is a utility which stops Windows from crashing by controlling the way in which Windows applications access RAM, virtual memory and Windows system resources. The basic principle behind RamGate is simple; to use memory and resources contiguously. RamGate ensures that when an application makes a request for memory and resources, it is given a block immediately next to the previously allocated block. Additionally, a small buffer zone is built into the request for, and subsequent allocation of memory resources. This basic allocation method is in contrast to that of native Windows which will take memory and resources from anywhere. Contiguous use of memory and resources will provide for a more efficient operation of Windows as well as improved stability. This is why you will be able to safely run more applications than ever before.

- Protect Against GPFs
- Improve Stability
- Prevent Loss of Data
- Windows 95 and 3.1x
- Australian Business Software of the Year

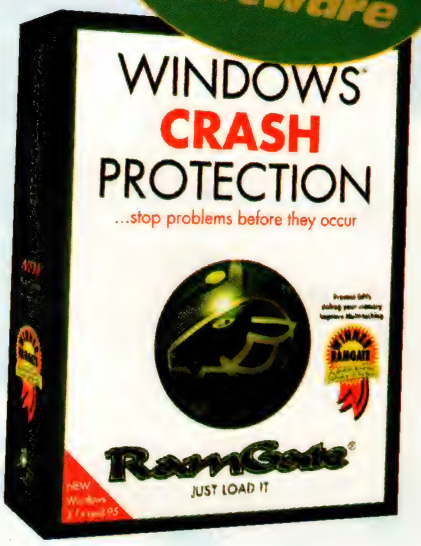
Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

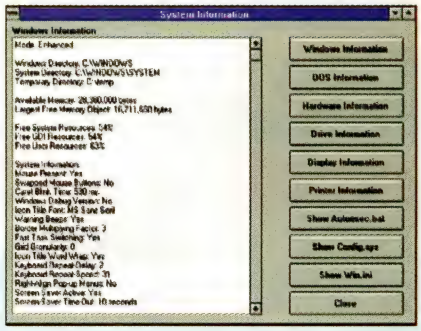
WINNER RAMGATE Australian Business Software of the Year

Have You Ever Been Annoyed by any of these Error Messages on your PC?



...then you need RamGate™





RamGate's easy-to-use interface makes navigating through your system simple.

RamGate is a Terminate and Stay Resident (TSR) program which, once initiated puts a protective layer around the system resources and memory and a shield inside Windows itself. The major benefits of RamGate are as follows:

- **Allows system resources to be utilised down to 0% free without an increase in the number of GPFs (crashes), which typically increase dramatically once free system resources drop below 35%**
- **PC performance is not impaired as free system resources fall below 35%. Typically, this is impossible to achieve in Windows**
- **Since approximately 30% of system resources is used by Windows itself, only about 35% of system resources are usable before the danger level for GPFs (crashes) is reached. With RamGate, the remaining 35% of free system resources becomes as stable as the resources in the 35-70% range, thus allowing the user to safely open many more applications**
- **No Windows system files are changed or modified making RamGate ideal for networks**
- **RamGate does not replace or modify any Windows files or application files**
- **RamGate effectively "Defrags" the FAT, RAM and Virtual Memory**
- **RamGate will run on Windows 3.1, 3.11, Windows for Workgroups, Windows 95 and Windows NT**

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

RamGate Testimonials

"It manages Windows resources much better than Windows does. Testers found they could work with very low resources without crashing and run more applications at once"
Angel Ioannou - Senior Systems Engineer, Lotus Development. 27/6/95

"The RamGate professional product tested well on the Compaq Armada and LTE 5000 portable computer family. Compaq considers it a good investment for customers looking to manage their computer memory resources efficiently, without affecting their existing software configuration.
Vincent Bevan - Technical Specialist, Compaq Europe, Nov 1996

"It's a good product and appears to do what it says it does"
Greg Buchanan - Director of Software Support, Microsoft Asia Pacific. 27/6/95

"This product deserves special mention for a number of reasons. It's an Australian product, it has been very well received by users and testers and it works in a completely different way to the RAM doublers with which it's often confused in popular perception"
Neale Morison - PC World, March 1996

RamGate - Winner of the Australian Business Software of the Year Award - 1995-96
Competition sponsored by Channel 9, Quantas, Austrade and Optima Computer. Awarded ahead of 182 other entrants.

WINNER RAMGATE Australian Business Software of the Year

RamGate - The PC utility your system can't afford to run without!

ONLY $59.95

STOCK CODE: AUS118

Marketing & Distribution by HOTKEY. Internet address: http://www.ramgate.com.au e-mail address: software@hotkey.com.au

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**
Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE
Pty. Ltd.

HOT UTILITIES

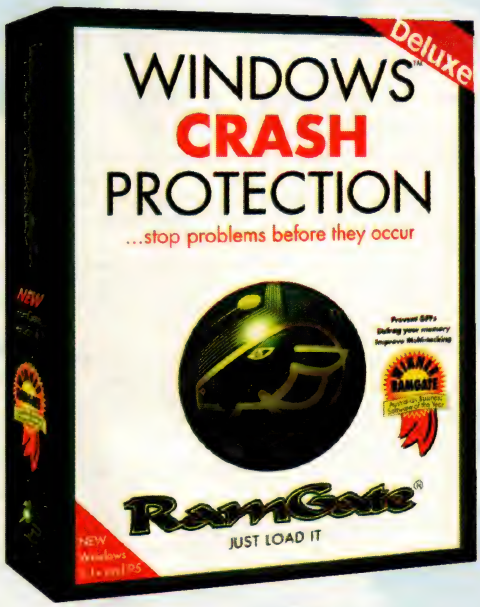
IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

RamGate Deluxe

Place a protective shell around your applications

Ideal for mission critical applications

RamGate Deluxe does all that RamGate does and more.
RamGate has with its advanced technology introduced another superb crash protection utility RamGate Deluxe for mission critical applications.
RamGate Deluxe achieves this added stability by uniquely packing the memory heap each time a Deluxe configured application is launched. Secondly, Deluxe builds a small buffer zone into the applications request for memory and resources. This further reduces the likelihood of memory crashes, making Deluxe ideal for users who run mission critical applications.
Users may choose to run Deluxe supported application with the RamGate button. A single click of the RamGate button minimize the application. Deluxe also ensures that only one instance of an application is opened.



How RamGate™ Works:

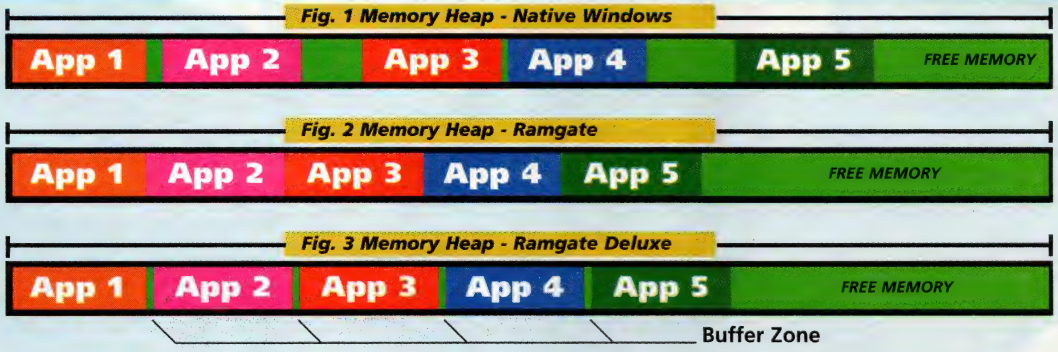
As memory heaps become fragmented, there comes a point when a request for memory cannot be met from a single block. As the requests for memory are made the chance of Windows attempting to access a block of memory that is already in use increases dramatically. This commonly occurs when systems resources are depleted (<35% in Windows 3.1 and <68% in Windows 95) When this happens, there is no way for windows to internally resolve the conflict and a General Protection Fault (GPF) occurs.

RamGate will pack the memory heap, ensuring that the maximum contiguous free block is created.
With RamGate Deluxe you nominate which applications are mission critical so as RamGate Deluxe will pack the memory heap each time a Deluxe configured application is launched. Secondly, Deluxe builds a small buffer zone into the application's request for memory and resources. It achieved this by intercepting the application's memory and resources request and then adds a small percentage to it. The allocation of a memory buffer zone creates a protective shell around each application and allows for the opening of many more files. This further reduces the likelihood of memory conflicts and resulting GPFs. The buffer Zones or protective shells are depicted in the diagram by the slight gaps between the applications in the memory heap.
RamGate cleans up the memory heap

\Re-booting Windows does not clean up the memory heap. RAM can become fragmented due to highly complex Windows startup routines and virtual memory can remain fragmented between Windows sessions until cleanup by RamGate.

NIT001 RamGate Deluxe..... **$199**

This diagram demonstrates how Ramgate Deluxe organises the allocation of memory and furthermore places a buffer zone betwen each block allocated.



RamGate Deluxe Testimonials

"This product deserves special mention for a number of reasons. It's an Australian product, it has been very well received by users and testers and it works in a completely different way to RAM Doublers with which it is often confused in popular perception".
Neale Morison - PC World, March 1996

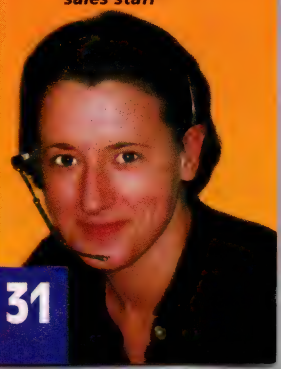
"An Australian Software company has managed to do what Bill Gates can't do with his Windows operating systems".
Sun Herald - 1/12/96

"Ramgate does for the windoes resource stacks what a defragmenting utility does for the Hard Disk".
Jan Wikstrom - PC User Januery 1997

Choose a Free CD with every order!

1. MasterClips 1000
2. Starfish Internet Utilities
3. Bodyworks V3
4. TurboCAD V1 Windows
5. EZ Language Version 1
6. Leonardo the Inventor

"Call our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff"



All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

13, BRADFORD ESTATE
10 BRADFORD ST.
ALEXANDRIA
SYDNEY 2015

HOT UTILITIES

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

If your PC has ever crashed, you will know why you need First Aid 97 !

Give your PC a compete physical

It can take hours to track down even a simple problem in your Windows system. When you call Technical Support you're put on hold for ages and when you finally get to speak to someone, it's difficult to explain the problem accurately, let alone implement a solution. Up to 90% of all Windows problems are caused by software conflicts. AutoFix technology automatically fixes software configuration and setup problems, intercepted and repaired faults *before* your work was lost and corrected software conflicts.

The makers of First Aid analysed thousands of Windows problems and then built the unique "AutoFix" technology to automatically sense and actually fix thousands of problems in your Windows system. Running in the background, First Aid pops up when it senses a problem and tells you what the problem is – in plain English. Then, a click on "AutoFix" corrects the problem. No other product available can do this!
First Aid 97 will revive your PC when it won't boot, automatically track all changes in your PC configuration files, plus connect you directly to the WWW pages of software vendors so you can download the latest bugs and fixes. Never call a tech-support line again - let First Aid 97 do all the work for you.

Give your PC a complete physical

First Aid gives your PC a "Complete Physical". Just click on Check-Up and First Aid checks every vital component and automatically fixes the problem it finds.

First Aid will call in the specialist

If you don't need a complete physical, First Aid's Specialists lets you zero in on a specific problem.

Ask the Adviser

Need to figure out why your printer streaks or your mouse sticks?Ask the First Aid Adviser. Just click on a problem and First Aid uses its advanced knowledge base and even the Internet to get your answers.

First Aid Prevents Windows problems

With First Aid's Windows Guardian you get continuous protection from crashes, software lock-ups, failing hard drives and more. It even lets you recover from PC disasters.

Provides Emergency Care and Recovery

First Aid lets you add new games or sound cards without risks, creates an Emergency 'tart-Up' disk and makes a backup of your work. It even lets you recover from PC disasters.

Features	First Aid®	First Aid® Deluxe
Protects against crashes & freezes, and fixes them	✓	✓
Checks over 10,000 software programs for configuration	✓	✓
Fixes internet access, multimedia, and performance problems	✓	✓
Fixes glitches caused by newly installed hardware and software	✓	✓
Lets you recover from PC disasters	✓	✓
One button PC Physical checks every vital component of your PC	✓	✓
Finds tips and advice on the Internet for up-to-the-minute solutions	✓	✓
Updates itself automatically via the Internet	✓	✓
Fixes hard drive problems and makes a backup of your work	✓	✓
EarthLink® Internet Access software with Netscape Navigator™	✓	✓
The Official Tech Support Yellow Pages™ book		✓
Learn Windows 95 CD EasyTutor CRT Multimedia™		✓
Get Connected – Internet CD EasyTuytor™ CRT Multimedia™		✓

Key Features

- Amazingly simple to use
- Fixes tens of thousands of problems automatically
- Prevents PC problems
- Searches the internet to find your answers
- Updates itself automatically

just point and click on where it "hurts" and First Aid will use it's knowledge base and thousands of web sites to interactively guide you the answer

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

CyberMedia®

First Aid 97 Deluxe

If you've ever had a PC crash or failure before, you won't want to repeat the experience. You can lose hours of work, cause permanent damage to your system, and worse. But it happens, and when it does, you have a choice. you can call your computer dealer, ring up a techie friend, or consult the manual .... Or you can give your PC First Aid . this unique Windows tool can help prevent crashes, keep your software and drivers up to date , increase available disk space and help re-boot a lifeless PC. It sits quietly on your system, and you'll hardly know to it's there. But when something starts to go wrong, First Aid fires into action to prevent and solve your problems automatically in 3 easy steps. All you do is click the 'Autofix' window and you can even save work in progress before the crash.

First Aid 97 Deluxe
STOCK CODE: RMG201
$79.95

RMG202 First Aid for 3.1x **$64.95**

First Aid 97
STOCK CODE: RMG200
$64.95

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard bankcard

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

Oil Change

Update your software automatically over the Internet

New software updates and hardware drives are being released on the Internet every day, designed to fix bugs, improve performance and add great new features to your PC. And most of them are FREE! You can keep your PC running smoothly if only you could get these updates, but how do you make sure you have installed the updates properly?

How does it work?

1) Oil Change identifies all the installed softwaree applications and hardware drives on your PC
2) Oil Change then checks with CyberMedia's master list of new updates and drivers that are currently available on the Internet and gives you helpful description of each update so you'll Know what benfit each update will provide
3) You then select only the upodates you want. Oil Change downloads and safely installs your new software automatically

It's Easy and Risk Free

Oil Change saves a backup of everything it changes so you can always undo your last update. One click and your PC's original set-up is restored.

Here"s what Top PC mechanics are saying:

"Could be the most significant program to hit your hard disk in many a moon"
– Netguide

"The most advanced on-line tune up"
– CNET Television

"(with this) digital oil change.... you have not just software but living software"
– Chiptalk KNX Radio

"Oil Change ensures your computer is running the newest software... it doesn't get any easier than that."
– Time Magazine

Saves a backup of all changes so you can always undo any unwanted updates

STOCK CODE: RMG210

$65

New UnInstaller 4.5 for Windows

Safer, faster, better!

UnInstaller 4.5 is the only completely safe way to delete applications and files from your Windows PC. It is the world's top-selling Windows clean-up utility and new Version 4.5 is faster, safer and crammed full with great new features that will make UnInstaller your essential personal PC housekeeper.

No matter how large your hard disk is, it's never large enough. Applications, Internet downloads, graphics and multi-media games fill up a hard disk in no time. When you need more space, clearing off the old, unneeded stuff can be risky. With many applications using hidden and shared files, it's difficult and dangerous to delete files by hand. UnInstaller is the safest way to remove files and applications - *even the things that were on your hard drive before your installed UnInstaller!* Its exclusive SmartLinks technology scans your entire system and identifies all the relationships between programs and files so that UnInstaller can then decide which files are safe to remove and which ones you need. It will never remove an essential Windows system file! With Automatic Backup you have an extra safety net in case you delete something you wanted to keep. With over 1 million users, nothing is safer than UnInstaller.

LOOK! - Hot New Features...

- **Quick Cleanup** - Tell the Quick Cleanup wizard how much space you need. It searches your system and automatically deletes files that can be safely removed - like temp files and Internet cache files.
- **Application Cleanup** - Delete an unneeded application and its related files, Archive an application to another place on your computer with all its related files intact, or Transport an application to a different computer without the need for reinstallation.
- **File Cleanup** - Find all those unnecessary files that accumulate on your system every day. Regular cleanup makes the most of your disk space.
- **Built-in Viewer Pane** - See the contents of files before you delete them without launching any other applications.
- **Graphical Reports** - Display or printed detailed reports to see how your system has changed.
- **Automatic Installation Monitor** - Automatically starts the the Installation Monitor when an application is installed.

WIN.95 ONLY
STOCK CODE: UNI008

$65

WHAT THE PRESS ARE SAYING

"This software will pay for itself over and over again."– *PC Direct*
"The most well endowed of these utilities by some distance."– *Windows User*
"Head and shoulders above most other similar products on the market."– *PC Direct*
"Of the three programmes tested, only UnInstaller 3 did not offer to remove any critical Windows files." – *PC Magazine*

EDITOR'S PICK Home Office Computing · TECHNICAL INNOVATION AWARD PC Magazine 1995 · PCComputing MVP 94 FINALIST · Designed for Microsoft Windows 95 · PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

8 Reasons why 1,000's of buyers choose Software Warehouse every month!

Price Pledge – We will beat any advertised price on any identical product. Subject to terms & conditions P2.

Free Gift – With every order choose a free gift from the selection on page 3.

Fast Delivery – Overnight delivery on 90% of orders

Free Delivery! – We do not charge for delivery on orders over $200, providing they weigh less than 3Kg. For other deliveries see chart on page 3.

Nationwide Delivery – We can deliver to any location in Australia, quickly. Whatever it takes, we deliver.

Massive Stocks – Our aim is to fulfil 95% of orders from stock. Our financial stability enables us to hold more than 10,000 items in stock at any one time.

All Welcome! – We always service the individual buyer, small business and large corporation to the same high standard.

No.1 Service – As an international company we have won more awards for products and services than any software mail-order company.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

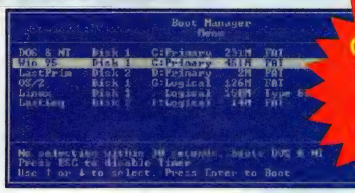
Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

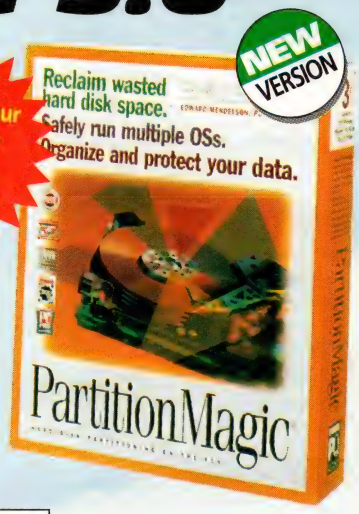
EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

PartitionMagic 3.0

Reclaim up to 40% of your hard disk & organise your hard drive!



PRESTO! Optimise your hard drive without destroying data

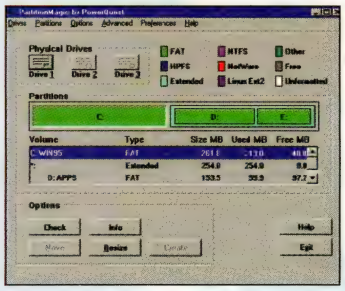


Reclaim Wasted Disk Space

Everyone wants to get the most they can out of their hard disk. But, up to 40 percent of your hard disk may be totally wasted due to inefficient storage methods. PartitionMagic 3.0 increases your usable disk space by shrinking large FAT partitions and restructuring cluster sizes to reclaim up to hundreds of megabytes of lost disk space.

Safely Run Multiple OS's

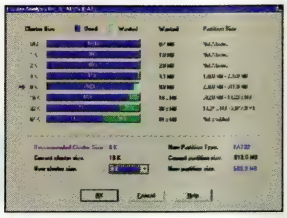
PartitionMagic 3.0 makes it easy to run multiple operating systems on the same machine without compatibility problems. Explore the new world of Windows 95 or NT while still relying on the security of your current operating system. And PartitionMagic 3.0 includes Boot Manager from IBM, making it easy to select an operating system every time you boot your computer.



Create, resize and delete partitions with the drag of a mouse.

Organise and Protect Data

Create a physically separate partition for your valuable data files to protect them from potentially unstable applications. This simplifies backups, especially to devices like ZIP™ drives. And with the transport feature of Uninstaller™, PartitionMagic 3.0 lets you easily move applications from one partition to another with their files and operating system settings in place.



PC SIEGER PC PROFESSIONEL INNOVATION DES JAHRES 95/96 POWERQUEST Partition Magic

PC PRO EXCELLENCE

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

POW022 PartitionMagic 3.0 **$109**

AUS228 PartitionMagic 3.0 Upgrade **$59**

Now with Boot manager included!

WHAT THE PRESS ARE SAYING

"Unique, dazzling and indispensable, PartitionMagic is a must have product in an era of larger and larger hard disks"
PC Magazine

PartitionMagic HARD-DISK PARTITIONING ON THE FLY

POWER PQ QUEST

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

DriveCopy

NEW PRODUCT

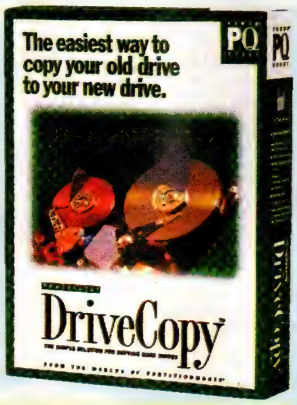
No re-installing, no data loss, no headaches.

The safest and easiest way to copy everything from your old drive to your new drive.

Remember when upgrading to a new hard drive was a painful, risky process? Well, fortunately now there's DriveCopy. With a few simple steps, everything from your old hard drive is automatically copied to you new drive without losing a single preference, setting, or byte of data.

DriveCopy supports all versions of today's popular operating systems and the file system they use.

- Windows 95
- Windows.x
- Windows NT
- Dos
- OS/2



Features:

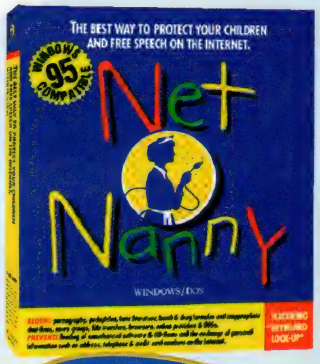
- Copies multiple partitions and expands them proportionally on your new disk
- Features a simple user interface
- Uses proven, reliable technology from the world's leading disk-partitioning software - PartitionMagic

CHK001 DriveCopy **$42**

Net Nanny

NEW PRODUCT

The best way to protect your children on the Internet.



Protect your children against hate literature, pornography, pedophiles, bomb, and drug formulas and any other information or persons you determine are inappropriate on the Internet.

Net Nanny operates in the background without your children knowing and all you have to do is tell her what "Words", "Phrases", "Sties" or contents you do not want entered or received on you terminal.

You can also program Net Nanny to prevent your address, phone number, credit card number from being given out over the Internet along with any other sensitive information you may wish to protect. Net Nanny will also prevent the loading of unauthorized software and CD-Roms and provides protection against accidental deletion or altering of existing information.

Protect Your Children

Access to all Net Nanny Functions is through a special Administration program that allows you to customize settings and review Audit Trails of violations, shutdown dates and times.

CHK002 Net Nanny **$42**

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

HOT UTILITIES

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

Vet AntiVirus

Automatic Virus Protection For All Platforms

Essential Protection

Virus protection has never been as essential as it is today. New viruses are continuing to appear at an ever-increasing rate and new types of viruses - for instance, Word macro viruses - regularly take the PC World by surprise.

The Internet, intranets, networks, Email, shared disks and shared PCs all enable viruses to spread.

Virus Protection for Your Sysem

VET Anti-Virus Software provides you with the protection you need for your system, whether it is a stand-alone PC or a complex network of PCís in an organisation. (Server-based virus protection is also available - please ask for information.)

VET Workstation protection provides automatic virus protection and removal: it gives your PC a quick once-over each time it is switched on or rebooted; it checks all files as you try to access them, preventing you from using an infected file or disk; it provides automatic detection against thousands of viruses and is able to effectively clean files infected by all of the common viruses.

VET is a tried and tested product, used on hundreds of thousands of PCís in more then 30 countries. It is installed in many universities, government departments, corporate companies, small businesses and home usersí PCs. VET is regularly evaluated by independent organisations and continues to rate in the top ten worldwide.

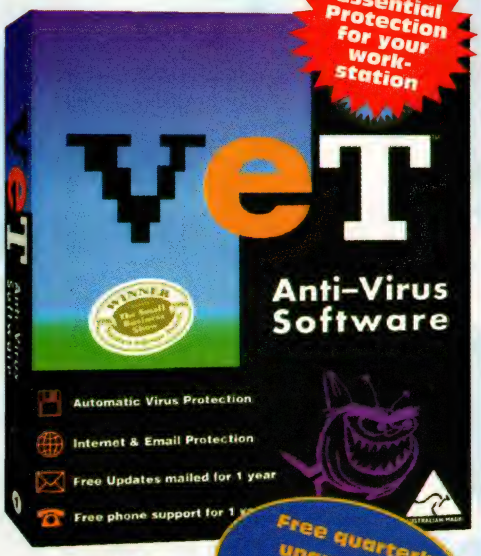
VET Workstation Protection

To make things easy, the VET Worksation box contains versions for Windows NT Worksation, Windows 95, Windows 3.x and DOS complete with manuals for each operating system. VET is more than a product - it is a service as well. All registered users receive free quarterly upgrades for the duration of their licence and free unlimited phone support for the same period.

FEATURES

- Automatic Virus Protection
- Total Macro Virus Solution
- Network Compatible
- Internet and Email Protection
- Update and Support Services
- An Essential Product

VET 002 VET 2 USER LICENCE PACK.....$ 159
VET 003 VET 5 USER LICENCE PACK.....$ 269



Essential Protection for your work-station

Free quarterly upgrades for twelve months. + Free support

WINNER VET Australian Business Software of the Year

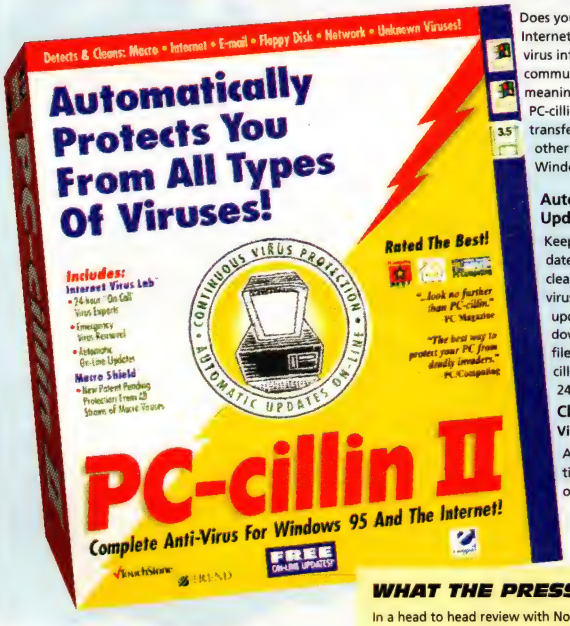
AUSTRALIAN MADE

STOCK CODE: VET001

$95

The Top Antivirus Package!

Every major magazine that has reviewed PC-cillin has rated it the UK's top virus software for Windows 95, 3.1 and the Internet. It is the most effective virus protection you can get - don't download without it!



Does your old anti-virus package still protect you? Probably not. New threats from networks, Internet e-mail and shared folders are overlooked by existing anti-virus utilities, which assume that virus infections only originate from infected floppy disks. Windows 95's sophisticated communication and multi-tasking capabilities have created a virtual breeding ground for viruses - meaning that you need powerful, continuous protection.

PC-cillin II is the only software that can keep you fully covered. It scans all the Internet file transfers, checks incoming e-mail attached files, and scans more types of compressed files than any other package. PC-cillin II is the only anti-virus package that has what it takes to guard your Windows system.

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Automatic, On-line Patern Updates -

Keeping the virus pattern file up-to-dateis the key to detecting and cleaning many odf the newest viruses. Now PC-cillin II does this updating for you–automatically–by downloading the latest virus pattern files as they becomne available. PC-cillin keeps your prottection current 24 hours a day!

Clean Wizard- Your Built-in Virus Expert.

Automatic virus removal! Every time PC-cillin nabs a virus, our one-of-a-kind Clean Wizard instantly springs into action to automatically remove ythe virus for you step-by-step, without harming your valuable data. It's the virus expert – so you don't have to be

Macro Shield - The only True Macro Virus Defence!

NewWord Macro Viruses are being created at a blinding pace. Not only are they extrememly difficult to catch before they cause damage, but they can be produced in a matter of minutes by practically anyone! PC-cillinII blocks Word Macro viruses before they have a chancre to infect your system. Plus, our patent-pending MacroShield not only detects and cleans known macro viruses, but will even catch new strains that have not been identified yet.

Macro Shield - The only True Macro Virus Defence!

thousands of viruses are lurking throughout the Internet and online services, just waiting tojump through any unprotected modem or Internet connection. But have no fear PC-cillinII stpops them cold.

WHAT THE PRESS SAY

In a head to head review with Norton AntiVirus and McAfee Viruscan PC Computing magazine called PC-cillin "the best way to protect your PC from deadly invaders."

STOCK CODE: RMG047

$85

FREE! unlimited virus updates online for 1 year!

Choose a Free CD with every order!

1. MASTERCLIPS 1000 — A collection of professional colour clipart
2. STARFISH INTERNET UTILITIES — Manage your diary, contacts, meetings and communications via the Internet.
3. BODYWORKS V3 — Learn all about the human body with multi-media guide
4. TURBOCAD V1 WINDOWS — The most significant release of any CAD software this decade
5. EZ LANGUAGE VERSION 1 — EZ Language V1 is the fun & easy vocabulary pronunciation tutor for 7 different languages
6. LEONARDO THE INVENTOR — A multimedia exploration of the life works of Leonardo da Vinci (No 3D glasses)

"Call our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff"

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

13, BRADFORD ESTATE
10 BRADFORD ST.
ALEXANDRIA
SYDNEY 2015

INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE
Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

RESCUE

What would you do if you lost all your data...right now?

Data recovery for every Windows 95, Windows, and DOS user.

Rescue Data Recovery Software gives you added peace of mind and handles the greatest concerns of all PC users; drive crashes and data loss! Through its automated procedures and patented "smart" recovery technology, RESCUE helps you to recover one of your most precious possessions; your computer stored information, graphics and data.

Be Prepared...

When disaster strikes reach for RESCUE, the best selling data recovery software for Windows and DOS users. RESCUE is so simple to use. By just pressing a few keys, or with a click of a mouse, anyone can start recovering their own data in a matter of minutes. There's absolutely no technical expertise required!

Your Insurance Against Data Loss

Because back-ups don't always work and often aren't made, they alone are not a guarantee that your data is secure. Nothing can stop your hard drive from crashing when its time is due, but RESCUE, like an insurance policy, gives you the peace of mind and the security of knowing your data is safe and available when you need it. Having RESCUE gives you the additional protection your data requires.

RESCUE Gets Your Data Back, Fast

Other recovery programs require that you first fix the damage caused by a crash before there's even a chance for any data to be recovered. That's often very hard to do. Time consuming and even runs the risk of further data loss.

With RESCUE's patented recovery technology you'll automatically and safely bypass the crash to quickly retrieve your valuable data.

Prevent Lost Time, Lost Work

Recreating your lost work from scratch can take a long time, and can be frustrating and costly. Imagine sitting at your PC and trying to remember work that was completed weeks before and then having to re-enter it into your computer, a gruesome task at best!

Instead of agonising for countless hours in front of your computer, let RESCUE do the work for you and recover all your Windows and DOS files including: word processing, spreadsheets, databases, graphics, games, deleted or erased files and even data from compressed drives.

Easy to use:

RESCUE is the most advanced, yet simplest to operate, data recovery software in the market today. It is the first true do-it-yourself data recovery software available.Unlike other recovery utilities that require advanced computer and software understanding, RESCUE operates independantly and automatically, executing the recovery actions necessary to retrieve data from crashed hard drives and floppies.

STOCK CODE: NIT003

$119

"In the past general failure messages left you few options. Norton, Central Point or Mace Utilities weren't likely to help.... Now there is a better solution ... RESCUE can recover data from all but the most thoroughly trashed disk... RESCUE works miracles..."

Infoworld

"RESCUE is a real life saver"

Mobile Office Magazine

"RESCUE goes further and recovers data even if it is corrupted or if the disk is physically damaged by holes or scratches"

Personal Computer Magazine

"If you're familiar with the message "error reading drive,Abort, Retry, Fail?" then you know that sinking feeling> RESCUE can now render that message meaningless!"

CFO Magazine

NEW Features...

- Fully automatic data recovery for hard drives and floppies
- Works on compressed drives
- Works on deleted files
- Fast, easy, safe

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

ReachOut - Remote Access

Reach Any PC, From Everywhere, Everyway

Away from your office, but need remote access to files, data, or application from your PC? It's easy with the award winning ReachOut 7.0 from Stac. ReachOut is the only all-in-one box solution to provide remote access from, and to virtually any PC running Windows NT, Windows 95, Windows 3.1, or DOS.

For after hours workers, business travelers, telecommuters, home office workers, mobile executives, road warriors, and held desk personnel. Access all files, applications, and databases. Ideal for sending and retrieving important files, editing documents, updating spreadsheets, chatting, or helping remote users.

From everywhere you want to be, Stac's ReachOut 7 provides secure remote access to all files, applications, and databases back on your office PC, your network, or any PC you are designated to access.

Don't have ReachOut with you? No problem! Simply log onto the Internet, use a leading browser to download a ReachOut Passport Plug-in or ActiveX, and within seconds you'll be directly controlling your office PC.

Fast Secure Remote Access

Numerous, award winning security features assure exceptional password, callback, IntruderGard lockout, encryption, and virus checking procedures. ReachOut also offers automatic installation, connection wizards and scripts, and simple drag and drop file transfer.

ReachOut is so fast that using it is just like sitting in front of your desktop and with ReachOut Passport you can remotely access your Internet connected PC using popular web browsers with lighting speed. There's no need to even take ReachOut with you.

ReachOut is a proven winner - outdistancing all other brands in "Choice", "Best", "Recommended", and "First" awards from major computer publications.

Best of all ReachOut is easy to set up and use.

Stac®
www.stac.com

STOCK CODE: STC002

$249

ZetaFax 5.0

Fax Software for PC Networks

The most advanced fax software for your PC Network

Zetafax, the first fax server for Windows NT to enter the Australian market now combines fax and e-mail to provide a complete communications solution.

Great for integration with existing corporate systems, Zetafax 5 supports ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) compliant databases from Microsoft, Sybase and Oracle. Users can access existing corporate databases for fax addressing, without the need to import database information into the fax serverr's address book.

Now sold in over 25 countries, this is the world's favourite LAN fax software for Windows NT. Zetafax is both scalable and adaptable. It supports Windows 4.0, as well as Windows 95, Windows 3.1, 3.11 and Windows NT 3.51. It runs on Windows NT Server, Novell NetWare, and just about every other PC network. The e-mail gateway option integrates with Microsoft Exchange, Microsoft Mail, Lotus CC:Mail, Lotus Notes and GroupWise.

NEW PRODUCT

FEATURES

- Send & receive faxes directly from your workstation
- Use existing address books for faxing
- Send faxes from any windows application
- Support inbound routing & broadcasting faxing
- Scalable from 5 to 1000 user networks
- Add additional fax lines or users when
- Fax easily as printing
- A Microsoft recommended fax solution

Stock Code EQU016

$799

5 user license

EQU007 Zetafax 10 user license	$1099
EQU017 Zetafax 25 user license	$2299

CD-Quickshare

The Fastest Way to Share All Your CD-ROMs Over a Network

NEW PRODUCT

Stac

The Fastest Way to Share All Your CD-ROMs Over A Network.

Stac's CD-Quickshare Network Edition is a fully proven software-only solution that gives all your networked and remote Windows users fast, simultaneous access to shared CDs. CD-Quickshare stores compressed CD images on your server's available disk space, which essentially transforms any file server into a powerful CD-ROM server in just minutes

Minimize Investment In CD-ROM Hardware

CD-QUICKSHARE
CD-ROM SERVER SOFTWARE

CD-Quickshare eliminates the cumbersome, time-consuming tasks of mounting CDs and managing multiple CD inventories. It completely replaces complex, expensive mechanical methods with a software solution

CD-Quickshare delivers reliable, uninterrupted CD-ROm services-and makes every one in your organisation more efficient.

Ideal for:

- Health Care
- Finance
- Legal
- Government
- Manufacturing
- Database and Image Management
- Publishing Education
- Mobile workers

FEATURES

- Provide fast CD-ROM access on non network202ed machines.
- Switch instantaneously between CD-ROM titles
- Maximise hardware investments
- Increase battery life of notebook computers (even those with a built in CD-ROM)

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Stac®
www.stac.com

STC001 CD-Quickshare (unlimited users)..**$1799**

8 Reasons why 1,000's of buyers choose Software Warehouse every month!

- **Price Pledge** — We will beat any advertised price on any identical product. Subject to terms & conditions P3
- **Free Gift** — With every order choose a free gift from the selection on page 3.
- **Fast Delivery** — Overnight delivery on 90% of orders
- **Free Delivery!** — We do not charge for delivery on orders over $200, providing they weigh less than 3Kg. For other deliveries see chart on page 3.
- **Nationwide Delivery** — We can deliver to any location in Australia, quickly. Whatever it takes, we deliver.
- **Massive Stocks** — Our aim is to fulfil 95% of orders from stock. Our financial stability enables us to hold more than 10,000 items in stock at any one time.
- **All Welcome!** — We always service the individual buyer, small business and large corporation to the same high standard.
- **No.1 Service** — As an International company we have won more awards for products and services than any software mail-order company.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

HOT UTILITIES

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

Quick View Plus

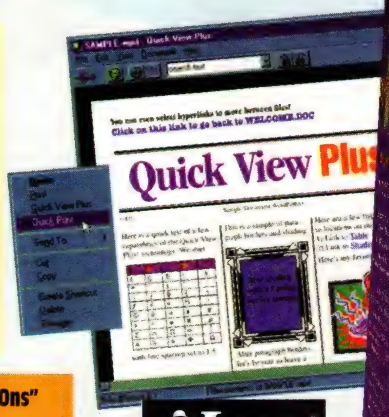
Find it. See it. Use it. Print it.

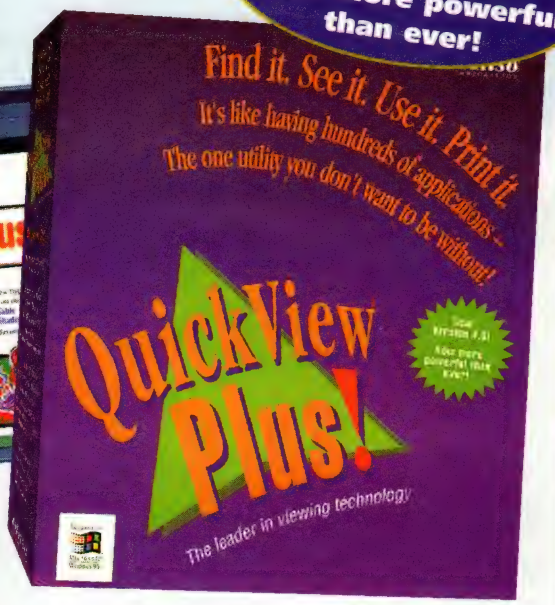
New Version 4.0 Now More powerful than ever!

The Unbelievably Useful Utility for Windows 95/Windows NT
See, copy and print virtually any file - with all formatting intact - even if you have none of the originating applications! Quick View Plus is the essential utility for every Windows user!
Not only does Quick View Plus seamlessly integrate into Windows Explorer and Microsoft Exchange, it also operates within Netscape Navigator as a plug-in and within Microsoft Internet Explorer as an ActiveX Document viewer.

Features;

- Launch native applications
- The fastest way to print any file
- Seamlessly integrates into Windows 95, including Microsoft Exchange.
- Instantly see E-mail
- Identifies the type of file being displayed even if the extension is incorrect.
- Includes powerful text search features
- Supports page level attributes, like columns, headers/footers, page numbers and footnotes.
- Supports hyperlinked documents, so you can instantly look at related files
- Supports over 200 Internet formats - word processing, graphics, spreadsheet, database, presentation and compressed-including HTML, PKZIP and UUE.





"Make this your First Choice for Windows 95 Add-Ons"
Window sources Magazine.
"..an essential tool!"
PC Magazine.

Inso CORPORATION

INS015 Quick View Plus **$89**

ZipMagic

The Next Generation Zip Program

Immediately know what's inside a Zip File - and use zip files without having to unzip them first!

Hot New Product

ZipMagix includes the patent-pending ZipFolders technology, which safely and transparently turns zip files into Window folders. The contents of zip files you download, receive or create become instantly accessible, so you can view and modify files, run programs, archive files, all with spectacular ease - without having to unzip anything. And every file stays compressed in the zip file, saving precious disk space!

Features

- Standard UnZip/Zip functionality
- Use Zip files without unzipping them
- Run any program within a Zip file
- Repair damaged Zip files
- Convert other formats to Zip
- Updates itself over the Internet
- Fully integrated file viewing
- Modify Zip contents at will
- Create sub-folders in Zips

ZipMagic fully supports the universal ZIP format, as well as other compressed files like ARJ, LHA/LZH, GZIP, TAR, TAZ, TGZ, CAB and ZOO.

Opens all compressed files, even email attachments! You can also open and decode email attachments like BinHex, UUEncode, XXEncode and MIME.

STOCK CODE: ZIP016

ZipMagic includes an Archive Manager.
Only ZipMagic has the revolutionary Internet EasyUpdate, which seamlessly updates your copy of ZipMagic to the latest maintenance release.

$55

AUS132 Zip Folders **$39**

Windrenalin

Accelerate Your Hard Drive By Up To 500%

With Windrenalin experience a rush as your hard drive accelerates by up to 500%. Instantly your heart rate accelerates, your respiration skyrockets as your program launch speed improves out of sight. In theory, with transfer rates upwards of 5MB per second, your hard drive is very fast. In reality, it often struggles to go faster than 1/10th that speed. Just like an expensive 260 kph sports car that rarely goes over 100 kph your hard drive is often obstructed by the PC equivalent of stop signs. Traffic jams and speed limits.
WINDRENALIN with its award-winning patented SuperFast technology reduces these obstructions. Instantly accelerate your hard drive. Launch programs faster. Multi-task faster and speed up file system operations on high-end Pentium PCs

"Adrenalin for Windows"

One look at the control panel confirms the fact that this is a new kind of software

Features

- Launch Programs Faster
- Multi-task Faster
- Speed Up File system Operations
- Instantly Accelerate Your Hard Drive

AUS313 Windrenalin **$79**

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**
Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard bankcard

INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE
Pty. Ltd.

HOT UTILITIES

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

THUNDERBYTE-Anti Virus

How good is your virus protection?

ThunderBYTE provides two very special features. Firstly it uses heuristics to detect viruses that it does not know about. Secondly, you need to keep up to date and this will often cost you hundreds of dollars per update - not with ThunderBYTE, updates are provided FREE via the Internet. So don't be fooled by cheaper alternatives that charge you less up-front but get you later.

Stay one step ahead of computer viruses

The minds that dream up viruses are ceaselessly attempting to develop new methods of breaking through existing security. To guarantee sufficient protection, most producers of anti-virus software issue quarterly or half-yearly subscriptions for updates. ThunderBYTE's tools and techniques have rendered this approach obsolete. Thanks to their revolutionary heuristic analyses and generic decryption techniques, the ThunderBYTE anti virus utilities are always one step ahead of the virus writing community.

Ahead of the Competition

The ThunderBYTE development team is always one step ahead of the competition when it comes to new detection techniques and tackling new dangerous viruses, like the new macro virus family. ThunderBYTE is one of the few scanners able to understand the OLE2 format of Microsoft software like MSWord, MSEcxel. This means full detection capability of Macroviruses, even encrypted ones! The ThunderBYTE development team has even developed a revolutionary macrocleaning utility, which enables all users to quickly and effectively remove all macroviruses.

Tested

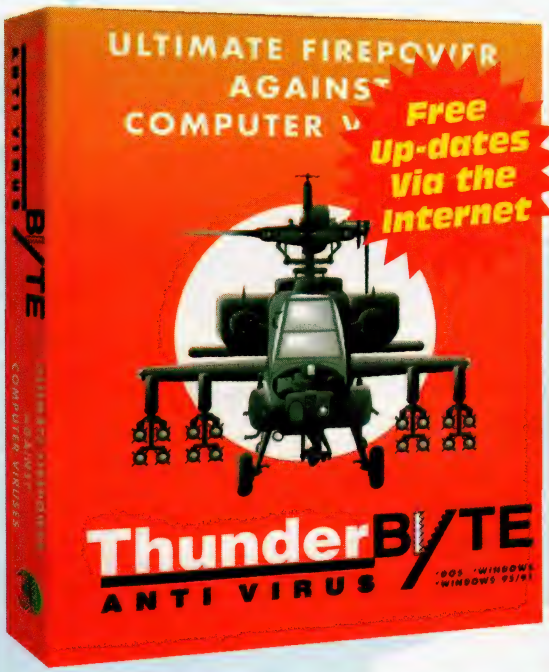
Tests all over the world prove: ThunderBYTE Anti Virus Utilities is the fastest and most innovative anti virus software available!

Windows 95/97, Windows 3.1x and DOS compatible

AMIR - Advanced Macrovirus Identification and Removal Technology

AMIR forms an indispensable asset for the effective detection of the increasing number of macroviruses. ThunderBYTE is the first to implement the new AMIR technology in its virus control products. The AMIR technology enables super fast detection, unique identification and removal of newly discovered macroviruses.

NT VERSION NOW AVAILABLE



Features

- Features Scans and removes known and unknown file, bootsector, polymorphic and encrypted (macro) viruses.
- Fastest scanning speed in the world!
- Detects known and unknown (macro) viruses
- Incorporates five different virus detection routines: signature, CRC, heuristics, Generic decryption and active monitoring
- Automatic and transparent operation
- Frequent ThunderBYTE updates
- Full technical in-house support
- Available for DOS, Windows 3.x, Windows 95, Windows NT and OS/2

- ***Not "just another scanner"***
  ... An essential anti-virus utility toolkit providing reliable protection, detection and disinfection!
- ***Multiple detection techniques***
  ... Include unique heuristic and decryption engines to detect event new and unknown viruses!
- ***Easily installed and fully configurable -***
  ... Set protection levels to suit your own needs!
- ***Regular Update***
  ... Free from the Internet and support bulletin boards!

STOCK CODE: AUS130 ..... $129

AUS140 Thunderyte NT **$129**

Choose a Free CD with every order!

1. MASTERCLIPS 1000

A collection of profess-ional colour Clipart

2. STARFISH INTERNET UTILITIES

Manage your diary, contacts, meetings and communica-tions via the Internet.

3. BODYWORKS V3

Learn all about the human body with multi-media guide

4. TURBOCAD V1 WINDOWS

The most significant release of any CAD software this decade

5. EZ LANGUAGE VERSION 1

EZ Language V1 is the fun & easy vocab-ulary pronunc-iation tutor for 7 different languages

6. LEONARDO THE INVENTOR

A multimedia exploration of the life works of Leonardo da Vinci. (No 3D glasses)

"Call our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff"

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

13, BRADFORD ESTATE
10 BRADFORD ST.
ALEXANDRIA
SYDNEY 2015

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

ModemShare™

One phone line, One modem, for everyone in the office.

Online services and the Internet have become vital business tools. Now, there is an easy, affordable solution to dedicating a phoneline and modem for each user- with INSYNC ®ModemShare™. Features Include:

- Total interoperability between Wins 95,Win 3.x and DOS.
- Works with the latest 32bit communication applications.
- Connects to COM port for direct access to a mainframe.
- Re-directs COM ports to shared modems under Win 3.x and Win 95
- Allows global views of available resources and their status on the network

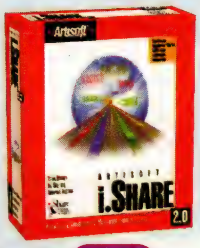
3.5

ART020 Artisoft Modem Share 7.0 1 Port $140

ART047 Artisoft Modem Share 7.0 2 Ports..... $245

ART040 Artisoft Modem Share 7.0 4 Ports $455

Artisoft i.Share v2.0



i.Share 2.0 is the way to save money..

..While giving everyone on your network access to the Internet. i.Share provides simultaneous Internet access for every Windows 95, 3.11 or NT 3.51 client on your network from a single, secure access point on a Windows 95 server, now you only need:

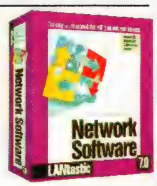
One Internet account, one phone line connection, one IP address and one TCP/IP stack (server only).

No need to have a separate ISP and phone connection for each user, cuts administration expenses, and reduces memory usage on each PC requiring Internet access. Additional features include Eudora™ Light e-mail client software; Tierra Highlights™ Internet monitoring and alert software; NetCentric™ FaxStorm™ software for cheaper faxing over the Internet; Forte FreeAgent news reader; and Kali™ Internet gaming software.

3.5

ART048 Artisoft i. Share v2.5 for MS/LAN/Netware $259

LANtastic V7



The first Internet-ready network for small businesses

LANtastic version 7.0, upgrades the award-winning LANtastic network operating system with more speed, memory handling, expanded communications and new Internet/WAN connectivity features. LANtastic combines these newly enhanced capabilities with ease-of-use and industry-low prices that have made LANtastic the leader in small-business networking.

ART018 LANtastic V7 2 User Starter Kit $399

ART021 LANtastic V7 Single User Addon Kit $215

ART022 LANtastic V7 Single User CD $115

ART023 LANtastic V7 Single User 3.5 ..... $130

ART024 LANtastic V7 10 User CD $465

ART026 LANtastic V7 Unlimited User CD $915

Artisoft XtraMail v1.0

E-mail that makes your business look bigger, run smarter and faster!

Power up your communications with Artisoft's XtraMail, the low-cost , full-featured, easy to use e-mail solution. Now you can exchange messages fast, whether it's the next room or across the world. Use the Internet's globe-spanning reach to stay in touch with employees, customers and far away important contacts. Designed and priced for small businesses and branch offices, it still has the robustness and scalability to meet the demands of growing businesses.

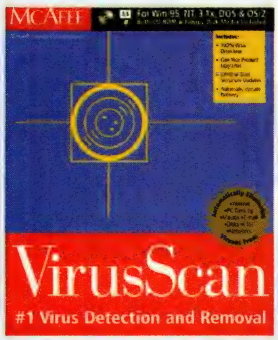
Low cost full-featured e-mail solution

ART044 Artisoft XtraMail for Windows 95 ..... $325

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

McAfee Viruscan



No.1 in virus detection & removal!

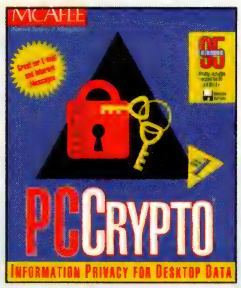
Every month, over 200 new viruses damage data and productivity. These viruses are unintentionally received through disks, bulletin boards, on-line services, e-mail, the Internet and organisational networks. Why have millions chosen McAfee VirusScan for their security? Superior virus detection, removal and support services. VirusScan natively supports a variety of desktops with features to keep your system immune from these viruses.

VirusScan scans all system areas to provide extensive security including local and network drives, CD-ROMs, floppies, boot sectors, file allocation and partition tables, folders, files and compression files. It accurately cleans most virus infections from files, master boot sectors, partition tables and memory.

MCAFEE Network Security & Management

MCA034 VirusScan 3.0/95/NT - CD..... $79

McAfee PCCrypto



Keep hackers out of secure personal information in files, clipboards and e-mail.

Theft of laptop PCs has increased by 39% - 208,000 were reported stolen in 1995 (mostly at airport X-ray security points). The data within can be far more valuable than the units themselves. PCCrypto™ allows users to easily secure documents, spreadsheets, graphics, and other data on desktops and laptops from hackers and information brokers. PCCrypto keeps unwanted viewers out, even if your system is unfortunately lost at an airport.

MCAFEE Network Security & Management

MCA026 McAfee PCCrypto..... $69

MCA029 McAfee PCCrypto..... $49

Remote Desktop 32

Remote control of Windows 95 and NT workstations

NEW PRODUCT

Remote Desktop/32 offers a high-performance 32-bit solution for viewing and controlling remote Windows NT and Windows 95 systems running on Intel, Mips, and DEC Alpha systems.

The product is a fully multi-threaded 32-bit application which allows viewing, controlling, and communicating with remote systems over networks and telephone lines. Remote Desktop 32 utilises the operating system services of Windows NT and Windows 95 such as security, RAS (Remote Access Server), and network protocols.

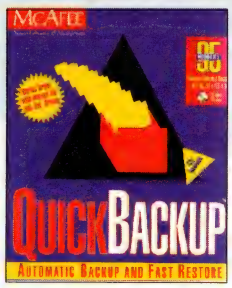
MCAFEE Network Security & Management

Remote Desktop/32 ships as a 2-node pack which gives you two way remote control licensing.

MCA028 McAfeeRemoteDesktop32 ..... $129

QuickBackUp

The easiest and fastest backup and restore software for Windows 95 and NT users.



If you want your most critical files stored in a safe location where you could easily retrieve them either from a local or network disk or from the Internet at any time, then you need QuickBackUp™.

Point and Click Backup:

Easy, flexible backup, restore and file management protection. Automatically and transparently backup your most important files to a SCSI tape drive, and Iomega ZIP/JAZ drive, the Internet or rewritable CD. Backup unchanged files on-access or close of a document.

Features

- IFS Tape (Installable File System)
- Automated Configuration wizard
- Internet account option

MCA030 McAfee Quick BackUp V2.0 for Win 95 ..... $79

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

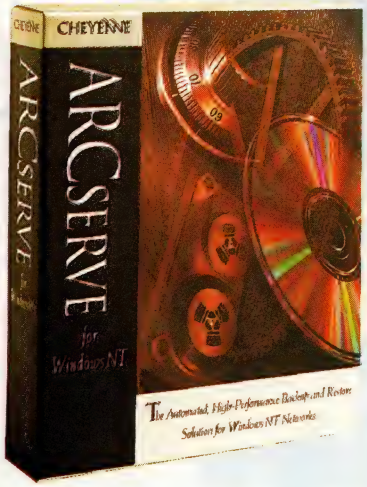
For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

CHEYENNE ARCserve 6



ARCserve 6 delivers unsurpassed data integrity by combining award-winning features of the ARCserve product line, with the industry's most advanced data recovery technology. Large and small business alike can benefit from ARCserve's superb ability to seamlessly manage data faster and easier than ever. With record-breaking processing speeds, ARCserve 6 can reduce your backup widow dramatically. Have security knowing that the data on your heterogeneous environment is protected.

ARCserve 6 supports not only DOS, OS/2 and Windows workstation, but also has optional modules for UNIX, Macintosh, Windows NT, Windows 95 workstation and your on-line databases.

Ease of Use: - With its improved Windows 95-like interface and the new Job Status Wizard, ARCserve makes backing up your data easier than ever.

Manageability:- Centralized job management and status viewing allows administrators to quickly access necessary information and to efficiently manage all backup and restore operations.

Integration:- ARCserve 6 is fully NDS-compliant and NetWare certified, making is a completely integrated NetWare 4.x application. With just one log-in and one view, administrators have access to all servers and resources on the network. ARCserve 6 allows you to browse NDS trees and choose entire containers or individual objects for backup and restore.

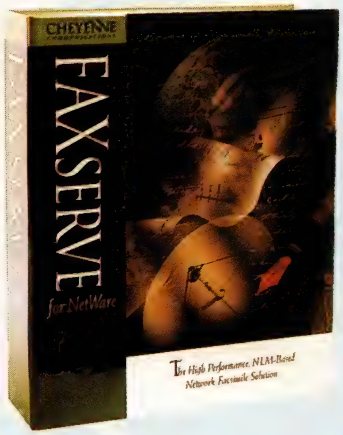
Performance:- Add the benefits of distributed processing your backup/restore scheme with ARCserve's Pus Agents. These remote server programs perform all of the file-reading processing, while streaming data across the network to the ACRserve server. This dramatically increases the speed of the remote backup and reduces the overhead on the host server and eliminates repetitive handshaking.

Reliability:- ARCserve provides an automated utility for quick restoration of downed servers. By taking a snapshot of the current server environment and synchronizing it to the backup media, ARCserve can automatically rebuild your server from a single tape and disk - with a minimal NetWare installation.

CHE040 **ARCserve 6 10 users or less.....$449**

CHE041 **ARCserve 6 (workgroup) 25 or less.....$797**

CHEYENNE FAXserve



The Award-winning FAXserve is a high performance, NLM-based facsimile solution, designed to integrate seamlessly with Novell NetWare operating systems. FAXserve's easy-to-use Windows interface simplifies faxing for end users and network administrators. Users send and receive faxes directly from their workstations, store faxes in electronic files and share fax hardware with other users on the network. Network administrators can take advantage of FAXserve's centralized administration, scalability, and high performance.

User Benefits

Numerous functions are just a mouse click away with the award-winning FAXserve interface! Send faxes with ease from Windows, DOS, and E-Mail applications. FAXserve features include optional cover pages, automatic redial, automatic notification of inbound and outbound transmission status, and automatic inbound fax routing. Electronic phone books with Quick Dial and Fax Broadcasting features expedite and simplify fax addressing. Send faxes to individuals or groups.

Administrators Benefits

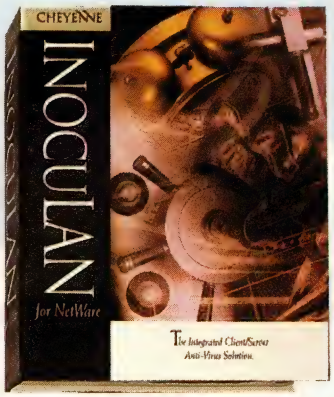
Network Administrators will benefit from FAXserve's NetWare Directory Service support, SNMP Manager support, Windows installation, pre-run configuration check utility, and centralized administration.

Flexible Configuration

FAXserve supports two server configurations. The first is the Host/Run-time configuration and the second is the single server configuration. With Host/Run, all NLMs and communications hardware run on one server, the Run-time server, while users are logged onto a main server, the Host server. This dedicates more processing power to faxing and leaves the host server free to handle other services.

CHE011 **FaxServe 5 users .....$579** CHE010 **FaxServe 10 users.....$1109** CHE008 **FaxServe 25 users $1799**

CHEYENNE InocuLAN For Windows NT or NetWare



InocuLAN is the leading anti-virus solution for Windows NT or NetWare 3.x and 4.x servers, offering unmatched enterprise management and virus protection. Exclusive features of InocuLAN include Real-Time Cure, Universal Manager, Virus Wall, Virus Quarantine, Hands-Free Updates, Extensive Alerting options, Support for Windows NT and virus protection for Internet downloads and e-mail attachments.

InocuLAN is certified by the NCSA to detect 100% of viruses in the wild, carries the "Designed for BackOffice" logo from Microsoft and has won the Editor\155s Choice from Windows NT magazine in both 1995 and 1996. Ideal for Windows NT (Intel, Alpha, PowerPC, MIPS) and NetWare enterprises, InocuLAN is fully integrated with separate Cheyenne Anti-Virus clients for Windows NT, Windows 95, Windows 3.x, DOS and Macintosh Workstations.

Features:
- NCSA Certification
- Scheduled Scanning with
- Alert Systems
- Windows Interface
- File Server Stratification Utilization Gauge
- Real-time Monitor
- Domain Support
- Flexible Reporting
- Enforcement
- Windows, DOS and Mac Client Support

CHE042 **InocuLAN (Netware).....$499** CHE043 **InocuLAN (NT).....$999**

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

8 Reasons why 1,000's of buyers choose Software Warehouse every month!

Price Pledge — We will beat any advertised price on any identical product. Subject to terms & conditions P2

Free Gift — With every order choose a free gift from the selection on page 3.

Fast Delivery — Overnight delivery on 90% of orders

Free Delivery! — We do not charge for delivery on orders over $200, providing they weigh less than 3Kg. For other deliveries see chart on page 3.

Nationwide Delivery — We can deliver to any location in Australia, quickly. Whatever it takes, we deliver.

Massive Stocks — Our aim is to fulfil 95% of orders from stock. Our financial stability enables us to hold more than 10,000 items in stock at any one time.

All Welcome! — We always service the individual buyer, small business and large corporation to the same high standard.

No.1 Service — As an International company we have won more awards for products and services than any software mail-order company.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by Fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

NETWORKING

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

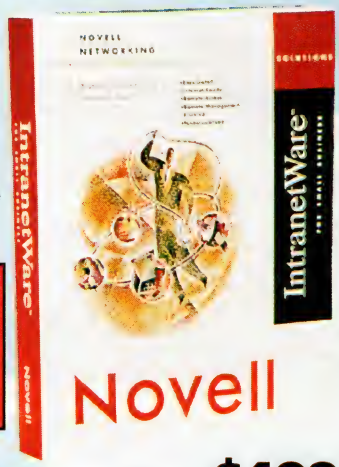
IntranetWare for Novell® Small Business

If you own or manage a small business, you want a network platform designed to meet your needs - not a one-size-fits all solution.

IntranetWare combines Novell's leading networking foundation with its new standards-based intranet services to create a powerful platform for deploying private corporate intranets and connecting to the global public Internet.
IntranetWare provides both IP and IPX access to intranet resources, including Web servers, FTP servers, Internet WAN connections and more. IntranetWare leverages the capabilities of the superior file and print, security, management and directory services provided by NetWare 4, opening it into a scalable full service business intranet. IntranetWare preserves NetWare customers' existing network investment while allowing them to embrace Internet technology and the benefits of today's full-service intranets.

- Minimise Hardware Expenditures – IntranetWare for Small Business and NetWare Connect also let you save money because your staff can share modems and phone lines to dial out and connect to the Internet.
- Simple Installation, Easy Administration – IntranetWare for Small Business can be installed in less than 30 minutes.
- Pay As you Grow – You want the network technology you need when you need it. With nodal licensing, you can add additional employees to the network as your business grows.
- Help Is Never Far Away – With IntranetWare for Small Business, forget about sifting through manuals. You get answers in no time on-line. On-screen, graphical help includes full-text documentation with Full-text search capabilities using the industry's most powerful tools. What's more, you connect to the Internet .

Receive a FREE Windows CE hand held PC from Casio, valued at $995, when you buy over $2000 of IntranetWare for small business + server



Features

- Is the scalable, full-service intranet platform businesses need.
- Is built on Novell's premier networking foundation – NetWare.
- Provides the industry's best file, print, security, management and directory services.
- Combines Novell's leading networking foundation with its new intranet services.
- Is the most reliable, secure, and powerful platform for deploying private corporate intranets.
- Gives customers the technology they need to seamlessly connect to the public nternet.
- Gives customers protocol independence with access to intranet resources from both IP and IPX networks.
- Includes integrated Web server, browser and intranet development tools.
- Enables customers to preserve their existing network investment.

NOV302 IntranetWare for Small Business - 5 User + Server **$499**

NOV303 IntranetWare for Small Business - 10 User + Server **$699**

Additional Licenses

NOV300 IntranetWare for Small Business - 1 User **$79**

NOV301 IntranetWare for Small Business - 5 User **$379**

Index

Category	Page
Introduction	2
Product Listing	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Accounting	6-9
Business	10-18
Education	19
Graphics	20-28
Utilities	29-39
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	40-43
Memory	44
Multimedia	45-49
Storage	49-51
Printers	52-54
Input Devices	55-57
Scanners	58-59
Modems	60-62
Leisure	63-64

APC UPS's

Why do you need power protection? An uninterrupted power supply keeps your equipment safe from power events including surge, swells, brownouts and blackouts – and keeps you safe from downtime that power problems invariably produce.

Back-UPS Pro

- Performance protection for advanced workstations
- Automatic Voltage Retulation
- Multistage surge protection
- Plug and play with Win'95
- User Replaceable, Hot swappable
- Line-interactive Design
- Communication Interface Port

Smart UPS

- Performance Power management for advanced business networks
- SmartBooster and SmartTrim
- Nine Wave output
- Available in Rackmount and Extended Run modules
- SNMP Support Available
- Intelligent Battery Management

All have 2-year warranty

Product Code	Description	Price
Back-UPS Pro Plug and Play	**See below for Powerchute plus operating system**	
APC001	Back-UPS Pro 280 Pnp	$309
APC002	Back-UPS Pro 420 Pnp	$449
APC003	Back-UPS Pro 650 Pnp	$519
Smart-UPS and Powerchute Plus		
APC004	Smart-UPS 450 with Powerchute plus	$669
APC005	Smart-UPS 700 with Powerchute plus	$719
APC006	Smart-UPS 1000 with Powerchute plus	$1129
APC007	Smart-UPS 1400 with Powerchute plus	$1488
APC008	Smart-UPS 2200 with Powerchute plus	$2309
APC009	Smart-UPS 3000 with Powerchute plus	$3249
Surge Protection		
APC010	ProtectNet for telephone and Modem lines	$35

Essential hardware protection

SmartUPS ships with Powerchute plus for NT, Powerchute plus for Netware, Powerchute Plus for Windows, PowerNet SNMP Agent for Netware,HP NetServer Assistant Support(NT and NetWare), Microsoft SMS Support, Compaq Insight Manager (NT and NetWare) Lotus Notes Shutdown Support, DMI Support, Netfinity Support, PowerNetSNMP Agent for NT & SCO UNIX
Back UPS Pro ship with Powerchute Pro PnP for Windows 95, Windows for Workgroups and Windows

APC® AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

MULTI-MEDIA

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

HP SureStore CD-Writer

6020i/6020es/6020ep

Make your own CDs!

- **Organize, distribute and archive your files**
- **Ideal for multimedia**
- **Store up to 650 Megabytes of data or 74 minutes of audio**

HEWLETT-PACKARD SureStore INFORMATION STORAGE

With millions of CD-ROM readers worldwide, recordable CD is the ideal way to store and distribute powerful, effective and impressive multi-media presentations. And since CD-R is such a low-cost removable media, it's perfect for moving and archiving files.

It's easy to make your own CDs. HP SureStore CD-Writer is the simplest way to make CDs. The CD-Writer solution includes SCSI-2 cable, a blank HP SureStore recordable CD and a comprehensive software suite.

Alchemy Personal is text-based file retrieval that lets you build databases of images and documents that can be searched and displayed in under three seconds. Great for archiving.

Easy-CD Pro lets you copy data or audio files to CD from Windows File Manager.

Overall, HP SureStore CD-Writer combines affordability, performance, reliability and support.

Package includes:
- HP SureStore CD-Writer External CD-R drive
- Sofware CD, driver installation diskette and manuals
- One blank SureStore recordable CD
- Parallel port external data interface cable
- Audio connector cable
- External power supply.

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Features:
- Easily connects to PC's parallel port interface
- Simplicity in making your own CDs
- Portable - share between PC's, laptops or locations
- Meets industry standards
- Performance - 2X recording speed allows you to write 100MB in approximately five minutes
- Multi-session compatible
- Capacity - 650 MB data or 74 minutes audio
- Durable media - Up to 100 year shelf life
- Hewlett-Packard Customer Support via BBS, Website or Telephone
- Includes one year limited product warranty.

HWP155	HP 6020i (Int)	$729
HWP156	HP 6020es (Ext SCSI)	$879
HWP157	HP 6020ep (Ext parrallel)	$879
LNX001	Writable CD (5 pack)	$45

Upgrading and Repairing PCs Sixth Edition

The most up to date technical reference manual available

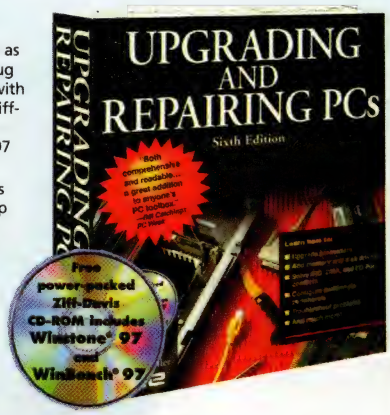
No Matter What Kind Of PC You Have, This Book Has The Upgrading and Repairing Answers You Need!

Far more than just a "repair" manual, Upgrading and Repairing PCs, Sixth Edition is simply the most comprehensive PC support reference available. Discover the best way to access your system, install hardware, and troubleshoot problems. Learn about the latest state-of-the-art motherboards, processors, memory, and disk drives.

This book addresses all PC-compatible systems, from notebooks to towers, as well as Windows 95 and the new Plug and Play standard.Included with this invaluable reference is Ziff-Davis benchmarking and diagnostic tools - Winstone 97 and WinBench 97.

Completely test your system's performance with today's top software products. Compare relative system performance before you purchase a computer.Measure the difference made by the system tuning and optimizing techniques shown in the book.

Fully test each of your computer's subsystems and eliminate performance bottlenecks.



QUE001	Upgrading & Repairing PC's	$89
QUE002	Upgrading & Repairing PC's (Hard Cover)	$109

Righteous 3D

Experience another dimension in PC Graphics. Brace yourself for revolutionary, lighting fast performance that produces explosive 3D images, rendered at full speed with real-time interactivity.Righteous 3D, with dual 64 bit memory architecture, allows high precision 3D accuracy to produce smooth textured images, create stunning atmospheric conditions and incredible lighting effects

3D Acceleration with Enhanced Realism

Designed for game enthusiasts, Righteous 3D accelerates all 3D features simultaneously without compromising real-time interactivity, making good games great and great games truly awesome.

Plug and Play Operation

Plug and play compatibility with Microsoft Windows95 features automatic configuration and trouble-free operation.

True Arcade quality graphics in real time

WARNING RUNNING PC GAMES ON **RIGHTEOUS 3D** ACCELERATOR MAY RESULT IN A MASSIVE ADRENALINE RUSH

JAT001	Righteous 3D	$369

Choose a Free CD with every order!

1. MasterClips 1000 — A collection of professional colour clipart
2. Starfish Internet Utilities — Manage your diary, contacts, meetings and communications via the Internet
3. BodyWorks V3 — Learn all about the human body with multi-media guide
4. TurboCAD V1 Windows — The most significant release of any CAD software this decade
5. EZ Language Version 1 — EZ Language V1 is the fun & easy vocabulary pronunciation tutor for 7 different languages
6. Leonardo the Inventor — A multimedia exploration of the life works of Leonardo da Vinci (No 3D glasses)

"Call our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff"

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

13, BRADFORD ESTATE
10 BRADFORD ST.
ALEXANDRIA
SYDNEY 2015

MULTI-MEDIA

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

AI Gotcha
Portable Video Capture

Take snapshots of your favorite images from Camcorder, VCR, or other Video source in 16.7 million colours into your PC. You can use photos for multimedia presentations, web page publishing, disk-based catalogues personal photo albums, image database, digital greeting cards, newsletters, e-mails and much more. This is a simple plug-in and play device providing a high quality portable capture solution. By connecting to a video source, whether composite or Y/C, an extremely high quality image can be captured (1600 x 1200 dpi) into any of the supported graphic file formats.

The package includes

- AiGottcha! Hardware
- AiGotcha! Real-time image capture software
- All necessary cables
- User's manual
- Video Craft Multi-Media suite of special effects

ASS004 **AI Gotcha** **$329**

Pocket Scan Converter (PSC 1106)
Put your business presentations on the big screen.

Using the Pocket Scan Converter in conjunction with your notebook computer (or PC), any presentation can be displayed on a TV or recorded onto video tape, making the Pocket Scan Converter ideal for business, education and training applications. This compact device simply plug into your notebook/PC and the other end into a TV/Video to put your presentations onto the big screen. And when the work is done,play computer games on your TV. Designed with flicker reduction circuitry and S-VSH support, the Pocket Scan Converter produces extremely vivid, high quality images with up to 16.8 million colours.

ASS001 **PSC 1106** **$229**

WaveWatcher TV PCI Card

Video capture (to 30 f.a.s.) and TV tuner PCI card with remote control

This professional Video capture and TV tuner PCI adaptor provides resolution up 768x560 at 30 fps or single frame, and display mode up to 1280x1024 in 24 bit true colour
This simple to use Plug-n-play installation makes getting started a snap. The WaveWatcher PCI provides superior performance for PCI bus, eliminating the need for feature connector as well as the VGA looping cable.

A MultiMedia Studio on Your Computer
Capture full motion video direct from your TV, camcorder of VCR with CD-quality sound. Includes Media Studio Pro 2.5 professional editing and special effects software. MS 2.5 allows the creation of professional full motion multi-media clips with up to 101 simulataneous video and audio tracks.

125 Channel TV Turner
Featuring 125 Channel TV Turner with Background viewing. Simply plug your television antenna input directly into your computer and watch your favourite shows and movie on UHF or VHF while running other applications.

Video Conference Enabled
Works with your video camera, modem and video conferencing software for improved image resolution and faster frame rates. Includes Unled's MediaStudio 2.5 Video Editing Software

ASS006 **WaveWatcher (PCI Card only)** **$359**

Video Conferencing U/G Kit

Ideal add-on for the Wavewatcher TV PCI.or any other video conferencing capable system. The package includes an elegant camera (320 TV lines, auto pan focusing, auto balance and more) high resolution composite video camera, stereo microphone, and VDO phone conferencing software.

ASS003 **WaveWatcher Video Conferencing Kit** **$345**

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

SOUND Mate™

Take your old Notebook out of the prehistoric era.

The SoundMate is specifically designed to bring old Notebooks into the multimedia age. This completely portable multimedia system includes a 12x CD-ROM and a 16 bit sound card all encased in a small lightweight multimedia unit.

Make your move into multimedia easily and simply as there are no messy cards to install, it simply connects to the parallel port of any Notebook or Desktop computer,

The SoundMate is fully Windows, DOS and Win95 compatible and comes complete with high quality amplified speakers, headphone set, carry case and all connector cables and driver software.

Also included is a FREE software package consisting of Asymetric Web Publisher and Trispective 3D Eye Drawing programs, allowing you to create WEB pages up to any magnitude.

FREE Software Titles valued at $548

Package includes:

- Simple plugs into Parallel port
- Suits any Notebook or Desktop Computer
- Latest 12x CD-ROM Drive
- Amplified High Quality Stereo Speakers (Voted best speakers 1997)
- 16 Bit Stereo Sound
- Talking software warehouse Quality Carrycase

UTC002 **Sound Mate** **$599**

Idiot Proof Multi-Media EASY Mate

– Just plug in and play.

- External 12x Speed High Performance CD- ROM
- Front Loading motorised tray, no caddy required
- High speed reading transfer rate (sustained) 1800KB/second using a high speed parallel port
- High speed access random average:110ms
- Supports High Sierra, ISO 9660, CD-ROM XA, Photo CD & CD-Audio formats
- MSCDEX compatible includes MSCDEX

Bonus Asymetrical Software

Includes EasyMate Case, 12x CD-ROM & all Cables & Drivers.
With bonus Asymetrical Software - Web Publisher & Tri-Spectives 2D Eye

UTC001 **Easy Mate** **$399**

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**
Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday

VISA MasterCard

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

Sound Blaster AWE64 Value

From the highly acclaimed AWE series comes the Sound Blaster AWE64! The latest addition to the award winning Sound Blaster family offers the best combination of PC audio hardware and software for musicians, power gamers, multimedia enthusiasts and Internet wizards. Make your favourits come alive with incredible audio realism. Experience smooth, expressive and realistic true instrument reproductions, as well as amazing sound effects with the renowned EMU8000 WavEffects™ synthesizer and Creative WaveSynth/WG. In addition, enjoy advanced audio technologies that include E-mu 3D Positional Audio and SoundFonts, an exciting array of INTERNETed. A slew of high quality, useful audio software and utilities for all your multimedia needs.

Create and enjoy professional quality 64-voice Wave-Table and WaveGuide music with digital effects. Edit and create life-like SoundFont instrument and sound effects that rival recording studios.

- High Performance, Low Noise, Advanced Wave-Table, 16-bit CD-Quality Record and Playback
- 512K Onboard RAM for Downloadable SoundFonts and 3D Positional Audio
- Professional Sound Editing Software Bundled
- Surf and Communicate with Sound Blaster INTERNETed Audio
- 100% Sound Blaster, Sound Blaster 16 and Sound Blaster AWE32 Compatible

Creative WebPhone
No more long distance toll charges. Real-time, full-duplex voice communication over the internet. Includes a voice mail system, caller ID, and call/mute/block. Provides one phone line with unlimited talk time.

Microsoft Internet Explorer v3.0
Surf the web with this full-featured browser. Fully integrated with RealAudio Player support. Compatible with all major Internet standards and supports current security standards.

RealAudio Player v3.0
Unlock the potential of the Internet with RealAudio Player for 'live' and on-demand audio. Listen to news, entertainment and speeches from around the world.

Creative Multimedia Deck
Control playback of multimedia audio types: MIDI music, .WAV files and CD Audio. Establish playlists and control volume, bass & treble through an on-screen remote control.

Creative WaveStudio
A full-featured .WAV file editing program that is powerful and easy to use. Record and edit digital audio files. Record .WAV files that can then be converted into SoundFonts.

Creative Soundo'le
Record and play digital audio files and embed them into applications that support Object Linking and Embedding (OLE). Record from multiple sources and select from a variety of compression formats to minimize disk space. Great for annotating spreadsheets, documents and e-mail.

Vienna SoundFont Studio
A professional editor that allows you to create or modify SoundFonts which can be downloaded onto the AWE64's onboard memory. Change pitch, add reverb, chorus, delay, vibrato and more to create unique sound effects.

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

CRE030 SoundBlaster AWE64 Value **$185**

Video Blaster Multimedia Internet Toolkit (VBIE500) Creative Compact Video Conferencing CCD Camera

The Video Blaster™ Multimedia Internet Toolkit has the tools to expand your Internet experience and guide you to amazing multimedia production with simple-to-follow directions.

Here's what it has to offer:

Creative's Video WebPhone - Combine with Creative's CCD Camera to see and talk to your Internet friends, family, or business associates in any part of the world at local rates! Easy-to-follow steps to your own web page creation. Fun applications to produce and edit your own video clips. This kit even lets you put together lively albums that last forever ... and all this is just the beginning!

With Video Blaster Multimedia Internet tookit you'll have endless fun on the Internet, become your own home film maker, create multimedia family albums for future generations to cherish... the possibilities are simply endless. And so's the fun in doing it all! Explore, create ...surprise yourself with the unlimited things you can produce with this amazing one-stop toolkit!

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

- Make Long-Distance Video Phone Calls on the Internet at Local Rates
- Create Everlasting Family Albums with Pictures, Video Footage, Text and Sound
- Produce and Edit Your Own Video and Add Special Effects for Stunning Results
- Easily Design Your Own Web Page and Be Part of the Net

CRE031 Sound Blaster CD MM upgrade **$279**

CRE036 Creative Compact Video Conferencing CCD Camera **$185**

Sound Blaster Home CD 16/16X Multimedia Upgrade Kit

The complete multimedia package perfect for the whole family. Work and play with the Sound Blaster CD Home, stocked with 9 best selling Microsoft titles, Sound Blaster 16 audio and the iNFRA 2400 16X CD-ROM drive, the first with remote control convenience!

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

CRE032 Sound Blaster Home CD Upgrade Kit **$469**

Sound Blaster Value CD 16/16X Multimedia Upgrade Kit

Blaster your way into the multimedia age with the Best Entry Level Kit. Upgrading your PC has never been easier with Sound Blaster CD Value - featuring Sound Blaster 16 Plug & Play audio card, Creative iNFRA 2400 high performance 16X CD-Rom drive and great software titles at an affordable price.

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

CRE033 Sound Blaster Value CD Upgrade Kit **$379**

Netwave MX Combo Modem

Future-proof your Internet access with Netwave MX, the affordable 33.6kbps - ISDN solution. It's the smart internal modem card that grows with your needs and your business. The flexible DSP chipset firmware means that you can upgrade the 33.6kbps voice-fax-modem to the emergent 56kbps standard without spending a cent or step straight up to 128kbps ISDN, all using the one board. Plus use DSVD to talk, exchange files and share applications on the one call.

CRE034 NetWave MX combo Modem **$259**

Smart TV

Watch TV or Video simultaneously while waiting for your programs to download. With just a click of a button, SmartTV allows you to switch from running or loading your programs to watching TV and vice versa. Stay tuned - even with the PC off, you can use Smart TV even when the PC is powered down.

- Enjoy TV programs even when the PC is off
- No system limitations
- Plug and Play installation
- Suports worldwide Video standards
- Full function remote control

CRE035 Smart TV **$229**

8 Reasons why 1,000's of buyers choose Software Warehouse every month!

We will beat any advertised price on any identical product. Subject to terms & conditions **Price Pledge**

With every order choose a free gift from the selection on page 3. **Free Gift**

Overnight delivery on 90% of orders **Fast Delivery**

We do not charge for delivery on orders over $200, providing they weigh less than 3Kg. For other deliveries see chart on page 3. **Free Delivery!**

We can deliver to any location in Australia, quickly. Whatever it takes, we deliver. **Nationwide Delivery**

Our aim is to fulfil 95% of orders from stock. Our financial stability enables us to hold more than 10,000 items in stock at any one time. **Massive Stocks**

We always service the individual buyer, small business and large corporation to the same high standard. **All Welcome!**

As an International company we have won more awards for products and services than any software mail-order company. **No.1 Service**

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

MULTI-MEDIA

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

JAZZ SPEAKERS - A miracle in sound!

Are you missing quality sound from your PC?

J-902R (J902+J340)

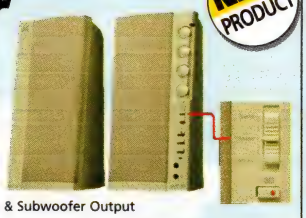
Peak Music Power Output: 300W
Peak Music Power Output: 128WDriver: 4"Woofer Cone
Driver:One 3°± Full Range Cone
Frequency Response: 35Hz-250Hz
Frequency Response: 100Hz-15Hz
Controls: Power, ON/OFF, Volume, Bass
Input: 3.5mm Phone Jack
DC Input Jack
Indicator: Power Led
Input: RCA Jack
Indicator: Power Led

WOW005 Jazz Hipster J-902R.....**$159**

JS JAZZ J-300 Hipster

NEW PRODUCT

P.M.P.O. 300W
Two 3" full range driver
One 1" tweeter
3D controls Music, Theater & Games.
Bass, Treble, Balance, Volume, Mute & 3D on/off Controls
Headphone, Microphone & Subwoofer Output



WOW001 Jazz Hipster J-300.....**$99**

JS JAZZ J-100

100W 3" Full Range Driver

P.M.P.O. 100W
One 3" full range driver
3D controls
On/OffBass, Treble, Balance, Volume, Mute & 3D on/off Controls
Headphone, Microphone & Subwoofer Output

WOW003 Jazz Hipster J-100.....**$69**

JS JAZZ J-200

P.M.P.O.200W

One 3" full range driver
One 1" tweeter
3D controls Music, Theater & Games
Bass, Treble, Balance, Volume, Mute & 3D on/offControls
Headphone, Microphone & Subwoofer Output

WOW002 Jazz Hipster J-200.....**$89**

J-900

Quality 4" Woofer Cone

Peak Music Power Output:

300WDriver: 4"Woofer Cone
Frequency Response: 35Hz-250Hz
Controls: Power, ON/OFF, Volume
nput: 3.5mm Phone Jack
DC Input Jack
Indicator: Power Led

WOW004 Jazz Hipster J-900.....**$119**

JS JAZZ S-123

NEW PRODUCT

Directivity:Unidirectional
Output impedance: 2K 0hms
High Sensitivityz-70dB KHz
(0 dB-1V/microbar
Wide Frequency Response: 100 Hz-11KHz
Low Current Consumption: Max 0.5ma
High S/N Ration
Internet Phone Ready
Voice Recognition Approved

WOW006 Jazz Hipster S-123 .....**$15**

Compro

Compro Super Pack

Includes 7 Fantastic New Titles

With this pack, you have your choice of a fast Compro 12X or 24X CD-ROM drive plus Sound Card and a pair of Compro Stereo Speakers.

For even greater value the 1997 Best '7" pack and 7 new fantastic CD titles have also been included.

3D/EYE TriSpectives 1.0
TriSpectives is a complete 3D-drawing program for Windows 95. With over 1,000 professionally designed 3D Intellishape models, you can use TriSpective to create amazing 3D animation, illustrations and drawings.

Asymetrix Digital Video Producer 4.0
Asymetrix Digital Video Producer 4.0 is the easiest tool available to assemble digital movies and edit video and audio clips on your desktop PC

Asymetrix 3D F/X 2.0
3D F/X is graphics and animation software that allows Windows 3.1/95/NT users to create high impact professional-quality rendered images and animation.

Compel 2.0
Interactive presentations made easy. Work with text, graphics, animation, sound and video to create stunning interactive presentations.

Web 3D
Web 3D is the easy way to put incredible 3D images and design elements into your home pages. Compelling graphics and up-to-date information are keys to getting new and repeat visits to your home page.

Web Publisher
Choose from 20 different completed sets of professionally created theme templates, which include banners, buttons, backgrounds and other Java powered graphic elements.

Encyclopedia Of Their Sacrifice
Their Sacrifice CD ROM captures the sounds, sights, thoughts and lives of Australians both at home and at war during World War II. The CD contains over 400 photos and images and 30 minutes of original film, and 90 minutes of recordings.

CMP001 Compro Super Pack (12x CD ROM Drive).....**$299**

CMP002 Compro Super Pack (24x CD ROM Drive).....**$349**

The 1997 Best '7' Pack includes: Grolier 1997, Mega Race 2, Master clips 10,000, Chess Master 4,000 Turbo, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, US Atlas, and World Atlas.

ASYMETRIX

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

MULTI-MEDIA

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

Traxdata - CD Recorder/Player Kits

Everything you need for CD recording in a single box!

CDs provide the most cost effective and safe medium for long term storage and now with CD Recorders, they are the first-choice solution for Data Distribution, Archiving, Computer Backup and Audio Recording.

The Traxwriter CD Recorder kits provide both the business and home user with the very latest in CD Recording in a convenient all in one solution. These kits are suitable for Windows 3.11, 95, NT & OS2, and reflects the very latest technology available. With a selection of read/write speed combinations and a range of internal and stand-alone mountings, Traxwriter has a recorder kit to suit every need.

The difference in speed only effects how fast the device can record. Typically the CDR2600 range will record 150MB in 7 minutes whereas the CDR4600 range will take just 4 minutes.

Traxwriter kits provide users with everything needed to set up for CD recording in a single box.

All Platforms Compliant

Traxwriter CDR2600
2x Recorder 6x Playback
recorder kit includes:
- Traxdata CDR2600 drive
- WinOnCD ToGo Software
- Advansys 5140 SCSI Card
- 2 x Traxdata CD's
- Prosca Pen
- Cabling

Traxwriter CDR4600
4x Recorder 6x Playback
recorder kit includes:
- Yamaha CDR4600 drive
- WinOnCD ToGo Software
- Advansys 5140 SCSI Card
- 2 x Traxdata CD's
- Prosca Pen
- Cabling

TRX100 Traxwriter CDR 2600 ..... **$729**

TRX102 Traxwriter CDR 4600 ..... **$1299**

Scratch and win one of 10 luxury holidays to Barbados when you buy TraxData Gold CD ReusableMedia. Thousands of other prizes to be won, ends 31 August 1997.

Consumables and Storage

Code		Price
TRX 104	External Case and SCSI Cable (upgrade for Traxwriter to and external unit)	$219
TRX 103	Traxdata 74min CD Recordable Media with Datagard Protection (Gold/Gold)	$9.50
TRX 105	Mitsubishi 74min Platinum CD Recordable Media with Coating (Silver/Blue)	$9.00
TRX 135	Mitsubishi 650MB Rewritable CD Jewel Case	$49
TRX 107	White Labels for PressIT Labeller (pack of 50)	$25
TRX 108	Red Labels for PressIT Labeller (pack of 50)	$25
TRX 109	Yellow Labels for PressIT Labeller (pack of 50)	$25
TRX 110	Blue Labels for PressIT Labeller (pack of 50)	$25
TRX 111	Gold Labels for PressIT Labeller (pack of 50)	$35
TRX 112	Silver Labels for PressIT Labeller (pack of 50)	$35
TRX 113	Clear Inkjet Labels for PressIT Labeller (pack of 50)	$49
TRX 114	Clear Laser Labels for PressIT Labeller (pack of 50)	$49
TRX 115	Flipdisc CD Storage Box (Capacity 12)	$25
TRX 116	Flipdisc CD Storage Box (Capacity 16 + 1 CD Rom Drive)	$45
TRX 117	Flipdisc CD Storage Box (Capacity 24)	$35
TRX 118	Mitsubishi 230MB 3.5" Unformatted MO Cartridge	$25
TRX 119	Mitsubishi 640MB 3.5" Unformatted MO Cartridge	$59
TRX 120	Mitsubishi 650MB" 5.25" 1024 Bytes Per Sector MO Cartridge	$69
TRX 121	Mitsubishi 1.2GB 5.25" 512 Bytes Per Sector MO Cartridge	$89
TRX 122	Mitsubishi 1.3GB 5.25" 1024 Bytes Per Sector MO Ca rtridge	$89
TRX 123	Mitsubishi 2.3GB 5.25" 512 Bytes Per Sector MO Cartridge	$129
TRX 124	Mitsubishi 2.6GB 5.25" 1024 Bytes Per Sector MO Cartridge	$129
TRX 125	Mitsubishi 650MB CD Rewritable Cartridge	$59
TRX 126	Mitsubishi 4mm 90m DAT Tape	$15
TRX 127	Mitsubishi 4mm 120m DAT Tap	$29
TRX 128	Mitsubishi 8mm 112m DAT Tap	$15
TRX 129	Mitsubishi 8mm 160 DAT Tap	$24
TRX 131	Mitsubishi IBM Formatted 3.5" Black Diskettes individually wrapped (box 10)	$9.99
TRX 130	Mitsubishi IBM Formatted 3.5" Color Diskettes individually wrapped (box 10)	$10.50
TRX 132	Mitsubishi IBM Formatted 3.5" Black Diskettes in Library Case (box 10)	$9.99
TRX 133	Mitsubishi IBM Formatted 3.5" Color Diskettes in Library Case (box 10)	$9.99
TRX 134	Mitsubishi Super High Grade Printer Paper (pack of 100)	$15

PressIT Custom CD Labeller

Give your CDs a professional image.

Custom Lable your CDs

The PressIT CD Labeling Kit uses a clever yet simple design, allowing you to put professional looking labels on your CDs. This neat and compact labeling system provides the perfect answer to all those CD labeling task which, up to now, have been a real problem. The PressIT uses special die-cut labels (available in a range of colours as well as clear plastic), which can be printed using either an inkjet or laser printer.

PressIT's unique system positions and applies the labels perfectly centered and bubble free every time.

Included in the package are 20 assorted labels and Design Express software that makes creative design straight-forward, together with templates for most MAC and PC based graphic packages including:

For Macs: MSWord, Photoshop, QuarkXPress, Illustrator, Freehand, Pagemaker, Claris Works.

For PCs: CorelDraw!, Photoshop, QuarkXPress, Illustrator, Freehand, Pagemaker, MSWord

TRX106 PressIT **$79**

Choose a Free CD with every order!

1. **MasterClips 1000** — A collection of professional colour clipart
2. **Starfish Internet Utilities** — Manage your diary, contacts, meetings and communications via the Internet
3. **Bodyworks V3** — Learn all about the human body with multi-media guide.
4. **TurboCAD V1 Windows** — The most significant release of any CAD software this decade
5. **EZ Language Version 1** — EZ Language V1 is the fun & easy vocabulary learning tutor for 7 different languages
6. **Leonardo the Inventor** — A multimedia exploration of the life works of Leonardo da Vinci. (No 3D glasses)

"Call our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff"

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by Fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

13, BRADFORD ESTATE
10 BRADFORD ST.
ALEXANDRIA
SYDNEY 2015

MULTI-MEDIA

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

miroVIDEO DC 30

Professional studio quality nonlinear digital video and audio editing system.

miro

Whether you are creating industrial videos, commercial videos, corporate presentations or training tapes, building footage for multi mudia CD-ROMs, 3D animation, wedding videos, or just want to capture and edit your vacation videos, nonlinear editing makes it easy for you to be creative and tell your story in the most effective way possible. miroVIDEO DC30 is the ideal system.

FEATURES

- PCI bus mastering technology
- Video data rates up to 6 Mb/Sec
- Studio quality resolution720 x 480 (NTSC) and 768 x 576 (pal) pixels
- Adjustable compression up to max 3:1
- Integrated CD-quality audio for perfect lip synchronisation
- Video overlay for real-time monitoring on your PC Display
- Supports all standards:NTSC, PAL, SECAM, CCIR 601
- Input and output for S-VHS, Hi8, VHS and Video8
- Professional video editing software with hardware supported acceleration

LAK110 Miro Video DC30 ..... **$1789**

MediaStudio Pro 5.0

MediaStudio Pro 5.0 Today's most complete and powerful desktop video editing solution.

Ulead Systems

You've shot the video, rendered the animation and created cutting-edge imagery.
It's time to assemble your best video production yet. To make sure your hard work gets the treatment is deserves, turn to MediaStudio Pro 5.0, the tool professionals use to get the job done. With MediaStudio Pro 5.0 you can now produce full-screen, high-quality video right on your desktop with new rendering and previewing technology which is twice the speed of the previous version.

FEATURES

- New rendering and previewing technology
- superior sub-pixel rendering
- Precision device control colour calibration and extensive keyframe support
- Tightly integrated, video specific programs
- New video painting and titling programs provide boundless creative freedom
- Plus many, many, other features

LAK111 MediaStudio Pro5..... **$679**

miroVIDEO DC 10

Easy-to-use personal desktop video editing system for high-quality home videos.

Want to edit your birthday, vacation or wedding video or create your own multimedia clip?
The miroVIDEO DC10 is the easy solution to produce your personal videos .
miro's fast, plug and play installation and easy-to-use software will have you producing high quality video in minutes. miroVIDEO DC10 even analyses your system and automatically configures itself to provide the best video quality on your system.

miro

FEATURES

- Complete video editing system for windows
- Digital video recording directly to the pc,s hard disk
- Add transitions, titles, and special effects to your video
- supports S-VHS , Hi8 and VHS camcorders and VCRs
- Output your video to a TV or VCR

LAK101 Miro Video DC10 ..... **$639**

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

VideoDirector Studio 200

Turn your raw video footage into perfectly edited productions.

NEW PRODUCT

Editing your video use to be a juggling act - trying to fast-forward to just the scenes you want to copy.

Choose the best, edit the rest!
Just play your video through the VideoDirector Studio mixer and it automatically detects and marks the beginning and end of each new scene. Then grabs the first frame of every scene and remembers where it is on the tape. To edit, just drag and drop your favourite scenes in the order you want. It couldn't be easier!

Tell the story with titles and transitions.
Once you have selected your scenes and put them in sequence, you can add true, professional-quality transitions - choose form over 100 Wipes, Fades, and Dissolves! Or add coloured, transparent, or drop-shadow titles.

Now here this.. A professional sound track
Next, record some narration for your video, add music, and even sound effects. VideoDirector Studio 200's audio features give you control of the soundtrack of your personal production.

As easy to use as your camcorder!
When you have finished with your production, just click on "Make Tape." VideoDirector remembers the location of every scene on your source tape and then automatically finds and record each shot and effect your have selected. In minutes, you will have all the highlights to your video on one exciting tape.

Easy to install - Start editing in minutes!
Setting up VideoDirector Studio 200 to work with your PC is easy! Just attach it to your computer's parallel port, connect your camcorder and VCR using standard cables, and you are ready to go. Best of all, you don't have to open up you computer and VideoDirector does not fill your hard drive with huge video capture files.

Grab high-resolution video frames in a snap!
Video Director Studio 200 captures still frames from your videos, too. Just pick any image your camcorder can see and grab an instant digital "Snapshot". You can add it to any PC document, or even edit it back into your next video production.

BEST OF 1997 RetailVision
NEWMEDIA MAGAZINE THUMBS UP
VIDEO camera AWARDS
VideoDirector 200
Windows EXPERTS' CHOICE
Videomaker BEST OF THE YEAR
the BEST of EVERYTHING ★★★★★ Computer Life

Package Includes

- VideoDirector 200 Mixer: (Connects to your PC's parallel port. Includes S-video and composit video inputs/outputs and printer pass through.)
- Smart Cable (Controls your camcorder and VCR)
- VideoDirector 3.0 software
- Title Editor 3.0 software
- Audio Editor software
- CD-ROM of Clip Media

Stock Code NIT004

$599

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

STORAGE

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

QIC EXTRA

Innovating in data storage media technology

One cartridge fits all QIC-80, QIC-Wide and Travan™ drives. Delivers over 25% higher capacity thanTravan™ equivalent. Higher capacities than all othewr media, keeps the costs per MByte to a minimum. Fully pre-formatted & approved by QIC and all drive manucfacturers.

VER024 DC2120 EXTRA 400/800MB $49.95
VER045 TR1-EXTRA 500MB/1GB $55
VER044 MC3020 EXTRA 1.6/3.2GB $60
VER046 TR-3 EXTRA 2.2/4.4GB $65

Verbatim

DAT 4mm

VER067 DL90M 1.3GB Tape Cartridge $15
VER068 DL120M 4GB Tape Cartridge $32

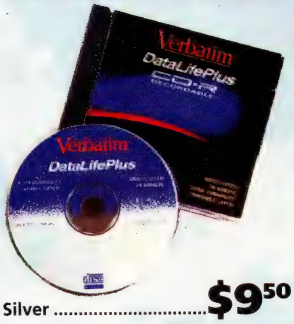
DAT 8mm

VER056 DL112M 2.3GB Tape Cartridge $16
VER069 DL160M 7GB Tape Cartridge $29

Verbatim

CD Recordable Optical Disks

The ideal solution for desktop online archiving



Verbatim

VER043 CD DataLifePlus 640 MB CD Silver $9.50

Verbatim HD Disks

Each Verbatim diskette is individually certified 100% error free. All are pre-formatted to save ypu time. A typical datalife diskette will perform an average of 30 million revolutions– almost ten times the industry standard. A highly developed burnishing process makes for perfect cintact between your floppy drives read head and the floppy., no wonder Microsoft use Verbatim disks exclusively for their products! Ten disks are included in one pack.

Verbatim

VER001 Verbatim 3.5 HD IBM disks (10 per pack) $10.95
VER002 Verbatim 3.5 HD Apple disks (10 per pack) $10.95

Sony StorStation

Ultra-Compact Ultra-Fast Ultra-Easy

The Sony StorStation Tape Drive, with a capacity for up to 2.0GB, it's a great way to backup your hard drive.

The StorStation is easy to install, taking only minutes and connects to the parallel port for convenience. It is also small, light and very portable.
The StorStation lets you protect the contents of your hard drive just by clicking an icon. You can also schedule backups, so even if you forget, the StorStation does not. You can also perform Backup in the background. This function lets you continue to use your computer, as your hard drive is being protected.
Restoring is just as easy with a simple click, as with the copy function from tape-to-disk and disk-to-tape.

SONY

Features
- 2.0GB Capacity (with compression)
- 1.0GB Capacity (uncompressed)
- One-Step Backup
- Easy installation
- Includes powerful backup software
- One QW2GB Data Cartridge

Stock Code: SONY21

$355

Sony QW2GB data cartridges

Sony QW2GB data cartridges, the reliable and versatile solution for data backup. With a maximum of 2GB capacity, it's perfect for the needs of most PC users, and its conformity to international QIC standards ensures compatibility with all other QIC media.

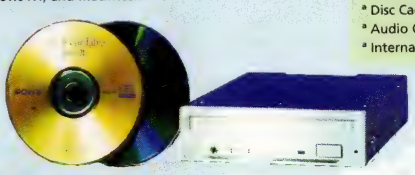
SONY20 Sony QW 2GB data Cartridge (5 pack) $209

Spressa CD-ROM Recorder

Spressa Recordable CD-ROM (CDOR) Drives - 2x Write/4x Read

Create your own CD-ROM discs or back-up/archive with your data with the Sony Spressa, Recordable CD-ROM Drive. With the Spressa, creating CD's is easy, efficient and inexpensive. Whether it's a document, database, image file, multimedia presentation or other information, the Spressa provide users the capacity to retain, distribute and access data.
Bundled with the Spressa is CD Creator Mastering Software, enabling users to enjoy ease of use and powerful functions. The robust features of the CD Creator include Disc Wizard for assisting the disc creation process, a jewel case editor for creating customized inserts, video CD and Photo CD creation capabilities, CD duplication services and studio (WAV) file editing capabilities.
Spressa CD-R drives now support Windows 3.x, Windows 95, Windows NT, and Macintosh

Supplied Accessories:
- One CD-R Disc
- Drive Letter/Number Labels
- Disc Caddy
- Audio Cable
- Internal SCSI Cable



SONY

SONY22 Sony Spressa External $1209
SONY23 Sony Spressa Internal $969

Sony Recordable CD media

Sony CD-R media has a large 650MB recording capacity for digital data: computer, audio and digital video. These Write-once CDs are extremely reliable and ideal for a wide range of applications.

SONY24 Sony CD-R media (10 pack) $109

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

8 Reasons why 1,000's of buyers choose Software Warehouse every month!

- **Price Pledge** — We will beat any advertised price on any identical product. Subject to terms & conditions P2
- **Free Gift** — With every order choose a free gift from the selection on page 3.
- **Fast Delivery** — Overnight delivery on 90% of orders
- **Free Delivery!** — We do not charge for delivery on orders over $200, providing they weigh less than 3Kg. For other deliveries see chart on page 3.
- **Nationwide Delivery** — We can deliver to any location in Australia, quickly. Whatever it takes, we deliver.
- **Massive Stocks** — Our aim is to fulfil 95% of orders from stock. Our financial stability enables us to hold more than 10,000 items in stock at any one time.
- **All Welcome!** — We always service the individual buyer, small business and large corporation to the same high standard.
- **No.1 Service** — As an International company we have won more awards for products and services than any software mail-order company.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by Fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

STORAGE

INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE
Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

ZIP — An affordable personal storage solution in one!

Expand your hard drive without the limits
Increase your storage quickly, easily and economically - as you need it. With 100Mb Zip Disks, you can add as many disks as you need and if you're using compression software, you can keep up to 200MB of your stuff on a single Zip drive.

The newest smallest, most portable drive. The best way to move your information - Zip drive and disks are small, light and convenient. Zip drive weighs about 450g and fits easily in your hand,bag or briefcase.

- **Expand your hard drive without the limits** (100MB at a time)
- **Take it with you** (Zip drive and disks are portable)
- **Backup your hard drive** (fast and easy)

zip 100 parallel port — iomega

IOM022	Zip Drive External (parallel port)	$239
IOM020	Zip Drive External (SCSI port)	$239
AUP157	Zip Drive Internal 3.5 (Includes SCSI Controller Card)	$239
IOM052	Zip Starter Kit	$329

JAZ — Jaz is the perfect choice for hard drive upgrades!

An ideal answer for multimedia
Jaz drives and disks are the ideal solution for storing, transporting and playing multimedia applications. You can pack up to 1 gigabyte on each disk, and there is no limit to the number of disks you can use. The jaz drive's speedy access times and rapid transfer rate mean you can quickly and easily move files around.
And the Jaz drive can handle even the most demanding usages, including full-screen full motion video.

- **Faster than most hard drives** (Works as fast as you do)
- **Provides 1GB of disk space on each compact cartridge** (Enough to back up your entire hard drive)
- **Portable- goes where you go** (makes transporting information easier)

jaz 1GB drive portable scsi — iomega

IOM023	JAZ drive (SCSI External)	$679
IOM021	JAZ drive (SCSI Internal)	$509

ZIP & JAZ

AUP160	3x ZIP 100Mb PC Disks	$79
IOM030	10x ZIP 100Mb PC Disks	$249
AUP161	3x ZIP 100Mb Mac Disks	$199
IOM044	6x ZIP 100Mb CD Disks	$149
IOM032	3x JAZ Media PC Disks	$449
AUP162	3x JAZ Media Mac Disks	$449
AUP163	JAZ Traveller (Transfers data from a Mac to a PC)	$69

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

FUJITSU MO Drives/Disks

More reliable and cost effective than magnetic removable storage

- ***Re-writable***
  Magneto Optical, or MO as it is more affectionately known, is like owning a 21 speed, infinitely re-writable CD Rom, with a disk that fits into your top pocket.
- ***More reliable***
  MO has all the benefits of other removable media storage devices but is far more reliable because it's an Optical technology, not magnetic.
- ***ISO standard***
  MO is a genuine ISO standard and has grown from 128MB to the current 640MB, and has a road map to beyond 4GB, so your investment is future proof.
- ***Unaffected by magnetic fields***
  MO is unaffected by magnetic fields (PC speakers, mobile phones), dust, moisture (even a coffee spill can be cleaned off without loss of data), and scratch proof (the optical disk is protected in it's own cover).
- ***Stored for many decades***
  Your data is stored optically on an MO disk, so it will be there for many decades if necessary and only cost around 9 cents per megabyte.

MO Drive 640Mb External (SCSI)

The Professionals Choice

1.9GB (3 Disks) $177

STOCK CODE: AUP300
$779

MO Drive 230Mb External (PCMCIA)

STOCK CODE: AUP306
$697

Comparison Table

	CD/R	Syquest	Zip	Jaz	MO
Rewritable	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓
Drop & Scratch proof	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓
ISO Standard	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓
Archive	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓
High Speed	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
Cents Per MB	3.3c	47c	26c	14.9c	9.2c

AUP164	MO Drive 640MB Internal 3.5 (SCSI)	$699
AUP165	MO Drive 640MB Internal 3.5 (includes SCSI controller Card)	$797
AUP166	230MB MO Drive Internal (EIDE)	$499
AUP304	230MB MO Disks	$26
AUP305	640MB MO Disks	$59

640MB External Interface Kits Available

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**
Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

STORAGE

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

BACKPACK PARALLEL PORT TECHNOLOGY

They plug straight in to the printer port backpack PARALLEL PORT TECHNOLOGY

$389

NRG100 PD/CD Drive, 4X CD-ROM drive with 650Mb Rewritable PD Optical Drive (Includes 1 PD Cartridge) **$749**

NRG101 PD/CD Drive, 4X CD-ROM drive with 650Mb Rewritable PD Optical Drive & Built-in Sound Card(Includes 1 PD Cartridge) **$1029**

$195

$749

NRG130 Backpack 4X CD-ROM Drive **$389**
NRG134 Backpack 4X CD-ROM Drive with built-in sound card **$479**
NRG103 Backpack 8X CD-ROM Drive **$549**
NRG102 Backpack 8X CD-ROM Drive with built-in sound card **$699**

NRG132 Backpack 800TD Tape Drive (400/800Mb) **$195**

NRG119 Backpack 8000T Travan TR-4 Tape Drive (4/8Gb) (Includes 1 Travan Tape) **$1049**

** All Backpack includes DOS, Windows 95 Drivers.*

INTERNET

$79

NRG105 ***Internet WorldTalk™ Phone***
- Save money on long distance calls
- Actual two-way conversation – ideal for conference calls
- Compatible with all Windows 95 Sound Cards

WEB REMOTE – MAKES WEB SURFING AS EASY AS CHANNEL SURFING!

NRG107 ***web.remote***
- Includes Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0

$75

NRG106 ***web.remote Professional***
- Wireless IR technology delivers up to a 8m range

$95

LIFETIME KEYBOARDS

NRG109 ***Lifetime Classic***
is the perfect entry-level or basic replacement keyboard for any user. **$69**

NRG110 ***Lifetime Designer***
charcoal black with contour-styling and matching cable. **$95**

NRG111 ***Lifetime TrackBall***
reduces desktop clutter with an ergonomically located trackball below the spacebar. **$135**

NRG112 ***Lifetime TouchPad***
features a touchpad with 500 C.P.I. resolution for extreme accuracy. **$229**

NRG113 ***Lifetime Wireless Classic***
offers the freedom of infrared wireless technology. **$209**

NRG114 ***Lifetime Wireless TrackBall***
gives a new level of freedom and comfort with infrared wireless technology. **$279**

NRG115 ***Lifetime Wireless TouchPad***
joins the most advanced pointing system available with up-to-the-second wireless keyboard technology. **$339**

Guaranteed for a lifetime!

Lifetime Wireless Keyboards use the latest infrared technology with centre-bearing switch technology. There are two operating modes: 0-1 metre for normal computing and 1-15 metres for group presentations. Batteries (included) have a life of approximately 400 hours!

WIRELESS

Choose a Free CD with every order!

1. **MasterCups 1000** — A collection of professional colour clipart
2. **Starfish Internet Utilities** — Manage your diary, contacts, meetings and communications via the Internet.
3. **Bodyworks V3** — Learn all about the human body with multimedia guide
4. **TurboCAD V1 Windows** — The most significant release of any CAD software this decade
5. **EZ Language Version 1** — EZ Language V1 is the fun & easy vocabulary pronunciation tutor for 7 different languages
6. **Leonardo the Inventor** — A multimedia exploration of the life works of Leonardo da Vinci. (No 3D glasses)

"Call our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff"

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by Fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

13, BRADFORD ESTATE
10 BRADFORD ST.
ALEXANDRIA
SYDNEY 2015

STORAGE

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

$349

NRG124 Sonica Colour Plus 14"
- Maximum resolution 1024 x 768 non-interlaced
- Refresh Rate 800 x 600, 72Hz

$479

NRG125 Sonica Image Vision 15"
- Maximum resolution 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced
- Refresh Rate 800 x 600, 100Hz 1024 x 768, 75Hz
- Built-in Power Management

$759

NRG126 Sonica SoundVision 17"
- Maximum resolution 1024 x 768 non-interlaced
- Refresh Rate 800 x 600, 72Hz
- Built-in Power Management
- ***Built-in Stereo Speakers***

$969

NRG133 Sonica OnScreenDisplay17"
- Maximum resolution 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced
- Refresh Rate 800 x 600, 100Hz. 1024 x 768, 75Hz
- Built-in Power Management
- Advanced Microprocessor Based Digital Control with OSD Menu

ZYCON JOYRIDER

It's a car, it's a plane, it's a bike... it's a Zycon 3 in 1 Joyrider!

NRG118
- Contains two independent Joysticks
- Includes Bonus CD-Rom with 10 Demo Games

$149

JOYSTICKS

NRG122 PC Sabre Pro
- 6 Fire Buttons
- Four-way View Hat Switch
- X and Y Axis Trim Controls
- Auto Fire Function for Rapid or Single Fire

$49

NRG120 Cyclone 3-D
- 17 Programmable Fire Buttons
- 3-D "Sweep View" Feature
- Four-way View Hat Switch
- X and Y Axis Trim Controls
- Windows 95 Driver included

$89

NRG121 Magnum 6
- 6 Fire Buttons
- Four-way View Hat Switch
- X and Y Axis Trim Controls
- Joystick to Mouse and Windows 95 Drivers included

$69

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

Kodak DC25 Digital Camera

The DC25 is a fully featured model that combines point-and-shoot simplicity with great looking pictures. It holds up to 14 or 29 pictures in built-in memory, depending on the resolution. It features an automatic flash, an optical viewfinder for traditional picture taking and a colour LCD for instant review. The DC25 accepts an optical, compact 2Mb KODAK picture card to make storage easy. Features: Zoom lens - automatically focuses, from 0.5m to infinity. The flash offers 3 modes: automatic, on or off. Automatic exposure, 2Mb internal memory with 493 x 373 high res. capability, 24 bit colour pictures.

STOCK CODE: KOD005

$479

Kodak DC50 Digital Camera

Who else but Kodak could offer all these features at such a remarkable low price:
Zoom Lens - The DC50 zoom camera's precision lens has 3:1 zoom capability that gives you a focal length of up to 37mm. The flash offers three modes: automatic, on or off. Up to a 14' range. The slide cover doubles as your power switch, open it and the camera is ready to take pictures. The zooming optical viewfinder gives you an accurate view of the object your shooting. **Internal memory** - store up to 22 "good", 11 "better" and 7 "best" quality pictures for up to 1 year. **Multi-AF Photometric Window** - The DC50 zoom camera automatically focuses from 0.7 m to infinity in normal mode, from 0.5 m to infinity in Macro. In automatic mode, the light sensor measures the amount of light needed for the flash. The **Zoom Button** zooms from 37mm to 111mm to frame the scene you want without having to change lenses.

STOCK CODE: KOD003

$1159

AUP120 DC-50 PCMCIA Card **$259**

Kodak DC120 Zoom

Colours that snap. Details that pop. Just point-and-shoot the DC120 Zoom Digital Camera and you'll see how easy it is to create exceptional images. Capture a wide shot, then zoom in for the detail with a 3:1 zoom lens - and the LCD display lets you know instantly what you have shot. And with an erase feature you know you'll get the shot your want in rich, precise colour with high resolution 1.2M pixels (1280 x 950), CCD Resolution 836,400 pixel (850 x 964). The camera also features 2MB of internal storage for up to 20 pictures and supports removable 2MB and 10MB Kodak Digital Science picture cards. The camera has variable shutter speeds from 1/500 - 16 seconds, auto focus from 0.5 to infinity, a built in flash, optical view finder, loads of software that lets you add your images to documents easily and much more.

STOCK CODE: KOD008

$1699

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

HYUNDAI
DeluxScan Monitors

free 3 YEAR Onsite Warranty

DeluxScan Monitors

Available in sizes from 14" to a massive 21" at highly competitive prices the Hyundai DeluxScan Monitor has all the features you would expect from one of the most innovative and successful electronics companies in the world. Manufactured to the ISO 9001 standard, all Hyundai Monitors are extremely energy efficient and comply with EPA Energy Star/ VESA DPMS power saving requirements. Such features allow Hyundai to back their Monitors with an exclusive three year on-site Australia & New Zealand-wide warranty* service.

Ergonomical front panel controls, higher refresh rates, flicker-free images and low emissions are standard on all Hyundai Monitors. Higher resolutions (up to 1280 x 1024) give you amazing clatiry for every possible application, from Windows to high end graphics and imaging. So whether you want to design a complex 3D model or simply play, the Hyundai DeluxScan monitor is the one for you!

Feature		DeluxScan14S (#HN/HL 4848F)	DeluxScan15G+ (#HL 5870A)	DeluxScan17B+ (#HL 7870A)	DeluxScan 21 (#HL 2882)
CRT	Size	14"	15" FST	17" FST	21" FST
	Dot Pitch	0.28mm	0.28mm	0.27mm	0.28mm
Scanning Frequency	Horizontal	30 - 50 kHz	30 - 70 kHz	30 - 70 kHz	30 - 82 kHz
	Vertical	50 - 130Hz	50 - 150Hz	50 - 150Hz	45 - 100Hz
Video Bandwidth		65 MHz	85 MHz	100 MHz	135 MHz
Displayable Resolution		1024 x 768	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1600 x 1280

NO.1 for Graphics!

Features
- Three year on-site warranty available in Australia and New Zealand*
- Plug and play ready
- On screen digital displays (except 14")
  Compliance with radiation & VESA DPMS standards
- Low-power usage
- Amazing resolution

*3 Year on-site warranty available in Australia & New Zealand through Electronic Resources Australia distribution channels only

PLUG & PLAY

HYA001	Hyundai 14" Monitor	$319
HYA002	Hyundai 15" Monitor	$459
HYA003	Hyundai 17" Monitor	$855
HYA004	Hyundai 21" Monitor	$2399

adaptec - SCSI Cards

Kit Product Matrix

Adaptec SCSI Adapters	Distributor Part Number	Bus Type	Transfer method	Floppy Support	BIOS	#of Device Support	Device Protocol	Peripheral Support	SCSI Transfer Rate/sec	O/S Support	Price	Product Code
AVA-1505VAR TotalCD	DAHA1505VARK TBA	ISA	PIO			up to 7	"SCSI 1,2"	CD-ROM	up to 5MB & Win95	DOS/Win	$99	ADA029
AHA-1522B SCSI Direction	DAHA1522BK ADA0086	ISA	PIO	X	X	up to 7	"SCSI 1,2," Fast SCSI	All standard SCSI*	up to 10MB	All O/S's**	$249	ADA030
AHA-1542CP SCSI Master	DAHA1542CPK ADA0406	ISA	DMA	X	X	up to 7	"SCSI 1,2," Fast SCSI	All standard SCSI*	up to 10MB	All O/S's**	$469	ADA031
AHA-2742AT EISA SCSI Master II	DAHA2742ATK ADA027K	EISA	DMA	X	X	up to 14	"SCSI 1,2," Fast SCSI	All standard SCSI*	up to 10MB	All O/S's**	$669	ADA032
AHA-2920 PCI SCSI PIO	DAHA2920K ADA2945	PCI	PIO		X	up to 7	"SCSI 1, 2," Fast SCSI	All standard SCSI*	up to 10MB	All O/S's**	$269	ADA033
AHA-2940U PCI SCSI Master	DAHA2940UK ADA2950	PCI	DMA		X	up to 7	"SCSI 1,2, Fast" "SCSI, Ultra"	All standard SCSI*	up to 20MB	All O/S's**	$449	ADA034
AHA-3940U PCI Multichannel SCSI	DAHA3940UK ADA3942	PCI	DMA		X	up to 14	"SCSI 1,2, Fast" "SCSI, Ultra"	All standard SCSI*	up to 40MB (20MB/channel)	All O/S's**	$749	ADA035
APA-358A MiniSCSI EPP (SCSI 2)	DAHAT358A ADA3581	Parallel Port	PIO	N/A		up to 7	"SCSI 1,2"	All standard SCSI*	up to 1MB W95/OS/2	Dos/Win/NT	$119	ADA036
APA-1450A SlimSCSI for Removable Drives	DAPA1450A ADA1440	PCMCIA	PIO	N/A		up to 7	"SCSI 1,2," Fast SCSI	All standard SCSI*	up to 10MB	Win 95	$179	ADA037
APA-1460A-2 SlimSCSI Universal Connection	DAPA1460A-2 ADA1467	PCMCIA	PIO	N/A		up to 7	"SCSI 1,2," Fast SCSI	All standard SCSI*	up to 10MB W95/OS/2	Dos/Win/NT	$299	ADA038
EIDE Adapters												
EIDE-AT32 VP Enhanced IDE-AT32 VP	DAHAVPAT32 ADA5501	ISA	PIO		X	up to 4	IDE/EIDE ATAPI	All IDE/EIDE ATAPI	up to 3.3 MB	All O/S's**	$59	ADA039

"*Peripheral Support for Hard Disk, CD-ROM, removables, MO, tape, DAT and Flopticals"

"**O/S Support: DOS(3.3 & up), Win 3.1/Win 95, SCO Unix, Solaris Unix, UnixWare, NetWare (3.1,3.11,3.12 & up), Windows NT (3.1,3.5,4.0), & O/S/2 (2.0,2.1),"

AHA-2920 supports version 3.0 of OS/2 Warp and does not support Solaris Unix.

8 Reasons why 1,000's of buyers choose Software Warehouse every month!

Price Pledge — We will beat any advertised price on any identical product. Subject to terms & conditions 93.

Free Gift — With every order choose a free gift from the selection on page 3.

Fast Delivery — Overnight delivery on 90% of orders

Free Delivery! — We do not charge for delivery on orders over $200, providing they weigh less than 3Kg. For other deliveries see chart on page 3.

Nationwide Delivery — We can deliver to any location in Australia, quickly. Whatever it takes, we deliver.

Massive Stocks — Our aim is to fulfil 95% of orders from stock. Our financial stability enables us to hold more than 10,000 items in stock at any one time.

All Welcome! — We always service the individual buyer, small business and large corporation to the same high standard.

No.1 Service — As an International company we have won more awards for products and services than any software mail-order company.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by Fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

PRINTERS

INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE
Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

EPSON Stylus Color 400

Stunning Quality, Every Time!

NEW PRODUCT

The Epson Stylus Color 400 is is a high quality inkjet printer providing 720 x 720 dpi photo-real output with the addition of some new and exciting enhancements. It is the ideal printer to provide superb 720 dpi results for the home user for both business and personal documents, on all types of paper including plain.

FEATURES
- Up to 720 x 720 dpi high resolution printing in black and white and colour - even on plain paper
- Fast print speeds up to 4ppm* in Monochrome and 3ppm* in colour
- Photo quality output as standard - no additional option required
- Easy-to use printer driver with EPSON answers On-Line manual CD-ROM
- Exclusively for Windows™ only, using EPSON printer driver technology
- The new standard in personal printing performance for home, home office and small business.
- Perfect for greetings cards, calendars, letterheads, reports, presentations, resumes, images and correspondance

NB * The page per minute print speeds are a guide only. Actual print speed may vary under different conditions

EPS134 Epson Stylus Color 400. ..... **$359**

EPSON Stylus Color 600

1440dpi photo real output

NEW PRODUCT

The Epson Stylus Color 600 is a high quality inkjet printer providing 1440dpi photo-real output, ideal for in-house desktop publishing and business and personal documents on all types of paper, including plain. The Stylus Color 600 features Epson's new Perfect Picture Imaging System™, including MicroPiezo Technology™ for small accurate inkdots and AcuPhoto Halftoning Technology™ for accurate colours and smooth graduation. The printer is fully compliant with Windows 95 ICM and Macintosh.

FEATURES
- Up to 4ppm* colour, 6ppm* mono printing
- Photo quality printing up to 1440 x 720dpi
- Superb plain paper printing up to 720 x 720 dpi
- Windows & Mac compatible
- Advanced Dual Ink cartridge system with Quick-Dry ink
- Super MicroDot™ technology produces smaller, precise dots for sharp edges and smooth reproduction of photo images.
- Windows 95 ICM and ColorSync. 2.0 compliance
- The best all-round, high resolution personal printer for home office and small business
- Ideal for presentations, photo image reproduction, reports, flyers, newsletters, letterheads and correspondance

NB * The page per minute print speeds are a guide only. Actual print speed may vary under different conditions

EPS135 Epson Stylus Color 600. ..... **$499**

EPSON Stylus Color 800

Ultra Fast Colour & Mono Printers

NEW PRODUCT

The Epson Stylus Color 800 provides the business user with high-speed colour or mono printing, taking advantage of its high speed colour printing it is designed for multi-platform compatibility and networking. The Epson Stylus Color 800 features Epson's new Perfect Picture Imaging System™, including MicroPiezo Technology™ and AcuPhoto Halftoning Technology™.

FEATURES
- Up to 8ppm* mono, 7ppm* colour printing
- Photo quality printing up to 1440 x 720dpi
- Superb plain paper printing up to 720 x 720 dpi
- Optional Postscript & Network compatibility
- High capacity dual ink cartridge system with quick-dry ink
- Super MicroDot™ technology produces smaller, precise dots for sharp edges and smooth reproduction of photo images.
- Windows & Mac compatible
- The high performance, photo quality printer for business and graphics professionals

NB * The page per minute print speeds are a guide only. Actual print speed may vary under different conditions

EPS136 Epson Stylus Color 800. ..... **$729**

OKIPAGE 16N LED Laser Printer

Ideally suited to shared and heavy-duty work environments and the professional desktop publishing market. The OKIPAGE 16N has SNMP support and the OKI high-speed port offers optional internal connectivity to Ethernet and Token Ring network platforms. For information please call.

Ideal for large Volume Printing

Features
- 16PPM
- 600DPI with gray scales
- 11 secs to first print
- MIPS R3000 RISC 32Mhz CPU
- PCL 5e & optional true Adobe postscript, Level 11 with Appletalk interface Parallel interface
- Save over 24% per unit in total running costs compared to other printers in its class
- 500 sheet input tray optional
- 500 sheet second cassette A4, A5, A6 letter, Executive paper sizes Monarch, COM-10, COM-9, C5, C4 DL envelope
- Extensive networking capability

LED PRINTHEAD 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

OKI018 Okipage 16N **$1999**

OKI People to People Technology

OKIPAGE 4W LED Laser

Windows 3x, Windows for workgroups and Windows 95 Compatable

A personal printer with low running costs, ideal for Windows users in the small and home office.

With the OKIPAGE 4W you are able to control printing directly from your PC, quickly returning to your application.

Features
- 4PPM
- 600DPI
- Save almost 50% p/unit in tool running cost compared to other printers in its class
- Compact size
- Near silent printing
- Bi Directional parallel interface
- PCL 4.5 & HIPER W (windows printing - GDI)
- A4, A5, B5, A6, Letter, Executive paper sizes Monarch, COM-10, COM-9, C5, C4 Dl envelopes
- Win '95 and Win 3.11 compatible

LED PRINTHEAD 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

OKI1006 OKIpage 4W **$399**

OKI People to People Technology

OKI 810E LED LASER

The OKI OL810E LED Laser is ideal for the high quality personal desktop publishing market requiring high speed printing (fastest in its class with 14 secs to first print) and a huge 250 sheet standard capacity with versatile paper handling options. It is suited to the shared work group environment and also has an optional True Adobe Postscript Level 2.

Fastest in its Class

Features
- 8PPM
- 600DPI with 123 gray scales
- Save nearly 26% per unit total running costs compared to other printers in its class
- 14 secs to first print
- Larger paper handling capability
- MIPS R3000 RIC 25 MHZ CPU PCL 5E
- Parallel & Serial with automatic interface switching
- Optional true Adobe postscript level 11 with Appletalk interface
- A4, A5, B5, A6 letter, executive paper size Monarch COM-10, COM-9, C5, C4 DL envelopes
- Extensive networking capability

LED PRINTHEAD 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

OKI1007 Oki 810E. **$1199**

OKI People to People Technology

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

PRINTERS

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

As Seen On T.V.

Canon - Living Colour

BJC 210/240

Best Selling Printer

Canon BJC 210 Colour Bubble Jet Printer with 360dpi
Thanks to Canon innovation the new BJC-210 bubble jet printer produces revolutionary 3 colour printouts that actually rivals more expensive four colour systems.
Higher resolution- The BJC-210 gives you a resolution of 360 dpi and generates 44% more colour information per square inch than 300 dpi, three-colour inkjets.
Better Contrast- In addition, the BJC-210 has an advanced printer driver that selects highlights and shadows in an image and emphasise them to provide better contrast. The result is stronger colours, particularly for photographic images.

FEATURES
- Resolotion: 720x360dp
- Prints in coated and glossey stocks
- Delivers a richer process black
- Optional Black cartridge for high speed B&ws

CAN003 Canon BJC - 210. ..... **$228**
CAN057 Canon BJC - 240.(Photorealism) **$299**

BJC-4200/4550(A3)

Includes Adobe Photo Deluxe!

Canon BJC-4200 Colour Bubble Jet Printer with 720 x 360 dpi quality and the fastest B&W in its class.
PhotoRealism combines an ink breakthrough with a new image processing system. The result is near photographic quality with smoother colours, more natural gradation and better colour contrast - with almost no discernable grain.
With its unique design and dedicated black ink cartridge the BJC-4200 is capable of printing at laser-like speeds of up to 4.8 A4 pages per minute!

FEATURES
- Resolution: 720 x 320 dpi
- Print Speed: Max **4.8** pages per minute.
- Resolution:Up to 720 x 360 dpi (+ text smoothing with BC-20)

CAN046 Canon BJC - 4200 (A4) **$369**
CAN050 Canon BJC - 4550 (A3) **$739**

Canon BJC-620

Better Colour on Plain Paper

Canon BJC-620 High Resolution Colour Bubble Jet Printer
Better Colour, real 720 dpi printing on plain and coated and true WYSIWYG printing at high speeds.
Our approach lets your computer and its operation system drive a printer more efficiently, especially when large amounts of data are involved.
Better reproduction, twice as fast.

FEATURES
- **50%** to **100%** faster than it's predecessors
- Resolution: 720 x720 dpi
- **4** Seperate print heads with replaceable ink cartridges
- Prints on Transperencies, high gloss film, coated and glossy paper, High Resolution paper, fabric sheets & T-shirt transfers.

CAN040 BJC - 620. ..... **$619**

Canon LBP-660

The Canon LBP-660: a very businesslike printer at 6 pages per minute.

Different people buy different things for different reasons. That's why the new LPB-660 incorporates sophisticated functions like refined halftoning for high-quality graphics-printing, face-up or dace-down delivery for flexible output and toner saver for ecological and economical printing. Taking a closer look there's even more reasons to think of the LBP-660 such as form overlay for easy letterhead preparation, a convenient 100-page multipurpose tray plus manual feeding for more versatile paper handling, and on-screen printer status that takes the mystery out of printing.

For High Quality Business Documents

FEATURES
- High quality, high speed, at great value
- High-resolution 600dpi output (equivalent to 2400x 600 dpi with Automatic Image Refinement)
- High-speed 6 page-per-minute laser printing, at a one-per-desk kind of price
- Up to **6** pages per minute (A4)
- Resolution: 600dpi

CAN047 Canon LPB - 660. ..... **$579**

CanoScan CS-300

An ideal scanner for business or personal use.

Now it's easy to create your own exciting colour document. With 300dpi, the CanoScan 300 delivers consistently high quality colour canning, making it ideal for business or personal projects, such as creating customized greeting cards or newsletters.

More natural colours. Canon's unique Xenon lamp delivers stable, even illumination over the entire document being scanned to ensure greater colour uniformity. And because it more closely resembles natural sunlight, the Xenon lamp also produces more natural-looking colours.

FEATURES
- Free - **$100s** worth of free products to help you get professional results
- Including:PhotoImpact TypeReader OCR V2.0
- Ideal for business or personal projects
- 300dpi

CAN048 CanoScan CS - 300 (dpi). **$479**
CAN051 CanoScan CS - 600 (dpi). **$699**

PowerShot 600

The advanced, easy-to-use digital camera you've been waiting for.

The Powershot 600 is the first "point-and-shoot" digital camera to make high-quality photography affordable. Instead of film, the Powershot 600 captures up to 18 crisp, colour images on 1 MB of internal memory. Or you can expand its image storage capabilities with optional PC cards. PC cards act as digital film that allows you to download your images into a PC or laptop computer. You'll never have to wait for a roll of film to be developed again!

FEATURES
- Extremely bright optical viewfinder makes composing photographs easy
- 7.5 mm f/2.5 lens (equivalent of 50mm lens on a 35mm camera)
- Through the Lens auto-focusing
- Autoflash for up to **12** feet.
- Macro button allows you to shoot close-ups down to **4"**
- 1 MB built in memory
  Accepts both 4MB PCMCIA ATA (PC) cards and **170** MB HD card for greater image security and capacity
- 3 image setting (Fine, Normal, Economy)
- Slot memory card into Notebooks for direct viewing and easy downloading

CAN039 PowerShot 600. ..... **$1299**
CAN058 PowerShot 350. ..... **$879**

Choose a Free CD with every order!

1. **MasterClips 1000** — A collection of professional colour clipart
2. **Starfish Internet Utilities** — Manage your diary, contacts, meetings and communications via the Internet.
3. **Bodyworks V3** — Learn all about the human body with multi-media guide.
4. **TurboCAD V1 Windows** — The most significant release of any CAD software this decade.
5. **EZ Language Version 1** — EZ Language V1 is the fun & easy vocabulary pronunciation tutor for 7 different languages.
6. **Leonardo the Inventor** — A multimedia exploration of the life works of Leonardo da Vinci. (No 3D glasses)

"Call our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff"

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

13, BRADFORD ESTATE
10 BRADFORD ST
ALEXANDRIA
SYDNEY 2015

PRINTERS

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

HP LaserJet 6L

Convenient Quality

The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet6L gives out-standing laser print quality at an affordable price. It is a complete, easy to use and convenient printing solution, the perfect replacement for the HP LaserJet 5L.

- 50% Larger Engine Speed
- 1Mb Memory
- 26 Scalable Fonts
- Up to 600 x 600dpi Print Quality
- 6000 Page Duty Cycle

NEW PRODUCT

Amazing Discount!

HEWLETT PACKARD

HWP200 HP LaserJet 6L **$699**

HEWLETT PACKARD HP DeskJet 400

Small footprint, small price tag, big performance.

The HP DeskJet 400 printer provides high-quality colour printing , yet takes up little desk space, operates quietly, and is ready to print vibrant and in full colour from the first time you turn it on.
The included Colour Kit with snap-in ink cartridges gives you the versatility you need to produce both classic black and white documents and colourful marketing pieces. Exclusive HP ColorSmart technology makes adjusting colour for the greatest impact a breeze.

Features

- Snap-in Colour Kit allows printing of full-colour materials
- Exclusive HP ColorSmart eliminates guesswork for vibrant colour at the touch of a button
- Prints up to 16.7 million colours
- Simple three-button front panel and intuitive on-line help with graphical user interface
- Compact design includes paper tray that folds up neatly when not used
- Automatic 50-page sheet feeding

HWP153 HP DeskJet 400C **$275**

HP DeskJet 692C

NEW PRODUCT

Versatile printer with breakthrough photo-quality colour!

The HP DeskJet 690C printer can create rich black and dazzling colour printed pieces from your home or office. Banners, labels, stickers, personalised cards and invitations. Even iron-on transfers. The HP RealLife System ensures true-to-life images. Outstanding print quality with brilliant colours and sharp, crisp blacks. You also get effortless results with HP ColourSmart – it automatically adjusts settings for perfect colour every time and includes Photo Pen.

HEWLETT PACKARD

HWP201 HP DeskJet 692C **$439**

HP DeskJet 870Cxi

Premium printing for professional quality

The HP DeskJet 870Cxi is a state-of-the-art printer for professionals who don't compromise in performance, print quality and network flexibility.
With the RealLife Imaging Sytem featuring C-REt Colour Resolution Enhancement technology - the HP DeskJet 870Cxi delivers vivid, attention getting colour, sharp blacks, and enhanced resolution. And at print speeds that help you complete even the most complex jobs quickly.

- Professional black quality
- Fast black output up to 8 pages per minute
- Fast colour output 4 pages per minute
- Network -friendly
- Black resolution Best mode 600 dpi
- Colour Resolution Best mode 600 x 300 dpi

HEWLETT PACKARD

HWP025 HP DeskJet 870Cxi **$739**

HEWLETT PACKARD

Always clear- always sharp!

HP Paper

Paper & Transparencies for Deskjet, Deskwriter & Paintjet XL300

AUC101	HP Premium Transparency film A4 (20 sheets)	$34.95
AUC102	HP Premium Glossy A4 Paper (10 sheets)	$19.95
AUC105	HP Premium Paper A4 (200 sheets	$34.95
AUC106	Photo Paper A4 20 sheet pack (DJ 690 only)	$19.95
AUC109	HP Greeting Card Paper	$20.95

HP Ink

Ink Cartridges - Deskjets & OfficeJet

AUC110	High-Capacity Black Ink, DJ400/500 serie	$39.95
AUC111	Tri-Chamber Colour Ink, 300/400/500 Serie	$44.95
AUC112	Black Ink, DJ/DW600 Series	$39.95
AUC113	Tri-Chamber Colour Ink, DJ/DW600 Series	$44.95
AUC114	Colour Inkjet Photo Cartridge (DJ 690 only)	49.95
AUC118	Black Ink, DJ1200 Series, CopyJet & DesignJet 2xx, 3xx & 650	$39.95
AUC122	Black Ink, DJ 800, DJ1600 & DesignJet 700 Series	$44.95
AUC123	Tri-Chamber Colour DJ800 Series	$45.95

HP Toner

AUC125	Microfine Toner Cartridge LJ 5L (EP-A)	$99.95
AUC126	Microfine Toner LaserJet 5P, 5MP, 6P & 6MP	$129.95
AUC135	HP Toner Collection Kit Colour LaserJet 5 & 5MV	$39.95

Quality PrintPartner Printers from Fujitsu

Quick, environment friendly and quality printing instantly!

Print for under 3c a copy

With high performance, environment, user friendly and with a resolution of 1200,what more could you ask for from these superb printers from Fujitsu!
The printers use laser/electro-photography with high speed printing of either 10ppm or 14ppm depending on which performance you require. Includes scalable fonts, GL/2 graphic languages PJL control an amazing 1200 dpi class resolution (true 600 dpi print resolution + Advanced FEIT) plus optional Localtalk and Ethernet interfaces for networking environments to make the PrintPartner a network printer.
All of PrintPartner's plastic parts of more than 50 grams are marked for recycling and uses less toner wastage. The printer is also user friendly with an easy set up print menu program and operation panel that makes using the printer simple to use and install!

* Second tray Optional (not included in base price)

FUJITSU

Features of PrintPartner 10 & 14

- 10 pages per minute A4 (or 14 pages per minute A4)
- Automatic feed: A4 or Letter
- Manual feed: A4, Letter, Executive, Envelope, Labels,Transparency.
- Duty cycle of up to 20,000 pages per month
- On PrintPartner 10 Resident RAM 2MB (expandable to 34MB)
- On PrintPartner 14 Resident RAM 3MB (expandable to 35MB)
- Print resolution 600 x 600 dpi + Advanced FEIT
- Paper tray with 250 sheets capacity (0.09mm thickness)

AUP158 Fujitsu PrintPartner 10 ..... **$1169**

AUP159 Fujitsu PrintPartner 14 ..... **$1809**

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

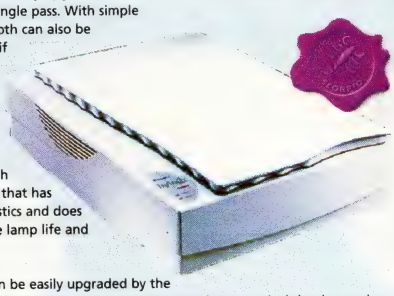
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS bankcard

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

TECO Infinity Scorpio

Teco Infinity Scorpio - The last scanner you'll ever buy!

The infinity Scorpio features an upgradeable modular style CCD unit, motherboard, and memory. These easily changed modules allow the optical resolution, interpolated resolution, and pixel depth to be quickly and easily upgraded. The infinity Scorpio scanner captures 30 bits of colour at 300 x 1200 dpi in a single pass. With simple components the Scorpio pixel depth can also be upgraded to 36 bit in the future if desired. By adding RAM to the scanner's motherboard, the image capture speed can be significantly increased.



Green Scanner

The Infinity Scorpio uses a technology called Cold Scan which incorporates a Xenon glow lamp that has excellent temperature characteristics and does not require ventilation, therefore lamp life and energy is conserved.

Buffer Size

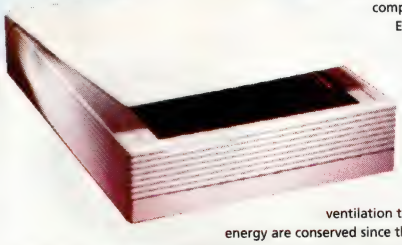
The Buffer Size of the Scorpio can be easily upgraded by the users to 4 M maximum to significantly improve the scanning speed. Image pixel depth can also be upgraded to 36 bits per pixel in the future.

Technical Specifications

Light source:	Xenon glow lamp using cold scan technology
Scanning Area	216mm x 356mm
Resolution	Optical 1640 x 1640 dpi in increments of 1 dpi Maximum 9600 x 9600 dpi by software interpolation
Image Date	Colour: 30 bits per pixel, 1 billion colours Gray Scale: 10 bits per pixel 1024 levels Bi-Tone: 1 bit per pixel
Raw Scanning Speed:	40 seconds for A4 size document (300dpi, colour)
Interface:	SCSI-2 for PC, Macintosh
Transparency Adaptor:	Optional

TEC103 Teco Scorpio **$789**
TEC104 Teco Scorpio + OmniPage V7 (OEM) **$879**
TEC105 Transparency Adaptor **$549**

TECO AVEC II E3 Flatbed Scanner



An ideal choice for office and home users, AVEC II series scanners offer you the efficient colour canning solute in a compact size unit. Through the EPP interface, AVEC II scanner enables you to scan text, photos, magazines, books and other illustrations with one-pass scanning up to 4800 dpi resolution

Using an advance Coldscan technique, the scanner does not require ventilation to cool down. Lam life and energy are conserved since the scanner does not require a warm up time and automatically shuts-off when in use. Dust reference is reduced because the modularized optical unit is completely enclosed.

Technical Specifications

Resolution	Optical: 300 x 600 dpi in increments of 1 dpi
Maximum	9600 x 9600 dpi by software interpolate
Speed	10.8 msec/line
Colour Mode	24 bit, 16.77 million colours
Interface	EPP

*The AVEC II S3, despite being the cheapest scanner in the review was voted by the majority of our panel as having the closest default scans to the originals for both colour and grayscale ..." Australian PC World

TEC101 AVEC II E3 ..... **$245**
TEC102 AVEC II E3 + OmniPage v7 (OEM) **$489**
TEC106 AVEC II S3 (SCSI) **$399**

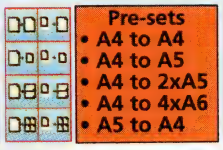
Colour Copier

Turn your scanner & printer into a colour photocopier

Colour Copier turns your colour scanner and colour printer into a full-featured photocopier. Simply place your original in the scanner and set your copy Features! Large corporations have invested millions in developing the interface for both simple and complex photocopiers. Colour Copier emulates that interface, allowing everyone to produce both simple and complex copies, from the scanner to the printer.

- Use contrast and brightness pre-sets or create your own.
- Pre-sets supplied for text only, black and white photos, colour photos, and Newspapers.
- Supports up to 16.7 million colours.
- Rotate images
- Mirror Images
- Add date and time stamp to your copy with comments.
- Save scan to disk for later duplication.

Pre-set supplied



Pre-sets
- A4 to A4
- A4 to A5
- A4 to 2xA5
- A4 to 4xA6
- A5 to A4

- Enlargement to all sizes
- Reduction to all sizes
- Copy multiple originals on to one sheet
- Select area of original to be copied, so that you only copy the article of interest.
- Support for Statement, legal and Letter paper sizes.
- Variable quality setting.
- Draft (low resolution)
- Standard (medium resolution)
- Variable DPI

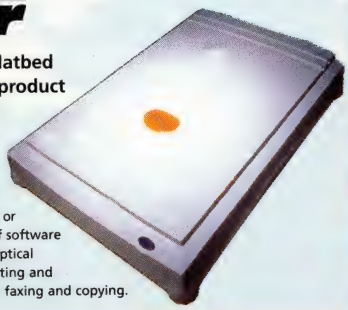
Sostware comes with position presets or you can create your own. It's so easy!

STOCK CODE: SWS001

$95

Plustek OpticPro 4830P Flatbed Scanner

The OpticPro 4830P colour Flatbed scanner is a feature packed product at a very affordable price.



Not only does it share the specifications of many high-end scanners-such as single pass scanning, a cold-cathode lamp and up to 4830dpi resolution- it also installs in minutes without any additional hardware or tools. Add to that a unique collection of software offered only by Plustek! Software for Optical Character Recognition (OCR), photo editing and multifunction document processing like faxing and copying.

Features

- Fax sending Facility with Microsoft Windows™ and your fax software
- Use your Windows-compatible printer with the OpticPro 4830P as a copymachine
- Scan printed documents upto letter/A4 size
- Included OCR software to convert printed pages into word processing documents
- With the image filing software you can store and retrieve important papers
- One-Touch Activation-ready to fax, copy or OCR
- Full 32-bit colour depth, nearly 1 billion colours and can scan in 256 level grayscale or B/W
- 600dpi resolution, or up to 4830dpi with software interpolation
- Long-life scanning lamp
- Detects all colours in a single pass
- Avoid interface cards, connect to your parallel port, plug in and just start scanning
- No jumpers to change or fumble with and no tools required for installation
- Scanning area of 216x297mm (WxL), 8.5x11
- Colour: 33 seconds per A4 colour page, Grey scale: 11 seconds per A4 colour page, Black and White: 11 seconds per A4 colour page

CRE008 Plustek OpticPro 4830P Flatbed Scanner **$309**

8 Reasons why 1,000's of buyers choose Software Warehouse every month!

Price Pledge — We will beat any advertised price on any identical product. Subject to terms & conditions P.3

Free Gift — With every order choose a free gift from the selection on page 2.

Fast Delivery — Overnight delivery on 90% of orders

Free Delivery! — We do not charge for delivery on orders over $200, providing they weigh less than 3Kg. For other deliveries see chart on page 2.

Nationwide Delivery — We can deliver to any location in Australia, quickly. Whatever it takes, we deliver.

Massive Stocks — Our aim is to fulfil 95% of orders from stock. Our financial stability enables us to hold more than 10,000 items in stock at any one time.

All Welcome! — We always service the individual buyer, small business and large corporation to the same high standard.

No.1 Service — As an International company we have won more awards for products and services than any software mail-order company.

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by Fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

SCANNERS

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

MICROTEK High-Tech Scanning

Introducing "Simple SCSI"

The E3 Scanner now ships with "simple SCSI". Simple SCSI is a special cable with a built-in SCSI-to-parallel converter. Your standard SCSI scanner can be plugged straight into your PC's parallel port - No need to install an interface card. It's pass-through, which means you can use both your printer and your E3 scanner off the same parallel port connector.

All E3 Scanners also come with PhotoImpact SE (PC) & Colorit (Mac) Editing

All MICROTEK scanners include:

- *ScanWizard for Windows 3.1, 95, NT & Mac*
- *OmniPage LE OCR for both Windows & Mac.*
- *12 months warranty.*
- *Free phone support for 1 installation .*

Most software, drivers & manuals are supplied on CD.

MICROTEK 35T Plus

30 BIT Colour

High-speed, high-resolution Slide Scanner

- 30 Bit Colour (1 pass)
- 3,900 x 1,950 DPI Optical
- 3,900 DPI Interpolated
- Dedicated slide scanner to get the best sharpness and detail from slides.
- Scans both negatives and positives.
- Scans strips or mounted slides.

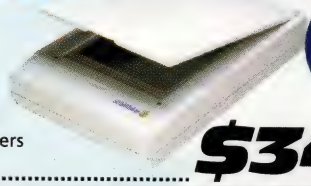
PRO504 **Microtek 35T Plus..... $1149**

MICROTEK E3

Add exciting Colour and Images to your Computer

- 24 Bit Colour (1 pass)
- 600 x 300 DPI Optical
- 4,800 DPI Interpolated
- A4+ Size (8.3 x 13")
- Brighter, clearer images than other SOHO scanners

Best Value SOHO scanner



PRO501 **Microtek E3..... $349**

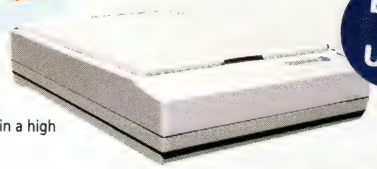
Microtek E6 and Scanmaker 3 Include Imaging software for PC & Mac

MICROTEK E6

The new standard for affordable high quality Scanning

- 30 Bit Colour (1 pass)
- 1200 x 600 DPI Optical
- 9,600 DPI Interpolated
- Legal Size (8.3 x 13")
- Captures 4 times the detail of entry level "600 dpi" scanners.
- "Everything you could ask for in a high resolution scanner".
- PC WORLD Editor's Choice

Easy to Use!



PRO502 **Microtek E6..... $695**

ScanMaker3

The best Quality Flat Bed Scanner

- 36 Bit Colour (1 pass)
- 1,200 x 600 DPI Optical
- 9,600 DPI Interpolated
- A4+ Size (8.3 x 14")
- Best optical quality. The professional choice
- PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice.

Best Quality at a great price

PRO503 **ScanMaker3..... $2099**

ScanWizard

Free with every Microtek scanner

According to PC MAGAZINE "arguably the best in the business", ScanWizard gives you complete control over your MICROTEK scanner and the way you want your images scanned.

To scan an image, you first select colour, greyscale or line-art output. A live preview then shows you what is on the scanner's flatbed so you can select 1 or more images. You can of course simply use default automatic settings and by clicking on SCAN obtain effortlessly a top quality scan which will be very very close to the original !

With ScanWizard, matching the quality of your original image is not a challenge, simply a starting point. Why not make the image look better than the original? Based upon what you see on the screen, you can apply at time of scanning a host of image enhancements and filters. You may prefer a softer or sharper looking image. By boosting the colour saturation, you may want to give your pictures that "travel brochure look". You are in control !

Each time you apply a filter you can see the result on the screen, thanks to ScanWizard's Live Preview which shows you before and after images. This makes ScanWizard more fun, more powerful and easier to use than other scanning software.

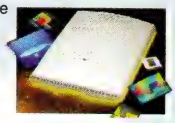
For the advanced user, ScanWizard also includes a host of features like batch scanning, de-screening, exposure control, curves and levels, zoom preview and much more !

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

Transparency Media Adaptor

The Transparent Media Adaptor (TMA) lets you scan 35 mm slides and photographic transparencies up to 8x10". Very easy-to-install (clips on; no screws!), it simply replaces the scanner's lid.



Adobe Photoshop 4

CD version.Special price if ordered with a MICROTEK scanner: ***$259***

Automatic Document Feeder.

For unattended scanning in line-art mode for use with O.C.R. software. Simply replaces the scanner's normal lid.

SCAN / COPY Utility

Quick-panel let's you scan directly to your existing printer, fax card or disk file. For Windows 3.11/95. **FREE** with all MICROTEK Scanners.

PRO506 **TMA for MICROTEK E3 or E6..... $599**

PRO509 **TMA for ScanMaker 3..... $599**

PRO508 **Photoshop 4 with Microtek Scanner..... $259**

PRO510 **Automatic Document Feeder E3/E6/SM3..... $599**

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard American Express Bankcard

INTERNATIONAL

SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

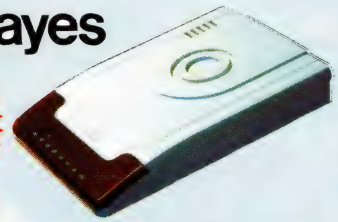
Pty. Ltd.

MODEMS

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

Accura 336 Data/Fax/Voice

Hayes



FREE WEB & INTERNET SOFTWARE

From the inventor of the PC Modem!

When technology changes, isn't it best to go with the industry standard? Experience the Internet, online services, bulletin boards, e-mail, cybershopping, faxes and professional message centre software. Available Windows® or Macintosh PC's.

Optima Business Modem

World's fastest modem 230, 400 bit/s Voice/Data/Fax, remote configuration, security flash upgradeable, leased line ideal for business or the power user.

AUP169 Accura 33.6K Modem **$215**

AUP171 Optima PC Card Modem GSM ... **$429**

AUP172 Optima Business Modum V34 .... **$359**

Hayes Accura 56K Speakerphone Modem

How fast do you want to get there?

56.6K SVD Modem

With the ACCURA 56K, you get the fastest Internet access over ordinary phone lines and the legendary Hayes reliability. Professional quality messaging system provides Voice Mail and Fax-on-Demand. A single line can turn any remote office into a professional message centre. Why settle for a Hayes compatible modem when you can have a genuine Hayes modem?

Stock Code HAY021

$329

Features

- Professional, Multiple Voice mailbox System - Create and manage multiple voice mailboxes remotely.
- Fax-On-Demand - Now you can provide ultra fast response to customer's inquiries
- Flash ROM Upgrades - Fast, flexible and easy upgrades to modern features, eliminate obsolete equipment
- V.34 Support - Modems support ITU-T V.34 technology to provide maximum support when connecting to V.34 modems
- 5 year warranty, free lifetime technical support

HAY022 Accura 56K Speakerphone Internal Modem **$299**

HAY023 Accura 56K Data/Fax External Modem **$255**

HAY024 Accura 56K Data/Fax Internal Modem **$229**

Modem Wizard 97

Make Perfect Modem Connections Every Time - Automatically

Modem Wizard is the smart, easy way to optimise your online connections. From one easy to use and understand program youill automatically configure all your Windows dial-up networking, and TCP/IP Internet setup. Automatically configure Netscape Navigator, Microsoft Internet Explorer and AOL. Troubleshoot and eliminate modem and Fax/modem problems. Make sure youire making the best connection every time!

Eliminate these problems:

- Modem won't dial
- Dials but won't connect
- Hangs up for no reason
- Will not answer
- Doesn't connect at right speed
- No dial tone
- Connections seem too slow
- Fax/modem not recognised
- Works fine in DOS but not Windows
- Dial-Up Networking doesen't work right
- Can't get you Internet Access ISP configured properly
- Changed Internet Sercice Providers and can't get on the net

Includes TrueSpeed, Modem Monitor, Modem Exchange & much, much more!

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

KIS018 Modum Wizard **$49**

Simple Modem 336 Data/Voice Modem

Simplecomputing

With a Simple Modem you can be sure that you're getting the best value for money modem with stacks of features.

Fax Direct form your PC

Send and receive faxes. Simple Modem allows you to send and receive faxes directly from your PC as easily as printing.

VoiceMail messaging

You can set up to 9 password protected voice mail boxes to receive you and your work associates voicemail and fax messages. This means that each member of your office team can have their own mailbox each with a personalised greeting to receive voice mail messages and faxes while they are out of the office.

Fax on Demand

Fax on Demand facility allows your customers to call and get a stand document, such as rochures, and automatically faxed back to them.

Win & Win95 Internet Software

Instantly Surf the Internet with the Internet software from OzEmail.

5 Year Warranty

All Simple modems come with Simple's free 5-year warranty and free lifetime technical support from Australian technical support offices.

Includes

- User's Guide
- Win/Win 95 Data Fax & Voice software warehouse Telephone Connection Cables
- Win/Win 95 Internet software
- 9 Volt Power Plug Pack
- Serial Connection Cable to your PC

BAN001 Simple Modem 33.6 (ext) **$179**

Choose a Free CD with every order!

1. MasterClips 1000 — A collection of professional colour clipart
2. Starfish Internet Utilities — Manage your diary, contacts, meetings and communications via the Internet
3. Bodyworks V3 — Learn all about the human body with multimedia guide.
4. TurboCAD V1 Windows — The most significant release of any CAD software this decade
5. EZ Language Version 1 — EZ Language V1 is the fun & easy vocabulary pronunciation tutor for 7 different languages
6. Leonardo the Inventor — A multimedia exploration of the life works of Leonardo da Vinci. (No 3D glasses)

"Call our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff"

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801

Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

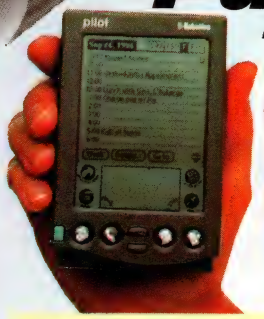
13, BRADFORD ESTATE
10 BRADFORD ST
ALEXANDRIA
SYDNEY 2015

MODEMS

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

PalmPilot



To keep you organized and in-touch with your PC!

INCLUDES FREE CABLE

Note: existing Pilot 1000/5000 users can upgrade to Palm Pilot Professional with this 1 meg upgrade card

NEW PRODUCT

- Features for PalmPilot Personal & Professional
- Back-lit Display
- PC Link (download & Upload information)
- Shirt pocket size & light weight
- Instantly syncs data with your PC's Popular Application: Microsoft Schedule+, Lotus •Organizer, Symantec ACT!, Now Up-To-Date, Sidekick, ECCO, Day-Timer Organizer, •Maximizer, Franklin Ascend 97 and more.
- Flashroom upgradeable
- Programmable using "Code Warrior" for MAC/PC
- 2 x AAA battery (included in pack)
- Storage Capacity:
- PalmPilot Personal (512K) edition: 2500 addresses, 2400 appointments, 500 "to do" •items and 500 memos.
- PalmPilot Professional (1 Meg) Edition: 4000 addresses, 2400 appointments, 750 "to do" items, 750 memos and 100 emails.

USR020 PalmPilot Personal **$459**

USR021 PalmPilot Professional **$575**

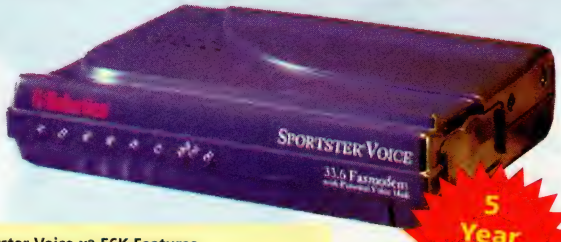
USR024 1 Meg upgrade card **$157**

Sportster Voice

NEW PRODUCT

x2 56K (External)

Quality at an affordable price



5 Year Warranty

Sportster Voice x2 56K Features

- Fax/Modem with Digital Personal Voice
- Full Duplex Speaker Phone (Handsfree Telephone)
- Fast data transmission 56.6K depending on server
- Plug & Play (WIN 95)
- Reflash ROM
- 5 Year Warranty

For more information about any of the above products please look up the US Robotics Webpage: http://www.usr.com.au

USR018 Sportster Voice x2 56K (External) **$269**

Also available (not pictured)

USR022 Courier V. Everything 33.6K (external) free upgrade... **$389**

USR023 Worldport 33.6K PCMCIA Card..... **$345**

Banksia Wave SP

FREE WEB & INTERNET SOFTWARE

The fully featured 33,600bps modem!

The Wave SP is the first modem to be awarded a prestigious Australian Design Mark in recognition of design excellence and innovation.
The assessment panel commented that "(the Wave SP) is radically different from its competitors and upholds the highest principles of unitary design".

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Banksia's revolutionary new wave SP Fax Modem includes;

- High speed data transmission at 33,600bps
- Fax transmission at 14,400bps
- Simultaneous voice & data (SVD) transmission
- Full duplex speakerphone (hands free telephone)
- Fully featured smart answerphone
- Microsoft Internet Explorer™ for Internet surfing & Web site construction
- The best new games
- A radical new shape for optimum audio performance

AUSTRALIAN DESIGNMARK 1997 GOOD PRODUCTS BY DESIGN Banksia Technology Pty Ltd Wave SP Licence No. 96034 STANDARDS AUSTRALIA

AUZ134 Banksia Wave SP Fax Modem **$229**

ComboCard 336

Network, Internet, Fax & Remote Communication in One Card

Ideal for the mobile professional

Features:

- Network and remote connectivity via LAN
- Remote connectivity via phone line
- Send and receive data at speeds up to 33,600bps
- Fax direct from your PC at 14,400bps
- Simultaneous ethernet & faxmodem operation
- Sleep mode conserves your notebook's battery
- Smart answerphone

BAN002 Combo Card **$499**

Banksia GSM Card

One modem for standard phone & digital mobile

Banksia's GSMCard is the ideal solution for the executive on the move. Check your e-mail, or send and receive faxes and data files as easily from your car, hotel room, or home, as from the office. The Banksia GSMCard links your notebook computer to a GSM digital mobile phone or a standard telephone line, allowing you to fax and transmit data over standard telephone lines (PSTN), as well as over GSM cellular networks using your digital mobile phone.

Stock Code AUZ135

$539

**Call us for pricing on a connector kit to suit your phone

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

NetComm Roadster 56K X2

For Home & Business Internet users

The Roadster 55.6K X2 users the latest telephone exchange technology, delivering greater speed, so now the worldwide web is made more exciting - with super fast downloading of graphics, games and multimedia.

When 56K becomes ratified by the International Telecommunications Union, your Roadster56 will easily be upgraded to the new standard through a simple software download - so there will be no deed to send back your modem.

Features

- Australian designed & manufactured
- Voicemail facility will answer fax & voice calls, take messages, notify intended recipients & forward as necessary (can even be set to operate as a FaxBack)
- HandsFree/Speaker Phone function enables user to dial & hold a conversion via the modem (supplied with a headset and includes and inbuilt mic)
- Includes fax/data & Internet software warehouse Includes all cables
- Supports Telstra's Faxstream Duet and Caller ID
- LIFETIME Warranty with 1800 free support
- 300-56,000bps asynchronous data
- 2,400-14,400bps Group III fax
- Inbuilt error correction & data compression

Quality Endorsed Company

AUP315 **Roadster 56K X2 (external)** **$269**

NET130 **Roadster 55Kflex (internal data/fax)** **$215**

NET131 **Roadster 33.6K (external)** **$189**

NetComm

EtCardModem 336 + Ethernet

Ideal for the mobile professional

The CardModem 336 plus Ethernet allows you to send and receive faxes, voice and data like a normal modem, but with the added ability to also connect to an Ethernet LAN. So you can be connected to your office and the world with a single card. And you're guaranteed compatibility with all popular network operating systems, including Novell 3.11 or higher, Banyan Vines, Windows for Workgroups, Windows 95, Windows NT and Artisoft LANtastic. Plus by adding a simple optional adapter cable you can link your PC and analogue mobile phone for direct-connect communication.

True Simultaneous Multifunction Capability

Connect to your LAN and use your modem simultaneously without affecting performance.

High-speed error free connection to the Internet or your remote LAN server is easy with 4:1 compression, transmission speeds of up to 115,200bps.

Enjoy fax-from-your-PC functionality with Group 111 compatible fax modem.

Electronic Security

The CardModem 336 plus Ethernet includes voice mail capabilities with Electronic Secretary software package allows you to turn your PC into an automatic messaging service.

Quality Endorsed Company

NetComm

NET015 **CardModem 33.6 + Ethernet** **$459**

AUP173 **CardModem 33.6 V34** **$359**

8 Reasons why 1,000's of buyers choose Software Warehouse every month!

- **Price Pledge** — We will beat any advertised price on any identical product. Subject to terms & conditions P2
- **Free Gift** — With every order choose a free gift from the selection on page 2.
- **Fast Delivery** — Overnight delivery on 90% of orders
- **Free Delivery!** — We do not charge for delivery on orders over $200, providing they weigh less than 3Kg. For other deliveries see chart on page 2.
- **Nationwide Delivery** — We can deliver to any location in Australia, quickly. Whatever it takes, we deliver.
- **Massive Stocks** — Our aim is to fulfil 95% of orders from stock. Our financial stability enables us to hold more than 10,000 items in stock at any one time.
- **All Welcome!** — We always service the individual buyer, small business and large corporation to the same high standard.
- **No.1 Service** — As an International company we have won more awards for products and services than any software mail-order company.

CreditCard Ethernet Adaptor 10/100

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Connect portable PCs to 100Base-TX Ethernet networks with this high-performance PC Card adaptor!

Portable PC users can now connect to both 10Mbps Ethernet and 100Mbps Fast Ethernet networks with this high-performance PC card. Fast Ethernet is the natural migration path for over-burdened 10Mbps Ethernet networks. Now portable PC users who use graphics-based, network-intensive applications such as database access, imaging, and CAD/CAM, as well as the growing population of e-mail and internet users, can enjoy the benefits of having access to the increased band-width of 100Mbps Ethernet networks for improved response time. **The CreditCard Ethernet 10/100-Ready** provides instant access to both 10Mbps and 100Mbps networks with a single adaptor cable. **The CreditCard Ethernet 10/100-Upgradeable** models are 10Mbps adaptors for those who plan to implement Fast Ethernet in the future, but prefer a cost-effective, upgradeable solution today.

Xircom CE

XIR010 CreditCard Ethernet Adaptor 10/100 ... **$299**

PC Card Ethernet + Modem 33.6

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

The fastest performing combination PC Card on the market today! Ideal for use at home, in the office and on the road

The CreditCard Ethernet+Modem 33.6™ revolutionises mobile connectivity by combining both a high-performance Ethernet LAN adaptor and high-speed V.34 data/fax modem in a single PC Card. The 33.6 Kbps data/14.4 Kbps fax modem capabilities provide users with the most reliable, high-speed communications available. The CreditCard Ethernet + Modem 33.6 features simultaneous use of Ethernet LAN and data/fax modem connections making it the ultimate high-performance mobile connectivity solution.

Xircom

AUP168 PC Card Ethernet Combo (TP & BNC) + 33.6 Modem **$599**

AUP100 PC Card (TP) + 33.6 Modem **$539**

CreditCard Modem 33.6

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

The high-performance modem that gives you the freedom to communicate with the world, anytime, anywhere!

In the office, at home, or on the road, Xircom's CreditCard Modem 28.8™ provides high-speed modem connectivity for the mobile professional. Whether accessing E-mail, downloading or faxing files, or accessing on-line services such as the Internet, the CreditCard Modem 28.8 provides a high-performance,reliable and easy-to-use solution for communicating to the world from any location, at any time.

Features include

- Lifetime warranty and a future-proof Upgrade Program
- Digital Line Protection safeguards your modem against high-current digital phone lines
- 'Plug-&-Play' operation, Windows 95 supported
- Includes Delrina WinFax and WinComm Lite software for direct fax capabilities from Windows
- Flash ROM for future upgrades
- Approved in most European and Asia-Pacific countries
- CountrySelect Utility and Multi-lingual user guide included

Xircom CE

AUP119 CreditCard Modem 33.6 ..... **$269**

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by Fax 02 9700 8801

Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

Quantum™

High Speed 3.5"Hard Drives

TP Code	Model	Name		Price
QUA102	QM31620ST-A	Fireball ST 1.6GB AT	3	$339
QUA104	QM32160ST-A	Fireball ST 2.1GB AT	3	$389
QUA106	QM32160ST-S	Fireball ST 2.1GB SCSI	3	$549
QUA108	QM3324OST-A	Fireball ST 3.2GB AT	3	$495
QUA110	QM3324OST-S	Fireball ST 3.2GB SCSI	3	$639
QUA112	QM3432OST-S	Fireball TM 4.3GB AT	3	$606
QUA114	QM3432OST-S	Fireball TM 4.3GB SCSI	3	$769
QUA116	QM3432OST-S	Fireball TM 6.4GB AT	3	$849
QUA118	QM3648OST-S	Fireball TM 6.4GB SCSI	3	$959

High Speed 5.25"Hard Drives

QUA120	QM52111CY-A	Bigfoot CY 2.1GB IDE	3	$339
QUA121	Pack of 10	Bigfoot CY 2.1GB IDE	3	$3345
QUA122	QM34335CY-A	Bigfoot CY 4.3GB IDE	3	$380
QUA123	Pack of 10	Bigfoot CY 4.3GB IDE	3	$4385
QUA124	QM56510CY-A	Bigfoot CY 6.5GB IDE	3	$599
QUA125	Pack of 10	Bigfoot CY 6.5GB IDE	3	$6175

Seagate

Seagate Eide 3.5" Hard Drive

SEA063	1.7GB	3	$330
SEA039	2.5GB	3	$389
SEA064	6.4GB	3	$849

Seagate Ide 2.5" For Laptops

SEA067	1.3GB	3	$399

NETGEAR

PCI 10/100 Ethernet Adaptor

BAY109 8 PCI 10 /100 Ethernet Adaptor $119

FE500 Fast Ethernet Hubs

BAY100 8 Port 100BaseTX Stackable $1319

BAY101 16 Port 100BaseTX Stackable $2259

SW500 Ethernet Switches

BAY102 6 Port 10Base 1 10/100BaseT $2589

BAY103 2 Port 10/100BaseT $889

EN100 Ethernet Hubs

BAY104 16 Port 10BaseT w/AUI & BNC $369

BAY105 8 Port 10BaseT w/AUI & BNC $219

BAY106 16 10BaseT Stackable Hub $509

BAY107 8 10BaseT Port w/AUI & BNC $279

BAY108 4 10BaseT Port with BNC Port $149

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

KINGSTON MEMORY

Upgrading memory can improve performance and increase productivity by up to 63%.* An independent study tested the effects of memory in PCs running Windows 95 or Windows NT 4.0. In all cases, PC performance improved with the addition of memory. Test results* indicated that the average PC's Windows 95 performance increased 15-20 % when the memory was upgraded form 16MB to 32MB. Performance on the same system running Windows NT 4.0 will increase 35-45% with the same upgrade. Now is the perfect time to take advantage of low memory prices and prepare corporate wide hardware platforms for migrations to Windows NT and other high performance applications.

• LIFETIME WARRANTY •

KINGSTON MAKES MEMORY FOR MORE THAN 3,000 DIFFERENT SYSTEMS.

Memory prices change constantly - please call us for current pricing on any Kingston or Generic memory you require.

The Global Networking Company 3Com

Adapters

Code	Part No.	Name	Inc. TAX
AUP101	3C515-TX	Fast EtherLink 10/100 Base-TX ISA (Cat 5 UTP)	$269
AUP102	3C515-TX-5PK	Fast EtherLink 10/100 Base-TX ISA (Cat 5 UTP)	$1269
3CM023	3C905-TX	Fast EtherLink XL PCI 10/100 Base-TX (Cat 5)	$229
3CM024	3C905-TX-5PK	Fast EtherLink XL PCI 10/100 Base-TX 5	$1049
3CM014	3C900-TPO	EtherLink XL PCI-TPO	$185
3CM015	3C900-TPO-5PK	EtherLink XL PCI-TPO (5-pack)	$879
3CM016	3C900-COMBO	EtherLink PCI - Combo	$225
3CM017	3C900-COMBO-5PK	EtherLink PCI - Combo (5-pack)	$1029
AUP111	3C509B-TP	EtherLink III TP	$189
AUP112	3C509B-TP-5PK	EtherLink III TP (5-pack)	$779
3CM002	3C509B-TPO	EtherLink TPO Single	$159
3CM005	3C509B-TPO-5PK	EtherLink TPO Integrator Pack - 5 Pack of TP	$729
3CM003	3C509B-COMBO	EtherLink III Combo Single	$209
3CM006	3C509B-COMBO-5PK	EtherLink III Combo (5 Pack)	$889
AUP117	3C509B-TPC	EtherLink III ISA TPC combo (single)	$189
AUP118	3C509B-TPC-5PK	EtherLink III ISA TPC combo (5 pack)	$859

OfficeConnect

Code	Part No.	Name	Inc. TAX
AUZ125	3C16700-AA	OfficeConnect Hub/8TPO-Basic Unmanaged	$259
AUZ025	3C16701-AA	OfficeConnect Hub/8TPC-Basic Unmanaged	$319
AUZ127	3C16710-AA	OfficeConnect Hub/8TPM-Managed Hub	$829
AUZ128	3C16720-AA	OfficeConnect Hub/8TP100-Managed Hub	$1499
AUZ129	3C16730-AA	OfficeConnect Switch 140, 4x10 Base T	$1599
AUZ130	66298600748	Castelle OfficeConnect Fax Server	$2349
AUZ131	66298600742	Castelle OfficeConnect Print Server	$699

Ethernet PC Cards

Code	Part No.	Name	Inc. TAX
3CM009	3C589C-TP	EtherLink III LAN PC Card, TP	$229
3CM020	3C589C-TP-5PK	EtherLink III LAN PC Card, TP Five Pack	$1049
3CM021	3C589C-COMBO	EtherLink III LAN PC Card, Combo (coax &	$309
AUZ122	3C589C-COMBO-5PK	EtherLink III LAN PC Card, Combo (coax &	$1409
AUZ123	3C563C-TP-AA	EtherLink III LAN +233.6 Modem PC Card	$549
AUZ124	3C563C-COMBO-AA	EtherLink III LAN +33.6 Modem PC Card	$619

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

LEARNING

IF YOU CAN FIND IT CHEAPER CALL US - WE WON'T BE BEATEN!* *See page 3 for Price Pledge

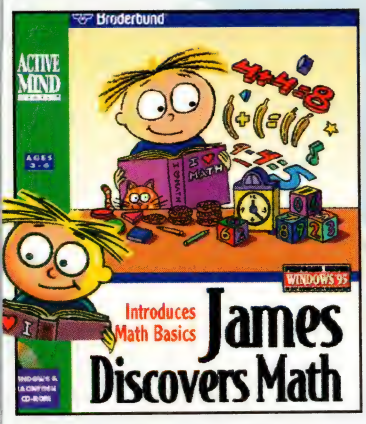
James Discovers Maths

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Grades: Pre-1 • Ages: 3-6

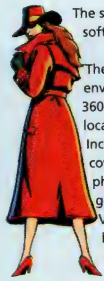
James Discovers Math introduces children to maths concepts, through ten skill-building activities set in an engaging mathematical world filled with activities, puzzles and a humorous counting story about James. Skills learned include counting, number recognition, addition, subtraction, estimation, shape recognition, time telling and more!

CD Mac/Win



BROD16 James Discovers Maths **$65**

Carmen 3 Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? 3.0



The search for the world's most elusive software character is on again!

The new Carmen offers an immersive environment in which the player can take a 360-degree walking tour through each location and experience the local culture. Includes an extensive electronic database covering 50 countries includes videos, photographs, short essays and geopolitical maps.

Very shortly there will also be the Carmen Sandiego ACME Internet Headquarters Web Site, designed to provide access to geography resources published on the World Wide Web.

CD /WIN/WIN 95
MAC

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

BROD15 Where In The World isCarmen 3 ..... **$65**

Learning Advantage

The award-winning Living Books line is now available in two library collections, offering great value of four products for the price of two. In Living Books Library 1, favourite titles including Stellaluna, The Tortoise and the Hare, Ruff's Bone, and Little Monster at School will keep children aged 3 to 8 entertained for hours. With this compilation of products, you get to play and learn with some of the latest product offerings from Living Books as well as classic titles that created the Living Books phenomenon.

The combination of classics combined with the latest products also features in Living Books Library 2. Included in this line-up are Just Grandma and Me, Sheila Rae, The Brave, Harry and the Haunted House, and The New Kid on the Block.

LIBRARY 1 PLATFORM CD

CD /WIN/WIN 95
MAC

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

BROD10 Learning Advantage 1 ..... **$119**

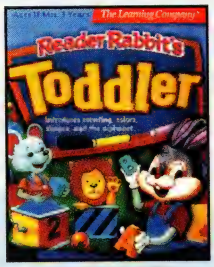
BORD11 Learning Advantage 2 ..... **$119**

Reader Rabbit's Toddlers

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

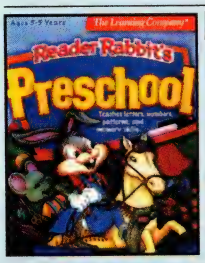
• Ages 18 months to 3yrs

his highly engaging program teaches essential skills for children aged 18 months to 3 years. Includes colours, shapes, counting and the alaphabet, Reader Rabbit and Mat the Mouse take children to enchanted playlands loaded with charming interactive activities, cute animal friends and delightful songs and beloved nursery rhymes. CD /WIN/WIN 95



SOF200 Reader Rabbits's Toddlers **$45**

Reader Rabbit's Preschool



Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

• 3 to 5yrs

Learn letters, numbers, patterns and boost memory skills while having loads of fun. Targeted specifically at Preschoolers, Reader Rabbit's Preschool is chock-full of educational games and activities, tricky puzzles, exploration and charming characters. nursery rhymes.

CD /WIN/WIN 95

SOF201 Reader Rabbits's Preschool **$45**

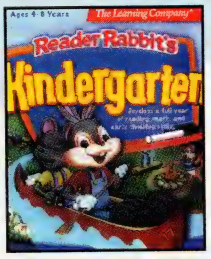
Reader Rabbit's Kindergarten

• Ages 4 to 6

Reader Rabbit's Kindergarten builds early reading, math and thinking skills for children ages four to six years. With interactive activities, puzzles, riddles, rhymes, outrageous animal facts and creativity projects.

CD /WIN/WIN 95 MAC

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95



SOF202 Reader Rabbits's Kindergarten **$45**

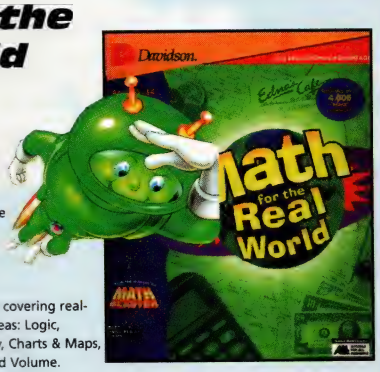
Math for the Real World

• Ages 10 to 14
Grades 5 to 9
Mathematics

Finally a program that shows kids why maths matters! Hit the road with your hot new band on a 10-city tour. Build maths skills and use common sense to help the band climb the charts and earn the chance to produce an amazing multimedia music video!

Includes over 4000 word problems covering real-life maths skills in 9 key subject areas: Logic, Fractions & Decimals, Time, Money, Charts & Maps, Pattern, Weight, Measurement and Volume.

CD /WIN/WIN 95 MAC



SOF203 Maths For The Real World **$65**

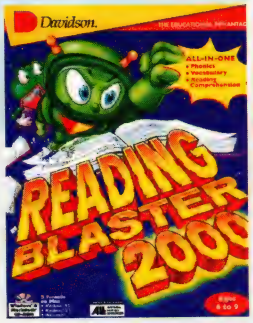
Reading Blaster 2000

• Ages 6 to 9

Join the Blaster Pals and hosts Ike and Rita in The Challenge of the Reading Gladiators, an all-new reading adventure program! Reading Blaster 2000 takes kids through an action-packed, space-age game show that teaches them everything from phonics and vocabulary to spelling and reading comprehension.

CD /WIN/WIN 95
MAC

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95



SOF204 Reading Blaster 2000 ..... **$65**

Choose a Free CD with every order!

1. **MasterClips 1000** — A collection of professional colour clipart
2. **Starfish Internet Utilities** — Manage your diary, contacts, meetings and communications via the internet.
3. **Bodyworks V3** — Learn all about the human body with multimedia guide
4. **TurboCAD V1 Windows** — The most significant release of any CAD software this decade
5. **EZ Language Version 1** — EZ Language V1 is the fun & easy vocabulary pronunciation tutor for 7 different languages
6. **Leonardo the Inventor** — A multimedia exploration of the life works of Leonardo da Vinci. (No 3D glasses)

"Call our friendly, beta testers!!"

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

Orderline 1300 360 799 Order by fax 02 9700 8801
Enquiries 02 9700 8800 Internet site www.software-warehouse.com

13, BRADFORD ESTATE
10 BRADFORD ST
ALEXANDRIA
SYDNEY 2015

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE Pty. Ltd.

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR PC - DELIVERED NATIONWIDE!

World Book Encyclopedia

Multimedia Encyclopedia

IBM

IBM and World Book have launched the international edition of the new 1997 World Book Multimedia Encyclopedia, linking cutting-edge technology with the world's most authoritative and best-selling reference work to provide the ideal learning resource for school or home. Designed specfically to meet curriculum needs of primary and secondary school students and containing a host of unique features, 1997 World Book Multimedia Encyclopedia is the ideal homework aid and reference work that is easy and fun to use for students, parents and teachers.

This edition includes the entire text of 22 volumes of the International Woro;d Book Encyclopedia and 2-volume dictionary.

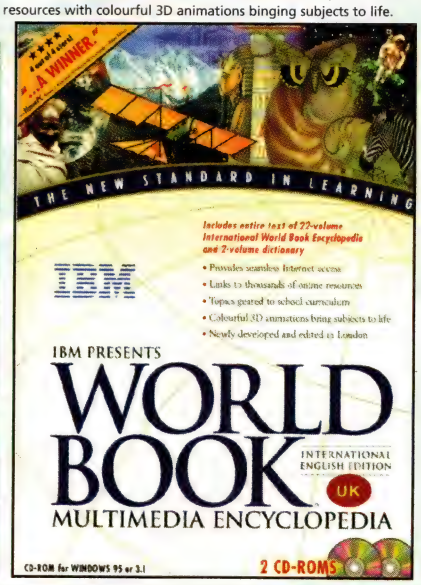
It provides seamless Internet access with links to thousands of online resources with colourful 3D animations binging subjects to life.

Includes Entire Text of 22 Volumes

Provides seamless Internet access. Links to thousands of online services. Newly Developed and edited.

Contains Over 750 maps (including overlays of temperature, terrain and economy)

Time Frame search by year, decade, century, millenium or era



World Book contains:

- Thousands of pictures, hundreds of videos and other multimedia elements.
- 750+ maps (including overlays of temperature, terrain and economy).
- Immediate access to online content for Internet users.
- Interactive simulations to quickly understand complex concepts.
- Sticky Note, Highlighter and Outline features help organise research efforts.
- A time frame search by year, decade, century, millennium or era.
- 3D animations and virtual reality – 360 degree panoramic views, such as Stonehenge.
- 225,000-entry dictionary and a fully featured atlas.

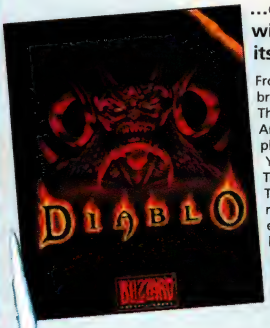
Stock Code WLD001

$85

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Diablo

Embark if you dare...



...on a sinister quest that will pull you into the depths of hell itself... and beyond!

From the makers of Warcraft II, a dark gothic underworld brought to life with stunning graphics.
The kingdom of Khandaras has fallen into chaos.
An unknown force of evil has swept across the land, plunging it into civil war and terrorising the populace.
You have journeyed to the source of the evil, the town of Tristram, now inhabited by only a handful of survivors.
The cathedral there is built over the ruins of an ancient monastery, and now eerie lights and sounds are heard echoing through its abandoned halls. Perhaps the answer lies within the remains of a forgotten past.

STOCKCODE: AUS050

$69

WarCraft Battle Chest

Return to the world where the battle still rages!

Return to the world of WarCraft where the battle between orcs and humans rages on. With powerful new allies, terrifying new foes and ingenious new weaponry, your struggle for the domination of Azeroth continues over land, sea and air. Warcraft II also features multiplayer mode via network and 24 campaign scenarios within 2 separate story-lines. Experience the epic saga of Azeroth, from the Orcs' initial invasion to the human's quest to forever seal the Dark Portal between the two worlds. Along the way you'll need to carefully manage your limited resources as you train fantastic troops, research powerful magics and construct buildings and ships to carry the battle over land, sea and air Prepare for combat with 70 new, custom-designed battledrounds to play with. Enhanced artificial intelligence learns and adapts to your strategies and actions, and new weapons of war can now be employed, including submarines, elven archers, dwarven inventors, griffins, zeppelins, dragons and battleships!

Features

- Allows 2 to 8 plyers via network
- Allows head-to-head play via modem or cable connection by installing multiple registered copies.
- Tactical combat on land, sea and air.

DAT100 Warcraft II Next 70 Levels Companion Set CD **$39.95**

AUS051 Warcraft Craft Battle Chest CD **$109**

Index

Category	Page
Product Listing	2
Introduction	3
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	4
Hot Deals	5
Business	7
Graphics	19
Utilities	26
PERIPHERALS	
Networking	41
Multimedia	43
Storage	52
Inputs	52
Printers	54
Scanners	57
Modems	59
Miscellaneous	62
Early Learning	59
Leisure	64

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change, see page 3 for terms & conditions.

For the cost of a local call **Orderline 1300 360 799**

Sales Lines Open 9am til 6pm Monday to Friday and 10am til 3pm Saturday.

VISA MasterCard

ADELONG DIRECT

Welcome to ADELONG DIRECT:

For the sake of efficiency, convenience and privacy the concept of mail order in this country is growing at a rapid rate. We offer a **'One Stop Shop'**, which enables you to buy **direct at wholesale** prices, cutting out the middle man and in turn cutting out that **middle margin**. Due to Adelong's enormous buying power, we are able to keep a large range of products in stock, passing on **massive savings** and **quick delivery** times to our customers.

Take a look at our new line of ADE ADVANTAGE PC's. Faster. More reliable and competitively priced, ADE ADVANTAGE offers you everything but the inflated price tag, leaving branded name systems out in the cold.

Why choose an ADE advantage as your next PC?

All advantage PCs include a **three year on site nation wide warranty, life time technical support and a money back customer satisfaction guarantee, all at no extra cost.**

Ordering your Pcs and peripherals from Adelong is a breeze. Call us on our toll free 1-800 number, surf our web site or fax us an official order form. Alternatively, you can visit one of our three centrally located showrooms, where our trained support staff are at your service.

Payment is just as easy. Use your credit card, write a cheque, or do a direct deposit straight into our account. **Finance options** are available for Pcs and notebooks. For information on ordering and payment, please refer to the end of our catalogue. **Government, Corporate and Reseller enquiries are welcome.** Please take time to browse through our catalogue... Enjoy!

Frank Shirazi
General Manager

PURCHASE THROUGH OUR INTERNET WEB SITE AND RECEIVE A MYSTERY PRIZE* !!

http://www.adelong.com.au

Our web site is checked and updated DAILY

* Only valid for purchases excdeeding $1000

QUESTIONS? COMPLIMENTS? PROBLEMS?

E-MAIL US NOW
info@adelong.com.au

MAIL ORDER DIRECT TO YOU

WE WON'T BE BEATEN ON PRICE!*

*Please refer to our terms and conditions on page 16

INDEX

Page 2-3	ADE		Monitors	Page 12	Input Device
	Computer Packs	Page 9	Multmedia & Internet	Page 13	Data Switches
Page 4-6	Mainboards	Page10	Digital Camera &	Page 14	Consumables
Page 7	Storage & Backup		Cases	Page 15	Cables
Page 8	Graghic Cards &	Page 11	Printers	Page 16	Software

ONLY $950

ADE ADVANTAGE P-200

- IBM/CYRIX 6 x 86 PR200+ Processor
- 16MB Ram
- 1.7GB Hard drive
- 14" SVGA MONITOR
- S3 1MB Display Card
- 104 Enhanced Keyboard
- Mouse & Mat
- 2 Year R.T.B. Warranty

*For full details refer to page 2 and 3

PLEASE CALL 1800 626 345

INTERNET WEB SITE:
http://www.adelong.com.au
E-Mail info@adelong.com.au

HEAD OFFICE & SERVICE
45-47 Ralph St
ALEXANDRIA NSW 2015
Ph. (02) 9669 3188
Fax. (02) 9669 3216

CITY OFFICE
127 York St
SYDNEY NSW 2000
Ph. (02) 9267 5272
Fax. (02) 9267 5042

NTH SYDNEY OFFICE
54 MILLER St
NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060
Ph. (02) 9966 1146
Fax. (02) 9966 1147

For Orders Call 1800 626 345
OR by FAX 02 9669 3216
RESELLER ENQUIRES WELCOME

ADE AUSTRALIA

AUSTRALIA ADE ADVANTAGE PCs

SERVICE & SUPPORT

- Lifetime Technical Support Hotline.
- Three-year Nation Wide On Site warranty.
- 7-Day Customer satisfaction guarantee.*
- Average Delivery within 3 to 5 working days to your home or office.

*Shipping charges to and from customer are not refundable.

Terms and Conditions

Sales tax is included. Delivery is in addition to the advertised prices shown. Certain configurations cannot be changed. Pictures and illustrations are for display purposes only. Stocks of bonus packs are stricitly limited, and certain items may not be available at time of purchase. All products,brand names, trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective companies. The three year on site warranty is supplied by Warrant Assistance Australia, and is subject to their Terms and Conditions. On-site service is available Nation-wide, however a delay may be experienced in remote areas.
To access the Ozemail Service you will need a valid Credit Card. The 8 FREE hours supplied with Fax/Modems MUST be used within the FIRST month of registration. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation. Flexirent is available to business customers only.

FLEXIRENT ENQUIRIES: 1800 240102

HOME PACK $125

- **Microsoft Home Essentials '97** Inc. Microsoft Word '97, Microsoft Works 4.0, Microsoft Encarta '97 World Atlas, Microsoft Greetings workshop, Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Arcade, Fonts, Clipart and more!
- **M'affee Virus Scan**
- **M'affee Web Scan**

OFFICE PACK $475

- **Microsoft Office Professional** (Upgrade) '97 *VALUE PACK* Inc. Microsoft Intelli Mouse, Microsoft Word '97, Microsoft Excel '97, Microsoft Powerpoint '97, Microsoft Access'97, Microsoft Outlook, Microsoft Bookshelf Basic, Microsoft Publisher '97, Microsoft Encarta '97, Microsoft Picture It!, Microsoft Money '97, Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Games Sampler, Norton Anti-Virus.

Call our Free 1800 626 345 number now to place your order

Sales staff are available 9am – 6pm Monday to Friday, 10am – 4pm Saturday
Free Technical Support (5 Days a week 9am – 6pm) Phone (02) 9700 9354

AMERICAN EXPRESS · bankcard · MasterCard · eftpos

AUSTRALIA ADE

ADE ADVANTAGE PCs include a 3 Year On Site Warranty - Nation Wide

ADVANTAGE P-200

CODE – SYADE001

- IBM/CYRIX 6x86 PR200+ Processor
- 16MB Ram
- 1.7GB Hard drive
- 14" SVGA MONITOR
- S3 1MB Display Card
- 104 Enhanced Keyboard
- Mouse & Mat
- 2 Year R.T.B. Warranty

$950.00

ADD:

- 12x CD ROM ... $115
- 16 bit Sound Card $45
- 90w Stereo Speakers $20
- Windows 95 ... $125
- 3 Year On Site Warranty ... $150

$2090.00
or $84pm/over 3years

ADVANTAGE M2-200

- Cyrix/IBM M2 200MHZ Processor with MMX Technology
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 2.1GB Hard Drive
- 16 speed CD-ROM
- 16 Bit Sound Card
- 90W Laser Amplified Speakers
- 2MB Diamond 3D 2000
- 15" Digital Colour Monitor
- Microsoft Mouse & 104 KB
- ADE Minitower Case
- Microsoft Windows 95®

CODE – SYADE003

$2090.00
or $84pm/ 3years

ADVANTAGE P166 MMX

- Intel 166MHZ Pentium® Processor with MMX Technology
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 2.1GB Hard Drive
- 16 speed CD-ROM
- SB 16
- Jazz 100W 3D Surround Speakers & Mic.
- Matrox Mystique 2MB SGRAM
- 15" Digital Colour Monitor
- Microsoft Mouse & 104 KB
- ADE Medium Case
- Microsoft Windows 95®

CODE – SYADE004

GET ON THE NET NOW!

. . . 3 Great Internet Packs to choose from.

INTERNET PACK A

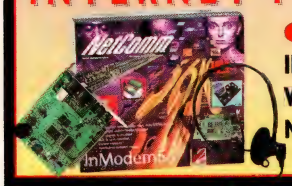
$250.00

- NETCOMM ROADSTER, EXTERNAL VOICE/DATA/FAX MODEM

56K

INTERNET PACK B

$250.00



- NETCOMM INMODEM, INTERNAL VOICE/DATA/FAX MODEM

56K

INTERNET PACK C

$250.00

- US ROBOTICS, EXTERNAL VOICE/DATA/FAX MODEM

56K

Your Choice of Ozemail Internet Kit with Pack A, B, or C.

Starter Kit

or

Family Pack

$2690.00
or $108pm/over 3years

ADVANTAGE P200MMX

- Intel 200MHZ Pentium® Processor with MMX Technology
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 32MB EDO RAM
- 3.2GB Hard Drive
- 20 speed CD-ROM
- Sound Blast AWE64
- Jazz 300W 3D Surround Speakers & Mic.
- Matrox Mystique 4MB SGRAM
- 15" Digital Colour Monitor
- Microsoft Mouse & 104 KB
- ADE Minitower Case
- Microsoft Windows 95®

CODE – SYADE005

$3490.00
or $137pm/over 3 years

ADVANTAGE P233MMX

- Intel 233MHZ Pentium® Processor with MMX Technology
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 32MB EDO RAM
- 3.2GB Hard Drive
- 20 speed CD-ROM
- Sound Blast AWE64
- Jazz 300W 3D Surround Speakers & Mic.
- Matrox Mystique 2MB SGRAM
- 15" Sony Trinitron SF100 Monitor
- Microsoft Mouse & 104 KB
- ADE Minitower Case
- Microsoft Windows 95®

CODE – SYADE006

$3150.00
or $124pm/over 3years

ADVANTAGE P II -233

- Intel 233MHZ Pentium® II Processor with MMX Technology
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 32MB EDO RAM
- 3.2GB Hard Drive
- 24 speed CD-ROM
- Sound Blast 16
- Jazz 300W 3D Surround Speakers & Mic.
- Matrox Mystique 2MB SGRAM
- 15" Digital Colour Monitor
- Microsoft Mouse & 104 KB
- ADE Medium Tower ATX Case
- Microsoft Windows 95®

CODE – SYADE007

$3490.00
or $137pm/over 3years

ADVANTAGE P II -266

- Intel 266MHZ Pentium® II Processor with MMX Technology
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 32MB EDO RAM
- 3.2GB Hard Drive
- 24 speed CD-ROM
- Sound Blast 16
- Jazz 300W 3D Surround Speakers & Mic.
- Matrox Mystique 2MB SGRAM
- 15" Digital Colour Monitor
- Microsoft Mouse & 104 KB
- ADE Medium Tower ATX Case
- Microsoft Windows 95®

CODE – SYADE008

$4190.00
or $164m/over 3years

POWER ADVANTAGE P II -233

- Intel 233MHZ Pentium® II Processor with MMX Technology
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 64MB EDO RAM
- 5.1GB Hard Drive
- 24 speed CD-ROM
- Sound Blast AWE64
- Jazz 600W 3D Surround Speakers with Subwoofers & Mic.
- Matrox Millennium 2MB Sgram
- 17" ACER 76i Digital Monitor
- Microsoft Mouse & 104 KB
- ADE Medium Tower ATX Case
- Microsoft Windows 95®

CODE – SYADE009

$4995.00
or $180pm/over 3years

POWER ADVANTAGE P II -266

- Intel 266MHZ Pentium® II Processor with MMX Technology
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 64MB EDO RAM
- 5.1GB Hard Drive
- 24 speed CD-ROM
- Sound Blast AWE64
- Jazz 600W 3D Surround Speakers with Subwoofers & Mic.
- Matrox Millennium 4MB Sgram
- 17" Sony Trinitron 200SF Monitor
- Microsoft Mouse & 104 KB
- ADE Medium Tower ATX Case
- Microsoft Windows 95®

CODE – SYADE010

INTERNET WEB SITE:
http://www.adelong.com.au
E-Mail info@adelong.com.au

HEAD OFFICE & SERVICE
45-47 Ralph St
ALEXANDRIA NSW 2015
Ph. (02) 9669 3188
Fax. (02) 9669 3216

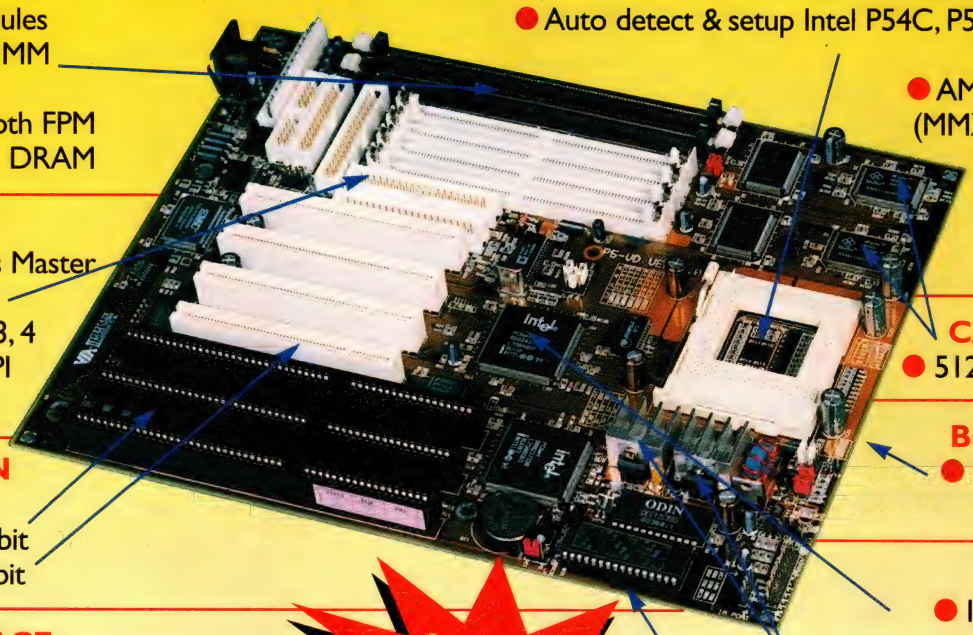
CITY OFFICE
127 York St
SYDNEY NSW 2000
Ph. (02) 9267 5272
Fax. (02) 9267 5042

NTH SYDNEY OFFICE
54 MILLER St
NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060
Ph. (02) 9966 1146
Fax. (02) 9966 1147

For Orders Call 1800 626 345 OR by FAX 02 9669 3216
RESELLER ENQUIRES WELCOME

ADE 586VX - Plus

PCI-PENTIUM MAINBOARD



SYSTEM MEMORY
- 2 x 168pin 72bit DIMM modules
- 4 x 72pin SIMM modules
- Supports both FPM & EDO mode DRAM

PCI IDE
- 2 x PCI Bus Master IDE ports
- PIO Mode 3, 4 IDE & ATAPI CD-ROM

EXPANSION SLOTS
- 4 x PCI 32 bit
- 3 x ISA 16 bit

I/O INTERFACE
- 1 x Floppy port
- AT Keyboard & PS/2 Mouse
- 1 x Parallel port (EPP/ECP)
- 2 x Serial ports (16550 High Speed)
- 2 x USB sorts
- 115.2 Kbps IrDA/ASK IR Port

PROCESSOR
- Intel Pentium series up to 233 Mhz
- Auto detect & setup Intel P54C, P55C processor (MMX)
- AMD K5 and K6 (MMX) Processors
- Cyrix 686 (M1) & M2 (MMX) Processors

CACHE RAM
- 512KB PB SRAM

BOARD SIZE
- 220 x 280mm
- AT Form

CHIPSET
- Intel 82430VX

CPU POWER
- Dual Switching Voltage Regulators

SYSTEM BIOS
- 128KB Flash Rom
- Plug "n" Play
- Award BIOS with Green Features

$139

ADE 586VX Plus

come supplied with:
- Installation manual
- IDE & Floppy cables
- PS/2 Mouse connector
- Parallel connector
- 2 x Serial connectors

Code MBADE000

SPECIAL

ADE 586HX MAINBOARD
- INTEL 430HX CHIPSET
- 256K CACHE
- 75-200MHZ CPU INTEL PENTIUM P54C CYRIX 6X86 AMD K5 & K6
- PCI X 4
- ISA X 3
- AT FORM

$149

Code MBADE001

PENTIUM SoRam SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY CE

Call our Free 1800 626 345 number now to place your order

Sales staff are available 9am - 6pm Monday to Friday, 10am - 4pm Saturday
Free Technical Support (5 Days a week 9am - 6pm) Phone (02) 9700 9354

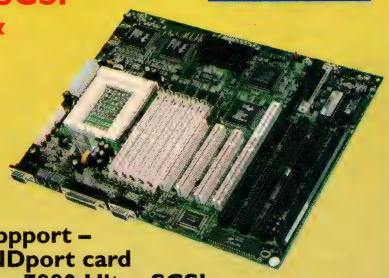
AMERICAN EXPRESS bankcard MasterCard eftpos

DTK MAINBOARDS

DTK Group, founded in 1982 is a leading designer and manufacturer of personal computer systems. With the efforts and devotion of DTK staff, DTK Computer was named as one of the three largest PC manufacturer in 1990, 91, 92 and 93 in Taiwan. In 1990, president Duke Liao was awarded as "Young Model Entrepreneur" and 44th Outstanding Businessman "Golden Business Award". Today, DTK group has expanded its international service through world wide branch offices and distributors.

DTK Pentium Pro ATX High Performance Mainboard PRM-00721 with SCSI CONTROLLER & RAID SUPPORT

$499

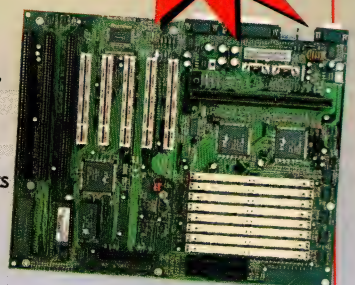


(Code MBDTK003)

CPU
Intel Pentium Pro series up to 200Mhz.
Chipset
Intel 82440FX PCIset.
Architecture RAID Suppport – Adaptec ARO-1330 RAIDport card plus PCI SCSI – Adaptec 7880 Ultra SCSI supports I/O data transfer rates up to 40Mb/s. Performance equivalent to Adaptec AHA-2940 Ultra Wide SCSI Card. PCI Master IDE controller supports PIO Mode 3 & 4 devices, I/O data transfer rate up to 22Mb/s. 4 x 32 bit Master/Slave PCI & 4 x 16 bit ISA slots.
System Memory
6 x 32bit NP 72 pin SIMM Modules, memory config. up to 384Mb supports both FPM and EDO mode DRAM. System BIOS Award/AMI, supports (1M/2M) Flash ROM BIOS, Supports Plug "n" Play, Green Features.
Board
ATX Form.

DTK Pentium II High Performance Mainboard PRM-00741

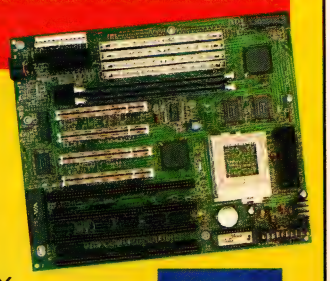
$349



(Code MBDTK004)

CPU
Intel Pentium II up to 266Mhz.
Chipset
Intel 82440FX PCIset
Architecture
PCI Master IDE controller supports PIO Mode 3 & 4 devices, I/O data transfer rate up to 22MB/s. 5 x 32bit Master/Slave PCI & 3 x 16bit ISA slots
System Memory 8 x 72pin simm up to 512MB
System BIOS Award/AMI Board XTX, support flash ROM BIOS, Plug 'n' Play Green Features.

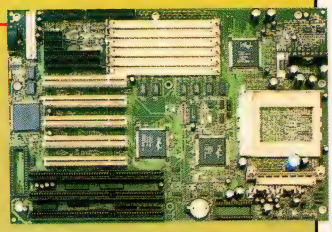
DTK Pentium TX High Performance Mainboard PAM-00571 (Code MBDTK002)



$199

CPU
Intel Pentium up to 233Mhz, Cyrix686 & M2, AMD, K5, K6, MMX Support.
Chipset
Intel 82430TX PCIset.
Architecture PCI Master IDE controller supports PIO Mode 3 & 4 devices, I/O data transfer rate up to 14Mb/s. **Supports "Ultra 33" Synchronous DMA mode transfer rate up to 33Mbytes/sec.** 4 x 32 bit Master/Slave PCI & 4 x 16 bit ISA slots.
System Memory 4 x SIMM Modules, memory config. up to 256Mb supports both FPM and EDO mode DRAM. Supports 32 bit NP 72 pin SIMM and 3.3V SDRAM Configurations up to 256MB. 512K PB Cache On Board.
System BIOS Award/AMI, supports flash ROM BIOS, supports Plug "n" Play.
Board AT Form.

DTK Pentium Pro AT High Performance Mainboard PRM-00311

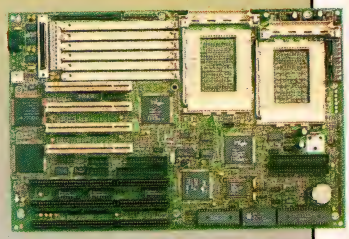


$305

(Code MBDTK000)

CPU
Intel **Pentium Pro** series up to 200Mhz. **Chipset** Intel 82440FX PCIset.
Architecture PCI Master IDE controller supports PIO Mode 3 & 4 devices, I/O data transfer rate up to 22Mb/s. 5 x 32 bit Master/Slave PCI & 3 x 16 bit ISA slots.
System Memory 6 x 72 pin SIMM Modules, memory config. up to 384Mb supports both FPM and EDO mode DRAM.
System BIOS Award/AMI, supports flash ROM BIOS, Green Features.
Board AT Form.

DTK Dual Pentium Pro AT High Performance Mainboard PRM-00321 with SCSI CONTROLLER



$649

(Code MBDTK001)

CPU
Dual Intel Pentium Pro series up to 200Mhz.
Chipset Intel 82440FX PCIset.
Architecture PCI SCSI – Adaptec 7880 Ultra SCSI plus PCI Master IDE controller supports PIO Mode 3 & 4 devices, I/O data transfer rate up to 22Mb/s. 4 x 32 bit Master/Slave PCI & 3 x 16 bit ISA slots.
System Memory 6 x 72 pin SIMM Modules, memory config. up to 384Mb supports both FPM and EDO mode DRAM.
System BIOS Award/AMI, supports flash ROM BIOS, Green Features.
Board AT Form.

INTERNET WEB SITE:
http://www.adelong.com.au
E-Mail info@adelong.com.au

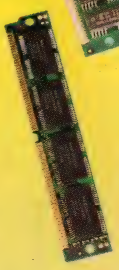
HEAD OFFICE & SERVICE
45-47 Ralph St
ALEXANDRIA NSW 2015
Ph. (02) 9669 3188
Fax. (02) 9669 3216

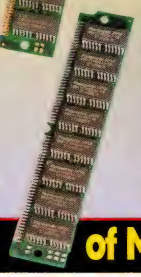
CITY OFFICE
127 York St
SYDNEY NSW 2000
Ph. (02) 9267 5272
Fax. (02) 9267 5042

NTH SYDNEY OFFICE
54 MILLER St
NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060
Ph. (02) 9966 1146
Fax. (02) 9966 1147

For Orders Call 1800 626 345
OR by FAX 02 9669 3216
RESELLER ENQUIRES WELCOME

PROCESSORS





intel inside pentium

Code	Model	Price
CPINT000	486 DX 4-100 O/D	$95
CPINT003	Pentium 166	$245
CPINT004	Pentium 200	$495
CPINT005	Pentium 166MMX	$299
CPINT006	Pentium 200MMX	$495
CPINT007	Pentium Pro 180	$725
CPINT008	Pentium Pro 200	$950
CPINT009	Pentium II 233	$955
CPINT010	Pentium II 266	$1195
CPINT011	Pentium II 300	$CALL
CPINT012	Pentium 233MMX	$795

AMD

CPAMD003	AMD K6-200	$395
CPAMD005	AMD K6-166	$355

Cyrix

CPIBM002	686-166+	$125
CPIBM003	686-200+	$155
CPIBM004	M2-166MHZ	$375
CPIBM005	M2-200MHZ	$415

CONTROLLER ADAPTERS

Code	Model	Price
CCGEN000	ISA MULTI I/O FAST UART -16550	$30
CCGEN001	ADAPTEC 152X SCSI CARD	$165
CCGEN002	ADAPTEC 1542CP SCSI CARD	$335
CCGEN003	ADAPTEC 2940 PCI SCSI CARD	$345
CCGEN004	ADAPTEC 2940 ULTRA SCSI	$359
CCGEN005	ADAPTEC 2940 ULTRA WIED SCSI	$425

MEMORY

Code	Model	Price
RAGEN000	4MB SIMM 72Pin 60ns	$42
RAGEN001	8MB SIMM 72Pin 60ns	$65
RAGEN002	16MB SIMM 72Pin 60ns	$115
RAGEN003	32MB SIMM 72Pin 60ns	$250
RAGEN004	8MB SIMM EDO 72Pin 60ns	$65
RAGEN005	16MB SIMM EDO 72Pin 60ns	$120
RAGEN006	32MB SIMM EDO 72Pin 60ns	$225
RAGEN007	16MB DIMM 168Pin	$139
RAGEN008	32MB DIMM 168Pin	$259
RAGEN009	64MB 168Pin DIMM	$695
RAGEN010	4MB 32Pin SIMM	$45
RAGEN011	4MB 72Pin Parity	$75
RAGEN012	8MB 72Pin Parity	$155
RAGEN013	16MB 72Pin Parity	$195

ADELONG DIRECT stock a wide range of Memory Modules to meet YOUR needs.

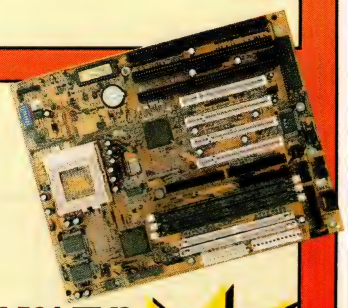
GIGABYTE MAINBOARDS

GA586-HX

$199

Code	Model	Price
MBGIG002	GA586-DX – 512K cache, Dual CPU MB 75-200Mhz CPU, MMX Support Dual Processor Sockets, RAID Port, Ultra-Wide Adaptec 7880 SCSI controller OnBoard 8-512MB RAM (4 x 72pin SIMM), 4 x PCI, 4 x ISA, ATX Form, Intel HX Chipset	$465
MBGIG003	GA686-NX – 150-200Mhz Pentium Pro CPU, 8-512MB RAM (4 x 72pin SIMM), 4 x PCI, 4 x ISA, PS2 Keyboard & mouse, ATX Form, Intel 82440FX Chipset	$349
MBGIG004	GA686-FX – 150-200Mhz Pentium Pro CPU (Overdrive, MMX), 8-512MB RAM (4 x 72pin SIMM), 4 x PCI, Modem-Ring-ON/Win95-Power-Off, "ACOPS", AT Form, Intel 82440FX Chipset	$349
MBGIG005	GA686-DX – 150-200Mhz Dual Pentium Pro CPU (Overdrive), 8-768MB RAM (6 x 72pin SIMM), 5 x PCI, 3 x ISA, ATX Form, Intel 82440FX Chipset	$545

Code	Model	Price
MBGIG000	GA586-ATV – 512K cache, 75-200Mhz CPU 8-128MB RAM, 4 x PCI, 4 x ISA, AT Form, Intel 430VX Chipset	$169
MBGIG009	GA686-KX PII ATX Single up to 333MH and 6 Simm, 5PC1, 3ISA	$355
MBGIG006	GA586-SVX – 256K cache, CREATIVE VIBRA-16C SoundBlaster OnBoard, 75-200Mhz CPU, MMX Support, 8-128MB RAM, (4 x 72pin SIMM, 1 x 168pin DIMM) 4 x PCI, 4 x ISA, AT Form, Intel 430VX Chipset	$219
MBGIG008	GA586-TX3 – 512K cache, 90-233Mhz CPU, MMX Support, 8-256MB RAM, (2 x 72pin SIMM, 3 x 168pin DIMM) 4 x PCI, 3 x ISA, AT Form, Intel 82430TX Chipset	$215
MBGIG001	GA586-HX – 512K cache, 75-200Mhz CPU, MMX Support, 8-512MB RAM, (4 x 72pin SIMM), 4 x PCI, 4 x ISA, AT Form, Intel HX Chipset	$199



GA586-TX3

$215

Call our Free 1800 626 345 number now to place your order

Sales staff are available 9am – 6pm Monday to Friday, 10am – 4pm Saturday

Free Technical Support (5 Days a week 9am – 6pm) Phone (02) 9700 9354

AMERICAN EXPRESS bankcard MasterCard eftpos

STORAGE AND BACKUP

HARD DISK DRIVES

Maxtor HD DRIVES

Code	Model	Cap. GB	Seek ms	Motor RPM	Price
HDMAX000	CRYSTAL MAX	1.7	11	4500	$279
HDMAX001	CRYSTAL MAX	2.1	11	4500	$299
HDMAX002	CRYSTAL MAX	3.5	11	4500	$395
HDMAX003	DIAMONDMAX*	2.5	10	5400	$345
HDMAX004	DIAMONDMAX*	5.1	10	5400	$595

Seagate 3.5" EIDE HD DRIVES

Code	Model	Cap. GB	Int.	Seek ms	Motor RPM	Cache	Price
HDSGT001	MEDALIST	2.1	ATA-3	12.5	4500	128K	$315
HDSGT002	MEDALIST	3.2	ATA-2	12.5	4500	128K	$415

Seagate 3.5" ULTRA-SCSI HD DRIVES

Code	Model	Cap. GB	Seek ms	Motor RPM	Cache	Price
HDSGT006	HAWKE 2XL	2.1	9	5400	512K	$799
HDSGT003	BARRACUDA	2.1	9	7200	512K	$1190
HDSGT004	BARRACUDA	4.3	9	7200	512K	$1499
HDSGT005	BARRACUDA	9.1	9	7200	512K	$3890

QUANTUM 3.5" FIREBALL ST – SERIES

Leading Desktop Capacities – up to 6.4GB in a 3.5" form factor with Quantum's new Pateneted Ultra ATA support (Ultra DMA/33)

Code	Model	Cap. GB	Int.	Seek ms	Motor RPM	Cache	Price
HDQTM008	FIREBALL ST	1.6	U/ATA	10	5400	128K	$295
HDQTM009	FIREBALL ST	3.2	U/ATA	10	5400	128K	$385
HDQTM010	FIREBALL ST	4.3	U/ATA	10	5400	128K	$495
HDQTM011	FIREBALL ST	6.4	U/ATA	10	5400	128K	$675

QUANTUM 3.5" SCSI-3 HD DRIVES

Code	Model	Cap. GB	Seek ms	Motor RPM	Cache	Price
HDQTM007	FIREBALL TM	2.1	10	4500	128K	$475
HDQTM005	ATLAS II	4.5	8	7200	512K	$1450
HDQTM006	ATLAS II	9.1	8	7200	1024K	$2499

FUJITSU EIDE HD DRIVES

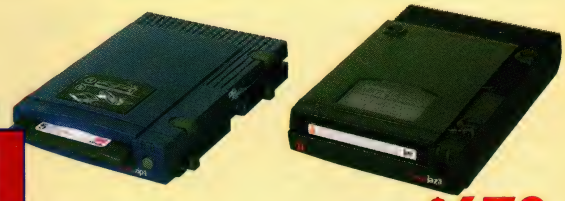
Code	Model	Cap. GB	Price
HDFUJ000	FUJITSU	1.2	$245
HDFUJ001	FUJITSU	1.7	$275
HDFUJ002	FUJITSU	2.1	$295
HDFUJ003	FUJITSU	2.5	$315

FLOPPY DRIVES/DISKETTES

Code	Model	Price
FDSON000	SONY 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE	$45
FDPAN000	PANASONIC 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE	$45
DKGEN000	1.44MB 3.5" DISKETTES (10 PER PACK)	$10
DKGEN001	1.2MB 5 1/4" DISKETTES (10 PER PACK)	$15

IOMEGA PRODUCTS

Code	Model	Price
BUIOM000	ZIP DRIVE EXT. (PARALLEL PORT) – 100MB	$235
BUIOM001	ZIP DRIVE EXT. (SCSI PORT) – 100MB	$235
BUIOM002	ZIP DRIVE INT. 3.5 (INC. SCSI CARD) – 100MB	$235
BUIOM003	JAZ DRIVE (SCSI EXT.) – 1.0GB	$670
BUIOM004	JAZ DRIVE (SCSI INT.) – 1.0GB	$505
BUIOM005	100MB PC ZIP DISKS (3 PER PACK)	$69
BUIOM006	100MB PC ZIP DISKS (10 PER PACK)	$210
BUIOM007	100MB ZIP INT IDE	$235
BUIOM008	JAZ MEDIA 1GB PC DISKS (3 PER PACK)	$465
BUIOM009	JAZ MEDIA 1GB MAC DISKS (3 PER PACK)	$465



iomega

IOMEGA JAZ DRIVE $670

TAPE BACK UNITS

Code	Model	Price
BUSON000	SONY DAT DRIVE 2/4 GB INT.	$1290
BUSON001	SONY DAT DRIVE 4/8 GB INT.	$1350
BUBAC000	BACKPACK 800MB EXT.	$290
BU3M0000	3M TRAVAN TR-1 400/800MB	$245

TAPE CARTRIDGE

Code	Model	Price
BUGEN000	QIC80 DC2120 120MB/250MB COMP	$35
BUGEN001	QIC-3020 MC300XL 680MB/1.36GB COMP	$45
BUGEN002	QIC-WIDE 520 200MB/400MB COMP	$45
BUGEN003	TARVAN TR-1 400MB/800MB COMP	$49
BUGEN004	TARVAN TR-2 800MB/1.6GB COMP	$55
BUGEN005	TARVAN TR-3 1.6GB/2.3GB COMP	$59
BUGEN006	TARVAN TR-4 4GB/8GB COMP	$65
BUGEN007	4MM DAT DDS-1 90M 2GB/4GB COMP	$35
BUGEN008	4MM DAT DDS-2 120M 4GB/8GB COMP	$39

GRAPHICS CARD & MONITORS

DISPLAY CARDS

GENERAL

Code	Model	Price
DCGEN000	1MB TRIDENT ISA SVGA	$49
DCGEN001	1MB (UP TO 2MB) PCI 64Bit EDO DRAM Soft, MPEG, S3 SVGA	$55
DCGEN003	1MB EDO DRAM for S3	$25
DCGEN002	TSENG LABS ET-6000 PCI, SVGA 2MB (UP TO 4MB) MDRAM 128Bit Soft. MPEG	$90
DCGEN004	2MB DRAM for ET-6000	$75

DIAMOND STEALTH

Code	Model	Price
DCDIA000	3D-2000XL 2MB (UP TO 4MB) DRAM 64 BIT	$155
DCDIA001	3D-3000XL 2MB (UP TO 4MB) VRAM 64 BIT	$295
DCDIA002	2MB DRAM UPGRADE FOR 3D CARDS	$45

MATROX

Code	Model	Price
DCMAT000	2MB MYSTIQUE PCI 64Bit 3D/M/MEDIA ACCEL.	$215
DCMAT001	4MB MYSTIQUE PCI 64Bit 3D/M/MEDIA ACCEL. 1280x1024 – 16.7M Col.	$295
DCMAT002	2MB MILLENIUM PCI 64Bit (UPGRADE TO 4 OR 8MB)	$295
DCMAT003	4MB MILLENIUM PCI 64Bit (UPGRADE TO 8MB)	$425
DCMAT004	8MB MILLENIUM PCI 64Bit 'WORLD'S FASTEST'	$695
DCMAT013	4MB MILLENIUM II 220	$450
DCMAT005	2MB for 2MB MATROX BOARDS	$145
DCMAT006	4MB for 4MB MATROX BOARDS	$295
DCMAT007	6MB for 2MB MATROX BOARDS	$395

GRAPHIC ACCELERATORS

Code	Model	Price
MMDIA000	DIAMOND 3D MONSTER 4MB EDO RAM	$365
MMCRE007	CREATIVE 3D BLASTER PCI 4MB	$395
MMCRE008	GRAPHICS BLASTER MA334 4MB M/M ACCEL.	$269

MONITORS

GENERAL

Code	Model	Price
MOGEN000	14" SVGA 0.28DP – 1024x768	$295
MOGEN001	15" SVGA 0.28DP – 1280x1024	$425

MAG

Code	Model	Price
MOMAG001	DX-1495 14" SVGA 0.28DP – 1024x768	$375
MOMAG002	DJ-530 15" XGA 0.28DP – 1280x1024*	$485
MOMAG004	AX-1595 15" XGA 0.28DP – 1280x1024*	$520
MOMAG003	DJ-707 17" XGA 0.26DP – 1280x1024*	$960
MOMAG005	DJ-717 17" CAD 0.26DP – 1600x1280*	$1350
MOMAG006	MX-21F 21" CAD XGA 0.28DP – 1600x1280 *ON SCREEN DISPLAY **MULTIMEDIA & SPEAKERS	$2350

Acer

Code	Model	Price
MOACE001	VIEW 34T 14" N.I DIG. 1024x768	$335
MOACE002	VIEW 54E 15" N.I DIG. 1024x768	$440
MOACE003	VIEW 56E 15" N.I DIG. 1280x1024	$565
MOACE004	VIEW 76IE 17" N.I DIG. 1280x1024	$799
MOACE005	VIEW 78IE 17" N.I DIG. 1600x1200	$995
MOACE006	PRESTIGE 211A 21" N.I DIG. 1600x1200	$2720

NEC

Code	Model	Price
MONEC000	C500 15" SVGA 0.28DP 1024x768 (75Hz)	$565
MONEC001	XV15 15" 1280x1024 CTP	$690
MONEC002	M500 15" MULTIMEDIA	$895
MONEC003	XV17 17" 1280x1024 (75Hz)	$1299
MONEC004	M700 17" MULTIMEDIA	$1550
MONEC005	XP17 17" 1280x1024 (75Hz)	$1880
MONEC006	E1100 21" 1180x1024 (60Hz)	$3250
MONEC007	P1150 21" 1600x1200 (70Hz)	$3995

SONY

Code	Model	Price
MOSON000	CPD-100SF 15" SVGA DIG. M/SCAN TRINITRON	$755
MOSON001	CPD-200SF 17" SVGA DIG. M/SCAN TRINITRON	$1535
MOSON002	CPD-300SF 20" SVGA DIG. M/SCAN TRINITRON	$3150

MULTIMEDIA & INTERNET

CD ROM WRITERS

Code	Model	Price
MMWEA001	WEARNES CDR622 IDE (2X WRITE/ 6X READ)	$895
MMGEN006	COMPRO SCSI (2X WRITE/ 4X READ)	$695
MMGEN003	HP 60201CD SCSI (2X WRITE/ 6X READ)	$1150
MMYAM000	YAMAHA CDR400 SCSI (4X WRITE/ 6X READ)	$1550
MMSAM000	SAMSUNG DVD DRIVER 11.1MB	$575
MMSAM001	SAMSUNG DVD KIT DRIVERWITH M PEG	$1090
MS-ADE005	GENERIC BLANK CDR	$8
MS-KOD000	KODAK GOLD CD	$10

VIDEO CONFERENCE

Code	Model	Price
MMCRE006	CREATIVE VIDEO CONF. KIT CR1140+CR17% TO CR1140+CR1790	$345

CD ROM DRIVES

GENERAL

Code	Model	Price
MMGEN001	GENERIC 12X CDROM DRIVE	$125
MMGEN002	8X SCSI CDROM DRIVE	$265
MMGEN004	12X SCSI CDROM DRIVE	$295
MMCRE002	CREATIVE 12X CDROM DRIVE	$165
MMGEN010	GENERIC 24X CDROM DRIVE	$165
MMCRE003	CREATIVE 16X CD ROM	$175
MMCRE004	CREATIVE 24X CD ROM	$185
MMPAN000	PANASONIC 24X CD ROM DRIVE	$185

Acer

Code	Model	Price
MMACE002	16X CDROM DRIVE (CD616P)	$145
MMACE003	18X CDROM DRIVE (CD616A)	$165
MMACE004	20X CDROM DRIVE (CD920E)	$175
MMACE005	24X CDROM DRIVE	$185

MODEMS

Banksia

Code	Model	Price
FMBAN000	WAVE SP 33.6 D/F/V (SVD)	$249
FMBAN001	MY-VOICE MODEM 33.6/14.4 – V.34	$315

NetComm

Code	Model	Price
FMNET000	ROADSTER ULTRA 33.6 D/F/V (SVD) EXT.	$249
FMNET001	IN-PLUS 33,600 BPS 33.6 D/F/V (SVD) - INT.	$195
FMNET002	CARD-MODEM 33.6 D/F MODEM - PCMCIA	$339
FMNET004	SMART-MODEM 33.6 V34 DES ENCRYPTION	$479
FMNET005	MEMORY MODEM 33.6 D/F/V - EXT.	$468
FMNET006	ROADSTER 56K EXT.	$295

SPIRIT

Code	Model	Price
FMSP100	336L WHITE BOX D/F/V V.34 +	$175
FMSP101	DRAGON 33.6K EXT.	$215
FMSP102	VIPER-96 INT.V.34 33.6 DATA/ 14.4K FAX	$165
FMSP103	COBRA 33.6K + VOICE EXT.	$285
FMSP104	COBRA 33.6K + VOICE INT.	$195
FMSP105	VENTURA 33.6 PCMCIA	$350
FMSP106	SWIFT* - V.32 BIS INT. 14.4 MNP/V.42	$75

*WINFAX LITE FAXMODEM SOFTWARE SUPPLIED.

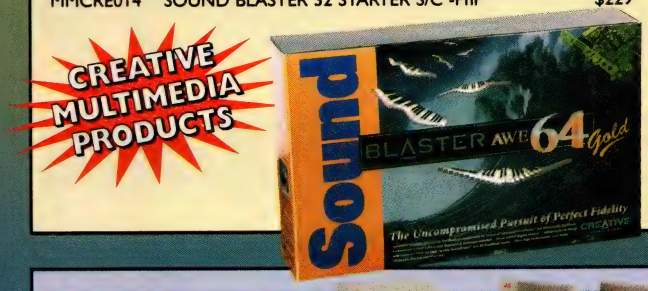
US Robotics

Code	Model	Price
FMROB001	SPORTSTER V.34 EXT.	$199
FMROB002	SPORTSTER V.34+ 33.6 INT. (S/P)*	$195
FMROB004	WORLDPORT V.34+ PCMCIA	$399
FMROB005	COURIER V.34+ 33.6 DATA (U TO 56.6K)	$449
FMROB006	SPORTSTER FLASH EXT 56K	$275

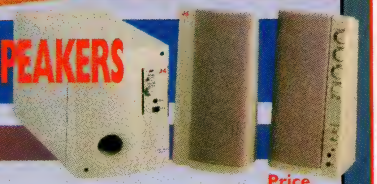
*(S/P) = SPEAKER PPHONE & 56.6K UPGRADABLE

SOUND CARDS

Code	Model	Price
MMGEN005	GENERIC 16 BIT SOUND CARD - PnP	$45
MMCRE011	SOUND BLASTER AWE-64 S/C PnP	$189
MMCRE012	SOUND BLASTER AWE-64GOLD S/C -PnP	$460
MMCRE013	SOUND BLASTER 16 STARTER S/C -PnP	$149
MMCRE014	SOUND BLASTER 32 STARTER S/C -PnP	$229



MICROPHONES & SPEAKERS



JAZZ

Code	Model	Price
MMJAZ000	JAZZ J211 25W SPEAKERS	$30
MMJAZ001	JAZZ J100 100W 3D SPEAKERS	$75
MMJAZ002	JAZZ J200 200W 3D SURROUND SOUND SPEAKERS	$89
MMJAZ003	JAZZ J300 300W 3D SURROUND SOUND SPEAKERS	$95
MMJAZ004	JAZZ 900 SUB WOOFER – 300W	$99
MMJAZ005	JAZZ J903R COMBO – 428W (TWO 128W SATELLITE SPEAKERS + 300W SUB WOOFER)	$145
MMJAZ006	JAZZ J318 50W SPEAKERS WITH BASS BOOST	$65
MMJAZ007	JAZZ SM20 OEM DESKTOP MIC.	$15
MMJAZ008	JAZZ S124 RETAIL DESKTOP MIC.	$20
MMJAZ009	JAZZ HS14 RETAIL STEREO HEADSET & MIC. PACK	$25
MMJAZ010	JAZZ BUNDLE 1 MECH WARRIOR II + ZORK NEMISIS + MIC.	$35
MMJAZ011	JAZZ BUNDLE 2 2 X REMOTE GAME PADS + STREET FIGHTER II TURBO	$55

The easiest way to capture photos for your TV or PC and MAC.

ADELONG ADE AUSTRALIA

DC-300 Features with:

- Embedded LCD
- Two automatic focus range mode for normal and macro
- Automatic exposure
- Automatic flash with 10 feet range
- Up to 480 x 360 or 320 x 240 pixel image size
- Storing up to 64 pictures with 2MB internal memory
- Use regular AA alkaline battery or AC power supported
- Display pictures on internal LCD or external television, PC AND MAC
- Full compatibility with any kind of photo application software in the market

Code No. MMADE000

4 FREE 700 mah Battery and Charger

ONLY $499

DC-300 Digital Camera

CASES AND POWER SUPPLIES

CASES

Code	Model	Price
CAADE000	ADE MINI-TOWER CASE	$65
CAADE010	ADE DELUX MINI-TOWER CASE	$85
CAADE001	ADE DESKTOP CASE	$69
CAADE002	ADE MIDI-TOWER CASE	$95
CAADE003	ADE FULL-TOWER CASE	$139
CAADE004	ADE ATX MID CASE	$135
CAADE005	ADE SERVER FULL TOWER 300W	$195
CAADE006	300W SERVER SQUARE CASE	$295
CAADE007	SCSI EXT. HD CASE	$155
CAADE008	CD ROM EXT. CASE PARRALLEL	$155
CAMAC000	MACASE MINITOWER	$125
CAMAC001	MACASE MID CASE	$195
CAMAC002	MACASE FULL TOWER	$235
CAMAC003	MACASE ATX MINI CASE	$175

POWER SUPPLIES

Code	Model	Price
PSGEN000	200W POWER SUPPLY	$45
PSGEN001	300W POWER SUPPLY	$95
PSGEN002	200W ATX POWER	$55
PSAPC000	APC BACK-UPS 400	$325
PSAPC001	APC BACK-UPS PRO 420	$450
PSAPC002	APC BACK-UPS PRO 650	$530
PSAPC003	APC SMART-UPS 700	$695

ADE Medium Tower ATX/AT Case

ADE ATX Case

ADE Square Case

All cases come with power supply

Call our Free 1800 626 345 number now to place your order

Sales staff are available 9am – 6pm Monday to Friday, 10am – 4pm Saturday

Free Technical Support (5 Days a week 9am – 6pm) Phone (02) 9700 9354

AMERICAN EXPRESS bankcard MasterCard VISA eftpos

PRINTERS

Canon BUBBLE JET

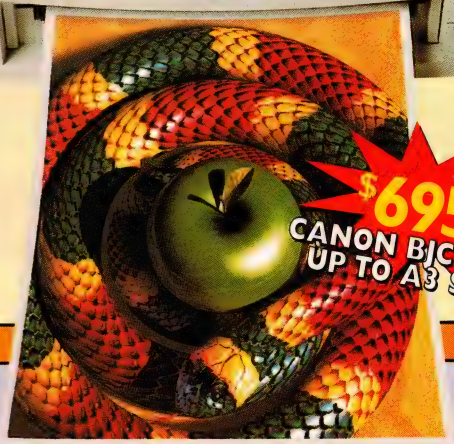
Code	Model	Price
PRCAN000	BJ-30 - B/W A4 720X360 DPI, 277 CPS, PORT.	$285
PRCAN001	BJC-70 - COL.A4 720X360 DPI, 346 CPS, PORT.	$365
PRCAN002	BJC-210 - COL.A4 360X360 DPI, 248 CPS	$245
PRCAN010	BJC-240 - COL.A4 360X360 DPI, 248 CPS PR*	$375
PRCAN003	BJC-4200 - COL.A4 720X360 DPI, 510 CPS PR*	$375
PRCAN004	BJC-620 - COL.A4 720X720 DPI, 300 CPS	$620
PRCAN005	BJC-4550 - COL.A3 720X360 DPI, 510 CPS PR*	$695
PRCAN006	BJ-330 A3 - COL. 360X360 DPI, 600 CPS	$850
PRCAN007	BJC-880 A3 - COL. 360X360 DPI, 300 CPS	$4650

*PR = PHOTO REALISTIC COLOUR QUALITY

Canon

Code	Model	Price
PRCAN009	LBP 1260 ,600 DPI 12PPM PCL5E 250/100 TRAYS 6MB	$2140
PRCAN011	LBP 660,600 DPI 6PPM FAST WINDOWS PRINT	$585

$245 CANON BJC-210



$695 CANON BJC-4550 UP TO A3 SIZE

HEWLETT PACKARD

Code	Model	Price
PRHPD000	PORT 340 , OPT. COL. KIT, 600DPI	$435
PRHPD001	DESKJET 400 OPT. COL. KIT	$279
PRHPD002	DESKJET 670C, 600DPI, COL.	$375
PRHPD003	DESKJET 690C, 600DPI, OPT. COL. PHOTO. KIT	$449
PRHPD004	DESKJET 820CXI, 600DPI, COL. 6PPM	$580
PRHPD005	DESKJET 870CXI, 600DPI, COL. 8PPM, PC/MAC	$754
PRHPD006	DESKJET 1600C, 600DPI, 4X COL. PRO. RESULTS	$2210
PRHPD007	DESKJET 1600CM, 600DPI,4X COL. MAC/PC/N/WORKS	$3225
PRHPD020	HP OFFICEJET PRO 1150C	$1450

Code	Model	Price
PRHPD008	OFFICEJET PRO 350 600DPI COL/SCAN/FAX/COPIER	$1115
PRPHD009	LASERJET 6L, 600DPI, 6PPM, FAST WINDOWS PRINT	$695
PRPHD010	LASERJET 6P, 600DPI, 8PPM, 2MB RAM	$1235
PRPHD011	LASERJET 6MP, 600DPI, 8PPM, PC/MAC *	$1585
PRHPD012	LASERJET 5, 600DPI, 12PPM, 4MB RAM	$2375
PRHPD013	LASERJET 5N, 600DPI, 4MB RAM 10BASE-T	$2750
PRHPD014	LASERJET 5M, 600DPI, MAC/PC/NETWRK *	$3025
PRHPD015	LASERJET 4V, 600DPI, A3 PAPER, 16PPM	$3490
PRHPD016	LASERJET 4MV, 12MB RAM, A3, PC/MAC/NETWK *	$4950
PRHPD017	LASERJET 5SI, 24PPM, TWO BIN	$5065
PRHPD018	LASERJET 5SIMX, 24PPM, TWO BIN	$7770
PRHPD019	LASERJET 5SINX, 24PPM, TWO BIN *	$5459
PRHPD021	HP DESKJET 692C	$439

*DENOTES POSTSCRIPT

$754 HP DESKJET 870Cxi

EPSON

Code	Model	Price
PREPS000	STYLUS COL. 200, 720X360 DPI, 240CPS	$275
PREPS001	STYLUS COL. 400, 720X720 DPI, 3PPM, WIN COMP.	$405
PREPS002	STYLUS COL. 600, 1440X720 DPI, 3PPM, WIN COMP.	$499
PREPS003	STYLUS COL. 800, 1440X720 DPI, 7PPM	$729
PREPS004	STYLUS COL. PRO, 720X720 DPI, 5PPM	$CALL
PREPS005	STYLUS COL. PRO XL, 720X720 DPI FULL BLEED A3	$1915
PREPS007	LQ-570+ 24PIN	$579
PREPS010	STYLUS COL. 1520 1440X720 DPI AZ	$1695

INTERNET WEB SITE:
http://www.adelong.com.au
E-Mail info@adelong.com.au

HEAD OFFICE & SERVICE
45-47 Ralph St
ALEXANDRIA NSW 2015
Ph. (02) 9669 3188
Fax. (02) 9669 3216

CITY OFFICE
127 York St
SYDNEY NSW 2000
Ph. (02) 9267 5272
Fax. (02) 9267 5042

NTH SYDNEY OFFICE
54 MILLER St
NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060
Ph. (02) 9966 1146
Fax. (02) 9966 1147

For Orders Call 1800 626 345
OR by FAX 02 9669 3216
RESELLER ENQUIRES WELCOME

INPUT DEVICES

KEYBOARDS

GENERAL

Code	Model	Price
IOGEN000	ENHANCED 104/WIN95	$30
IOGEN001	HONEYWELL GENUINE - 104/WIN95	$45
IOMST000	MICROSOFT NATURAL ERGO.- 104/WIN95	$85

Acer

Code	Model	Price
IOACE002	ACCUFEEL 104 KEY GENERIC RUBBER	$35
IOACE000	FUTURE ERGO.WIN95 (with touch pad)	$125
IOACE001	ACER AIR-KEY WIRELESS KEYBOARD	$130

$125 ACER FUTURE ERGO KEYBOARD

MICE

Code	Model	Price
IOGEN004	GENERIC 3 BUTTON MOUSE	$15
IOMST002	MICROSOFT HOME MOUSE	$65
IOMST003	MICROSOFT INTELLI-MOUSE	$95
IOMST004	GENIUS 3 BUTTON MOUSE - SER./PS2	$25
IOLOG000	LOGI-TECH 3 BUTTON DELUXE MOUSE	$35

SCANNERS

GENERAL

Code	Model	Price
IOACE003	ACER 300 A4 COLOUR 4800 DPI	$335
IOACE004	ACER 610 A4 COLOUR H-RES	$595
IOGEN003	OPTICAL A4 COLOUR PARREL	$299
IOUMA000	UMAX ASTRA 600S SCANNER	$539
IOUMA001	UMAX ASTRA 1200S SCANNER	$995

HEWLETT PACKARD

Code	Model	Price
IOHPD000	4S PORTABLE, BLACK AND WHITE, 4 BIT	$299
IOHPD001	5P FLATBED 24 BIT COLOUR 300DPI	$535
IOHPD003	4C FLATBED 30 BIT COLOUR UP TO 2400DPI	$1270

JOYSTICKS & GAME PADS

Code	Model	Price
IOMST005	M/SOFT SIDEWINDER 3D PRO DIG. + GAME	$125
IOMST006	M/SOFT SIDEWINDER ANALOGUE	$79
IOMST007	M/SOFT SIDEWINDER GAME PAD	$75
IOLOG001	L/TECH WINGMAN WARRIOR	$149

NETWORKING

Code	Model	Price
NW3CO000	3COM ETHERLINK III ISA RJ45 3C509B-TPO	$155
NW3CO001	3COM ETHERLINK III ISA 3C509B-COMBO	$205
NW3CO002	3COM ETHERLINK III ISA RJ45/10B5AUI	$185

3Com NETWORKS THAT GO THE DISTANCE™

NW3CO003	3COM ETHERLINK XLPCI 3C900-TPO	$185
NW3CO004	3COM ETHERLINK XL PCI 3C900-COMBO	$220
NW3CO005	3COM FAST ETHERLINK XL PCI 10/100BT	$185
NW3CO006	3COM FAST ETHERLINK ISA 10/100TX 3C515TX	$265
NW3CO007	3COM PCMCIA ETHERLINK III 3C589D-TP	$229
NW3CO008	3COM PCMCIA ETHERLINK III 3C589D-COMBO	$310
NW3CO009	3COM PCMCIA ETHERLINK III TP/33.6K F/M	$550
NW3CO010	3COM PCMCIA ETHERLINK III COMBO/33.6KF/M	$615
NW3CO011	3COM OFFICECONNECT 4 PORT UNM HUB	$155
NW3CO012	3COM OFFICECONNECT 8 PORT UNM HUB	$245
NW3CO014	3COM OFFICECONNECT 8 PORT HUB 100BASE-TX	$1290
NW3CO015	3COM OFFICECONNECT 16 PORT UNM HUB	$455

OTHER NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Code	Model	Price
NWGEN000	NE2000 COMPATIBLE ISA COMBO	$40
NWGEN001	PCI NETWORK CARD COMBO	$45
NWGEN002	MINI 5 PORT HUB	$85
NWGEN003	GENERIC 8 PORT ETHERNET HUB	$125
NWGEN004	GENERIC 16 PORT HUB	$175
NWGEN005	PCMCIA ETHERNET BNC+RJ45	$175
NWGEN006	POCKET ETHERNET PARRALLEL COMBO	$189
NWGEN009	INTEL ETHEREXPRESS PRO/10 PCI TP (RJ45)	$115
NWGEN010	INTEL ETHEREXPRESS PRO PCI 10/100TX (RJ45)	$145
NWGEN011	ETHERNET TRANCEIVER AUI TO RJ45	$65
NWGEN012	ETHERNET TRANCEIVER AUI TO BNC	$65
NWGEN013	INTEL ETHERNET PRO PCI COMBO 10	$165
NWGEN014	INTEL ETHERNET EXPRESS ISA COMBO 10	$145
NWSMC000	SMC 8432 PCI RJ45	$95
NWSMC001	SMC 8432 PCI COMBO	$125
NWSMC002	SMC 9332 PCI 10/100 TP	$145
NWSMC003	SMC ETHEREZ ISA COMBO	$129
NWXIR000	XIRCOM PCMCIA 10BASE-2 (BNC)	$285
NWXIR001	XIRCOM PCMCIA 10BASE-T (RJ45)	$229
NWXIR002	XIRCOM PCMCIA ETHERNET COMBO	$295
NWXIR003	XIRCOM PCMCIA FAST ETHERNET 10/100TX	$329
NWXIR004	XIRCOM ETHERNET TP/MODEM 33.6K	$495
NWXIR005	XIRCOM ETHERNET COMBO/MODEM 33.6	$595

Xircom

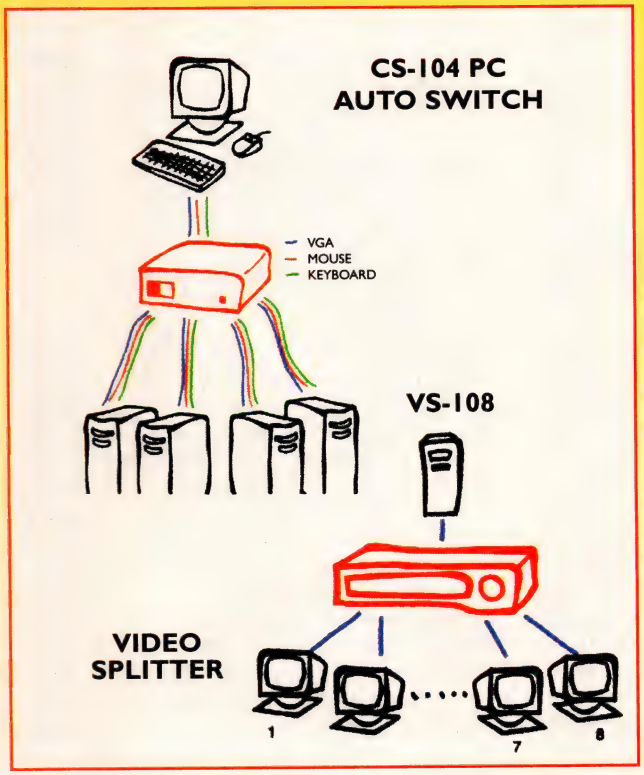
Call our Free 1800 626 345 number now to place your order

Sales staff are available 9am – 6pm Monday to Friday, 10am – 4pm Saturday
Free Technical Support (5 Days a week 9am – 6pm) Phone (02) 9700 9354

AMERICAN EXPRESS bankcard MasterCard VISA eftpos

DATA SWITCHES

Item Code	Description	Base/Sales Price
DS-ADE000	VS-102 VIDEO SPLITTER	$79.00
DS-ADE001	VS-104 VIDEO SPLITTER	$115.00
DS-ADE002	VS-108 VIDEO SPLITTER	$155.00
DS-ADE003	SXP-320 OR IC100 BIDIRECTION CONVERTOR	$65.00
DS-ADE004	IC-485 RS232 TO RS485	$65.00
DS-ADE005	IC-162T LINE EXTENDER TR	$50.00
DS-ADE006	IC-162R LINE EXTENDER RV	$50.00
DS-ADE007	MP451 4 TO 1 PRINTER AUTO SW	$35.00
DS-ADE008	AS811P 8 TO 1 PRINTER AUTO SW	$120.00
DS-ADE009	MS-104 MODEM SHARING	$145.00
DS-ADE010	AS402 4 TO 2 PRINTER AUTO SW	$130.00
DS-ADE011	AS-411S SERIAL AUTO SW	$95.00
DS-ADE012	AS-811S SERIAL AUTO SW	$155.00
DS-ADE013	AS-152P BI-D PRINTER AUTO SW	$55.00
DS-ADE014	AS-154P BI-D PRINTER AUTO SW	$65.00
DS-ADE015	AS-415S SERIAL AUTO SW	$45.00
DS-ADE016	SP-200 SERIAL TO PARALLEL CONVERTOR	$55.00
DS-ADE017	PS-200 PARALLEL TO SERIAL CONVERTOR	$55.00
DS-ADE018	IE-488P IEE488 TO CENTRONICS CONVERTOR	$80.00
DS-ADE019	CS-104 PC AUTO SWITCH	$395.00
DS-ADE020	CS-106 PC AUTO SWITCH	$435.00
DS-ADE021	MP201 2 TO 1 PRINTER AUTO SWITCH	$35.00
DS-ADE022	CD-ROM EXTERNAL CASE PARA ECD-108	$164.00
DS-ADE023	MS201N 2 TO 1 SERIAL AUTO SWITCH	$35.00
DS-ADE024	EH132 PORTABLE HARD DISK	$165.00
DS-ADE025	EH100 PORTABLE HARD DISK	$145.00
DS-ADE026	2 TO 1 MANUAL PRINTER SWITCH	$25.00
DS-ADE027	4 TO 1 MANUAL PRINTER SWITCH	$35.00
DS-ADE028	2 TO 1 CPU MANUAL SWITCH	$25.00
DS-ADE029	4 TO 1 CPU MANUAL SWITCH	$35.00
DS-ADE030	CS/02 CPU AUTO SWITCH	$245.00



INTERNET WEB SITE:
http://www.adelong.com.au
E-Mail info@adelong.com.au

HEAD OFFICE & SERVICE
45-47 Ralph St
ALEXANDRIA NSW 2015
Ph. (02) 9669 3188
Fax. (02) 9669 3216

CITY OFFICE
127 York St
SYDNEY NSW 2000
Ph. (02) 9267 5272
Fax. (02) 9267 5042

NTH SYDNEY OFFICE
54 MILLER St
NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060
Ph. (02) 9966 1146
Fax. (02) 9966 1147

For Orders Call 1800 626 345
OR by FAX 02 9669 3216
RESELLER ENQUIRES WELCOME

CONSUMABLES

EPSON

Item Code	Description	Price
IN-EPS000	SO20002 BLACK FOR SQ850	$79.00
IN-EPS001	SO20003 BLACK FOR EPJ-200	$59.00
IN-EPS002	SO20010 BLACK INK FOR SQ-870, SQ-1170	$59.00
IN-EPS003	SO20025 BLACK FOR STYLUS 400/800/1000	$30.00
IN-EPS004	SO20034 BLACK INK FOR STYLUS COLOUR	$55.00
IN-EPS005	SO20036 COLOUR FOT FOR STYLUS COLOUR	$79.00
IN-EPS006	SO20047 BLACK INK FOR STYLUS 820, IIS	$35.00
IN-EPS007	SO20049 COLOUR FOR STYLUS II, IIS, 1500	$45.00
IN-EPS008	SO20062 BLACK INK FOR STYLUS 1500 XL+	$59.00
IN-EPS009	SO20066 COLOUR INK FOR STYLUS PRO	$85.00
IN-EPS010	SO20089 COLOUR FOR STYLUS 400,600,800,1520	$45.00
IN-EPS011	SO20093 BLACK INK FOR STYLUS C500	$35.00
IN-EPS012	SO20097 COLOUR INK FOR STYLUS C500, 200	$49.00
IN-EPS013	SO20108 BLACK INK FOR STYLUS C800, 1520	$45.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

Item Code	Description	Price
IN-HPD000	HP51633M BLACK FOR HP PORTABLE	$39.00
IN-HPD001	HP51626A BLACK INK FOR HP 500 SERIAL	$39.00
IN-HPD002	HP51629A BLACK INK FOR 600 SERIAL	$39.00
IN-HPD003	HP51645A BLACK INK FOR HP850C/1600	$39.00
IN-HPD004	HP51640A BLACK INK FOR DJ1200 SERIAL	$39.00
IN-HPD005	HP51606A BLACK INK FOR HP PAINTJET XL	$45.00
IN-HPD006	HP51639A BLACK INK FOR PAINTJET XL300	$39.00
IN-HPD007	HP51625A COLOUR FOR DJ500 SERIAL	$44.50
IN-HPD008	HP51649A COLOUR INK FOR 600 SERIAL	$44.50
IN-HPD009	HP51641A COLOUR FOR DESKJET 850C/890C	$45.00
IN-HPD010	HP51640C CYAN INK FOR DJ1200/1600 SERIAL	$44.50
IN-HPD011	HP51640M MAGENTA INK FOR DJ1200/1600 SERIAL	$44.50
IN-HPD012	HP51640Y YELLOW INK FOR DJ1200/1600 SERIAL	$44.50
IN-HPD013	HP COLOUR PHOTO KIT FOR HP690C	$79.00
IN-HPD014	HP PHOTO COLOUR CARTRIDGE	$49.00

Canon

Item Code	Description	Price
IN-CAN000	BC01 BLACK INK FOR BJ10/20 SERIAL	$39.00
IN-CAN001	BC02 BLACK INK FOR BJ200/230/BJC210/240	$39.00
IN-CAN002	BC05 COLOUR INK FOR BJC210/240	$49.00
IN-CAN003	BC06 PHOTO INK FOR BJC240	$49.00
IN-CAN004	BC06KIT PHOTO COLOUR KIT FOR BJC240	$65.00
IN-CAN005	BC09F FLUORESCENT INK FOR BJC210/240	$79.00
IN-CAN006	BC10 BLACK INK & HEAD FOR BJ30/BJC70	$55.00
IN-CAN007	BCI10BK BLACK INK FOR BJ30/BJC70	$25.00
IN-CAN008	BC11 COLOUR INK & HEAD FOR BJC70	$65.00
IN-CAN009	BCI11BK BLACK INK FOR BJC70 (3 PACK)	$19.00
IN-CAN010	BCI11C COLOUR INK FOR BJC70 (3 PACK)	$35.00
IN-CAN011	BC20 BLACK INK & HEAD FOR BJC4000 SERIAL	$49.00
IN-CAN012	BC21 COLOUR & BLACK INKHEAD BJC4000 SERIAL	$75.00
IN-CAN013	BCI21BK BLACK INK FOR BJC4000 SERIAL	$15.00
IN-CAN014	BCI21C TRI-COLOUR FOR BJC4000 SERIAL	$29.00
IN-CAN015	BC22 PHOTO INK FOR BJC4200/4500	$75.00
IN-CAN016	BC22KIT PHOT KIT FOR BJC4200/4550	$95.00
IN-CAN017	BC29F FLUORESCENT INK FOR BJC4000 SERIAL	$75.00
IN-CAN018	BJI201B BLACK INK FOR BJC600 SERIAL	$25.00
IN-CAN019	BJI201C CYAN INK FOR BJC600 SERIAL	$15.50
IN-CAN020	BJI201M MAGENTA INK FOR BJC600 SERIAL	$15.50
IN-CAN021	BJI201Y YELLOW INK FOR BJC600 SERIAL	$15.50
IN-CAN022	BJI642 BLACK INK FOR BJ300/330	$29.00
IN-CAN023	BJI643BK BLACK INK FOR BJC800/880	$45.00
IN-CAN024	BJI643C CYAN INK FOR BJC800/880	$49.00
IN-CAN025	BJI643M MAGENTA INK FOR BJC800/880	$49.00
IN-CAN026	BJI643Y YELLOW INK FOR BJC800/880	$49.00
IN-CAN027	BJI801 INK FOR BJ80	$35.00

TONER CARTRIDGES

Item Code	Description	Price
TO-EPS000	EPSON EPL4000/4200 TONER SO50002	$235
TO-EPS001	SPEON EPL5500 TONER SO50005	$115
TO-EPS002	EPSON EPL7100/75400/800/7500 SO51009	$450
TO-EPS003	EPSON EPL3000 CARTRIDGE SO51020	$230
TO-EPS004	EPSON EPL5000/EPL5200 CARTR SO51011	$305
TO-HPD000	HP LASERJET II/III TONER HP92295A	$125
TO-HPD001	HP LASERJET 4L/4ML/4P/4MP TONER HP92274A	$115
TO-HPD002	HP LASERJET 5L TONER HP-C3906A	$99
TO-HPD003	HP LASERJET IIP/IIIP/IIIP+ TONER 92275A	$149
TO-HPD004	HP LASERJET 4SI/4SI MX/3SI TONER 92291A	$220
TO-HPD005	HP LASERJET 5SI/5SI MX TONER HP-C3909A	$325
TO-HPD006	HP LASERJET 4/4M/5/5N/5M TONER HP 92298Z	$165
TO-HPD007	HP LASERJET 4V/4MV TONER HP-C3900A	$275
TO-HPD008	HP LASERJET 5P/5MP/6P/6MP TONER	$130
TO-OKI000	OKI OL400E/410E/810E TONER	$39

CABLES

Item Code	Description	Price
CB-GEN000	6FT PRINTER CABLE DB25/CENTRONIC	$5.00
CB-GEN001	3 METERS PRINTER CABLE	$9.00
CB-GEN002	5 METERS PRINTER CABLE	$12.00
CB-GEN003	10 METERS PRINTER CABLE	$19.00
CB-GEN004	20 METERS PRINTER CABLE	$25.00
CB-GEN005	3 METERS 25 WIRE MOLDED PRINTER CABLE	$10.00
CB-GENO88	IEEE PRINTERCABLE 1.8M	$19.00
CB-GEN006	1.8M 9F/25M MODEM CABLE	$10.00
CB-GEN007	1.6M 9F/25M/25F MODEM CABLE	$15.00
CB-GEN008	1.8M SERIAL DB25M/DB25M	$9.00
CB-GEN009	3M SERIAL DB25M/DB25M	$15.00
CB-GEN010	5M SERIAL DB25M/DB25M	$17.00
CB-GEN011	10M SERIAL DB25M/DB25M	$20.00
CB-GEN012	20M SERIAL DB25M/DB25M	$25.00
CB-GEN013	1.8M SERIAL DB25M/DB25F	$9.00
CB-GEN014	3M SERIAL DB25M/DB25F	$12.00
CB-GEN015	5M SERIAL DB25M/DB25F	$15.00
CB-GEN016	10M SERIAL DB25M/DB25F	$17.00
CB-GEN017	20M SERIAL DB25M/DB25F	$25.00
CB-GEN018	1.8M DB25F/DB25F	$9.00
CB-GEN019	3M SERIAL DB25F/DB25F	$12.00
CB-GEN020	5M SERIAL DB25F/DB25F	$17.00
CB-GEN021	10M SERIAL DB25F/DB25F	$20.00
CB-GEN022	20M SERIAL DB25F/DB25F	$25.00
CB-GEN023	1.8M KEYBOARD EXTENSION M/F	$9.00
CB-GEN024	3M KEYBOARD EXTENSION M/F	$12.00
CB-GEN025	5M KEYBOARD EXTENSION M/F	$15.00
CB-GEN026	1.8M CURLY KEYBOARD EXTENSION M/F	$10.00
CB-GEN027	1.8M PS/2 KEYBOARD EXTENSION M/F	$12.00
CB-GEN028	1.8M PS/2 KEYBOARD M/M	$12.00
CB-GEN029	1.8M KEYBOARD CABLE M/M	$10.00
CB-GEN030	1.8M EGA OR MOUSE EXTENSION 9F/9M	$9.00
CB-GEN031	1.8M EGA OR MOUSE CABLE 9M/9M	$9.00
CB-GEN032	1.8M VGA EXTENSION 15M/15F	$9.00
CB-GEN033	3M VGA EXTENSION 15M/15F	$15.00
CB-GEN034	5M VGA EXTENSION 15M/15F	$17.00
CB-GEN035	1.8M VGA MONITOR CABLE 15M/15M	$9.00
CB-GEN082	5M MONITOR CABLE HD15M/HD15M	$17.00
CB-GEN036	MONITOR SPLITTER CABLE 15M/15F*2	$15.00
CB-GEN037	1.8M RGB MONITOR CABLE 15M/BNC*5	$25.00
CB-GEN038	1.8M PARALLEL DB25M/M	$12.00
CB-GEN039	5M PARALLEL LAPLINK DB25M/M	$15.00
CB-GEN040	10M LAPLINK PARALLEL DB25M/M	$19.00
CB-GEN041	3M LAPLINK SERIAL DB25F/DB9F-DB25F/DB9F	$15.00
CB-GEN042	1M CENT50M TO CENT50M SCSI	$15.00
CB-GEN043	1.8M CENT 50M CENT 50M SCSI	$17.00

Item Code	Description	Price
CB-GEN044	1M CENT 50M/DB25M SCSI	$15.00
CB-GEN045	CENT 50M SCSI TERMINATOR ACTIVE	$25.00
CB-GEN046	CENT 50M TERMINATOR/CENT 50M/CENT 50F	$19.00
CB-GEN047	1M HONDA 50M/CENT 50M SCSI II	$25.00
CB-GEN048	1.8M HONDA 50M/CENT 50M SCSI II	$29.00
CB-GEN049	1M HONDA 50M/DB25 SCSI II	$25.00
CB-GEN050	1M HONDA 50M/HONDA 50M SCSI II	$39.00
CB-GEN051	1M HONDA 68M/HONDA 68M SCSI III	$45.00
CB-GEN052	1M HONDA 68M/HONDA 50M SCSI III/SCSI II	$45.00
CB-GEN053	1M HONDA 68M/CENT 50M	$45.00
CB-GEN054	HONDA 50M TERMINATOR ACTIVE	$25.00
CB-GEN055	HONDA 68M TERMINATOR ACTIVE	$39.00
CB-GEN 083	HONDA 68 TO DB25 M SC III	$45.00
CB-GEN056	INTERNAL TERMINATOR ACTIVE	$20.00
CB-GEN057	INTERNAL SCSI III	$85.00
CB-GEN058	FLOPPY CABLES 780MM 5 CONNECTORS	$6.00
CB-GEN059	IDE CABLE 3 CONNECTORS	$6.00
CB-GEN060	INTERNAL SCSI 7 CONNECTOR	$15.00
CB-GEN061	INTERNAL POWER SPLITTER	$5.00
CB-GEN062	1.8M WALL TO PC POWER CABLE	$6.00
CB-GEN063	1.8M PC TO MONITOR POWER CABLE	$7.00

NETWORKING

Item Code	Description	Price
CB-GEN064	2M COAXIAL CABLE WITH BNC CONNECTORS	$9.00
CB-GEN065	5M COAXIAL CABLE WITH BNC CONNECTORS	$12.00
CB-GEN066	10M COAXIAL CABLE WITH CONNECTORS	$15.00
CB-GEN067	20M COAXIAL CABLE WITH CONNECTORS	$20.00
CB-GEN068	30M COAXIAL CABLE WITH CONNECTORS	$25.00
CB-GEN069	50M COAXIAL CABLE WITH CONNECTORS	$35.00
CB-GEN070	BNC TERMINATOR	$3.50
CB-GEN071	BNC T CONNECTOR	$3.50
CB-GEN072	1M RJ45 CABLE	$8.00
CB-GEN073	2M RJ45 CABLE	$10.00
CB-GEN074	5M RJ45 CABLE	$15.00
CB-GEN075	8M RJ45 CABLE	$19.00
CB-GEN076	10M RJ45 CABLE	$20.00
CB-GEN077	15M RJ45 CABLE	$25.00
CB-GEN078	20M RJ45 CABLE	$30.00
CB-GEN079	25M RJ45 CABLE	$35.00
CB-GEN080	30M RJ45 CABLE	$39.00
CB-GEN081	40M RJ45 CABLE	$45.00
CB-GEN084	2 METRE RJ45 CABLE-CROSS OVER	$12.00
CB-GEN085	3 METRE RJ45 CABLE-CROSS OVER	$15.00
CB-GEN086	5 METRE RJ45 CABLE-CROSS OVER	$19.00
CB-GEN087	10 METRE RJ45 CABLE-CROSS OVER	$25.00

ADE AUSTRALIA

SOFTWARE

Code	Model	Price
SWMST000	MICROSOFT WIN95 ON DISK-NEW USER	$275
SWMST001	MICROSOFT WIN95 ON CD -UPGRADE	$139
SWMST002	MICROSOFT WIN95 ON DISKETTE -UPGRADE	$139
SWMST003	MICROSOFT WIN NT WORKSTATION 4.0 -NEW USER	$399
SWMST004	MICROSOFT WIN NT WORKSTATION 4.0 -UPGRADE	$189
SWMST005	MICROSOFT OFFICE 97 STD VERS.CD -NEW USER	$629
SWMST006	MICROSOFT OFFICE 97 STD VERSI.CD -UPGRADE	$345
SWMST007	MICROSOFT OFFICE 97 PRO VERS. CD -NEW USER	$759
SWMST008	MICROSOFT OFFICE 97 PRO VERS. CD -UPGRADE	$439
SWMST009	MICROSOFT WORKS VER 4.0 FOR WIN95	$95
SWMST010	MICROSOFT WORD 97 -NEW USER	$319
SWMST011	MICROSOFT WORD 97 -UPGRADE	$139
SWMST012	MICROSOFT EXCEL 97 -NEW USER	$299
SWMST013	MICROSOFT EXCEL 97 -UPGRADE	$139
SWMST014	MICROSOFT POWER POINT 97 -NEW USER	$319
SWMST015	MICROSOFT POWER POINT 97 -UPGRADE	$139
SWMST016	MICROSOFT ACESS 97 -NEW USER	$319
SWMST017	MICROSOFT ACESS 97 -UPGRADE	$139
SWMST018	MICROSOFT PUBLISHER 97 -NEW USER	$95
SWMST019	MICROSOFT PUBLISHER 97 -UPGRADE	$95
SWMST020	MICROSOFT FRONT PAGE 97 -NEW USER	$139
SWMST021	MICROSOFT FRONT PAGE 97 -UPGRADE	$65
SWMST022	MICROSOFT OUTLOOK 97	$129
SWMST023	MICROSOFT VISUAL J++	$149
SWMST024	MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ PRO V5	$650
SWMST026	MICROSOFT ENCARTA 97 I/ACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA	$59
SWMST027	MICROSOFT ENCARTA 97 I/ACTIVE WORLD ATLAS	$59
SWMST028	MICROSOFT PICTURE IT!	$99
SWMST029	MICROSOFT GREETING WORKSHOP	$35
SWMST030	MICROSOFT CINEMANIA 97	$37
SWMST031	MICROSOFT CREATIVE WRITER 2.0	$37
SWMST032	MICROSOFT MAGIC SCHOOL BUS DINASOURS	$59
SWMST033	MICROSOFT 3D MOVIEMAKER	$49
SWMST034	MICROSOFT NEVERHOOD	$59
SWMST035	MICROSOFT GOOSEBUMPS	$49
SWMST036	MICROSOFT NBA FULL COURT PRESS	$59
SWMST037	MICROSOFT GOLF V3	$59

Code	Model	Price
SWMST038	MICROSOFT FOOTBALL	$59
SWMST039	MICROSOFT MONSTER TRUCK MADNESS	$59
SWMST040	MICROSOFT HELLBENDER	$59
SWMST041	MICROSOFT DEADLY TIDE	$59
SWMST042	MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR	$59
SWMST043	MS OFFICE 97 VALUE PACK	$499
SWMST044	MS PROJECT WIN 95 DISK	$590
SWMST048	MS WIN NT SERVER V4 5 USER	$890
SWMST051	MS HOME ESSENTIAL 97	$149
SWMST052	MS OFFICE 97 SMALL BUSINESS ED	$355
SWMYO000	M.Y.O.B FIRST ACCOUNTS	$259
SWMYO001	M.Y.O.B ACCOUNTING	$335
SWMYO002	M.Y.O.B ACCOUNTING WITH PAYROLL	$555
SWMYO003	M.Y.O.B PREMIER 3 USERS	$875
SWLOT000	LOTUS SMART SUITE 97 - NEW USER	$799
SWLOT001	LOTUS SMART SUITE 97 - UPGRADE	$345
SWTRA000	TRACKER 2.0	$379
SWTRA001	TRACKER UPGRADE / CROSSGRADE TO 2.0	$169
SWMAS001	MASTER PLAN FOR WIN LVL 2 - PROFESSIONAL	$189
SWSYM000	SYMANTEC ACT! 3.0 (WIN 95/NT/3.5")	$249
SWSYM001	SYMANTEC ACT! 2.0 (WIN 3.1 3.5")	$315
SWSYM002	SYMANTEC INTERNET FAST FIND	$65
SWSYM003	SYMANTEC WINFAX PRO 7.5	$125
SWSYM004	SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE 32 7.5	$209
SWSYM005	SYMANTEC NORTON 4 YOUR EYES 4.0 WIN95 3.5	$125
SWSYM006	SYMANTEC NORTON 4 YOUR EYES 4.0 10 USER WIN 95	$955
SWSYM007	SYMANTEC NORTON ANTI VIRUS -WIN95	$85
SWSYM008	SYMANTEC NORTON UTILITIES	$109
SWSYM009	SYMANTEC HEALTHY PC	$39
SWSYM010	SYMANTEC PC HANDY MAN FOR WIN95	$69
SWQIK003	QUICKEN FAMILY LAWYER CD	$45
SWQIK004	QUICKEN PAYROLL PRO V3.0	$350
SWIBM000	IBM OS/2 WARP 4.0	$275
SWIBM001	IBM VOICE TYPE 3.0	$999
SWQTD000	QUATERDECK PROCOMM PLUS 95 (CD)	$219
SWIMS000	IMSI MASTERCLIPS 150,000 PREM.	$129
SWIMS001	IMSI TURBO CAD 2D/3D V3	$149

Code	Model	Price
SWIMS002	IMSI TURBO CAD DESIGNER 2D/3D	$65
SWIMS003	IMSI FLOOR PLAN PLUS 3D	$69
SWFHG000	FREE HAND GRAPHICS STUDIO V7 WIN95/NT CD	$695
SWFHG001	FREE HAND GRAPHICS STUDIO V7 WIN95/NT CD -UPG	$299
SWQAK000	QUARK XPRESS FOR WINDOWS 3.32	$1825
SWADD000	ADOBE PAGEMAKER 6.5	$979
SWADD002	ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 4.1	$599
SWADD003	ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 4.0	$979
SWADD005	ADOBE ACROBAT 3.0	$299
SWCOR000	COREL DRAW 7.0	$670
SWCOR001	COREL DRAW 7.0 U/G	$379
SWCOR002	COREL PRINT AND PHOTO HOUSE	$79
SWAUT000	AUTODESK AUTOCAD LT -WINDOWS 95	$779
SWAUT001	AUTODESK AUTO SKETCH 2.1 - WIN95 / 3.11	$159
SWMFE000	MCAFEE VIRUS SCAN FOR DOS/WIN/WIN95 -3.5"	$79
SWMFE001	MCAFEE VIRUS SCAN FOR DOS/WIN/WIN95 -CD	$79
SWMFE002	MCAFEE WEB SCAN V2 -CD	$45
SWDEL000	DELRINA WINFAX PRO V7 -WIN95 CD	$125
SWLAN000	LANTASTIC V7 2 USER STARTER KIT - NETWORK	$399
SWLAN001	LANTASTIC V7 SINGLE USER CD - NETWORK	$115
SWLAN002	LANTASTIC V7 ULIMITED USER CD -NETWORK	$915
SWGEN000	INFORMAGIC LINUX 6 CD	$39
SWGEN001	RED HAT LINUX 6 CD	$39

FREE NATION WIDE DELIVERY*

*APPLICABLE ONLY TO ORDERS OVER $500 AND UNDER 2KGS

SYDNEY METRO ..... $6.00 (20KG LIMIT)
NSW, ACT, VICTORIA & QUEENSLAND ..... $10.00 (5KG LIMIT)
W.A, N.T, S.A & TAS .... $15.00 (5KG LIMIT)
EXCESS WEIGHT ..... $2.00 PER KG

OUR AVERAGE DELIVERY TIMES ARE BETWEEN 1-2 WORKING DAYS. HOWEVER DUE TO THE REMOTENESS OF CERTAIN PARTS IN W.A, N.T, TAS AND S.A, DELIVERY MAY TAKE UP TO SEVEN WORKING DAYS.

DIRECT DEPOSIT

ANZ BANK
ADELONG COMPUTERS
CNR YORK & MARKET ST SYDNEY
NSW 2000 BSB 012172 A/C 2599 49 784
PLEASE FAX DEPOSIT RECIEPT ASAP AFTER TRANSACTION.

Please READ our TERMS and CONDITIONS

All orders are subject to our full terms and conditions of sale, a copy of which is available upon request .All special offers are subject to availability.Errors and omissions excepted. Please ensure that goods ordered are compatible with your system by checking with your manufacturer.Goods returned as faulty must be complete, where no fault is found by our technical staff a 15% handling charge will be imposed.

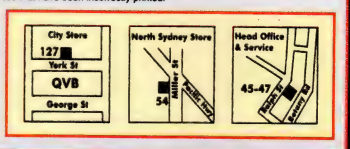
ORDERING: All prices include Sales Tax.We do not charge credit cards until the goods are available for despatch. Please allow ten working days for cheque clearance.Goods ordered by fax or post will be charged at the current price on the day of the receipt.For out of stock items, delivery dates given are only estimates.

CREDIT ACCOUNTS: Accounts may be opened for Govt. Depts,Education and selected incorporated businesses, subject to status.Initial order value to open accounts must be in excess of $500.Credit account orders are only accepted on official stationary by fax or post.Credit accounts must be paid within 30 days, and we reserve the right to withdraw credit facilities.

WARRANTY AND RETURNS: Only Australian sourced goods are supplied. Goods are not supplied on a trial basis, please check with manufacturer for specification and compatibility before ordering.Although our staff can offer advice, they cannot confirm compatibility.In the case of faulty goods,please contact our customer service department who will make arrangements for replacement.Some arrangements may involve you dealing directly with the manufacturer of the product.If within 30 days of purchase, but before opening the product, you decide the product is unsuitable please call us to arrange a return number. We cannot accept non-faulty opened software for return, under any circumstances. All returns must be authorised by us and must be returned in suitable packaging, displaying our return number on the outside. Returns not complying with these requirements will NOT be accepted. Where a manufacturer offers a money back guarantee, this normally involves you sending the product back directly to the manufacturer.

1 PRICING: Refers to Australian products available ex-stock. We will beat any advertised price, subject to not selling below our cost price.We reserve the right not to beat prices on liquidated,end of line or OEM items, and will not match prices that have been incorrectly printed.

SPECIAL OFFERS: All special offers are subject to availability and may be in promotional packaging (Packaging refers to boxes, manuals etc.) All photographs are for identification purposes only.



ADELONG COMPUTERS Order Form

Cut out or Photocopy and FAX or POST to:
Adelong Computers - 45 -47 Ralph St ALEXANDRIA
NSW 2015 FAX: (02) 9669 3216

Name.....
Address.....
State.....Postcode.....Telephone( ).....

Payment by: Cheque ☐ Mastercard ☐ Bankcard ☐ Visa ☐ AMEX ☐

Card No ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Expiry Date.....

Signature.....

September 1997

Qty.	Code/Desc.	Price

TOTAL $.....

Call our Free 1800 626 345 number now to place your order

Sales staff are available 9am – 6pm Monday to Friday, 10am – 4pm Saturday
Free Technical Support (5 Days a week 9am – 6pm) Phone (02) 9700 9354

AMERICAN EXPRESS bankcard MasterCard eftpos

Marketplace

Australian Personal Computer

FOR ADVERTISING DETAILS PLEASE CALL MEAGHAN GIBSON ON (02) 9282 8908

COMPUTER PRODUCT & SERVICES GUIDE

COMPANIES INSIDE

AD Pacific
Auscom Technologies
Australian Proud Computerss
Black Fire Technology
Brand Name Brokers & Distributors
C & D Computers
Computer Haven
CYDEX Computers & Networking
Fagan Microsystems
GIS Australia
Hantron
IO Peripherials
JFD Computers
Key manager Software
Memory World
NASA Technologies
New Reality Resources
Nutters
Open Systems P/L
Pelham Pty Ltd
Polygon Systems Pty Ltd
Protege Solutions
Programmers Paradise
Rite Price Computer Wholesale
Rod Irving Electronics Pty Ltd
SCN Computer
Spitfire Toner Recharger

NEW IMPROVED KIT!

BULK Inkjet Refills

Reduce Inkjet Printing Costs by at least 80%

We use only the highest quality inks to protect the life and performance of your printer.

BLACK REFILL KITS FROM ONLY- $29.90

BLACK KITS INCLUDE SUPERIOR, DENSE & SHARP BLACK INK!!

DESCRIPTION	No. of Fills	Code
CANON BJ-30	60	20-BKL
CANON BJC-70	80	21-BKL
CANON BC-01/02 BJ-10E/20/BJ-200/BJC-210	7	3-BKL
CANON BJ-300/ 330	7	4-BKL
CANON BJC-600/610/620	15	5-BKL
CANON BJC-4000/4100/4200/4550 BCI-21	50	19-BKL
CANON BJC-4000/4100 BCI-20	8	18-BKL
HP Desk Jet 400/500/600C/660C Series	7	8-BKL
HP Desk Jet 850C/855C	6	29-BKL
HP Deskjet/Deskwriter Portable/300 Series	8	7-BKL
EPSON Stylus 400/800/800+/1000	8	1-BKL
EPSON Stylus Colour /PRO/XL	8	2-BKL
EPSON Stylus 820/colour II/IIs	12	23-BKL
EPSON Stylus Colour 200/400/500/600/800	12	33-BKL
IBM/LEXMARK 4076/1020	6	35-BKL

BUY 3 KITS AND GET 1 FREE

COLOUR REFILL KITS FROM ONLY- $39.90

COLOUR KITS INCLUDE CYAN, YELLOW & MAGENTA INKS!!

DESCRIPTION	No. of Fills/Colour	Code
CANON BJC-70	60	22-CLR
CANON BJC-210	12	25-CLR
CANON BJC-600/610/620	8	10-CLR
CANON BJC-4000/4100/4200/4550 BCI-21	30	17-CLR
HP Colour Desk Jet 300/400/500/600C/660C Series	12	14-CLR
HP Desk Jet 850C/855C	6	30-CLR
EPSON Stylus Colour /PRO/XL	6	16-CLR
EPSON Stylus 820/colour II/IIs	12	24-CLR
EPSON Stylus Colour 200/400/500/600/800	12	34-CLR
IBM/LEXMARK 4076/1020	6	36-CLR

ASK ABOUT OUR FREE VET SOFTWARE OFFER VALUED AT OVER $100!

SAVES THE PLANET

SAVES YOU MONEY

KITS FOR MOST PRINTERS

AUSTRALIA WIDE DELIVERY

BRAND NEW!! - Waterfast Inks that are superior in richness, depth colour and sharpness! Satisfaction guaranteed.

Easy to use. Safe Flexible plastic bottle & needle.

PHONE OUR FREECALL HOTLINE!!

FREE!! DELIVERY **1800 680 605**

Fax/Ph orders & Enquiries - (07) 3245 2755

NEW REALITY RESOURCES PTY. LTD

Shop 1 / 72 Redland Bay Road Capalaba QLD 4157

QUICK FREE AUSTRALIA WIDE DELIVERY (EXPRESS POST PLEASE ADD $6

COD * MONEY ORDER * CHEQUE * MASTER * VISA * BANKCARD ACCEPTED

QUEENSLAND COMPUTERS

SYSTEMS	
IBM686 P166+	$950
IBM 686 P200+	$999
PENTIUM 166	$1099
PENTIUM 200	$1199
PENTIUM MMX 166	$1299
PENTIUM MMX 200	$1549
M2 & K6200	$1299
PENTIUM II	CALL
SYSTEMS INCL	
1.7 Gig Hdd, 8Mb Ram, 1Mb Video Card, 3.5 Fdd, 14" SVGA Monitor, Mouse, Key/B.	
MOTHERBOARDS	
P/512K RAFFLES INTEL	$145
VX PRO	$165
QD ITX INTEL	$220
P/512K SPACEWALKER	$180
P/512K ABIT INTEL	$195
P/512K QDI INTEL	$215
TX 512K GIGA INTEL	$235
TX 512K TYAN INTEL	$235
TX 512K i430 75MHz BUS!	$190
CPU'S	
PENTIUM 166 MHZ	$250
PENTIUM 166 MHZ MMX	$480
PENTIUM 200 MHZ MMX	$595
IBM P166+	$150
IBM P200+	$195
M2 & K6 200	CALL
HARD DISK DRIVES	
1.2 GB	$220
1.6 GB WESTERN DIGITAL	$320
1.7 GB MAXTOR/FUJITSU	$265
2.0 GB MAXTOR	$299
2.5 GB QUANTUM	$350
3.2 GB QUANTUM	$380
VIDEO CARDS	
S3 64 BIT 1MB	$55
VIRGE 3D 2MB	$85
3D 2000 2MB	$130
ET 6000 2MB	$130
RIGHTEOUS 3D	$399
MAXTROX	CALL
MISTIQUE	CALL
MULTIMEDIA	
16 BIT SOUND CARDS	$49
VIBRA 16 BIT SOUND CARD	$84
CREATIVE S/B SOUND CARD	$100
16 SPEED CD ROM	$149
18 SPEED CD ROM	$158
20 SPEED CD ROM	$165
24 SPEED CD ROM	$180
MONITORS	
14" KTX MONITOR	$295
15" DIGITAL KTX MONITOR	$365
15" EVEREX MONITOR	$450
17" MTC MONITOR	$725
17" GTC MONITOR	$610
MODEMS	
33.600 DYNALINK EXT	$150
33.600 KTX VOICE EXT	$155
33.600 DYNALINK INT	$145
56.000 US ROBOTICS	$250
56.000 WEBEXCEL	$230
MEMORY	
72 PIN 8 MEG	$59
72 PIN 16 MEG	$99
72 PIN 32 MEG	$190
168 PIN 16 MEG SDRAM	CALL
168 PIN 32 MEG SDRAM	CALL
OTHERS	
STD MOUSE	$10
WIN95 KEYBOARD	$23
CANNON BJ210SP PRINTER	$265
SCANNER, VIEWMASTER 4800 DPI	$399
SCANNER, SCANTECH IIC	$270
WIN95 OEM	$115
IBM BUNDLED SOFTWARE	$80
- with system	$50
M/X BUNDLED SOFTWARE PACK	$105
LOTUS SMART SUITE 97 OEM	
- with hardware purchase	$60
CASES	CALL

Please call for latest prices. All prices include sales tax, 12 mth rtb warranty. Prices subject to change without notice

WE WILL BETTER ANY OTHER GENUINE WRITTEN QUOTE

Terms of payment: COD, cash deposit or credit card (2.5% surcharge)

JFD COMPUTERS PO BOX 502 PARADISE POINT, QLD 4216 OPEN MON-SAT 9am-8pm SUN 9am-1pm TEL: 07 5529 0886 FAX: 07 5529 0882 http://albino.com/paradigm/jfd/jfd.htm

RITE PRICE COMPUTERS PTY LTD

WE MANUFACTURE QUALITY

PO BOX 539 OR 13 BILLSON ST, WONTHAGGI VIC 3995

PHONE (03) 5672 4887 OR FAX (03) 5672 4410 A.C.N. 072 721 192

HOURS 9.00AM TO 5.00PM MON-FRI, 9.00AM TO 1.00PM SAT

MOTHERBOARDS VX-HX

486-586 PCI H/S IDE 16550's-133 ..... $80
P/INTEL TRITON III MB VX STD SW $138
P/INTEL TRITON II MB HX UPG SW $153
P/INTEL TRI/T VX 512K MMX QDI $160
P/INTEL TRI/T TX 512K MMX GB $205
P/INTEL TRI/T TX 512K MMX QDI $182
PENTIUM PRO MB INT TRI FX SW $285

CPU'S 586 - PENTIUM PRO

5x86-133 AMD 3.3v $55
AMD K5 P-133 CPU $115
AMD K5 P-166 CPU $170
AMD K6 P-166 CPU WITH MMX TECH $365
AMD K6 P-200 CPU WITH MMX TECH $420
CYRIX MX PR166 WITH MMX TECH $250
PENTIUM 133 INTEL GENUINE CPU $214
PENTIUM 150 INTEL GENUINE CPU ..... $CALL
PENTIUM 166 INTEL GENUINE CPU $230
PENTIUM 200 INTEL GENUINE CPU $380
PENTIUM 166 MMX INTEL GENUINE $400
PENTIUM 200 MMX INTEL GENUINE $475
PENTIUM 233 MMX INTEL GENUINE $870
PENTIUM PRO 200 INTEL GENUINE CPU $715
PENTIUM II 233 Mhz CPU INTEL GEN $985
PENTIUM II 266 Mhz CPU INTEL GEN $1190
IBM 6X86 P150+ CPU (133Mhz) $112
IBM 6X86 P166+ CPU (150Mhz) $162

HARD DRIVES 1.3 GIG - 6.4 GIG

1.3 FUJITSU/NEC HARD DISK $235
1.7 FUJITSU/NEC HARD DISK M4 ..... $255
1.6 GIG WESTERN DIG M4 HD $260
2.1 GIG FUJITSU/MAXTOR M4 HD $274
2.1 GIG WESTERN DIG M4 HD $280
2.5 GIG FUJITSU/MAXTOR M4 ..... $300
2.5 GIG WESTERN DIG M4 HD $310
3.2 GIG QUANTUM ST ULTRA ATA $355
3.5 GIG MAXTOR HARD DISK M4 ..... $350
4.3 GIG QUANTUM ST SERIES M4 ..... $460
4.0 GIG WESTERN DIG HD $400
5.0 GIG WESTERN DIG HD $450
6.4 GIG QUANTUM BIGFOOT $574
6.4 GIG QUANTUM M4 ULTRA ATA $675

CARDS VIDEO & I/O

S3 TRIO64V+ 64B PCI 1MB mpeg $55
S3 TRIO64V+ 64B PCI 2MB mpeg $85
1MB EXPANSION RAM 2 CHIPS $30
2MB EDO VIRGE 3D S3 PCI VIDEO $88
2MB ET6000 128BIT PCI TSENG $88
1MB ET6000 RAM UPG CHIPS set of 2 ..... $60
D/STEALTH 64 3D EDO 2MB PC PRO $149
D/STEALTH 64 3D VRAM 2MB PC $240
D/STEALTH VIDEO V/R OEM 2M $263
D/STEALTH MONSTER 3D VGA CARD $325
2 MB MATROX MYSTIQUE PCI **NEW 220** $180
4 MB MATROX MYSTIQUE PCI **NEW 220** $295
2 MEG RAM MYSTIQUE UPG MOD ..... $CALL
4 MEG RAM MYSTIQUE UPG MOD $150
RAINBOX RUNNER ADAPTER CAP $440
2 MB MATROX MIL PCI 64 B W/R $275
4 MB MATROX MIL PCI 64 B W/R $350
4 MEG RAM MATROX MILL UPG MOD $230
6 MEG RAM MATROX MILL UPG MOD $305
MPEG HARDWARE MOD MILL $475
MATROX MILL II 64 BIT **NEW** $395

MEMORY RAM

30 PIN 1 MEG SIMM STD $13
30 PIN 4 MEG SIMM STD $40
72 PIN 4 MEG SIMM STD ..... $CALL
72 PIN 8 MEG D-S SIMM STD $59
72 PIN 16 MEG SIMM STD $92
72 PIN 32 MEG SIMM STD $186
72 PIN EDO 4 MEG SIMM ..... $CALL
72 PIN EDO 8 MEG SIMM $56
72 PIN EDO 16 MEG SIMM $92
72 PIN EDO 32 MEG SIMM $172
168 PIN EDO DIMM RAM SIMM 16MB $115
168 PIN SDRAM DIMM SIMM 16MB $118
168 PIN SDRAM DIMM SIMM 32MB $195

MONITORS 14" - 21"

14" NON-INT MONITOR L/R STD $239
14" NON-INT MONITOR L/R V/M $255
15" NON-INT L/R MPRII DIG KTX $320
15" NON-INT L/R MPRII DIG OSD $335
15" NON-INT L/R DIG V/M STD $345
15" NON-INT L/R MPRII DIG V/M 0.28 ..... $365
15" SONY N-I L/R CPD1005F $650
17" N-I DIGITAL MONITOR $599
17" V/M N-I (1280X1024) 64khz .28 ..... $675
17" V/M NEC CROMOCLEAR .26 ..... $735
17" V/M N-I (1600X1280) 80khz .26 ..... $775
17" SONY N-I L/R CPD200SF $1330
17" SONY N-I L/R GDM17SE2 **NEW** $1590
20" V/M N-I (1600X1280) 80khz L/R $1348
20" SONY DIG CPD300SF L/R 0.25P $2850
21" V/M N-I (1600X1280) 60khz LR $1780

KEYBOARDS 104 & MICE

WIN95 104 KEY STANDARD K/B $25
WIN95 HONEYWELL STD LITE $45
HONEYWELL K/B GENUINE 104 ..... $65
MOUSE STD MS COMPATIBLE $10
MICROSOFT MOUSE GENUINE $28
HONEYWELL NO BALL MOUSE $45
MICROSOFT K/B NATURAL 104 ..... $80

PRINTERS HP - EPSON

HP 400 COLOR INK W/COL $250
HP 690 COLOR INKJET $370
HP 690 C COLOR PHOTO KIT $70
HP 870 CXI COLOR INK-J $570
HP 6L LASER PRINTER $600
HP 6P LASER PRINTER $1035
HP 5N LASER PRINTER $2090
HP OFFICE JET 1150 **NEW** $1230
EPSON COLOR 400 720x720 ..... $312
EPSON COLOR 600 1440x720 ..... $429
EPSON COLOR 800 1440x720 ..... $619
EPSON COLOR PHOTO **NEW** $740
EPSON C PRO XL + A3 ..... $1950
EPSON EPL 5500 1MB ram $745
CANON BJC210SP A4 COLOR **NEW** $215
CANON BJC4200 A4 COLOR $325
CANON BJC4550 A3 COLOR $595
CANON BJC4200 PHOTO KIT $90
CANON BJC620 A4 COLOR $515
CANON LBP 660 LASER $470

SCANNERS HP - EPSON

HP 5P COLOR SCAN **NEW** $495
HP 4C WITH SOFTWARE $1260
OPTI PRO 4800 PLUS FLATBED $305
KTX SCANNER 4800 FLATBED $312
KTX SCANNER 9600 FLATBED $472
EPSON GT8500 SCANNER $996

CASES DESKTOP - FULL

DESKTOP CASE LED W P/S $55
DESKTOP CASE LCD LED $65
MINI TOWER CASE LED LCD $55
MIDI TOWER CASE LED LCD $85
FULL TOWER CASE LED $115

MISC TAPE - ZIP - DISK

FLOPPY 3.5" 1.44MB $35
FLOPPY 5.25" 1.2MB $60
NE2000 COMBO CARD $45
NE2000 PCI COMBO CRD $55

ZIP DRIVES - IOMEGA

TAPE D.DRV 4.4 GIG TREVAN $330
HP TAPE DRIVE EXT $360
IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE EXT $240
IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE INT W/C $240
IOMEGA ZIP DRV INT IDE 100MB $190
IOMEGA 100MB DISKS EA $19
IOMEGA JAZZ DRV & CARD INT $660
IOMEGA JAZZ DRV EX. SCSI $630
IOMEGA JAZZ DRV INT SCSI $510
IOMEGA JAZZ JET CARD INT $185
IOMEGA JAZZ CART 3 PACK $380
IOMEGA TRAVELLER KIT $75

MULTIMEDIA - CD

KIT SB16 & 8 SPD CD & S/W* ..... $CALL
KIT SB16 & 12 SPD CD & S/W* $274
KIT SB16 & 16 SPD CD & S/W* $300
KIT SB16 & 18 SPD CD & S/W * $330
KIT SB16 & 24 SPD CD & S/W* $330
SB16 BIT S/C & 12 SPD CD $200
SB16 BIT S/C & 16 SPD CD $225
SB16 BIT S/C & 24 SPD CD $245
VIBRA 16 BIT S/C PNP $85
SB32 BIT SOUND CARD PNP $128
CREATIVE SB AWE64 PNP $140
CREATIVE SB AWE64 GOLD PNP $310
8 SPEED CD-ROM DRV ..... $CALL
12 SPEED CD ROM DRV PANA $120
16 SPEED CD-ROM DRV SONY $145
18 SPEED CD-ROM DRV OR 20 SPIN $155
24 SPD PANASONIC CD DRV $165
PANASONIC WRITER KIT $575
AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS 24W $20
COMPRO AMP SPK240V 80W $29
JAZZ 3D SPEAKERS 100Watt 240V $68
JAZZ 3D SPEAKERS 200W 240V $75
JAZZ 3D SPEAKERS 300W 240V $99
KODAK DC-20 DIG CAMERA $315
KODAK DC-25 DIG CAMERA $565
KODAK DC-50 DIG CAMERA $995
KODAK DC-120 DIG CVAMERA $1295

**KITS INCLUDE ENCARTA 97, WORKS, MONEY etc*

MODEMS

33.6 INT V.34 MODEM VOICE $140
33.6 EXT V.34 MODEM VOICE $145
MAESTRO INT 33.6 V.34 VOICE $295
MAESTRO EXT 33.6 V34 VOICE $310

OTHER

486 CPU FAN $7
PENTIUM FAN $10
6X86 P??? FAN HEAVY DUTY $15
DISKETTE BOXES 3.5" or 5.25* $9
3.5" DISKETTES 10 ..... $4
5.25" DISKETTES 10 ..... $3
PRINTER CABLE $6
WINDOWS 95 CD OEM FULL $120
DOS & WIN 6.22, 3.11 ..... $105
MOUSE PAD $3.5
STD JOYSTICK ANALOGUE $35
MICROSOFT 3D PRO JOYSTICK $97
T2 STEERING WHEEL JOYSTICK $225

SYSTEMS 586 - PRO - MMX

5x86DX-133 **16MB** PCI $870
AMD K5 P-133 **16MB** PCI $1000
AMD K6 P-166 MMX **16MB** $1240
AMD K6 P-200 MMX **16MB** $1390
PENTIUM PCI 100 **16MB** ..... $CALL
PENTIUM PCI 120 **16MB** ..... $CALL
PENTIUM PCI 133 **16MB** $1025
PENTIUM PCI 150 **16MB** $1065
PENTIUM PCI 166 **16MB** $1090
PENTIUM PCI 200 **16MB** $1225
PENTIUM PCI 166 **16 MMX** $1220
PENTIUM PCI 200 **16 MMX** $1305
PENTIUM PCI 233 **16MB** $1660
PENTIUM PRO 200 **16MB** $1615
IBM 6x86P-150 **16MB** ..... $CALL
IBM 6x86P-166 **16MB** $940
IBM 6x86P-200 **16MB** $990

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE: 1300MB M4 HD, PCI 1MB VID, **16MB RAM**, 14" N-I L/R MONITOR, KEYBOARD & MOUSE & ALL MANUALS

RING FOR ANY CONFIGURATION OR PRICE

DEALER ENQUIRIES MOST WELCOME!

SHIPPED ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA!

WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE OR QUALITY - ALWAYS RING FOR LATEST PRICING

PAYMENT TERMS STRICTLY COD, CASH, CASH DIRECT DEPOSIT OR (BANKCARD, MASTERCARD OR VISA @ 2.5% SURCHARGE)

1 YEAR (12 MONTHS) RTB WARRANTY ON ALL PARTS

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX

MAILORDER AND SAVE MONEY!.

Brand Name Notebooks direct.
Buy direct from the importer.

Pentium Colour IBM Thinkpad's from $1995

All Notebooks with Full Manufacturer's Warranty.

Pentium Colour Toshiba's from $1495

CALL (03) 9486 2566 NOW!

Brand Name

BROKERS & DISTRIBUTORS

P.O. Box 5068 Alphington, 3078, Victoria

F-SECURE

Uncompromising Security for the Internet/Intranet and Workstations with F-Secure

SSH - Military strength encryption technology to secure your network.

VPN -F-Secure's Virtual Private Network allows you to build a secure WAN across the Internet.

Desktop - Point-and-Click encryption for securing desktop files, directories and folders.

DATA FELLOWS
http://www.DataFellows.com/

Open Systems Pty. Ltd.

Tel: +61 6 239 7533 Fax: +61 6 239 7493
http://www.opensystems.com.au/

"PLAIN WRAP PRICES. BLACK TIE SERVICES."

NUTTERS COMPUTER WHOLESALE

Tel. (03) 5823 1249
Fax 1 800 644 321
www.daitronics.com.au

Dealer Specialists

- $10 Ansett Air
- All Price Exc Sales Tax
- Min Order $250

MOTHERBOARDS (PENTIUM)

VX PRO 256 INTEL C/S	$79
VX 512 INTEL C/S	$99
TX 512 INTEL C/S	$145
PENTIUM PRO MB	$195

CPUs

686, 166	$85
686, 200	$110
PENTIUM 133	$155
PENTIUM 150	$159
PENTIUM 166	$195
PENTIUM 200	$220
PENTIUM 166 MMX	$240
PENTIUM 200 MMX	$399
PENTIUM 200 PRO	$695
PENTIUM II/233	$795
PENTIUM II/266	$995

MEMORY

4MB 30 PIN	$35
8MB 72/EDO	$45
16MB 72/EDO	$79
32MB 72/EDO*	$165
16/32 SDRAM	$99/199

VIDEO CARDS

PCI (5430)	$27
S3 TRO MPEG	$33
S3 TRO MPEG 2mb	$53
VIRGE 3D 2mb	$59
VIRGE 3D 4mb	$95
TSENGS lab 6000 2mb	$75
TSENGS LAB 4mb	$110

HARD DISKS

2.1 QUANTUM	$229
2.5 QUANTUM	$249
3.8 FIREBALL	$325
4.3 QUANTUM	$299
6.5 QUANTUM	$425
6.5 QUANTUM ST	$599

FAX/MODEM

KTX 33.6 VOICE	$85
KTX 33.6 VOICE/EXT	$110
NETCOMM VOICE	$135
NETCOMM EXT	$135
PCMCIA 33.6	$199
NETCOMM MEMORY	$369
US ROBOTICS 56.6	$128

CD ROM

24 X CD	$125
12x CD IDE	$75
16x CD IDE	$105
S/CARD	$25
S/B CARD	$65
AW32	$99
AWE 64	$129
40 Watt Speakers	$15
60 Watt Speakers	$28
300 Watt Speakers	$45
SCSI CD ROM 8x	$195
SCSI TOWERS	$CALL

COMPUTER SPECIALS

686 IBM 686 200	$850
PENTIUM MMX 166	$995
PENTIUM 200/16xCD	$1250

All complete with 14" monitor, 16mb/2.1 hdd, mouse, k/b etc

NOTEBOOK

SAMSUNG KTX 880
PENTIUM/16mb/6xCD 1.05
Hdd/WIN95
$1995
Call full range (MMX MODELS)

SCANNERS FLATBEDS

MICROTEC (V300)	$228
Call full range	
• MUSTEK 600	$199
• MUSTEK 800	$299
• MUSTEK 1200	$399

PRINTERS

• CANON BJ210	$187
• CANON BJ240	$245
• CANON BJ4200	$292
• CANON BJ620	$459
• CANON LASER	$399
• SAMSUNG 8PPM LASER	$395

NETWORK

PnP PROTON 16	$25
PnP PCI PROTON	$29
PCNCIA COMBO	$99
INTEL PnP COMBO	$39
INTEL PCI/100TX	$95
16 PORT Hbbs	$195
5 PORT Repeater	$175
INTEL 24 PORT	$1995

Call full range
Add on cards/KBs/Mice etc.

TAPE BACKUP/ZIP

800 TRAVAN INT	$139
800 TRAVAN EXT	$185
3200 MB INT	$275
8000 MB SCSI	$375
2 GB DAT SONY	$795
4/8 GB DAT SONY	$995
100 MB ZIP INT	$159
1 GB JAZZ INT	$450
1 GB JAZZ EXT	$520
PCI ADVANSIS SCSI	$99
ADAPTEC SCSI	$120

MEDIA

ZIP DISKS (3 pak)	$16 each
JAZZ DISKS (3 pak)	$125 each
TRAVAN 800	$35
TRAVAN 8000	$45
SONY DG90 DAT	$9
SONY DG120 DAT	$25
KODAK BLANK CD	$4

UPS - SOLA

300 VA	$195
400 VA	$265
750 VA	$475
100 VA	$595

AUST. COMPANY

MONITORS

SAMTRON 14"	$235
GOLDSTAR 15"	$295
GOLDSTAR 17"	$575
SAMSUNG 14"	$265
SAMSUNG 15"	$365
SAMSUNG 17"	$795
GOLDSTAR 17"	$495
SONY 15"	$560
SONY 20"	$2500

SOFTWARE

WIN95	$122
PCDOS/W3.11	$25
LOTUS SUITE	$25
CRICKET 5CDs	$45
WEBSTER	$47
MS TITLES PAK	$79
WORLD BOOK PAK	$49

HARD DRIVE SALE !

Enhanced IDE Upgrade Kits — ex tax / inc tax

Quantum 1614MB,128kb,9ms, Ultra	$249 / $299
Western Digital 2100MB,128kb,11ms	$283 / $345
Quantum 2111MB, 12ms, 128kb	$249 / $299
Western Digital 3100MB,128kb,11ms	$339 / $415
Quantum 3228MB, 128kb,9ms -ST	$339 / $415
I.B.M. 3240MB, 128kb, 9.5ms	$335 / $409
Seagate 3245MB, 128kb Medalist	$319 / $389
Western Digital 4000MB, 11ms	$395 / $482
IBM 4300MB, 128kb, 9.5ms	$389 / $475
Quantum 4335MB Bigfoot, 128kb	**$325 / $395**
Western Digital 5000MB, 128kb,	$459 / $559
Seagate 6350MB, 128kb, 11ms	$599 / $729
Quantum 6510MB, 128kb, 12ms	$519 / $629

Ultra SCSI-3 Upgrade kits - 50pin — ex tax / inc tax

I.B.M. 2160MB, 512KB, 8ms	$ 435 / $ 530
Seagate 2172MB, 128KB,11ms	$ 395 / $ 479
Quantum 3228MB, 128KB,9ms	$ 445 / $ 539
I.B.M. 4330MB, 512KB, 8.5ms	**$ 599 / $ 729**
Seagate 4.5GB Cheetah-10,000rpm	$1299 / $1585
Quantum 6448MB, 128kb,9ms	$ 779 / $ 949
IBM 9000MB,512kb,8ms,7200rpm	$1799 / $2195
Quantum 9100MB, 1024kb, 8ms	$1739 / $2121

PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE Pty Ltd

Phone: (02) 9649 6399
Fax: (02) 9649 1199
Email: paradise@zip.com.au

Call or Fax or EMAIL for a copy of our FULL PRICE LIST !

Syquest, K6 CPU's Intel, Cyrix, Iomega ZIP + JAZ, modems

All products sourced from the Aust. Distributors, Overnight delivery $10 AMEX, Bankcard/Mastercard/Visa, Govt&Corporate orders welcome. Prices updated daily; call for best price! Programmer's Paradise Pty Ltd. A.C.N. 071 038 036 .E&OE.

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

DON'T buy until you've read this FREE offer...

One of the most important decisions you can make for your business can now be made risk free. Feature for feature, CAPITAL OFFICE is the most powerful and best value for money accounting and business management software in Australia.

You get 25 fully integrated accounting modules, all network ready, with multi-company, multi-location and multi-department support. For example, we print more bar codes and have more stock control features than any of our competitors. We handle landed costs, foreign currencies, exploded inventories, serial/batch numbers and all those features our competitors keep putting in the "too hard" basket. Best of all, we are priced for small business.

CAPITAL OFFICE has thousands of users across Australia, and we have been producing accounting software since 1985.

Ring for an obligation free information kit containing a full working evaluation version and try it without paying a cent, risk free.

COMPUTER HAVEN
Tel. (02) 9349 2366 Fax. (02) 9349 5501
CompuServe 100232,2751
697-699 Anzac Parade
Maroubra Junction NSW 2035

Capital OFFICE

Call Now (02) 9349 2366

#1 SOURCE FOR MEMORY • PROCESSOR • PERIPHERALS • SYSTEM • UPGRADES

SIMM 72 PINS

EDO 72 PIN SIMM	
64MB - 60NS	$ CALL
32MB - 60NS	$ 195.00
16MB - 60NS	$ 95.00
8MB - 60NS	$ 50.00
NON-PARITY 72 PIN SIMM	
64MB - 60/70NS	$ CALL
32MB - 60/70NS	$ 195.00
16MB - 60/70NS	$ 90.00
8MB - 60/70NS	$ 50.00
PARITY 72 PIN SIMM	
64MB - 60/70NS	$ CALL
32MB - 60/70NS	$ 245.00
16MB - 60/70NS	$ 135.00
8MB - 60/70NS	$ 78.00

SIMM 30 PINS

1MB X 9 (3 CHIP) 60NS	$ 12.00
4MB X 9 (3 CHIP) 60NS	$ 40.00

ACER MEMORY

ACROS 4000 SERIES - 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
ACROSS 8000 SERIES - 4MB, 8MB,16MB
ALTOS - 800 - 4MB, 8MB
ACER NOTE - 750, 7759c, 760, 780CX, 730, 735c, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
ACER - 1120NX-512K & 2MB
ACER - 1120NX-512K & 2MB
ACER - 1110 & 1200 2MB, 4MB, 8MB
ACER - ENTRA - 4MB - 32MB

AST MEMORY

PREMIUM 386/SX, 486/25, 99-1, 4MB
BRAVO 386-33S, LC4, 25S, 66-2MB, 4MB, 16MB
PREMIA MTE 4/33, 4/66D, 4/33S, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
POWER EXCEC NB 386/20, 25, 25C, EL, 4/22L, -2MB, 4MB, 16MB
ADVANTAGE PLUS 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
MANHATTAN SMP - 16MB, 32MB
ACENTIA - 4MB, 8MB, 16MB

CANON MEMORY

NOTEBOOK 486/25, 486/33, 486C
BN22, BN-100C & BN-32P - 2MB, 4MB, 8MB
NOTEJET / INNOVA - (ALL) 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB

COMPAQ MEMORY

PROLINEA - 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
CONTURA - 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
PROSIGNIA - 2MB, 4MB, 16MB
LTE/48, 386 - 2MB, 4MB, 8MB
386N- 2MB, 4MB
PRESARIO - 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
CONCERTO 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
PORTABLE - 2MB, 4MB
DESK PRO - 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
SYSTEM PRO - 16MB, 32MB KITS
SLT - 2MB, 4MB

TEXAS INST MEMORY

TRAVELMATE 2000/3000-MB, 4MB, 16MB
TRAVELMATE 4000/5000-8MB, 16MB

IBM MEMORY

PS/2(ALL MODELS)2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
PS/1(ALL MODELS)2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
AMBRA (ALL MODELS) 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
PS/VALUEPOINT (ALL MODELS) 2MB, 4MB, 8MB
THINKPAD (ALL MODELS) 2MB, 4MB, 16MB, 32MB
PS / NOTEBOOKS (ALL MODELS) 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB
RS/6000 (All models) - 16MB, 32MB, 64MB
POWERSERVER (All models) 8MB, 16MB, 32MB, 64MB
POWER SATION - 32MB-256MB

NEC

EXPRESS-4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB
POWERMATE-2MB, 8MB
PORTABLE-2-16MB, EXP BOARD
ULTRALITE-4MB, 8MB, 16MB
VERSA-4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB

SHARP MEMORY

PC6220/6441, 8650, 8900 - 1MB, 2MB
PC66781/6758/6891, 8900 - 2MB, 4MB
PC770/7750/8150, 8700 - 4MB, 16MB
PC-3000, 3100 -512KB, 1MB, 2MB
PC-6240, 6640, 6700, 6741, 6781, 6841, 6881, 8660 - 2MB, 4MB
EXPERT PAD - 2MB TO 16MB

TOSHIBA MEMORY

T2000-SE, LE, XE/2000SX,
T1200XE, 00, 3400, 3600-2MB, 4MB,8MB
T1000-1800, 2000/2200X, 1600, 00
T1950, 1910-2MB, 4MB, 8MB
T1900/1900C - 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
T3100E, 3200SX, 3100SX, 5100-2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
T300SXC, T8500 - 2MB, 4MB, 8MB
T4400 SX/C, 6400/C, 1960, 4850,
T4900MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
T4500/4600/C, 4700 - 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
T4600C/CD/CDV - 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
T2100 SERIES -8, 16MB
TECRA - 8MB, 16MB

ALL PRICES QUOTED ARE EX-TAX 22%

Memoryworld
109 Alexander Street
Crows Nest, NSW 2065
Tel:(02)9906 4533 Fax:(02)9906 1871

INTEL CPU'S

INTEL PENTIUM 120, 133 MHZ
INTEL PENTIUM 150, 166, 200 MHZ
INTEL PENTIUM 166MMX, 200MMX
INTEL PENTIUM PRO 150, 180 MHZ
INTEL PENTIUM PRO 200 MHZ (256K)
PENTIUM OVERDRIVES - 63, 83, 120, 133, 125, 150, 166 MHZ
TURBO CHIP 133 MHZ - $255
486DX4-66 OVERDRIVE
486DX4-100 OVERDRIVE

MOTHERBOARD

PENTIUM & PENTIUM PRO
USA & TAIWANESE BRAND
SUPERMICRO, GIGABYTE, CHAINTECH, PROTAC, ACER, QDI TYAN, OTHERS
TRITON II, FX, VX, HX, TX
CHIPSETS - ON BOARD CONTROLLER CARD. CALL FOR DUAL PROCESSOR - PENTIUM M/B

FAX MODEMS

33.6 KBS - 56 KBS - SVD
INTERNAL / EXTERNAL
PC CARD FOR NOTEBOOKS / AVTEK / BANKSIA / HAYES / MOTOROLA / NETCOM / US ROBOTICS / XIRCOM
CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

VGA & MULTI I/O CARDS

MULTI I/O - ISA / VESA / PCI
16550 UART CHIP - I/O CARD
VIDEO GRAPHIC CARDS - IDE / SCSI
TRIDENT / CIRRIUS LOGIC / TSENGS LAB / PROMISE / ADAPTEC / DIAMOND / MATROX / DATA EXPERT / NUMBER 9

HARD DISK DRIVES

INTERNAL / EXETERNAL
3.5", 2.5", 5¼" - IDE / SCSI
QUANTUM / SEAGATE / MAXTOR
IBM / FUJITSU / W. D.
1.2GB, 1.7GB, 2GB, 2.5GB, 3GB, 4.3GB
PCMCIA 540MB, 850MB, 1GB, 1.2GB, 2GB, 4.3GB
SYQUEST STORAGE / CARTRIDGES
ASK FOR DAT DRIVES, MO DRIVES, BACKUP UNITS-HP, COLORADO, SONY, CONNERS, ETC.

CD / CDR DRIVES

CD-8 / 10 / 12 / 16 SPEED
NEC / SONY / PANASONIC & CREATIVE
CDR - 2X4 / 4X4 / 4X8 WRITERS
YAMAHA / SONY / QPS / RICOH & CREATIVE
MULTIMEDIA KITS AND SOUND CARDS

SYSTEMS

CALL FOR NEW SYSTEMS - 586 / 686 / PENTIUMS / PRO & MMX

On line Quotation

Connect to **www.cydex.com.au** for the lastest prices

2 Years Parts & 5 Years Labour Warranty for Systems

Pentium 166MMX System **$2450** — Pentium II 266 System **$3569**

Your Own Configurations are Welcome!

Build your own System on www.cydex.com.au

* US made Supermicro Intel Trinten M/B
* 32MB RAM
* Quantum Fireball ST Ultra ATA 2.1 GB HDD
* Matrox Mystique 220 4MB SQRAM 3D Video
* AcerView 17" 76ie .27 1280x1024 monitor
* 24X CDROM
* SoundBlaster AWE 64 Sound card
* Panasonic 1.44 FDD
* 104 Keyboard * Mouse
* 480 Watt Surround Sound Speakers

Please Call For More Brand and Models.

Pentium 120, 1GB Hard Disk
11.3" COLOR, 16mb EDO RAM,1.44FDD
10XCDROM, Sound.WIN95, 3yrs Warranty
From : $2580

CPU & MEMORY & M/B

8MB 72pin EDO RAM	$59
16MB 72pin EDO RAM	$100
32MB 72pin EDO RAM	$199
Sdram 16Mb168pin DIMM	$118
Sdram 32Mb 168pin DIMM	$215
Intel PT166 CPU Genuine	$215
Intel PT200 CPU Genuine	$245
Intel PT166 MMX Genuine	$275
Intel PT200MMX Genuine	$450
Intel PT233MMX Genuine	$699
Intel Pentium II 200	$965
Intel Pentium II 233	$1220
AMD K6 200mmx	$400
Us Made SuperMicro M/B	$Call
ASUS MotherBoard M/B	$Call
Acer Aopen M/B	$Call

SuperMicro Asus Aopen

Hard Disk &CDrom

Quantum 2.1GB FB ST	$285
Quantum 3.2GB FB ST	**$350**
Quantum 3.8GB FB TM	$395
Quantum 4.3 GB FB ST	$420
Quantum 6.4 GB FB ST	$570
Quantum SCSI Hard Disk	$call
IBM 2.1GB Ultra Wide SCSI	$535
IBM 4.2GB Ultra Wide SCSI	$750
20 Speed CDROM	$135
24 Speed CDROM IDE	$155
Panasonic CD writer 4R/2W	$470
Pioneer DVD Drive 11.1mb/s	$485
Samsung DVD Kit / Mpeg2	$999
Adaptec SCSI Card	$Call

Video / Graphic

DS (Diamond Stealth) 2000 3D 2MB	$105
DS 2000 3D 2MB Upgradable	$125
DS 2000 3D 4MB	$155
Diamond Monster 3D 4mb PCI	$285
Matrox MGA Mystique 2MB SGRAM	$180
Matrox MGA Myst220 4MB SGRAM	**$240**
Matrox MGA Millenium II 4MB WRAM	$365
Sony 15"-20" Triniton Monitor	$Call
NEC 15"-21" Multisync	$Call
Samsung 15"-21"	$Call
Acer 14"-20" Monitor	$Call
AcerView 17" 76ie 0.27mm Digital	$800
Mitsubishi Dimondpro 17" 67txv 0.25	$1080
Mitsubishi Dimondpro 21" 91txm 0.28	$2890

Modems (1 month Internet Free *)

Netcomm InModem 33.6 (oem)	$145
Netcomm InPlus 33.6 SVD Voice(oem)	$150
Netcomm Roadster 33.6	$175
Netcomm Roadster Ultra SVD	**$200**
Netcomm Memory Modem 33.6	**$425**
Netcomm PCMCIA Card Modem 33.6	$320
Netcomm CardModem & Ethernet	$540
Banksia Wave SP Spkphone 33.6	**$235**

***All Modems with One month Internet Access with FastMail in Sydney (02) only..**

Printer & Scanner

HEWLETT PACKARD EPSON Canon

Canon BubleJet BJC210	$225
Canon BubleJet BJC4200	**$345**
Canon BubleJet BJC 620 720x720	$575
HP DeskJet DJ400	$245
HP LaserJet 6L(4ppm)	$670
HP LaserJet 6P	$1170
Epson Stylus Color 200 720x720	$245
Epson Stylus Color 400 720x720	$330
Epson Stylus Color 600 1440x720	**$475**
Epson Stylus Color 800 1440x720	$690
Acer FlatBed SCSI Color Scanner	$330

Others

Creative SoundBlaster16pnp	$73
Creative SoundBlaster32pnp	$120
Creative SoundBlasterAWE64 Value	**$150**
Creative SB AWE64 Gold pnp	$335
Subwoofer System With Satellite spks	$160
Iomiga Zip Drive 100MB	$235
Zip Cartridge (100MB)	$23
Iomiga Jaz Drive (1GB Int)	$485
Iomiga Jaz Drive (1GB Ext)	$615
Jaz Cartridge (1G)	$160
ATX MIDI Size Case	$140

All Trademarks and logos are the property of their respective companies. Prices are subject to change without notice, Prices are for Cash or Bank Cheque Only

Cydex
Cydex Computers & Networking
Shop 49 / 47 Neridah St, Chatswood NSW 2067
Website: www.cydex.com.au
Tel: 02 9411 5088
Fax: 02 9411 5881
email: cydex@cydex.com.au

The best in Genealogy Software

Reunion® for MacOS & Windows $179

Multi-award winning software. Reunion® organises all your family information, displays pictures, shows relationships, creates large graphic tree charts, family group sheets, family histories, Register reports, mailing lists, questionnaires, mail merge files and more. GEDCOM import & export. Includes MacOS & Windows Players so others can view your files.

My Family History for Windows $59

Contains a "Subset" of the features of Reunion. Has the same; "User Interface"; the same Keyboard Shortcuts; the same number (and size) of information fields (including Custom fields). Includes MacOS & Windows Players, plus a "Discount Coupon" for $20 off the RRP of Reunion®.

Crossgrade to My Family History for $19.95 !

For free demo disks & brochures, or details of your nearest Dealer, or to order directly from the distributor, contact:-

BLACKFIRE TECHNOLOGY
P O Box 817 Tel (07) 3823-1993
Capalaba QLD 4157 Fax (07) 3390-3526
Internet www.blackfire.com.au

COOPER DICKSON TECHNOLOGY

PH: 03 9874 1309 FAX: 03 9874 0035

All components carry a 3 year warranty

MEMORY

SDRAM 10ns 16/32	$120/220
72pin EDO 4/8/16/32/64	$30/50/95/190/490
72pin standard 1/4/8/16/32/64	$25/35/55/100/210/480
72pin with parity 4/8/16/32/64	$55/80/150/290/590
30pin with parity 1/4/16	$14/40/280

NOTEBOOK MEMORY

We stock a complete range of notebook memory, including Acer, Ast, AT+T, Brother, Canon, Cisco, Compaq, Dell, Digital, Everex, HP, IBM, NEC, Sharp, Silicon Graphics, Sun, Texas Instruments, Toshiba, Zenith.
ALL NOTEBOOK MEMORY CARRIES LIFETIME WARRANTY

SPECIALS

Intel DX266, DX4100 O/D	$70/ 90
Intel 10/100Mb Network Cards	$90
AMD K6 processors 166/200/233	$380/430/730
Intel 233 MMX CPU	POA

All Prices Ex Tax, Sales Tax 22%. Credit Cards Accepted Overnight Delivery $10.00 in Australia.

BULK INKJET REFILLS

STROUDCO / Pacific Ink
Specialists in Inkjet Solutions

Free Software Value $39*

*Exciting free Software Offer - Producing Profitable Results
Business Start-Up Solutions - Value $39 with every order

BLACK REFILL KITS ONLY $35.00

(# High Capacity Refill Kits $45.00)

PRINTER	NO. OF FILLS	COST PER FILL
CANON BJ30/70 BCI-10/11BK	30/80	$1.20/0.45
CANON BJ10, BJ200, BJ210, BJ230	7	$5.00
CANON BJ300/330	7	$5.00
CANON BJC600/610/620	15	$2.40
# CANON BJC4000/4100/4200/4550 BCI-21/20	50/8	$0.90/$5.65
# CANON BC40 PHOTOCOPIER BLACK	6	$7.50
# HP DESKJET 400, 500 & 600 SERIES	7	$6.45
# HP DESKJET 820C/850C/855C/870C	6	$7.50
HP DESKJET PORTABLE HP51633A	8	$4.40
HP DESKJET 1200 B, Y, C, M	6	$6.00
EPSON STYLUS 400/800/1000	8	$4.40
EPSON STYLUS COLOUR / PRO / XL	6	$6.00
EPSON STYLUS 820 / COLOUR 11/11S	12	$2.90
EPSON COLOUR 200/400/500/600/800	12	$2.90
EPSON COLOUR 1500	2	$17.50
# IBM 4076/LEXMARK	6	$7.50
OLIVETTI	8	$4.40
# XEROX 4004	6	$7.50

COLOUR REFILL KITS ONLY $45.00

PRINTER	NO. OF FILLS OF EACH COLOUR	COST PER FILL
CANON BJC70	60	$0.25
CANON BJC210	10	$1.50
CANON BJC600/610/620	8	$2.00
CANON BJC4000/4100/4200/4550 BCI-21	30	$0.50
HP DESKJET 400, 500 & 600 SERIES	12	$1.25
HP DESKJET 820C/850C/855C/870C	6	$2.50
EPSON STYLUS COLOUR / PRO / XL	6	$2.50
EPSON STYLUS 820/COLOUR/11/11S	12	$1.25
EPSON COLOUR 200/400/500/600/800	12	$1.25

PHOTO CARTRIDGE KITS AVAILABLE

BULK INK AVAILABLE

WEB: http://www.vds.com.au/pacific

Free Delivery

PHONE / FAX ORDERS & ENQUIRIES
(03) 9720 9946

Fast Service Same Day Dispatch
Money Order, Cheque, C.O.D., Credit Cards Accepted

PO Box 729, Heathmont, Victoria 3135

X-VIEW VGA CARD (PCI)

CHIPSET	RAM	4MB	8MB
3D Labs Permedia	SGRAM	$235	$340
	RAM	2MB	4MB
ET6000 + TV TUNER + Video Capture	MDRAM	$260	$320
3Dfx Voodoo 3D	EDO		270
ET6000 128-bit	MDRAM	90	150
S3 VIRGE 3D	EDO	85	115
S3 VIRGE 3D + H/w MPEG		140	170
S3 Trio64V2 (775)	EDO	75	100

TMC MOTHERBOARD

CHIP-SET	CPU SUPPORT	L2 CACHE	FORM CACHE	RRP $
440FX	P6-II, Pro	built-in	ATX	390
430TX	P54C/55C	512K	BABY-AT	200
430HX	AMDK5, K6	512K		190
430VX	6x86MX	512K		150

*Utility disk with each motherboard

EXTERNAL MODEM

56K Receive/Voice	K56flex	245
33.6K External SCD	RCV336	170

Auscom
Tel: (02) 9415 3810 Fax: (02) 9415 3816
35/47 Neridah Street, Chatswood NSW 2067

Visit our web site *http://www.auscom-tech.com.au* for more details

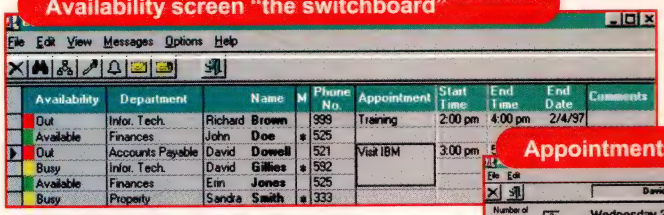
The **COMPLETE SOLUTION**

connections.

Combining in one easy to use system using Microsoft Windows

By Key Manager Software Pty Ltd.

Availability screen "the switchboard"



with groupings for staff, clients, contacts, reps, etc.

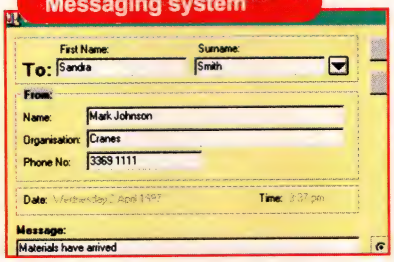
Shows at a glance:
All staff and phone numbers
Who is available and when
Who has a message
Which client needs to be contacted

Appointments schedule

Appointments schedule
Future appointments are automatically updated by PC's time clock when due.

Messages easy to record and print
Temporary or permanent message recording.
Has interactive chat mode for urgent messages.

Messaging system



Contact Key Manager Software Pty Ltd.
PO Box 421 Mt Ommaney Qld. 4074 Australia
Tel: (07) 3374 2737 **Fax:** (07) 3374 0581
Email: dcgillies@acslink.net.au

Attention Programmers

Do you need help publishing and marketing your software!

Ad-Pacific can help. Contact us today.

Freecall 1800 68 14 14

or visit our web page at

http://www.ad-pacific.com.au

Also

Check out our Software MarketPlace on http://www.ad-pacific.com.au/prod.html

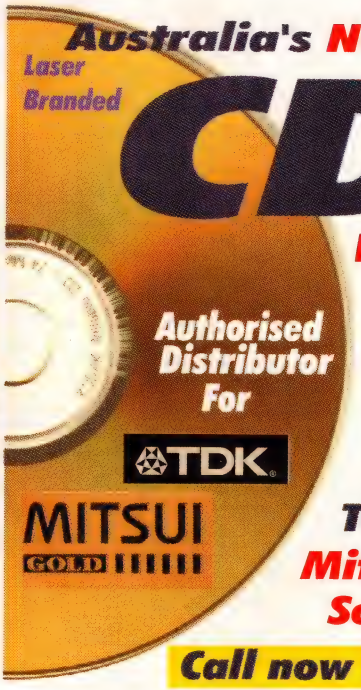
This Month's Specials

IBM VoiceType 3.0
$ 129 conditions apply

Removable HDD Kit
$ 29.95 or two for $55

CD-R Labelling Kit
$ 89.00 includes design software

3.5" Disks 100pcs
$ 39.95 Preformatted



Australia's No.1 seller of

CD-R

From $ 3.99 Inc Tax
Min 50 disks
In bulk pack

Authorised Distributor For

Top brands available
Mitsubishi TDK Mitsui Sony and Kodak.

Call now for Aust's best prices

Dealers Welcome

NASA TECHNOLOGY

NaSa Technology Pty Ltd
61-65 Wentworth Ave., Surry Hills 2010
http://www.nasa.com.au
E-mail: sales@nasa.com.au

Tel: 02-9212-3593
Fax: 02-9212-3596

AUSTRALIA PROUD COMPUTERS

Our Computer Specialists will give you everything you need

19 Ryedale Rd, West Ryde, 2114
Ph: (02) 9807 6590 (5 lines)
Fax: (02) 9808 5069
e-mail apccomputer@one.net.au

APC Multimedia Systems

IBM 686 P166+	$1250
IBM 686 P200+	$1300
Intel Pentium 166	$1380
Intel Pentium 200	$1420

★ *System include:* 16Mb EDO RAM,
★ 1.7Gb HDD, 1.44Mb FDD,
★ 2Mb PCI MPEG Video Card,
★ 14" SVGA NI Monitor, Minitower Case,
★ 104 Windows '95 Keyboard, Mouse,
★ 16 Speed CDROM Drive,
★ 16 Bit Sound Card, Stereo Speakers
★ Windows '95, MS Encarta, Works, Golf, etc

APC Multimeda MMX Systems

Intel Pentium 166MMX	$1790
Intel Pentium 200MMX	$1970

★ *System include:* 32Mb EDO RAM,
★ 2.1Gb HDD, 1.44Mb FDD,
★ 2Mb Diamond Stealth 3D Video Card,
★ 15" SVGA NI Monitor, Minitower Case,
★ 104 Windows '95 Keyboard, Mouse,
★ 18 Speed CDROM Drive,
★ 16 Bit SoundBlaster Card, 240w Speakers
★ Windows '95, MS Encarta, Works, Golf, etc

APC Pentium II Systems

Intel Pentium II 233	$3588
Intel Pentium II 266	$?820

★ *System include:* 64Mb EDO RAM,
★ 3.2Gb HDD, 1.44Mb FDD,
★ 4Mb WRAM Matrox Millenium Video Card,
★ 17" SVGA NI Monitor, Mediumtower Case,
★ 104 Windows '95 Keyboard, Mouse,
★ 24 Speed CDROM Drive,
★ SoundBlaster AWE64 Card,
★ 240w Stereo Speakers, Windows '95 on CD

CTX CyberNote Notebooks

Pentium 133 Large 12.1" DSTN Screen	$2999
Pentium 166MMX Large 12.1" TFT Screen	$3899

All Notebook Systems include: 16Mb RAM, 1.35Gb HDD, 1.44Mb FDD, 16x CDROM, 16-bit Sound Card, Ni-MH Battery, CTX carry bag, Ear phone and Joystick

Call for Free brochure

- All prices include sales tax, do not include freight costs, and are subject to change without notice
- Payment terms are strictly cash, cash direct deposit, bank cheeque or limited credit card with surcharge.
- Bank details Australia Proud Computers, Westpac Bank, BH 032280, ACN No. 119634

Motherboard, CPU	
Pentium M/B Triton VX 256k	$125
Pentium M/B Triton VX 512k	$135
Pentium M/B Triton TX 512k	$170
CPU Pentium 166	$220
CPU Pentium 166MMX	$295
CPU Pentium 200	$265
CPU IBM 686 P166+	$140
CPU IBM 686 P200+	$180
Memory	
4MB 30pin Simm	$58
4MB 72pin Simm	$40
8MB 72pin Simm	$68
16MB 72pin Simm	$110
32MB 72pin Simm	$200
32MB 168pin SD	$255
Floppy Drive	
1.2MB FDD	$85
1.44MB FDD	$45

Hard Drive	
1.08GB HDD	$240
1.2GB HDD	$265
1.6GB HDD	$275
2.0GB HDD	$286
2.5GB HDD	$325
3.5GB HDD	$378
CD ROM Drive, Sound card	
8 Speed CD-ROM	$128
16 Speed CD-ROM	$135
24 Speed CD-ROM	$158
16bit Sound card	$45
SoundBlaster 16 (VB)	$88
Stereo Speakers 60W	$25
Stereo Speakers 240W	$65
Monitor	
14" N/I SVGA	$285
15" N/I F/S D/C	$378
17" N/I	$710
15" Sony	$699

Printer	
HP DJ400	$286
HP DJ670C	$340
HP DJ690C w/photo kit	$420
HP LaserJet 6L	$688
HP LaserJet 6P	$1170
Canon BJC210	$238
Canon BJC4200	$360
Canon BJC620	$578
Epson Stylus 400	$348
Epson Stylus 600	$500
Epson Stylus 800	$715
Epson Laser 5500W	$410
Others	
Fax/Modem 33.6 int	$120
Fax/Modem 33.6 ext	$130
Fax/Modem 33.6 ext. voice	$150
Tape Backup Unit 3.2G	$295
ZIP Drive 100MB - from	$225
Colour Scanner (A4) - from	$268

Monthly Specials

Fax/Modem
33.6k Internal
With Voice
For only
$99.00

★ *Please Call for Many Other Configurations & Options*
★ *School & Corporate Ex-Tax Price Enquiries Welcome*
★ *We ship to anywhere in Australia*

Pedal To The Metal!

Why Buy Plastic When You Can Have Metal?

GVF-1133V+ $199
33.6k External
Voice/Fax/Data

GSF-1133HV+ $189
33.6k Internal
SpeakerPhone/Fax/Data

GF-1133PV+ $249
33.6k PCMCIA
Fax/Data

(Prices include sales tax)

Designed for Microsoft® Windows® 95

Windows 95 Driver Included

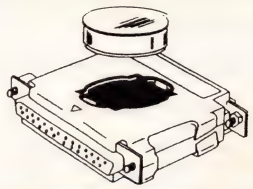
GVC modems still come in a rugged aluminium case, so they stay COOL, CALM & COLLECTED when they're WORKING HARD.

Call NOW for same-day dispatch and next day delivery of your order.
We accept ...

VISA MasterCard

protégé SOLUTIONS

Freecall : 1 800 241 221
(Outside Melbourne Metro)
Ph. : (03) 9525 9893
Fax : (03) 9525 8242



Software Protection & Distribution Management System

Features include a unique ID number for every button, "portable memory" technology, intelligence, author (not vendor) controlled security, write only passwords, decoy responses, durability, total traceability & more. **Call FMS for a free information kit with sample button on**

(03) 9699-9899

MEMORY ★ MEMORY ★ MEMORY

SIMMS	(Parity)	(No Parity)
4MB 30 PIN-60ns	$41	$30
4MB 72 PIN-60ns	$42	$30
8MB 72 PIN-60ns	$71	$52
16MB 72 PIN-60ns	$118	$99
32MB 72 PIN-60ns	$328	$198
EDO SIMMS 72 pin (60ns)		
4MB / 8MB	$36 / 51	
16MB / 32MB	$116 / 180	
64MB / 128MB	$729 / 1454	
DIMMS (60ns)		
8MB / 16MB - PIN	$70 / 114	
32MB / 64MB - 188 PIN	$208 / 396	
DIMMS - SDRAM VX/TX Motherboards		
18MB 166 PIN 12ns	$122	
32MB 168 PIN 12ns	$255	
64MB 188 PIN 12ns	$622	
COMPAQ		
16MB ARMADA 4100	$206	
18MB Kit (EDO) PRESARIO	$102	
16MB SDRAM PRESARIO	$122	

TOSHIBA	
16MB Tecra 500/650 Sat	$232
IBM	
16MB T.P 755, 360 EDO	$210
GATEWAY 2000	
16MB SOLO 2100/2200	$211
16MB P5 166XL/G6 200	$145
16MB P5-200 Pentium	$160
DELL	
16MB LATTITUDE LM	$166
16MB DIMENSION M	$145
16MB OPTIPLEX GS	$168
HEWLETT PACKARD	
8MB LASERJET 4&5	$70
8MB LASERJET 5L, 6L	$147
16MB OMNIBOOK 800	$211

WE CARRY OVER 600 DIFFERENT MODULES FOR ALL MAKES INCLUDING ACER, AST, CANON, APPLE, NEC ZENITH SUN & SILICON GRAPHICS

Pricing as at 21/7/97 - Phone for latest pricing

Ex Tax Pricing
Sales Tax 22%.

LIFETIME WARRANTY!!

O/Nite Delivery $8.
Credit Cards Welcome.

PELHAM Pty Ltd
Suite 6, 2 Hillcrest Rd, Pennant Hills NSW
TEL: (02) 9980 6988
FAX: (02) 9980 6991
Email: pelham1@ozemail.com.au

SCN

Marrickville
409A Illawarra Rd
Tel: (02) 9559 2013 Fax: (02) 9558 0250

Fairy Meadow
42 Princes Hwy
Tel: (042) 85 9344 Fax: (024) 85 9345

IBM 686-P200 +	**$ 2,799.00**
Intel MMX 200	**$ 2,999.00**
Intel MMX 233	**$ 3,399.00**
Intel Pentium II 266	**$ 3,999.00**

Above System Configuration:
- 33.6 Ext Voice/Fax/Modem
- Giga Byte Intel TX Chipset, 512K P/B M/Board
- 32 MB 168pin SDRAM
- Mini Tower Case
- 1.44 MB FDD
- 17" Acer digital Colour Monitor
- 104 Win95 keyboard
- 3.8 Quantum FireBall HDD
- MS Mouse & Mat
- 2MB Diamond Stealth 3D PCI SVGA Card
- 24X CD-ROM Drive
- 64 Bit AWE Creative Sound Blaster
- 480W Amplified Speakers
- HP Deskjet 690C With Free Colour Kit

Optional 2 Years On-site Warranty.

Panasonic CD Writer Kit	**$ 629.00**
Inc. SCSI Card, 1 Blank CD, CD Writer S/W & Cable	
IOMega Zip Drive (1 Blank)	**$ 275.00**
IOMega Jazz Drive	**$ 699.00**

Printers

Canon BJC-210	$ 240.00
Canon BJC-4200	$ 340.00
Canon BJC-4550	$ 699.00
Epson Styler 600	$ 479.00
Epson Styler 800	$ 679.00
Epson Styler Photo	$ 899.00
HP Deskjet 1000CXi	$ 730.00
HP Laserjet 6L	$ 675.00
HP Laserjet 6MP	$ 1450.0
HP Officejet	$ 1550.0
Brother-HL-730	$ 520.00
Panasonic KXP6100	$ 350.00
OKI 4W Laser	$ 370.00

Scanners

AT3 Artec Scanner	$ 299.00
AT6 Artec Scanner	$ 379.00
HP 5p Scanjet	$ 575.00
HP 4C Scanjet	$ 1399.00
Piustek Colour	$ 199.00
Epson GT 9000	$ 1,549.00
LogiTech PageScan	$ 529.00

LEO Note Book

3599.00

- Intel Pentium 133
- 16 MB EDO RAM
- 16 Bit Sound Card
- 1.44 MB FDD
- 1.08 GB Removable HDD
- Super Fast 10X CD-ROM
- Touch pad mouse
- 12.1" TFT Active Colour Screen
- Free Carry Case
- Windows95 CD & Manual
- 2X Type II & 1X Type III PCMCIA Slot

Quantum HDD

1.6 GB	$ 275.00
2.1 GB	$ 325.00
3.2 GB	$ 395.00
3.8 GB	$ 395.00
4.3 GB	$ 475.00

RAM

4 MB 30pin	$ 45.00
8 EDO	$ 60.00
16 EDO	$ 120.00
32 EDO	$ 240.00
32 SDRAM	$ 250.00

Free Delivery anywhere in Australia.
Dealers Inquiries Welcome.

COMPUTER • REPAIR •

- ★ Quality computer repairs on all PC with reasonable fee and quick turn around.
- ★ Computer Engineer is in charge of all works with 20 years of experience
- ★ Computer upgrades for business users for reliability with economical solutions.
- ★ Quality hardware supplied for business users.
- ★ We have all the answers to your problems (free quote).
- ★ Hard disc drive repaired in clean room ($90).
- ★ Hard disc data recovery services ($30/hr).
- ★ Computer hardware design and manufacturing (ex USA design engineer).
- ★ All colour monitor repaired ($90).
- ★ We have been in this address since 1984.

EASY PARKING, OPEN 5 DAYS (9.30 am. - 6 p.m.)

HANTRON DATA SYSTEMS (HDS)
Unit 4, 191 Victoria Road, Gladesville NSW 2111
Tel: **(02) 9816 3879** Fax: **(02) 9816 3784**

POLYGON SYSTEMS PTY. LTD.

PHONE: 9518 9745 FAX: 9518 9746

Shop 6, 233 Harris St, Pyrmont NSW 2009
Hours 9.00-5.30 Mon-Fri, 10.00-4.00 Saturday

Polygon Systems reserves the right to alter pricing without notification and shall not be liable for errors or omissions herein.

Computer System Specials

Intel Pentium 200MHz	**$1799**
Pentium 166MHz MMX	**$1849**
Pentium 200MHz MMX	**$2049**
Pentium II 233MHz	**$2999**

32Mb EDO Ram, 2.1Gb E-IDE HDD, Goldstar 15" SVGA Monitor, S3 2Mb PCI SVGA, 24x CD-ROM Kit, 16 Bit S/C, Speakers, Keyboard, Mouse & Pad, Windows 95.
Now also includes FREE Lotus SmartSuite 97 Software (Lotus Word Pro, Lotus 1-2-3, Lotus Freelance, Lotus Organiser) Plus Bonus VeT Anti-Virus

Notebooks

Featron (Canon OEM) **$2499**
P-166MHz, 11.3" DSTN, 16Mb, 1.06Gb HDD, 1.44Mb FDD, 10X Speed CD-ROM, 16 Bit S/C, Touch Pad, Carry Case

Mitac 5026 P-133MHz **$3399**
12.1" Active/TFT, 16Mb RAM, 1Gb HDD, 10x CD-ROM, 1.44Mb FDD

Toshiba Satellite Pro 220CDS P-133MHz Notebook **$3325**
12.1" DSTN, 16Mb RAM, 1.37Gb HDD, 10X CD-ROM, 16 Bit S/C, Windows 95

Specials

Philips Gold Blank Media	**$8.99**
Mitsubishi 24X Speed E-IDE CD-ROM	**$169**
Simple Modem Voice 33.6Kbps F/M	**$199**
US Robotics Sportster 56Kbps Ext F/M	**$275**
CANON BJC-210 colour bubblejet printer	**$245**
Epson EPL5500W Laser Printer	**$389**
Goldstar/LG 15" Digital N/I Monitor	**$340**
Proview 17" Digital N/I Monitor	**$549**

Database Pin Mapping

Replace that old office wall Map !

Easy Find For Windows

EasyFind creates maps from your databases. Showing you in an easy to read "Pin" map your customers or outlets etc;
EasyFind is ideal for anyone who uses a database that contains customer names and addresses.

From This — In Seconds ! — To This

FEATURES:

- Create "Pin" maps, showing where your customers or outlets are located.
- Monitor responses from advertising for use in future marketing campaigns.
- Sales Reps can map and plan visit schedules for all their customers in any given area.
- Map where your service centres are positioned compared to where users are situated.
- Map where your competitors are situated when planning a new outlet or branch office.
- Use it as a geographical help desk facility, locating then pointing the customers to your nearest outlets.

Available For:
Sydney, Melbourne,
Brisbane, Adelaide & Perth

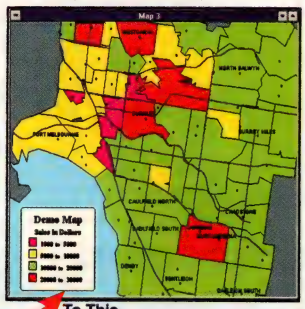
FANTASTIC VALUE AT
$289
Includes an index file from the UBD or Melways, Major roads, Towns & suburb map files for the nominated metro/state area

Another quality Australian made mapping product from GIS Australia.

Thematic Database Mapping

Easy Map For Windows

EasyMap allows you to map and see your databases. Showing in one, easy to read map your sales, customers or accounts by postcode.



From This — In Seconds ! — To This

EASYMAP FEATURES:

- Create Coloured postcode maps, showing and comparing where your customers are coming
- Monitor responses from advertising for use in future marketing campaigns.
- Sales Reps can map and see where their highest and lowest sales are coming from.
- Map where your service centres are positioned compared to where users are situated.
- Map and compare your sales or accounts database with some Census information.
- Map and monitor national sales figures, or use it as an aid for territory planning.

Use's the Official Australia Post Postcodes. Modified by GIS Australia

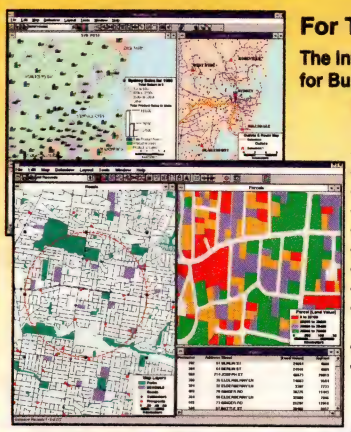
AMAZING VALUE AT AT THE NEW PRICE OF
$289
Includes the Australia Post Postcode Boundaries, Major roads, Towns & suburb map files for ALL of Australia.

Another quality Australian made mapping product from GIS Australia.

MAPTITUDE®

Geographic Information System for Windows

- Retail Site Selection
- Real Estate
- Customer Pin Mapping
- Local Government
- Sales Analysis
- Marketing and Planning



For The Mapping Professional:

The Intelligent, Cost effective Mapping Solution for Business, Government and Education.

MAPTITUDE FEATURES

- Create Maps at Any Scale
- Map Editing and Customization
- Integrated Maps and Charts
- Shortest and Fastest Route Planning
- Raster Image Background Maps
- OLE 2.0 , DDE & ODBC Compliant
- Built-In Database Engine
- Page Layout and Drawing Tools
- Pin Mapping/Geocoding by Address
- Import/Export map files from all the major GIS and CAD software packages
- Add on Application language Module
- Australian & World Map Files Supplied

RRP $695

Distributed in Australia by GIS Australia, for Caliper Corporation, US.

For All Your Mapping Software and Consulting Needs Contact

GIS Australia

Telephone: (03) 9782 4460
Facsimile: (03) 9786 2699
WWW: www.gisoz.com

Mapping Your Future Business - Mapping Your Business Future

iO Peripherals

The very best products at very best prices

Best Value Notebook

Intel 150MHz
11.3" DSTN colour
1.44GB HDD
16MB EDO RAM
Built in 10 x CD-ROM
External 3.5" FDD
Inbuilt Sound

1 year International Warranty
+2 year Australia Warranty

Extensa 610CD P150 $3,400

Best Hard Drive

Quantum

Quantum Fireball ST
Ultra ATA HDO

2.1GB	$280
3.2GB	$400
4.3GB	$435
6.4GB	$550

Best Digital Camera

Kodak DC120	$1,650	1.2 millium pixels
Kodak DC50	$1,050	

Best CD-R Media

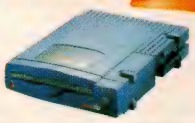
Kodak infogard Gold	$8.00
Mitsabishi Blue	$6.50

Best Graphic Card

Mystique II SGRAM		Millennium II WRAM	
4MB	$210	4MB	$385
8MB	$350	8MB	$585

Best Back Up

iomega



iomega Zip		iomega Jaz	
Parallel Ext.	$235	Int.	$485
Scsi Int.	$265	Ext.	$595
Zip disk(100MB)	$22	Jaz Cartrige	$165

Best Sound Card

CREATIVE

AWE64	$185
AWE32	$145

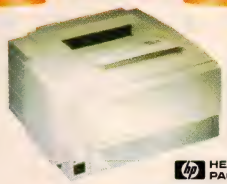
Best Modem

NetComm

Memory Modem	$445

SVD Voice 33.6K Ext.
Stores faxs and Phone Calls
When your pc is off

Best Laser Printer

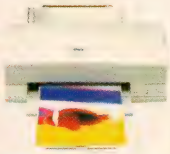


HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 6P	$1,180
HP 6MP postcript	$1,480

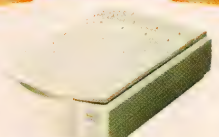
Best Color Injet

EPSON



EPSON 600	$480
Photo Quality 1440 dpi	
EPSON 400	$380
EPSON 800	$695

Best Value Scanner



Artec AT6 Only $350
4800dpi
Flatbed Scanner
True 30bit color
Scsi & OCR sofware

Best Speaker System

EmCom

Subwoofer System
SRS Hi-Fi Stereo Sound

Special $105/Set

Best Business Software

Microsoft

Value pack	$490
Professional full Version	$680

Best UPS

UPSONIC

300 VA	$225
400 VA	$335
600 VA	$360

ALL PRICES INCLUDED SALES TAX. AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE E. & O. E.

Looking for the Best PCs Your Money Can Buy?

- **GIGA-BYTE** Intel Triton 430TX MMX Main Board 512k L2 pipeline burst cache,Fully Bus Mastered system
- 32 MB *SDRAM* High Performance 168 pin DIMMS
- *Quantum* Fireball ST 2.1GB Ultra ATA HDD
- **LG** 15" *Studioworks* 56i digital OSD Hi-Res Monitor
- TSENG LABS ET6000 128bit 2MB *MDRAM* 3D Graphics
- 24xCD-ROM, Hardware 3D Full Duplex Stereo Sound
- **Emcom** Subwoofer Surround Sound System
- Premiun Quality Mini Tower, 1.44 MB FDD
- Win95 Ergoromic 104 Keyboard
- Microft Ergoromic Mouse & Pad
- Windows 95 OS2. on CD
- Lotus Smarst Suite 97
- 33.6K Fax/Data/Voice Modem

MMX 166	$2,180
MMX 200	$2,450

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

2 year parts,3 years labour R.T.B. Warranty

All brand names or trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

iO Peripherals

iO Peripherals Pty. Ltd.
ACN 076 074 836
Unit 7, Mina Court,
43-51 College St., Gladesville 2111

Tel: (02) 9879 0888
Fax: (02) 9879 0666

We ship Australia wide, Express service.

Dealer & Reseller Enquiries Welcome

★RITRON CLASSIC★

The ideal system for today's power-hungry users...

20x SPEED CD ROM DRIVE — **2.5 GIG H.D.D.** — **32* MEG RAM WOW!**

★ **BONUS 7 FREE CD SOFTWARE TITLES:** For Windows 95: Microsoft- Works & Money/ Encarta 97/Golf /CD Sampler / Cinemania 97 /3D Movie Maker /Scenes on disk and Yellow & White Pages on CD-ROM

★ **100 Megabytes FREE** SHAREWARE GAMES

★ ***20x-Speed CD-ROM drive***
★ ***32 MEG FAST EDO RAM***
★ ***Latest 430 VX M.B.*** (512K MMX Motherboards pipeline cache/ Upgradable to 200Mhz cpu)
- ***430 HX M.B. $20 extra***
- ***TX M.B. $30 extra***

★ ***4 MEG S3 3D Virge Video Card***
★ ***15" XGA Digital Mon-***1280 x 1024 0.28mm D.P. Low radiation
★ **2.5 Gigabyte HDD**
★ **1.44 3.5" F.D.D.**
★ **Genuine Microsoft Ergonomic Mouse** — VIRUS CHECKED BY VET
★ **Ritron Mouse Pad ★Joystick**
★ **Windows 95 104 Keyboard**
★ **16-bit Sound Card -SB compatible**
★ **Magnetic Shielded Speakers**
★ **Windows 95 on CD** (DOS & Windows 3.11 for Workgroup available on request)
★ **We install Vet OEM Antivirus software** $99 of bonus value

CPU CHOICES	TAX EX	TAX INC
6x86-133/166P	$1395	$1595
6x86-200P	$1445	$1655
Pentium™ 133	$1545	$1730
Pentium™ 150	$1560	$1745
Pentium™ 166	$1635	$1825
Pentium™ 200	$1645	$1745
Pentium™ 166 MMX	$1645	$1795
Pentium™ 200 MMX	$1795	$1995
Pentium™ Pro 200	$2250	$2450
Pentium™ II 233	$2450	$2720
Pentium™ II 266	$2590	$2900

With AT style motherboard, case and power supply. All Pentium™ motherboards come fitted with 512K Pipeline Cache

100 Hours Free Internet Access From rie.net.au - *When modem & system are purchased together. Conditions Apply. Melbourne only.*

★***NOW COMES WITH FREE*** MS Windows 95 CD tutorial

FREE HOME DELIVERY & SETUP- MELBOURNE METRO AREA ONLY

3 HOUR FREE TRAINING COURSE Windows 95 OR Internet Training Classes available

4 YEAR PARTS & LABOUR WARRANTY (FIRST 2 YEAR ON-SITE) MELB MET AREA

Manufacturer's Warranty apply on monitor.

MEMORY

	1-9	10+
1M 30 pin	$14	$12
4M 30 pin	$40	$39
4M 72 pin	$39	$37
4M 72 pin EDO	*$37*	*$35*
8M 72 pin	$61	$59
8M 72 pin EDO	*$55*	*$53*
16M 72 pin	$115	$105
16M 72 pin EDO	*$100*	*$95*
32M 72 pin	$219	$215
32M 72 pin EDO	*$189*	*$185*
SDRAM:		
16MEG 10NS	$139	$129
32MEG 10NS	$229	$225
64MEG 10NS	$549	$529

HARD DRIVES *Voice Coil IDE HD*

Capacity	Av.Access	Tax Ex.	Tax Inc.
1.27GB	10ms	$225	$275
1.6GB	10ms	$235	$285
2.1GB IDE HD	10ms	$239	$289
2.5GB IDE HD	10ms	$250	$300
3.2GB IDE HD	10ms	$299	$366
4.3GB IDE HD	10ms	$369	$449
5GB IDE HD	10ms	$440	$539
6.4GB IDE HD	10ms	$520	$625

QUANTUM BIG FOOT DRIVES:

Quantum B.F. 4.3GB IDE HD	$379
Quantum B.F. 6.5GB IDE HD	$569

FAST SCSI 3.5" HARD DISK DRIVES SPECIALS

2.1GB SCSI 2 HD	SPECIAL	$450	$545
3.2GB SCSI 2 HD	SPECIAL	$490	$595
4.2GB SCSI 2 HD	SPECIAL	$550	$669
6.4GB SCSI 2 HD	SPECIAL	$780	$950

ALL DRIVES HAVE 3 YEAR WARRANTY

MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE KIT

12x-Speed	$279
16x-Speed	$289
20x-Speed	$309
24x-Speed	$319

With easy-to-follow installation instructions. All CD-ROM drives are Kodak PhotoCD® compatible. • 16-bit Sound Card • Stereo Speakers • Software titles: **For Windows 95:** Microsoft- Encarta'97/ Works & Money/Golf/ CD Sampler/ Cinemania 97/ 3D Movie Maker and Scenes on disk. *ALL NEW!!*

SUPA MOTHERBOARD UPGRADES

	CPU	MB	BOTH Together
6x86-133/166P *512K M.B.*	$139	$135	$259
6x86-200P *512K M.B.*	$169	$179	$329
Pentium 133MHz PCI/ISA			**$329**
Pentium 150MHz PCI/ISA			**$339**
Pentium 166MHz PCI/ISA			**$379**
Pentium 200MHz PCI/ISA			**$429**
Pentium 166MHz MMX *CHEAP!*			$469
Pentium 200MHz MMX *CHEAP!*			$669
AMD K6 200 with TX MB			$545
Pentium Pro 200MHz AT			*$1095*
Pentium II 233MHz			*$1395*
Pentium II 266MHz			*$1595*

ALL MOTHERBOARDS COME WITH 512K OF CACHE

RITRON EXPLORER

POWERED BY INTEL® PENTIUM™ 200MHz

24x CD ROM DRIVE — **4.2GIG H.D.D.**

TAX EX **$2395** — **$2695** TAX INC

- **Genuine Intel® Pentium™ 200MHz MMX CPU**
- **512KB Cache Motherboard**
- **4.2 Gig H.D.D.**
- **32mb EDO RAM**
- **24x speed CD ROM Drive**
- **New 4 MEG Diamond Stealth 3D Virge Chipset Card**
- **33.6K bps Internal Modem**
- **15" Digital Monitor** - 1280 x 1024 0.28mm D.P.
- Mini Tower Case & 200W P.S
- Magnetic Shielded Speakers 20 WATT PMPO
- MS Mouse • Mouse Pad • Joystick
- Win 95 104 keyboard
- Genuine SB Vibra 16-bit Sound Card
- **Stylus 400 color printer (1 Year Warranty)** • Printer cable
- Win 95 on CD
- BONUS 7 FREE CD SOFTWARE TITLES; MS Works & Money/ Encarta 97/ Golf/ CD Sampler / 3D Movie Maker, Cinemania 97, MS Scenes on disk & Yellow & White Pages on CD-ROM.
- ***100 MB FREE SHAREWARE GAMES-WOW!***
- FREE MS Win 95 CD tutorial.
- VET anti-virus software installed.

30 DAYS INTERNET ACCESS — 100 HOURS FREE INTERNET ACCESS FOR THE FIRST 30 DAYS *Ask for conditions*

PAY ONLY **$2695** **TAX INC**

*or *Smartrent it for* ***$25.95*** *per week over 36 months*

If you are considering this system for your business, we have a smarter way! Simply *SmartRent it for **$25.95** per week over 36 months & get 100% tax deductibility*. TAP.

*(*Conditions apply) This is a rental plan, NOT finance plan.*

4 YEAR PARTS & LABOUR WARRANTY (FIRST 2 YEARS ON-SITE) MELB METRO AREA

FREE HOME DELIVERY & SETUP- MELBOURNE METRO AREA ONLY

3 HOURS FREE INTERNET TRAINING COURSE & WINDOWS 95 COURSE IN OUR VERMONT OR CITY CLASSROOM

ALL NEW EPSON PRINTERS

EPSON 200 B/W	$229
EPSON 200 COLOUR	$249
EPSON 400 COLOUR	$349
EPSON 600 COLOUR	$449
EPSON 800 COLOUR	$675
EPSON PHOTO	$795
EPSON 1500	$1345
EPSON 1520	$1640

IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE

THE AFFORDABLE PERSONAL STORAGE SOLUTION

• 100MB Zip disks hold all your stuff • Are inexpensive, reliable and ready to help you get organized • Use as many disks as you need

Av Seek Time: 29msec

Available for IBM and Mac

Parallel Port version only C11900 **$249**

100MB ZIP DISK C11904 1+ $24.95 10+ $23.00

IDE INTERNAL IOMEGA ZIP 100

Now Available! Comes complete with Windows/DOS installation disk and one zip disk with zip tools software! C11901 **$199**

MODEM SALE

33.6K bps Internal	$129
33.6K bps External	$149
33.6K bps Int. Voice/Fax modem	$159
33.6K bps Ext. Voice/Fax modem	$169

All Modems Austel Approved

50 hours FREE Internet access when you purchase your modem from us! (Ask for Conditions)

BLANK CD-ROM DISKS

PRODUCE YOUR OWN CDs!

	1-9	10+	100+
C11909 **VERBATIM**	$6.90	$5.50	$5.00
C11961 **KODAK GOLD**	$7.00	$6.00	$5.50

Microsoft Office 97

ALL BRAND NEW!

- **MS PowerPoint 97**
- **MS Outlook 97** • **MS Excel 97**
- **MS Access 97** • **MS World 97**

PLUS **50 hours FREE Internet Access** - (Conditions Apply)

- **Full Version** $685
- **Professional Upgrade** $449
- **Standard Upgrade** $349

*MS Access is not included in the Standard Upgrade version

REWRITABLE CD-RECORDER

6X Reading Speed, 2X speed Writing

Rewrite up to 1,000 times on the same CD-ROM disk like a normal floppy media!

NEW LOWER PRICE! **$1099**

Includes 4 blank CD-R (write-once) discs & 1 CD-RW (Rewritable) disc

CD-RW BLANK DISC...$59

USRobotics Sportster Flash

56.6Kbps External Fax Modem

with personal voice mail and hands free telephone capability Sportster Flash provides you with a complete communication device for your home or office.

$279 X19076

rie ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS PTY LTD

ESTABLISHED SINCE 1977. 100% AUSTRALIAN OWNED A.C.N. 005 428 437

HEAD OFFICE: 56 Renver Rd Clayton, Victoria, 3168 Ph: **(03) 9543 7877**

NORTHCOTE: 423 High St. Ph: **(03) 9489 8866** Fax:(03) 9489 8131

VERMONT: 190 Rooks Rd. Ph: **(03) 9874 8888** Fax:(03) 9874 2288

MELB CITY STORE: 48 A'Beckett St. City. Ph:**(03) 9663 6151.** Fax (03) 9639 1641 *Open 9am-8pm on Fridays.*

BOX HILL: 1031 Maroondah Hwy. Ph: **(03) 9899 6033** Fax:(03) 9899 0156 *Open 9am-3pm on Saturdays.*

OAKLEIGH: 240C Huntingdale Rd. Ph: **(03) 9562 8939** Fax:(03) 9562 8940

BLUESTAR COMPUTERS:

RINGWOOD 271 Maroondah Hwy. **Ph: (03) 9870 1800** Fax:(03) 9879 3027

TRADING HOURS: Mon/Fri 9am - 5.30pm.Sat 9am -1pm

SPRINGVALE NORTH 899 Springvale Rd. **Ph.(03) 9574 6699** Fax.(03) 9574 6633

ADELAIDE: 241 Wright St. **Ph: (08) 8211 7200** Fax:(08) 82117273

SYDNEY: 74 Parramatta Rd, Stanmore. **Ph: (02) 9519 3888** Fax:(02) 9516 5024

MAIL ORDER: Ph:**(03) 9543 7877** Fax:(03) 9543 8295

Tax Exempt sales:

RITRONICS WHOLESALE Ph.**(03) 9543 2166** Fax.(03)9543 2648

RIE BULLETIN BOARD Ph: (03) 9562 7877 For Specials, info & Shareware

World Wide Web Site: http://www.rie.net.au

E-MAIL: rie@rie.net.au

Mail Order Hotline 1-800 33 5757

Serving Australia-wide

APCMP997

ERRORS & OMISSIONS EXCEPTED. PRICING CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

CD & Online

Australian Personal Computer

FOR ADVERTISING DETAILS PLEASE CALL MEAGHAN GIBSON ON (02) 9282 8908

COMPANIES INSIDE

- Accsoft Internet Services
- Disk Emporium
- Disk Max
- Equisite
- Innovision
- Knowledge By Design
- On Web
- Philips Elextronics
- Mirage
- Wintsurf

Do *you* need disks or CD-R duplicated?

The Disk Emporium can solve your problems.

Fast Service - High Quality

We love short lead times!

Phone: (02) 9639 0615 for info

EXQUISITE
IMAGE PRODUCTIONS
phone: 02 - 9482 8653
website design digital imaging
Smart & Friendly
CD Recorder Kits from
$675
Inc.Tax, Exc.Delivery
mail orders only
http://www.ozemail.com.au/~exquisit

Internet Dating Network

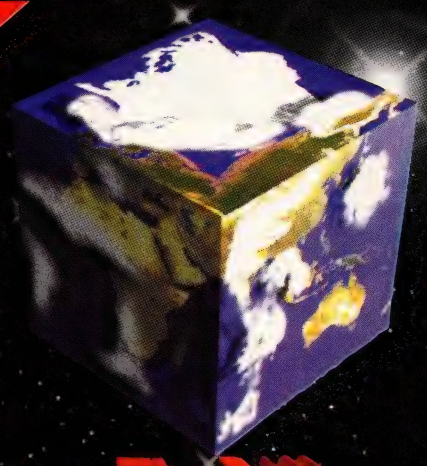
Do it 90's way.
Secure and confidential.
JOIN NOW !
Australia's premiere dating place on Internet !
www.DATENET.com.au

ACCSOFT

ACCSOFT INTERNET SERVICES

$2/hr Speedy Access
Free Home Page/Email/Download
Intranet
High Speed Permanent Connection
Web Advertising
Web Authoring
http://www.YOURNAME.com.au
Chinese & Japanese Systems
Asian Language Surfing
Setup & Training
Support

56K connection ready !



Simply Experience The Difference

Suite F1 Citymark Building, 683-689 George St, Sydney, NSW 2000
Tel: (02) 9281 8163 Fax: (02) 9281 8621
http://www.accsoft.com.au/

DISK Duplication

Competitive Price
Quality 3.5" Disk
Quick Turnaround
Labels & Labelling
Call today for best quote

CD-ROM Duplication

First copy $30
+2 to 9 $18
+10 to 19 $15
+20 to 49 $12

Best price on blank CD-R
Call today for latest prices

DiskMax
(02) 9953 9597
www.diskmax.com.au

On Web
Website Hosting Services

Look what you get for $65 per month!!!

- 20Mb Home Page Space
- 1000Mb data transfer/month
- yourname.com.au registration*
- Account Control Panel via WWW
- Unlimited Updates via your own FTP account
- 10 email forwarding accounts and autoresponders
- Detailed usage statistics
- Controllable anonymous FTP
- your own cgi-bin directory
- And more . . .

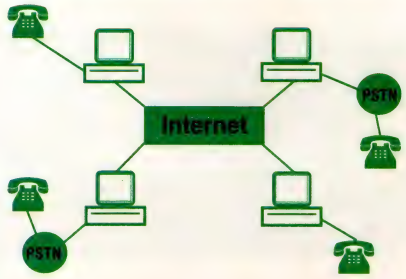
For full details contact us NOW
at http://www.onweb.com.au
sales@onweb.com.au
or Phone (08) 8358 6000

*Registration fee applies

onweb Pty Ltd
P.O. Box 279
Flagstaff Hill SA 5159

Be Your Own Telco

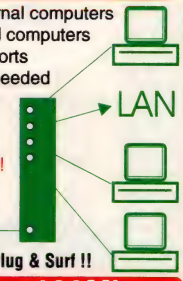
FREE handset to handset long distance phone call to any normal phone with your **OWN** phone exchange!!
Runs under Win95 or Win\NT **$2300 only.**



Internet Hub

One box links internal & external computers
Fits all standard modems and computers
Concurrent access via LAN ports
Single phone line & modem needed
Multiple hubs for many users
Transparentt to applications
Microsoft & Netscape tested
For the price of a fast modem!

$398 Inc. Tax



No software, automatic setup, Plug & Surf !!

Cheap 10Mbps + 100Mbps

16-Bit ISA LAN BNC	$26	5-Port 10BaseT Hub	$92
16-Bit ISA LAN Comb	$34	9-Port 10BaseT/2 Hub	$118
16-Bit ISA LAN Comb Plus	$48	17-Port 10BaseT/2 Hub	$198
32-Bit PCI LAN Comb	$38	3-Port Print Server	$460
Parallel Port LAN Combo	$129	2-Port Modem Server	$298
PCMCIA LAN Combo	$127	AUI-BNC-RJ45 Transceiver	$43
Little Big LAN Software	$95	Cables w BNC/RJ45	$6 + $1/m
100/10BaseT/X LAN	$99	8 Port 100M Hub	$698
100/10Base T/X LAN Plus	$118	8-Port 100M STK Hub	$898
2-Port 100M/10M Switch	$718	STK Hub Link Cable	$47
6-Port 100M/10M Switch	$1298	STK Hub 10M Bridge	$212

Further Discounts on 2 or more units!! Prices includes Tax.

Windows NT

Microsoft Certified Network Reseller, Microsoft Authorised Education Reseller
Windows NT Server (5 clients) $840, Windows NT Server (5 clients) Education $530

Internet Access

"NO BUSY TONE" DIAL-IN GUARANTEE

NO traffic charge — NO timed cutoff — NO peak hour charge
Hourly from $1/hour — Monthly from $0.3/hour
Backbone Connection — 7 days support — All 33.6k access

Business Web Specialist

Advertise and Trade on the Internet — from $10 / month
Have your very OWN Domain Name — from $20
Advance multimedia front-end with powerful database back-end!

KNOWLEDGE by Design Pty. Ltd. www.kbd.com.au
Suite 201 Citymark Bldg 683 George Street Sydney NSW 2000
Tel: (02) 9212 1399 Fax: (02) 9212 5727 Email: info@kbd.com.au

C.D-ReWritable CDD3600 series

- 3 products in 1 package CD Rom, CD-R & CD-RW
- Writes over 1000 times
- Direct Connect (IDE/ATAPI)
- Sectional Erase

Ph. (02) 9888 0430
Fx. (02) 9888 0440
34 Waterloo Rd
North Ryde NSW 2113
www.philips.com./sv/cdiprof/

PHILIPS

INTERNET PRODUCTS BY TOPWARE & MICROTEK

Microtek has finally released a colour video conferencing camera that is affordable with all the software that you will need to get up and running* **$199** rrp. Just plug into your parallel port and you're ready to play.

Headset and

Mike *Topware* - Affordable way to communicate with others over the net. The headsets come complete with mice for voice recognition and also have a volume control for easy noise control. **$19.95** rrp

Mike By *Topware* - An inexpensive communication tool perfect to use with the eyestar video conferencing camera.

INNOVISION

1800 813 139
CALL FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

QUALITY PC'S & MULTIMEDIA

Pentium 133 (Intel) **$1320**
Pentium 166 (Intel) **$1370**
Pentium 166-MMX $1450
Pentium 200-MMX $1620

System includes:
1.44Mb FDD, 16Mb RAM, 2S/1P, 2.1Gb HDD, PCI SVGA Card + 15" MONITOR, 104 KEYBOARD, MOUSE

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

16 Bits Card, Speakers, CD Titles,
M/S Encarta 97, M/S Works, M/S Money, M/S Golf, M/S Scene, M/S 3D Movie Maker, M/S Cinemania97, M/S Product Sampler, **18 Speed CD-ROM Drive** **$300**

Panasonic KX-P6500 Laser Printer
6ppm, 600dpi, GDI, HP Laserjet IIP Emulation **$600**

TV Tuner, Remote Control, AV input **$176**

NetComm Internal Voice 33.6kbps Fax/Modem
with Internet access & auto fax switch **$220**

Mirage

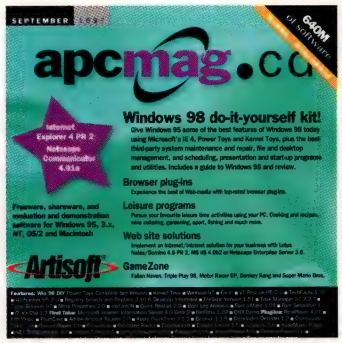
MIRAGE ELECTRONICS
Unit 1, 92 Waldron Road, Chester Hill NSW 2162
Tel: **(02) 9743 8277** • Fax: **(02) 9644 2863**

The cover disc: apcmag.cd

This disc has two main aims:

- To provide fast, easy access to the files and resources we talk about in *APC* and to save you download time and money;
- To make it easy for our readers to get on the Internet so they can use our new interactive Web site.

The kit contains browsers, file-transfer programs, Mail and News readers and much more for each of the major operating systems. To make it as easy as possible for readers to get online, we've also included reader offers and a sign-up kit.



apcmag.cd aims to complement both the magazine and *APC*'s Web site. The concept is simple: when you read about a program in the magazine, such as a piece of software from a Shareware column, you need only insert apcmag.cd, browse it with your favourite WWW browser, and download the file directly from the CD. Articles which include related items on the CD are identified by the ◉ symbol at the top of the page. Each piece of software includes instructions on whether you will need to unzip the file before installing it; most also include Readme files.

Using the CD

Everything you need to use **apcmag.cd** has been created in HTML. You don't need any special software to access the disc, other than a standard browser, and it will work on most common platforms.

We've provided the software on the CD for the convenience of our readers — to save you the effort of locating and downloading around 600M of material yourself.

As with any site on the Web, the software on this CD is provided as is, in the hope that it will be useful to you, and without any warranty, express or implied. If you're interested in a product or service we review or refer to, contact the company that dis- tributes or supports it for more information, or to discuss any problems you may have with it.

You should carefully read the licensing agreements and honour any evaluation or shareware terms specified, read all instructions and Readme files, and virus-check every program before use, as with any software available on the Web.

While we've taken every care to ensure that the software provided is useful and that it works, we cannot accept responsibility or liability for any of the products included.

How to run the CD

Windows 95 and NT users

New with the September edition is an AutoRun feature for Windows 95 and NT systems. Just insert **apcmag.cd** and your browser will automatically load with the **apcmag.cd** front page.

Note: First-time users of the CD will be prompted by a browser set-up program (SETUP32.EXE) which will allow you to install a browser or update your current browser. This program is only loaded once, and subsequent use of the CD will automatically start your installed browser.

Win 3.x, OS/2, Mac, Linux

Simply launch your favourite browser and load the file DEFAULT.HTM in the root directory of the CD.

If you don't have a browser

Run the file INSTALL.BAT in the root directory of the CD.

The CD has been tested using Netscape Navigator 3.0 and 4.0, and MS Internet Explorer 3.0.

Conditions of Entry

Instructions on 'How to Enter' form part of the Conditions of Entry of all competitions in *APC* September. Entry is free and open to all residents of Australia other than employees of ACP Publishing Pty Ltd (ACN 053 273 546), suppliers of competition prizes, their families and associated agencies.

The contests close last mail September 21. Enter according to the instructions supplied with the individual competition. The contest will be judged by a panel appointed by ACP Publishing Pty Ltd on September 28. The judges' decision in relation to any aspect of the competition is final and binding on every person who enters. No correspondence will be entered into. Chance plays no part in determining the winner. No responsibility is accepted for late, lost or misdirected entries. All entries become the property of ACP Publishing Pty Limited, the promoter, 54 Park Street, Sydney, NSW 1028.

The prizes are not transferable or redeemable for cash. Any change in the value of the prizes occurring between the publishing date and the date the prizes are claimed is not the responsibility of the promoter.

Prizewinners will be notified by security post and their names published in the December issue of *APC*.

Contacting *APC*

Sydney Office:
Address: PO Box 37, Sydney NSW 1028
Phone: (02) 9288 9123
Fax: (02) 9264 6320
Email: APC@acp.com.au

Melbourne Office:
Address:102 Toorak Road, South Yarra Vic 3141
Phone: (03) 9823 6333
Fax: (03) 9820 1134
Electronic mail is preferred.
Internet: APC@acp.com.au

Reader inquiries/back issues
Contact: Kim Edwards
Phone: (02) 9288 9123
Email: KEdwards@acp.com.au
Contact for article archives, information regarding topic coverage, and back issue orders. Copies of old issues of *APC* are available at most local libraries, or from *APC*, Attn: Kim Edwards, PO Box 37, Sydney NSW 1028.
We can run out of issues quickly, so please contact Kim Edwards before sending a cheque.

Workshop/technical queries
Contact: Workshop
Fax: (02) 9264 6320
Email: workshop@acp.com.au
Due to the volume of queries we receive, we are unable to help with technical questions over the phone. However, please post, email or fax us your technology experiences, questions, tips and hints.

Reprints and copyright
Company: Re-Creative Marketing
Contact: Donna Lee
Phone: (03) 9326 3244
Information on copyright and rates for commercial reprints of articles or reviews used in *APC*.

Editorial submissions

We welcome readers' letters, ideas for articles or reviews, information on new products and companies, and any insight they can give into the PC industry or the use of technology.

Article ideas

Please let us know if you have an idea for an article or review you'd like to write, or that you'd like to see us cover in *APC*. We appreciate submissions, but can't guarantee a reply. Please send (preferably by email) a brief résumé with an outline of your experience and interests, and a sample of your writing with an outline of the article you have in mind.

Press releases

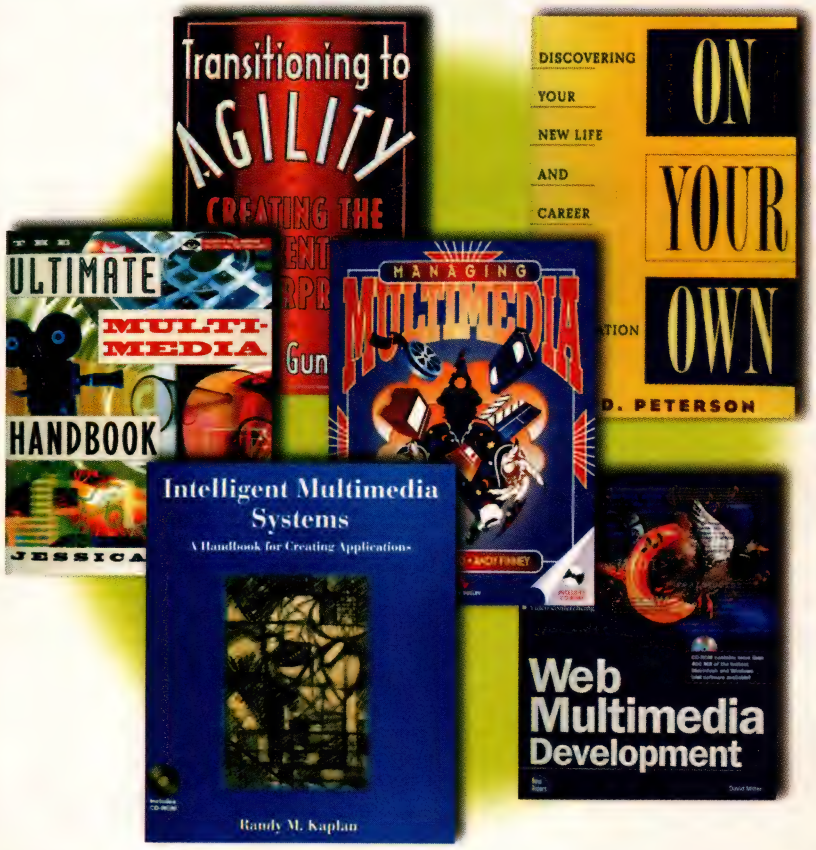
Please send press releases to the address listed at left, via email to press@acp.com.au or to one of the following specific section editors:

News	Angus Kidman akidman@acp.com.au
First Take	Nathan Taylor ntaylor@acp.com.au
Features	Helen Dancer hdancer@acp.com.au
Reviews	Lachlan Botticchio lb@acp.com.au
Technical Features	Selina Mitchell smitchell@acp.com.au
Hardware Reviews	Roulla Yiacoumi ry@acp.com.au
Software Reviews	Lindsay Hayman lhayman@acp.com.au
Workshop	Ashton Mills amills@acp.com.au
After Hours	Richard Rodrigues rrodrigu@acp.com.au

Due to the volume of mail we receive, we are unable to confirm receipt of individual press releases. Please feel free to contact us for a copy of our PR Guide and Media Kit.

A guide to the latest books on multimedia.

Exploring multimedia



Intelligent Multimedia Systems

The combination of artificial intelligence and multimedia is a compelling idea, but is more often a part of a 'Star Trek'-style future than an articulated plan. Author Randy Kaplan provides a practical demonstration of how these two computing strands can be combined. He explains interactive multimedia development using a 'home-brewed' language called IL, as well as Authorware, Director and Visual Basic. Similarly, AI concepts are developed using Small-X and the established languages LISP and Prolog. The use of private languages seems strange at first, but their relative simplicity makes it easier to follow the concepts without getting bogged in the complexities of 'real' languages. The book provides a theoretical background, so it can be relatively heavy going at times, and there are plenty of references if you want to delve further into any particular topic.

The two threads are brought together to create the Toaster Tutor, a system for teaching toaster repair. This program implements three separate models: one represents the toaster itself (how it works and what can go wrong), another mirrors the student's mental model of how a toaster works (by drawing inferences from the student's actions in attempting to fix a fault), and an instructional model provides appropriate suggestions when the student's actions suggest a lack of knowledge (of toaster components, the mechanism's operation or problem-solving strategies).

The accompanying CD-ROM provides Visual Basic source code for the examples, plus sample applications created using Director and Authorware. Kaplan also looks at natural language processing in the context of multimedia applications, considers the use of neural networks (to represent the student and instructional models in Toaster Tutor, for example) and genetic programming (for example, so the Tutor could solve the class of problems it presents), virtual reality and the delivery of intelligent multimedia systems via the Internet.

If we are lucky, Kaplan's readers will create a variety of powerful and useful applications.

Stephen Withers

Author	Randy M Kaplan
Publisher	John Wiley & Sons
Distributor	Jacaranda Wiley
Phone	(02) 9805 1100
Price	$89.95
ISBN	0-471-12040-5
Rating	★★★☆

Managing Multimedia

This is a singularly unprepossessing book. The cover looks like a 1960s Rolling Stones album cover, the illustrations inside look like the worst visitations of the clip art library, and the bundled CD-ROM is really just an HTML version of the book itself. All this is a shame, because this is probably one of the best books available on multimedia and Web production in print right now. *Managing Multimedia* deals with real issues such as how much to spend, how to choose pro-

grammers, and how to bring a project in on time. The authors are both ex-BBC and design people, and their pedigrees show. There are extensive 'Theory into Practice' sections that point out realities such as objectives, user demographics, time allocation, and project management, as well as the best ways to use video, sound and animation across a wide range of delivery mechanisms. The book does lack some of the glossy, tip-ridden layout that many computer books offer, but in terms of real and useful content it is a solid read. The other useful aspect is that it doesn't just concentrate on programming. It also offers advice on how to shoot video, how to record to best effect, how to compress data with minimal perceived quality loss and how to get the best out of a professional voice-over artist.

Several sample job sheets are provided which allow a potential producer to track and maintain progress with the least confusion. The setup and enforcement of freelance artist and programmer contracts are covered, together with details of JPEG compression, anti-aliasing and digital sound formats. If you can ignore the cover and illustrations, this book is an excellent reference for the newcomer to multimedia production and programming.

Jeremy Torr

Author	Elaine England and Andy Finney
Publisher	Addison Wesley
Distributor	Addison Wesley Longman
Phone	(03) 9697 0666
Price	$57.95
ISBN	0-201-87739-2
Rating	★★★★

In short

Business Multimedia Explained

This guide identifies and explains 180 of the key terms, concepts, products and corporate players in multimedia. It clarifies the business implications of multimedia for those who must make investment decisions.

Author	P Keen
Publisher	Harvard Business School
Distributor	McGills
Phone	(03) 9602 5566
Price	$49.95
ISBN	0-87584-772-2

Designing Multimedia Environments for Children

This book shows you how to create vibrant multimedia environments for children. It offers a historic overview of children's software development, explores the latest technologies, then provides examples of effective multimedia environments.

Author	A Drum and C Solomon
Publisher	Jacaranda Wiley
Distributor	Jacaranda Wiley
Phone	(02) 9805 1100
Price	$76.95
ISBN	0-471-11688-2

Java Multimedia Cyber Classroom

This is a comprehensive introduction to the Java programming language for individuals with no prior computer programming experience.

Author	H Deitel
Publisher	Prentice Hall
Distributor	Prentice Hall Australia
Phone	(02) 9939 1333
Price	$99.95
ISBN	0-13271-974-6

Mainstream Videoconferencing: A Developer's Guide to Distance Multimedia

Managers or technical professionals developing products for this rapidly emerging industry will find this book helpful. It helps readers attain a thorough understanding of the underlying technology, evaluate current and future systems, and create strategies on potential use. There is a detailed look at the technology.

Author	J Duran and C Sauer
Publisher	Addison-Wesley
Distributor	McGills
Phone	(03) 9602 5566
Price	$39.95
ISBN	9-780201-847475

Managing Multimedia

Managing Multimedia is a guide for multimedia producers, covering every stage of the management process from initial client meeting to delivery of the finished product.

Author	E England and A Finney
Publisher	Addison-Wesley
Distributor	Addison Wesley Longman
Phone	(03) 9697 0666
Price	$57.95
ISBN	0-201-87739-2

Multimedia Information Resources

With a strong Australian orientation, this book provides practical guidelines for librarians and educators for developing, organising and managing a multimedia collection. Chapters cover general issues such as collection development, bibliographic organisation, storage, user access, hardware and copyright. It also examines specific media, including technologies that evolved over the past decade.

New Media Pricing Guide

This guide covers the subjects of proposals, budgets and pricing for new media. According to the publisher, no other book currently available does this in detail. Caveat emptor: as it is published in the US, some advice may not be relevant in Australia.

Author	F Szabo
Publisher	Prentice Hall
Distributor	Prentice Hall Australia
Phone	(02) 9939 1333
Price	$69.95
ISBN	1-5683-0336-X

Programming with Objects Multimedia and C++

This title comes with a storybook and software included. The storybook is a sequence of informal, fictional tales that discuss the concepts found in the text. The software component teaches readers how to write their own C++ programs using the C++ compiler on their machine. It also provides complete coverage of object oriented programming which teaches readers to program for multimedia.

Author	D Franca
Publisher	Jacaranda Wiley
Distributor	Jacaranda Wiley
Phone	(02) 9805 1100
Price	$80.95
ISBN	0-471-131-377

Perspective: On Your Own

Downsizing and rationalisation seem to be constant threats to employment and financial security. Management consultant and author Carl Peterson outlines his principles for those searching for or forced to investigate options outside the corporate arena. *On Your Own* is not full of motivational anecdotes, nor is it only for those who find themselves unemployed after years of loyal service. Rather, Peterson aims to help those in mid-career explore their wealth of accumulated knowledge and experience. He believes that in order to survive in a forever changing climate, you need to determine where you want to go, and who you want to become, which will ultimately lead to the right career. After you have answered these questions you can mould your existing experience with newly developed skills and knowledge to make yourself more valuable to your chosen employer. In chapter two, 'Reinventing Yourself as Your Own Personal Enterprise', Peterson suggests that assessing your skills and developing your 'personal enterprise' is fundamental for advancing your career or becoming self-employed. The objective is to treat yourself as a business, constantly adding to the value of the corporation through the acquisition of new skills and experiences.

The bulk of the book is aimed at those with a desire to be their own boss. The author explores four key areas: starting a business, buying a business, buying a franchise, and forming a consultancy. This section is presented in a logical, step-by-step format complete with useful tables, worksheets, sample letters and questionnaires. The brief chapter on selling techniques may be useful for the uninitiated in this field. Emphasis is on looking at your characteristics, personal skills and experiences, and the financial resources available to you. The worksheets at the end of each chapter are excellent for recording answers to the numerous questions that you will need to ask yourself and those around you. While the suggested reference sources may not be relevant to the Australian reader, there are equivalent Australian government departments to help with your research. *On Your Own* presents straightforward, practical advice for those who want to advance their career or leave the corporate life and start on their own.

Michael Taylor

Author	Carl D Peterson
Publisher	John Wiley & Sons
Distributor	Jacaranda Wiley
Phone	(02) 9805 1100
Price	$28.95
ISBN	0-471-14845-8
Rating	★★★★☆

Transitioning to Agility

We've all lived through a succession of management waves, and the next, according to author Alvin Gunneson, is the creation of the agile virtual enterprise. The objective of this book is to help you develop a "continuous transitioning system" (CTS) in order to move away from mass production to mass customisation. With the accelerating pace of technological advances, Gunneson warns that organisations must become agile to succeed. The content of this book is not revolutionary — much of the framework reflects Michael Hammer's competitive advantage and reengineering, Charles Handy's shamrock organisation and upside-down thinking, Peter Drucker's new business principles and John Kotter's business transformation frameworks. Indeed, Gunneson himself acknowledges that the agile enterprise is the synthesis of hundreds of ideas from the past decade about speed, continuous improvement, total quality management, re-sengineering and customer satisfaction.

As a founder of one of the longest-standing multinational quality and re-engineering consulting firms, Gunneson is able to include real-world examples to support and illustrate his advice. He offers a practical, holistic view of what is required in the transition process, warts and all. After laying the groundwork for essential conditions for agility empowerment, Gunneson presents a powerful self-diagnostic agility maturity grid to help you determine your organisation's readiness for agility. You are then able to assess where you are now and where you want to go. Gunneson spends considerable time addressing the various candidates for transitioning — the organisation itself, the leaders, the culture, the workforce and the processes. At the heart of agility, he writes, are teams, which will become increasingly important as organisations begin to move away from functional departments and towards self-managed teams.

Transitioning to Agility is a practical, well-written synthesis of techniques for creating a lean, agile organisation. A worthwhile buy for front-line practitioners.

Cathie Kennedy

Author	A Gunneson
Publisher	Addison-Wesley
Distributor	Addison Wesley Longman
Phone	(03) 9871 2400
Price	$32.95
ISBN	0-201-63496-1
Rating	★★★★

The Ultimate Multimedia Handbook

'Ultimate' is, of course, hyperbole, but this book does take an unusually broad view of multimedia, encompassing distance learning, imaging, artistic and literary works, conferencing and collaboration, voice recognition and response, VR, 3D graphics and electronic publishing. Unfortunately, it is an inadequate revision of the 1994 publication *The McGraw-Hill Multimedia Handbook*. It still quotes a 1993 article about the hardware needed (for example, a basic playback system is described as a 386 with 80M hard disk but without CD-ROM), and prices are way out of date (scanner prices start around $US1,200 to $US1,500). Other dated observations include "Gbyte hard drives are available" and "Most users of the Internet are accessing it using fairly slow 2,400bps modems . . ."

The *Handbook* is a substantial volume (the pages aren't numbered consecutively, but there are at least 1,000), though with 80-odd contributors, it reads like a collection of tutorials and conference papers rather than a unified work. There is tendency for similar material to be repeated, sometimes by a single author.

The more useful chapters describe the roles within a multimedia project team, how multimedia can be used to competitive advantage, and looking at the audience in order to design appropriate instructional materials. There is also some detailed information about digital audio and video, but the products and prices mentioned tend to be outdated.

Stephen Withers

Editor	Jessica Keyes
Publisher	McGraw-Hill
Distributor	Prentice Hall
Phone	(02) 9939 1333
Price	$125
ISBN	0-07-034530-9
Rating	★★

Tour the golf courses of Australia, take the bush-tucker trail, explore Farthing Wood, and visit the Ministry of Truth. **By Jeremy Torr**

Gone a-roving

The Bush Tucker Man

Hiya folks! Like my hat? Yes, it's Les Hiddins, the man with the gravel voice and 1,001 tricks up his khaki sleeve. Now the ABC has extended his tenure onto CD-ROM, and I must admit he makes the leap to the digital bush very well indeed. The first thing that strikes you about the CD-ROM is its quality. These are some of the nicest, sharpest images anywhere (after the benchmark Vietnam Experience, of course) and they have been put together in a well-structured CD that lets you wander walkabout-style, yet keeps your interest as sharp as a saltwater croc's teeth. The install is a bit intimidating, as a list of video cards that are forbidden territory scrolls ominously down the screen. I took a punt anyway and loaded and all went well, but there's no hint of this black list on the outside of the box.

The program lets you dig around in the back of Les's Landrover, looking at maps,

diaries, notebooks, binoculars and of course, the hat. All the integral actions are point-and-click simple, and the Hiddins 2000C laptop plays movies at the drop of a hat. In fact, the sheer volume of still images and (surprisingly good-quality) video is impressive. You can look for bush tucker by name, place or type, wander along some historical trails or Aboriginal ways, or go for a Tucker Tour. It's engaging stuff, and informative too. Hiddins confines his gourmet essays to north Queensland, but the hints and tips on bush survival are applicable almost anywhere — like what to use for bush clothes pegs, or how to make a tent from branches and banana leaves.

Although not quite such an easy viewing experience as the TV original, Bush Tucker Man houses a mine of fascinating food information in a simple and easy-to-navigate disc. Billy on, brew up and hats off to Les and the crew.

Distributor	Dataworks
Phone	(03) 9764 8344
Price	$49
Requires	486/100 or better, Windows, 16M RAM, 2x CD-ROM drive, 16-bit SVGA
Rating	★★★★

Chronicle of the 20th Century

Generally speaking, I admire Dorling Kindersley products immensely. They are immaculately crafted, superbly presented and always have impressive production quality and ease of use. This one is no different. It is different, however, in its approach.

Most titles such as The Way Things Work, The Human Body and so on are simple vehicles for information. This one raised my hackles rather with its US-based colonialistic approach to the events of the past 90 years or so. Apart from the blatant bias towards US events when cataloguing major world issues, the program is decidedly suspect in the way it portrays events. This could be very misleading to those genuinely searching for hard information — especially those outside the US. The actual information is presented in a very sanitised and black-and-white fashion, such as US troops being sent to Vietnam to quell the communist aggression, and China being allied to the Soviets during the Cold War. This kind of CNN 'all you need to know about the world in a TV screen' approach diminishes the veracity of the disc as a whole, which is a shame as lots of the information on it is useful and well referenced.

There is also, sadly, quite a lot of local US filler obviously designed to keep the user clear of too much harsh fact. Such as Charles van Doren admitting to cheating on a TV quiz show. This crops up as a major scandal which apparently equals the abdication of King Edward VIII in importance.

Navigation is easy, as usual. The interface can get a little confusing when jumping from news articles to news flashes to monthly chronologies, but there is a wealth of information there just itching to be looked at. Entries can be accessed by date, event, person or era, with special attention given to things like wars and personalities. There is also an engaging On This Day option, but despite the superb interface and solid information, I am still uneasy about the content.

Distributor	Roadshow Interactive
Phone	(02) 9552 8700
Price	$89.95
Requires	486/33 or better, Windows, 8M to 12M RAM, 2x CD-ROM drive, 16-bit SVGA
Rating:	★★

Fairways Downunder

A CD-ROM that lists virtually all the major golf courses in Australia and gives details of play at each one — some with pictures of the major holes and some with video footage from the air — is likely to sell well, given the right exposure. Fairways Downunder goes one better. It gives the details of the courses, but also allows the user to print out an individual scorecard for each course and hole, lists handy places to stay nearby and also lists

some courses in Asia you might be interested in for good measure.

The program offers a quick and easy way to select any of the more than 2,500 courses listed either from a map or by name. It offers basic course details on most entries, together with hole details and par lists. The keen golfer can dig out the course they want using a search facility, but this only works on a recognisable key entry. So, say you think the course sounds something like 'Fallowfields', it won't locate it without the exact name.

There are one or two rough edges around the images of the courses. The more remote or less important ones merely offer pictures of flags, people drinking in the nineteenth and so on. The more popular clubs have a selection of photos included, which dramatically increase in quality with a click of the zoom button. And the video footage of the Royal Melbourne, NSW, Tasmanian and Hope Island courses is very slick too. Variable zoom, speed and replay are all available, even though some of the original footage is a bit rough.

The program also offers details on equipment, although this is just a bit of interactive advertising, really. And to top it off there is a golfer's diary of events, plus a whole section devoted to famous golfers — including my hero, The Shark. A bargain for the deskbound golfer.

Distributor	Australian Windows Publishing
Phone	(02) 9890 9933
Price	$49.95
Requires	Pentium or better, Windows 95, 16M RAM, 4x CD-ROM drive, 16-bit SVGA
Rating	★★★★

The Animals of Farthing Wood

Not quite a game, not quite an educational program, not quite a politically correct statement — but very BBC. That's Animals of Farthing Wood. The game is aimed at seven to 11-year-olds who are familiar with badgers, moles and squirrels. Not quite your average Aussie bush inhabitants, but there you are — I said it wasn't an educational program.

The whole plot hinges around those nasty men with bulldozers and chainsaws who are chopping down the idyllic Farthing Wood to brew dioxin or something similar. They should, as all the animals agree, be stopped. On the way to avoiding the clearance and entering White Deer Park heaven, the player is required to check out some videos of squirrels eating nuts, rabbits having stones thrown at them, and you, the fox, munching small mammals of indeterminate species. That's what I meant by it not being quite politically correct.

As you wander about in the wood the program pops up handy video clips of animals doing things, allows you to check out how rainbows are formed, and offers a few distractions along the way in the form of wildlife video footage direct from the BBC vaults. I said it wasn't quite a game. The whole program is underpinned with some jolly twittering background muzak, and overlaid with a pompous-sounding old biddy who sounds like the nightmare schoolmistress from Devon — in fact, it is supposed to be the wise owl speaking. Overall a very mixed bag. But if you like Olde English myths such as coppices, spinneys and benign foxes with Cockney accents, get it. Otherwise, a bit of an iffy buy.

Publisher	BBC Multimedia
Distributor	Roadshow Interactive
Phone	(02) 9552 8700
Price	$59.95
Requires	486 or better, Windows, 8M RAM, 2x CD-ROM drive, 16-bit SVGA
Rating	★★☆

Interactive News

◉ The number of gadgets you can plug into your PC is increasing by the day. First we had the do-it-yourself speakerphone from Banksia in the form of the Wave SP, then the F1 steering wheel for would-be Damon Hills. Now we have the PC Golf interactive golf club. This dangerous-looking device plugs into the serial port of your PC -- or at least the sensor does. The wannabe Tiger Woods grasps a stunted club with a weighted head and built-in transponder which sends a signal to the PC to determine swing, direction, force, angle and everything but wind. The only thing you don't have is a ball to hit, but the PC screen pretends you do. The distributor claims it is the best thing around for improving your style on the green without employing a professional.

◉ Also on the interactive front, Microsoft is gearing up to hit the retailers with a new range of joysticks featuring dynamic feedback. These will enable the player to feel the thump of unfriendly fire, or even the resistance of a door when pushed open in some games. It is also working in-house on a new game based on the film A Bridge Too Far. Should be gripping. And to make the most of that joystick, look out for Flight Simulator 98, featuring helicopters and multi-plane action.

◉ Lastly, a curious by-product of last year's crash in the price of RAM chips has emerged from Japan. They're key-ring sized video games, many of which are quite sophisticated offerings such as Space Invaders and Tetris-lookalikes, and Pachinko-style gambling games. All have sound, controller pads and a high-resolution LCD display, but are packed into a key ring and selling for under $15. Isn't technology marvellous?

◉ The latest effort to get whole families onto the Net has come from OzEmail in the form of the Internet Family Pack. This offers four email addresses, a special family domain name and 20M of Web page space for $29.95. Access charges range from $1.50 per hour, so the deal could ensure that whole families now become Net addicted, not just the nerd factions.

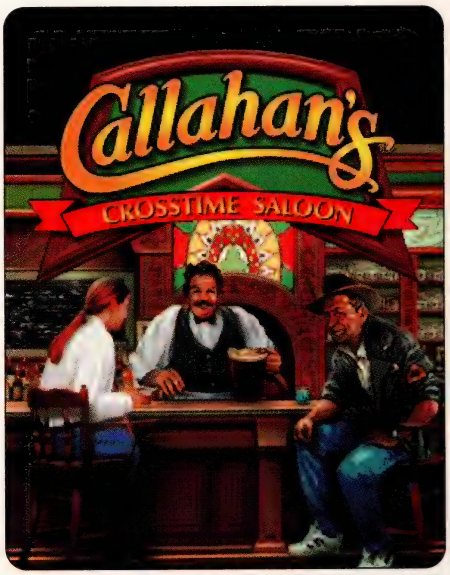
Jeremy Torr

Most of these games have interesting, creative plots with the odd exception.

Love an adventure

Callahan's Crosstime Saloon

One of the most original and engaging games to come along for quite some time. It's original for its concept and plot, and engaging because of the personality of the central character, Mike Callahan.



While he appears to be an ordinary Irish barman in a New York saloon — a setting complete with sawdust floor and sturdy timber furniture — Callahan is really a time traveller from the planet Harmony in the far distant future. Apparently the late 20th century will be a critical time in mankind's evolution, so the gods of Harmony have sent Mike and several companions to Earth to help achieve their utopian ideals.

This engrossing storyline by famed sci-fi author Spider Robinson was adapted by Josh Mandel (who did Freddy Pharkas and Space Quest VI), and between them they've made a great comedy adventure. The plot unfolds over six short adventure stories which take us from a Transylvanian castle to a Brazilian rainforest via Manhattan heading towards a really grand conclusion. Along the way there's whimsical humour and general hilarity in some general knowledge quizzes and bar games with the various saloon regulars taking part.

Each story starts with you interacting with one of the regulars. In one episode you'll meet Al Phee, an obnoxious travelling salesman. Dressed in a pyjama top, a propeller beanie, lederhosen and curly-toed shoes, he doesn't immediately inspire confidence, but he's a terrific wordsmith and great at the Saloon's 'Punday Nights'. He has some killer jokes. Another Saloon habitué is Pyotr, the well-mannered vampire who works daytimes in the blood bank. He's also the bar's designated driver and, while supposedly clean from his booze addiction, he maintains his personal blood-alcohol level by eliminating that of the saloon's patrons while he drives them home. And then there's Ralph von Wau Wau, a German Shepherd dog with human brain power and "exceptional conversational abilities". It's not clear whether he is — or indeed any of the others are — aliens, nor does it matter, as they all interact beautifully.

Add exceptional graphics and sound to the unique barroom mix of humans and aliens and you have a fun-filled, often thrilling but always interesting game. The useful instruction booklet has many tips and a useful walk-through if you get stuck.

Eric Holroyd

Distributor	Directsoft
Phone	(02) 9482 3455
Price	$79.95
Requires	486/66 or better, 8M RAM, 2x CD-ROM drive, VESA-compatible graphics or SVGA, Sound Blaster or compatible
Classified	M 15+
Rating	★★★★☆

Carmageddon

Copies of this game have sold like hotcakes in Britain and inspired considerable column centimetres in Australian papers. Queensland's Minister for Transport, Vaughan Johnson, has described it as "Anti-Christ, anti-family, anti-Queensland and anti-Australian", to the glee of its manufacturers.

In spite of all the hype, Carmageddon is not as graphically violent as, say, Rise of the Triad or Duke Nukem 3D, and the low resolution of the game saves us from too much explicit detail — unless you have a 3Dfx card.

Rather than explicit graphics, the cause of all the excitement is the malice involved: in order to complete the game you have to run down innocent people and animals in your car. For each person or animal you run down, you get credits, which can later be used to enhance your vehicle. Extra credits are awarded for splattering them artistically — landing on top of them from a jump or crushing them between a wall and your car. There is a special hotkey to instantly remove all the gore from the screen in case a kid (or other sensitive party) interrupts your game play.

In its defence, Carmageddon does not pretend to be a simulator. The viewpoint is more akin to Daytona than, say, Grand Prix II, and the game has almost a gothic-punk setting. The Office of Film and Literature Classification felt the game was acceptable for adult audiences, and has rated it MA 15+.

Fortunately, the game is about more than just killing pedestrians. Also on the agenda is completing the race (you have to drive through a number of checkpoints to complete the circuit) and destroying the other cars in the race by ramming them, driving them into barriers and whatever else you can come up with (this also earns you extra credits). Finishing a race will take you onto the next of a number of increasingly difficult tracks.

Some very clever physics are used in the game engine, and, although it operates only in low resolution, the gameplay is fast and the controls responsive. The sound effects are not too bad, either. One thing that was definitely on its side was the ability to do what you like. You can drive off the road, take side streets and go the wrong way. At one stage I found myself driving into the middle of a stadium in which a football game was under way.

All up, it's not really a bad car game, although it's a shame that it has to sell itself on its violence.

Nathan Taylor

Games News

- At the recent Electronic Entertainment Expo (E3) in Atlanta, Microprose showed off its new MechWarrior version. With more of everything, plus a paint program for customising Mechs, it's different from Activision's MechWarrior and is more like Heavy Gear.
- An E3 standout was Sega's Jurassic Park: Lost World, which grabbed even hardened industry pros with its ultrarealistic dinosaurs and knockout SFX. Its Tomb Raider 2 gives Lara great new moves and weapons and fantastic environments.
- Activision and id Software have joined forces to distribute Quake II worldwide. Activision also has sequel rights to the acclaimed Little Big Adventure.
- Virgin's nine new E3 games included Sabre Ace: Conflict Over Korea; NHL Powerplay 98, a sports fan must; and the cerebral The Smoking Mirror.
- And on the home scene, Ubisoft's neat new car racer, F1 Racing Sim, is a Formula One job with all 16 1996 Championship circuits and real-life F1 drivers.
- This month brings Microsoft releases like Close Combat 2; the Indy racer CART; MS Golf Version 4.0; and Flight Sim 98, complete with helicopter and multiplay.
- Disney Interactive's Magic Artist lets kids create Disney artwork using realistic computer art tools like smeary paint, waxy crayon, pencils and chalk.
- Interplay's Atomic Bomberman is a really cool and super-addictive Windows 95 game where up to 10 players walk around a maze trying to blow each other up while using wacky power-ups and comical taunts.
- Brokensword for Mac is out from Sega, whose new PC titles include Virtual Karts Powerplus, Star Trek: Generations, and Star Trek: Final Unity Powerplus. It also has a $29.95 hint book to help with Ecstatica II.
- Warlords III, jointly produced by Brøderbund and Australia's Strategic Studies Group, is due soon.
- Lords of the Realm II Siege Pack; Civil War Generals II, Lords of Magic, and Captives are new Impressions strategy titles added to Metro's impressive Sierra On-Line catalog.
- Try these cheats for LucasArts' Outlaws: OLIMYELLA — toggle full invincibility; OLPOSTAL — get all weapons; OLBOUNCE — toggle super jump; OLASH — unlimited ammo; OLGUSHER — unlimited oil.

Eric Holroyd

Distributor	Hilad Corporation
Phone	(02) 9700 9377
Price	$89.95
Requires	Pentium 75 or better, Windows 95 or MS DOS 6.2, 16M RAM, 4x CD-ROM drive
Classified	MA 15+
Rating	★★★

Dungeon Keeper

Ever since the first RPG, the dungeon keepers have been the victims. All their hard work gets put to the torch every time the next lot of heroes comes along to end their existence. Now it's time to strike back.

It's your turn to be the dungeon keeper, with the task of building a dungeon, populating it with monsters and repelling heroes and other would-be dungeon masters. Despite the turning of the tables, Dungeon Keeper is very much of the Command & Conquer/Warcraft genre, with a few added complications thrown in.

Using imps as your basic dogsbodies, you need to tunnel through the rock to create rooms and passages in each scenario. You also need them to mine gold and gems so that you can build special rooms: monster lairs, hatcheries, training rooms (which are used to increase the level of your monsters), torture chambers, graveyards and so on. Building a library will also allow you to research spells, which you can use directly on your minions and enemies. Build a workshop and your trolls can build traps and devices to be placed at various points around your lair.

You also need to capture a portal so that the nasties who are to be your minions can enter your domain. These come randomly, although the way you design your lair can affect which sorts of creatures you attract most: build a large library, for instance, and you will get a lot of sorcerers appearing at your doorstep.

Like all great games, Dungeon Keeper has plenty of attitude. To start with, you're not a very nice guy. You torture and imprison your creatures and enemies with equanimity. An imp is digging too slowly? Give him a backhander and he'll speed up. Sorcerers slacking off? Torture one of them — the rest will get the message.

Managing your troops is a major part of the game: if you don't keep them happy, then they'll either start deserting or taking out their frustration on their fellow troops. Each type of creature has its own likes and dislikes, and some creatures just don't get along (flies and spiders try to kill each other at every opportunity). The number of factors affecting monster behaviour is huge, and all these have to be taken into account if you want to conquer the game.

Controlling the game with the mouse is not difficult, although true masters will learn the keyboard shortcuts if they wish to conquer their friends in multiplayer mode. Up to four players can challenge each other at one time.

One outstanding feature is the ability to enter and control your own beasts. Using the correct spell, you can turn Dungeon Keeper into a 3D adventure. The abilities and attacks of each monster you enter depend on the monster and its level. Enter a fly, and your vision will be blurred by hexagonal images. And the graphics in 'monster' mode are as good as any 3D shooter out there.

The graphics in 'normal' mode are not to be sniffed at, either. You are given the freedom to pan, zoom and swivel the isometric view at will, allowing complete freedom of movement. The sound effects are excellent, from the moans of prisoners and torture victims to the screams of battle. If you're a strategy fan, get it.

Nathan Taylor

Distributor	Electronic Arts
Phone	1902 261 600
Price	$89.95
Requires	Pentium or better, 16M RAM, 4x CD-ROM drive, VESA-compatible graphics or SVGA
Classified	MA 15+
Rating	★★★★☆

Fallen Haven

This isn't just your average cerebral strategy game, but a nice mix of tactical planning and battle action. It's a bit like a very complex chess game where the pieces actually fight it out when you've made your move. However, it's not restricted to anything like a chessboard. It's set in a vast galaxy of colonised worlds ruled by the Matsusony-Laanson Corporation, which has its headquarters on the planet Capital World.

Most distant of the colony worlds is New Haven, home to 15 separate, heavily-armed provincial governments. The oldest established province is Haven, and its leaders, disgusted with its manipulation and greedy profiteering, have decided to break the Corporation's hold over the colonies. To do that they've built their own arms factories, so they have weapons not available in the other colonies. Good thing too, because they're now at war with the other 14 governments and the corporation might just call in armies from other planets, too.

The clean, crisp graphics are in that 45-degree perspective so beloved of action-game programmers, accompanied by appropriate battle sound effects. Toggling between action and menu screens is simple, but a great deal of thought required before sending troops into battle.

Armies gain valuable battle experience that shows up here in the form of 'pips', along with the selected unit's name and status information. Multiple pips indicate the highly desirable 'veteran' status with its improved firing accuracy.

Don't think that sheer might will triumph. The energy efficiency and resistance of your structures, the speed and rate of fire you set for your weapons, and your nuclear rocketry are all important. Think carefully about the technology you use and you're more likely to win out in the end.

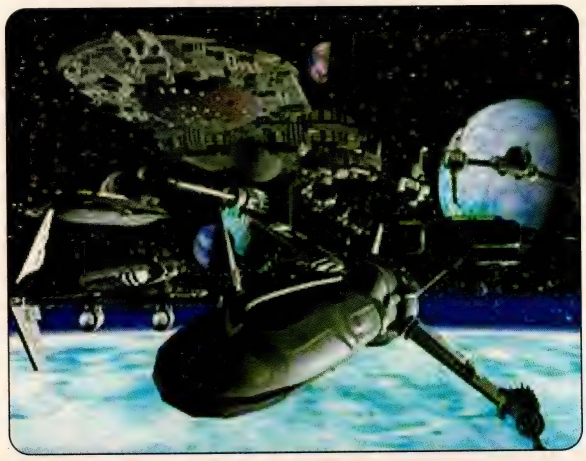
Eric Holroyd

Distributor	Sega OziSoft
Phone	(02) 9317 0000
Price	$79.96
Requires	486DX2/66 or faster (Pentium recommended), 8M RAM, 2x CD-ROM drive, SVGA video card, Sound Blaster or compatible
Classified	G
Rating	★★★★

Imperium Galactica

Now here's a game for strategy fanatics — impressive graphics, smooth gameplay and, best of all, a unique perspective on the popular genre. Imperium Galactica doesn't see you as some omnipotent being controlling vast forces and resources, but as an aspiring starship captain, piloting the vacuum of space, keeping order and protecting humankind from all things nasty.

More than this, Imperium Galactica has a story. A plot in a *strategy* game? Yes indeed. It's effectively a strategic adventure. This gives greater meaning to your military conquest, but also greatly reduces the replayability of the game.



And the deal? Where does galactic expansion, iron-fisted ruling and vast fleets at war come into it? Not for a while, actually. Only those responsible enough to handle such power are given it. As the central character you start at the bottom and must work your way to the top by performing a variety of missions, such as destroying pirates, stamping out planetary plagues, and making sure the small number of planets under your command actually survive the conditions of their environments.

As you go up in rank you gain access to bigger ships, bigger guns and more of that empty, cold vacuum to patrol. Eventually you'll make it to Admiral and this is when the fun really starts, for then the whole of known space is available to you, complete with its hostile alien inhabitants. You can research new toys, manage newly colonised and captured planets, and slowly build up a vast armada with which to welcome your neighbours.

Great care has been taken to ensure an enveloping playing environment. All ships, equipment and research topics appear in rotating, rendered sci-fi glory, along with wire-frame models and appropriate statistics lists. Starmaps can be zoomed in on, ship combat can be watched in real time and planetary systems are managed in a similar way to SimCity. The atmosphere of starship command has been captured well, and you even have a family. At odd intervals you'll receive messages on your slide-in message pad. Some messages deal with boring planetary issues and silly panic messages from the Earth government, but some are also video-mails from your wife telling you how Junior is doing. It's a nice touch, adding extra depth. It makes it a bit of a stretch for most female players, however. Is this the makers' vision of the future?

A real-time playing environment, fancy graphics, planetary and space conquest, and subplots of subterfuge and intrigue will keep you entertained for quite a while.

Ashton Mills

Distributor	Roadshow
Phone	(02) 9552 8600
Price	$89.95
Requires	Pentium 60, DOS, 8M RAM, 4X CD-ROM drive
Classified	G
Rating	★★★☆

Amid a sea of fan euphoria, 'official' Web sites for TV shows, movies and musicians are now proliferating — but are they any good?

That's entertainment?

Men in Black

It's an accepted part of a marketing strategy for Hollywood to push a Web address in the pre-publicity for its films. Men in Black (MiB), a comedy about a top-secret US government organisation charged with defending the planet from aliens, is no different.

Remember when 'Star Wars' came out, and there was endless speculation about the technology, alien species, Skywalker family genealogy and so on? Back then, there was no way to find out except by waiting for Lucas to make up the supplementary stories and release them.

The Web neatly solves this problem, as the MiB site demonstrates, by providing weapons profiles, MiB history, alien backgrounders, a making-of-the-movie section and an MiB magazine area containing what I suspect are tongue-in-cheek conspiracy articles.

Scarily, there seem to be plenty of people out there who take aliens and conspiracies super-seriously — seriously enough to post extended rants on the chat boards tied to the MiB magazine. These make interesting reading, assuming you're not paranoid enough to take them at face value. Do it at about 4am, not so you can scare the willies out of yourself, but so you have a reasonable shot at downloading the graphics-heavy content sometime between now and the next millennium.

You'll also need to get Shockwave for two reasons: the site is pretty boring without it, and your ISP will love all the extra time you spend online waiting for the weapons animations. QuickTime VR is also required for a small part of the site, too.

As your grandmother probably puts it, the proof is in the pudding. My grandmother used to put five-cent pieces in the pudding, and I've never figured out what that meant, but as a site, MiB does almost make me want to see the film. It has humour, a quality lacking in many sites (and films). It's also had a lot of work put into it, which is sort of sad, considering that it won't be there in eight months' time. It's a must for lovers of science fiction, and worth a look for everyone else.

Josh Gliddon

■ ONLINE http://www.meninblack.com/
■ RATING ★★★★

Savage Garden

In January this year, when Brisbane pop duo Savage Garden's second single 'To The Moon And Back' was soaring its way to number one, the band's Web presence was fairly minimal. When I carried out a search at the time, I located just two pages referring to them.

Nine months later, not only are there more than 30 fan sites out there, but Savage Garden also enjoys the relatively unusual distinction of having two *official* sites. The first is run locally by the band's Australian record company, Village Roadshow, while http://www.savagegarden.com is controlled by the band's American label, Columbia.

Despite this global split (which is also reflected in the fan mail posted to the bulletin boards at each location), the two offerings have many features in common. Both include the standard commercial music-site accoutrements: a hagiography, a news section (well maintained in each instance) and basic release details for albums and singles. Each also offers a selection of audio and video downloads. The Australian site has a more comprehensive set of videos (in MOV format), while its American sibling has a full range of RealAudio samples.

The spartan design ethic of Savage Garden's releases is well-reflected in the sparse but considered look of each site. Interactivity is essentially limited to the aforementioned bulletin boards, but these were well populated when *APC* visited, and they avoid the bandwidth-hogging antics of self-indulgent plug-in frenzies.

Both sites serve the basic purpose the record companies doubtless intended them for: maintaining fan interest in the band, and providing some teaser material for people with a passing interest in the work. Neither is likely to convert you to the Savage Garden cause if your tastes run to industrial rock or politically-charged folk, but that's unlikely in any case. What is really interesting about Savage Garden is the way fan sites have sprung up in a complementary role to the two professional offerings. Conventional wisdom on Web entertainment sites holds that while the commercial sites will be able to offer video and audio goodies without violating copyright, they rarely attain anything like a sensible level of detail.

In this case, though, a very high percentage of everything most people would want to know is available from one of the two official sites, leaving the fan sites filled with treasure for the truly dedicated. Whether this will still hold true a year from now is an interesting question, but for now the two models — commercial and community — are happily coexisting.

Angus Kidman

■ ONLINE http://www.village.com.au /savage/
■ RATING ★★★

Guide to ratings

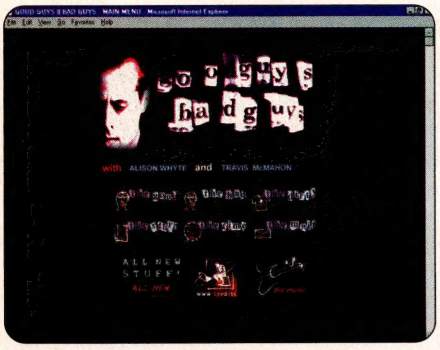
★	In-fan-tile
★★	For fan-atics only
★★★	Fans the flames
★★★★	*Così Fan Tutte*
★★★★★	Fan-tastic!

Good Guys Bad Guys

Years ago, if you were a fan of a TV show, you bought the annual. Among the badly-drawn, badly-plotted cartoons of the A-Team or Skippy, profiles of the characters and related facts appeared in a bid to give them more depth than television allowed. It is quite possible that official television Web sites are the annuals of the 1990s, lacking only the crappy illustrations on cheap paper. The Good Guys Bad Guys site is a prime example.

The 'Good' section of the site contains profiles of the show's three main characters, and photos and links to their favourite Web sites. Blurring the distinction between reality and fiction, fictional characters recommend real sites, such as Triple J. Since our hero Elvis Maginnis is a man about town (this attested to by a long list of ex-girlfriends), one of his favourite sites is a florist.

The site is quite good at maintaining the illusion that the characters are real. You have to scroll through reams of information and pictures on each character to



find profiles of the actors, such as resident spunk Marcus Graham and Frontline's Alison Whyte.

'The Bad' profiles the villains on the show (surprise!), listing them all in episode order. One of the strangest sections is 'The Dirty' which details the dirtiest character from each episode, and also discusses the stains encountered in each episode. In episode 13 Maginnis ends up with a chocolate stain on his shirt, and hence the tip for that week is how to remove such a stain.

The all-important episode guide can be found in 'The Show' section. After all, even diehard fans need to be sure that they've taped/watched every episode.

'The Time' lets you know what time Good Guys Bad Guys is on, as well as offering a heap of links to Web sites on the theme of time.

One thing that the site has over annuals, apart from better pictures, is interactivity. 'The Mail' is your chance is to send any of the characters a message. You can also read what others have posted, although having your message posted on the page is optional, so if you don't want anyone to know that you sent Maginnis an email that says 'I reckon you're a spunk', you're safe.

This site is worth a look if you're a fan of the show, as it does achieve a little more than merely listing screening times. I kind of miss the cheesy cartoons, just the same.

Kerrie Murphy

■ ONLINE http://www.goodguysbadguys.com.au

■ RATING ★★★

Surfbaud: Smooching in cyberspace

Why is it that kisses on television appear so easy — glamorous even? The kissing couple always look as though they're having the most wonderfully romantic time. In the land of TV tongies there are no awkward bumps of teeth or noses, no pauses or gasps for air — and the guy never gets lipstick smudges all over his mouth. Maybe Dooley Wilson didn't get it right in Casablanca when he sang 'a kiss is just a kiss'. After all, there are kisses and there are *kisses*. You can become an expert at http://www.flirts.com/kissing .html, where you can learn how to smooch with style. Firstly, kiss as though you have all the time in the world. Then finish gracefully — end with a soft parting rather than a wetly dismissive smack. Finally, every now and then you can reclaim the magic by pretending it's the first time you've ever kissed this person.

If you've yet to venture forth with your pioneering peck, don't be scared. Few events are ever as memorable as your first kiss, so either go with the flow or do a bit of old-fashioned research at First Kiss (http://www.one-and-only.com /kiss .htm) where you can read the heartwarming, silly or downright sordid tales of other people's first times. How to Kiss (http://www .columbia.edu/cu/healthwise/0903.html) is a more mature look at what to do once you get to first base, and is aimed at 'oldies' (17 and above) who have never been kissed. But keep one thing in mind: if you are ever unsure of whether or not to kiss a good-looking guy or gal, always give them the benefit of the doubt.

For some people, kissing pets is the cause of a more serious ailment then anxiety. Several deaths have been reported from getting a little too close to canine or feline friends (it must be true if it's on the Internet). According to Pets and Parasites (http://www.hsu.com/pets.html). The worms and germs living on the bods of your best canine and feline friend can prove fatal, so keep your pucker planted on lips of the human kind.

The genteel art of kissing a lady's hand has slowly died out but Ioseph Of Locksley's Guide to Hand-Kissing (http://www.primenet.com/~ioseph/handkiss.htm) aims to resurrect this gallant action. I'm all for it, as long as guys obey the number one rule — dry lips, thank you very much. Of course, the rock group KISS (http://www.kissasylum.com) could never be described as genteel. Gene played the monster of KISS and would also have been a monster kisser, having had his tongue surgically altered so it could hang out of his mouth another two inches.

From deep within the 'only in America' file comes a contraption guaranteed to draw mesmerising kisses from your pucker-impaired partners. Basically, you pass an electric current through your lips. Sounds kind of shocking to me. If you can't be there to plant a big fat juicy kiss on your loved one's lips then show them how much you care by sending them a virtual kiss (http://www.thekiss.com/ekiss/ and http://www.sendakiss.com.au/). Both sites get around any awkwardness a newbie kisser might feel (like actually having to kiss someone) '90s style, with pictures and sound . . . how romantic. Less dreamy are the real-world pitfalls of kissing anyone wearing braces. Kissable Kovers (http://www.masel.com/kissable/kissable.htm) are nifty pieces of plastic that slip over those silver railroad tracks to ensure a snag-free snog.

If after all this you still can't get a guernsey, your last resort is the Virtual Kissing Booth (http://www.whitehawk .com/vkb/). Don't worry, you're not alone, this site is visited by thousands of other lonely lips. By emailing in a picture of your face (or whatever else you might have) you can volunteer to be smooched by visitors.

Samantha Amjadali

Before you pucker up to your 'puter, email me at samantha@bigpond.com with your sites or suggestions for Surfbaud.

I saw the best minds of my generation destroyed by madness, starving hysterical naked. Odds on, they worked in the IT industry. Or they read Chip Chat.

Chip Chat

Giveth and taketh

Qantas recently upgraded its Web site, adding online access to frequent flyer data for members and putting up flight schedule details (which is a pretty obvious thing for an airline to do, if you think about it). However, it seems that the Flying Kangaroo mob aren't entirely convinced of the virtues of this newfangled technology stuff.

The airline has also been running a series of advertisements headed 'The original World Wide Web', which reads in part: "These days, it's very trendy to talk about global villages, internet, world wide webs and cyber-anything. Frankly, we don't see what all the fuss is about. After all, we've been connecting people around the globe since Bill was a mere glint in the eye of Gates Snr." After a tedious listing of places Qantas flies to, the add concludes: "So, where would you like to go today?" Given all that Microsniping, we were quite surprised to discover that the site does actually work in Internet Explorer.

Alston fired up

An intrepid Chip Chat mole reports that Senator Richard Alston, the politician we'd have to dislike even more if Amanda Vanstone wasn't around, recently proclaimed to one of the few remaining ABC radio reporters that the Internet had only been around for two or three years. We can't believe that Senator Alston would make such a stupid mistake on the ABC, given that he could act like an idiot on any number of commercial stations and nobody would give a rodent's posterior.

Harassment plus

The ongoing feud between Novell and a cluster of its former clustering staff has turned even uglier. In the most recent round, former chief scientist Jeff Merkey (who has since left to form a new company, Timpanogas) filed a sexual harassment complaint against Novell senior vice president Denice Gibson. *Infoworld Electric* reported that Merkey's complaint alleged that Gibson "rubbed her breasts against me, touched me in the groin area, and attempted to solicit me to sleep with her". Who said nothing ever happened in Utah?

The TARDIS factor

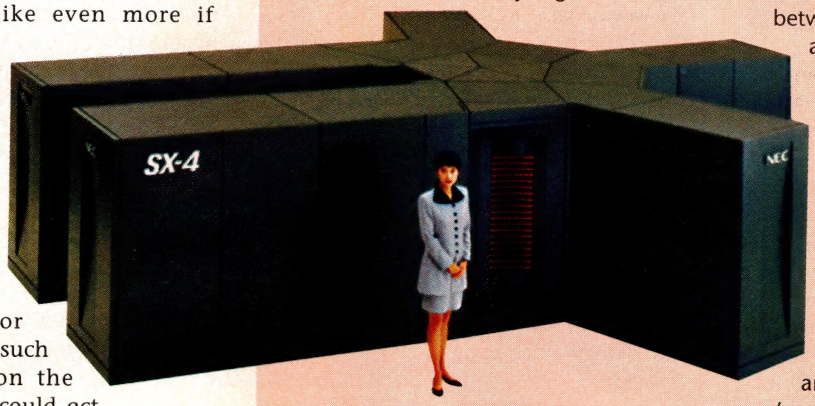
Our thanks to an alert reader who called our attention to a recent advertisement for a computer support position which demanded, among other things, a minimum of two to three years' experience with Windows 95. Given that Windows 95 hadn't even passed its second birthday when the ad was placed, this seems like a rather excessive demand. Come to think of it, if the ad had instead sought exposure to Windows 95 via the Microsoft hype machine, then it probably could have requested an entire decade.

Fast facts

A cursory search by AltaVista reveals that there are at least 24 sites which feature the words 'Bill Gates' and 'gerbil', while no sites feature a conjunction of the phrases 'Marc Andreessen' and 'truncheon'. No, we don't know what it means either.■

Contest: We like 'em big

NEC Australia got a teensy bit excited recently when it managed to sell one of its SX-4 supercomputers to the Bureau of Meteorology and the CSIRO. While NEC claims to have a 10% market share for supercomputers, this is the first NEC system to be sold in Australia, which tends to suggest that we are not actually talking about a very large market.



Moving along at a trifling 104 billion calculations per second, the SX-4 might seem to be one of the few machines in the world actually capable of running Office 97. However, it is apparently destined for more mundane tasks, such as predicting whether or not it will rain tomorrow.

While not wishing in any way to disparage the work of the CSIRO or the Bureau (both fine organisations), we can't help thinking that there could be more exciting things to do with that amount of processing power. We could construct a virtual model that would predict exactly when Tori Spelling's chest will collapse. We could calculate the average difference between predicted shipment date and actual shipment date for every software package ever released. We could do an in-depth study of the aerodynamics of Ray Martin's hair.

As ever, though, we trust that our readership will be able to come up with far more creative suggestions, and we are willing to offer a small prize to budding research projects. The reader who submits the most amusing suggestion will win a year's subscription to *APC*. Enter on our Web site at http://apcmag .com, send email to researchthis@acp.com.au, or write to Research This!, *APC*, PO Box 37, Sydney NSW 1028. Entries close September 30, 1997; the winner's name will be published on our Web site. For full terms and conditions, see page 237.

IT'S ARRIVED!

The First Notebook featuring an Intel 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology.

- Notebooks are on all Government contracts
- Large LCD Screen for clear and easy viewing 12.1"/10.4" SVGA TFT 12.1" SVGA DSTN
- Microphone
- Built-in Stereo Line-in/out & Microphone jack
- 16-bit soundcard with built-in stereo speakers
- Built-in 11 Speed CD-ROM
- Central Glide Point
- Win 95 Keyboard
- Removable HDD
- Removable FDD Interchangeable with 2nd Duracell® battery pack
- Removable Duracell® Battery Pack
- Twin Stereo Speakers
- Operation Status LCD

Call Today
1800 634 469

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Get the 6200A Series

MELBOURNE: 46 Downing Street, Oakleigh, VIC 3166 Ph: 03 9568 6911 Fax: 03 9568 2229
SYDNEY: Level 1, 23 The Corso, Manly NSW 2095 Ph: 02 9977 6111 Fax: 02 9977 6122
http://www.micropro.com.au

MICRO-PRO

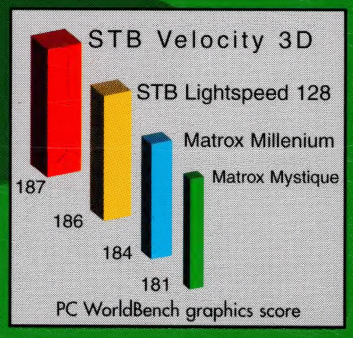
Receive free Internet connection and your first 10 hours of usage free upon registration with Giganet on any of Giganet's national plans.
•The Intel Inside and Pentium Processor logo is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation.

BEST SHOT

Next Generation 3D Performance!

STB brings next generation 3D performance to your monitor.

The STB VELOCITY 3D brings three-dimensional on-screen computer images to a new level of quality and realism. This 2D/3D Multimedia Accelerator is designed specifically to elevate DOS, Windows 95 (Direct 3D), and Windows NT 4.0 (OpenGL)-based applications, such as interactive training, 3D Web browsers, 3D presentations, CAD/CAM, games, Virtual Reality imaging and other high-end applications, to levels of three-dimensional performance unavailable on previous generation products. The VELOCITY 3D's extraordinary combination of smooth shading, perspective correction, bilinear-filtered MIP-MAP texture mapping, Z-buffer support and double-buffering technologies give PC users a dazzlingly realistic perspective on games, design and other 3D applications.



PC WORLD BEST BUY

PC WORLD TOP 10 #1 Accelerator

Available from HARRIS TECHNOLOGY

STB Professional Graphi

http://www.alfa.com.au/stb

VELOCITY 3D MULTIMEDIA ACCELERATOR

DISTRIBUTOR ALFA COMPUTE

ALFA

Tel. 02- 9317334
Fax 02-9317385